



Jet Propulsion Laboratory
California Institute of Technology

REFERENCES & BIBLIOGRAPHIES

volumes 1 through 7

CASSINI FINAL MISSION REPORT 2019

Attachment B

DISCLAIMER

The Cassini References & Bibliographies is not exhaustive and complete. For all other Cassini related references refer to: Attachment C – Science Bibliographies; the sections entitled References contributed by individual Cassini instrument and discipline teams located in Volume 1 Sections 3.1 and 3.2 Science Results; and other resources outside of the Cassini Final Mission Report.

CONTENTS

DISCLAIMER	I
VOLUME 1	1
Section 3.0 Mission Science Highlights and Science Objectives Assessment	1
Section 3.1 Discipline Science Results	9
3.1 Discipline - Huygens	9
3.1 Discipline - Icy Satellites	22
3.1 Discipline - MAPS	35
3.1 Discipline - Rings	93
3.1 Discipline - Saturn	110
3.1 Discipline - Titan	134
Section 3.2 Instrument Science Results	158
3.2 Instrument - CIRS	158
3.2 Instrument - ISS	184
3.2 Instrument - UVIS	207
3.2 Instrument - VIMS	228
3.2 Instrument - CAPS	262
3.2 Instrument - CDA	284
3.2 Instrument - INMS	291
3.2 Instrument - MAG	307
3.2 Instrument - MIMI	342
3.2 Instrument - RPWS	365
3.2 Instrument - RADAR	416
3.2 Instrument - RSS	443
VOLUME 2	454
VOLUME 3	461
Volume 3 - Instrument - CIRS	461
Volume 3 - Instrument - ISS	462
Volume 3 - Instrument - UVIS	463
Volume 3 - Instrument - VIMS	491
Volume 3 - Instrument - CAPS	493
Volume 3 - Instrument - CDA	495
Volume 3 - Instrument - INMS	495
Volume 3 - Instrument - MAG	497
Volume 3 - Instrument - MIMI	497
Volume 3 - Instrument - RPWS	497
Volume 3 - Instrument - RADAR	498
Volume 3 - Instrument - RSS	499
VOLUME 4	501
VOLUME 5	505
VOLUME 6	505
VOLUME 7	505

VOLUME 1

Section 3.0 Mission Science Highlights and Science Objectives Assessment

- Achterberg, R. K., P. J. Gierasch, B. J. Conrath, F. M. Flasar, C. A. Nixon, (2011), Temporal variations of Titan's middle-atmospheric temperatures from 2004 to 2009 observed by Cassini/CIRS, *Icarus*, 211(1):686–698, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2010.08.009.
- Achterberg, R. K., B. J. Conrath, P. J. Gierasch, F. M. Flasar, C. A. Nixon, (2008), Observation of a tilt of Titan's middle-atmospheric superrotation, *Icarus*, 197(2):549–555, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2008.05.014.
- Baines, K., F. Flasar, N. Krupp, T. Stallard, (2018), *Saturn in the 21st Century*, Cambridge Planetary Science, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, MA.
- Baines, K. H., T. W. Momary, L. N. Fletcher, A. P. Showman, M. Roos-Serote, R. H. Brown, B. J. Buratti, R. N. Clark, P. D. Nicholson, (2009), Saturn's north polar cyclone and hexagon at depth revealed by Cassini/VIMS, *Planetary and Space Science*, 57(14–15):1671–1681, doi: 10.1016/j.pss.2009.06.026.
- Beurle, K., C. D. Murray, G. A. Williams, M. W. Evans, N. J. Cooper, C. B. Agnor, (2010), Direct evidence for gravitational instability and moonlet formation in Saturn's rings, *Astrophysical Journal Letters*, 718(2):L176, doi: 10.1088/2041-8205/718/2/L176.
- Bird, M. K., M. Allison, S. W. Asmar, D. H. Atkinson, I. M. Avruch, R. Dutta-Roy, Y. Dzierma, P. Edenhofer, W. M. Folkner, L. I. Gurvits, D. V. Johnston, D. Plettemeier, S. V. Pogrebenko, R. A. Preston, G. L. Tyler, (2005), The vertical profile of winds on Titan, *Nature*, 438(7069):800–802, doi: 10.1038/nature04060.
- Brown, R. H., J. -P. Lebreton, J. H. Waite, Jr., (2009), *Titan from Cassini-Huygens*, Springer, Dordrecht.
- Buratti, B. J., P. C. Thomas, E. Roussos, C. Howett, M. Seiß, A. R. Hendrix, P. Helfenstein, R. H. Brown, R. N. Clark, T. Denk, (2019), Close Cassini flybys of Saturn's ring moons Pan, Daphnis, Atlas, Pandora, and Epimetheus, *Science*, 364(6445):eaat2349.
- Burch, J. L., J. Goldstein, W. S. Lewis, D. T. Young, A. J. Coates, M. K. Dougherty, N. Andre, (2007), Tethys and Dione as sources of outward-flowing plasma in Saturn's magnetosphere, *Nature*, 447(7146):833–835, doi: 10.1038/nature05906.
- Clark, R. N., R. H. Brown, R. Jaumann, D. P. Cruikshank, R. M. Nelson, B. J. Buratti, T. B. McCord, J. Lunine, K. H. Baines, G. Bellucci, J. P. Bibring, F. Capaccioni, P. Cerroni, A. Coradini, V. Formisano, Y. Langevin, D. L. Matson, V. Mennella, P. D. Nicholson, B. Sicardy, C. Sotin, T. M. Hoefen, J. M. Curchin, G. Hansen, K. Hibbits, K. D. Matz, (2005), Compositional maps of Saturn's moon Phoebe from imaging spectroscopy, *Nature*, 435(7038):66–69, doi: 10.1038/nature03558.

- Colwell, J. E., L. W. Esposito, M. Sremcevic, G. R. Stewart, W. E. McClintock, (2007), Self-gravity wakes and radial structure of Saturn's B ring, *Icarus*, 190(1):127–144.
- Colwell, J. E., L. W. Esposito, M. Sremcevic, (2006), Self-gravity wakes in Saturn's A ring measured by stellar occultations from Cassini, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 33(7), doi: 10.1029/2005gl025163.
- National Research Council, (2011), *Vision and Voyages for Planetary Science in the Decade 2013–2022*, The National Academies Press, Washington, DC.
- Cuzzi, J. N., J. A. Burns, S. Charnoz, R. N. Clark, J. E. Colwell, L. Dones, L. W. Esposito, G. Filacchione, R. G. French, M. M. Hedman, S. Kempf, E. A. Marouf, C. D. Murray, P. D. Nicholson, C. C. Porco, J. Schmidt, M. R. Showalter, L. J. Spilker, J. N. Spitale, R. Srama, M. Sremcevic, M. S. Tiscareno, J. Weiss, (2010), An evolving view of Saturn's dynamic rings, *Science*, 327(5972):1470–1475, doi: 10.1126/science.1179118.
- Dougherty, M. K., H. Cao, K. K. Khurana, G. J. Hunt, G. Provan, S. Kellock, M. E. Burton, T. A. Burk, E. J. Bunce, S. W. H. Cowley, M. G. Kivelson, C. T. Russell, D. J. Southwood, (2018), Saturn's magnetic field revealed by the Cassini Grand Finale, *Science*, 362(6410), doi: 10.1126/science.aat5434.
- Dougherty, M., L. Esposito, S. Krimigis, (2009), *Saturn from Cassini-Huygens*, Springer Science & Business Media.
- Dougherty, M. K., K. K. Khurana, F. M. Neubauer, C. T. Russell, J. Saur, J. S. Leisner, M. E. Burton, (2006), Identification of a dynamic atmosphere at Enceladus with the Cassini magnetometer, *Science*, 311(5766):1406–1409, doi: 10.1126/science.1120985.
- Dyudina, U. A., A. P. Ingersoll, S. P. Ewald, A. R. Vasavada, R. A. West, A. D. Del Genio, J. M. Barbara, C. C. Porco, R. K. Achterberg, F. M. Flasar, A. A. Simon-Miller, L. N. Fletcher, (2008), Dynamics of Saturn's south polar vortex, *Science*, 319:1801–1801.
- ESA, (1989), *Announcement of Opportunity, Cassini Mission: Huygens*.
- ESA, (1988), *Cassini Saturn Orbiter and Titan Probe*, in *Report on the Phase A Study*.
- ESA, (1985), *Cassini Saturn Orbiter and Titan Probe*, in *ESA/NASA Assessment Study*.
- Fletcher, L. N., P. G. J. Irwin, G. S. Orton, N. A. Teanby, R. K. Achterberg, G. L. Bjoraker, P. Read, A. A. Simon-Miller, C. Howett, R. de Kok, N. Bowles, S. B. Calcutt, B. Hesman, F. M. Flasar, (2008), Thermal structure and dynamics of Saturn's northern springtime disturbance, *Science*, 319:79–81.
- Fletcher, L. N., G. S. Orton, J. A. Sinclair, S. Guerlet, P. L. Read, A. Antunano, R. K. Achterberg, F. M. Flasar, P. G. J. Irwin, G. L. Bjoraker, J. Hurley, B. E. Hesman, M. Segura, N. Goriuis, A. Mamoutkine, S. B. Calcutt, (2018), A hexagon in Saturn's northern stratosphere surrounding the emerging summertime polar vortex, *Nature Communications*, 9(3564), doi: 10.1038/s41467-018-06017-3.

- Fletcher, L. N., B. E. Hesman, P. G. J. Irwin, K. H. Baines, T. W. Momary, A. Sanchez-Lavega, F. M. Flasar, P. L. Read, G. S. Orton, A. Simon-Miller, R. Hueso, G. L. Bjoraker, A. Mamoutkine, T. del Rio-Gaztelurrutia, J. M. Gomez, B. Buratti, R. N. Clark, P. D. Nicholson, C. Sotin, (2011), Thermal structure and dynamics of Saturn's northern springtime disturbance, *Science*, 332(6036):1413–1417. doi: 10.1126/science.1204774.
- Fulchignoni, M., F. Ferri, F. Angrilli, A. J. Ball, A. Bar-Nun, M. A. Barucci, C. Bettanini, G. Bianchini, W. Borucki, G. Colombatti, M. Coradini, A. Coustenis, S. Debei, P. Falkner, G. Fanti, E. Flamini, V. Gaborit, R. Grard, M. Hamelin, A. M. Harri, B. Hathi, I. Jernej, M. R. Leese, A. Lehto, P. F. Lion Stoppato, J. J. Lopez-Moreno, T. Mäkinen, J. A. M. McDonnell, C. P. McKay, G. Molina-Cuberos, F. M. Neubauer, V. Pirronello, R. Rodrigo, B. Saggin, K. Schwingenschuh, A. Seiff, F. Simoes, H. Svedhem, T. Tokano, M. C. Towner, R. Trautner, P. Withers, J. C. Zarnecki, (2005), In situ measurements of the physical characteristics of Titan's environment, *Nature*, 438(7069):785–791, doi: 10.1038/nature04314.
- Glein, C. R., J. A. Baross, J. H. Waite, (2015), The pH of Enceladus' ocean, *Geochimica Et Cosmochimica Acta*, 162:202–219, doi: 10.1016/j.gca.2015.04.017.
- Goguen, J. D., B. J. Buratti, R. H. Brown, R. N. Clark, P. D. Nicholson, M. M. Hedman, R. R. Howell, C. Sotin, D. P. Cruikshank, K. H. Baines, K. J. Lawrence, J. R. Spencer, D. G. Blackburn, (2013), The temperature and width of an active fissure on Enceladus measured with Cassini VIMS during the 14 April 2012 South Pole flyover, *Icarus*, 226(1):1128–1137, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2013.07.012.
- Gurnett, D. A., A. Lecacheux, W. S. Kurth, A. M. Persoon, J. B. Groene, L. Lamy, P. Zarka, J. F. Carbary, (2009), Discovery of a north-south asymmetry in Saturn's radio rotation period, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 36:L16102, doi: 10.1029/2009gl039621.
- Hansen, C. J., L. Esposito, J. Colwell, A. Hendrix, D. Matson, C. Parkinson, W. Pryor, D. Shemansky, I. Stewart, J. Tew, Y. Yung, (2006), Enceladus' water vapour plumes, *Planetary Science: Challenges and Discoveries*.
- Hedman, M. M., N. J. Cooper, C. D. Murray, K. Beurle, M. W. Evans, M. S. Tiscareno, J. A. Burns, (2010), Aegaeon (Saturn LIII), a G-ring object, *Icarus*, 207(1):433–447, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2009.10.024.
- Hedman, M. M., C. D. Murray, N. J. Cooper, M. S. Tiscareno, K. Beurle, M. W. Evans, J. A. Burns, (2009), Three tenuous rings/arcs for three tiny moons, *Icarus*, 199(2):378–386, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2008.11.001.
- Helfenstein, P., (2010), Tectonic overturn on Enceladus, *Nature Geoscience*, 3:75–76.
- Howett, C. J. A., J. R. Spencer, J. Pearl, M. Segura, (2011), High heat flow from Enceladus' south polar region measured using 10–600 cm⁻¹ Cassini/CIRS data, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Planets*, 116(E3).

- Hsu, H. W., J. Schmidt, S. Kempf, F. Postberg, G. Moragas-Klostermeyer, M. Sei, H. Hoffmann, M. Burton, S. Ye, W. S. Kurth, M. Horányi, N. Khawaja, F. Spahn, D. Schirdewahn, J. O'Donoghue, L. Moore, J. Cuzzi, G. H. Jones, R. Srama, (2018), In situ collection of dust grains falling from Saturn's rings into its atmosphere, *Science*, 362(6410), doi: 10.1126/science.aat3185.
- Hsu, H. W., F. Postberg, Y. Sekine, T. Shibuya, S. Kempf, M. Horanyi, A. Juhasz, N. Altobelli, K. Suzuki, Y. Masaki, T. Kuwatani, S. Tachibana, S. Sirono, G. Moragas-Klostermeyer, R. Srama, (2015), Ongoing hydrothermal activities within Enceladus, *Nature*, 519(7542):207–210+supplemental material, doi: 10.1038/nature14262.
- Iess, L., B. Militzer, Y. Kaspi, P. Nicholson, D. Durante, P. Racioppa, A. Anabtawi, E. Galanti, W. Hubbard, M. J. Mariani, (2019), Measurement and implications of Saturn's gravity field and ring mass, *Science*, 364(6445):eaat2965.
- Iess, L., D. J. Stevenson, M. Parisi, D. Hemingway, R. A. Jacobson, J. I. Lunine, F. Nimmo, J. W. Armstrong, S. W. Asmar, M. Ducci, P. Tortora, (2014), The gravity field and interior structure of Enceladus, *Science*, 344(6179):78–80. doi: 10.1126/science.1250551.
- Johnson, T. V., J. I. Lunine, (2005), Saturn's moon Phoebe as a captured body from the outer Solar System, *Nature*, 435(7038):69–71, doi: 10.1038/nature03384.
- JPL, (2014), Cassini 2014 Senior Review, Jet Propulsion Laboratory.
- JPL, (2012), Cassini 2012 Senior Review, Jet Propulsion Laboratory.
- Kempf, S., U. Beckmann, J. Schmidt, (2010), How the Enceladus dust plume feeds Saturn's E ring, *Icarus*, 206(2):446–457, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2009.09.016.
- Khurana, K. K., C. T. Russell, M. K. Dougherty, (2008), Magnetic portraits of Tethys and Rhea, *Icarus*, 193(2):465–474.
- Lamy, L., P. Zarka, B. Cecconi, R. Prange, W. S. Kurth, G. Hospodarsky, A. Persoon, M. Morooka, J. -W. Wahlund, G. J. Hunt, (2018), The low-frequency source of Saturn's Kilometric radiation, *Science*, 362(6410):eaat2027, doi: 10.1126/science.aat2027.
- Lavvas, P., R. V. Yelle, T. Koskinen, A. Bazin, V. Vuitton, E. Vigren, M. Galand, A. Wellbrock, A. J. Coates, J. -E. Wahlund, F. J. Crary, D. Snowden, (2013), Aerosol growth in Titan's ionosphere, *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America*, 110(8):2729–2734, doi: 10.1073/pnas.1217059110.
- Lebreton, J. -P., A. Coustenis, J. Lunine, F. Raulin, T. Owen, D. Strobel, (2009), Results from the Huygens probe on Titan, *Astronomy and Astrophysics Review*, 17(2):149–179, doi: 10.1007/s00159-009-0021-5.
- Lebreton, J. -P., (1991), Cassini: A Mission to Saturn and Titan, ESA SP-315, in 24th ESLAB Symposium, Formation of Stars and Planets, and the Evolution of the Solar System, Sept. 17–19, 1990, Friedrichshafen.
- Mankovich, C., M. S Marley, J. J. Fortney, N. Movshovitz, (2019), Cassini ring seismology as a probe of Saturn's interior, I. Rigid rotation, *The Astrophysical Journal*, 871(1):1.

- Matson, D. L., L. J. Spilker, J. P. Lebreton, (2002), The Cassini/Huygens mission to the Saturnian system, *Space Science Reviews*, 104(1):1–58.
- Mitchell, D. G., M. E. Perry, D. C. Hamilton, J. H. Westlake, P. Kollmann, H. T. Smith, J. F. Carbary, J. H. Waite, R. Perryman, H. -W. Hsu, J. -E. Wahlund, M. W. Morooka, L. Z. Hadid, A. M. Persoon, W. S. Kurth, (2018), Dust grains fall from Saturn's D-ring into its equatorial upper atmosphere, *Science*, 362(6410), doi: 10.1126/science.aat2236.
- Mitchell, C. J., C. C. Porco, J. W. Weiss, (2015), Tracking the geysers of Enceladus into Saturn's E ring, *Astronomical Journal*, 149(5):156–172, doi: 10.1088/0004-6256/149/5/156.
- Müller-Wodarg, I., C. A. Griffity, E. Lellouch, T. E. Cravens, (2014), *Titan: interior, surface, atmosphere, and space environment*, Cambridge Planetary Science, Cambridge University Press, New York.
- Murray, C. D., K. Beurle, N. J. Cooper, M. W. Evans, G. A. Williams, S. Charnoz, (2008), The determination of the structure of Saturn's F ring by nearby moonlets, *Nature*, 453(7196):739–744.
- Murray, C. D., C. Chavez, K. Beurle, N. Cooper, M. W. Evans, J. A. Burns, C. C. Porco, (2005), How prometheus creates structure in Saturn's F ring, *Nature*, 437(7063):1326–1329, doi: 10.1038/nature04212.
- NASA, (2014), *NASA Strategic Plan, 2014*.
- NASA, (1991), *Announcement of Opportunity, Facility Instrument Science Team for the Ion and Neutral Mass Spectrometer on the Cassini Saturn Orbiter*.
- NASA, (1989), *Announcement of Opportunity, Cassini Mission: Saturn Orbiter*.
- Niemann, H. B., S. K. Atreya, J. E. Demick, D. Gautier, J. A. Haberman, D. N. Harpold, W. T. Kasprzak, J. I. Lunine, T. C. Owen, F. Raulin, (2010), Composition of Titan's lower atmosphere and simple surface volatiles as measured by the Cassini-Huygens probe gas chromatograph mass spectrometer experiment, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Planets*, 115:E12006, doi: 10.1029/2010je003659.
- Niemann, H. B., S. K. Atreya, S. J. Bauer, G. R. Carignan, J. E. Demick, R. L. Frost, D. Gautier, J. A. Haberman, D. N. Harpold, D. M. Hunten, G. Israel, J. I. Lunine, W. T. Kasprzak, T. C. Owen, M. Paulkovich, F. Raulin, E. Raaen, S. H. Way, (2005), The abundances of constituents of Titan's atmosphere from the GCMS instrument on the Huygens probe, *Nature*, 438(7069):779–784, doi: 10.1038/nature04122.
- O'Donoghue, J., T. S. Stallard, H. Melin, G. H. Jones, S. W. H. Cowley, S. Miller, K. H. Baines, J. S. D. Blake, (2013), The domination of Saturn's low-latitude ionosphere by ring 'rain,' *Nature*, 496(7444):193–195, doi: 10.1038/nature12049.
- Porco, C., D. DiNino, F. Nimmo, (2014), How the geysers, tidal stresses, and thermal emission across the south polar terrain of Enceladus are related, *Astronomical Journal*, 148(3):45–69. doi: 10.1088/0004-6256/148/3/45.
-

- Porco, C. C., P. Helfenstein, P. C. Thomas, A. P. Ingersoll, J. Wisdom, R. West, G. Neukum, T. Denk, R. Wagner, T. Roatsch, S. Kieffer, E. Turtle, A. McEwen, T. V. Johnson, J. Rathbun, J. Veverka, D. Wilson, J. Perry, J. Spitale, A. Brahic, J. A. Burns, A. D. DelGenio, L. Dones, C. D. Murray, S. Squyres, (2006), Cassini observes the active south pole of Enceladus, *Science*, 311(5766):1393–1401, doi: 10.1126/science.1123013.
- Porco, C. C., E. Baker, J. Barbara, K. Beurle, A. Brahic, J. A. Burns, S. Charnoz, N. Cooper, D. D. Dawson, A. D. Del Genio, T. Denk, L. Dones, U. Dyudina, M. W. Evans, B. Giese, K. Grazier, P. Helfenstein, A. P. Ingersoll, R. A. Jacobson, T. V. Johnson, A. McEwen, C. D. Murray, G. Neukum, W. M. Owen, J. Perry, T. Roatsch, J. Spitale, S. Squyres, P. C. Thomas, M. Tiscareno, E. Turtle, A. R. Vasavada, J. Veverka, R. Wagner, R. West, (2005), Cassini Imaging Science: initial results on Phoebe and Iapetus, *Science*, 307(5713):1237–1242, doi: 10.1126/science.1107981.
- Postberg, F., N. Khawaja, B. Abel, G. Choblet, C. Glein, M. Gudipati, B. L. Henderson, H. W. Hsu, K. Kempf, F. Klenner, G. Moragas-Klostermeyer, B. Magee, L. Nölle, M. Perry, R. Reviol, J. Schmidt, R. Srama, F. Stolz, G. Tobie, M. Trieloff, J. H. Waite, (2018), Macromolecular organic compounds from the depths of Enceladus, *Nature*, 558(7711):564–568.
- Postberg, F., J. Schmidt, J. Hillier, S. Kempf, R. Srama, (2011), A salt-water reservoir as the source of a compositionally stratified plume on Enceladus, *Nature*, 474(7353):620–622.
- Postberg, F., S. Kempf, J. Schmidt, N. Brilliantov, A. Beinsen, B. Abel, U. Buck, R. Srama, (2009), Sodium salts in E-ring ice grains from an ocean below the surface of Enceladus, *Nature*, 459:1098–1101, doi: 10.1038/nature08046.
- Provan, G., S. W. H. Cowley, J. D. Nichols, (2009), Phase relation of oscillations near the planetary period of Saturn’s auroral oval and the equatorial magnetospheric magnetic field, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 114:A04205, doi: 10.1029/2008ja013988.
- Radebaugh, J., R. D. Lorenz, J. I. Lunine, S. D. Wall, G. Boubin, E. Reffet, R. L. Kirk, R. M. Lopes, E. R. Stofan, L. Soderblom, M. Allison, M. Janssen, P. Paillou, P. Callahan, C. Spencer, Cassini RADAR Team, (2008), Dunes on Titan observed by Cassini Radar, *Icarus*, 194(2):690–703, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2007.10.015.
- Rodriguez, S., S. Le Mouélic, P. Rannou, G. Tobie, K. H. Baines, J. W. Barnes, C. A. Griffith, M. Hirtzig, K. M. Pitman, C. Sotin, R. H. Brown, B. J. Buratti, R. N. Clark, P. D. Nicholson, (2009), Global circulation as the main source of cloud activity on Titan, *Nature*, 459(7247):678–682, doi: 10.1038/nature08014.
- Roussos, E., P. Kollmann, N. Krupp, A. Kotova, L. Regoli, C. Paranicas, D. G. Mitchell, S. M. Krimigis, D. Hamilton, P. Brandt, J. Carbary, S. Christon, K. Dialynas, I. Dandouras, M. E. Hill, W. H. Ip, G. H. Jones, S. Livi, B. H. Mauk, B. Palmaerts, E. C. Roelof, A. Rymer, N. Sergis, H. T. Smith, (2018), A radiation belt of energetic protons located between Saturn and its rings, *Science*, 362(6410), doi: 10.1126/science.aat1962.

- Sayanagi, K. M., J. J. Blalock, U. A. Dyudina, S. P. Ewald, A. P. Ingersoll, (2017), Cassini ISS observation of Saturn's north polar vortex and comparison to the south polar vortex, *Icarus*, 285:68–82, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2016.12.011.
- Sayanagi, K. M., U. A. Dyudina, S. P. Ewald, G. Fischer, A. P. Ingersoll, W. S. Kurth, G. D. Muro, C. C. Porco, R. A. West, (2013), Dynamics of Saturn's great storm of 2010-2011 from Cassini ISS and RPWS, *Icarus*, 223(1):460–478, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2012.12.013.
- Schenk, P. M., R. N. Clark, C. J. A. Howett, A. J. Verbiscer, J. H. Waite, (2018), Enceladus and the icy moons of Saturn, in *Space Science Series*, University of Arizona Press, Tucson.
- Schenk, P., D. P. Hamilton, R. E. Johnson, W. B. McKinnon, C. Paranicas, J. Schmidt, M. R. Showalter, (2011), Saturn system dynamics as recorded in global color patterns on its midsize icy satellites, *Icarus*, 211:740–757.
- Spencer, J. R., F. Nimmo, (2013), Enceladus: An active ice world in the Saturn System, *Annual Review of Earth and Planetary Sciences*, 41:693–717, doi: 10.1146/annurev-earth-050212-124025.
- Spencer, J. R., J. C. Pearl, M. Segura, F. M. Flasar, A. Mamoutkine, P. Romani, B. J. Buratti, A. R. Hendrix, L. J. Spilker, R. M. C. Lopes, (2006), Cassini encounters Enceladus: background and the discovery of a south polar hot spot, *Science*, 311(5766):1401–1405, doi: 10.1126/science.1121661.
- Spilker, L., (2019), Cassini-Huygens' exploration of the Saturn system: 13 years of discovery, *Science*, 364:1046–1051.
- Spilker, L., C. Ferrari, R. Morishima, (2013), Saturn's ring temperatures at equinox, *Icarus*, 226(1):316–322, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2013.06.002.
- Spilker, L. J., (1997), *Passage to a ringed world: The Cassini-Huygens mission to Saturn and Titan*, NASA Special Publication, Subfile Database Book Monograph, National Aeronautics and Space Administration (NASA), Washington, DC:.
- Spitale, J. N., T. A. Hurford, A. R. Rhoden, E. E. Berkson, S. S. Platts, (2015), Curtain eruptions from Enceladus' south-polar terrain, *Nature*, 521(7550):57–60, doi: 10.1038/nature14368.
- Stephan, K., R. Jaumann, R. H. Brown, J. M. Soderblom, L. A. Soderblom, J. W. Barnes, C. Sotin, C. A. Griffith, R. L. Kirk, K. H. Baines, B. J. Buratti, R. N. Clark, D. M. Lytle, R. M. Nelson, P. D. Nicholson, (2010), Specular reflection on Titan: Liquids in Kraken Mare, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 37(07):L07104, doi: 10.1029/2009gl042312.
- Stofan, E. R., C. Elachi, J. I. Lunine, R. D. Lorenz, B. Stiles, K. L. Mitchel, S. Ostro, L. Soderblom, C. Wood, H. Zebker, S. Wall, M. Janssen, R. Kirk, R. Lopes, F. Paganelli, J. Radebaugh, L. Wye, Y. Anderson, M. Allison, R. Boehmer, P. Callahan, P. Encrenaz, E. Flamini, G. Francescetti, Y. G. Gim, G. Hamilton, S. Hensley, W. T. K. Johnson, K. Kelleher, D. Muhleman, P. Paillou, G. Picardi, F. Posa, L. Roth, R. Seu, S. Shaffer, S. Vetrilla, R. West, (2007), The lakes of Titan, *Nature*, 445(7123):61–64, doi: 10.1038/nature05438.

- Thomas, P. C., R. Tajeddine, M. S. Tiscareno, J. A. Burns, J. Joseph, T. J. Loredó, P. Helfenstein, C. Porco, (2016), Enceladus's measured physical libration requires a global subsurface ocean, *Icarus*, 264:37–47, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2015.08.037.
- Tiscareno, M. S., P. D. Nicholson, J. N. Cuzzi, L. J. Spilker, C. D. Murray, M. M. Hedman, J. E. Colwell, J. A. Burns, S. M. Brooks, R. N. Clark, N. J. Cooper, E. Deau, C. Ferrari, G. Filacchione, R. G. Jerousek, S. Le Mouélic, R. Morishima, S. Pílorz, S. Rodríguez, M. R. Showalter, S. V. Badman, E. J. Baker, B. J. Buratti, K. H. Baines, C. Sotin, (2019), Close-range remote sensing of Saturn's rings during Cassini's ring-grazing orbits and Grand Finale, *Science*, 364(6445):eaau1017, doi: 10.1126/science.aau1017.
- Tiscareno, M. S., C. D. Murray, (2018), *Planetary ring systems: Properties, structure, and evolution*, Vol. 19, Cambridge University Press.
- Tiscareno, M. S., J. A. Burns, M. Sremcevik, K. Beurle, M. M. Hedman, N. J. Cooper, A. J. Milano, M. W. Evans, C. C. Porco, J. N. Spitale, J. W. Weiss, (2010), Physical characteristics and non-Keplerian orbital motion of propeller moons embedded in Saturn's rings, *The Astrophysical Journal Letters*, 718(2):L92–L96, doi: 10.1088/2041-8205/718/2/L92.
- Tiscareno, M. S., J. A. Burns, P. D. Nicholson, M. A. Hedman, C. C. Porco, (2007), Cassini imaging of Saturn's rings, II. A wavelet technique for analysis of density waves and other radial structure in the rings, *Icarus*, 189(1):14–34.
- Tobie, G., O. Cadec, C. Sotin, (2008), Solid tidal friction above a liquid water reservoir as the origin of the south pole hotspot on Enceladus, *Icarus*, 196(2):642–652.
- Tomasko, M. G., B. Archinal, T. Becker, B. Bézard, M. Bushroë, M. Combes, D. Cook, A. Coustenis, C. de Bergh, L. E. Dafoe, L. Doose, S. Douté, A. Eibl, S. Engel, F. Gliem, B. Grieger, K. Holso, E. Howington-Kraus, E. Karkoschka, H. U. Keller, R. Kirk, R. Kramm, M. Küppers, P. Lanagan, E. Lellouch, M. Lemmon, J. Lunine, E. McFarlane, J. Moores, G. M. Prout, B. Rizk, M. Rosiek, P. Rueffer, S. E. Schröder, B. Schmitt, C. See, P. Smith, L. Soderblom, N. Thomas, R. West, (2005), Rain, winds and haze during the Huygens probe's descent to Titan's surface, *Nature*, 438:765, doi: 10.1038/nature04126.
- Turtle, E. P., J. E. Perry, A. G. Hayes, R. D. Lorenz, J. W. Barnes, A. S. McEwen, R. A. West, A. D. Del Genio, J. M. Barbara, J. I. Lunine, E. L. Schaller, T. L. Ray, R. M. C. Lopes, E. R. Stofan, (2011), Rapid and extensive surface changes near Titan's equator: Evidence of April showers, *Science*, 331(6023):1414–1417, doi: 10.1126/science.1201063.
- Turtle, E. P., J. E. Perry, A. S. McEwen, A. D. DelGenio, J. Barbara, R. A. West, D. D. Dawson, C. C. Porco, (2009), Cassini imaging of Titan's high-latitude lakes, clouds, and south-polar surface changes, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 36:L02204, doi: 10.1029/2008gl036186.
- Verbiscer, A. J., M. F. Skrutskie, D. P. Hamilton, (2009), Saturn's largest ring, *Nature*, 461(7267):1098–1100.

- Vinatier, S., B. Bezard, S. Lebonnois, N. A. Teanby, R. K. Achterberg, N. Gorius, A. Mamoutkine, E. Guandique, A. Jolly, D. E. Jennings, F. M. Flasar, (2015), Seasonal variations in Titan's middle atmosphere during the northern spring derived from Cassini/CIRS observations, *Icarus*, 250:95–115, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2014.11.019.
- Waite, J. H., R. S. Perryman, M. E. Perry, K. E. Miller, J. Bell, T. E. Cravens, C. R. Glein, J. Grimes, M. Hedman, J. Cuzzi, T. Brockwell, B. Teolis, L. Moore, D. G. Mitchell, A. Persoon, W. S. Kurth, J.-E. Wahlund, M. Morooka, L. Z. Hadid, S. Chocron, J. Walker, A. Nagy, R. Yelle, S. Ledvina, R. Johnson, W. Tseng, O. J. Tucker, and W. -H. Ip, (2018), Chemical interactions between Saturn's atmosphere and its rings, *Science*, 362(6410):eaat2382, doi: 10.1126/science.aat2382.
- Waite, J. H., C. R. Glein, R. S. Perryman, B. D. Teolis, B. A. Magee, G. Miller, J. Grimes, M. E. Perry, K. E. Miller, A. Bouquet, J. I. Lunine, T. Brockwell, S. J. Bolton, (2017), Cassini finds molecular hydrogen in the Enceladus plume: Evidence for hydrothermal processes, *Science*, 356(6334):155–159, doi: 10.1126/science.aai8703.
- Waite, J. H., W. S. Lewis, B. A. Magee, J. I. Lunine, W. B. McKinnon, C. R. Glein, O. Mousis, D. T. Young, T. Brockwell, J. Westlake, M. J. Nguyen, B. D. Teolis, B. Niemann, R. L. McNutt, M. Perry, W. H. Ip, (2009), Liquid water on Enceladus from observations of ammonia and Ar-40 in the plume, *Nature*, 460(7254):487–490, doi: 10.1038/nature08153.
- Waite, J. H., Jr., D. T. Young, T. E. Cravens, A. J. Coates, F. J. Crary, B. Magee, J. Westlake, (2007), The process of tholin formation in Titan's upper atmosphere, *Science*, 316(5826):870–5, doi: 10.1126/science.1139727.

Section 3.1 Discipline Science Results

3.1 Discipline - Huygens

- Aboudan, A., G. Colombatti, F. Ferri, F. Angrilli, (2008), Huygens probe entry trajectory and attitude estimated simultaneously with Titan atmospheric structure by Kalman filtering, *Planetary and Space Science*, 56, 5, 573–585, doi: 10.1016/j.pss.2007.10.006.
- Barnes, J. W., L. Lemke, R. Foch, C. P. McKay, R. A. Beyer, J. Radebaugh, D. H. Atkinson, R. D. Lorenz, S. Le Mouelic, S. Rodriguez, J. Gundlach, F. Giannini, S. Bain, F. M. Flasar, T. Hurford, C. M. Anderson, J. Merrison, M. Adamkovics, S. A. Kattenhorn, J. Mitchell, D. M. Burr, A. Colaprete, E. Schaller, A. J. Friedson, K. S. Edgett, A. Coradini, A. Adriani, K. M. Sayanagi, M. J. Malaska, D. Morabito, K. Reh, (2012), AVIATR-Aerial Vehicle for In-situ and Airborne Titan Reconnaissance A Titan airplane mission concept, *Experimental Astronomy* 33, 1, 55–127, doi: 10.1007/s10686-011-9275-9.
- Beghin, C., O. Randriamboarison, M. Hamelin, E. Karkoschka, C. Sotin, R. C. Whitten, J.-J. Berthelier, R. Grard, F. Simoes, (2012), Analytic theory of Titan's Schumann resonance: Constraints on ionospheric conductivity and buried water ocean, *Icarus*, 218, 2, 1028–1042, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2012.02.005.

- Beghin, C., F. Simoes, V. Krasnoselskikh, K. Schwingenschuh, J. J. Berthelier, B. P. Besser, C. Bettanini, R. Grard, M. Hamelin, J. J. Lopez-Moreno, G. J. Molina-Cuberos, T. Tokano, (2007), A Schumann-like resonance on Titan driven by Saturn's magnetosphere possibly revealed by the Huygens Probe, *Icarus*, 191, 1, 251–266.
- Biemann, K., (2006), Astrochemistry: Complex organic matter in Titan's aerosols?, *Nature*, 444, 7118, 6, doi: 10.1038/nature05417.
- Bird, M. K., M. Allison, S. W. Asmar, D. H. Atkinson, I. M. Avruch, R. Dutta-Roy, Y. Dzierma, P. Edenhofer, W. M. Folkner, L. I. Gurvits, D. V. Johnston, D. Plettemeier, S. V. Pogrebenko, R. A. Preston, G. L. Tyler, (2005), The vertical profile of winds on Titan, *Nature*, 438, 7069, 800–802, doi: 10.1038/nature04060.
- Bird, M. K., R. Dutta-Roy, M. Heyl, M. Allison, S. W. Asmar, W. M. Folkner, R. A. Preston, D. H. Atkinson, P. Edenhofer, D. Plettemeier, R. Wohlmuth, L. Iess, G. L. Tyler, (2002), The Huygens Doppler wind experiment - Titan winds derived from probe radio frequency measurements, *Space Science Reviews*, 104, 1, 613–640, doi: 10.1023/A:1023683004351.
- Bird, M. K., R. Dutta-Roy, S. W. Asmar, T. A. Rebold, (1997), Detection of Titan's ionosphere from Voyager 1 radio occultation observations, *Icarus*, 130, 2, 426–436, doi: 10.1006/icar.1997.5831.
- Borucki, W. J. and R. C. Whitten, (2008), Influence of high abundances of aerosols on the electrical conductivity of the Titan atmosphere, *Planetary and Space Science*, 56, 1, 19–26, doi: 10.1016/j.pss.2007.03.013.
- Borucki, W. J., Z. Levin, R. C. Whitten, R. G. Keese, L. A. Capone, A. L. Summers, O. B. Toon, J. Dubach, (1987), Predictions of the electrical conductivity and charging of the aerosols in Titan's atmosphere, *Icarus*, 72, 3, 604–622.
- Brassé, C., A. Buch, P. Coll, F. Raulin, (2017), Low-temperature alkaline pH hydrolysis of oxygen-free Titan tholins: Carbonates' impact, *Astrobiology*, 17, 1, 8–26, doi: 10.1089/ast.2016.1524.
- Cable, M. L., S. M. Hörst, R. Hodyss, P. M. Beauchamp, M. A. Smith, P. A. Willis, (2012) Titan tholins: Simulating Titan organic chemistry in the Cassini-Huygens era, *Chemical Reviews*, 112, 3, 1882–1909, doi: 10.1021/cr200221x.
- Civeit, T., T. Appourchaux, J-P. Lebreton, D. Luz, Courtin R., C. Neiner, O. Witasse, D. Gautier, (2005), On measuring planetary winds using high-resolution spectroscopy in visible wavelengths, *Astronomy & Astrophysics*, 431, 1157–1166.
- Coll, P., D. Coscia, M-C. Gazeau, F. Raulin, (1998), Review and latest results of laboratory investigation of Titan's aerosols, *Origins of Life and Evolution of Biospheres*, 28, 195–213.
- Coustonis, A., S. K. Atreya, T. Balint, R. H. Brown, et al., (2009), TandEM: Titan and Enceladus mission, *Experimental Astronomy*, 23, 893–946.
-

- Cui, J., R. V. Yelle, K. Volk, (2008), Distribution and escape of molecular hydrogen in Titan's thermosphere and exosphere, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Planets*, 113, E10, 16, doi: 10.1029/2007je003032.
- Elliott, J. O., K. Reh, T. Spilker, (2007), Titan exploration using a radioisotopically-heated montgolfiere balloon, *Space Technology and Applications International Forum-STAIF 2007: 11th Conference on Thermophysics Applications in Microgravity; 24th Symposium on Space Nuclear Power and Propulsion; 5th Conference on Human/Robotic Technology and the National Vision for Space Exploration; 5th Symposium on Space Colonization, 4th Symposium on New Frontiers and Future Concepts*, (eds.) M. S. El-Genk, Albuquerque, NM, 11–15 February 2007, *AIP Conference Proceedings*, vol. 880, no. 1, pp. 372–379, doi: 10.1063/1.2437476.
- European Space Agency (ESA), (2019a), Science highlights from Huygens: #5. Radioactive decay and cryovolcanism, <https://sci.esa.int/web/cassini-huygens/-/55226-science-highlights-from-huygens-5-radioactive-decay-and-cryovolcanism>.
- European Space Agency (ESA), (2019b), Science highlights from Huygens: #3. Methane mystery, <https://sci.esa.int/web/cassini-huygens/-/55224-science-highlights-from-huygens-3-methane-mystery>.
- European Space Agency (ESA), (2017), Huygens: the top 10 discoveries at Titan, <http://sci.esa.int/cassini-huygens/55221-huygens-titan-science-highlights/>.
- Flasar, F. M., (1998), The dynamic meteorology of Titan, *Planetary and Space Science*, 46, 9, 1125–1147, doi: 10.1016/S0032-0633(97)00223-7.
- Folkner, W. M., S. W. Asmar, J. S. Border, G. W. Franklin, S. G. Finley, J. Gorelik, D. V. Johnston, V. V. Kerzhanovich, S. T. Lowe, R. A. Preston, M. K. Bird, R. Dutta-Roy, M. Allison, D. H. Atkinson, P. Edenhofer, D. Plettemeier, G. L. Tyler, (2006), Winds on Titan from ground-based tracking of the Huygens probe, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Planets*, 111, 9, doi: 10.1029/2005JE002649.
- Fulchignoni, M., F. Ferri, F. Angrilli, A. J. Ball, A. Bar-Nun, M. A. Barucci, C. Bettanini, G. Bianchini, W. Borucki, G. Colombatti, (2005), In situ measurements of the physical characteristics of Titan's environment, *Nature*, 438, 7069, 785.
- Fulchignoni, M., F. Ferri, F. Angrilli, A. Bar-Nun, M. A. Barucci, G. Bianchini, W. Borucki, M. Coradini, A. Coustenis, P. Falkner, E. Flamini, R. Grard, M. Hamelin, A. M. Harri, G. W. Leppelmeier, J. J. Lopez-Moreno, J. A. M. McDonnell, C. P. McKay, F. H. Neubauer, A. Pedersen, G. Picardi, V. Pirronello, R. Rodrigo, K. Schwingenschuh, A. Seiff, H. Svedhem, V. Vanzani, J. Zarnecki, (2002), The characterization of Titan's atmospheric physical properties by the Huygens Atmospheric Structure Instrument (HASI), *Space Science Reviews*, 104, 1, 395–431, doi: 10.1023/A:1023688607077.

- Grard, R., M. Hamelin, J. J. Lopez-Moreno, K. Schwingenschuh, I. Jernej, G. J. Molina-Cuberos, F. Simões, R. Trautner, P. Falkner, F. Ferri, M. Fulchignoni, R. Rodrigo, Svedhem H., C. Béghin, J.-J. Bertherlier, V. J. G. Brown, M. Chabassiere, J. M. Jeronimo, L. M. Lara, T. Tokano, (2006), Electric properties and related physical characteristics of the atmosphere of Titan, *Planetary and Space Science*, 54, 1124–1136.
- Grard, R., H. Svedhem, V. Brown, P. Falkner, and M. Hamelin, (1995), An experimental investigation of atmospheric electricity and lightning activity to be performed during the descent of the Huygens probe onto Titan, *Journal of Atmospheric and Terrestrial Physics*, 57, 5, 575–585, doi: 10.1016/0021-9169(94)00082-y.
- Griffith, C. A., P. Penteado, P. Rannou, R. Brown, V. Boudon, K. H. Baines, R. Clark, P. Drossart, B. Buratti, P. Nicholson, C. P. McKay, A. Coustenis, A. Negrão, R. Jaumann, (2006), Evidence for a polar ethane cloud on Titan, *Science*, 313, 5793, 1620–1622, doi: 10.1126/science.1128245.
- Hamelin, M., C. Béghin, R. Grard, J. J. Lopez-Moreno, K. Schwingenschuh, F. Simoes, R. Trautner, J. J. Bertherlier, V. J. G. Brown, M. Chabassiere, P. Falkner, F. Ferri, M. Fulchignoni, I. Jernej, J. M. Jeronimo, G. J. Molina-Cuberos, R. Rodrigo, T. Tokano, (2007), Electron conductivity and density profiles derived from the mutual impedance probe measurements performed during the descent of Huygens through the atmosphere of Titan, *Planetary and Space Science*, 55, 13, 1964–1977, doi: 10.1016/j.pss.2007.04.008.
- Hirtzig, M., A. Coustenis, E. Gendron, P. Drossart, A. Negrão, M. Combes, O. Lai, P. Rannou, S. Lebonnois, D. Luz, (2006), Monitoring atmospheric phenomena on Titan, *Astronomy & Astrophysics*, 456, 2, 761–774.
- Hourdin, F., O. Talagrand, R. Sadourny, R. Courtin, D. Gautier, C. P. McKay, (1995), Numerical simulation of the general circulation of the atmosphere of Titan, *Icarus*, 117, 2, 358–374.
- Imanaka, H., B. N. Khare, J. E. Elsila, E. L. O. Bakes, C. P. McKay, D. P. Cruikshank, S. Sugita, T. Matsui, and R. N. Zare, (2004), Laboratory experiments of Titan tholin formed in cold plasma at various pressures: implications for nitrogen-containing polycyclic aromatic compounds in Titan haze, *Icarus*, 168, 2, 344–366.
- Israël, G., C. Szopa, F. Raulin, M. Cabane, H. B. Niemann, S. K. Atreya, S. J. Bauer, J. F. Brun, E. Chassefière, P. Coll, E. Condé, D. Coscia, A. Hauchecorne, P. Millian, M. J. Nguyen, T. Owen, W. Riedler, R. E. Samuelson, J. M. Siguier, M. Steller, R. Sternberg, C. Vidal-Madjar, (2006), Complex organic matter in Titan's aerosols?, (Reply), *Nature*, 444, E6, doi: 10.1038/nature05418.
- Israël, G., C. Szopa, F. Raulin, M. Cabane, H. B. Niemann, S. K. Atreya, S. J. Bauer, J. F. Brun, E. Chassefière, P. Coll, E. Conde, D. Coscia, A. Hauchecorne, P. Millian, M. J. Nguyen, T. Owen, W. Riedler, R. E. Samuelson, J. M. Siguier, M. Steller, R. Sternberg, C. Vidal-Madjar, (2005), Complex organic matter in Titan's atmospheric aerosols from in situ pyrolysis and analysis, *Nature*, 438, 7069, 796–799, doi: 10.1038/nature04349.

- Israël, G., M. Cabane, J. F. Brun, H. Niemann, S. Way, W. Riedler, M. Steller, F. Raulin, D. Coscia, (2002), Huygens probe aerosol collector pyrolyser experiment, *Space Science Reviews*, 104, 1, 433–68, doi: 10.1023/A:1023640723915.
- Karkoschka, E., (2016), Titan's meridional wind profile and Huygens' orientation and swing inferred from the geometry of DISR imaging, *Icarus*, 270, 326–338, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2015.06.012.
- Karkoschka, E., S. E. Schroder, M. G. Tomasko, H. U. Keller, (2012), The reflectivity spectrum and opposition effect of Titan's surface observed by Huygens' DISR spectrometers, *Planetary and Space Science*, 60, 1, 342–355, doi: 10.1016/j.pss.2011.10.014.
- Karkoschka, E. and M. G. Tomasko, (2009), Rain and dewdrops on Titan based on in situ imaging, *Icarus*, 199, 2, 442–448, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2008.09.020.
- Karkoschka, E., M. G. Tomasko, L. R. Doose, C. See, E. A. McFarlane, S. E. Schroder, B. Rizk, (2007), DISR imaging and the geometry of the descent of the Huygens probe within Titan's atmosphere, *Planetary and Space Science*, 55, 13, 1896–1935, doi: 10.1016/j.pss.2007.04.019.
- Khare, B. N., C. Sagan, H. Ogino, B. Nagy, C. Er, K. H. Schram, E. T. Arakawa, (1986), Amino acids derived from Titan tholins, *Icarus*, 68, 1, 176–184.
- Kostiuk, T., K. E. Fast, T. A. Livengood, T. Hewagama, J. J. Goldstein, F. Espenak, D. Buhl, (2001), Direct measurement of winds on Titan, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 28, 12, 2361–2364, doi: 10.1029/2000GL012617.
- Leary, J., C. Jones, R. Lorenz, R. D. Strain, J. H. Waite, (2007), Titan explorer NASA flagship mission study, Johns Hopkins University Applied Physics Laboratory, Laurel, MD.
- Lebreton, J.-P., A. Coustenis, J. Lunine, F. Raulin, T. Owen, D. Strobel, (2009), Results from the Huygens probe on Titan, *Astronomy & Astrophysics Review*, 17, 2, 149–179, doi: 10.1007/s00159-009-0021-5.
- Lebreton, J.-P., O. Witasse, C. Sollazzo, T. Blancquaert, P. Couzin, A.-M. Schipper, J. B. Jones, D. L. Matson, L. I. Gurvits, D. H. Atkinson, B. Kazeminejad, M. Perez-Ayucar, (2005), An overview of the descent and landing of the Huygens probe on Titan, *Nature*, 438, 7069, 758–764. doi: 10.1038/nature04347.
- Lellouch, E., A. Coustenis, D. Gautier, F. Raulin, N. Dubouloz, C. Frere, (1989), Titan's atmosphere and hypothesized ocean: A reanalysis of the Voyager 1 radio-occultation and IRIS 7.7- μm data, *Icarus*, 79, 2, 328–349.
- Lorenz, R. D., E. P. Turtle, J. W. Barnes, M. G. Trainer, D. S. Adams, K. E. Hibbard, C. Z. Sheldon, K. Zacny, P. N. Peplowski, D. J. Lawrence, M. A. Ravine, T. G. McGee, K. S. Sotzen, S. M. MacKenzie, J. W. Langelaan, S. Schmitz, L. S. Wolfarth, P. Bedini, (2018), Dragonfly : A rotorcraft lander concept for scientific exploration at Titan, *Johns Hopkins Applied Physics Laboratory Technical Digest*, 34, 3, 374–387.
- Lorenz, R., (2018), Personal communication.

- Lorenz, R. D., E. P. Turtle, J. W. Barnes, M. G. Trainer, D. S. Adams, K. E. Hibbard, C. Z. Sheldon, et al., (2017), Dragonfly: a Rotorcraft Lander Concept for scientific exploration at Titan, Johns Hopkins Applied Physics Laboratory Technical Digest.
- Lorenz, R. D., (2017), Wind shear and turbulence on Titan: Huygens analysis, *Icarus*, 295, 119–124, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2017.06.010.
- Lorenz, R. D., H. Svedhem, R. Trautner, W. Kofman, A. Herique, D. Plettemeier, J. P. Lebreton, O. Witasse, P. Falkner, N. Flourey, F. Ferri, (2016), Observations of the surface of Titan by the radar altimeters on the Huygens probe, *Icarus*, 270, 248–259, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2015.11.007.
- Lorenz, R. D. and J. L. Mann, (2015), Seakeeping on Ligeia Mare: Dynamic response of a floating capsule to waves on the hydrocarbon seas of Saturn's moon titan, Johns Hopkins Applied Physics Laboratory Technical Digest, 33, 2, 82–94.
- Lorenz, R. D., M. R. Leese, B. Hathi, J. C. Zarnecki, A. Hagermann, P. Rosenberg, M. C. Towner, J. Garry, H. Svedhem, (2014a), Silence on Shangri-La: Attenuation of Huygens acoustic signals suggests surface volatiles, *Planetary and Space Science*, 90, 72–80, doi: 10.1016/j.pss.2013.11.003.
- Lorenz, R. D., L. A. Young, F. Ferri, (2014b), Gravity waves in Titan's lower stratosphere from Huygens probe in situ temperature measurements, *Icarus*, 227, 49–55, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2013.08.025.
- Lorenz, R. D., (2009), Titan Mission Studies - a Historical Review, *Journal of the British Interplanetary Society*, 62, 5, 162–174.
- Lorenz, R. D., B. W. Stiles, R. L. Kirk, M. D. Allison, P. P. del Marmo, L. Iess, J. I. Lunine, S. J. Ostro, S. Hensley, (2008), Titan's rotation reveals an internal ocean and changing zonal winds, *Science*, 319, 5870, 1649–1651.
- Lorenz, R. D., (2008), A review of balloon concepts for Titan, *Journal of the British Interplanetary Society*, 61, 1, 2.
- Lorenz, R. D., H. B. Niemann, D. N. Harpold, S. H. Way, J. C. Zarnecki, (2006), Titan's damp ground: constraints on Titan surface thermal properties from the temperature evolution of the Huygens GCMS inlet, *Meteoritics & Planetary Science*, 41, 11, 1705–1714.
- Lorenz, R. D., (2000), Post-Cassini exploration of Titan: Science rationale and mission concepts, *Journal of the British Interplanetary Society*, 53, 7–8, 218–234.
- Lunine, J. I., C. Elachi, S. D. Wall, M. A. Janssen, M. D. Allison, Y. Anderson, R. Boehmer, et al., (2008), Titan's diverse landscapes as evidenced by Cassini RADAR's third and fourth looks at Titan, *Icarus*, 195, 1, 415–433.
- McKay, C. P., A. Coustenis, R. E. Samuelson, M. T. Lemmon, R. D. Lorenz, M. Cabane, P. Rannou, P. Drossart, (2001), Physical properties of the organic aerosols and clouds on Titan, *Planetary and Space Science*, 49, 1, 79–99.

- Molina-Cuberos, G. J., J. J. López-Moreno, R. Rodrigo, L. M. Lara, (1999a), Chemistry of the galactic cosmic ray induced ionosphere of Titan, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Planets*, 104, E9, 21997–22024.
- Molina-Cuberos, G. J., J. J. López-Moreno, R. Rodrigo, L. M. Lara, and K. O'Brien, (1999b), Ionization by cosmic rays of the atmosphere of Titan, *Planetary and Space Science*, 47, 10–11, 1347–1354.
- Nguyen, M.-J., F. Raulin, P. Coll, S. Derenne, C. Szopa, G. Cernogora, G. Israël, and J. M. Bernard, (2007), Carbon isotopic enrichment in Titan's tholins? Implications for Titan's aerosols, *Planetary and Space Science*, 55, 13, 2010–2014, doi: 10.1016/j.pss.2007.04.010.
- Nguyen, M.-J., (2007), New constraints on the physical and chemical nature of Titan's aerosols (data analysis from the Cassini-Huygens mission and experimental simulations in laboratory), Ph.D. Thesis, Université Paris-Est-Créteil-Val-de-Marne, 12 December 2017.
- Niemann, H. B., S. K. Atreya, J. E. Demick, D. Gautier, J. A. Haberman, D. N. Harpold, W. T. Kasprzak, J. I. Lunine, T. C. Owen, F. Raulin, (2010), Composition of Titan's lower atmosphere and simple surface volatiles as measured by the Cassini-Huygens probe gas chromatograph mass spectrometer experiment, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Planets*, 115, E12006, doi: 10.1029/2010je003659.
- Niemann, H. B., S. K. Atreya, S. J. Bauer, G. R. Carignan, J. E. Demick, R. L. Frost, D. Gautier, J. A. Haberman, D. N. Harpold, D. M. Hunten, G. Israël, J. I. Lunine, W. T. Kasprzak, T. C. Owen, M. Paulkovich, F. Raulin, E. Raaen, S. H. Way, (2005), The abundances of constituents of Titan's atmosphere from the GCMS instrument on the Huygens probe, *Nature*, 438, 7069, 779–784, doi: 10.1038/nature04122.
- Niemann, H. B., S. K. Atreya, S. J. Bauer, K. Biemann, B. Block, G. R. Carignan, T. M. Donahue, R. L. Frost, D. Gautier, J. A. Haberman, D. Harpold, D. M. Hunten, G. Israël, J. I. Lunine, K. Mauersberger, T. C. Owen, F. Raulin, J. E. Richards, S. H. Way, (2002), The gas chromatograph mass spectrometer for the Huygens probe, *Space Science Reviews*, 104, 1, 553–591, doi: 10.1023/A:1023680305259.
- Porco, C. C., E. Baker, J. Barbara, K. Beurle, A. Brahic, J. A. Burns, S. Charnoz, N. Cooper, D. Dawson, A. D. Del Genio, T. Denk, L. Dones, U. Dyudina, M. W. Evans, et al., (2005), Imaging of Titan from the Cassini spacecraft, *Nature*, 434, 7030, 159–68. doi: 10.1038/nature03436.
- Raulin, F., C. Brassé, O. Poch, P. Coll, (2012), Prebiotic-like chemistry on Titan, *Chemical Society Reviews*, 41, no. 16, 5380–5393.
- Raulin, F., M. C. Gazeau, J. P. Lebreton, (2007a), A new image of Titan. Titan as seen from Huygens, *Planetary and Space Science*, 55, 13, 1843–1844, doi: 10.1016/j.pss.2007.04.003.
- Raulin, F., M. J. Nguyen, P. Coll, (2007b), Titan: an astrobiological laboratory in the solar system, In *Instruments, Methods, and Missions for Astrobiology X*, International Society for Optics and Photonics, Optical Engineering + Applications 2007, San Diego, CA, vol. 6694, pp. 66940L, doi: 10.1117/12.732883.
-

- Sagan, C. and B. N. Khare, (1979), Tholins: Organic chemistry of interstellar grains and gas, *Nature*, 277, 102–107.
- Schroder, S. E. and H. U. Keller, (2009), The unusual phase curve of Titan's surface observed by Huygens' Descent Imager/Spectral Radiometer, *Planetary and Space Science*, 57, 14–15, 1963–1974, doi: 10.1016/j.pss.2009.03.012.
- Sicardy, B., F. Colas, T. Widemann, A. Fienga, S. Lacour, J. Lecacheux, E. Lellouch, S. Pau, S. Renner, F. Roques, (2004), The two stellar occultations of November 14, 2003: revealing Titan's stratosphere at sub-km resolution, *Bulletin of the American Astronomical Society*, vol. 36, p. 1119.
- Simoës, F., R. Grard, M. Hamelin, J. J. Lopez-Moreno, K. Schwingenschuh, C. Beghin, J. J. Berthelier, B. Besser, V. J. G. Brown, M. Chabassiere, P. Falkner, F. Ferri, M. Fulchignoni, R. Hofe, I. Jernej, J. M. Jeronimo, G. J. Molina-Cuberos, R. Rodrigo, H. Svedhem, T. Tokano, R. Trautner, (2007), A new numerical model for the simulation of ELF wave propagation and the computation of eigenmodes in the atmosphere of Titan: Did Huygens observe any Schumann resonance?, *Planetary and Space Science*, 55, 13, 1978–1989, doi: 10.1016/j.pss.2007.04.016.
- Soderblom, L. A., M. G. Tomasko, B. A. Archinal, T. L. Becker, M. W. Bushroë, D. A. Cook, L. R. Dose, D. M. Galuszka, T. M. Hare, E. Howington-Kraus, E. Karkoschka, R. L. Kirk, J. I. Lunine, E. A. McFarlane, B. L. Redding, B. Rizk, M. R. Rosiek, C. See, P. H. Smith, (2007), Topography and geomorphology of the Huygens landing site on Titan, *Planetary and Space Science*, 55, 13, 2015–2024, doi: 10.1016/j.pss.2007.04.015.
- Stofan, E., R. Lorenz, J. Lunine, E. B. Bierhaus, B. Clark, P. R. Mahaffy, M. Ravine, (2013), TiME-the titan mare explorer, 2013 IEEE Aerospace Conference, AERO 2013, 2–9 March 2013, Big Sky, MT.
- Strobel, D. F., (2008), Titan's hydrodynamically escaping atmosphere, *Icarus*, 193, 2, 588–594.
- Strobel, D. F. and B. Sicardy, (1997), Gravity wave and wind shear models, In *Huygens: Science, Payload and Mission*, Noordwijk, The Netherlands: ESTEC.
- Tobie, G., J. I. Lunine, C. Sotin, (2006), Episodic outgassing as the origin of atmospheric methane on Titan, *Nature*, 440, 7080, 61–64, doi: 10.1038/nature04497.
- Tokano, T., (2007), Near-surface winds at the Huygens site on Titan: Interpretation by means of a general circulation model, *Planetary and Space Science*, 55, 13, 1990–2009, doi: 10.1016/j.pss.2007.04.011.
- Tokano, T. and F. M. Neubauer, (2002), Tidal winds on Titan caused by Saturn, *Icarus*, 158, 2, 499–515, doi: 10.1006/icar.2002.6883.
- Tomasko, M. G., L. Dose, S. Engel, L. E. Dafoe, R. West, M. Lemmon, E. Karkoschka, C. See, (2008), A model of Titan's aerosols based on measurements made inside the atmosphere, *Planetary and Space Science*, 56, 5, 669–707, doi: 10.1016/j.pss.2007.11.019.

- Tomasko, M. G., B. Archinal, T. Becker, B. Bézard, M. Bushroe, M. Combes, D. Cook, A. Coustenis, C. de Bergh, L. E. Dafoe, L. Doose, S. Douté, A. Eibl, S. Engel, F. Gliem, B. Grieger, K. Holso, E. Howington-Kraus, E. Karkoschka, H. U. Keller, R. Kirk, et al., (2005), Rain, winds and haze during the Huygens probe's descent to Titan's surface, *Nature*, 438, 765, doi: 10.1038/nature04126.
- Tomasko, M. G., D. Buchhauser, M. Bushroe, L. E. Dafoe, L. R. Doose, A. Eibl, C. Fellows, E. M. Farlane, G. M. Prout, M. J. Pringle, B. Rizk, C. See, P. H. Smith, K. Tsetsenekos, (2002), The Descent Imager/Spectral Radiometer (DISR) experiment on the Huygens entry probe of Titan, *Space Science Reviews*, 104, 1, 469–551, doi: 10.1023/a:1023632422098.
- Vervack Jr., R. J., B. R. Sandel, D. F. Stobel, (2004), New perspectives on Titan's upper atmosphere from a reanalysis of the Voyager 1 UVS solar occultations, *Icarus*, 170, 1, 91–112, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2004.03.005.
- Vinatier, S., B. Bezaud, C. A. Nixon, (2007), The Titan $^{14}\text{N}/^{15}\text{N}$ and $^{12}\text{C}/^{13}\text{C}$ isotopic ratios in HCN from Cassini/CIRS, *Icarus*, 191, 2, 712–721, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2007.06.001.
- Walterscheid, R. L. and G. Schubert, (2006), A tidal explanation for the Titan haze layers, *Icarus*, 183, 2, 471–478.
- Whitten, R. C., W. J. Borucki, and S. Tripathi, (2007), Predictions of the electrical conductivity and charging of the aerosols in Titan's nighttime atmosphere, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Planets*, 112, no. E4.
- Yelle, R. V., J. Cui, I. C. F. Mueller-Wodarg, (2008), Methane escape from Titan's atmosphere, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Planets*, 113, E10, E10003, doi: 10.1029/2007je003031.
- Yelle, R. V., D. F. Strobel, E. Lellouch, D. Gautier, (1997), Engineering models for Titan's atmosphere, *Huygens: Science, Payload and Mission*, pp. 243–256.
- Zarnecki, J. C., M. R. Leese, B. Hathi, A. J. Ball, A. Hagermann, M. C. Towner, R. D. Lorenz, et al., (2005), A soft solid surface on Titan as revealed by the Huygens surface science package, *Nature*, 438, no. 7069, 792, doi: 10.1038/nature04211.
- Zarnecki, J. C., (2005), First results from the Huygens surface science package, 36th Annual Lunar and Planetary Science Conference, 14–18 March 2005, in League City, TX, abstract 1295.
- Zarnecki, J. C., M. R. Leese, J. R. C. Garry, N. Ghafoor, B. Hathi, (2002), Huygens' surface science package, *Space Science Reviews*, 104, 1, 593–611, doi: 10.1023/A:1023628321189.

ADDITIONAL KEY HUYGENS REFERENCES AND PAPERS (NOT LISTED ABOVE)

HUYGENS SPACE SCIENCE REVIEWS, 2002

- Lebreton, J. P. and D. L. Matson, (2002), The Huygens Probe: Science, Payload And Mission Overview, *Space Science Review*, 104, 59–100.

Lunine, J. I. and L. A. Soderblom, (2002), Cassini-Huygens Investigations of Satellite Surfaces and Interiors, *Space Science Review*, 118, 191–208.

Owen, T. and D. Gautier, (2002), Touring the Saturnian System: The Atmospheres of Titan and Saturn, *Space Science Review*, 104, 347–376.

Raulin, F. and T. Owen, (2002), Organic Chemistry and Exobiology on Titan, *Space Science Review*, 104, 377–394.

NATURE, 2005

Owen, T., (2005), Huygens rediscovers Titan, *Nature*, vol. 438, p. 756.

PLANETARY AND SPACE SCIENCES, 2007

Dzierma, Y., M. K. Bird, R. Dutta-Roy, Miguel Pérez-Ayúcar, D. Plettemeier, P. Edenhofer, (2007), Huygens probe descent dynamics inferred from Channel B signal level measurements, *Planetary and Space Science*, 55, 1886–1895.

Lorenz, R. D., (2007), Titan atmosphere profiles from Huygens engineering (temperature and acceleration) sensors, *Planetary and Space Science*, 55, 1949–1958.

Lorenz, R. D., J. C. Zarnecki, M. C. Towner, M. R. Leese, A. J. Ball, B. Hathi, A. Hagermann, N. A. L. Ghafoor, (2007), Descent motions of the Huygens probe as measured by the Surface Science Package (SSP): Turbulent evidence for a cloud layer, *Planetary and Space Science*, 55, 1936–1948.

Withers, P., (2007), A technique to determine the mean molecular mass of a planetary atmosphere using pressure and temperature measurements made by an entry probe: Demonstration using Huygens data, *Planetary and Space Science*, 55, 1959–1963.

JOURNAL OF GEOPHYSICAL RESEARCH, 2006

Perez-Ayucar, M., R. D. Lorenz, N. Floury, R. Prieto-Cerdeira, J-P. Lebreton, (2006), Bistatic observations of Titan's surface with the Huygens probe radio signal, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, vol. 111, E07001, doi:10.1029/2005JE002613.

ADDITIONAL LEBRETON ASTRONOMY-ASTROPHYSICS 2009 REFERENCES (NOT LISTED ABOVE)

Atreya, S. K., T. M. Donahue, W. R. Kuhn, (1978), Evolution of a nitrogen atmosphere on Titan, *Science*, 201, 611–613.

Bar-Nun, A., I. Kleinfeld, E. Kochavi, (1988), Trapping of gas mixtures by amorphous water ice, *Physical Review B*, 38, 7749–7754.

Bézard, B., C. Nixon, I. Kleiner, D. Jennings, (2007), Detection of $^{13}\text{CH}_3\text{D}$ on Titan, *Icarus*, 191, 397–400.

- Bockelée-Morvan, D., D. Gautier, D. C. Lis, K. Young, J. Keene, T. Phillips, T. Owen, J. Crovisier, P. F. Goldsmith, E. A. Bergin, D. Despois, (1998), Deuterated water in comet C/1996 B2 (Hyakutake) and its implications for the origin of comets, *Icarus*, 133, 147–162.
- Cochran, A. L., E. Jehin, J. Manfroid, D. Hutsemékers, C. Arpigny, J.-M. Zucconi, R. Schulz, (2006), Nitrogen isotope ratios in comets, In *Precision spectroscopy of astrophysics*, (eds.) N. C. Santos, L. Pasquini, A. C. M. Correia, M. Romaniello, Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg, European Southern Observatory (ESO) Astrophysics Symposia, pp. 263–265, doi: 10.1007/978-3-540-75485-5_58.
- Cochran, A., (2002), A search for N_2^+ in spectra of comet C/2002 C1 (Ikeya–Zhang), *The Astrophysical Journal Letters*, 576, L165–L168.
- Courtin, R., C. K. Kim, S. J. Kim, D. Gautier, (2007), The tropospheric abundance of H_2 on Titan from the Cassini CIRS Investigation, *Bulletin of the American Astronomical Society*, vol. 39, p. 529.
- Coustonis, A., J. I. Lunine, J.-P. Lebreton, D. Matson, K. Reh, P. Beauchamp, Edr Ch, TSSM team, (2008), TSSM: the in situ exploration, *Europlanet Planetary Science Congress*, Münster, Germany, 22–26 Sept 2008.
- Coustonis, A., R. Achterberg, B. Conrath, D. Jennings, A. Marten, et al., (2007), The composition of Titan’s stratosphere from Cassini/CIRS mid-infrared spectra, *Icarus*, 189, 35–62.
- Crovisier, J., (1998), Physics and chemistry of comets: recent results from comets Hyakutake and Hale–Bopp. Answers to old questions and new enigmas, In *Chemistry and physics of molecules and grains in space*, *Faraday Discussions*, vol. 109, Royal Society of Chemistry, London pp. 437–452.
- Fulchignoni M., F. Ferri, F. Angrilli, et al., (2005), Titan’s physical characteristics measured by the Huygens Atmospheric Structure Instrument (HASI), *Nature*, 438, 785–791, doi: 10.1038/nature04314.
- Gautier, D., F. Hersant, (2005), Formation and composition of planetesimals, *Space Science Review*, 116, 25–52, doi: 10.1007/s11214-005-1946-2.
- Gautier, D., F. Hersant, O. Mousis, J. I. Lunine, (2001), Enrichments in volatiles in Jupiter: a new interpretation of the Galileo measurements, *The Astrophysical Journal Letters*, 550, L227–L230.
- Gautier, D., F. Hersant, O. Mousis, J. I. Lunine, (2001), Erratum: Enrichments in volatiles in Jupiter: a new interpretation of the Galileo measurements, *The Astrophysical Journal*, 559, L183–L183.
- Geiss, J., (1988), Composition in Halley’s Comet: clues to origin and history of cometary matter, *Reviews of Modern Physics*, 1, 1–27.
- Grevesse, N., M. Asplund, J. Sauval, (2005), The new solar chemical composition, In *Element stratification in stars: 40 years of atomic diffusion*, (eds.) G. Alecian, O. Richard, S. Vauclair, *European Astronomical Society (EAS) Publications Series*, 17, pp. 21–30.

- Hersant, F., D. Gautier, G. Tobie, J. I. Lunine, (2008), An interpretation of the carbon abundance in Saturn measured by Cassini, *Planetary and Space Science*, 56, 1103–1111.
- Hourdin, F., O. Talagrand, R. Sadourny, R. Courtin, D. Gautier, C. P. McKay, (1995), Numerical simulation of the general circulation of the atmosphere of Titan, *Icarus*, 117, 358–374.
- Israël, G., C. Szopa, F. Raulin, M. Cabane, H. B. Niemann, S. K. Atreya, S. J. Bauer, (2005), Evidence for the presence of complex organic matter in Titan's aerosols by in situ analysis, *Nature* 438, 796–799.
- Israël, G., M. Cabane, J. F. Brun, H. Niemann, et al., (2002), The Cassini–Huygens ACP experiment and exobiological implications, *Space Science Review*, 104, 435–466.
- Lunine, J. I., Y. L. Yung, R. D. Lorenz, (1999), On the volatile inventory of Titan from isotopic abundances in nitrogen and methane, *Planetary and Space Science*, 47, 1291–1301.
- Marty, B., T. Guillot, A. Coustenis, et al., (2008), KRONOS: exploring the depths of Saturn with probes and remote sensing through an international mission, *Experimental Astronomy*, 23, 947–976, doi:10.1007/s10686-008-9084-9.
- Meibom, A., A. N. Krot, F. Robert, S. Mostefaoui, S. S. Russell, M. I. Petaev, M. Gounelle, (2007), Nitrogen and carbon isotopic composition of the Sun inferred from a high-temperature solar nebular condensate, *The Astrophysical Journal*, 656, L33–L36.
- Meier, R. and T. C. Owen, (1999), Cometary deuterium, *Space Science Review*, 90, 33–43, doi: 10.1023/A:1005269208310
- Meier, R., T. C. Owen, D. C. Jewitt, H. E. Matthews, M. Senay, N. Biver, D. Bockelée-Morvan, J. Crovisier, D. Gautier, (1998), Deuterium in comet C/1995 O1 (Hale-Bopp): detection of DCN, *Science*, 279, 1707–1710.
- Niemann, H. B. et al., (2008), Personal communication.
- Owen, T., (2005), Preliminary results from Huygens GCMS, *Physics-Uspekhi (Advances in Physical Sciences)*, 635, 6–38.
- Owen, T., P. R. Mahaffy, H. B. Niemann, S. Atreya, M. Wong, (2001), Protosolar nitrogen, *The Astrophysical Journal*, 553, L77–L79.
- Owen, T. and A. Bar-Nun, (2000), Volatile contributions from icy planetesimals, In *Origin of the Earth and Moon* (eds.) R. M. Canup, K. Righter, University of Arizona Press, pp. 459–475.
- Owen, T. and A. Bar-Nun, (1995), Comets, impacts and atmospheres, *Icarus*, 116, 215–226.
- Pollack, J. and P. Bodenheimer, (1989), Theories of the origin and evolution of the giant planets, In *Origin and evolution of planetary and satellite atmospheres*, (eds.) S. K. Atreya, J. B. Pollack, M. S. Matthews, University of Arizona Press, pp. 564–602.
- Strobel, D. F., (1982), Chemistry and evolution of Titan's atmosphere, *Planetary and Space Science*, 30, 839–848.

- Tobie, G., O. Èadek, C. Sotin, (2008), Solid tidal friction above a liquid water reservoir as the origin of the south pole hotspot on Enceladus, *Icarus*, 196, 642–652.
- Tobie, G., O. Grasset, J. I. Lunine, A. Mocquet, C. Sotin, (2005), Titan’s internal structure inferred from a coupled thermal–orbital model, *Icarus*, 175, 496–502.
- Van Dishoeck, E. F., G. A. Blake, B. T. Draine, J. I. Lunine, (1993), The chemical evolution of protostellar and protoplanetary matter, In *Protostars and planets III*, (eds.) L. H. Levy, J. I. Lunine, University of Arizona Press, pp. 163–241.
- Waite, H., D. T. Young, T. E. Cravens, A. J. Coates, F. J. Crary, B. Magee, J. Westlake, (2007), The process of tholin formation in Titan’s upper atmosphere, *Science*, 316, 870–875.
- Waite Jr., H., H. Niemann, R. V. Yelle, W. T. Kasprzak, et al., (2005), Ion neutral mass spectrometer results from the first flyby of Titan, *Science*, 308, 982–986.
- Yung, Y., M. Allen, J. P. Pinto, (1984), Photochemistry of the atmosphere of Titan - comparison between model and observations, *The Astrophysical Journal Supplement Series*, 55, 465–506.

OTHER REFERENCES

- Barnes, J. W., R. H. Brown, L. Soderblom, B. J. Buratti, C. Sotin, et al., (2006), Global-Scale Surface Spectral Variations on Titan Seen from Cassini/VIMS, *Icarus*, 186, 1, 242–258.
- Elachi, C., S. Wall, M. Allison, Y. Anderson, R. Boehmer, et al., (2005), Cassini Radar Views of the Surface of Titan, *Science*, 308, 970–974.
- Harland, D. M., (2003), *Mission to Saturn*, Praxis-Springer.
- Lebreton, J.-P., O. Witasse, C. Sollazzo, T. Bancquaert, P. Couzin, et al., (2005), Huygens descent and landing on Titan: Mission overview and science highlights, *Nature*, 438, 758–764, (Key scientific results from the experiments onboard Huygens are given in six papers in the subsequent pages of this journal.)
- Lorenz, R. D., (2017), Pre-publication draft in Johns Hopkins Applied Physics Laboratory Technical Digest.
- Lorenz, R. D. and I. Mitton, (2010), *Titan unveiled: Saturn's mysterious moon explored*, Princeton University Press.
- Lorenz, R. D., (2009), A Review of Titan Mission Studies, *Journal of the British Interplanetary Society*, 62, 162–174.
- Lorenz, R. D., S. Wall, J. Radebaugh, G. Boubin, E. Reffet, et al., (2006), The sand seas of Titan: Cassini RADAR observations of longitudinal dunes, *Science*, 312, 724–727.
- Lorenz, R. D. and J. Mitton, (2002), *Lifting Titan’s veil*, Cambridge University Press.
- Sotin, C., R. Jaumann, B. J. Buratti, R. H. Brown, R. N. Clark, et al., (2005), Release of volatiles from a possible cryovolcano from near-infrared imaging of Titan, *Nature*, 435, 786–789.

Stofan, E. F., C. Elachi, J. I. Lunine, R. D. Lorenz, B. Stiles, et al., (2007), The lakes of Titan, *Nature*, 445, 61–64.

3.1 Discipline - Icy Satellites

Behoukova, M., G. Tobie, O. Cadek, G. Choblet, C. Porco, F. Nimmo, (2015), Timing of water plume eruptions on Enceladus explained by interior viscosity structure, *Nature Geoscience* 8, 8, 601–604, doi: 10.1038/ngeo2475.

Beuthe, M., A. Rivoldini, A. Trinh, (2016), Enceladus's and Dione's floating ice shells supported by minimum stress isostasy, *Geophysical Research Letters* 43, 19.

Black, G. J., D. B. Campbell, L. M. Carter, (2007), Arecibo radar observations of Rhea, Dione, Tethys, and Enceladus, *Icarus* 191, 2, 702–11, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2007.06.009.

Black, G. J., D. B. Campbell, L. M. Carter, S. J. Ostro, (2004), Radar detection of Iapetus. *Science* 304, 5670, 553–553.

Bouquet, A., O. Mousis, J. H. Waite, S. Picaud, (2015), Possible evidence for a methane source in Enceladus' ocean, *Geophysical Research Letters* 42, 5, 1334–1339, doi: 10.1002/2014GL063013.

Brown, R. H., R. N. Clark, B. J. Buratti, D. P. Cruikshank, J. W. Barnes, R. M. E. Mastrapa, J. Bauer, S. Newman, T. Momary, K. H. Baines, G. Bellucci, F. Capaccioni, P. Cerroni, M. Combes, A. Coradini, P. Drossart, V. Formisano, R. Jaumann, Y. Langevin, D. L. Matson, T. B. McCord, R. M. Nelson, P. D. Nicholson, B. Sicardy, C. Sotin, (2006), Composition and physical properties of Enceladus' surface, *Science* 311, 5766, 1425–1428. doi: 10.1126/science.1121031.

Brown, R. H., K. H. Baines, G. Bellucci, J. P. Bibring, B. J. Buratti, F. Capaccioni, P. Cerroni, R. N. Clark, A. Coradini, D. P. Cruikshank, P. Drossart, V. Formisano, R. Jaumann, Y. Langevin, D. L. Matson, T. B. McCord, V. Mennella, R. M. Nelson, P. D. Nicholson, B. Sicardy, C. Sotin, S. Amici, M. A., Chamberlain, G. Filacchione, G. Hansen, K. Hibbitts, M. Showalter, (2003), Observations with the Visual and Infrared Mapping spectrometer (VIMS) during Cassini's flyby of Jupiter, *Icarus*, 164, 2, 461–470. doi: 10.1016/s0019-1035(03)00134-9.

Buratti, B. J. et al., (2018a), First Results from Cassini's Five Fabulous Flybys of Saturn's Ring Moons, *Science*, revision submitted May 25, 2018.

Buratti, B. J., P. C. Thomas, E. Roussos, C. Howett, M. Seiss, A. R. Hendrix, P. Helfenstein, R. H. Brown, R. N. Clark, T. Denk, G. Filacchione, H. Hoffmann, G. H. Jones, H. Khawaja, P. Kollman, N. Krupp, J. Lunine, T. S. Momary, C. Paranicas, F. Postberg, M. Sachse, F. Spahn, J. Spencer, R. Srama, T. Albin, K. H. Baines, M. Ciarniello, T. Economou, S. Hsu, S. Kempf, S. M. Krimigis, D. Mitchell, G. Moragas-Klostermeyer, P. D. Nicholson, C. C. Porco, H. Rosenberg, J. Simolka, L. A. Soderblom, (2018b), First Results from Cassini's Flybys of Saturn's Ring Moons at the End of Mission, *Science*, submitted.

- Buratti, B. J., R. N. Clark, F. Crary, C. J., Hansen, A. R. Hendrix, C. J. A. Howett, J. Lunine, C. Paranicas, (2017), Cold cases: What we don't know about Saturn's Moons, *Planetary and Space Science*, 155, 41–49.
- Buratti, B. J., S. P. Faulk, J. A. Mosher, K. H. Baines, R. H. Brown, R. N. Clark, P. D. Nicholson, (2011), Search for and limits on plume activity on Mimas, Tethys, and Dione with the Cassini Visual Infrared Mapping Spectrometer (VIMS), *Icarus* 214, 2, 534–540.
doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2011.04.030.
- Buratti, B. J., D. P. Cruikshank, R. H. Brown, R. N. Clark, J. M. Bauer, R. Jaumann, T. B. McCord, D. P. Simonelli, C. A. Hibbitts, G. B. Hansen, T. C. Owen, K. H. Baines, G. Bellucci, J. P. Bibring, F. Capaccioni, P. Cerroni, A. Coradini, P. Drossart, V. Formisano, Y. Langevin, D. L. Matson, V. Mennella, R. M. Nelson, P. D. Nicholson, B. Sicardy, C. Sotin, T. L. Roush, K. Soderlund, A. Muradyan, (2005), Cassini Visual and Infrared Mapping Spectrometer observations of Iapetus: detection of CO₂, *Astrophysical Journal Letters*, 622, 2, 149–52.
- Buratti, B. J., J. K. Hillier, M. Wang, (1996), The lunar opposition surge: Observations by Clementine, *Icarus*, 124, 2, 490–499.
- Buratti, B. J., J. A. Mosher, T. V. Johnson, (1990), Albedo and color maps of the saturnian satellites, *Icarus*, 87, 2, 339–357.
- Buratti, B. and J. Veverka, (1984), Voyager photometry of Rhea, Dione, Tethys, Enceladus and Mimas, *Icarus*, 58, 2, 254–264.
- Burch, J. L., J. Goldstein, W. S. Lewis, D. T. Young, A. J. Coates, M. K. Dougherty, N. Andre, (2007), Tethys and Dione as sources of outward-flowing plasma in Saturn's magnetosphere, *Nature* 447, 7146, 833–835. doi: 10.1038/nature05906.
- Castillo-Rogez, J. C., D. Hemingway, W. B. McKinnon, G. Schubert, G. Tobie, (2018), Origin and Evolution of Saturn's Midsize Moons, Part 3: Saturn's Icy Moons, In Enceladus and the icy moons of Saturn, (eds.) P. M. Schenk, R. N. Clark, C. J. A. Howett, A. J. Verbiscer, J. H. Waite, The University of Arizona Press, Tucson, AZ.
- Castillo-Rogez, J. C., T. V. Johnson, P. C. Thomas, M. Choukroun, D. L. Matson, J. I. Lunine, (2012), Geophysical evolution of Saturn's satellite Phoebe, a large planetesimal in the outer Solar System, *Icarus*, 219, 1, 86–109, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2012.02.002.
- Castillo-Rogez, J. C., M. Efroimsky, V. Lainey, (2011), The tidal history of Iapetus: Spin dynamics in the light of a refined dissipation model, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Planets*, 116, E9.
- Castillo-Rogez, J., T. V. Johnson, M. H. Lee, N. J. Turner, D. L. Matson, J. Lunine, (2009), Al-26 decay: Heat production and a revised age for Iapetus, *Icarus*, 204, 2, 658–662,
doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2009.07.025.
- Clark, R. N., R. H. Brown, D. P. Cruikshank, D. P. Swayze, (2019), Isotopic ratios of Saturn's Rings and Satellites: Implications for the Origin of Water and Phoebe, *Icarus*, 321, 791–802.
- Clark, R. N., R. H. Brown, D. M. Lytle, M. Hedman, (2018), The VIMS wavelength and radiometric calibration 19, Final Report.
-

- Clark, R. N., R. H. Brown, G. A. Swayze, D. P. Cruikshank, (2017a), Detecting isotopic signatures and measuring isotopic ratios on solid icy surfaces: Implications for origin and evolution, American Geophysical Union (AGU) Fall Meeting, abstract P52B-06.
- Clark, R. N., R. H. Brown, G. A. Swayze, D. P. Cruikshank, (2017b), Detection of deuterium in icy surfaces and the D/H ratio of icy objects, American Astronomical Society (AAS), Division for Planetary Sciences Meeting, meeting 49, id 210.01.
- Clark, R. N., R. H. Brown, D. P. Cruikshank, (2016a), CO₂ and ¹²C: ¹³C isotopic ratios on Phoebe and Iapetus, American Geophysical Union (AGU) Fall Meeting, abstract P42A-07.
- Clark, R. N., R. H. Brown, D. M. Lytle, D. P. Cruikshank, (2016b), Composition of Phoebe and Iapetus: bound water and possible deuterated water, American Astronomical Society (AAS), Division for Planetary Sciences Meeting, meeting 48, id 519.06.
- Clark, R. N., D. P. Cruikshank, R. Jaumann, R. H. Brown, K. Stephan, C. M. D. Ore, K. E. Livo, N. Pearson, J. M. Curchin, T. M. Hoefen, B. J. Buratti, G. Filacchione, K. H. Baines, P. D. Nicholson, (2012), The surface composition of Iapetus: Mapping results from Cassini VIMS, *Icarus*, 218, 2, 831–860. doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2012.01.008.
- Clark, R. N., (2009), Detection of adsorbed water and hydroxyl on the Moon, *Science*, 326, 5952, 562–564, doi: 10.1126/science.1178105.
- Clark, R. N., J. M. Curchin, R. Jaumann, D. P. Cruikshank, R. H. Brown, T. M. Hoefen, K. Stephan, J. M. Moore, B. J. Buratti, K. H. Baines, P. D. Nicholson, R. M. Nelson, (2008), Compositional mapping of Saturn's satellite Dione with Cassini VIMS and implications of dark material in the Saturn system, *Icarus*, 193, 2, 372–386.
- Clark, R. N., R. H. Brown, R. Jaumann, D. P. Cruikshank, R. M. Nelson, B. J. Buratti, T. B. McCord, J. Lunine, K. H. Baines, G. Bellucci, J. P. Bibring, F. Capaccioni, P. Cerroni, A. Coradini, V. Formisano, Y. Langevin, D. L. Matson, V. Mennella, P. D. Nicholson, B. Sicardy, C. Sotin, T. M. Hoefen, J. M. Curchin, G. Hansen, K. Hibbits, K. D. Matz, (2005), Compositional maps of Saturn's moon Phoebe from imaging spectroscopy, *Nature*, 435 7038, 66–69, doi: 10.1038/nature03558.
- Collins, G. C. and J. C. Goodman, (2007), Enceladus' south polar sea, *Icarus*, 189, 1, 72–82.
- Cruikshank, D. P., C. M. D. Ore, R. N. Clark, Y. J. Pendleton, (2014), Aromatic and aliphatic organic materials on Iapetus: Analysis of Cassini VIMS data, *Icarus*, 233, 306–315, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2014.02.011.
- Cruikshank, D. P., A. W. Meyer, R. H. Brown, R. N. Clark, R. Jaumann, K. Stephan, C. A. Hibbits, S. A. Sandford, R. M. E. Mastrapa, G. Filacchione, C. M. D. Ore, P. D. Nicholson, B. J. Buratti, T. B. McCord, R. M. Nelson, J. B. Dalton, K. H. Baines, D. L. Matson, (2010), Carbon dioxide on the satellites of Saturn: Results from the Cassini VIMS investigation and revisions to the VIMS wavelength scale, *Icarus*, 206, 2, 561–572. doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2009.07.012.

- Dalton III, J. B., D. P. Cruikshank, R. N. Clark, (2012), Compositional analysis of Hyperion with the Cassini Visual and Infrared Mapping Spectrometer, *Icarus*, 220, 2, 752–776.
doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2012.05.003.
- Dampitz, A. L., A. J. Dombard, M. R. Kirchoff, (2018), Testing models for the formation of the equatorial ridge on Iapetus via crater counting, *Icarus*, 302, 134–144.
doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2017.10.049.
- Denk, T., S. Mottola, F. Tosi, W. B. Bottke, D. P. Hamilton, (2018), The Irregular Satellites of Saturn, Part 3: Saturn's Icy Moons, In *Enceladus and the Icy Moons of Saturn*, (eds.) P. M. Schenk, R. N. Clark, C. J. A. Howett, A. J. Verbiscer, J. H. Waite, The University of Arizona Press, Tucson, AZ.
- Denk, T. and S. Mottola, (2014), Periods, poles, and shapes of irregular satellites of Saturn from lightcurves, American Astronomical Society (AAS), Division for Planetary Sciences Meeting abstracts 46, id 304.09.
- Denk, T. and S. Mottola, (2013), Irregular Saturnian moon lightcurves from Cassini-ISS Observations: Update, 45th American Astronomical Society (AAS), Division for Planetary Sciences Meeting, 6–11 October 2013, Denver, CO, vol. 45, no. 9, p. 170, id 406.08.
- Denk, T., G. Neukum, T. Roatsch, C. C. Porco, J. A. Burns, G. G. Galuba, N. Schmedemann, P. Helfenstein, P. C. Thomas, R. J. Wagner, R. A. West, (2010), Iapetus: Unique surface properties and a global color dichotomy from Cassini Imaging, *Science*, 327, 5964, 435–439,
doi: 10.1126/science.1177088.
- Denk, T., G. Neukum, N. Schmedemann, T. Roatsch, R. J. Wagner, B. Giese, J. E. Perry, P. Helfenstein, E. P. Turtle, C. C. Porco, (2008), Iapetus imaging during the targeted flyby of the Cassini Spacecraft, 39th Lunar and Planetary Science Conference, League City, TX, 10–14 March 2008.
- Denk, T., G. Neukum, T. Roatsch, A. S. McEwen, E. P. Turtle, P. C. Thomas, P. Helfenstein, R. J. Wagner, C. C. Porco, J. E. Perry, (2005a), First imaging results from the Iapetus b/c flyby of the Cassini Spacecraft, NASA Technical Reports Server, Lunar and Planetary Science XXXVI, Part 4, LPI-Contrib-1234-Pt-4.
- Denk, T., G. Neukum, P. Helfenstein, P. C. Thomas, E. P. Tulle, A. S. McEwen, T. Roatsch, J. Veverka, T. V. Johnson, J. E. Perry, W. M. Owen, R. J. Wagner, C. C. Porco, (2005b), The first six months of Iapetus observations by the Cassini ISS camera, 36th Lunar and Planetary Science Conference, Houston, TX, 14–18 March 2005.
- Denk, T., K. D. Matz, T. Roatsch, U. Wolf, R. J. Wagner, G. Neukum, R. Jaumann, (2000), Iapetus (1): Size, topography, surface structures, craters, 31st Lunar and Planetary Science Conference, Houston, TX, March 13–17, 2000.
- Dones, H. C. L., E. B. Bierhaus, K. J. Zahnle, (2009), The population of impactors on the inner Saturnian satellites, American Astronomical Society (AAS), Division for Planetary Sciences Meeting, vol. 41, abstract 41.
-

- Elder, C., P. Helfenstein, P. Thomas, J. Veverka, J. A. Burns, T. Denk, C. Porco, (2007), Tethys' mysterious equatorial band, *Bulletin of the American Astronomical Society*, vol. 39, p. 429.
- Filacchione, G., E. D'Aversa, F. Capaccioni, R. N. Clark, D. P. Cruikshank, M. Ciarniello, P. Cerroni, G. Bellucci, R. H. Brown, B. J. Buratti, P. D. Nicholson, R. Jaumann, T. B. McCord, C. Sotin, K. Stephan, C. M. D. Ore, (2016), Saturn's icy satellites investigated by Cassini-VIMS. IV. Daytime temperature maps, *Icarus*, 271, 292–313. doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2016.02.019.
- Filacchione, G., F. Capaccioni, R. N. Clark, P. D. Nicholson, D. P. Cruikshank, J. N. Cuzzi, J. I. Lunine, R. H. Brown, P. Cerroni, F. Tosi, M. Ciarniello, B. J. Buratti, M. M. Hedman, E. Flamini, (2013), The radial distribution of water ice and chromophores across Saturn's system, *The Astrophysical Journal*, 766, 2, 76, doi: 10.1088/0004-637X/766/2/76.
- Filacchione, G., F. Capaccioni, M. Ciarniello, R. N. Clark, J. N. Cuzzi, P. D. Nicholson, D. P. Cruikshank, M. M. Hedman, B. J. Buratti, J. I. Lunine, L. A. Soderblom, F. Tosi, P. Cerroni, R. H. Brown, T. B. McCord, R. Jaumann, K. Stephan, K. H. Baines, E. Flamini, (2012), Saturn's icy satellites and rings investigated by Cassini-VIMS: III - Radial compositional variability, *Icarus*, 220, 2, 1064–1096, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2012.06.040.
- Geissler, P., A. McEwen, C. Porco, D. Strobel, J. Saur, J. Ajello, R. West, (2004), Cassini observations of Io's visible aurorae, *Icarus*, 172, 1, 127–40, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2004.01.008.
- Giese, B., T. Denk, G. Neukum, T. Roatsch, P. Helfenstein, P. C. Thomas, E. P. Turtle, A. McEwen, C. C. Porco, (2008), The topography of Iapetus' leading side, *Icarus*, vol. 193, Issue 2, pp. 359–371.
- Giese, B., R. Wagner, G. Neukum, P. Helfenstein, P. C. Thomas, (2007), Tethys: Lithospheric thickness and heat flux from flexurally supported topography at Ithaca Chasma, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 34, 21, L21203.
- Giese, B., G. Neukum, T. Roatsch, T. Denk, C. C. Porco, (2006), Topographic modeling of Phoebe using Cassini images, *Planetary and Space Science*, 54, 12, 1156–66, doi: 10.1016/j.pss.2006.05.027.
- Glein, C. R., J. A. Baross, J. H. Waite, (2015), The pH of Enceladus' ocean, *Geochimica Et Cosmochimica Acta*, 162, 202–219, doi: 10.1016/j.gca.2015.04.017.
- Goguen, J. D., B. J. Buratti, R. H. Brown, R. N. Clark, P. D. Nicholson, M. M. Hedman, R. R. Howell, C. Sotin, D. P. Cruikshank, K. H. Baines, K. J. Lawrence, J. R. Spencer, D. G. Blackburn, (2013), The temperature and width of an active fissure on Enceladus measured with Cassini VIMS during the 14 April 2012 South Pole flyover, *Icarus*, 226, 1, 1128–1137, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2013.07.012.
- Hammond, N. P., C. B. Phillips, F. Nimmo, S. A. Kattenhorn, (2013), Flexure on Dione: Investigating subsurface structure and thermal history, *Icarus*, 223, 1, 418–422, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2012.12.021.
- Hansen, C. J., A. R. Hendrix, L. W. Esposito, (2018), Observations of stellar occultations to look for plumes from Dione and Tethys, 49th Lunar and Planetary Science Conference, 19–23 March 2018, The Woodlands, TX, vol. 49, no. 2083, id 2446.

- Hansen, C. J., L. W. Esposito, A. R. Hendrix, (2017), UV detection and characterization of plume activity, American Geophysical Union (AGU) Fall Meeting, abstract P23F-05.
- Hansen, C. J., L. W. Esposito, B. B. Buffington, J. Colwell, A. R. Hendrix, B. K. Meinke, D. E. Shemansky, I. Stewart, R. A. West, (2011), The structure of Enceladus' plume from Cassini occultation observations, American Geophysical Union (AGU) Fall Meeting, San Francisco, CA, 5–9 December 2011.
- Hansen, C. J., L. W. Esposito, A. I. F. Stewart, B. Meinke, B. Wallis, J. E. Colwell, A. R. Hendrix, K. Larsen, W. Pryor, F. Tian, (2008), Water vapour jets inside the plume of gas leaving Enceladus, *Nature*, 456, 7221, 477–479, doi: 10.1038/nature07542.
- Hansen, C. J., L. Esposito, J. Colwell, A. Hendrix, D. Matson, C. Parkinson, W. Pryor, D. Shemansky, I. Stewart, J. Tew, Y. Yung, (2006), Enceladus' water vapour plumes, *Science* 311, no. 5766, pp. 1422–1425, doi: 10.1126/science.1121254.
- Hansen, C. J., D. E. Shemansky, A. R. Hendrix, (2005), Cassini UVIS observations of Europa's oxygen atmosphere and torus, *Icarus*, 176, 2, 305–315. doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2005.02.007.
- Hansen, O. L., (1973), Ten-micron eclipse observations of Io, Europa, and Ganymede, *Icarus*, 18, 2, 237–246.
- Harbison, R. A., P. C. Thomas, P. C. Nicholson, (2011), Rotational modeling of Hyperion, *Celestial Mechanics and Dynamical Astronomy*, 110, 1, 1–16. doi: 10.1007/s10569-011-9337-3.
- Hedman, M. M., D. Dhingra, P. D. Nicholson, C. J. Hansen, G. Portyankina, S. Ye, Y. Dong, (2018), Spatial variations in the dust-to-gas ratio of Enceladus' plume, *Icarus*, 305, 123-138. doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2018.01.006.
- Hedman, M. M., C. M. Gosmeyer, P. D. Nicholson, C. Sotin, R. H. Brown, R. N. Clark, K. H. Baines, B. J. Buratti, M. R. Showalter, (2013), An observed correlation between plume activity and tidal stresses on Enceladus, *Nature*, 500, 7461, 182–184. doi: 10.1038/nature12371.
- Helfenstein, P., P. Thomas, J. Veverka, T. Denk, G. Neukum, R. A. West, B. Knowles, C. Porco, (2005), A Cassini ISS search for regolith-texture variations on Tethys, 36th Lunar and Planetary Science Conference, Houston, TX, 14–18 March 2005.
- Hemingway, D. J., M. Zannoni, P. Tortora, F. Nimmo, S. W. Asmar, (2016), Dione's internal structure inferred from Cassini gravity and topography, 47th Lunar and Planetary Science Conference, The Woodlands, TX, March 21–25, 2016, vol. 47, p. 1314.
- Hendrix, A. R., G. Filacchione, C. Paranicas, P. Schenk, F. Scipioni, (2018), Icy Saturnian satellites: Disk-integrated UV-IR characteristics and links to exogenic processes, *Icarus*, 300, 103–114, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2017.08.037.
- Hendrix, A. R., K. S. Noll, J. R. Spencer, (2017), Icy Saturnian satellites: Using UV-Vis data to study surface composition and surface processing, American Astronomical Society (AAS), Division for Planetary Sciences Meeting, abstract 49.

- Hendrix, A. R., T. A. Cassidy, B. J. Buratti, C. Paranicas, C. J. Hansen, B. Teolis, E. Roussos, E. T. Bradley, P. Kollmann, R. E. Johnson, (2012), Mimas' far-UV albedo: Spatial variations, *Icarus*, 220, 2, 922–931, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2012.06.012.
- Hendrix, A. R. and C. J. Hansen, (2010), The surface composition of Enceladus: clues from the ultraviolet, *International Astronomical Union*, vol. 5, Issue S263 (Icy Bodies of the Solar System) pp. 126-130, doi: 10.1017/S1743921310001626.
- Hendrix, A. R. and C. J. Hansen, (2008), Ultraviolet observations of Phoebe from the Cassini UVIS, *Icarus*, 193, 2, 323–333.
- Howett, C., J. R. Spencer, A. Verbiscer, (2017), Characterizing the heat flow from between Enceladus' tiger stripes, *American Geophysical Union (AGU) Fall Meeting*, abstract P43B-2881.
- Howett, C. J. A., J. R. Spencer, T. Hurford, A. Verbiscer, M. Segura, (2012), Pac-Man returns: An electron-generated thermal anomaly on Tethys, *Icarus*, 221, 2, 1084–1088, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2012.10.013.
- Howett, C. J., J. R. Spencer, P. Schenk, R. E. Johnson, C. Paranicas, T. A. Hurford, A. J. Verbiscer, M. Segura, (2011), A high-amplitude thermal inertia anomalies of probable magnetospheric origin in the Saturnian system, *American Geophysical Union (AGU) Fall Meeting*, San Francisco, CA, 5–9 Dec. 2011.
- Howett, C. J. A., J. R. Spencer, J. Pearl, M. Segura, (2010), Thermal inertia and bolometric bond albedo values for Mimas, Enceladus, Tethys, Dione, Rhea and Iapetus as derived from Cassini/CIRS measurements, *Icarus*, 206, 2, 573–593.
- Hsu, H. W., F. Postberg, Y. Sekine, T. Shibuya, S. Kempf, M. Horanyi, A. Juhasz, N. Altobelli, K. Suzuki, Y. Masaki, T. Kuwatani, S. Tachibana, S. Sirono, G. Moragas-Klostermeyer, R. Srama, (2015), Ongoing hydrothermal activities within Enceladus, *Nature*, 519, 7542, 207–210, plus supplemental material, doi: 10.1038/nature14262.
- Jess, L., D. J. Stevenson, M. Parisi, D. Hemingway, R. A. Jacobson, J. I. Lunine, F. Nimmo, J. W. Armstrong, S. W. Asmar, M. Ducci, P. Tortora, (2014), The gravity field and interior structure of Enceladus, *Science*, 344, 6179, 78–80, doi: 10.1126/science.1250551.
- Ingersoll, A. P. and S. P. Ewald, (2017), Decadal timescale variability of the Enceladus plumes inferred from Cassini images, *Icarus*, 282, 260–275, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2016.09.018.
- Jaumann, R., K. Stephan, G. B. Hansen, R. N. Clark, B. J. Buratti, R. H. Brown, K. H. Baines, S. F. Newman, G. Bellucci, G. Filacchione, A. Coradini, D. P. Cruikshank, C. A. Griffith, C. A. Hibbitts, T. B. McCord, R. M. Nelson, P. D. Nicholson, C. Sotin, R. Wagner, (2008), Distribution of icy particles across Enceladus' surface as derived from Cassini-VIMS measurements, *Icarus*, 193, 2, 407–419.
- Johnson, T.V. and J. I. Lunine, (2005a), Densities of the Saturnian satellites and the C/O chemistry of the solar Nebula, *Bulletin of the American Astronomical Society*, vol. 37, p. 704.

- Johnson, T. V. and J. I. Lunine, (2005b), Saturn's moon Phoebe as a captured body from the outer solar system, *Nature*, 435, 7038, 69–71. doi: 10.1038/nature03384.
- JPL/CalTech, Solar System Dynamics Website, Physical Data & Dynamical Constants, https://ssd.jpl.nasa.gov/?phys_data.
- JPL/CalTech, Solar System Dynamics Website, Planetary Satellite Mean Orbital Parameters, https://ssd.jpl.nasa.gov/?sat_elem.
- Kempf, S., J. Schmidt, R. Srama, F. Postberg, F. Spahn, M. Horanyi, (2010), Enceladus dust production – new insights from Cassini, American Geophysical Union (AGU) Fall Meeting 2010, San Francisco, CA, abstract P33A-1562.
- Khurana, K. K., C. T. Russell, M. K. Dougherty, (2008), Magnetic portraits of Tethys and Rhea, *Icarus*, 193, 2, 465–474.
- Kirchoff, M. R., E. B. Bierhaus, L. Dones, S. J. Robbins, K. N. Singer, R. J. Wagner, K. J. Zahnle, (2018), Cratering Histories in the Saturnian System, Part 3: Saturn's Icy Moons, In *Enceladus and the Icy Moons of Saturn*, (eds.) P. M. Schenk, R. N. Clark, C. J. A. Howett, A. J. Verbiscer, J. H. Waite, The University of Arizona Press, Tucson, AZ, pp. 267–284.
- Kirchoff, M. R. and P. Schenk, (2010), Impact cratering records of the mid-sized, icy saturnian satellites, *Icarus*, 206, 2, 485–497, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2009.12.007.
- Kite, E. S. and A. M. Rubin, (2016), Sustained eruptions on Enceladus explained by turbulent dissipation in tiger stripes, *Proceedings National Academy of Sciences*, 113, 15, 3972–3975, doi: 10.1073/pnas.1520507113.
- Le Gall, A. A., R. West, M. A. Jansses, C. Leyrat, L. Bonnefoy, E. Lellouch, (2017), Cassini radar and radiometry observations of Saturn's airless icy satellites, American Geophysical Union (AGU) Fall Meeting, New Orleans, LA, 11–15 December 2017, abstract P23G-02. 2017.
- Lee, J. S., B. J. Buratti, M. Hicks, J. Mosher, (2010), The roughness of the dark side of Iapetus from the 2004 to 2005 flyby, *Icarus*, 206, 2, 623–630, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2009.11.008.
- Levison, H. F., K. J. Walsh, A. C. Barr, L. Dones, (2011), Ridge formation and de-spinning of Iapetus via an impact-generated satellite, *Icarus*, 214, 2, 773–778, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2011.05.031.
- Matson, D. L., J. C. Castillo-Rogez, A. G. Davies, T. V. Johnson, (2012), Enceladus: A hypothesis for bringing both heat and chemicals to the surface, *Icarus*, 221, 1, 53–62, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2012.05.031.
- McKinnon, W. B., (2015), Effect of Enceladus's rapid synchronous spin on interpretation of Cassini gravity, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 42, 7, 2137–2143, doi: 10.1002/2015GL063384.
- Morrison, D. and D. P. Cruikshank, (1973), Thermal properties of the Galilean satellites, *Icarus*, 18, 2, 224–236.

- Newman, S. F., B. J. Buratti, R. H. Brown, R. Jaumann, J. Bauer, T. Momary, (2009), Water ice crystallinity and grain sizes on Dione, Icarus, 203, 2, 553–559, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2009.04.034.
- Nimmo, F., C. Porco, C. Mitchell, (2014), Tidally modulated eruptions on Enceladus: Cassini ISS observations and models, *The Astronomical Journal*, 148, 3, 46, doi: 10.1088/0004-6256/148/3/46.
- Ostro, S. J., R. D. West, L. C. Wye, H. A. Zebker, M. A. Janssen, B. Stiles, K. Kelleher, Y. Z. Anderson, R. A. Boehmer, P. Callahan, Y. Gim, G. A. Hamilton, W. T. K. Johnson, C. Veeramachaneni, R. D. Lorenz, Radar Team Cassini, (2010), New Cassini RADAR results for Saturn's icy satellites, *Icarus*, 206, 2, 498–506, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2009.07.041.
- Ostro, S. J., R. D. West, M. A. Janssen, R. D. Lorenz, H. A. Zebker, G. J. Black, J. I. Lunine, L. C. Wye, R. M. Lopes, S. D. Wall, C. Elachi, L. Roth, S. Hensley, K. Kelleher, G. A. Hamilton, Y. Gim, Y. Z. Anderson, R. A. Boehmer, W. T. K. Johnson, (2006), Cassini RADAR observations of Enceladus, Tethys, Dione, Rhea, Iapetus, Hyperion, and Phoebe, *Icarus*, 183, 2, 479–90, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2006.02.019.
- Paranicas, C., E. Roussos, R. B. Decker, R. E. Johnson, A. R. Hendrix, P. Schenk, T. A. Cassidy, J. B. Dalton III, C. J. A. Howett, P. Kollmann, W. Patterson, K. P. Hand, T. A. Nordheim, N. Krupp, D. G. Mitchell, (2014), The lens feature on the inner saturnian satellites, *Icarus*, 234, 155–161, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2014.02.026.
- Paranicas, C., E. Roussos, N. Krupp, P. Kollmann, A. R. Hendrix, T. Cassidy, R. E. Johnson, P. Schenk, G. Jones, J. Carbary, D. G. Mitchell, K. Dialynas, (2012), Energetic charged particle weathering of Saturn's inner satellites, *Planetary and Space Science*, 61, 1, 60–65, doi: 10.1016/j.pss.2011.02.012.
- Pitman, K. M., L. Kolokolova, A. J. Verbiscer, (2013), Coherent backscattering effect in Icy Satellites: Model, Cassini VIMS, and Ground-Based Near-Infrared Spectra, *American Astronomical Society (AAS), Division for Planetary Sciences Meeting*, abstract 45.
- Porco, C., C. Mitchell, F. Nimmo, M. Tiscareno, (2018), Enceladus' plume temporal variability from analysis of Cassini ISS images, 49th Lunar and Planetary Science Conference, 19–23 March 2018, The Woodlands, TX, LPI Contribution No. 2083, id 2003.
- Porco, C. C., L. Dones, C. Mitchell, (2017), Could it be snowing microbes on Enceladus? Assessing conditions in its plume and implications for future missions, *Astrobiology*, 17, 9, 876–901.
- Porco, C., D. DiNino, F. Nimmo, (2014), How the geysers, tidal stresses, and thermal emission across the south polar terrain of Enceladus are related, *The Astronomical Journal*, 148, 3, 45–69, doi: 10.1088/0004-6256/148/3/45.

- Porco, C. C., P. Helfenstein, P. C. Thomas, A. P. Ingersoll, J. Wisdom, R. West, G. Neukum, T. Denk, R. Wagner, T. Roatsch, S. Kieffer, E. Turtle, A. McEwen, T. V. Johnson, J. Rathbun, J. Veverka, D. Wilson, J. Perry, J. Spitale, A. Brahic, J. A. Burns, A. D. DelGenio, L. Dones, C. D. Murray, S. Squyres, (2006), Cassini observes the active south pole of Enceladus, *Science*, 311, 5766, 1393–1401, doi: 10.1126/science.1123013.
- Porco, C. C., E. Baker, J. Barbara, K. Beurle, A. Brahic, J. A. Burns, S. Charnoz, N. Cooper, D. D. Dawson, A. D. Del Genio, T. Denk, L. Dones, U. Dyudina, M. W. Evans, B. Giese, K. Grazier, P. Helfenstein, A. P. Ingersoll, R. A. Jacobson, T. V. Johnson, A. McEwen, C. D. Murray, G. Neukum, W. M. Owen, J. Perry, T. Roatsch, J. Spitale, S. Squyres, P. C. Thomas, M. Tiscareno, E. Turtle, A. R. Vasavada, J. Veverka, R. Wagner, R. West, (2005), Cassini Imaging Science: Initial results on Phoebe and Iapetus, *Science*, 307, 5713, 1237–1242, doi: 10.1126/science.1107981.
- Porco, C. C., R. A. West, A. McEwen, A. D. Del Genio, A. P. Ingersoll, P. Thomas, S. Squyres, L. Dones, C. D. Murray, T. V. Johnson, J. A. Burns, A. Brahic, G. Neukum, J. Veverka, J. M. Barbara, T. Denk, M. Evans, J. J. Ferrier, P. Geissler, P. Helfenstein, T. Roatsch, H. Throop, M. Tiscareno, A. R. Vasavada, (2003), Cassini imaging of Jupiter's atmosphere, satellites, and rings, *Science*, vol. 299, Issue 5612, pp. 1541–1547, doi: 10.1126/science.1079462.
- Postberg, F., N. Khawaja, S. Kempf, J. H. Waite, C. Glein, H. W. Hsu, R. Srama, (2017), Complex organic macromolecular compounds in ice grains from Enceladus, , 48th Lunar and Planetary Science Conference, Houston, TX, abstract 1401.
- Postberg, F., J. Schmidt, J. Hillier, S. Kempf, R. Srama, (2011), A salt-water reservoir as the source of a compositionally stratified plume on Enceladus, *Nature*, 474, 7353, 620–622, doi: 10.1038/nature10175.
- Postberg, F., S. Kempf, J. Schmidt, N. Brilliantov, A. Beinsen, B. Abel, U. Buck, R. Srama, (2009), Sodium salts in E-ring ice grains from an ocean below the surface of Enceladus, *Nature*, 459, 7250, 1098–1101, doi: 10.1038/nature08046.
- Rathbun, J. A., J. R. Spencer, L. K. Tamppari, T. Z. Martin, L. Barnard, L. D. Travis, (2003), Galileo PPR at Io: High-resolution scans taken in conjunction with SSA and NIMS data, 34th Annual Lunar and Planetary Science Conference, March 17–21, 2003, League City, TX, abstract 385.
- Royer, E. M. and A. R. Hendrix, (2014), First far-ultraviolet disk-integrated phase curve analysis of Mimas, Tethys and Dione from the Cassini-UVIS data sets, *Icarus*, 242, 158–171, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2014.07.026.
- Schenk, P. M., R. N. Clark, C. J. A. Howett, A. J. Verbiscer, J. H. Waite, (2018), Enceladus and the Icy Moons of Saturn, *Space Science*, The University of Arizona Press in collaboration with Lunar and Planetary Institute.
- Schenk, P. M., B. Buratti, P. Byrne, W. B. McKinnon, F. Nimmo, F. Scipioni, (2015), Blood stains on Tethys: evidence of recent activity, *EOS* p P21B-02.

- Schenk, P., (2014), The colors of Enceladus: From plumes and particles to active fractures, 45th Lunar and Planetary Science Conference, The Woodlands, TX, 17–21 March 2014, LPI Contribution No. 1777, p. 2618.
- Schenk, P., D. P. Hamilton, R. E. Johnson, W. B. McKinnon, C. Paranicas, J. Schmidt, M. R. Showalter, (2011), Plasma, plumes and rings: Saturn system dynamics as recorded in global color patterns on its midsize icy satellites, *Icarus*, 211, 1, 740–757, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2010.08.016.
- Schmedemann, N. and G. Neukum, (2011), Impact crater size-frequency distribution (SFD) and surface ages on Mimas, 42nd Lunar and Planetary Science Conference, The Woodlands, TX, LPI Contribution No. 1608, p. 2772.
- Schmidt, J., F. Postberg, N. V. Brilliantov, S. Kempf, A. Beinsen, B. Abel, U. Buck, R. Srama, (2009), On the Formation of sodium bearing E-ring ice grains on Enceladus, American Astronomical Society (AAS), Division for Planetary Sciences Meeting, abstract 41.
- Scipioni, F., P. Schenk, F. Tosi, E. D'Aversa, R. Clark, J. P. Combe, C. M. D. Ore, (2017), Deciphering sub-micron ice particles on Enceladus surface, *Icarus*, 290, 183–200, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2017.02.012.
- Shemansky, D. E., Y. L. Yung, X. Liu, J. Yoshii, C. J. Hansen, A. R. Hendrix, L. W. Esposito, (2014), A new understanding of the Europa atmosphere and limits on geophysical activity, *The Astrophysical Journal*, 797, 2, 84.
- Simon, S., J. Saur, F. M. Neubauer, A. Wennmacher, M. K. Dougherty, (2011), Magnetic signatures of a tenuous atmosphere at Dione, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 38, 15, L15102, doi: 10.1029/2011GL048454.
- Simonelli, D. P. and B. J. Buratti, (2004), Europa's opposition surge in the near-infrared: interpreting disk-integrated observations by Cassini VIMS, *Icarus*, 172, 1, 149–62, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2004.06.004.
- Singer, K. N., W. B. McKinnon, P. M. Schenk, J. M. Moore, (2012), Massive ice avalanches on Iapetus mobilized by friction reduction during flash heating, *Nature Geoscience*, 5, 8, 574–578, doi: 10.1038/NGEO1526.
- Singer, K. N. and W. B. McKinnon, (2011), Tectonics on Iapetus: Despinning, respinning, or something completely different? *Icarus*, 216, 1, 198–211, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2011.08.023.
- Spencer, J. R. and T. Denk, (2010), Formation of Iapetus' extreme albedo dichotomy by exogenically triggered thermal ice migration, *Science*, 327, 5964, 432–435, doi: 10.1126/science.1177132.
- Spencer, J. R., L. K. Tamppari, T. Z. Martin, L. D. Travis, (1999), Temperatures on Europa from Galileo photopolarimeter-radiometer: nighttime thermal anomalies, *Science*, 284, 5419, 1514–1516.
- Spencer, J. R., (1987), The surfaces of Europa, Ganymede, and Callisto: an Investigation using Voyager IRIS thermal infrared spectra (Jupiter), The University of Arizona, Dissertation.

- Spilker, L. J., (1997), *Passage to a Ringed World: The Cassini-Huygens Mission to Saturn and Titan*, National Aeronautics and Space Administration Technical Report, NASA-SP-533, NAS 1.21:533.
- Spitale, J. N., T. A. Hurford, A. R. Rhoden, E. E. Berkson, S. S. Platts, (2015), Curtain eruptions from Enceladus' south-polar terrain, *Nature*, 521, 7550, 57–60, doi: 10.1038/nature14368.
- Stephan, K., R. Jaumann, R. Wagner, R. N. Clark, D. P. Cruikshank, B. Giese, C. A. Hibbitts, T. Roatsch, K.-D. Matz, R. H. Brown, G. Filacchione, F. Cappacioni, F. Scholten, B. J. Buratti, G. B. Hansen, P. D. Nicholson, K. H. Baines, R. M. Nelson, D. L. Matson, (2012), The Saturnian satellite Rhea as seen by Cassini VIMS, *Planetary and Space Science*, 61, 1, 142–160, doi: 10.1016/j.pss.2011.07.019.
- Stooke, P. J., (2002), Tethys and Dione: New geological interpretations, 33rd Annual Lunar and Planetary Science Conference, March 11–15, 2002, Houston, TX, abstract 1553.
- Stooke, P. J., (1989), Tethys: Volcanic and structural geology, *Lunar and Planetary Science Conference*, vol. 20, p. 1071.
- Tajeddine, R., N. Rambaux, V. Lainey, S. Charnoz, A. Richard, A. Rivoldini, B. Noyelles, (2014), Constraints on Mimas' interior from Cassini ISS libration measurements, *Science*, 346, 6207, 322–324, doi: 10.1126/science.1255299.
- Tamayo, D., M. M. Hedman, J. A. Burns, (2014), First observations of the Phoebe ring in optical light, *Icarus*, 233, 1–8, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2014.01.021.
- Teolis, B. D., M. E. Perry, C. J. Hansen, J. H. Waite, C. C. Porco, J. R. Spencer, C. J. A. Howett, (2017), Enceladus plume structure and time variability: Comparison of Cassini observations, *Astrobiology*, vol. 17, no. 9, 926–940, doi: 10.1089/ast.2017.1647.
- Thomas, P. C., M. S. Tiscareno, P. Helfenstein, (2018), The Inner Small Satellites of Saturn and Hyperion, Part 3: Saturn's Icy Moons, In *Enceladus and the Icy Moons of Saturn*, (eds.) P. M. Schenk, R. N. Clark, C. J. A. Howett, A. J. Verbiscer, J. H. Waite, The University of Arizona Press, Tucson, AZ.
- Thomas, P. C., R. Tajeddine, M. S. Tiscareno, J. A. Burns, J. Joseph, T. J. Lored, P. Helfenstein, C. Porco, (2016), Enceladus's measured physical libration requires a global subsurface ocean, *Icarus*, 264, 37–47.
- Thomas, P., R. Tajeddine, M. S. Tiscareno, J. A. Burns, J. Joseph, T. J. Lored, P. Helfenstein, C. Porco, (2015), Enceladus's subsurface sea is part of a global ocean as shown by measured physical libration, *American Geophysical Union (AGU) Fall Meeting*, abstract P11D-05.
- Thomas, P. C., J. A. Burns, M. Hedman, P. Helfenstein, S. Morrison, M. S. Tiscareno, J. Veverka, (2013), The inner small satellites of Saturn: A variety of worlds, *Icarus*, 226, 1, 999–1019, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2013.07.022.
- Thomas, P. C., (2010), Sizes, shapes, and derived properties of the saturnian satellites after the Cassini nominal mission, *Icarus*, 208, 1, 395–401, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2010.01.025.

- Thomas, P. C., J. A. Burns, R. Helfenstein, S. Squyres, J. Veverka, C. Porco, E. P. Turtle, A. McEwen, T. Denk, B. Giese, T. Roatsch, T. V. Johnson, R. A. Jacobson, (2007), Shapes of the saturnian icy satellites and their significance, *Icarus*, 190, 2, 573–584, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2007.03.012.
- Tiscareno, M. S., J. A. Burns, J. N. Cuzzi, M. M. Hedman, (2010), Cassini imaging search rules out rings around Rhea, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 37, 14, L14205, doi: 10.1029/2010GL043663.
- Tokar, R. L., R. E. Johnson, M. F. Thomsen, E. C. Sittler, A. J. Coates, R. J. Wilson, F. J. Crary, D. T. Young, G. H. Jones, (2012), Detection of exospheric O₂⁺ at Saturn's moon Dione, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 39, 3, L03105, doi: 10.1029/2011GL050452.
- Tortora, P., M. Zannoni, D. Hemingway, F. Nimmo, R. A. Jacobson, L. Iess, M. Parisi, (2016), Rhea gravity field and interior modeling from Cassini data analysis, *Icarus*, 264, 264–273, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2015.09.022.
- Verbiscer, A. J., Helfenstein, P., Buratti, B. J., and Royer, E., (2018), Surface Properties of Saturn's Icy Moons from Optical Remote Sensing, Part 3: Saturn's Icy Moons, In *Enceladus and the Icy Moons of Saturn*, (eds.) Schenk, P. M., Clark, R. N., Howett, C. J. A., Verbiscer, A. J., and Waite, J. H., The University of Arizona Press, Tucson, AZ.
- Wagner, R. J., G. Neukum, U. Wolf, N. Schmedemann, T. Denk, K. Stephan, T. Roatsch, C. C. Porco, (2011), Bright ray craters on Rhea and Dione, 42nd Lunar and Planetary Science Conference, March 7–11, 2011, Houston, TX, LPI Contribution no. 1608, p.2249.
- Wagner, R. J., G. Neukum, B. Giese, T. Roatsch, T. Denk, U. Wolf, C. C. Porco, (2010), The geology of Rhea; a first look at the ISS camera data from orbit 121 (Nov. 21, 2009) in Cassini's extended mission, 41st Lunar and Planetary Science Conference XLI, March 1–5, 2010, The Woodlands, TX, LPI Contribution no. 1533, p.1672.
- Wagner, R. J., G. Neukum, B. Giese, T. Roatsch, T. Denk, (2007), Geology and Geomorphology of Rhea: a First Look at the High-Resolution Cassini ISS Images from the Targeted Flyby on Aug. 30, 2007, American Geophysical Union (AGU) Fall Meeting, abstract P12B-06.
- Waite, J. H., C. R. Glein, R. S. Perryman, B. D. Teolis, B. A. Magee, G. Miller, J. Grimes, M. E. Perry, K. E. Miller, A. Bouquet, J. I. Lunine, T. Brockwell, S. J. Bolton, (2017), Cassini finds molecular hydrogen in the Enceladus plume: Evidence for hydrothermal processes, *Science*, 356, 6334, 155–159, doi: 10.1126/science.aai8703.
- Yeoh, S. K., Z. Li, D. B. Goldstein, P. L. Varghese, D. A. Levin, L. M. Trafton, (2017), Constraining the Enceladus plume using numerical simulation and Cassini data, *Icarus*, 281, 357–378, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2016.08.028.
- Zhang, Z., A. G. Hayes, M. A. Janssen, P. D. Nicholson, J. N. Cuzzi, I. de Pater, D. E. Dunn, (2017), Exposure age of Saturn's A and B rings, and the Cassini Division as suggested by their non-icy material content, *Icarus*, 294, 14–42, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2017.04.008.

3.1 Discipline - MAPS

- Abel, G., A. Coates, A. Rymer, D. Linder, M. Thomsen, D. Young, M. Dougherty, (2001), Cassini plasma spectrometer observations of bidirectional lobe electrons during the Earth flyby, August 18, 1999, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 106, no. A12, pp. 30199-30208.
- Achilleos, N., C. S. Arridge, C. Bertucci, P. Guio, N. Romanelli, N. Sergis, (2014), A combined model of pressure variations in Titan's plasma environment, *Geophysical Research Letters* 41 (24), 8730-8735, doi: 10.1002/2014GL061747.
- Achilleos, N., P. Guio, C. S. Arridge, (2010a), A model of force balance in Saturn's magnetodisc, *Monthly Notices of the Royal Astronomical Society*, 401(4):2349–2371, doi: 10.1111/j.1365-2966.2009.15865.x.
- Achilleos, N., P. Guio, C. S. Arridge, N. Sergis, R. J. Wilson, M. F. Thomsen, A. J. Coates, (2010b), Influence of hot plasma pressure on the global structure of Saturn's magnetodisk, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 37, L20201, doi: 10.1029/2010GL045159.
- Achilleos, N., C. S. Arridge, C. Bertucci, C. M. Jackman, M. K. Dougherty, K. K. Khurana, C. T. Russell, (2008) Large-scale dynamics of Saturn's magnetopause: Observations by Cassini, *Journal of Geophysical Research-Space Physics*, 113 (A11), A11209, doi: 10.1029/2008ja013265.
- Achilleos, N., C. Bertucci, C. T. Russell, G. B. Hospodarsky, A. M. Rymer, C. S. Arridge, M. E. Burton, M. K. Dougherty, S. Hendricks, E. J. Smith, B. T. Tsurutani, (2006), Orientation, location, and velocity of Saturn's bow shock: Initial results from the Cassini spacecraft, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 111(A03201), doi: 10.1029/2005JA011297.
- Ågren, K., N. J. T. Edberg, J. -E. Wahlund, (2012), Detection of negative ions in the deep ionosphere of Titan during the Cassini T70 flyby, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 39, L10201, doi: 10.1029/2012GL051714.
- Ågren, K., D. J. Andrews, S. C. Buchert, A. J. Coates, S. W. H. Cowley, M. K. Dougherty, N. J. T. Edberg, P. Garnier, G. R. Lewis, R. Modolo, H. Opgenoorth, G. Provan, L. Rosenqvist, D. L. Talboys, J. E. Wahlund, A. Wellbrock, (2011), Detection of currents and associated electric fields in Titan's ionosphere from Cassini data, *Journal of Geophysical Research-Space Physics* 116, A04313, doi: 10.1029/2010ja016100.
- Ågren, K., J. E. Wahlund, P. Garnier, R. Modolo, J. Cui, M. Galand, I. Müller-Wodarg, (2009), On the ionospheric structure of Titan, *Planetary and Space Science* 57 (14-15), 1821-1827, doi: 10.1016/j.pss.2009.04.012.
- Ågren, K., J. E. Wahlund, R. Modolo, D. Lummerzheim, M. Galand, I. Müller-Wodarg, P. Canu, W. S. Kurth, T. E. Cravens, R. V. Yelle, J. H. Waite, A. J. Coates, G. R. Lewis, D. T. Young, C. Bertucci, M. K. Dougherty, (2007), On magnetospheric electron impact ionisation and dynamics in Titan's ram-side and polar ionosphere - a Cassini case study, *Annales Geophysicae* 25 (11), 2359-2369.

- Alexeev, I. I., V. V. Kalegaev, E. S. Belenkaya, S. Y. Bobrovnikov, E. J. Bunce, S. W. H. Cowley, J. D. Nichols, (2006), A global magnetic model of Saturn's magnetosphere and a comparison with Cassini SOI data, *Geophysical Research Letters* 33 (8), L08101.
doi: 10.1029/2006GL025896.
- Allen, R. C., D. G. Mitchell, C. P. Paranicas, D. C. Hamilton, G. Clark, A. M. Rymer, S. K. Vines, E. C. Roelof, S. M. Krimigis, J. Vande-griff, (2018), Internal versus external sources of plasma at Saturn: Overview from magnetospheric imaging investigation/charge-energy-mass spectrometer data, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, submitted,
doi: 10.1029/2018JA025262.
- Amsif, A., J. Dandouras, E. C. Roelof, (1997), Modeling the production and the imaging of energetic neutral atoms from Titan's exosphere, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics* 102 (A10), 22169-22181, doi: 10.1029/97JA01597.
- Andre, N., A. M. Persoon, J. Goldstein, J. L. Burch, P. Louarn, G. R. Lewis, A. M. Rymer, A. J. Coates, W. S. Kurth, E. C. Sittler, Jr., M. F. Thomsen, F. J. Crary, M. K. Dougherty, D. A. Gurnett, D. T. Young, (2007), Magnetic signatures of plasma-depleted flux tubes in the Saturnian inner magnetosphere, *Geophysical Research Letters* 34 (14), 14108,
doi: 10.1029/2007GL030374.
- Andre, N., M. K. Dougherty, C. T. Russell, J. S. Leisner, K. K. Khurana, (2005), Dynamics of the Saturnian inner magnetosphere: First inferences from the Cassini magnetometers about small-scale plasma transport in the magnetosphere, *Geophysical Research Letters* 32 (14), 14-06,
doi: 10.1029/2005GL022643.
- Andrews, D. J., S. W. H. Cowley, M. K. Dougherty, L. Lamy, G. Provan, D. J. Southwood, (2012), Planetary period oscillations in Saturn's magnetosphere: Evolution of magnetic oscillation properties from southern summer to post-equinox, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics* 117, A04224, doi: 10.1029/2011JA017444.
- Andrews, D. J., B. Cecconi, S. W. H. Cowley, M. K. Dougherty, L. Lamy, G. Provan, P. Zarka, (2011), Planetary period oscillations in Saturn's magnetosphere: Evidence in magnetic field phase data for rotational modulation of Saturn kilometric radiation emissions, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics* 116, A09206, doi: 10.1029/2011ja016636.
- Andrews, D. J., A. J. Coates, S. W. H. Cowley, M. K. Dougherty, L. Lamy, G. Provan, P. Zarka, (2010a), Magnetospheric period oscillations at Saturn: Comparison of equatorial and high-latitude magnetic field periods with north and south Saturn kilometric radiation periods, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 115: 21 pp., doi: 10.1029/2010JA015666.
- Andrews, D. J., S. W. H. Cowley, M. K. Dougherty, G. Provan, (2010b), Magnetic field oscillations near the planetary period in Saturn's equatorial magnetosphere: Variation of amplitude and phase with radial distance and local time, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 115: 28 pp., doi: 10.1029/2009JA014729.

- Andrews, D. J., E. J. Bunce, S. W. H. Cowley, M. K. Dougherty, G. Provan, D. J. Southwood, (2008), Planetary period oscillations in Saturn's magnetosphere: Phase relation of equatorial magnetic field oscillations and Saturn kilometric radiation modulation, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics* 113 (A9), A09205, doi: 10.1029/2007ja012937.
- Andriopoulou, M., E. Roussos, N. Krupp, C. Paranicas, M. Thomsen, S. Krimigis, M. K. Dougherty, K. H. Glassmeier, (2014), Spatial and temporal dependence of the convective electric field in Saturn's inner magnetosphere, *Icarus* 229, 57-70, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2013.10.028.
- Andriopoulou, M., E. Roussos, N. Krupp, C. Paranicas, M. Thomsen, S. Krimigis, M. K. Dougherty, K. H. Glassmeier, (2012), A noon-to-midnight electric field and nightside dynamics in Saturn's inner magnetosphere, using microsignature observations, *Icarus* 220 (2), 503-513, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2012.05.010.
- Anicich, V. G. and M. J. McEwan, (1997), Ion-molecule chemistry in Titan's ionosphere, *Planetary and Space Science*, 45 (8), 897-921.
- Armstrong, T. P., S. Taherion, J. Manweiler, S. Krimigis, C. Paranicas, D. Mitchell, N. Krupp, (2009), Energetic ions trapped in Saturn's inner magnetosphere, *Planetary and Space Science* 57 (14-15), 1723-1731, doi: 10.1016/j.pss.2009.03.008.
- Arridge, C. S., J. M. Jasinski, N. Achilleos, Y. V. Bogdanova, E. J. Bunce, S. W. H. Cowley, A. N. Fazakerley, K. K. Khurana, L. Lamy, J. S. Leisner, E. Roussos, C. T. Russell, P. Zarka, A. J. Coates, M. K. Dougherty, G. H. Jones, S. M. Krimigis, N. Krupp, (2016a), Cassini observations of Saturn's southern polar cusp, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics* 121 (4), 3006-3030, doi: 10.1002/2015ja021957.
- Arridge, C. S., J. P. Eastwood, C. M. Jackman, G. K. Poh, J. A. Slavin, M. F. Thomsen, N. Andre, X. Jia, A. Kidder, L. Lamy, A. Radioti, D. B. Reisenfeld, N. Sergis, M. Volwerk, A. P. Walsh, P. Zarka, A. J. Coates, M. K. Dougherty, (2016b), Cassini in situ observations of long-duration magnetic reconnection in Saturn's magnetotail, *Nature Physics* 12 (3), 268-271, doi: 10.1038/nphys3565.
- Arridge, C. S., M. Kane, N. Sergis, K. K. Khurana, C. M. Jackman, (2015), Sources of local time asymmetries in magnetodiscs, *Space Science Reviews* 187 (1-4), 301-333, doi: 10.1007/s11214-015-0145-z.
- Arridge, C. S., N. Andre, K. K. Khurana, C. T. Russell, S. W. H. Cowley, G. Provan, D. T. Young, (2011a), Periodic motion of Saturn's nightside plasma sheet, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 116:22 pp., doi: 10.1029/2011JA016827.
- Arridge, C. S., N. Achilleos, P. Guio, (2011b), Electric field variability and classifications of Titan's magnetoplasma environment, *AnGeo Communicates*, 29:1253-1258, doi: 10.5194/angeo-29-1253-2011.
- Arridge, C. S., K. K. Khurana, C. T. Russell, D. J. Southwood, N. Achilleos, M. K. Dougherty, H. K. Leinweber, (2008a), Warping of Saturn's magnetospheric and magnetotail current sheets, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 113(A8), doi: 10.1029/2007JA012963.

- Arridge, C. S., C. T. Russell, K. K. Khurana, N. Achilleos, S. W. H. Cowley, M. K. Dougherty, E. J. Bunce, (2008b), Saturn's magnetodisc current sheet, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 113(A4):9 pp., doi: 10.1029/2007JA012540.
- Arridge, C. S., N. Andre, N. Achilleos, K. K. Khurana, C. L. Bertucci, L. K. Gilbert, M. K. Dougherty, (2008c), Thermal electron periodicities at 20R_s in Saturn's magnetosphere, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 35(15):5 pp., doi: 10.1029/2008GL034132.
- Arridge, C. S., C. T. Russell, K. K. Khurana, N. Achilleos, N. Andre, A. M. Rymer, M. K. Dougherty, A. J. Coates, (2007), Mass of Saturn's magnetodisc: Cassini observations, *Geophysical Research Letters* 34 (9), L09108.
- Arridge, C. S., N. Achilleos, M. K. Dougherty, K. K., Khurana, C. T. Russell, (2006), Modeling the size and shape of Saturn's magnetopause with variable dynamic pressure, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 111(A11):13 pp., doi: 10.1029/2005JA011574.
- Backes, H., F. M. Neubauer, M. K. Dougherty, N. Achilleos, N. Andre, C. S. Arridge, C. Bertucci, G. H. Jones, K. K. Khurana, C. T. Russell, A. Wennmacher, (2005), Titan's magnetic field signature during the first Cassini encounter, *Science* 308 (5724), 992-995, doi: 10.1126/science.1109763.
- Badman, S. V., G. Provan, E. J. Bunce, D. G. Mitchell, H. Melin, S. W. H. Cowley, A. Radioti, W. S. Kurth, W. R. Pryor, J. D. Nichols, S. L. Jinks, T. S. Stallard, R. H. Brown, K. H. Baines, M. K. Dougherty, (2016), Saturn's auroral morphology and field-aligned currents during a solar wind compression, *Icarus* 263, 83-93, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2014.11.014.
- Badman, S.V., G. Branduardi-Raymont, M. Galand, S. L. Hess, N. Krupp, L. Lamy, H. Melin, C. Tao, (2015), Auroral processes at the giant planets: Energy deposition, emission mechanisms, morphology and spectra, *Space Science Reviews*, 187(1–4):99–179.
- Badman, S. V., A. Masters, H. Hasegawa, M. Fujimoto, A. Radioti, D. Grodent, N. Sergis, M. K. Dougherty, A. J. Coates, (2013), Bursty magnetic reconnection at Saturn's magnetopause, *Geophysical Research Letters* 40 (6), 1027-1031, doi: 10.1002/grl.50199.
- Badman, S. V., N. Achilleos, C. S. Arridge, K. H. Baines, R. H. Brown, E. J. Bunce, A. J. Coates, S. W. H. Cowley, M. K. Dougherty, M. Fujimoto, G. Hospodarsky, S. Kasahara, T. Kimura, H. Melin, D. G. Mitchell, T. Stallard, C. Tao, (2012a), Cassini observations of ion and electron beams at Saturn and their relationship to infrared auroral arcs, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics* 117, A01211, doi: 10.1029/2011JA017222.
- Badman, S. V., D. J. Andrews, S. W. H. Cowley, L. Lamy, G. Provan, C. Tao, S. Kasahara, T. Kimura, M. Fujimoto, H. Melin, T. Stallard, R. H. Brown, K. H. Baines, (2012b), Rotational modulation and local time dependence of Saturn's infrared H₃⁺ auroral intensity, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics* 117, doi: 10.1029/2012ja017990.
- Badman, S. V., S. W. H. Cowley, B. Cecconi, L. Lamy, and P. Zarka, (2008), Relationship between solar wind corotating interaction regions and the phasing and intensity of Saturn kilometric radiation bursts, *Annales Geophysicae*, 26:3641–3651.

- Badman, S. V., E. J. Bunce, J. T. Clarke, S. W. H. Cowley, J.-C. Gérard, D. Grodent, S. E. Milan, (2005), Open flux estimates in Saturn's magnetosphere during the January 2004 Cassini-HST campaign, and implications for reconnection rates, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 110(A11216), doi: 10.1029/2005JA011240.
- Bagenal, F., A. Adriani, F. Allegrini, S. J. Bolton, B. Bonfond, E. J. Bunce, J. E. P. Connerney, S. W. H. Cowley, R. W. Ebert, G. R. Gladstone, C. J. Hansen, W. S. Kurth, S. M. Levin, B. H. Mauk, D. J. McComas, C. P. Paranicas, D. Santos-Costas, R. M. Thorne, P. Valek, J. H. Waite, P. Zarka, (2017), Magnetospheric science objectives of the Juno Mission, *Space Science Reviews*, 213, 219–287, doi: 10.1007/s11214-014-0036-8.
- Bebesi, Z., K. Szego, A. Balogh, N. Krupp, G. Erdos, A. M. Rymer, G. R. Lewis, W. S. Kurth, D. T. Young, and M. K. Dougherty, (2011), Response to Comment on Slow-mode shock candidate in the Jovian magnetosheath, *Planetary and Space Science* 59 (5-6), 445-446, doi: 10.1016/j.pss.2010.10.007.
- Bebesi, Z., K. Szego, A. Balogh, N. Krupp, G. Erdos, A. M. Rymer, G. R. Lewis, W. S. Kurth, D. T. Young, M. K. Dougherty, (2010), Slow-mode shock candidate in the Jovian magnetosheath, *Planetary and Space Science* 58 (5), 807-813. doi: 10.1016/j.pss.2009.12.008.
- Belenkaya, E. S., V. V. Kalegaev, S. W. H. Cowley, G. Provan, M. S. Blokhina, O. G. Barinov, A. A. Kirillov, M. S. Grigoryan, (2016), Optimization of Saturn paraboloid magnetospheric field model parameters using Cassini equatorial magnetic field data, *Annales Geophysicae* 34 (7), 641-656, doi: 10.5194/angeo-34-641-2016.
- Belenkaya, E. S., S. W. H. Cowley, C. J. Meredith, J. D. Nichols, V. V. Kalegaev, I. I. Alexeev, O. G. Barinov, W. O. Barinova, M. S. Blokhina, (2014), Magnetospheric magnetic field modelling for the 2011 and 2012 HST Saturn aurora campaigns – implications for auroral source regions, *Annales Geophysicae*, 32:689–704, doi: 10.5914/angeo-32-689-2014.
- Belenkaya, E. S., S. W. H. Cowley, J. D. Nichols, M. S. Blokhina, V. V. Kalegaev, (2011), Magnetospheric mapping of the dayside UV auroral oval at Saturn using simultaneous HST images, Cassini IMF data, and a global magnetic field model, *Annales Geophysicae* 29 (7), 1233-1246, doi: 10.5194/angeo-29-1233-2011.
- Belenkaya, E. S., I. I. Alexeev, M. S. Blokhina, E. J. Bunce, S. W. H. Cowley, J. D. Nichols, V. V. Kalegaev, V. G. Petrov, G. Provan, (2010), IMF dependence of Saturn's auroras: Modelling study of HST and Cassini data from 12-15 February 2008, *Annales Geophysicae* 28 (8), 1559-1570, doi: 10.5194/angeo-28-1559-2010.
- Belenkaya, E. S., I. I. Alexeev, M. S. Blokhina, S. W. H. Cowley, S. V. Badman, V. V. Kalegaev, M. S. Grigoryan, (2007), IMF dependence of the open-closed field line boundary in Saturn's ionosphere, and its relation to the UV auroral oval observed by the Hubble Space Telescope, *Annales Geophysicae* 25 (5), 1215-1226.
- Belenkaya, E. S., S. W. H. Cowley, I. I. Alexeev, (2006), Saturn's aurora in the January 2004 events, *Annales Geophysicae* 24 (6), 1649-1663.

- Bell, J. M., H. Waite, J. Westlake, B. Magee, (2009), Simulating the 3-D structure of Titan's upper atmosphere, American Geophysical Union (AGU) Spring Meeting, abstract.
- Ben-Jaffel, L. and I. Abbes, (2015), Helium abundance in giant planets and the local interstellar medium, In *Journal of Physics: Conference Series*, vol. 577, no. 1, p. 012003, Institute Of Physics Publishing, Bristol, United Kingdom.
- Bertucci, C., D. C. Hamilton, W. S. Kurth, G. Hospodarsky, D. Mitchell, N. Sergis, N. J. T. Edberg, M. K. Dougherty, (2015), Titan's interaction with the supersonic solar wind, *Geophysical Research Letters* 42 (2), 193-200.
- Bertucci, C., F. Duru, N. Edberg, M. Fraenz, C. Martinecz, K. Szego, O. Vaisberg, (2011), The induced magnetospheres of Mars, Venus, and Titan, *Space Science Reviews* 162 (1-4), 113-171, doi: 10.1007/s11214-011-9845-1.
- Bertucci, C., N. Achilleos, M. K. Dougherty, R. Modolo, A. J. Coates, K. Szego, A. Masters, Y. Ma, F. M. Neubauer, P. Garnier, J. E. Wahlund, D. T. Young, (2008), The magnetic memory of Titan's ionized atmosphere, *Science* 321 (5895), 1475-1478. doi: 10.1126/science.1159780.
- Bertucci, C., F. M. Neubauer, K. Szego, J. -E. Wahlund, A. J. Coates, M. K. Dougherty, D. T. Young, W. S. Kurth, (2007), Structure of Titan's mid-range magnetic tail: Cassini magnetometer observations during the T9 flyby, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 34(24):4 pp., doi: 10.1029/2007GL030865.
- Bird, M. K., R. Dutta-Roy, S. W. Asmar, T. A. Rebold, (1997), Detection of Titan's ionosphere from Voyager 1 radio occultation observations, *Icarus* 130 (2), 426-436. doi: 10.1006/icar.1997.5831.
- Blanc, M., S. Bolton, J. Bradley, M. Burton, T. E. Cravens, I. Dandouras, M. K. Dougherty, M. C. Festou, J. Feynman, R. E. Johnson, T. G. Gombosi, W. S. Kurth, P. C. Liewer, B. H. Mauk, S. Maurice, D. Mitchell, F. M. Neubauer, J. D. Richardson, D. E. Shemansky, E. C. Sittler, B. T. Tsurutani, P. H. Zarka, L. W. Esposito, E. Grun, D. A. Gurnett, A. J. Kliore, S. M. Krimigis, D. Southwood, J. H. Waite, D. T. Young, (2002), Magnetospheric and plasma science with Cassini-Huygens, *Space Science Reviews* 104 (1), 253-346. doi: 10.1023/A:1023605110711.
- Boudjada, M. Y., P. H. M. Galopeau, S. Sawas, H. Lammer, (2014), Remote sensing of the Io torus plasma ribbon using natural radio occultation of the Jovian radio emission, *Annales Geophysicae*, 32, 1119–1128, doi: 10.5194/angeo-32-1119-2014.
- Boudjada, M. Y., P. H. M. Galopeau, H. O. Rucker, A. Lecacheux, N. Mebarki, W. Macher, and W. Voller, (2011), Morphological aspects of the attenuation bands associated with Jovian hectometric radiation, *Journal of Geophysical Research-Space Physics* 116, A11208, doi: 10.1029/2010JA016354.
- Bouhram, M., R. E. Johnson, J.-J. Berthelier, J.-M. Illiano, R. L. Tokar, D. T. Young, F. J. Crary, (2006), A test-particle model of the atmosphere/ionosphere system of Saturn's main rings, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 33, L05106, doi: 10.1029/2005GL025011.

- Bradley, T. J., S. W. H. Cowley, G. Provan, G. J. Hunt, E. J. Bunce, S. J. Wharton, I. I. Alexeev, E. S. Belenkaya, V. V. Kalegaev, M. K. Dougherty, (2018), Field-aligned currents in Saturn's nightside magnetosphere: Subcorotation and planetary period oscillation components during northern spring, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 123(5):3602–3636, doi: 10.1029/2017JA024885.
- Brandt, P. C., K. Dialynas, I. Dandouras, D. G. Mitchell, P. Garnier, S. M. Krimigis, (2012), The distribution of Titan's high-altitude (out to 50,000 km) exosphere from energetic neutral atom (ENA) measurements by Cassini/INCA, *Planetary and Space Science* 60 (1), 107-114. doi: 10.1016/j.pss.2011.04.014.
- Brown, W. L., W. M. Augustyniak, E. Simmons, K. J. Marcantonio, L. J. Lanzerotti, R. E. Johnson, J. W. Boring, C. T. Reimann, G. Foti, V. Pirronello, (1982), Erosion and molecule formation in condensed gas films by electronic energy loss of fast ions, *Nuclear Instruments and Methods in Physics Research* 198 (1), 1-8. doi: 10.1016/0167-5087(82)90043-6.
- Bunce, E. J., D. C. Grodent, S. L. Jinks, D. J. Andrews, S. V. Badman, A. J. Coates, S. W. H. Cowley, M. K. Dougherty, W. S. Kurth, D. G. Mitchell, G. Provan, (2014), Cassini nightside observations of the oscillatory motion of Saturn's northern auroral oval, *Journal of Geophysical Research-Space Physics* 119 (5), 3528-3543. doi: 10.1002/2013ja019527.
- Bunce, E. J., S. W. H. Cowley, D. L. Talboys, M. K. Dougherty, L. Lamy, W. S. Kurth, P. Schippers, B. Cecconi, P. Zarka, C. S. Arridge, A. J. Coates, (2010), Extraordinary field-aligned current signatures in Saturn's high-latitude magnetosphere: Analysis of Cassini data during Revolution 89, *Journal of Geophysical Research-Space Physics* 115, A10238. doi: 10.1029/2010ja015612.
- Bunce, E. J., C. S. Arridge, S. W. H. Cowley, M. K. Dougherty, (2008), Magnetic field structure of Saturn's dayside magnetosphere and its mapping to the ionosphere: Results from ring current modeling, *Journal of Geophysical Research-Space Physics* 113 (A2), A02207.
- Bunce, E. J., S. W. H. Cowley, I. I. Alexeev, C. S. Arridge, M. K. Dougherty, J. D. Nichols, C. T. Russell, (2007), Cassini observations of the variation of Saturn's ring current parameters with system size, *Journal of Geophysical Research-Space Physics* 112 (A10).
- Bunce, E. J., S. W. H. Cowley, C. M. Jackman, J. T. Clarke, F. J. Crary, M. K. Dougherty, (2006), Cassini observations of the Interplanetary Medium Upstream of Saturn and their relation to the Hubble Space Telescope aurora data, *Advances in Space Research, mercury, mars and saturn*, 38(4):806–814, doi: 10.1016/j.asr.2005.08.005.
- Bunce, E. J., S. W. H. Cowley, S. E. Milan, (2005), Interplanetary magnetic field control of Saturn's polar cusp aurora, *Annales Geophysicae* 23, 1405, doi: 10.5194/angeo-23-1405.
- Buratti, B. J., P. C. Thomas, E. Roussos, C. Howett, M. Seiß, A. R. Hendrix, P. Helfenstein, R. H. Brown, R. N. Clark, T. Denk, (2019), Close Cassini flybys of Saturn's ring moons Pan, Daphnis, Atlas, Pandora, and Epimetheus, *Science*, 364(6445):eaat2349.
- Burch, J. L., A. D. Dejong, J. Goldstein, D. T. Young, (2009), Periodicity in Saturn's magnetosphere: Plasma cam, *Geophysical Research Letters*, doi: 10.1029/2009GL039043.

- Burch, J. L., J. Goldstein, T. W. Hill, D. T. Young, F. J. Crary, A. J. Coates, N. Andre, W. S. Kurth, E. C. Sittler Jr., (2005), Properties of local plasma injections in Saturn's magnetosphere, *Geophysical Research Letters* 32 (14), 14-02. doi: 10.1029/2005GL022611.
- Burlaga, L. F. and N. F. Ness, (2016), Observations of the interstellar magnetic field in the outer heliosheath: Voyager 1, *The Astrophysical Journal* 829 (2), 134.
- Burlaga, L. F., N. F. Ness, E. C. Stone, (2013), Magnetic field observations as Voyager 1 entered the heliosheath depletion region, *Science* 341 (6142), 147-150.
- Burton, M. E., M. K. Dougherty, C. T. Russell, (2010), Saturn's internal planetary magnetic field, *Geophysical Research Letters* 37, L24105, doi: 10.1029/2010gl045148.
- Burton, M. E., M. K. Dougherty, C. T. Russell, (2009), Model of Saturn's internal planetary magnetic field based on Cassini observations, *Planetary and Space Science* 57 (14-15), 1706-1713, doi: 10.1016/j.pss.2009.04.008.
- Burton, M. E., B. Buratti, D. L. Matson, J. -P. Lebreton, (2001), The Cassini/Huygens Venus and Earth flybys: An overview of operations and results, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 106(A12):30099–30107, doi: 10.1029/2001JA900088.
- Cao, H. and D. J. Stevenson, (2017), Gravity and zonal flows of giant planets: From the Euler equation to the thermal wind equation, *Journal of Geophysical Research-Planets* 122 (4), 686-700, doi: 10.1002/2017je005272.
- Cao, H., C. T. Russell, J. Wicht, U. R. Christensen, M. K. Dougherty, (2012), Saturn's high degree magnetic moments: Evidence for a unique planetary dynamo, *Icarus*, 221(1):388–394, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2012.08.007.
- Cao, H., C. T. Russell, U. R. Christensen, M. K. Dougherty, M. E. Burton, (2011), Saturn's very axisymmetric magnetic field: No detectable secular variation or tilt, *Earth and Planetary Science Letters* 304 (1-2), 22-28. doi: 10.1016/j.epsl.2011.02.035.
- Carbary, J. F., D. G. Mitchell, P. Kollmann, N. Krupp, E. Roussos, (2017), Energetic electron periodicities during the Cassini Grand Finale, *Journal of Geophysical Research-Space Physics* 122 (12), 12229-12235, doi: 10.1002/2017ja024836.
- Carbary, J. F. and D. G. Mitchell, (2017), Midnight flash model of ENA periodicities at Saturn, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, doi: 10.1002/2017JA024296.
- Carbary, J. F., D. G. Mitchell, P. Kollmann, N. Krupp, E. Roussos, (2017), Energetic electron periodicities during the Cassini grand finale, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 122, doi: 10.1002/2017JA024836.
- Carbary, J. F., W. S. Kurth, D. G. Mitchell, (2016), Short periodicities in low-frequency plasma waves at Saturn, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 121:6562–6572.
- Carbary, J. F., N. Sergis, D. G. Mitchell, N. Krupp, (2015), Saturn's hinge parameter from Cassini magnetotail passes in 2013–2014, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 120:4438.
-

- Carbary, J. F., M. Kane, B. H. Mauk, S. M. Krimigis, (2014a), Using the kappa function to investigate hot plasmas in the magnetospheres of the giant planets, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 119, doi: 10.1002/2014JA020324.
- Carbary, J. F., D. G. Mitchell, P. C. Brandt, (2014b), Local time dependences of oxygen ENA periodicities at Saturn, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 119, 2014JA020214.
- Carbary, J. F., (2013), Wavy magnetodisk in Saturn's outer magnetosphere, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 40:5024.
- Carbary, J. F., E. C. Roelof, D. G. Mitchell, D. C. Hamilton, (2013), Solar periodicity in energetic ions at Saturn, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 118, doi: 10.1002/jgra.50282.
- Carbary, J. F., N. Achilleos, C. S. Arridge, (2012), Statistical ring current of Saturn, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 117(A06223).
- Carbary, J. F., D. G. Mitchell, S. M. Krimigis, N. Krupp, (2011a), Post-equinox periodicities in Saturn's energetic electrons, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 28(L24104), 2011GL050259.
- Carbary, J. F., C. Paranicas, D. G. Mitchell, S. M. Krimigis, N. Krupp, (2011b), Energetic electron spectra in Saturn's plasma sheet, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 116(A07210).
- Carbary, J. F., D. G. Mitchell, S. M. Krimigis, D. A. Gurnett, W. S. Kurth, (2010a), Phase relations between energetic neutral atom intensities and kilometric radio emissions at Saturn, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 115(A01203).
- Carbary, J. F., N. Achilleos, C. S. Arridge, K. K. Khurana, M. K. Dougherty, (2010b), Global configuration of Saturn's magnetic field derived from observations, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 37(L21806), doi: 10.1029/2010GL044622.
- Carbary, J. F., D. C. Hamilton, S. P. Christon, D. G. Mitchell, S. M. Krimigis, (2010c), Longitude dependencies of energetic H⁺ and O⁺ at Saturn, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 115(A07226), doi: 10.1029/2009JA015133.
- Carbary, J. F., E. C. Roelof, D. G. Mitchell, S. M. Krimigis, N. Krupp, (2009a), Solar wind periodicity in energetic electrons at Saturn, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 36(L22104), doi: 10.1029/2009GL041086.
- Carbary, J. F., D. G. Mitchell, N. Krupp, S. M. Krimigis, (2009b), L shell distribution of energetic electrons at Saturn, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 114(A09210), doi: 10.1029/2009JA014341.
- Carbary, J. F., D. G. Mitchell, P. Brandt, E. C. Roelof, S. M. Krimigis, (2008a), Track analysis of energetic neutral atom blobs at Saturn, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 113(A01209), doi: 10.1029/2007JA012708.
- Carbary, J. F., D. G. Mitchell, C. Paranicas, E. C. Roelof, S. M. Krimigis, (2008b), Direct observation of warping in the plasma sheet of Saturn, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 35(L24201), doi: 10.1029/2008GL035970.

- Cassidy, T. A. and R. E. Johnson, (2010), Collisional spreading of Enceladus' neutral cloud, *Icarus* 209 (2), 696-703, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2010.04.010.
- Caudal, G., (1986), A self-consistent model of Jupiter's magnetodisc including the effects of centrifugal force and pressure, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics* 91, no. A4, 4201-4221.
- Cecconi, B. and P. Zarka, (2005), Model of a variable radio period for Saturn, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 110, A12203, doi: 10.1029/2005JA011085.
- Chen, Y., T. W. Hill, A. M. Rymer, R. J. Wilson, (2010), Rate of radial transport of plasma in Saturn's inner magnetosphere, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 115(A10211), doi: 10.1029/2010JA015412.
- Chen, Y. and T. W. Hill, (2008), Statistical analysis of injection dispersion events in Saturn's inner magnetosphere, *Journal of Geophysical Research-Space Physics* 113 (A7), A07215.
- Christon, S. P., D. C. Hamilton, D. G. Mitchell, R. B. DiFabio, S. M. Krimigis (2014a), Suprathermal magnetospheric minor ions heavier than water at Saturn: Discovery of 28M+ seasonal variations, *J. Geophys. Res.*, 119, 2014JA020010.
- Christon, S.P., D. C. Hamilton, D. G. Mitchell, J. M. C. Plane, R. D. DiFabio, S. M. Krimigis, S. R. Nylund, A. Lui, (2014b), December. Discovery of suprathermal Fe+ in the magnetospheres of Earth and Saturn, American Geophysical Union (AGU) Fall Meeting, abstract.
- Christon, S. P., D. C. Hamilton, R. D. DiFabio, D. G. Mitchell, S. M. Krimigis, D. S. Jontof-Hutter, (2013), Saturn suprathermal O-2(+) and mass-28(+) molecular ions: Long-term seasonal and solar variation, *Journal of Geophysical Research-Space Physics* 118 (6), 3446-3462. doi: 10.1002/jgra.50383.
- Clark, G., C. Paranicas, D. Santos-Costa, S. Livi, N. Krupp, D. G. Mitchell, E. Roussos, W. L. Tseng, (2014), Evolution of electron pitch angle distributions across Saturn's middle magnetospheric region from MIMI/LEMMS, *Planetary and Space Science*, 104:18–28, doi: 10.1016/pss.2014.07.004.
- Clarke, J. T., J. Nichols, J. C. Gerard, D. Grodent, K. C. Hansen, W. Kurth, G. R. Gladstone, J. Duval, S. Wannawichian, E. Bunce, S. W. H. Cowley, F. Crary, M. Dougherty, L. Lamy, D. Mitchell, W. Pryor, K. Retherford, T. Stallard, B. Zieger, (2009), Response of Jupiter's and Saturn's auroral activity to the solar wind, *Journal of Geophysical Research Space Physics* 114 (A5), A05210, doi: 10.1029/2008ja013694.
- Clarke, J. T., J. C. Gerard, D. Grodent, S. Wannawichian, J. Gustin, J. Connerney, F. Crary, M. Dougherty, W. Kurth, S. W. H. Cowley, E. J. Bunce, T. Hill, J. Kim, (2005), Morphological differences between Saturn's ultraviolet aurorae and those of Earth and Jupiter, *Nature* 433 (7027), 717-719, doi: 10.1038/nature03331.
- Clarke, J. T., D. Grodent, S. W. H. Cowley, E. J. Bunce, P. Zarka, J. E. P. Connerney, T. Satoh, (2004), Jupiter's aurora, In *Jupiter: the Planet, Satellites, and Magnetosphere*, (eds.) F. Bagenal, W. McKinnon, T. Dowling, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge.

- Clarke, K. E., D. J. Andrews, A. J. Coates, S. W. H. Cowley, A. Masters, (2010a), Magnetospheric period oscillations of Saturn's bow shock, *Journal of Geophysical Research-Space Physics* 115, A05202, doi: 10.1029/2009ja015164.
- Clarke, K. E., D. J. Andrews, C. S. Arridge, A. J. Coates, S. W. H. Cowley, (2010b), Magnetopause oscillations near the planetary period at Saturn: Occurrence, phase, and amplitude, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 115(A08209), doi: 10.1029/2009JA014745.
- Clarke, K. E., N. Andre, D. J. Andrews, A. J. Coates, S. W. H. Cowley, M. K. Dougherty, D. M. Wright, (2006), Cassini observations of planetary-period oscillations of Saturn's magnetopause, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 33(23), doi: 10.1029/2006GL027821.
- Coates, A. J., A. Wellbrock, J. H. Waite, G. H. Jones, (2015), A new upper limit to the field-aligned potential near Titan, *Geophysical Research Letters* 42 (12), 4676–4684, doi: 10.1002/2015GL064474.
- Coates, A. J., A. Wellbrock, G. R. Lewis, C. S. Arridge, F. J. Crary, D. T. Young, M. F. Thomsen, D. B. Reisenfeld, E. C. Sittler Jr., R. E. Johnson, K. Szego, Z. Bebesi, G. H. Jones, (2012), Cassini in Titan's tail: CAPS observations of plasma escape, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 117(A5), doi:10.1029/2012JA017595.
- Coates, A. J., J. -E. Wahlund, K. Ågren, N. J. T. Edberg, J. Cui, A. Wellbrock, K. Szego, (2011), Recent results from Titan's ionosphere, *Space Science Review*, 162:85–211, doi: 10.1007/s11214-011-9826-4.
- Coates, A. J., A. Wellbrock, G. R. Lewis, G. H. Jones, D. T. Young, F. J. Crary, J. H. Waite, R. E. Johnson, T. W. Hill, E. C. Sittler Jr., (2010), Negative ions at Titan and Enceladus: recent results, *Faraday Discussion*, 147(1):293–305, doi: 10.1039/C004700G.
- Coates, A. J., A. Wellbrock, G. R. Lewis, G. H. Jones, D. T. Young, F. J. Crary, J. H. Waite Jr., (2009), Heavy negative ions in Titan's ionosphere: altitude and latitude dependence, *Planetary and Space Science*, 57(14–15):1866–1871, doi: 10.1016/j.pss.2009.05.009.
- Coates, A. J., F. J. Crary, G. R. Lewis, D. T. Young, J. H. Waite Jr., E. C. Sittler Jr., (2007), Discovery of heavy negative ions in Titan's ionosphere, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 34, L22103, doi: 10.1029/2007GL030978.
- Connerney, J. E. P. and J. H. Waite, (1984), New model of Saturn's ionosphere with an influx of water from the rings, *Nature* 312 (5990), 136.
- Connerney, J. E. P., (1981), The magnetic field of Jupiter: A generalized inverse approach, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 86(A9):7679–7693, doi: 10.1029/JA086iA09p07679.
- Cooper, N. J., C. D. Murray, S. Renner, (2017), F-ring objects, Cassini End of Mission, Project Science Group (PSG), September 16, 2017, Pasadena, California.
- Cowley, S. W. H. and G. Provan, (2017), Planetary period modulations of Saturn's magnetotail current sheet during northern spring: Observations and modeling, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 122:6049–6077, doi: 10.1002/2017JA023993.
-

- Cowley, S. W. H., G. Provan, G. J. Hunt, C. M. Jackman, (2017), Planetary period modulations of Saturn's magnetotail current sheet: A simple illustrative mathematical model, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 122:258–279, doi: 10.1002/2016JA023367.
- Cowley, S. W. H. and G. Provan, (2016), Planetary period oscillations in Saturn's magnetosphere: Further comments on the relationship between post-equinox properties deduced from magnetic field and Saturn kilometric radiation measurements, *Icarus*, 272:258–276, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2016.02.051.
- Cowley, S. W. H. and G. Provan, (2015), Planetary period oscillations in Saturn's magnetosphere: Comments on the relation between post-equinox periods determined from magnetic field and SKR emission data, *Annales Geophysicae*, 33:901–912.
- Cowley, S. W. H., J. D. Nichols, C. M. Jackman, (2015), Down-tail mass loss by plasmoids in Jupiter's and Saturn's magnetospheres, *Journal of Geophysical Research-Space Physics* 120 (8), 6347-6356, doi: 10.1002/2015ja021500.
- Cowley, S. W. H. and G. Provan, (2013), Saturn's magnetospheric planetary period oscillations, neutral atmosphere circulation, and thunderstorm activity: Implications, or otherwise, for physical links, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 118:7246–7261, doi: 10.1002/2013JA019200.
- Cowley, S. W. H., C. S. Arridge, E. J. Bunce, J. T. Clarke, A. J. Coates, M. K. Dougherty, J. C. Gerard, D. Grodent, J. D. Nichols, D. L. Talboys, (2008), Auroral current systems in Saturn's magnetosphere: Comparison of theoretical models with Cassini and HST observations, *Annales Geophysicae* 26 (9), 2613-2630.
- Cowley, S. W. H., D. M. Wright, E. J. Bunce, A. C. Carter, M. K. Dougherty, G. Giampieri, T. R. Robinson, (2006), Cassini observations of planetary-period magnetic field oscillations in Saturn's magnetosphere: Doppler shifts and phase motion, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 33(7):4 pp., doi: 10.1029/2005GL025522.
- Cowley, S. W. H., S. V. Badman, E. J. Bunce, J. T. Clarke, J. C. Gérard, D. Grodent, C. M. Jackman, S. E. Milan, T. K. Yeoman, (2005), Reconnection in a rotation-dominated magnetosphere and its relation to Saturn's auroral dynamics, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 110(A02201), doi: 10.1029/2004JA010796.
- Cowley, S. W. H., E. J. Bunce, J. M. O'Rourke, (2004), A simple quantitative model of plasma flows and currents in Saturn's polar ionosphere, *Journal of Geophysical Research Space Physics* 109 (A5).
- Crary, F. J., B. A. Magee, K. Mandt, J. H. Waite Jr., J. Westlake, D. T. Young, (2009), Heavy ions, temperatures and winds in Titan's ionosphere: Combined Cassini CAPS and INMS observations, *Planetary and Space Science* 57 (14-15), 1847-1856. doi: 10.1016/j.pss.2009.09.006.

- Crary, F. J., J. T. Clarke, M. K. Dougherty, P. G. Hanton, K. C. Hansen, J. T. Steinberg, B. L. Barraclough, A. J. Coates, J. C. Gerard, D. Grodent, W. S. Kurth, D. G. Mitchell, A. M. Rymer, D. T. Young, (2005), Solar wind dynamic pressure and electric field as the main factors controlling Saturn's aurorae, *Nature* Volume 433 (no. 7027), 720-722.
doi: 10.1038/nature03333.
- Cravens, T. E., I. P. Robertson, J. H. Waite, R. V. Yelle, V. Vuitton, A. J. Coates, J.-E. Wahlund, K. Ågren, M. S. Richard, V. de La Haye, A. Wellbrock, F. M. Neubauer, (2009a), Model-data comparisons for Titan's nightside ionosphere, *Icarus*, 199:174–188,
doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2008.09.005.
- Cravens, T. E., R. V. Yelle, J.-E. Wahlund, D. E. Shemansky, A. F. Nagy, (2009b), Composition and structure of the ionosphere and thermosphere, in *Titan from Cassini-Huygens*, (eds.) R. H. Brown, J.-P. Lebreton, J. H. Waite, Springer, Dordrecht, doi: 10.1007/978-1-420-9215-2_11, pp. 259-295.
- Cravens, T. E., I. P. Robertson, S. A. Ledvina, D. Mitchell, S. M. Krimigis, J. H. Waite Jr., et al., (2008a), Energetic ion precipitation at Titan, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 35(3),
doi: 10.1029/2007GL032451.
- Cravens, T. E., I. P. Robertson, J. H. Waite Jr., R. V. Yelle, V. Vuitton, A. J. Coates, J. -E. Wahlund, K. Ågren, M. S. Richard, V. De La Haye, A. Wellbrock, F. N. Neubauer, (2008b), Model-data comparisons for Titan's nightside ionosphere, *Icarus*,
doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2008.09.005.
- Cravens, T. E., I. P. Robertson, J. H. Waite, W. T. Kasprzak, R. V. Yelle, V. Vuitton, J. Clark, J. G. Luhmann, S. A. Ledvina, R. L. McNutt, W. Ip, I. Müller-Wodarg, J. Wahlund, A. J. Coates, (2006), Solar radiation and magnetospheric electron sources of the ionosphere of Titan: Model comparisons with Cassini data, *American Geophysical Union (AGU) Fall Meeting*, San Francisco, California, 11-15 Dec. 2006.
- Cui, J., R. V. Yelle, V. Vuitton, J. H. Waite, W. T. Kasprzak, D. A. Gell, H. B. Niemann, I. C. F. Müller-Wodarg, N. Borggren, G. G. Fletcher, E. L. Patrick, E. Raaen, B. A. Magee, (2009), Analysis of Titan's neutral upper atmosphere from Cassini ion neutral mass spectrometer measurements, *Icarus*, 200:581–615, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2008.12.005.
- Cui, J., R. V. Yelle, K. Volk, (2008), Distribution and escape of molecular hydrogen in Titan's thermosphere and exosphere, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 113, E10004, doi: 10.1029/2007JE003032.
- Dandouras, I., P. Garnier, D. G. Mitchell, E. C. Roelof, P. C. Brandt, N. Krupp, S. M. Krimigis, (2008), Titan's exosphere and its interaction with Saturn's magnetosphere, *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society A: Mathematical, Physical and Engineering Sciences*, 367(1889):743-752.
- Dandouras, J. and A. Amsif, (1999), Production and imaging of energetic neutral atoms from Titan's exosphere: A 3-D model, *Planetary and Space Science* 47 (10), 1355-1369,
doi: 10.1016/S0032-0633(99)00057-4.

- De La Haye, V., J. H. Waite, E. Cravens, A. F. Nagy, R. E. Johnson, S. Lebonnois, I. P. Robertson, (2007a), Titan's corona: The contribution of exothermic chemistry, *Icarus* 191 (1), 236-250, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2007.04.031.
- De La Haye, V., J. H. Waite, R. E. Johnson, R. V. Yelle, T. E. Cravens, J. G. Luhmann, W. T. Kasprzak, D. A. Gell, B. Magee, F. Leblanc, M. Michael, S. Jurac, I. P. Robertson, (2007b), Cassini ion and neutral mass spectrometer data in Titan's upper atmosphere and exosphere: Observation of a suprathermal corona, *Journal of Geophysical Research-Space Physics* 112 (A7), A07309, doi: 10.1029/2006JA012222.
- de Pater, I, and W. S. Kurth, (2007), The solar system at radio wavelengths, In *Encyclopedia of the Solar System*, (eds.), L.-A. Adams McFadden, P. R. Weissman, T. V. Johnson, 695-718, San Diego, California, Academic Press/Elsevier.
- Decker, R. B., S. M. Krimigis, E. C. Roelof, M. E. Hill, (2015), Recent particle measurements from Voyagers 1 and 2, *Journal of Physics: Conference Series*, vol. 577, doi: 10.1088/1742-6596/577/1/012006.
- Decker, R. B., S. M. Krimigis, E. C. Roelof, M. E. Hill, T. P. Armstrong, G. Gloeckler, D. C. Hamilton, L. J. Lanzerotti, (2008), Mediation of the solar wind termination shock by non-thermal ions, *Nature*, 454, 67-70.
- Decker, R. B., S. M. Krimigis, E. C. Roelof, M. E. Hill, T. P. Armstrong, G. Gloeckler, D. C. Hamilton, L. J. Lanzerotti, (2005), Voyager 1 in the foreshock, termination shock, and heliosheath, *Science* 309 (5743), 2020-2024.
- DeJong, A. D., J. L. Burch, J. Goldstein, A. J. Coates, D. T. Young, (2010), Low-energy electrons in Saturn's inner magnetosphere and their role in interchange injections, *Journal of Geophysical Research-Space Physics* 115, A10229, doi: 10.1029/2010ja015510.
- Delamere, P. A., A. Otto, X. Ma, F. Bagenal, R. J. Wilson, (2015), Magnetic flux circulation in the rotationally driven giant magnetospheres, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics* 120, no. 6, 4229-4245, doi: 10.1002/2015JA021036
- Delamere, P. A., R. J. Wilson, S. Eriksson, F. Bagenal, (2013), Magnetic signatures of Kelvin-Helmholtz vortices on Saturn's magnetopause: Global survey, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 118, 393-404, doi: 10.1029/2012JA018197.
- Desai, R. T., S. A. Taylor, L. H. Regoli, A. J. Coates, T. A. Nordheim, M. A. Cordiner, B. D. Teolis, M. F. Thomsen, R. E. Johnson, G. H. Jones, M. M. Cowee, J. H. Waite, (2018), Cassini CAPS identification of pickup ion compositions at Rhea, *Geophysical Research Letters* 45 (4), 1704-1712, doi: 10.1002/2017GL076588.
- Desai, R. T., A. J. Coates, A. Wellbrock, V. Vuitton, F. J. Crary, D. Gonzalez-Caniulef, O. Shebanits, G. H. Jones, G. R. Lewis, J. H. Waite, M. Cordiner, S. A. Taylor, D. O. Kataria, J. E. Wahlund, N. J. T. Edberg, E. C. Sittler, (2017), Carbon chain anions and the growth of complex organic molecules in Titan's ionosphere, *Astrophysical Journal Letters* 844 (2), doi: 10.3847/2041-8213/aa7851.
-

- Desch, M. D., G. Fischer, M. L. Kaiser, W. M. Farrell, W. S. Kurth, D. A. Gurnet, P. Zarka, A. Lecacheax, C. C. Porco, A. P. Ingersoll, U. Dyudina, (2006), Cassini RPWS and imaging observations of Saturn lightning, Planetary Radio Emissions VI: 6th International Workshop on Planetary and Solar Radio Emissions, 2005, Graz, Austria.
- Dessler, A. J., (1985), Differential rotation of the magnetic fields of gaseous planets, *Geophysical Research Letters* 12 (5), 299-302.
- Dialynas, K., E. Roussos, L. Regoli, C. P. Paranicas, S. M. Krimigis, M. Kane, D. G. Mitchell, D. C. Hamilton, N. Krupp, J. F. Carbary, (2018), Energetic ion moments and polytropic index in Saturn's magnetosphere using Cassini/MIMI measurements: A simple model based on *K*-Distribution functions, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics* 123, no. 10, 8066-8086.
- Dialynas, K., S. M. Krimigis, D. G. Mitchell, R. B. Decker, E. C. Roelof, (2017a), The bubble-like shape of the heliosphere observed by Voyager and Cassini, *Nature Astronomy*, 1, 115.
- Dialynas, K., S. M. Krimigis, D. G. Mitchell, R. B. Decker, E. C. Roelof, (2017b), Response times of Cassini/INCA > 5.2 keV ENAs and Voyager ions in the heliosheath over the solar cycle, *Journal of Physics: Conference Series*, 900(1).
- Dialynas, K., S. M. Krimigis, D. G. Mitchell, E. C. Roelof, (2015), Energetic neutral atom (ENA) intensity gradients in the heliotail during year 2003, using Cassini/INCA measurements, *Journal of Physics: Conference Series* 577 (1), 12007-12016, doi: 10.1088/1742-6596/577/1/012007.
- Dialynas, K., S. M. Krimigis, D. G. Mitchell, E. C. Roelof, R. B. Decker, (2013), A three-coordinate system (Ecliptic, Galactic, ISMF) spectral analysis of heliospheric ENA emissions using Cassini/INCA measurements, *Astrophysical Journal* 778 (1), 40, doi: 10.1088/0004-637X/778/1/40.
- Dialynas, K., S. M. Krimigis, D. G. Mitchell, D. C. Hamilton, N. Krupp, P. C. Brandt, (2009), Energetic ion spectral characteristics in the Saturnian magnetosphere using Cassini/MIMI measurements, *Journal of Geophysical Research-Space Physics* 114, A01212, doi: 10.1029/2008ja013761.
- DiFabio, R. D., D. C. Hamilton, S. M. Krimigis, D. G. Mitchell, (2011), Long term time variations of the suprathermal ions in Saturn's magnetosphere, *Geophysical Research Letters* 38 (18), L18103, doi: 10.1029/2011GL048841.
- Dong, Y., T. W. Hill, S. Y. Ye, (2015), Characteristics of ice grains in the Enceladus plume from Cassini observations, *Journal of Geophysical Research-Space Physics* 120 (2), 915-937, doi: 10.1002/2014ja020288.
- Dougherty, M. K., H. Cao, K. K. Khurana, G. J. Hunt, G. Provan, S. Kellock, M. E. Burton, T. A. Burk, E. J. Bunce, S. W. H. Cowley, M. G. Kivelson, C. T. Russell, D. J. Southwood, (2018), Saturn's magnetic field revealed by the Cassini Grand Finale, *Science* 362 (6410), doi: 10.1126/science.aat5434.
-

- Dougherty, M. K., K. K. Khurana, F. M. Neubauer, C. T. Russell, J. Saur, J. S. Leisner, M. E. Burton, (2006), Identification of a dynamic atmosphere at Enceladus with the Cassini magnetometer, *Science* 311 (5766), 1406-1409. doi: 10.1126/science.1120985.
- Dougherty, M. K., N. Achilleos, N. Andre, C. S. Arridge, A. Balogh, C. Bertucci, B. T. Tsurutani, (2005), Cassini magnetometer observations during Saturn orbit insertion, *Science*, 307(5713):1266–1270, doi: 10.1126/science.1106098.
- Drake, J. F., M. Swisdak, M. Opher, (2015), A model of the heliosphere with jets, *The Astrophysical Journal Letters* 808 (2), L44.
- Dungey, J. W., (1965), The length of the magnetospheric tail, *Journal of Geophysical Research* 70 (7), 1753-1753, doi: 10.1029/JZ070i007p01753.
- Dyudina, U. A., A. P. Ingersoll, S. P. Ewald, C. C. Porco, G. Fischer, W. S. Kurth, R. A. West, (2010), Detection of visible lightning on Saturn, *Geophysical Research Letters* 37, L09205. doi: 10.1029/2010gl043188.
- Edberg, N. J. T., D. J. Andrews, O. Shebanits, K. Ågren, J.-E. Wahlund, H. J. Opgenoorth, T. E. Cravens, Z. Girazian, (2013a), Solar cycle modulation of Titan's ionosphere, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 118, 5255–5264, doi: 10.1002/jgra.50463.
- Edberg, N. J. T., D. J. Andrews, O. Shebanits, K. Ögren, J.-E. Wahlund, H. J. Opgenoorth, E. Roussos, P. Garnier, T. E. Cravens, S. V. Badman, R. Modolo, C. Bertucci, M. K. Dougherty, (2013b), Extreme densities in Titan's ionosphere during the T85 magnetosheath encounter, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 40, 2879–2883, doi: 10.1002/grl.50579.
- Edberg, N. J. T., K. Ågren, J. E. Wahlund, M. W. Morooka, D. J. Andrews, S. W. H. Cowley, A. Wellbrock, A. J. Coates, C. Bertucci, M. K. Dougherty, (2011), Structured ionospheric outflow during the Cassini T55-T59 Titan flybys, *Planetary and Space Science* 59 (8), 788-797, doi: 10.1016/j.pss.2011.03.007.
- Edberg, N. J. T., J. E. Wahlund, K. Ågren, M. W. Morooka, R. Modolo, C. Bertucci, M. K. Dougherty, (2010), Electron density and temperature measurements in the cold plasma environment of Titan: Implications for atmospheric escape, *Geophysical Research Letters* 37 (20), L20105, doi: 10.1029/2010GL044544.
- Elrod, M. K., W. L. Tseng, A. K. Woodson, R. E. Johnson, (2014), Seasonal and radial trends in Saturn's thermal plasma between the main rings and Enceladus, *Icarus* 242:130-137, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2014.07.020.
- Elrod, M. K., W. L. Tseng, R. J. Wilson, R. E. Johnson, (2012), Seasonal variations in Saturn's plasma between the main rings and Enceladus, *Journal of Geophysical Research-Space Physics* 117, A03207, doi: 10.1029/2011JA017332.
- Fahr, H. J., (1986), Is the heliospheric interface submagnetosonic? Consequences for the LISM presence in the heliosphere, *Advances in Space Research* 6 (2), 13-25.

- Farrell, W. M., W. S. Kurth, D. A. Gurnett, A. M. Persoon, R. J. MacDowall, (2017), Saturn's rings and associated ring plasma cavity: Evidence for slow ring erosion, *Icarus*, 292, 48–52, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2017.03.022.
- Farrell, W. M., W. S. Kurth, D. A. Gurnett, R. E. Johnson, M. L. Kaiser, J. E. Wahlund, J. H. Waite Jr., (2009), Electron density dropout near Enceladus in the context of water-vapor and water-ice, *Geophysical Research Letters* 36, L10203, doi: 10.1029/2008gl037108.
- Farrell, W. M., M. L. Kaiser, W. S. Kurth, M. D. Desch, D. A. Gurnett, G. B. Hospodarsky, and R. J. MacDowall, (2004), Remote sensing of possible plasma density bubbles in the inner Jovian dayside magnetosphere, *Journal of Geophysical Research-Space Physics* 109 (A9), 14, doi: 10.1029/2003JA010130.
- Felici, M., C. S. Arridge, A. J. Coates, S. V. Badman, M. K. Dougherty, C. M. Jackman, W. S. Kurth, H. Melin, D. G. Mitchell, D. B. Reisenfeld, N. Sergis, (2016), Cassini observations of ionospheric plasma in Saturn's magnetotail lobes, *Journal of Geophysical Research-Space Physics* 121 (1), 338-357, doi: 10.1002/2015ja021648.
- Feyerabend, M., S. Simon, F. M. Neubauer, U. Motschmann, C. Bertucci, N. J. T. Edberg, G. B. Hospodarsky, W. S. Kurth, (2016), Hybrid simulation of Titan's interaction with the supersonic solar wind during Cassini's T96 flyby, *Geophysical Research Letters* 43 (1), 35-42.
- Fischer, G., S.-Y. Ye, J. B. Groene, A. P. Ingersoll, K. Sayanagi, J. D. Menietti, W. S. Kurth, D. A. Gurnett, (2014), A possible influence of the Great White Spot on Saturn kilometric radiation periodicity, *Annales Geophysicae*, 32, 1463–1476, doi: 10.5194/angeo-32-1463-2014.
- Fischer, G., W. S. Kurth, D. A. Gurnett, P. Zarka, U. A. Dyudina, A. P. Ingersoll, S. P. Ewald, C. C. Porco, A. Wesley, C. Go, M. Delcroix, (2011a), A giant thunderstorm on Saturn, *Nature*, 475, 75–77, doi: 10.1038/nature10205.
- Fischer, G., U. A. Dyudina, W. S. Kurth, D. A. Gurnett, P. Zarka, T. Barry, M. Delcroix, C. Go, D. Peach, R. Vandebergh, A. Wesley, (2011b), Overview of Saturn lightning observations, in *Planetary Radio Emissions VII*, (eds.) H. O. Rucker, W. S. Kurth, P. Louarn, G. Fischer, Austrian Academy of Sciences, Vienna, Austria, pp. 135–144.
- Fischer, G., D. A. Gurnett, Y. Yair, (2011c), Extraterrestrial lightning and its past and future investigation, lightning; properties, formation and types, (eds.) M. D. Wood, NOVA Science Publishers, Inc., New York.
- Fischer, G., W. Macher, D. A. Gurnett, M. D. Desch, A. Lecacheux, P. Zarka, W. S. Kurth, M. L. Kaiser, (2006), The discrimination between Jovian radio emissions and Saturn electrostatic discharges, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 33, L21201, doi: 10.1029/2006GL026766.
- Fischer, G. and H. O. Rucker, (2006), Man-made radio emissions recorded by Cassini/RPWS during Earth flyby, *Planetary Radio Emissions VI*, Proceedings from the 6th International Workshop on Planetary and Solar Radio Emissions, April 20-22, 2005, Graz, Austria.
- Fisk, L. A. and G. Gloeckler, (2008), Acceleration of suprathermal tails in the solar wind, *The Astrophysical Journal* 686 (2), 1466.
-

- Fleshman, B. L., P. A. Delamere, F. Bagenal, T. Cassidy, (2013), A 1-D model of physical chemistry in Saturn's inner magnetosphere, *Journal of Geophysical Research-Planets* 118 (8), 1567-1581, doi: 10.1002/jgre.20106.
- Fox, J. L. and R. V. Yelle, (1997), Hydrocarbon ions in the ionosphere of Titan, *Geophysical Research Letters* 24 (17), 2179-2182.
- Fuselier, S. A., R. Frahm, W. S. Lewis, A. Masters, J. Mukherjee, S. M. Petrinec, I. J. Sillanpää, (2014), The location of magnetic reconnection at Saturn's magnetopause: A comparison with Earth, *Journal of Geophysical Research-Space Physics* 119 (4), 2563-2578, doi: 10.1002/2013ja019684.
- Galand, M., A. J. Coates, T. E. Cravens, J. -E. Wahlund, (2014), Titan's ionosphere, in *Titan: Interior, Surface, Atmosphere, and Space Environment*, Chapter 11, (eds.) I. Müller-Wodarg, C. A. Griffith, E. Lellouch, T. E. Cravens, Cambridge University Press, pp. 376–419.
- Garnier, P., M. K. G. Holmberg, J. E. Wahlund, G. R. Lewis, P. Schippers, A. Coates, D. A. Gurnett, J. H. Waite, I. Dandouras, (2014), Deriving the characteristics of warm electrons (100-500 eV) in the magnetosphere of Saturn with the Cassini Langmuir probe, *Planetary and Space Science* 104 (Part B), 173-184. doi: 10.1016/j.pss.2014.09.008.
- Garnier, P., J. E. Wahlund, L. Rosenqvist, R. Modolo, K. Ågren, N. Sergis, P. Canu, M. Andre, D. A. Gurnett, W. S. Kurth, S. M. Krimigis, A. Coates, M. Dougherty, J. H. Waite, (2009), Titan's ionosphere in the magnetosheath: Cassini RPWS results during the T32 flyby, *Annales Geophysicae* 27 (11), 4257-4272, doi: 10.5194/angeo-27-4257-2009.
- Gérard, J.-C., E. J. Bunce, D. Grodent, S. W. H. Cowley, J. T. Clarke, S. V. Badman, (2005), Signature of Saturn's auroral cusp: Simultaneous Hubble Space Telescope FUV observations and upstream solar wind monitoring, *Journal of Geophysical Research Space Physics* 110, A11201, doi: 10.1029/2005JA011094.
- Gérard, J.-C., D. Grodent, J. Gustin, A. Saglam, J. T. Clarke, J. T. Trauger, (2004), Characteristics of Saturn's FUV aurora observed with the Space Telescope Imaging Spectrograph, *Journal of Geophysical Research Space Physics* 109, A09207, doi: 10.1029/2004JA010513.
- Giacalone, J. and R. Decker, (2010), The origin of low-energy anomalous cosmic rays at the solar-wind termination shock, *The Astrophysical Journal* 710 (1), 91.
- Giampieri, G. and M. K. Dougherty, (2004), Modelling of the ring current in Saturn's magnetosphere, *Annales Geophysicae*, 22(2):653–659, doi: 10.5194/angeo-22-653-2004.
- Goldstein, J., J. H. Waite, J. L. Burch, R. Livi, (2016), Evidence of m=1 density mode (plasma cam) in Saturn's rotating magnetosphere, *Journal of Geophysical Research-Space Physics* 121 (3), 2335-2348, doi: 10.1002/2015ja022131.
- Goldstein, J., T. W. Hill, J. H. Waite, J. L. Burch, (2014), Analytical model of rotating two-cell convection at Saturn, *Journal of Geophysical Research-Space Physics* 119 (3), 1980-1993. doi: 10.1002/2013ja019615.

- Grodent, D., (2015), A brief review of ultraviolet auroral emissions on giant planets, *Space Science Reviews* 187, (1-4), 23-50, doi: 10.1007/s11214-014-0052-8.
- Grodent, D., J. Gustin, J. C. Gerard, A. Radioti, B. Bonfond, W. R. Pryor, (2011), Small-scale structures in Saturn's ultraviolet aurora, *Journal of Geophysical Research Space Physics* 116, A09225, doi: 10.1029/2011JA016818.
- Grodent, D., A. Radioti, B. Bonfond, J.-C. Gérard, (2010), On the origin of Saturn's outer auroral emission, *Journal of Geophysical Research Space Physics* 115, A08219, doi: 10.1029/2009JA014901.
- Grodent, D., J.-C. Gérard, S. W. H. Cowley, E. J. Bunce, J. T. Clarke, (2005), Variable morphology of Saturn's southern ultraviolet aurora, *Journal of Geophysical Research Space Physics* 110, 16, A07215, doi: 10.1029/2004JA010983.
- Guo, R. L., Z. H. Yao, Y. Wei, L. C. Ray, I. J. Rae, C. S. Arridge, A. J. Coates, P. A. Delamere, N. Sergis, P. Kollmann, (2018), Rotationally driven magnetic reconnection in Saturn's dayside, *Nature Astronomy* 2, no. 8, 640, doi: 10.1038/s41550-018-0461-9.
- Gurnett, D. A., W. S. Kurth, E. C. Stone, A. C. Cummings, S. M. Krimigis, R. B. Decker, N. F. Ness, L. F. Burlaga, (2015), Precursors to interstellar shocks of solar origin, *The Astrophysical Journal* 809 (2), 121.
- Gurnett, D. A., W. S. Kurth, L. F. Burlaga, N. F. Ness, (2013), In situ observations of interstellar plasma with Voyager 1, *Science* 341, 1489-1492.
- Gurnett, D. A. and W. R. Pryor, (2012), Auroral processes associated with Saturn's moon Enceladus, In *Auroral Phenomenology and Magnetospheric Processes: Earth and Other Planets*, (eds.), A. Keiling, E. Donovan, F. Bagenal, T. Karlsson, *Geographical Monograph Series*, vol. 197, pp. 305-313, Washington, DC, American Geophysical Union, doi:10.1029/2011GM001174.
- Gurnett, D. A., J. B. Groene, T. F. Averkamp, W. S. Kurth, S.-Y. Ye, G. Fischer, (2011a), A SLS4 longitude system based on a tracking filter analysis of the rotational modulation of Saturn kilometric radiation, in *Planetary Radio Emissions VII*, (eds.) H. O. Rucker, W. S. Kurth, P. Louarn, G. Fischer, *Austrian Academy of Sciences*, Vienna, Austria, pp. 51–63.
- Gurnett, D. A., T. F. Averkamp, P. Schippers, A. M. Persoon, G. B. Hospodarsky, J. S. Leisner, W. S. Kurth, G. H. Jones, A. J. Coates, F. J. Crary, M. K. Dougherty, (2011b), Auroral hiss, electron beams and standing Alfvén wave currents near Saturn's moon Enceladus, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 38, L06102, doi: 10.1029/2011GL046854.
- Gurnett, D. A., J. B. Groene, A. M. Persoon, J. D. Menietti, S.-Y. Ye, W. S. Kurth, R. J. MacDowall, A. Lecacheux, (2010a), The reversal of the rotational modulation rates of the north and south components of Saturn kilometric radiation near equinox, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 37, L24101, doi: 10.1029/2010GL045796.

- Gurnett, D. A., A. M. Persoon, A. J. Kopf, W. S. Kurth, M. W. Morooka, J.-E. Wahlund, K. K. Khurana, M. K. Dougherty, D. G. Mitchell, S. M. Krimigis, N. Krupp, (2010b), A plasmopause-like density boundary at high latitudes in Saturn's magnetosphere, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 37, L16806, doi: 10.1029/2010GL044466.
- Gurnett, D. A., A. Lecacheux, W. S. Kurth, A. M. Persoon, J. B. Groene, L. Lamy, P. Zarka, J. F. Carbary, (2009), Discovery of a north-south asymmetry in Saturn's radio rotation period, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 36, L16102, doi: 10.1029/2009GL039621.
- Gurnett, D. A., A. M. Persoon, W. S. Kurth, J. B. Groene, T. F. Averkamp, M. K. Dougherty, D. J. Southwood, (2007), The variable rotation period of the inner region of Saturn's plasma disk, *Science*, 316(5823):442–445, doi: 10.1126/science.1138562.
- Gurnett, D. A., W. S. Kurth, G. B. Hospodarsky, A. M. Persoon, T. F. Averkamp, B. Cecconi, A. Lecacheux, P. Zarka, P. Canu, N. Cornilleau-Wehrlin, P. Galopeau, A. Roux, C. Harvey, P. Louarn, R. Bostrom, G. Gustafsson, J. -E. Wahlund, M. D. Desch, W. M. Farrell, M. L. Kaiser, K. Goetz, P. J. Kellogg, G. Fischer, H.-P. Ladreiter, H. Rucker, H. Alleyne, A. Pedersen, (2005), Radio and plasma wave observations at Saturn from Cassini's approach and first orbit, *Science*, 307, 1255–1259, doi: 10.1126/science.1105356.
- Gurnett, D. A., W. S. Kurth, G. B. Hospodarsky, A. M. Persoon, P. Zarka, A. Lecacheux, S. J. Bolton, M. D. Desch, W. M. Farrell, M. L. Kaiser, H. P. Ladreiter, H. O. Rucker, P. Galopeau, P. Louarn, D. T. Young, W. R. Pryor, M. K. Dougherty, (2002), Control of Jupiter's radio emission and aurorae by the solar wind, *Nature* 415 (6875), 985-987, doi: 10.1038/415985a.
- Gurnett, D. A., P. Zarka, R. Manning, W. S. Kurth, G. B. Hospodarsky, T. F. Averkamp, M. L. Kaiser, W. M. Farrell, (2001), Non-detection at Venus of high-frequency radio signals characteristic of terrestrial lightning, *Nature* 409 (6818), 313-315. doi: 10.1038/35053009.
- Gustin, J., D. Grodent, A. Radioti, W. Pryor, L. Lamy, J. Ajello, (2017), Statistical study of Saturn's auroral electron properties with Cassini/UVIS FUV spectral images, *Icarus* 284, 264-283 doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2016.11.017.
- Gustin, J., I. Stewart, J.-C. Gérard, L. Esposito, (2010), Characteristics of Saturn's FUV airglow from limb-viewing spectra obtained with Cassini-UVIS, *Icarus* 210 (1), 270-283. doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2010.06.031.
- Gustin, J., J.-C. Gérard, W. Pryor, P. D. Feldman, D. Grodent, G. Holsclaw, (2009), Characteristics of Saturn's polar atmosphere and auroral electrons derived from HST/STIS, FUSE and Cassini/UVIS spectra, *Icarus* 200 (1), 176-187, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2008.11.013.
- Hanlon, P. G., M. K. Dougherty, R. J. Forsyth, M. J. Owens, K. C. Hansen, G. Toth, D. T. Young, (2004), On the evolution of the solar wind between 1 and 5 AU at the time of the Cassini Jupiter flyby: Multispacecraft observations of interplanetary coronal mass ejections including the formation of a merged interaction region, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 109(A9):10 pp., doi: 10.1029/2003JA010112.

- Hartle, R. E., M. Sarantos, E. C. Sittler Jr., (2011), Pickup ion distributions from three-dimensional neutral exospheres, *Journal of Geophysical Research-Space Physics* 116, A10101. doi: 10.1029/2011JA016859.
- Hartle, R. E., E. C. Sittler Jr., A. Lipatov, (2008), Ion Escape from the Ionosphere of Titan, *European Geosciences Union Annual Meeting, Vienna Austria, 14–18 April 2008.*
- Hartle, R. E. and E. C. Sittler Jr., (2007), Pickup ion phase space distributions: effects of atmospheric spatial gradients, *Journal of Geophysical Research-Part A-Space Physics* 112:A07104, doi: 10.1029/2006JA012157.
- Hartle, R. E., E. C. Sittler Jr., F. M. Neubauer, R. E. Johnson, H. T. Smith, F. Crary, D. J. McComas, D. T. Young, A. J. Coates, D. Simpson, S. Bolton, D. Reisenfeld, K. Szego, J. J. Berthelier, A. Rymer, J. Vilppola, J. T. Steinberg, N. Andre, (2006a), Preliminary interpretation of Titan plasma interaction as observed by the Cassini plasma spectrometer: Comparisons with Voyager 1, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 33, L08201, doi: 10.1029/2005GL024817.
- Hartle, R. E., E. C. Sittler Jr., F. M. Neubauer, R. E. Johnson, H. T. Smith, F. Crary, D. J. McComas, D. T. Young, A. J. Coates, D. Simpson, S. Bolton, D. Reisenfeld, K. Szego, J. J. Berthelier, A. Rymer, J. Vilppola, J. T. Steinberg, N. Andre, (2006b), Initial interpretation of Titan plasma interaction as observed by the Cassini plasma spectrometer: Comparisons with Voyager 1, *Planetary and Space Science*, 54, 1211.
- Hartle, R. E. and R. Killen, (2006), Measuring pickup ions to characterize the surfaces and exospheres of planetary bodies: Applications to the Moon, *Geophysical Research Letters* 33 (5), doi: 10.1029/2005GL024520.
- Hartle, R., E. C. Sittler Jr., F. M. Neubauer, R. E. Johnson, H. T. Smith, F. Crary, D. J. McComas, D. T. Young, A. J. Coates, D. Simpson, S. Boltan, D. Reisenfeld, K. Szego, J. J. Berthelier, A. Rymer, J. Vilppola, J. T. Steinberg, N. Andre, (2006), Preliminary interpretation of Titan plasma interaction as observed by the Cassini plasma spectrometer: Comparisons with Voyager 1, *Geophysical Research Letters*, vol. 33(8), L08201, doi: 10.1029/2005GL024817.
- Hedman, M. M., C. M. Gosmeyer, P. D. Nicholson, C. Sotin, Robert H. Brown, R. N. Clark, K. H. Baines, B. J. Buratti, M. R. Showalter, (2013), An observed correlation between plume activity and tidal stresses on Enceladus, *Nature*, 500, 182–184, doi: 10.1038/nature12371.
- Helled, R., E. Galanti, Y. Kaspi, (2015), Saturn's fast spin determined from its gravitational field and oblateness, *Nature* 520 (7546):202-204, doi: 10.1038/nature14278.
- Hess, S. L. G., E. Echer, P. Zarka, L. Lamy, P. A. Delamere, (2014), Multi-instrument study of the Jovian radio emissions triggered by solar wind shocks and inferred magnetospheric subcorotation rates, *Planetary and Space Science* 99, 136-148, doi: 10.1016/j.pss.2014.05.015.
- Hill, M. E. and D. C. Hamilton, (2010), Interim report on the power law index of interplanetary suprathermal ion spectra, In *AIP Conference Proceedings*, vol. 1302, no. 1, pp. 58-63, American Institute of Physics, doi: 10.1063/1.3529991.
-

- Hill, M. E., N. A. Schwadron, D. C. Hamilton, R. D. DiFabio, R. K. Squier, (2009), Interplanetary suprathermal He⁺ and He⁺⁺ observations during quiet periods from 1 to 9 AU and implications for particle acceleration, *Astrophysical Journal Letters* 699 (1), L26-L30, doi: 10.1088/0004-637x/699/1/l26.
- Hill, T. W., A. Jaggi, S. Sazykin, R. A. Wolf, (2018), Plasma circulation time scale of Saturn's magnetosphere.
- Hill, T. W., (2017), Magnetosphere-Ionosphere coupling at Jupiter and Saturn, in *Magnetosphere-Ionosphere Coupling in the Solar System, Part VI: Chapter 24*, (eds.) C. R. Chappell, R. W. Schunk, P. M. Banks, J. L. Burch, R. M. Thorne, pp. 307–318, doi: 10.1002/9781119066880.ch24.
- Hill, T. W., (2016), Penetration of external plasma into a rotation-driven magnetosphere, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 121, doi: 10.1002/2016JA023430.
- Hill, T. W., M. F. Thomsen, R. L. Tokar, A. J. Coates, G. R. Lewis, D. T. Young, F. J. Crary, et al., (2012), Charged nanograins in the Enceladus plume, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 117(A5).
- Hill, T. W., M. F. Thomsen, M. G. Henderson, R. L. Tokar, A. J. Coates, H. J. McAndrews, G. R. Lewis, D. G. Mitchell, C. M. Jackman, C. T. Russell, M. K. Dougherty, F. J. Crary, D. T. Young, (2008), Plasmoids in Saturn's magnetotail, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 113, A01214, doi: 10.1029/2007JA012626.
- Hill, T. W., A. M. Rymer, J. L. Burch, F. J. Crary, D. T. Young, M. F. Thomsen, D. Delapp, N. Andre, A. J. Coates, G. R. Lewis, (2005), Evidence for rotationally driven plasma transport in Saturn's magnetosphere, *Geophysical Research Letters* 32 (14), 14-10, doi: 10.1029/2005GL022620.
- Hörst, S. M., V. Vuitton, R. V. Yelle, (2008), Origin of oxygen species in Titan's atmosphere, *Journal of Geophysical Research-Planets* 113 (E10), E10006. doi: 10.1029/2008je003135.
- Hospodarsky, G. B., J. S. Leisner, K. Sigsbee, J. D. Menietti, W. S. Kurth, D. A. Gurnett, C. A. Kletzing, O. Santolik, (2012), Plasma wave observations at Earth, Jupiter, and Saturn in dynamics of Earth's radiation belts and inner magnetosphere, vol. 199, American Geophysical Union, Washington, DC.
- Hospodarsky, G. B., J. E. Nelson, W. S. Kurth, D. A. Gurnett, P. Zarka, P. Canu, M. K. Dougherty, A. J. Coates, D. T. Young, A. M. Rymer, (2006), Solar wind electron densities upstream of Saturn determined from Langmuir Wave observations by the Cassini RPWS instrument, American Geophysical Union (AGU) Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 11-15 Dec. 2006.
- Hospodarsky, G. B., W. S. Kurth, B. Cecconi, D. A. Gurnett, M. L. Kaiser, M. D. Desch, P. Zarka, (2004), Simultaneous observations of Jovian quasi-periodic radio emissions by the Galileo and Cassini spacecraft, *Journal of Geophysical Research-Space Physics* 109 (A9), A09S07, doi: 10.1029/2003JA010263.

- Hospodarsky, G. B., I. W. Christopher, J. D. Menietti, W. S. Kurth, D. A. Gurnett, T. F. Averkamp, J. B. Groene, P. Zarka, (2001a), Control of Jovian radio emissions by the Galilean moons as observed by Cassini and Galileo, in *Planetary Radio Emissions V*, (eds.) H. O. Rucker, M. L. Kaiser, Y. Leblanc, Austrian Academy of Sciences Press, Vienna, Austria, pp. 155–164.
- Hospodarsky, G. B., T. F. Averkamp, W. S. Kurth, D. A. Gurnett, M. Dougherty, U. Inan, T. Wood, (2001b), Wave normal and poynting vector calculations using the Cassini Radio and Plasma Wave instrument, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 106, 30253–30269, doi: 10.1029/10.1029/2001JA900114.
- Hsu, H. W., J. Schmidt, S. Kempf, F. Postberg, G. Moragas-Klostermeyer, M. Seiss, H. Hoffmann, M. Burton, S. Y. Ye, W. S. Kurth, M. Horanyi, N. Khawaja, F. Spahn, D. Schirdewahn, J. O'Donoghue, L. Moore, J. Cuzzi, G. H. Jones, R. Srama, (2018), Cosmic dust analyser onboard Cassini collects material from Saturn's main rings, *Science* 362, 49.
- Hunt, G. J., G. Provan, E. J. Bunce, S. W. H. Cowley, M. K. Dougherty, D. J. Southwood, (2018a), Field-aligned currents in Saturn's magnetosphere: Observations from the F-ring orbits, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 123(5):3806–3821, doi: 10.1029/2017JA025067.
- Hunt, G. J., S. W. H. Cowley, J. D. Nichols, (2018b), Ionospheric currents due to ionosphere-magnetosphere coupling at Jupiter and Saturn, in *Electric Currents in Geospace and Beyond*, (eds.) A. Keiling, O. Marghitu, M. Wheatland, John Wiley & Sons, Inc., p. 459.
- Hunt, G. J., S. W. H. Cowley, G. Provan, E. J. Bunce, I. I. Alexeev, E. S. Belenkaya, V. V. Kalegaev, M. K. Dougherty, A. J. Coates, (2016), Field-aligned currents in Saturn's magnetosphere: Local time dependence of southern summer currents in the dawn sector between midnight and noon, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics* 121, no. 8, 7785-7804, doi: 10.1002/2016ja022712.
- Hunt, G. J., S. W. H. Cowley, G. Provan, E. J. Bunce, I. I. Alexeev, E. S. Belenkaya, V. V. Kalegaev, M. K. Dougherty, A. J. Coates, (2015), Field-aligned currents in Saturn's northern nightside magnetosphere: Evidence for interhemispheric current flow associated with planetary period oscillations, *Journal of Geophysical Research-Space Physics* 120 (9), 7552-7584, doi: 10.1002/2015ja021454.
- Hunt, G. J., S. W. H. Cowley, G. Provan, E. J. Bunce, I. I. Alexeev, E. S. Belenkaya, V. V. Kalegaev, M. K. Dougherty, A. J. Coates, (2014), Field-aligned currents in Saturn's southern nightside magnetosphere: Subcorotation and planetary period oscillation components, *Journal of Geophysical Research-Space Physics* 119 (12), 9847-9899, doi: 10.1002/2014ja020506.
- Hurley, D. M., M. E. Perry, J. H. Waite, (2015), Modeling insights into the locations of density enhancements from the Enceladus water vapor jets, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Planets* 120 (11), 1763-1773.
- Imai, M., A. Lecacheux, M. Moncuquet, F. Bagenal, C. A. Higgins, K. Imai, J. R. Thieman, (2015), Modeling Jovian hectometric attenuation lanes during the Cassini flyby of Jupiter, *Journal of Geophysical Research-Space Physics* 120 (3), 1888-1907, doi: 10.1002/2014ja020815.

- Imai, M., A. Lecacheux, K. Imai, C. A. Higgins, J. R. Thieman, (2011a), Jupiter's decametric and hectometric radio emissions observed by Voyager PRA and Cassini RPWS, in *Planetary Radio Emissions VII*, (eds.) H. O. Rucker, W. S. Kurth, P. Louarn, G. Fischer, Austrian Academy of Sciences, Vienna, Austria, pp. 167–176.
- Imai, M., K. Imai, C. A. Higgins, J. R. Thieman, (2011b), Comparison between Cassini and Voyager observations of Jupiter's decametric and hectometric radio emissions, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 116, A12233, doi: 10.1029/2011JA016456.
- Imai, M., K. Imai, C. A. Higgins, J. R. Thieman, (2008), Angular beaming model of Jupiter's decametric radio emissions based on Cassini RPWS data analysis, *Geophysical Research Letters* 35 (17), L17103, doi: 10.1029/2008gl034987.
- Jackman, C. M., G. Provan, S. W. H. Cowley, (2016), Reconnection events in Saturn's magnetotail: Dependence of plasmoid occurrence on planetary period oscillation phase, *Journal of Geophysical Research-Space Physics* 121 (4), 2922-2934. doi: 10.1002/2015ja021985.
- Jackman, C. M., M. F. Thomsen, D. G. Mitchell, N. Sergis, C. S. Arridge, M. Felici, S. V. Badman, C. Paranicas, X. Jia, G. B. Hospodarsky, (2015), Field dipolarization in Saturn's magnetotail with planetward ion flows and energetic particle flow bursts: Evidence of quasi-steady reconnection, *Journal of Geophysical Research Space Physics* 120 (5), 3603-3617.
- Jackman, C. M., J. A. Slavin, M. G. Kivelson, D. J. Southwood, N. Achilleos, M. F. Thomsen, G. A. DiBraccio, J. P. Eastwood, M. P. Freeman, M. K. Dougherty, M. F. Vogt, (2014), Saturn's dynamic magnetotail: A comprehensive magnetic field and plasma survey of plasmoids and traveling compression regions and their role in global magnetospheric dynamics, *Journal of Geophysical Research-Space Physics* 119 (7), 5465-5494, doi: 10.1002/2013ja019388.
- Jackman, C. M., N. Achilleos, S. W. H. Cowley, E. J. Bunce, A. Radioti, D. Grodent, S. V. Badman, M. K. Dougherty, W. Pryor, (2013), Auroral counterpart of magnetic field dipolarizations in Saturn's tail, *Planetary and Space Science* 82-83, 34-42, doi: 10.1016/j.pss.2013.03.010.
- Jackman, C. M., J. A. Slavin, S. W. H. Cowley, (2011), Cassini observations of plasmoid structure and dynamics: Implications for the role of magnetic reconnection in magnetospheric circulation at Saturn, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 116, A10212, doi: 10.1029/2011JA016682.
- Jackman, C. M. and C. S. Arridge, (2011a), Solar cycle effects on the dynamics of Jupiter's and Saturn's magnetospheres, *Solar Physics*, 274:481–502, doi 10.1007/s11207-011-9748-z.
- Jackman, C. M. and C. S. Arridge, (2011b), Statistical properties of the magnetic field in the Kronian magnetotail lobes and current sheet, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 116(A05224), doi: 10.1029/2010JA015973.
- Jackman, C. M., C. S. Arridge, J. A. Slavin, S. E. Milan, L. Lamy, M. K. Dougherty, A. J. Coates, (2010), In situ observations of the effect of a solar wind compression on Saturn's magnetotail, *Journal of Geophysical Research-Space Physics* 115:A10240. doi: 10.1029/2010ja015312.
-

- Jackman, C. M., L. Lamy, M. P. Freeman, P. Zarka, B. Cecconi, W. S. Kurth, M. K. Dougherty, (2009a), On the character and distribution of lower-frequency radio emissions at Saturn and their relationship to substorm-like events, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 114:13 pp., doi: 10.1029/2008JA013997.
- Jackman, C. M., C. S. Arridge, H. J. McAndrews, M. G. Henderson, R. J. Wilson, (2009b), Northward field excursions in Saturn's magnetotail and their relationship to magnetospheric periodicities, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 36(L16101), doi: 10.1029/2009GL039149.
- Jackman, C. M., C. S. Arridge, N. Krupp, E. J. Bunce, D. G. Mitchell, H. J. McAndrews, M. K. Dougherty, C. T. Russell, N. Achilleos, G. H. Jones, A. J. Coates, (2008), A multi-instrument view of tail reconnection at Saturn, *Journal of Geophysical Research-Space Physics* 113 (A11), A11213, doi: 10.1029/2008ja013592.
- Jackman, C. M., C. T. Russell, D. J. Southwood, C. S. Arridge, N. Achilleos, M. K. Dougherty, (2007), Strong rapid dipolarizations in Saturn's magnetotail: In situ evidence of reconnection, *Geophysical Research Letters* 34 (11), L11203.
- Jackman, C. M. and S. W. H. Cowley, (2006), A model of the plasma flow and current in Saturn's polar ionosphere under conditions of strong Dungey cycle driving, *Annales Geophysicae* 24(3), pp. 1029-1055, European Geosciences Union.
- Jackman, C. M., N. Achilleos, E. J. Bunce, S. W. H. Cowley, S. E. Milan, (2005a), Structure of the interplanetary magnetic field during the interval spanning the first Cassini fly-through of Saturn's magnetosphere and its implications for Saturn's magnetospheric dynamics, *Advances in Space Research*, 36:2120–2126, doi: 10.1016/j.asr.2004.12.023.
- Jackman, C. M., N. Achilleos, E. J. Bunce, B. Cecconi, J. T. Clarke, S. W. H. Cowley, W. S. Kurth, P. Zarka, (2005b), Interplanetary conditions and magnetospheric dynamics during the Cassini orbit insertion fly-through of Saturn's magnetosphere, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 110(A10212), doi: 10.1029/2005JA011054.
- Jackman, C. M., N. Achilleos, E. J. Bunce, S. W. H. Cowley, M. K. Dougherty, G. H. Jones, S. E. Milan, E. J. Smith, (2004), Interplanetary magnetic field at ~9 AU during the declining phase of the solar cycle and its implications for Saturn's magnetospheric dynamics, *Journal of Geophysical Research-Space Physics* 109 (A11), 19. doi: 10.1029/2004JA010614.
- Jasinski, J. M., C. S. Arridge, A. J. Coates, G. H. Jones, N. Sergis, M. F. Thomsen, N. Krupp, (2017), Diamagnetic depression observations at Saturn's magnetospheric cusp by the Cassini spacecraft, *Journal of Geophysical Research Space Physics* 122 (6), 6283-6303, doi: 10.1002/2016ja023738.
- Jasinski, J. M., C. S. Arridge, A. J. Coates, G. H. Jones, N. Sergis, M. F. Thomsen, D. B. Reisenfeld, N. Krupp, J. H. Waite, (2016), Cassini plasma observations of Saturn's magnetospheric cusp, *Journal of Geophysical Research Space Physics* 121 (12), 12047-12067, doi: 10.1002/2016ja023310.

- Jasinski, J. M., C. S. Arridge, L. Lamy, J. S. Leisner, M. F. Thomsen, D. G. Mitchell, A. J. Coates, A. Radioti, G. H. Jones, E. Roussos, N. Krupp, D. Grodent, M. K. Dougherty, J. H. Waite, (2014), Cusp observation at Saturn's high latitude magnetosphere by the Cassini spacecraft, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 41, 1382–1388, doi: 10.1002/2014GL059319.
- Jia, X. Z. and M. G. Kivelson, (2016), Dawn-dusk asymmetries in rotating magnetospheres: Lessons from modeling Saturn, *Journal of Geophysical Research Space Physics* 121 (2), 1413-1424, doi: 10.1002/2015ja021950.
- Jia, X. and M. G. Kivelson, (2012), Driving Saturn's magnetospheric periodicities from the upper atmosphere/ionosphere: Magnetotail response to dual sources, *Journal of Geophysical Research-Space Physics* 117, A11219, doi: 10.1029/2012JA018183.
- Jia, X., M. G. Kivelson, T. I. Gombosi, (2012), Driving Saturn's magnetospheric periodicities from the upper atmosphere/ionosphere, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 117(A04215), doi: 10.1029/2011JA017367.
- Jia, Y. D., C. T. Russell, K. K. Khurana, H. Y. Wei, Y. J. Ma, J. S. Leisner, A. M. Persoon, M. K. Dougherty, (2011), Cassini magnetometer observations over the Enceladus poles, *Geophysical Research Letters* 38 (19), L19109, doi: 10.1029/2011GL049013.
- Jia, Y. -D., C. T. Russell, K. K. Khurana, J. S. Leisner, T. I. Gombosi, (2010a), The interaction of Saturn's magnetosphere and its moons 1: Interaction between co-rotating plasma and standard obstacles, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 115(A04214), doi: 10.1029/2009JA014630.
- Jia, Y. -D., C. T. Russell, K. K. Khurana, Y. J. Ma, D. Najib, T. I. Gombosi, (2010b), The interaction of Saturn's magnetosphere and its moons 2: Shape of the Enceladus plume, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 115(A04215), doi: 10.1029/2009JA014873.
- Jia, Y. -D., C. T. Russell, K. K. Khurana, J. S. Leisner, Y. J. Ma, M. K. Dougherty, (2010c), Time-varying magnetospheric environment near Enceladus as seen by the Cassini magnetometer, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 37:5 pp., doi: 10.1029/2010GL042948.
- Jia, Y. -D., C. T. Russell, Y. J. Ma, K. K. Khurana, W. Kurth, T. I. Gombosi, (2010d), The interaction of Saturn's magnetosphere and its moons 3: Time Variation of the Enceladus Plume, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 115(12):A12243, doi: 10.1029/2010JA015534.
- Jinks, S. L., E. J. Bunce, S. W. H. Cowley, G. Provan, T. K. Yeoman, C. S. Arridge, M. K. Dougherty, D. A. Gurnett, N. Krupp, W. S. Kurth, D. G. Mitchell, M. Morooka, J. E. Wahlund, (2014), Cassini multi-instrument assessment of Saturn's polar cap boundary, *Journal of Geophysical Research-Space Physics* 119 (10), 8161-8177, doi: 10.1002/2014ja020367.
- Johnson, R. E., W. L. Tseng, M. K. Elrod, A. M. Persoon, (2017), Nanograin density outside Saturn's A ring, *Astrophysical Journal Letters* 834 (1), doi: 10.3847/2041-8213/834/1/L6.
- Johnson, R. E., O. J. Tucker, M. Michael, E. C. Sittler, H. T. Smith, D. T. Young, J. H. Waite, (2009), Mass loss processes in Titan's upper atmosphere, in *Titan from Cassini-Huygens*, R. H. Brown, J.-P. Lebreton, and J. H. White (eds.), pp. 373-391, Springer, Dordrecht.

- Johnson, R. E., J. G. Luhmann, R. L. Tokar, M. Bouhram, J. J. Berthelier, E. C. Sittler, J. F. Cooper, T. W. Hill, H. T. Smith, M. Michael, M. Liu, F. J. Crary, D. T. Young, (2006), Production, ionization and redistribution of O₂ Saturn's ring atmosphere, *Icarus* 180, 393–402.
- Johnson, R. E., M. Liu, E. C. Sittler Jr., (2005), Plasma-induced clearing and redistribution of material embedded in planetary magnetospheres, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 32, L24201, doi: 10.1029/2005GL024275.
- Jones, G. H., C. S. Arridge, A. J. Coates, G. R. Lewis, S. Kanani, A. Wellbrock, D. T. Young, F. J. Crary, R. L. Tokar, R. J. Wilson, T. W. Hill, R. E. Johnson, D. G. Mitchell, J. Schmidt, S. Kempf, U. Beckmann, C. T. Russell, Y. D. Jia, M. K. Dougherty, J. H. Waite Jr., B. A. Magee, (2009), Fine jet structure of electrically charged grains in Enceladus' plume, *Geophysical Research Letters* 36, L16204, doi: 10.1029/2009gl038284.
- Kaiser, M. L., W. M. Farrell, W. S. Kurth, G. B. Hospodarsky, D. A. Gurnett, (2004), New observations from Cassini and Ulysses of Jovian VLF radio emissions, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 109, A09S08, doi: 10.1029/2003JA010233.
- Kaiser, M. L., W. M. Farrell, M. D. Desch, G. B. Hospodarsky, W. S. Kurth, D. A. Gurnett, (2001), Ulysses and Cassini at Jupiter: Comparison of the quasi-periodic radio bursts, In *Planetary Radio Emissions V*, (eds.) H. O. Rucker, M. L. Kaiser, Y. Leblanc, Austrian Academy of Sciences Press, Vienna, Austria, pp. 41–48.
- Kaiser, M. L., P. Zarka, W. S. Kurth, G. B. Hospodarsky, D. A. Gurnett, (2000), Cassini and wind stereoscopic observations of Jovian nonthermal radio emissions – Measurement of beam widths, *Journal of Geophysical Research-Space Physics* 105 (A7), 16, 053-16, 062.
- Kallio, E., I. Sillanpää, R. Jarvinen, P. Janhunen, M. Dougherty, C. Bertucci, F. Neubauer, (2007), Morphology of the magnetic field near Titan: Hybrid model study of the Cassini T9 flyby, *Geophysical Research Letters* 34 (24), L24S09.
- Kanani, S. J., C. S. Arridge, G. H. Jones, A. N. Fazakerley, H. J. McAndrews, N. Sergis, S. M. Krimigis, M. K. Dougherty, A. J. Coates, D. T. Young, K. C. Hansen, N. Krupp, (2010), A new form of Saturn's magnetopause using a dynamic pressure balance model, based on in situ, multi-instrument Cassini measurements, *Journal of Geophysical Research-Space Physics* 115, A06207, doi: 10.1029/2009ja014262.
- Keller, C. N., V. G. Anicich, T. E. Cravens, (1998), Model of Titan's ionosphere with detailed hydrocarbon ion chemistry, *Planetary and Space Science* 46 (9), 1157-1174, doi: 10.1016/S0032-0633(98)00053-1.
- Keller, C. N., T. E. Cravens, L. Gan, (1992), A model of the ionosphere of Titan, *Journal of Geophysical Research Space Physics* 97 (A8), 12117-12135.
- Kellett, S., C. S. Arridge, E. J. Bunce, A. J. Coates, S. W. H. Cowley, M. K. Dougherty, A. M. Persoon, N. Sergis, R. J. Wilson, (2011), Saturn's ring current: Local time dependence and temporal variability, *Journal of Geophysical Research Space Physics* 116, A05220, doi: 10.1029/2010ja016216.

- Kellett, S., C. S. Arridge, E. J. Bunce, A. J. Coates, S. W. H. Cowley, M. K. Dougherty, A. M. Persoon, N. Sergis, R. J. Wilson, (2010), Nature of the ring current in Saturn's dayside magnetosphere, *Journal of Geophysical Research Space Physics* 115, A08201. doi: 10.1029/2009ja015146.
- Kellett, S., E. J. Bunce, A. J. Coates, S. W. H. Cowley, (2009), Thickness of Saturn's ring current determined from north-south Cassini passes through the current layer, *Journal of Geophysical Research Space Physics* 114, A04209, doi: 10.1029/2008ja013942.
- Khan, H., S. W. H. Cowley, E. Kolesnikova, M. Lester, M. J. Brittnacher, T. J. Hughes, W. J. Hughes, W. S. Kurth, D. J. McComas, L. Newitt, C. J. Owen, G. D. Reeves, H. J. Singer, C. W. Smith, D. J. Southwood, J. F. Watermann, (2001), Observations of two complete substorm cycles during the Cassini Earth swing-by: Cassini magnetometer data in a global context, *Journal of Geophysical Research Space Physics* 106 (A12), 30141-75, doi: 10.1029/2001JA900049.
- Khurana, K. K., S. Fatemi, J. Lindkvist, E. Roussos, N. Krupp, M. Holmstrom, C. T. Russell, M. K. Dougherty, (2017), The role of plasma slowdown in the generation of Rhea's Alfvén wings, *Journal of Geophysical Research Space Physics* 122 (2), 1778-1788, doi: 10.1002/2016ja023595.
- Khurana, K. K., N. Krupp, M. G. Kivelson, E. Roussos, C. T. Russell, M. K. Dougherty, (2012), Cassini's flyby through Rhea's distant Alfvén wing, *European Planetary Science Congress 2012*.
- Kim, Y. H., J. L. Fox, J. H. Black, J. I. Moses, (2014), Hydrocarbon ions in the lower ionosphere of Saturn, *Journal of Geophysical Research Space Physics* 119 (1), 384-395, doi: 10.1002/2013JA019022.
- Kimura, T., L. Lamy, C. Tao, S. V. Badman, S. Kasahara, B. Cecconi, P. Zarka, A. Morioka, Y. Miyoshi, D. Maruno, Y. Kasaba, M. Fujimoto, (2013), Long-term modulations of Saturn's auroral radio emissions by the solar wind and seasonal variations controlled by the solar ultraviolet flux, *Journal of Geophysical Research Space Physics* 118 (11), 7019-7035, doi: 10.1002/2013JA018833.
- Kimura, T., B. Cecconi, P. Zarka, Y. Kasaba, F. Tsuchiya, H. Misawa, A. Morioka, (2012), Polarization and direction of arrival of Jovian quasiperiodic bursts observed by Cassini, *Journal of Geophysical Research Space Physics* 117, A11209, doi: 10.1029/2012JA017506.
- Kinrade, J., S. V. Badman, E. J. Bunce, C. Tao, G. Provan, S. W. H. Cowley, A. Grocott, R. L. Gray, D. Grodent, T. Kimura, J. D. Nichols, C. S. Arridge, A. Radioti, J. T. Clarke, F. J. Crary, W. R. Pryor, H. Melin, K. H. Baines, M. K. Dougherty, (2017), An isolated, bright cusp aurora at Saturn, *Journal of Geophysical Research Space Physics* 122 (6), 6121-6138, doi: 10.1002/2016ja023792.
- Kivelson, M. G. and X. Z. Jia, (2014), Control of periodic variations in Saturn's magnetosphere by compressional waves, *Journal of Geophysical Research Space Physics* 119 (10), 8030-8045, doi: 10.1002/2014ja020258.
-

- Kivelson, M. G. and X. Jia, (2013), An MHD model of Ganymede's mini-magnetosphere suggests that the heliosphere forms in a sub-Alfvénic flow, *Journal of Geophysical Research Space Physics* 118 (11), 6839-6846.
- Kivelson, M. G., (2006), Does Enceladus govern magnetospheric dynamics at Saturn?, *Science* 311 (5766), 1391-2, doi: 10.1126/science.1124494.
- Kivelson, M. G. and D. J. Southwood, (2005), Dynamical consequences of two modes of centrifugal instability in Jupiter's outer magnetosphere, *Journal of Geophysical Research Space Physics* 110 (A12).
- Kivelson, M. G. and D. J. Southwood, (2003), First evidence of IMF control of Jovian magnetospheric boundary locations: Cassini and Galileo magnetic field measurements compared, *Planetary and Space Science* 51 (13), 891-8, doi: 10.1016/S0032-0633(03)00075-8.
- Kollmann, P., E. Roussos, C. Paranicas, E. E. Woodfield, B. H. Mauk, G. Clark, D. C. Smith, J. Vandegriff, (2018), Electron acceleration to MeV energies at Jupiter and Saturn, *Journal of Geophysical Physics* 123 (11), 9110-9129.
- Kollmann, P., E. Roussos, A. Kotova, C. Paranicas, N. Krupp, (2017), The evolution of Saturn's radiation belts modulated by changes in radial diffusion, *Nature Astronomy* 1 (12), 872-877, doi: 10.1038/s41550-017-0287-x.
- Kollmann, P., E. Roussos, A. Kotova, J. F. Cooper, D. G. Mitchell, N. Krupp, C. Paranicas, (2015), MeV proton flux predictions near Saturn's D ring, *Journal of Geophysical Research Space Physics* 120 (10), 8586-8602, doi: 10.1002/2015ja021621.
- Kollmann, P., E. Roussos, C. Paranicas, N. Krupp, D. K. Haggerty, (2013), Processes forming and sustaining Saturn's proton radiation belts, *Icarus* 222 (1), 323-341, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2012.10.033.
- Kollmann, P., E. Roussos, C. Paranicas, N. Krupp, C. M. Jackman, E. Kirsch, K. H. Glassmeier, (2011), Energetic particle phase space densities at Saturn: Cassini observations and interpretations, *Journal of Geophysical Research Space Physics* 116, A05222, doi: 10.1029/2010ja016221.
- Koskinen, T. T., B. R. Sandel, R. V. Yelle, D. F. Strobel, I. C. F. Müller-Wodarg, J. T. Erwin, (2015), Saturn's variable thermosphere from Cassini/UVIS occultations, *Icarus* 260, 174-189, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2015.07.008.
- Krasnopolsky, V. A., (2012), Titan's photochemical model: Further update, oxygen species, and comparison with Triton and Pluto, *Planetary and Space Science* 73 (1), 318-326, doi: 10.1016/j.pss.2012.08.013.
- Kriegel, H., S. Simon, U. Motschmann, J. Saur, F. M. Neubauer, A. M. Persoon, M. K. Dougherty, D. A. Gurnett, (2011), Influence of negatively charged plume grains on the structure of Enceladus' Alfvén wings: Hybrid simulations versus Cassini Magnetometer data, *Journal of Geophysical Research Space Physics* 116, A10223, doi: 10.1029/2011JA016842.
-

- Krimigis, S. M., R. B. Decker, E. C. Roelof, M. E. Hill, T. P. Armstrong, G. Gloeckler, D. C. Hamilton, L. J. Lanzerotti, (2013), Search for the exit: Voyager 1 at heliosphere's border with the galaxy, *Science* 341 (6142), 144-147.
- Krimigis, S. M., E. C. Roelof, R. B. Decker, M. E. Hill, (2011), Zero outward flow velocity for plasma in a heliosheath transition layer, *Nature*, 474, 359–361.
- Krimigis, S. M., D. G. Mitchell, E. C. Roelof, R. B. Decker, (2010), ENA ($E > 5$ keV) images from Cassini and Voyager “ground truth”: Suprathermal pressure in the heliosheath, In AIP Conference Proceedings, vol. 1302, no. 1, pp. 79-85, American Institute of Physics, doi: 10.1063/1.3529994.
- Krimigis, S. M., D. G. Mitchell, E. C. Roelof, K. C. Hsieh, D. J. McComas, (2009), Imaging the interaction of the heliosphere with the interstellar medium from Saturn with Cassini, *Science* 326 (5955), 971-973, doi: 10.1126/science.1181079.
- Krimigis, S. M., N. Sergis, D. G. Mitchell, N. Krupp, (2007), A dynamic, rotating ring current around Saturn, *Nature*, 450, 1050-1053.
- Krimigis, S. M., Krimigis, S. M., D. G. Mitchell, D. C. Hamilton, N. Krupp, S. Livi, E. C. Roelof, J. Dandouras, et al., (2005), Dynamics of Saturn's magnetosphere from MIMI during Cassini's orbital insertion, *Science*, 307, 1270-1273.
- Krupp, N., J. Woch, A. Lagg, S. Livi, D. G. Mitchell, S. M. Krimigis, M. K. Dougherty, P. G. Hanlon, T. P. Armstrong, S. A. Espinosa, (2004), Energetic particle observations in the vicinity of Jupiter: Cassini MIMI/LEMMS results, *Journal of Geophysical Research Space Physics* 109 (A9), 10, doi: 10.1029/2003JA0101.
- Krupp, N., J. Woch, A. Lagg, S. A. Espinosa, S. Livi, S. M. Krimigis, D. G. Mitchell, D. J. Williams, A. F. Cheng, B. H. Mauk, R. W. McEntire, T. P. Armstrong, D. C. Hamilton, G. Gloeckler, J. Dandouras, L. J. Lanzerotti, (2002), Leakage of energetic particles from Jupiter's dusk magnetosphere: dual spacecraft observations, *Geophysical Research Letters* 29 (15), 26-1, doi: 10.1029/2001GL014290.
- Krupp, N., J. Woch, A. Lagg, S. A. Espinosa, S. Livi, S. M. Krimigis, D. G. Mi, et al., (2002), Leakage of energetic particles from Jupiter's dusk magnetosphere: Dual spacecraft observations, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 29, doi: 10.1029/2001GL014290.
- Kurth, W. S., G. B. Hospodarsky, D. A. Gurnett, L. Lamy, M. K. Dougherty, J. Nichols, E. J. Bunce, W. Pryor, K. Baines, T. Stallard, H. Melin, F. J. Crary, (2016), Saturn kilometric radiation intensities during the Saturn auroral campaign of 2013, *Icarus* 263, 2-9, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2015.01.003.
- Kurth, W. S., E. J. Bunce, J. T. Clarke, F. J. Crary, D. C. Grodent, A. P. Ingersoll, U. A. Dyudina, L. Lamy, D. G. Mitchell, A. M. Persoon, W. R. Pryor, J. Saur, T. Stallard, (2009), Auroral Processes, In *Saturn from Cassini-Huygens*, (eds.), M. K. Dougherty, L. W. Esposito S. M. Krimigis, 333-374, Dordrecht, New York, Springer.
-

- Kurth, W. S., T. F. Averkamp, D. A. Gurnett, J. B. Groene, A. Lecacheux, (2008), An update to a Saturnian longitude system based on kilometric radio emissions, *Journal of Geophysical Research Space Physics* 113 (A5), A05222.
- Kurth, W. S., T. F. Averkamp, D. A. Gurnett, Z. Wang, (2006), Cassini RPWS observations of dust in Saturn's E ring, *Planetary and Space Science*, 54, 988–998, doi: 10.1016/j.pss.2006.05011.
- Kurth, W. S., G. B. Hospodarsky, D. A. Gurnett, B. Cecconi, P. Louarn, A. Lecacheux, P. Zarka, H. O. Rucker, M. Boudjada, M. L. Kaiser, (2005), High spectral and temporal resolution observations of Saturn kilometric radiation, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 32, L20S07, doi: 10.1029/2005GL022648.
- Kurth, W. S., D. A. Gurnett, G. B. Hospodarsky, W. M. Farrell, A. Roux, M. K. Dougherty, S. P. Joy, M. G. Kivelson, R. J. Walker, F. J. Crary, C. J. Alexander, (2002), The dusk flank of Jupiter's magnetosphere, *Nature* 415 (6875), 991-994.
- Kurth, W. S., G. B. Hospodarsky, D. A. Gurnett, A. Lecacheux, P. Zarka, M. D. Desch, M. L. Kaiser, W. M. Farrell, (2001a), High-resolution observations of low-frequency Jovian radio emissions by Cassini, In *Planetary Radio Emissions V*, (eds.) H. O. Rucker, M. L. Kaiser, Y. Leblanc, Austrian Academy of Sciences Press, Vienna, Austria, pp. 15–28.
- Kurth, W. S., G. B. Hospodarsky, D. A. Gurnett, M. L. Kaiser, J.-E. Wahlund, A. Roux, P. Canu, P. Zarka, Y. Tokarev, (2001b), An overview of observations by the Cassini radio and plasma wave investigation at Earth, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 106, 30,239-30,252, doi: 10.1029/2001JA900033.
- Lagg, A., N. Krupp, S. Livi, J. Woch, S. Krimigis, M. Dougherty, (2001), Energetic particle measurements during the Earth swing-by of the Cassini spacecraft in August 1999, *Journal of Geophysical Research Space Physics* 106 (A12), 30, 209-30, 222.
- Lamy, L., (2017), The Saturnian kilometric radiation before the Cassini grand finale, arXiv preprint arXiv:1709.07693.
- Lamy, L., R. Prange, W. Pryor, J. Gustin, S. V. Badman, H. Melin, T. Stallard, D. G. Mitchell, P. C. Brandt, (2013), Multispectral simultaneous diagnosis of Saturn's aurorae throughout a planetary rotation, *Journal of Geophysical Research Space Physics* 118 (8), 4817-4843, doi: 10.1002/jgra.50404.
- Lamy, L., (2011), Variability of southern and northern periodicities of Saturn Kilometric Radiation, arXiv preprint arXiv:1102.3099.
- Lamy, L., P. Zarka, B. Cecconi, R. Prangé, W. S. Kurth, D. A. Gurnett, (2008), Saturn kilometric radiation: Average and statistical properties, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 113, no. A7.
- Lario, D., S. Livi, E. C. Roelof, R. B. Decker, S. M. Krimigis, M. K. Dougherty, (2004), Heliospheric energetic particle observations by the Cassini spacecraft: Correlation with 1 AU observations, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 109, no. A9.

- Lavvas, P., R. V. Yelle, T. Koskinen, A. Bazin, V. Vuitton, E. Vigren, M. Galand, A. Wellbrock, A. J. Coates, J.-E. Wahlund, F. J. Crary, D. Snowden, (2013), Aerosol growth in Titan's ionosphere, *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America* 110 (8), 2729-2734, doi: 10.1073/pnas.1217059110.
- Lecacheux, A., W. S. Kurth, R. Manning, (2001), Sub-second time scales in jovian radio emissions as measured by Cassini/RPWS: Comparison with ground-based observations, <https://austriaca.at/pre5/lecacheux2.pdf>.
- Lecacheux, A., (2001), Radio observations during the Cassini flyby of Jupiter, <http://austriaca.at/pre5/lecacheux1.pdf>.
- Lipatov, A. S., E. C. Sittler Jr., R. E. Hartle, J. F. Cooper, and D. G. Simpson, (2014), Titan's plasma environment: 3D hybrid kinetic modeling of the TA flyby and comparison with CAPS-ELS and RPWS LP observations, *Planetary and Space Science* 93-94, 119-128, doi: 10.1016/j.pss.2014.02.012.
- Lipatov, A. S., E. C. Sittler Jr., R. E. Hartle, J. F. Cooper, D. G. Simpson, (2012), Saturn's magnetosphere interaction with Titan for T9 encounter: 3D hybrid modeling and comparison with CAPS observations, *Planetary and Space Science* 61 (1), 66-78, doi: 10.1016/j.pss.2011.08.017.
- Lipatov, A. S., E. C. Sittler Jr., R. E. Hartle, J. F. Cooper, D. G. Simpson, (2011), Background and pickup ion velocity distribution dynamics in Titan's plasma environment: 3D hybrid simulation and comparison with CAPS T9 observations, *Advances in Space Research* 48 (6), 1114-1125, doi: 10.1016/j.asr.2011.05.026.
- Liu, X. and T. W. Hill, (2012), Effects of finite plasma pressure on centrifugally driven convection in Saturn's inner magnetosphere, *Journal of Geophysical Research Space Physics* 117, A07216, doi: 10.1029/2012JA017827.
- Liu, X., T. W. Hill, R. A. Wolf, S. Sazykin, R. W. Spiro, H. Wu, (2010), Numerical simulation of plasma transport in Saturn's inner magnetosphere using the Rice Convection Model, *Journal of Geophysical Research Space Physics* 115, A12254, doi: 10.1029/2010ja015859.
- Livi, R., J. Goldstein, J. L. Burch, F. Crary, A. M. Rymer, D. G. Mitchell, A. M. Persoon, (2014), Multi-instrument analysis of plasma parameters in Saturn's equatorial, inner magnetosphere using corrections for corrections for spacecraft potential and penetrating background radiation, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 119, no. 5, 3683–3707.
- Louarn, P., W. S. Kurth, D. A. Gurnett, G. B. Hospodarsky, A. M. Persoon, B. Cecconi, A. Lecacheux, P. Zarka, P. Canu, A. Roux, H. O. Rucker, W. M. Farrell, M. L. Kaiser, N. Andre, C. Harvey, M. Blanc, (2007), Observation of similar radio signatures at Saturn and Jupiter: Implications for the magnetospheric dynamics, *Geophysical Research Letters* 34 (20), L20113.
- Louis, C. K., L. Lamy, P. Zarka, B. Cecconi, S. L. G. Hess, (2017), Detection of Jupiter decametric emissions controlled by Europa and Ganymede with Voyager/PRA and Cassini/RPWS, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 122, no. 9, 9228–9247.
-

- Luhmann, J. G., R. E. Johnson, R. L. Tokar, S. A. Ledvina, T. E. Cravens, (2006), A model of the ionosphere of Saturn's rings and its implications, *Icarus* 181 (2), 465-74.
doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2005.11.022.
- Ma, Y.-J., C. T. Russell, A. F. Nagy, G. Toth, C. Bertucci, M. K. Dougherty, F. M. Neubauer, A. Wellbrock, A. J. Coates, P. Garnier, J. E. Wahlund, T. E. Cravens, F. J. Crary, (2009), Time-dependent global MHD simulations of Cassini T32 flyby: From magnetosphere to magnetosheath, *Journal of Geophysical Research-Space Physics* 114, A03204,
doi: 10.1029/2008ja013676.
- Ma, Y.-J., A. F. Nagy, G. Toth, T. E. Cravens, C. T. Russell, T. I. Gombosi, J.-E. Wahlund, et al., (2007), 3D global multi-species Hall-MHD simulation of the Cassini T9 flyby, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 34, no. 24.
- Madanian, H., T. E. Cravens, M. S. Richard, J. H. Waite, N. J. T. Edberg, J. H. Westlake, J. E. Wahlund, (2016), Solar cycle variations in ion composition in the dayside ionosphere of Titan, *Journal of Geophysical Research Space Physics* 121 (8), 8013-8037,
doi: 10.1002/2015ja022274.
- Magee, B. A., et al., (2018), in preparation.
- Magee, B. A., J. H. Waite, K. E. Mandt, J. Westlake, J. Bell, D. A. Gell, (2009), INMS-derived composition of Titan's upper atmosphere: Analysis methods and model comparison, *Planetary and Space Science* 57 (14-15), 1895-1916, doi: 10.1016/j.pss.2009.06.016.
- Mandt, K. E., D. A. Gell, M. Perry, J. H. Waite, F. A. Crary, D. Young, B. A. Magee, et al., (2012), Ion densities and composition of Titan's upper atmosphere derived from the Cassini Ion Neutral Mass Spectrometer: Analysis methods and comparison of measured ion densities to photochemical model simulations, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Planets* 117, no. E10.
- MAPSview, (2019), MAPS Key Parameter Database, Regents of the University of Michigan & IRAP Toulouse, France, <http://mapskp.cesr.fr/index.php>.
- Martens, H. R., D. B. Reisenfeld, J. D. Williams, R. E. Johnson, H. T. Smith, (2008), Observations of molecular oxygen ions in Saturn's inner magnetosphere, *Geophysical Research Letters* 35 (20), 20103, doi: 10.1029/2008GL035433.
- Martin, C. J. and C. S. Arridge, (2017), Cassini observations of aperiodic waves on Saturn's magnetodisc, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 122, no. 8, 8063–8077.
- Masters, A., A. H. Sulaiman, L. Stawarz, B. Reville, N. Sergis, M. Fujimoto, D. Burgess, A. J. Coates, M. K. Dougherty, (2017), An in situ comparison of electron acceleration at collisionless shocks under differing upstream magnetic field orientations, *Astrophysical Journal* 843 (2), doi: 10.3847/1538-4357/aa76ea.
- Masters, A., A. H. Sulaiman, N. Sergis, L. Stawarz, M. Fujimoto, A. J. Coates, M. K. Dougherty, (2016), Suprathermal electrons at Saturn's bow shock, *Astrophysical Journal* 826 (1), doi: 10.3847/0004-637x/826/1/48.

- Masters, A., (2015), The dayside reconnection voltage applied to Saturn's magnetosphere, *Geophysical Research Letters* 42 (8), 2577-2585, doi: 10.1002/2015GL063361.
- Masters, A., M. Fujimoto, H. Hasegawa, C. T. Russell, A. J. Coates, M. K. Dougherty, (2014), Can magnetopause reconnection drive Saturn's magnetosphere?, *Geophysical Research Letters* 41 (6), 1862-1868, doi: 10.1002/2014GL059288.
- Masters, A., J. A. Slavin, G. A. DiBraccio, T. Sundberg, R. M. Winslow, C. L. Johnson, B. J. Anderson, H. Korth, (2013a), A comparison of magnetic overshoots at the bow shocks of Mercury and Saturn, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 118, no. 7, 4381–4390.
- Masters, A., L. Stawarz, M. Fujimoto, S. J. Schwartz, N. Sergis, M. F. Thomsen, A. Retino, et al., (2013b), Electron acceleration to relativistic energies at a strong quasi-parallel shock wave, *Nature Physics*, 9, no. 3, 164.
- Masters, A., J. P. Eastwood, M. Swisdak, M. F. Thomsen, C. T. Russell, N. Sergis, F. J. Crary, M. K. Dougherty, A. J. Coates, S. M. Krimigis, (2012a), The importance of plasma β conditions for magnetic reconnection at Saturn's magnetopause, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 39, no. 8.
- Masters, A., N. Achilleos, J. C. Cutler, A. J. Coates, M. K. Dougherty, G. H. Jones, (2012b), Surface waves on Saturn's magnetopause, *Planetary and Space Science*, 65, no. 1, 109-121.
- Masters, A., S. J. Schwartz, E. M. Henley, M. F. Thomsen, B. Zieger, A. J. Coates, N. Achilleos, J. Mitchell, K. C. Hansen, M. K. Dougherty, (2011a), Electron heating at Saturn's bow shock, *Journal of Geophysical Research Space Physics* 116, A10107, doi: 10.1029/2011JA016941.
- Masters, A., D. G. Mitchell, A. J. Coates, M. K. Dougherty, (2011b), Saturn's low-latitude boundary layer: 1. Properties and variability, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 116, no. A6.
- Masters, A., A. P. Walsh, A. N. Fazakerley, A. J. Coates, M. K. Dougherty, (2011c), Saturn's low-latitude boundary layer: 2. Electron structure, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 116, no. A6.
- Masters, A., N. Achilleos, M. G. Kivelson, N. Sergis, M. K. Dougherty, M. F. Thomsen, C. S. Arridge, S. M. Krimigis, H. J. McAndrews, S. J. Kanani, N. Krupp, A. J. Coates, (2010), Cassini observations of a Kelvin-Helmholtz vortex in Saturn's outer magnetosphere, *Journal of Geophysical Research Space Physics* 115, A07225, doi: 10.1029/2010ja015351.
- Masters, A., H. J. McAndrews, J. T. Steinberg, M. F. Thomsen, C. S. Arridge, M. K. Dougherty, L. Billingham, S. J. Schwartz, N. Sergis, G. B. Hospodarsky, A. J. Coates, (2009), Hot flow anomalies at Saturn's bow shock, *Journal of Geophysical Research Space Physics* 114, A08217, doi: 10.1029/2009ja014112.
- Masters, A., N. Achilleos, M. K. Dougherty, J. A. Slavin, G. B. Hospodarsky, C. S. Arridge, A. J. Coates, (2008), An empirical model of Saturn's bow shock: Cassini observations of shock location and shape, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 113, no. A10.

- Mauk, B. H. and N. J. Fox, (2010), Electron radiation belts of the solar system, *Journal of Geophysical Research Space Physics* 115 (A12), doi: 10.1029/2010JA015660.
- Mauk, B. H., J. Saur, D. G. Mitchell, E. C. Roelof, P. C. Brandt, T. P. Armstrong, D. C. Hamilton, S. M. Krimigis, N. Krupp, S. A. Livi, J. W. Manweiler, C. P. Paranicas, (2005), Energetic particle injections in Saturn's magnetosphere, *Geophysical Research Letters* 32 (14), 14-05, doi: 10.1029/2005GL022485.
- Mauk, B. H., D. G. Mitchell, S. M. Krimigis, E. C. Roelof, C. P. Paranicas, (2003), Energetic neutral atoms from a trans-Europa gas torus at Jupiter, *Nature* 421, no. 6926, 920.
- Mauk, B. H., S. M. Krimigis, D. G. Mitchell, E. C. Roelof, E. P. Keath, J. Dandouras, (1998), Imaging Saturn's dust rings using energetic neutral atoms, *Planetary and Space Science*, 46, no. 9–10, 1349–1362.
- McAndrews, H. J., M. F. Thomsen, C. S. Arridge, C. M. Jackman, R. J. Wilson, M. G. Henderson, R. L. Tokar, K. K. Khurana, E. C. Sittler, A. J. Coates, M. K. Dougherty, (2009), Plasma in Saturn's nightside magnetosphere and the implications for global circulation, *Planetary and Space Science* 57 (14-15), 1714-1722, doi: 10.1016/j.pss.2009.03.003.
- McAndrews, H. J., C. J. Owen, M. F. Thomsen, B. Lavraud, A. J. Coates, M. K. Dougherty, D. T. Young, (2008), Evidence for reconnection at Saturn's magnetopause, *Journal of Geophysical Research Space Physics* 113 (A4), A04210.
- McComas, D. J., E. J. Zirnstein, M. Bzowski, M. A. Dayeh, H. O. Funsten, S. A. Fuselier, P. H. Janzen, M. A. Kubiak, H. Kucharek, E. Möbius, (2017), Seven years of imaging the global heliosphere with IBEX, *The Astrophysical Journal Supplement Series* 229 (2), 41.
- McComas, D. J., F. Allegrini, P. Bochslers, M. Bzowski, E. R. Christian, G. B. Crew, R. DeMajistre, H. Fahr, H. Fichtner, P. C. Frisch, (2009), Global observations of the interstellar interaction from the Interstellar Boundary Explorer (IBEX), *Science*.
- McComas, D. J., N. A. Schwadron, F. J. Crary, H. A. Elliott, D. T. Young, J. T. Gosling, M. F. Thomsen, E. Sittler, J. J. Berthelier, K. Szego, A. J. Coates, (2004), The interstellar hydrogen shadow: observations of interstellar pickup ions beyond Jupiter, *Journal of Geophysical Research Space Physics* 109 (A2), 6. doi: 10.1029/2003JA010217.
- Meier, P., U. Motschmann, J. Schmidt, F. Spahn, T. W. Hill, Y. Dong, G. H. Jones, H. Kriegel, (2015), Modeling the total dust production of Enceladus from stochastic charge equilibrium and simulations, *Planetary and Space Science*, 119, 208–221.
- Meier, P., H. Kriegel, U. Motschmann, J. Schmidt, F. Spahn, T. W. Hill, Y. Dong, G. H. Jones, (2014), A model of the spatial and size distribution of Enceladus' dust plume, *Planetary and Space Science* 104 (Part B), 216-233, doi: 10.1016/j.pss.2014.09.016.
- Menietti, J. D., O. Santolik, A. M. Rymer, G. B. Hospodarsky, D. A. Gurnett, A. J. Coates, (2008), Analysis of plasma waves observed in the inner Saturn magnetosphere, *Annales Geophysicae* 26 (9), 2631-2644.

- Menietti, J. D., D. A. Gurnett, G. B. Hospodarsky, C. A. Higgions, W. S. Kurth, P. Zarka, (2003), Modeling radio emission attenuation lanes observed by the Galileo and Cassini spacecraft, *Planetary and Space Science* 51 (9), 533-40, doi: 10.1016/S0032-0633(03)00078-3.
- Meredith, C. J., S. W. H. Cowley, J. D. Nichols, (2014), Survey of Saturn auroral storms observed by the Hubble Space Telescope: Implications for storm time scales, *Journal of Geophysical Research Space Physics* 119 (12), 9624-9642, doi: 10.1002/2014JA020601.
- Meredith, C. J., S. W. H. Cowley, K. C. Hansen, J. D. Nichols, T. K. Yeoman, (2013), Simultaneous conjugate observations of small-scale structures in Saturn's dayside ultraviolet auroras: Implications for physical origins, *Journal of Geophysical Research Space Physics* 118 (5), 2244-2266, doi: 10.1002/jgra.50270.
- Meyer-Vernet, N., M. Moncuquet, K. Issautier, P. Schippers, (2017), Frequency range of dust detection in space with radio and plasma wave receivers: Theory and application to interplanetary nanodust impacts on Cassini, *Journal of Geophysical Research Space Physics* 122 (1), 8-22, doi: 10.1002/2016ja023081.
- Meyer-Vernet, N., A. Lecacheux, M. L. Kaiser, D. A. Gurnett, (2009), Detecting nanoparticles at radio frequencies: Jovian dust stream impacts on Cassini/RPWS, *Geophysical Research Letters* 36, L03103, doi: 10.1029/2008gl036752.
- Michael, M., S. N. Tripathi, P. Arya, A. Coates, A. Wellbrock, D. T. Young, (2011), High-altitude charged aerosols in the atmosphere of Titan, *Planetary and Space Science* 59 (9), 880-885. doi: 10.1016/j.pss.2011.03.010.
- Milan, S. E., E. J. Bunce, S. W. H. Cowley, C. M. Jackman, (2005), Implications of rapid planetary rotation for the Dungey magnetotail of Saturn, *Journal of Geophysical Research Space Physics* 110 (A3), 10, doi: 10.1029/2004JA010716.
- Mitchell, D. G., et al., (2018), submitted.
- Mitchell, D. G., M. E. Perry, D. C. Hamilton, J. H. Westlake, P. Kollmann, H. T. Smith, J. F. Carbary, Jr. J. H. Waite, R. Perryman, H.-W. Hsu, J.-E. Wahlund, M. W. Morooka, L. Z. Hadid, A. M. Persoon, W. S. Kurth, (2018), Dust grains fall from Saturn's D-ring into its equatorial upper atmosphere, *Science* 362, no. 6410, eaat2236.
- Mitchell, D. G., J. F. Carbary, E. J. Bunce, Aikaterini Radioti, S. V. Badman, W. R. Pryor, G. B. Hospodarsky, W. S. Kurth, (2016), Recurrent pulsations in Saturn's high latitude magnetosphere, *Icarus*, 263, 94-100.
- Mitchell, D. G., P. C. Brandt, J. F. Carbary, W. S. Kurth, S. M. Krimigis, C. Paranicas, N. Krupp, D. C. Hamilton, B. H. Mauk, G. B. Hospodarsky, M. K. Dougherty, W. R. Pryor, (2015), Injection, interchange, and reconnection: Energetic particle observations in Saturn's magnetosphere, In *Magnetotails in the Solar System*, (eds.), A. Keiling, C. M. Jackman P. A. Delamere, 327-343, Hoboken, New Jersey, John Wiley & Sons, Inc.

- Mitchell, D. G., W. S. Kurth, G. B. Hospodarsky, N. Krupp, J. Saur, B. H. Mauk, J. F. Carbary, S. M. Krimigis, M. K. Dougherty, D. C. Hamilton, (2009a), Ion conics and electron beams associated with auroral processes on Saturn, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 114, no. A2.
- Mitchell, D. G., S. M. Krimigis, C. Paranicas, P. C. Brandt, J. F. Carbary, E. C. Roelof, W. S. Kurth, et al., (2009b), Recurrent energization of plasma in the midnight-to-dawn quadrant of Saturn's magnetosphere, and its relationship to auroral UV and radio emissions, *Planetary and Space Science*, 57, no. 14–15, 1732–1742.
- Mitchell, D. G., P. C. Brandt, E. C. Roelof, J. Dandouras, S. M. Krimigis, B. H. Mauk, C. P. Paranicas, et al., (2005), Energetic ion acceleration in Saturn's magnetotail: Substorms at Saturn?, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 32, no. 20.
- Mitchell, D. G., C. P. Paranicas, B. H. Mauk, E. C. Roelof, S. M. Krimigis, (2004), Energetic neutral atoms from Jupiter measured with the Cassini magnetospheric imaging instrument: Time dependence and composition, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 109, no. A9.
- Modolo, R., M. Chanteur, J. E. Wahlund, P. Canu, W. S. Kurth, D. Gurnett, A. P. Matthews, C. Bertucci, (2007a), Plasma environment in the wake of Titan from hybrid simulation: A case study, *Geophysical Research Letters* 34 (24), L24S07.
- Modolo, R., J. E. Wahlund, R. Bostrom, P. Canu, W. S. Kurth, D. Gurnett, G. R. Lewis, A. J. Coates, (2007b), Far plasma wake of Titan from the RPWS observations: A case study, *Geophysical Research Letters* 34 (24), L24S04.
- Moore, L., I. Müller-Wodarg, M. Galand, A. Kliore, M. Mendillo, (2010), Latitudinal variations in Saturn's ionosphere: Cassini measurements and model comparisons, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 115, no. A11.
- Moore, L., A. F. Nagy, A. J. Kliore, I. Müller-Wodarg, J. D. Richardson, M. Mendillo, (2006), Cassini radio occultations of Saturn's ionosphere: Model comparisons using a constant water flux, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 33, no. 22.
- Morooka, M. W., J. E. Wahlund, A. I. Eriksson, W. M. Farrell, D. A. Gurnett, W. S. Kurth, A. M. Persoon, M. Shafiq, M. Andre, M. K. G. Holmberg, (2011), Dusty plasma in the vicinity of Enceladus, *Journal of Geophysical Research Space Physics* 116, A12221, doi: 10.1029/2011JA017038.
- Moses, J. I. and S. F. Bass, (2000), The effects of external material on the chemistry and structure of Saturn's ionosphere, *Journal of Geophysical Research Planets* 105 (E3), 7013-7052, doi: 10.1029/1999JE001172.
- Müller, A. L., J. Saur, N. Krupp, E. Roussos, B. H. Mauk, A. M. Rymer, D. G. Mitchell, S. M. Krimigis, (2010), Azimuthal plasma flow in the Kronian magnetosphere, *Journal of Geophysical Research Space Physics* 115, A08203, doi: 10.1029/2009ja015122.

- Müeller-Wodarg, I. C. F., L. Moore, M. Galand, S. Miller, M. Mendillo, (2012), Magnetosphere-atmosphere coupling at Saturn: 1-Response of thermosphere and ionosphere to steady state polar forcing, *Icarus* 221(2), 481-494, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2012.08.034.
- Müeller-Wodarg, I. C. F., R. V. Yelle, J. Cui, J. H. Waite, (2008), Horizontal structures and dynamics of Titan's thermosphere, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Planets*, 113, no. E10.
- Müeller-Wodarg, I. C. F., R. V. Yelle, N. Borggren, J. H. Waite, (2006a), Waves and horizontal structures in Titan's thermosphere, *Journal of Geophysical Research Space Physics* 111 (A12), A12315.
- Müeller-Wodarg, I. C. F., M. Mendillo, R. V. Yelle, A. D. Aylward, (2006b), A global circulation model of Saturn's thermosphere, *Icarus*, 180, no. 1, 147–160.
- Müeller-Wodarg, I. C. F., R. V. Yelle, M. J. Mendillo, A. D. Aylward, (2003), On the global distribution of neutral gases in Titan's upper atmosphere and its effect on the thermal structure, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 108, no. A12.
- Müeller-Wodarg, I. C. F. and R. V. Yelle, (2002), The effect of dynamics on the composition of Titan's upper atmosphere, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 29, no. 23, 54-1–54-4.
- Müeller-Wodarg, I. C. F., R. V. Yelle, M. Mendillo, L. A. Young, A. D. Aylward, (2002), The thermosphere of Titan simulated by a global three-dimensional time-dependent model, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 105, no. A9, 20833–20856.
- Nagy, A. and T. Cravens, (1998), Titan's ionosphere: A review, *Planetary and Space Science* 46, no. 9-10, 1149-1155, doi: 10.1016/S0032-0633(98)00049-X.
- Nemeth, Z., K. Szego, L. Foldy, S. W. H. Cowley, G. Provan, M. Thomsen, (2016), Periodic motion of the magnetodisk as a cause of quasi-periodic variations in the Kronian magnetosphere, *Planetary and Space Science* 130, 54-59.
- Nemeth, Z., K. Szego, L. Foldy, M. G. Kivelson, X. Jia, K. M. Ramer, S. W. H. Cowley, G. Provan, M. Thomsen, (2015), The latitudinal structure of the nightside outer magnetosphere of Saturn as revealed by velocity moments of thermal ions, *Annales Geophysicae* 33 (9), 1195-1202, doi: 10.5194/angeo-33-1195-2015.
- Nemeth, Z., K. Szego, Z. Bebesi, G. Erdos, L. Foldy, A. Rymer, E. C. Sittler, A. J. Coates, A. Wellbrock, (2011), Ion distributions of different Kronian plasma regions, *Journal of Geophysical Research Space Physics* 116, A09212, doi: 10.1029/2011JA016585.
- Neubauer, F. M., H. Backes, M. K. Dougherty, A. Wennmacher, C. T. Russell, A. Coates, D. Young, et al, (2006), Titan's near magnetotail from magnetic field and electron plasma observations and modeling: Cassini flybys TA, TB, and T3, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 111, no. A10. Neubauer, F. M., D. A. Gurnett, J. D. Scudder, and R. E. Hartle, (1984), Titan's magnetospheric interaction, *Saturn* 1, 760-787.
- Nichols, J. D., B. Cecconi, J. T. Clarke, S. W. H. Cowley, J. C. Gerard, A. Grocott, D. Grodent, L. Lamy, P. Zarka, (2010), Variation of Saturn's UV aurora with SKR phase, *Geophysical Research Letters* 37, L15102, doi: 10.1029/2010gl044057.

- Nichols, J. D., S. V. Badman, E. J. Bunce, J. T. Clarke, S. W. H. Cowley, F. J. Crary, M. K. Dougherty, J. C. Gerard, D. Grodent, K. C. Hansen, W. S. Kurth, D. G. Mitchell, W. R. Pryor, T. S. Stallard, D. L. Talboys, S. Wannawichian, (2009), Saturn's equinoctial auroras, *Geophysical Research Letters* 36, doi: 10.1029/2009gl041491.
- Nichols, J. D., J. T. Clarke, S. W. H. Cowley, J. Duval, A. J. Farmer, J.-C. Gérard, D. Grodent, S. Wannawichian, (2008), Oscillation of Saturn's southern auroral oval, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 113, no. A11.
- Omidi, N., A. H. Sulaiman, W. Kurth, H. Madanian, T. Cravens, N. Sergis, M. K. Dougherty, N. J. T. Edberg, (2017), A single deformed bow shock for Titan-Saturn system, *Journal of Geophysical Research Space Physics* 122 (11), 11058-11075, doi: 10.1002/2017ja024672.
- Opher, M., J. F. Drake, B. Zieger, T. I. Gombosi, (2015), Magnetized jets driven by the Sun: The structure of the heliosphere revisited, *The Astrophysical Journal Letters* 800 (2), L28, doi: 10.1088/2041-8205/800/2/L28.
- Palmaerts, B., A. Radioti, E. Roussos, D. Grodent, J.-C. Gérard, N. Krupp, D. G. Mitchell., (2016a), Pulsations of the polar cusp aurora at Saturn, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 121, no. 12, 11–952.
- Palmaerts, B., E. Roussos, N. Krupp, W. S. Kurth, D. G. Mitchell, J. N. Yates, (2016b), Statistical analysis and multi-instrument overview of the quasi-periodic 1-hour pulsations in Saturn's outer magnetosphere, *Icarus*, 271, 1–18.
- Panchenko, M., S. Rošker, H. O. Rucker, A. Brazhenko, P. Zarka, G. Litvinenko, V. E. Shaposhnikov, A. A. Konovalenko, V. Melnik, A. V. Franzuzenko, (2018a), Zebra pattern in decametric radio emission of Jupiter, *Astronomy & Astrophysics* 610, A69.
- Panchenko, M., S. Rosker, H. O. Rucker, A. Brazhenko, A. A. Konovalenko, G. Litvinenko, P. Zarka, V. Melnik, V. E. Shaposhnikov, A. V. Frantsuzenko, (2018b), Zebra-like fine spectral structures in Jovian decametric radio emission, 103–116.
- Panchenko, M., H. O. Rucker, W. M. Farrell, (2013), Periodic bursts of Jovian non-lo decametric radio emission, *Planetary and Space Science* 77 (SI), 3-11. doi: 10.1016/j.pss.2012.08.015.
- Panchenko, M. and H. O. Rucker, (2011), New type of periodic bursts of non-lo Jovian decametric radio emission, *Planetary, Solar and Heliospheric Radio Emissions, Planetary Radio Emissions VII, Proceedings of the 7th International Workshop held at Graz, Austria, September 15-17, 2010*, (eds.), H. O. Rucker, W. S. Kurth, P. Louarn, G. Fischer. Austrian Academy of Sciences Press, Vienna, p. 157-166.
- Panchenko, M., H. O. Rucker, M. L. Kaiser, O. C. St Cyr, J. L. Bougeret, K. Goetz, S. D. Bale, (2010), New periodicity in Jovian decametric radio emission, *Geophysical Research Letters* 37, L05106, doi: 10.1029/2010gl042488.
- Paranicas, C., M. F. Thomsen, N. Achilleos, M. Andriopoulou, S. V. Badman, G. Hospodarsky, C. M. Jackman, X. Jia, T. Kenedy, K. Khurana, P. Kollmann, N. Krupp, P. Louarn, E. Roussos, N. Sergis, (2016), Effects of radial motion on interchange injections at Saturn, *Icarus* 264, 342-351, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2015.10.002.

- Paranicas, C., E. Roussos, R. B. Decker, R. E. Johnson, A. R. Hendrix, P. Schenk, T. A. Cassidy, J. B. Dalton, III, C. J. A. Howett, P. Kollmann, W. Patterson, K. P. Hand, T. A. Nordheim, N. Krupp, D. G. Mitchell, (2014), The lens feature on the inner saturnian satellites, *Icarus* 234, 155-161, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2014.02.026.
- Paranicas, C., E. Roussos, N. Krupp, P. Kollmann, A. R. Hendrix, T. Cassidy, R. E. Johnson, P. Schenk, G. Jones, J. Carbary, D. G. Mitchell, K. Dialynas, (2012), Energetic charged particle weathering of Saturn's inner satellites, *Planetary and Space Science* 61 (1), 60-65, doi: 10.1016/j.pss.2011.02.012.
- Paranicas, C., D. G. Mitchell, E. Roussos, P. Kollmann, N. Krupp, A. L. Müller, S. M. Krimigis, F. S. Turner, P. C. Brandt, A. M. Rymer, R. E. Johnson, (2010), Transport of energetic electrons into Saturn's inner magnetosphere, *Journal of Geophysical Research Space Physics* 115, A09214, doi: 10.1029/2010ja015853.
- Paranicas, C., D. G. Mitchell, S. M. Krimigis, D. C. Hamilton, E. Roussos, N. Krupp, G. H. Jones, R. E. Johnson, J. F. Cooper, T. P. Armstrong, (2008), Sources and losses of energetic protons in Saturn's magnetosphere, *Icarus* 197 (2), 519-525, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2008.05.011.
- Paranicas, C., D. G. Mitchell, E. C. Roelof, B. H. Mauk, S. M. Krimigis, P. C. Brandt, M. Kusterer, F. S. Turner, J. Vandegriff, N. Krupp, (2007), Energetic electrons injected into Saturn's neutral gas cloud, *Geophysical Research Letters* 34 (2), L02109.
- Paranicas, C., D. G. Mitchell, S. Livi, S. M. Krimigis, E. Roussos, N. Krupp, J. Woch, A. Lagg, J. Saur, F. S. Turner, (2005), Evidence of Enceladus and Tethys microsignatures, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 32, no. 20.
- Parker, E. N., (1961), The stellar-wind regions, *The Astrophysical Journal* 134, 20-27.
- Parker, E. N., (1958), Dynamics of the interplanetary gas and magnetic fields, *The Astrophysical Journal*, 128, 664.
- Perry, M. E., B. D. Teolis, D. M. Hurley, B. A. Magee, J. H. Waite, T. G. Brockwell, R. S. Perryman, R. L. McNutt, (2015), Cassini INMS measurements of Enceladus plume density, *Icarus* 257, 139-162, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2015.04.037.
- Persoon, A. M., D. A. Gurnett, W. S. Kurth, J. B. Groene, J. B. Faden, (2015), Evidence for a seasonally dependent ring plasma in the region between Saturn's A ring and Enceladus' orbit, *Journal of Geophysical Research Space Physics* 120 (8), 6276-6285, doi: 10.1002/2015ja021180.
- Persoon, A. M., D. A. Gurnett, J. S. Leisner, W. S. Kurth, J. B. Groene, J. B. Faden, (2013), The plasma density distribution in the inner region of Saturn's magnetosphere, *Journal of Geophysical Research Space Physics* 118 (6), 2970-2974, doi: 10.1002/jgra.50182.
- Persoon, A. M., D. A. Gurnett, O. Santolik, W. S. Kurth, J. B. Faden, J. B. Groene, G. R. Lewis, A. J. Coates, R. J. Wilson, R. L. Tokar, J. E. Wahlund, M. Moncuquet, (2009), A diffusive equilibrium model for the plasma density in Saturn's magnetosphere, *Journal of Geophysical Research Space Physics* 114, A04211, doi: 10.1029/2008ja013912.

- Pilkington, N. M., N. Achilleos, C. S. Arridge, P. Guio, A. Masters, L. C. Ray, N. Sergis, M. F. Thomsen, A. J. Coates, M. K. Dougherty, (2015), Internally driven large-scale changes in the size of Saturn's magnetosphere, *Journal of Geophysical Research Space Physics* 120 (9), 7289-7306, doi: 10.1002/2015ja021290.
- Pontius Jr., D. H. and T. W. Hill, (2009), Plasma mass loading from the extended neutral gas torus of Enceladus as inferred from the observed plasma corotation lag, *Geophysical Research Letters* 36, L23103, doi: 10.1029/2009gl041030.
- Porco, C., D. DiNino, F. Nimmo, (2014), How the geysers, tidal stresses, and thermal emission across the south polar terrain of Enceladus are related, *Astronomical Journal* 148 (3), 45-69, doi: 10.1088/0004-6256/148/3/45.
- Provan, G., S. W. H. Cowley, T. J. Bradley, E. J. Bunce, G. J. Hunt, M. K. Dougherty, (2018), Planetary period oscillations in Saturn's magnetosphere: Cassini magnetic field observations over the northern summer solstice interval, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 123, no. 5, 3859–3899.
- Provan, G., S. W. H. Cowley, L. Lamy, E. J. Bunce, G. J. Hunt, P. Zarka, M. K. Dougherty, (2016), Planetary period oscillations in Saturn's magnetosphere: Coalescence and reversal of northern and southern periods in late northern spring, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 121, no. 10, 9829–9862.
- Provan, G., C. Tao, S. W. H. Cowley, M. K. Dougherty, A. J. Coates, (2015), Planetary period oscillations in Saturn's magnetosphere: Examining the relationship between abrupt changes in behavior and solar wind-induced magnetospheric compressions and expansions, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 120, no. 11, 9524–9544.
- Provan, G., L. Lamy, S. W. H. Cowley, M. K. Dougherty, (2014), Planetary period oscillations in Saturn's magnetosphere: Comparison of magnetic oscillations and SKR modulations in the postequinox interval, *Journal of Geophysical Research Space Physics* 119 (9), 7380–7401, doi: 10.1002/2014ja020011.
- Provan, G., S. W. H. Cowley, J. Sandhu, D. J. Andrews, M. K. Dougherty, (2013), Planetary period magnetic field oscillations in Saturn's magnetosphere: Postequinox abrupt nonmonotonic transitions to northern system dominance, *Journal of Geophysical Research Space Physics* 118 (6), 3243-3264, doi: 10.1002/jgra.50186.
- Provan, G., D. J. Andrews, C. S. Arridge, A. J. Coates, S. W. H. Cowley, G. Cox, M. K. Dougherty, C. M. Jackman, (2012), Dual periodicities in planetary-period magnetic field oscillations in Saturn's tail, *Journal of Geophysical Research Space Physics* 117 (A01), A01209, doi: 10.1029/2011JA017104.
- Provan, G., D. J. Andrews, B. Cecconi, S. W. H. Cowley, M. K. Dougherty, L. Lamy, P. M. Zarka, (2011), Magnetospheric period magnetic field oscillations at Saturn: Equatorial phase "jitter" produced by superposition of southern and northern period oscillations, *Journal of Geophysical Research Space Physics* 116, A04225, doi: 10.1029/2010ja016213.

- Provan, G., D. J. Andrews, C. S. Arridge, A. J. Coates, S. W. H. Cowley, S. E. Milan, M. K. Dougherty, D. M. Wright, (2009), Polarization and phase of planetary-period magnetic field oscillations on high-latitude field lines in Saturn's magnetosphere, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 114, no. A2.
- Pryor, W. R., A. M. Rymer, D. G. Mitchell, T. W. Hill, D. T. Young, J. Saur, G. H. Jones, S. Jacobsen, S. W. H. Cowley, B. H. Mauk, A. J. Coates, J. Gustin, D. Grodent, J.-C. Gerard, L. Lamy, J. D. Nichols, S. M. Krimigis, L. W. Esposito, M. K. Dougherty, A. J. Jouchoux, A. I. F. Stewart, W. E. McClintock, G. M. Holsclaw, J. M. Ajello, J. E. Colwell, A. R. Hendrix, F. J. Crary, J. T. Clarke, X. Zhou, (2011), The auroral footprint of Enceladus on Saturn, *Nature* 472 (7343), 331-333, doi: 10.1038/nature09928.
- Pryor, W. R., A. I. F. Stewart, L. W. Esposito, W. E. McClintock, J. E. Colwell, A. J. Jouchoux, A. J. Steffl, D. E. Shemansky, J. M. Ajello, R. A. West, C. J. Hansen, B. T. Tsurutani, W. S. Kurth, G. B. Hospodarsky, D. A. Gurnett, K. C. Hansen, J. H. Waite, Jr., F. J. Crary, D. T. Young, N. Krupp, J. T. Clarke, D. Grodent, M. K. Dougherty, (2005), Cassini UVIS observations of Jupiter's auroral variability, *Icarus* 178 (2), 312-26, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2005.05.021.
- Radioti, A., D. Grodent, J.-C. Gérard, D. J. Southwood, E. Chané, B. Bonfond, W. Pryor, (2017a), Stagnation of Saturn's auroral emission at noon, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 122, no. 6, 6078–6087.
- Radioti, A., D. Grodent, Z. H. Yao, J.-C. Gérard, S. V. Badman, W. Pryor, B. Bonfond, (2017b), Dawn auroral breakup at Saturn initiated by auroral arcs: UVIS/Cassini beginning of Grand Finale Phase, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 122, 12, doi: 10.1002/2017JA024653.
- Radioti, A., D. Grodent, X. Jia, J. C. Gerard, B. Bonfond, W. Pryor, J. Gustin, D. G. Mitchell, C. M. Jackman, (2016), A multi-scale magnetotail reconnection event at Saturn and associated flows: Cassini/UVIS observations, *Icarus* 263, 75-82, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2014.12.016.
- Radioti, A., D. Grodent, J. C. Gerard, E. Roussos, D. Mitchell, B. Bonfond, W. Pryor, (2015), Auroral spirals at Saturn, *Journal of Geophysical Research Space Physics* 120 (10), 8633-8643, doi: 10.1002/2015ja021442.
- Radioti, A., D. Grodent, J.-C. Gérard, S. E. Milan, R. C. Fear, C. M. Jackman, B. Bonfond, W. Pryor, (2014), Saturn's elusive nightside polar arc, *Geophysical Research Letters* 41, 6321, doi: 10.1002/2014GL061081.
- Radioti, A., E. Roussos, D. Grodent, J.-C. Gérard, N. Krupp, D. G. Mitchell, J. Gustin, B. Bonfond, W. Pryor, (2013a), Signatures of magnetospheric injections in Saturn's aurora, *Journal of Geophysical Research Space Physics* 118, 1922, doi: 10.1002/jgra.50161.
- Radioti, A., D. Grodent, J.-C. Gérard, B. Bonfond, J. Gustin, W. Pryor, J. M. Jasinski, C. S. Arridge, (2013b), Auroral signatures of multiple magnetopause reconnection at Saturn, *Geophysical Research Letters* 40, 4498, doi: 10.1002/grl.50889.

- Radioti, A., D. Grodent, J. C. Gerard, S. E. Milan, B. Bonfond, J. Gustin, W. Pryor, (2011), Bifurcations of the main auroral ring at Saturn: ionospheric signatures of consecutive reconnection events at the magnetopause, *Journal of Geophysical Research Space Physics* 116, A11209, doi: 10.1029/2011JA016661.
- Radioti, A., D. Grodent, J. C. Gerard, E. Roussos, C. Paranicas, B. Bonfond, D. G. Mitchell, N. Krupp, S. Krimigis, J. T. Clarke, (2009), Transient auroral features at Saturn: Signatures of energetic particle injections in the magnetosphere, *Journal of Geophysical Research Space Physics* 114, A03210, doi: 10.1029/2008ja013632.
- Ramer, K. M., M. G. Kivelson, N. Sergis, K. K. Khurana, X. Jia, (2017), Spinning, breathing, and flapping: Periodicities in Saturn's middle magnetosphere, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics* 122 (1), 393-416.
- Reed, J. J., C. M. Jackman, L. Lamy, W. S. Kurth, D. K. Whiter, (2018), Low-frequency extensions of the Saturn kilometric radiation as a proxy for magnetospheric dynamics, *Journal of Geophysical Research Space Physics* 123 (1), 443-463, doi: 10.1002/2017ja024499.
- Regoli, L. H., A. J. Coates, M. F. Thomsen, G. H. Jones, E. Roussos, J. H. Waite, N. Krupp, G. Cox, (2016), Survey of pickup ion signatures in the vicinity of Titan using CAPS/IMS, *Journal of Geophysical Research Space Physics* 121 (9), 8317-8328, doi: 10.1002/2016ja022617.
- Richard, M. S., T. E. Cravens, C. Wylie, D. Webb, Q. Chediak, K. Mandt, J. H. Waite, A. Rymer, C. Bertucci, A. Wellbrock, A. Windsor, A. J. Coates, (2015a), An empirical approach to modeling ion production rates in Titan's ionosphere II: Ion production rates on the nightside, *Journal of Geophysical Research Space Physics* 120 (2), 1281-1298, doi: 10.1002/2014ja020343.
- Richard, M. S., T. E. Cravens, C. Wylie, D. Webb, Q. Chediak, R. Perryman, K. Mandt, J. Westlake, J. H. Waite, I. Robertson, B. A. Magee, N. J. T. Edberg, (2015b), An empirical approach to modeling ion production rates in Titan's ionosphere I: Ion production rates on the dayside and globally, *Journal of Geophysical Research Space Physics* 120 (2), 1264-1280, doi: 10.1002/2013ja019706.
- Rietmeijer, F. J. M., (1993), Size distributions in two porous chondritic micrometeorites, *Earth and Planetary Science Letters* 117 (3-4), 609-617.
- Robertson, I. P., T. E. Cravens, J. H. Waite Jr., R. V. Yelle, V. Vuitton, A. J. Coates, J. E. Wahlund, K. Ågren, K. Mandt, B. Magee, M. S. Richard, E. Fattig, (2009), Structure of Titan's ionosphere: Model comparisons with Cassini data, *Planetary and Space Science* 57 (14-15), 1834-1846, doi: 10.1016/j.pss.2009.07.011.
- Roelof, E. C., S. M. Krimigis, D. G. Mitchell, R. B. Decker, K. Dialynas, (2012), Cassini ENA images of the heliosheath and Voyager "ground truth": Thickness of the heliosheath, In AIP Conference Proceedings, vol. 1436, no. 1, pp. 239-244, American Institute of Physics, doi: 10.1063/1.4723614.
-

- Rosenqvist, L., J. E. Wahlund, K. Ågren, R. Modolo, H. J. Opgenoorth, D. Strobel, I. Müller-Wodarg, P. Garnier, C. Bertucci, (2009), Titan ionospheric conductivities from Cassini measurements, *Planetary and Space Science* 57 (14-15), 1828-1833, doi: 10.1016/j.pss.2009.01.007.
- Roussos, E., P. Kollmann, N. Krupp, A. Kotova, L. Regoli, C. Paranicas, D. G. Mitchell, et al., (2018a), A radiation belt of energetic protons located between Saturn and its rings, *Science*, 362, no. 6410, eaat1962.
- Roussos, E., P. Kollmann, N. Krupp, C. Paranicas, K. Dialynas, N. Sergis, D. G. Mitchell, D. C. Hamilton, S. M. Krimigis, (2018b), Drift-resonant, relativistic electron acceleration at the outer planets: Insights from the response of Saturn's radiation belts to magnetospheric storms, *Icarus*, 305, 160–173.
- Roussos, E., C. M. Jackman, M. F. Thomsen, W. S. Kurth, S. V. Badman, C. Paranicas, P. Kollmann, et al., (2018c), Solar Energetic Particles (SEP) and Galactic Cosmic Rays (GCR) as tracers of solar wind conditions near Saturn: Event lists and applications, *Icarus*, 300, 47–71.
- Roussos, E., N. Krupp, P. Kollmann, C. Paranicas, D. G. Mitchell, S. M. Krimigis, M. Andriopoulou, (2016a), Evidence for dust-driven, radial plasma transport in Saturn's inner radiation belts, *Icarus*, 274, 272–283.
- Roussos, E., N. Krupp, D. G. Mitchell, C. Paranicas, S. M. Krimigis, M. Andriopoulou, B. Palmaerts, et al., (2016b), Quasi-periodic injections of relativistic electrons in Saturn's outer magnetosphere, *Icarus*, 263, 101–116.
- Roussos, E., N. Krupp, C. Paranicas, J. F. Carbary, P. Kollmann, S. M. Krimigis, D. G. Mitchell, (2014), The variable extension of Saturn's electron radiation belts, *Planetary and Space Science* 104, 3-17, doi: 10.1016/j.pss.2014.03.021.
- Roussos, E., M. Andriopoulou, N. Krupp, A. Kotova, C. Paranicas, S. M. Krimigis, D. G. Mitchell, (2013), Numerical simulation of energetic electron microsignature drifts at Saturn: Methods and applications, *Icarus* 226 (2), 1595-1611, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2013.08.023.
- Roussos, E., N. Krupp, C. P. Paranicas, P. Kollmann, D. G. Mitchell, S. M. Krimigis, T. P. Armstrong, D. R. Went, M. K. Dougherty, G. H. Jones, (2011), Long- and short-term variability of Saturn's ionic radiation belts, *Journal of Geophysical Research Space Physics* 116, A02217, doi: 10.1029/2010ja015954.
- Roussos, E., J. Wuller, S. Simon, (2008a), Plasma and fields in the wake of Rhea: 3-D hybrid simulation and comparison with Cassini data, In *Annales geophysicae: atmospheres, hydrospheres and space sciences*, vol. 26, no. 3, p. 619.
- Roussos, E., N. Krupp, T. P. Armstrong, C. Paranicas, D. G. Mitchell, S. M. Krimigis, G. H. Jones, K. Dialynas, N. Sergis, D. C. Hamilton, Discovery of a transient radiation belt at Saturn, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 35, no. 22.

- Roussos, E., G. H. Jones, N. Krupp, C. Paranicas, D. G. Mitchell, A. Lagg, J. Woch, U. Motschmann, S. M. Krimigis, M. K. Dougherty, (2007), Electron microdiffusion in the Saturnian radiation belts: Cassini MIMI/LEMMS observations of energetic electron absorption by the icy moons, *Journal of Geophysical Research Space Physics* 112 (A6), doi: 10.1029/2006ja012027.
- Roussos, E., N. Krupp, G. H. Jones, C. Paranicas, D. G. Mitchell, S. M. Krimigis, U. Motschmann, M. K. Dougherty, A. Lagg, J. Woch, (2006), Icy Moon Absorption Signatures: Probes of Saturnian Magnetospheric Dynamics and Moon Activity, American Geophysical Union (AGU) Fall Meeting, abstract.
- Rucker, H. O., M. Panchenko, C. Weber, (2014), Planetary radio astronomy: Earth, giant planets, and beyond, *Advances in Radio Science* 12, 211-220, doi: 10.5194/ars-12-211-2014.
- Russell, C. T., H. Y. Wei, M. M. Cowee, F. M. Neubauer, M. K. Dougherty, (2016), Ion cyclotron waves at Titan, *Journal of Geophysical Research Space Physics* 121 (3), 2095-2103, doi: 10.1002/2015ja022293.
- Rymer, A. M., (2010), Electron-ion thermal equilibration at Saturn: Electron signatures of ion pick-up?, In *AIP Conference Proceedings*, American Institute of Physics, vol. 1302, no. 1, pp. 250-255, doi: 10.1063/1.3529979.
- Rymer, A. M., H. T. Smith, A. Wellbrock, A. J. Coates, D. T. Young, (2009a), Discrete classification and electron energy spectra of Titan's varied magnetospheric environment, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 36, no. 15.
- Rymer, A. M., B. H. Mauk, T. W. Hill, N. Andre, D. G. Mitchell, C. Paranicas, D. T. Young, H. T. Smith, A. M. Persoon, J. D. Menietti, G. B. Hospodarsky, A. J. Coates, M. K. Dougherty, (2009b), Cassini evidence for rapid interchange transport at Saturn, *Planetary and Space Science* 57 (14-15), 1779-1784, doi: 10.1016/j.pss.2009.04.010.
- Rymer, A. M., B. H. Mauk, T. W. Hill, C. Paranicas, D. G. Mitchell, A. J. Coates, D. T. Young, (2008), Electron circulation in Saturn's magnetosphere, *Journal of Geophysical Research Space Physics* 113 (A1).
- Rymer, A. M., B. H. Mauk, T. W. Hill, C. Paranicas, N. Andre, E. C. Sittler, D. G. Mitchell, H. T. Smith, R. E. Johnson, A. J. Coates, D. T. Young, S. J. Bolton, M. F. Thomsen, M. K. Dougherty, (2007), Electron sources in Saturn's magnetosphere, *Journal of Geophysical Research Space Physics* 112 (A2), A02201.
- Rymer, A., A. Coates, K. Svenes, G. Abel, D. Linder, B. Narheim, M. Thomsen, T. Young, (2001), Cassini plasma spectrometer electron spectrometer measurements during the Earth swing-by on August 18, 1999, *Journal of Geophysical Research Space Physics* 106 (A12), 30, 177-30, 198.
- Sagnieres, L. B. M., M. Galand, J. Cui, P. P. Lavvas, E. Vigen, V. Vuitton, R. V. Yelle, A. Wellbrock, A. J. Coates, (2015), Influence of local ionization on ionospheric densities in Titan's upper atmosphere, *Journal of Geophysical Research Space Physics* 120 (7), 5899-5921, doi: 10.1002/2014ja020890.
-

- Saur, J., N. Schilling, F. M. Neubauer, D. F. Strobel, S. Simon, M. K. Dougherty, C. T. Russell, R. T. Pappalardo, (2008), Evidence for temporal variability of Enceladus' gas jets: Modeling of Cassini observations, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 35, no. 20.
- Saur, J., F. M. Neubauer, N. Schilling, (2007), Hemisphere coupling in Enceladus' asymmetric plasma interaction, *Journal of Geophysical Research Space Physics* 112 (A11), A11209.
- Schippers, P., N. Meyer-Vernet, A. Lecacheux, S. Belheouane, M. Moncuquet, W. S. Kurth, I. Mann, D. G. Mitchell, N. Andre, (2015), Nanodust detection between 1 and 5AU using Cassini wave measurements, *Astrophysical Journal* 806 (1), 77, doi: 10.1088/0004-637x/806/1/77.
- Schippers, P., N. Meyer-Vernet, A. Lecacheux, W. S. Kurth, D. G. Mitchell, N. Andre, (2014), Nanodust detection near 1AU from spectral analysis of Cassini/radio and plasma wave science data, *Geophysical Research Letters* 41 (15), 5382-5388, doi: 10.1002/2014GL060566.
- Schippers, P., N. André, D. A. Gurnett, G. R. Lewis, A. M. Persoon, A. J. Coates, (2012), Identification of electron field-aligned current systems in Saturn's magnetosphere, *Journal of Geophysical Research Space Physics* 117 (A5).
- Schippers, P., M. Blanc, N. Andre, I. Dandouras, G. R. Lewis, L. K. Gilbert, A. M. Persoon, N. Krupp, D. A. Gurnett, A. J. Coates, S. M. Krimigis, D. T. Young, M. K. Dougherty, (2008), Multi-instrument analysis of electron populations in Saturn's magnetosphere, *Journal of Geophysical Research Space Physics* 113 (A7), A07208, doi: 10.1029/2008ja013098.
- Seki, K., A. Nagy, C. M. Jackman, F. Crary, D. Fontaine, P. Zarka, P. Wurz, et al., (2015), A review of general physical and chemical processes related to plasma sources and losses for Solar System magnetospheres, *Space Science Reviews*, 192, no. 1–4, 27–89.
- Sergis, N., E. J. Bunce, J. F. Carbary, S. W. H. Cowley, X. Jia, D. C. Hamilton, S. M. Krimigis, D. G. Mitchell, M. K. Dougherty, (2018), The ring current of Saturn, In *Electric Currents in Geospace and Beyond*, (eds.) A. Keiling, O. Marghitu, and M. Wheatland, vol. 235, pp. 139-154, Hoboken, New Jersey, American Geophysical Union and John Wiley & Sons.
- Sergis, N., C. M. Jackman, M. F. Thomsen, S. M. Krimigis, D. G. Mitchell, D. C. Hamilton, M. K. Dougherty, N. Krupp, R. J. Wilson, (2017), Radial and local time structure of the Saturnian ring current, revealed by Cassini, *Journal of Geophysical Research Space Physics* 122 (2), 1803-1815, doi: 10.1002/2016ja023742.
- Sergis, N., C. M. Jackman, A. Masters, S. M. Krimigis, M. F. Thomsen, D. C. Hamilton, D. G. Mitchell, M. K. Dougherty, A. J. Coates, (2013), Particle and magnetic field properties of the Saturnian magnetosheath: Presence and upstream escape of hot magnetospheric plasma, *Journal of Geophysical Research Space Physics* 118 (4), 1620-1634, doi: 10.1002/jgra.50164.
- Sergis, N., C. S. Arridge, S. M. Krimigis, D. G. Mitchell, A. M. Rymer, D. C. Hamilton, N. Krupp, M. K. Dougherty, A. J. Coates, (2011), Dynamics and seasonal variations in Saturn's magnetospheric plasma sheet, as measured by Cassini, *Journal of Geophysical Research Space Physics* 116, A04203, doi: 10.1029/2010ja016180.
-

- Sergis, N., S. M. Krimigis, E. C. Roelof, C. S. Arridge, A. M. Rymer, D. G. Mitchell, D. C. Hamilton, N. Krupp, M. F. Thomsen, M. K. Dougherty, A. J. Coates, D. T. Young, (2010), Particle pressure, inertial force, and ring current density profiles in the magnetosphere of Saturn, based on Cassini measurements, *Geophysical Research Letters* 37, L02102, doi: 10.1029/2009gl041920.
- Sergis, N., S. M. Krimigis, D. G. Mitchell, D. C. Hamilton, N. Krupp, B. H. Mauk, E. C. Roelof, M. K. Dougherty, (2009), Energetic particle pressure in Saturn's magnetosphere measured with the magnetospheric imaging instrument on Cassini, *Journal of Geophysical Research Space Physics* 114, A02214, doi: 10.1029/2008ja013774.
- Sergis, N., S. M. Krimigis, D. G. Mitchell, D. C. Hamilton, N. Krupp, B. M. Mauk, E. C. Roelof, M. Dougherty, (2007), Ring current at Saturn: Energetic particle pressure in Saturn's equatorial magnetosphere measured with Cassini/MIMI, *Geophysical Research Letters* 34 (9), L09102.
- Shafiq, Muhammad, J. E. Wahlund, M. W. Morooka, W. S. Kurth, W. M. Farrell, (2011), Characteristics of the dust-plasma interaction near Enceladus' South Pole, *Planetary and Space Science* 59 (1), 17-25, doi: h10.1016/j.pss.2010.10.006.
- Shebanits, O., E. Vigren, J. E. Wahlund, M. Holmberg, M. Morooka, N. Edberg, K. Mandt, J. Waite, (2017), Titan's ionosphere: A survey of solar EUV influences, *Journal of Geophysical Research Space Physics* 122, no. 7, 7491-7503, doi: 10.1002/2017JA023987.
- Shebanits, O., J. E. Wahlund, N. J. T. Edberg, F. J. Crary, A. Wellbrock, D. J. Andrews, E. Vigren, R. T. Desai, A. J. Coates, K. E. Mandt, J. H. Waite, (2016), Ion and aerosol precursor densities in Titan's ionosphere: A multi-instrument case study, *Journal of Geophysical Research Space Physics* 121 (10), 10075-10090, doi: 10.1002/2016ja022980.
- Shebanits, O., J. E. Wahlund, K. Mandt, K. Ågren, N. J. T. Edberg, J. H. Waite Jr., (2013), Negative ion densities in the ionosphere of Titan-Cassini RPWS/LP results, *Planetary and Space Science* 84, 153-162, doi: 10.1016/j.pss.2013.05.021.
- Sillanpää, I., E. Kallio, P. Janhunen, W. Schmidt, K. Mursula, J. Vilppola, P. Tanskanen, (2006), Hybrid simulation study of ion escape at Titan for different orbital positions, *Advances in Space Research* 38 (4), 799-805.
- Simon, S., F. M. Neubauer, A. Wennmacher, M. K. Dougherty, (2014), Variability of Titan's induced magnetotail: Cassini magnetometer observations, *Journal of Geophysical Research Space Physics* 119 (3), 2024-2037, doi: 10.1002/2013ja019608.
- Simon, S., S. C. van Treeck, A. Wennmacher, J. Saur, F. M. Neubauer, C. L. Bertucci, M. K. Dougherty, (2013), Structure of Titan's induced magnetosphere under varying background magnetic field conditions: Survey of Cassini magnetometer data from flybys TA-T85, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 118, no. 4, 1679-1699.
- Simon, S., J. Saur, H. Kriegel, F. M. Neubauer, U. Motschmann, M. K. Dougherty, (2011), Influence of negatively charged plume grains and hemisphere coupling currents on the structure of Enceladus' Alfvén wings: Analytical modeling of Cassini magnetometer observations, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 116, no. A4.

- Sittler Jr., E. C., R. E. Hartle, R. E. Johnson, J. F. Cooper, A. S. Lipatov, C. Bertucci, A. J. Coates, et al., (2010), Saturn's magnetospheric interaction with Titan as defined by Cassini encounters T9 and T18: New results, *Planetary and Space Science*, 58, no. 3, 327–350.
- Sittler, E. C., R. E. Hartle, C. Bertucci, A. Coates, T. Cravens, I. Dandouras, D. Shemansky, (2009a), Energy deposition processes in Titan's upper atmosphere and its induced magnetosphere, In *Titan from Cassini-Huygens*, (eds.) R. H. Brown, J.-P. Lebreton, J. H. Waite, Jr., 393-453, Dordrecht, New York, Springer.
- Sittler Jr., E. C., A. Ali, J. F. Cooper, R. E. Hartle, R. E. Johnson, A. J. Coates, D. T. Young, (2009b), Heavy ion formation in Titan's ionosphere: Magnetospheric introduction of free oxygen and a source of Titan's aerosols?, *Planetary and Space Science*, 57, no. 13, 1547–1557.
- Sittler Jr., E. C., N. Andre, M. Blanc, M. Burger, R. E. Johnson, A. Coates, A. Rymer, et al, (2008), Ion and neutral sources and sinks within Saturn's inner magnetosphere: Cassini results, *Planetary and Space Science*, 56, no. 1, 3–18.
- Sittler, E. C., M. Blanc, J. D. Richardson, A. Rymer, N. Andre, M. Thomsen, J. F. Cooper, et al., (2006a), Cassini Observations of Saturn's Dawn-Magnetotail Region and their Relation to Models of Saturn's Aurora: Preliminary results, American Geophysical Union (AGU) Fall Meeting, abstract.
- Sittler Jr., E. C., R. E. Johnson, H. T. Smith, J. D. Richardson, S. Jurac, M. Moore, J. F. Cooper, et al., (2006b), Energetic nitrogen ions within the inner magnetosphere of Saturn, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 111, no. A9.
- Sittler Jr., E. C., M. Thomsen, D. Chornay, M. D. Shappirio, D. Simpson, R. E. Johnson, H. T. Smith, A. J. Coates, A. M. Rymer, F. Crary, D. J. McComas, D. T. Young, D. Reisenfeld, M. Dougherty, N. Andre, (2005), Preliminary results on Saturn's inner plasmasphere as observed by Cassini: Comparison with Voyager, *Geophysical Research Letters* 32 (14), 5, doi: 10.1029/2005GL022653.
- Smith, A. W., C. M. Jackman, M. F. Thomsen, L. Lamy, N. Sergis, (2018a), Multi-instrument investigation of the location of Saturn's magnetotail X-line, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 123, no. 7, 5494–5505.
- Smith, A. W., C. M. Jackman, M. F. Thomsen, N. Sergis, D. G. Mitchell, E. Roussos, (2018b), Dipolarization fronts with associated energized electrons in Saturn's magnetotail, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 123, no. 4, 2714–2735.
- Smith, A. W., C. M. Jackman, M. F. Thomsen, (2016), Magnetic reconnection in Saturn's magnetotail: A comprehensive magnetic field survey, *Journal of Geophysical Research Space Physics* 121 (4), 2984-3005, doi: 10.1002/2015ja022005.
- Smith, E. J., M. K. Dougherty, C. T. Russell, D. J. Southwood, (2001), Scalar helium magnetometer observations at Cassini Earth swing-by, *Journal of Geophysical Research Space Physics* 106 (A12), 30129-39, doi: 10.1029/2001JA900115.
-

- Smith, H. T., R. E. Johnson, M. E. Perry, D. G. Mitchell, R. L. McNutt, D. T. Young, (2010), Enceladus plume variability and the neutral gas densities in Saturn's magnetosphere, *Journal of Geophysical Research Space Physics* 115, A10252, doi: 10.1029/2009ja015184.
- Smith, H. T., (2010), Neutral Clouds and Their Influence on Pick-up Ions in Saturn's Magnetosphere, In *AIP Conference Proceedings*, vol. 1302, no. 1, pp. 256–262.
- Smith, H. T., D. G. Mitchell, R. E. Johnson, C. P. Paranicas, (2009), Investigation of energetic proton penetration in Titan's atmosphere using the Cassini INCA instrument, *Planetary and Space Science* 57, no. 13, 1538–1546.
- Smith, H. T., M. Shappirio, R. E. Johnson, D. Reisenfeld, E. C. Sittler, F. J. Crary, D. J. McComas, D. T. Young, (2008), Enceladus: A potential source of ammonia products and molecular nitrogen for Saturn's magnetosphere, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics* 113, no. A11.
- Smith, H. T., R. E. Johnson, E. C. Sittler, M. Shappirio, D. Reisenfeld, O. J. Tucker, M. Burger, F. J. Crary, D. J. McComas, D. T. Young, (2007), Enceladus: The likely dominant nitrogen source in Saturn's magnetosphere, *Icarus* 188, no. 2, 356–366.
- Smith, H. T., M. Shappirio, E. C. Sittler, D. Reisenfeld, R. E. Johnson, R. A. Baragiola, F. J. Crary, D. J. McComas, D. T. Young, (2005), Discovery of nitrogen in Saturn's inner magnetosphere, *Geophysical Research Letters* 32 (14), 14-03, doi: 10.1029/2005GL022654.
- Snowden, D. and R. V. Yelle, (2014a), The global precipitation of magnetospheric electrons into Titan's upper atmosphere, *Icarus* 243, 1-15. doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2014.08.027.
- Snowden, D. and R. V. Yelle, (2014b), The thermal structure of Titan's upper atmosphere, II: Energetics, *Icarus* 228, 64-77, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2013.08.027.
- Snowden, D., R. V. Yelle, J. Cui, J.-E. Wahlund, N. J. T. Edberg, K. Ågren, (2013), The thermal structure of Titan's upper atmosphere, I: Temperature profiles from Cassini INMS observations, *Icarus*, 226, no. 1, 552–582.
- Sorba, A. M., N. A. Achilleos, P. Guio, C. S. Arridge, N. M. Pilkington, A. Masters, N. Sergis, A. J. Coates, M. K. Dougherty, (2017), Modeling the compressibility of Saturn's magnetosphere in response to internal and external influences, *Journal of Geophysical Research Space Physics* 122 (2), 1572-1589, doi: 10.1002/2016ja023544.
- Southwood, D. J. and E. Chané, (2016), High-latitude circulation in giant planet magnetospheres, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 121, no. 6, 5394–5403.
- Southwood, D. J., (2015), Formation of magnetotails: Fast and slow rotators compared, In *Magnetotails in the Solar System*, (eds.) A. Keiling, C. M. Jackman, P. A. Delamere, pp. 199-215, Hoboken, New Jersey, John Wiley & Sons, Inc., doi: 10.1002/9781118842324.ch12.
- Southwood, D. J. and S. W. H. Cowley, (2014), The origin of Saturn's magnetic periodicities: Northern and southern current systems, *Journal of Geophysical Research Space Physics* 119 (3), 1563-1571, doi: 10.1002/2013ja019632.

- Southwood, D. J., (2014), Saturn's mysterious magnetism, *Astronomy & Geophysics*, vol. 55, Issue 1, pp. 1.13–1.18, doi: 10.1093/astrogeo/atu034.
- Southwood, D., (2011), Direct evidence of differences in magnetic rotation rate between Saturn's northern and southern polar regions, *Journal of Geophysical Research Space Physics* 116, A01201, doi: 10.1029/2010ja016070.
- Southwood, D. J. and M. G. Kivelson, (2009), The source of Saturn's periodic radio emission, *Journal of Geophysical Research Space Physics* 114, A09201, doi: 10.1029/2008ja013800.
- Southwood, D. J. and M. G. Kivelson, (2007), Saturnian magnetospheric dynamics: Elucidation of a camshaft model, *Journal of Geophysical Research Space Physics* 112 (A12), A12222.
- Southwood, D. J., M. K. Dougherty, A. Balogh, S. W. H. Cowley, E. J. Smith, B. T. Tsurutani, C. T. Russell, et al., (2001), Magnetometer measurements from the Cassini Earth swing-by, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 106, no. A12, 30109–30128.
- Southwood, D. J. and M. G. Kivelson, (2001), A new perspective concerning the influence of the solar wind on the Jovian magnetosphere, *Journal of Geophysical Research Space Physics* 106 (A4), 6123-6130.
- Sromovsky, L. A., K. H. Baines, P. M. Fry, (2013), Saturn's Great Storm of 2010-2011: Evidence for ammonia and water ices from analysis of VIMS spectra, *Icarus* 226 (1), 402-418, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2013.05.043.
- Strobel, D. F., (2008), Titan's hydrodynamically escaping atmosphere, *Icarus* 193 (2), 588-594.
- Sulaiman, A. H., W. S. Kurth, G. B. Hospodarsky, T. F. Averkamp, A. M. Persoon, J. D. Menietti, S.-Y. Ye, et al., (2018), Auroral hiss emissions during Cassini's Grand Finale: Diverse electrodynamic interactions between Saturn and its rings, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 45, no. 14, 6782–6789.
- Sulaiman, A. H., D. A. Gurnett, J. S. Halekas, J. N. Yates, W. S. Kurth, M. K. Dougherty, (2017), Whistler mode waves upstream of Saturn, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 122, no. 1, 227–234.
- Sulaiman, A. H., A. Masters, M. K. Dougherty, (2016), Characterization of Saturn's bow shock: Magnetic field observations of quasi-perpendicular shocks, *Journal of Geophysical Research-Space Physics* 121 (5), 4425-4434, doi: 10.1002/2016ja022449.
- Sulaiman, A. H., A. Masters, M. K. Dougherty, D. Burgess, M. Fujimoto, G. B. Hospodarsky, (2015), Quasiperpendicular high Mach number shocks, *Physical Review Letters* 115 (12), 125001, doi: 10.1103/PhysRevLett.115.125001.
- Sulaiman, A. H., A. Masters, M. K. Dougherty, X. Jia, (2014), The magnetic structure of Saturn's magnetosheath, *Journal of Geophysical Research Space Physics* 119 (7), 5651-5661, doi: 10.1002/2014ja020019.
- Sundberg, T., D. Burgess, M. Scholer, A. Masters, A. Haidar, (2017), The dynamics of very high Alfvén Mach number shocks in space plasmas, *The Astrophysical Journal Letters* 836, no. 1, L4, doi: 10.3847/2041-8213/836/1/L4.

- Szego, K., Z. Nemeth, L. Foldy, S. W. H. Cowley, G. Provan, (2013), Dual periodicities in the flapping of Saturn's magnetodisk, *Journal of Geophysical Research Space Physics* 118 (6), 2883-2887, doi: 10.1002/jgra.50316.
- Szego, K., Z. Nemeth, G. Erdos, L. Foldy, Z. Bebesi, M. Thomsen, D. Delapp, (2012), Location of the magnetodisk in the nightside outer magnetosphere of Saturn near equinox based on ion densities, *Journal of Geophysical Research Space Physics* 117, A09225, doi: 10.1029/2012JA017817.
- Szego, K., Z. Nemeth, G. Erdos, L. Foldy, M. Thomsen, D. Delapp, (2011), The plasma environment of Titan: The magnetodisk of Saturn near the encounters as derived from ion densities measured by the Cassini/CAPS plasma spectrometer, *Journal of Geophysical Research Space Physics* 116, A10219, doi: 10.1029/2011JA016629.
- Szego, K., C. Bertucci, A. J. Coates, Z. Bebesi, G. Erdos, L. Foldy, D. T. Young, F. Crary, E. C. Sittler, R. Hartle, M. Thomsen, (2006), On the flowside plasma environment of Titan, American Geophysical Union (AGU) Fall Meeting, San Francisco, CA, 11-15 Dec. 2006.
- Szego, K., D. T. Young, B. Barraclough, J. J. Berthelier, A. J. Coates, D. J. McComas, F. J. Crary, M. K. Dougherty, G. Erdos, D. A. Gurnett, W. S. Kurth, M. F. Thomsen, (2003), Cassini plasma spectrometer measurements of Jovian bow shock structure, *Journal of Geophysical Research Space Physics* 108 (A7), 11-1. doi: 10.1029/2002JA009517.
- Talboys, D. L., E. J. Bunce, S. W. H. Cowley, C. S. Arridge, A. J. Coates, M. K. Dougherty, (2011), Statistical characteristics of field-aligned currents in Saturn's nightside magnetosphere, *Journal of Geophysical Research Space Physics* 116, A04213, doi: 10.1029/2010ja016102.
- Talboys, D. L., C. S. Arridge, E. J. Bunce, A. J. Coates, S. W. H. Cowley, M. K. Dougherty, (2009a), Characterization of auroral current systems in Saturn's magnetosphere: High-latitude Cassini observations, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 114, no. A6.
- Talboys, D. L., C. S. Arridge, E. J. Bunce, A. J. Coates, S. W. H. Cowley, M. K. Dougherty, K. K. Khurana, (2009b), Signatures of field-aligned currents in Saturn's nightside magnetosphere, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 36, no. 19.
- Teolis, B. D., M. E. Perry, C. J. Hansen, J. H. Waite, C. C. Porco, J. R. Spencer, C. J. A. Howett, (2017), Enceladus plume structure and time variability: comparison of Cassini observations, *Astrobiology*, 17, no. 9, 926–940.
- Thomsen, M. F., S. V. Badman, C. M. Jackman, X. Jia, M. G. Kivelson, W. S. Kurth, (2017a), Energy-banded ions in Saturn's magnetosphere, *Journal of Geophysical Research Space Physics* 122 (5), 5181-5202, doi: 10.1002/2017ja024147.
- Thomsen, M. F., C. M. Jackman, S. W. H. Cowley, X. Jia, M. G. Kivelson, G. Provan, (2017b), Evidence for periodic variations in the thickness of Saturn's nightside plasma sheet, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 122, no. 1, 280–292.
- Thomsen, M. F., A. J. Coates, E. Roussos, R. J. Wilson, K. C. Hansen, G. R. Lewis, (2016), Suprathermal electron penetration into the inner magnetosphere of Saturn, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 121, no. 6, 5436–5448.
-

- Thomsen, M. F., C. M. Jackman, D. G. Mitchell, G. Hospodarsky, W. S. Kurth, K. C. Hansen, (2015a), Sustained lobe reconnection in Saturn's magnetotail, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 120, no. 12, 10257–10274.
- Thomsen, M. F., D. G. Mitchell, X. Jia, C. M. Jackman, G. Hospodarsky, A. J. Coates, (2015b), Plasmopause formation at Saturn, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 120, no. 4, 2571–2583.
- Thomsen, M. F., C. M. Jackman, R. L. Tokar, R. J. Wilson, (2014a), Plasma flows in Saturn's nightside magnetosphere, *Journal of Geophysical Research Space Physics* 119 (6), 4521-4535, doi: 10.1002/2014ja019912.
- Thomsen, M. F., D.B. Reisenfeld, R. J. Wilson, M. Andriopoulou, F. J. Crary, G. B. Hospodarsky, C. M. Jackman, et al, (2014b), Ion composition in interchange injection events in Saturn's magnetosphere, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 119, no. 12, 9761–9772.
- Thomsen, M. F., (2013), Saturn's magnetospheric dynamics, *Geophysical Research Letters* 40 (20), 5337-5344, doi: 10.1002/2013GL057967.
- Thomsen, M. F., E. Roussos, M. Andriopoulou, P. Kollmann, C. S. Arridge, C. P. Paranicas, D. A. Gurnett, R. L. Powell, R. L. Tokar, D. T. Young, (2012), Saturn's inner magnetospheric convection pattern: Further evidence, *Journal of Geophysical Research Space Physics* 117, A09208, doi: 10.1029/2011JA017482.
- Thomsen, M. F., D. B. Reisenfeld, D. M. Delapp, R. L. Tokar, D. T. Young, F. J. Crary, E. C. Sittler, M. A. McGraw, J. D. Williams, (2010), Survey of ion plasma parameters in Saturn's magnetosphere, *Journal of Geophysical Research Space Physics* 115, A10220, doi: 10.1029/2010ja015267.
- Thomsen, M. F., J. P. DiLorenzo, D. J. McComas, D. T. Young, F. J. Crary, D. Delapp, D. B. Reisenfeld, N. Andre, (2007), Assessment of the magnetospheric contribution to the suprathermal ions in Saturn's foreshock region, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics* 112, no. A5.
- Tobiska, W. K., (2004), SOLAR2000 irradiances for climate change research, aeronomy and space system engineering, *Advances in Space Research* 34 (8), 1736-1746.
- Tokar, R. L., R. E. Johnson, M. F. Thomsen, E. C. Sittler, A. J. Coates, R. J. Wilson, F. J. Crary, D. T. Young, G. H. Jones, (2012), Detection of exospheric O₂⁺ at Saturn's moon Dione, *Geophysical Research Letters* 39 (3), L03105, doi: 10.1029/2011GL050452.
- Tokar, R. L., R. E. Johnson, M. F. Thomsen, R. J. Wilson, D. T. Young, F. J. Crary, A. J. Coates, G. H. Jones, C. S. Paty, (2009), Cassini detection of Enceladus' cold water-group plume ionosphere, *Geophysical Research Letters* 36 (13), doi: 10.1029/2009GL038923.
- Tokar, R. L., R. J. Wilson, R. E. Johnson, M. G. Henderson, M. F. Thomsen, M. M. Cowee, E. C. Sittler, D. T. Young, F. J. Crary, H. J. McAndrews, H. T. Smith, (2008), Cassini detection of water-group pick-up ions in the Enceladus torus, *Geophysical Research Letters* 35 (14), L14202.
-

- Tokar, R. L., R. E. Johnson, T. W. Hill, D. H. Pontius, W. S. Kurth, F. J. Crary, D. T. Young, M. F. Thomsen, D. B. Reisenfeld, A. J. Coates, G. R. Lewis, E. C. Sittler, D. A. Gurnett, (2006), The interaction of the atmosphere of Enceladus with Saturn's plasma, *Science* 311 (5766), 1409-12, doi: 10.1126/science.1121061.
- Tokar, R. L., R. E. Johnson, M. F. Thomsen, D. M. Delapp, R. A. Baragiola, M. F. Francis, D. B. Reisenfeld, B. A. Fish, D. T. Young, F. J. Crary, A. J. Coates, D. A. Gurnett, W. S. Kurth, (2005), Cassini observations of the thermal plasma in the vicinity of Saturn's main rings and the F and G rings, *Geophysical Research Letters* 32 (14), L14S04.
- Tokarev, Y., J.-L. Bougeret, B. Cecconi, A. Lecacheux, M. L. Kaiser, W. S. Kurth, (2006), Sura-waves experiments: calibration of the Cassini/RPWS/HFR instrumentation, Verlag der Österreichischen Akademie der Wissenschaften, https://austriaca.at/0xc1aa5576_0x0015cbe6.pdf.
- Tseng, W.-L., R. E. Johnson, M. K. Elrod, (2013a), Modeling the seasonal variability of the plasma environment in Saturn's magnetosphere between main rings and Mimas, *Planetary and Space Science* 77, 126-135, doi: 10.1016/j.pss.2012.05.001.
- Tseng, W.-L., R. E. Johnson, W.-H. Ip, (2013b), The atomic hydrogen cloud in the saturnian system, *Planetary and Space Science*, 85, 164–174.
- Tseng, W.-L., R. E. Johnson, M. F. Thomsen, T. A. Cassidy, M. K. Elrod, (2011), Neutral H₂ and H₂⁺ ions in the Saturnian magnetosphere, (2011), *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 116, no. A3.
- Tseng, W. L., W. H. Ip, R. E. Johnson, T. A. Cassidy, M. K. Elrod, (2010), The structure and time variability of the ring atmosphere and ionosphere, *Icarus* 206 (2), 382-389, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2009.05.019.
- Tsurutani, B. T., E. J. Smith, M. E. Burton, J. K. Arballo, C. Galvan, Xiao-Yan Zhou, D. J. Southwood, M. K. Dougherty, K. H. Glassmeier, F. M. Neubauer, J. K. Chao, (2001), Oblique "1-Hz" whistler mode waves in an electron foreshock: The Cassini near-Earth encounter, *Journal of Geophysical Research Space Physics* 106 (A12), 30223-30238, doi: 10.1029/2001JA900108.
- Tsyganenko, N. A. and V. A. Andreeva, (2014), On the "bowl-shaped" deformation of planetary equatorial current sheets, *Geophysical Research Letters* 41, no. 4, 1079-1084, doi: 10.1002/2014GL059295.
- Tucker, O. J., W. Waalkes, V. M. Tennishev, R. E. Johnson, A. Bieler, M. R. Combi, A. F. Nagy, (2016), Examining the exobase approximation: DSMC models of Titan's upper atmosphere, *Icarus* 272:290-300, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2016.02.044.
- Tucker, O. J., R. E. Johnson, J. I. Deighan, A. N. Volkov, (2013), Diffusion and thermal escape of H-2 from Titan's atmosphere: Monte Carlo simulations, *Icarus* 222 (1), 149-158, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2012.10.016.
- Tucker, O. J. and R. E. Johnson, (2009), Thermally driven atmospheric escape: Monte Carlo simulations for Titan's atmosphere, *Planetary and Space Science*, 57, no. 14-15, 1889–1894.

- Vervack, R. J. and J. I. Moses, (2015), Saturn's upper atmosphere during the Voyager era: Reanalysis and modeling of the UVS occultations, *Icarus* 258, 135-163, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2015.06.007.
- Vigren, E., M. Galand, R. V. Yelle, A. Wellbrock, A. J. Coates, D. Snowden, J. Cui, P. Lavvas, N. J. T. Edberg, O. Shebanits, J. E. Wahlund, V. Vuitton, K. Mandt, (2015), Ionization balance in Titan's nightside ionosphere, *Icarus* 248, 539-546, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2014.11.012.
- Vogl, D. F., B. Cecconi, W. Macher, P. Zarka, H. P. Ladreiter, P. Fedou, A. Lecacheux, T. Averkamp, G. Fischer, H. O. Rucker, D. A. Gurnett, W. S. Kurth, G. B. Hospodarsky, (2004), In-flight calibration of the Cassini-Radio and Plasma Wave Science (RPWS) antenna system for direction-finding and polarization measurements, *Journal of Geophysical Research Space Physics* 109 (A9), 15, doi: 10.1029/2003JA010261.
- Vogl, D. F., H. P. Ladreiter, P. Zarka, H. O. Rucker, W. Macher, W. S. Kurth, D. A. Gurnett, G. Fischer, (2001), First results on the calibration of the Cassini RPWS antenna system: Verlag der Österreichischen Akademie der Wissenschaften.
- Volkov, A. N., O. J. Tucker, J. T. Erwin, R. E. Johnson, (2011a), Kinetic simulations of thermal escape from a single component atmosphere, *Physics of Fluids*, 23, no. 6, 066601.
- Volkov, A. N., R. E. Johnson, O. J. Tucker, J. T. Erwin, (2011b), Thermally driven atmospheric escape: Transition from hydrodynamic to Jeans escape, *The Astrophysical Journal Letters*, 729, no. 2, L24.
- Vuitton, V., P. Lavvas, R. V. Yelle, M. Galand, A. Wellbrock, G. R. Lewis, A. J. Coates, J.-E. Wahlund, (2009), Negative ion chemistry in Titan's upper atmosphere, *Planetary and Space Science* 57, no. 13, 1558–1572.
- Vuitton, V., R. V. Yelle, M. J. McEwan, (2007), Ion chemistry and N-containing molecules in Titan's upper atmosphere, *Icarus* 191, no. 2, 722–742.
- Vuitton, V., R. V. Yelle, V. G. Anicich, (2006), The nitrogen chemistry of Titan's upper atmosphere revealed, *The Astrophysical Journal Letters*, 647, no. 2, L175.
- Wahlund, J. E., M. W. Morooka, L. Z. Hadid, A. M. Persoon, W. M. Farrell, D. A. Gurnett, G. Hospodarsky, W. S. Kurth, S. Y. Ye, D. J. Andrews, N. J. T. Edberg, A. I. Eriksson, E. Vigren, (2018), In situ measurements of Saturn's ionosphere show that it is dynamic and interacts with the rings, *Science* 359 (6371), 66-68, doi: 10.1126/science.aao4134.
- Wahlund, J.-E., M. Galand, I. Müller-Wodarg, J. Cui, R. V. Yelle, F. J. Crary, K. Mandt, et al., (2009), On the amount of heavy molecular ions in Titan's ionosphere, *Planetary and Space Science*, 57, no. 14–15, 1857–1865.
- Wahlund, J.-E., R. Boström, G. A. G. D. Gustafsson, D. A. Gurnett, W. S. Kurth, A. Pedersen, T. F. Averkamp, et al., (2005), Cassini measurements of cold plasma in the ionosphere of Titan, *Science*, 308, no. 5724, 986–989.

- Waite, J. H., C. R. Glein, R. S. Perryman, B. D. Teolis, B. A. Magee, G. Miller, J. Grimes, M. E. Perry, K. E. Miller, A. Bouquet, J. I. Lunine, T. Brockwell, S. J. Bolton, (2017), Cassini finds molecular hydrogen in the Enceladus plume: Evidence for hydrothermal processes, *Science* 356 (6334), 155-159, doi: 10.1126/science.aai8703.
- Waite, J. H., W. S. Lewis, B. A. Magee, J. I. Lunine, W. B. McKinnon, C. R. Glein, O. Mousis, D. T. Young, T. Brockwell, J. Westlake, M. J. Nguyen, B. D. Teolis, B. Niemann, R. L. McNutt, M. Perry, W. H. Ip, (2009), Liquid water on Enceladus from observations of ammonia and ⁴⁰Ar in the plume, *Nature* 460 (7254), 487-490, doi: 10.1038/nature08153.
- Waite, J. H., D. T. Young, T. E. Cravens, A. J. Coates, F. J. Crary, B. Magee, J. Westlake, (2007), The process of tholin formation in Titan's upper atmosphere, *Science*, 316, no. 5826, 870-875.
- Waite, J. H., T. E. Cravens, W. H. Ip, W. T. Kasprzak, J. G. Luhmann, R. L. McNutt, H. B. Niemann, R. V. Yelle, I. Müller-Wodarg, S. A. Ledvina, S. Scherer, (2005), Oxygen ions observed near Saturn's A ring, *Science* 307 (5713), 1260-1262, doi: 10.1126/science.1105734.
- Walker, J. D., S. Chocron, J. H. Waite, T. Brockwell, (2015), The vaporization threshold: Hypervelocity impacts of ice grains into a titanium Cassini spacecraft instrument chamber, *Procedia Engineering*, 103, 628-635.
- Wang, Z., D. A. Gurnett, T. F. Averkamp, A. M. Persoon, W. S. Kurth, (2006), Characteristics of dust particles detected near Saturn's ring plane with the Cassini Radio and Plasma Wave instrument, *Planetary and Space Science*, 54, no. 9-10, 957-966.
- Wannawichian, S., J. T. Clarke, D. H. Pontius, (2008), Interaction evidence between Enceladus' atmosphere and Saturn's magnetosphere, *Journal of Geophysical Research Space Physics* 113, A07217, doi: 10.1029/2007JA012899.
- Warwick, J. W., J. B. Pearce, D. R. Evans, T. D. Carr, J. J. Schauble, J. K. Alexander, M. L. Kaiser, M. D. Desch, M. Pedersen, A. Lecacheux, (1981), Planetary radio astronomy observations from Voyager 1 near Saturn, *Science* 212 (4491), 239-243.
- Wei, H. Y., C. T. Russell, M. K. Dougherty, F. M. Neubauer, Y. J. Ma, (2010), Upper limits on Titan's magnetic moment and implications for its interior, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Planets*, 115, no. E10.
- Wei, H. Y., C. T. Russell, J.-E. Wahlund, M. K. Dougherty, C. Bertucci, R. Modolo, Y. J. Ma, F. M. Neubauer, (2007), Cold ionospheric plasma in Titan's magnetotail, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 34, no. 24.
- Wellbrock, A., A. J. Coates, G. H. Jones, V. Vuitton, P. Lavvas, R. T. Desai, J. H. Waite, (2019), Heavy negative ion growth in Titan's polar winter, *Monthly Notices of the Royal Astronomical Society* 490, no. 2, 2254-2261.
- Wellbrock, A., A. J. Coates, G. H. Jones, G. R. Lewis, J. H. Waite, (2013), Cassini CAPS-ELS observations of negative ions in Titan's ionosphere: Trends of density with altitude, *Geophysical Research Letters* 40 (17), 4481-4485, doi: 10.1002/grl.50751.

- Went, D. R., G. B. Hospodarsky, A. Masters, K. C. Hansen, M. K. Dougherty, (2011), A new semiempirical model of Saturn's bow shock based on propagated solar wind parameters, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 116, no. A7.
- Westlake, J. H., J. H. Waite, N. Carrasco, M. Richard, T. Cravens, (2014), The role of ion-molecule reactions in the growth of heavy ions in Titan's ionosphere, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 119, no. 7, 5951–5963.
- Westlake, J. H., J. M. Bell, J. H. Waite Jr., R. E. Johnson, J. G. Luhmann, K. E. Mandt, B. A. Magee, A. M. Rymer, (2011), Titan's thermospheric response to various plasma environments, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 116, no. A3.
- Wilson, A., (2004), Planetary probe atmospheric entry and descent trajectory analysis and science, *Proceedings of the International Workshop Planetary Probe Atmospheric Entry and Descent Trajectory Analysis and Science*, 6-9 October 2003, Lisbon, Portugal, (ed.), A. Wilson, ESA SP-544, Noordwijk, Netherlands: ESA Publications Division, pp. VI + 364.
- Wilson, E. H. and S. K. Atreya, (2004), Current state of modeling the photochemistry of Titan's mutually dependent atmosphere and ionosphere, *Journal of Geophysical Research-Planets* 109 (E6), E06002, doi: 10.1029/2003JE002181.
- Wilson, G. R. and J. H. Waite Jr., (1989), Kinetic modeling of the Saturn ring-ionosphere plasma environment, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 94, no. A12, 17287–17298.
- Wilson, R. J., F. Bagenal, A. M. Persoon, (2017), Survey of thermal plasma ions in Saturn's magnetosphere utilizing a forward model, *Journal of Geophysical Research Space Physics* 122 (7), 7256-7278, doi: 10.1002/2017ja024117.
- Wilson, R. J., F. Bagenal, T. Cassidy, B. L. Fleshman, F. Crary, (2015), The relative proportions of water group ions in Saturn's inner magnetosphere: A preliminary study, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 120, no. 8, 6624–6632.
- Wilson, R. J., F. Bagenal, P. A. Delamere, M. Desroche, B. L. Fleshman, V. Dols, (2013), Evidence from radial velocity measurements of a global electric field in Saturn's inner magnetosphere, *Journal of Geophysical Research Space Physics* 118 (5), 2122-2132, doi: 10.1002/jgra.50251.
- Wilson, R. J., P. A. Delamere, F. Bagenal, Adam Masters, (2012), Kelvin-Helmholtz instability at Saturn's magnetopause: Cassini ion data analysis, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 117, no. A3.
- Wilson, R. J., R. L. Tokar, W. S. Kurth, A. M. Persoon, (2010), Properties of the thermal ion plasma near Rhea as measured by the Cassini plasma spectrometer, *Journal of Geophysical Research Space Physics* 115, A05201, doi: 10.1029/2009ja014679.
- Wilson, R. J., R. L. Tokar, M. G. Henderson, (2009), Thermal ion flow in Saturn's inner magnetosphere measured by the Cassini plasma spectrometer: A signature of the Enceladus torus?, *Geophysical Research Letters* 36, L23104, doi: 10.1029/2009gl040225.
-

- Wilson, R. J., R. L. Tokar, M. G. Henderson, T. W. Hill, M. F. Thomsen, D. H. Pontius Jr., (2008), Cassini plasma spectrometer thermal ion measurements in Saturn's inner magnetosphere, *Journal of Geophysical Research Space Physics* 113 (A12), A12218, doi: 10.1029/2008ja013486.
- Xin, L., D. A. Gurnett, O. Santolik, W. S. Kurth, G. B. Hospodarsky, (2006), Whistler-mode auroral hiss emissions observed near Saturn's B ring, *Journal of Geophysical Research Space Physics* 111 (A6), A06214.
- Yao, Z. H., D. Grodent, L. C. Ray, I. J. Rae, A. J. Coates, Z. Y. Pu, A. T. Lui et al., (2017a), Two fundamentally different drivers of dipolarizations at Saturn, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 122, no. 4, 4348–4356.
- Yao, Z. H., A. J. Coates, L. C. Ray, I. J. Rae, D. Grodent, G. H. Jones, M. K. Dougherty, C. J. Owen, R. L. Guo, W. R. Dunn, A. Radioti, Z. Y. Pu, G. R. Lewis, J. H. Waite, J.-C. Gérard, (2017b), Corotating magnetic reconnection site in Saturn's magnetosphere, *The Astrophysical Journal* 846, L25, doi: 10.3847/2041-8213/aa88af.
- Yao, Z. H., A. Radioti, I. J. Rae, J. Liu, D. Grodent, L. C. Ray, S. V. Badman, A. J. Coates, J.-C. Gérard, J. H. Waite, J. N. Yates, Q. Q. Shi, Y. Wei, B. Bonfond, M. K. Dougherty, E. Roussos, N. Sergis, B. Palmaerts, (2017c), Mechanisms of Saturn's near-noon transient aurora: In situ evidence from Cassini measurements, *Geophysical Research Letters* 44, 11, doi: 10.1002/2017GL075108.
- Yao, Z., Z. Y. Pu, I. J. Rae, A. Radioti, M. V. Kubyshkina, (2017d), Auroral streamer and its role in driving wave-like pre-onset aurora, *Geoscience Letters* 4, no. 1, 8.
- Yates, J. N., D. J. Southwood, M. K. Dougherty, (2015a), Magnetic phase structure of Saturn's 10.7 h oscillations, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 120, no. 4, 2631–2648.
- Yates, J. N., D. J. Southwood, M. K. Dougherty, (2015b), Reply to the comment by Cowley et al. on Magnetic phase structure of Saturn's 10.7 h oscillations.
- Ye, S.-Y., W. S. Kurth, G. B. Hospodarsky, A. M. Persoon, A. H. Sulaiman, D. A. Gurnett, M. Morooka et al., (2018), Dust Observations by the Radio and Plasma Wave Science Instrument During Cassini's Grand Finale, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 45, no. 19, 10–101.
- Ye, S.-Y., G. Fischer, W. S. Kurth, J. D. Menietti, D. A. Gurnett, (2017), Rotational modulation of Saturn kilometric radiation, narrowband emission and auroral hiss, 191-204, doi: 10.1553/PRE8s191.
- Ye, S.-Y., D. A. Gurnett, W. S. Kurth, (2016a), In-situ measurements of Saturn's dusty rings based on dust impact signals detected by Cassini RPWS, *Icarus*, 279, 51–61.
- Ye, S.-Y., G. Fischer, W. S. Kurth, J. D. Menietti, D. A. Gurnett, (2016b), Rotational modulation of Saturn's radio emissions after equinox, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 121, no. 12, 11714–11728.

- Ye, S.-Y., D. A. Gurnett, W. S. Kurth, T. F. Averkamp, S. Kempf, H.-W. Hsu, R. Srama, E. Grün, (2014a), Properties of dust particles near Saturn inferred from voltage pulses induced by dust impacts on Cassini spacecraft, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 119, no. 8, 6294–6312.
- Ye, S.-Y., D. A. Gurnett, W. S. Kurth, T. F. Averkamp, M. Morooka, S. Sakai, J.-E. Wahlund, (2014b), Electron density inside Enceladus plume inferred from plasma oscillations excited by dust impacts, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 119, no. 5, 3373–3380.
- Ye, S., H. Hsu, T. F. Averkamp, W. S. Kurth, D. A. Gurnett, S. Kempf, (2012), Cassini/RPWS Dust Measurements During Enceladus Flybys, American Geophysical Union (AGU) Fall Meeting, abstract.
- Ye, S.-Y., D. A. Gurnett, J. B. Groene, Z. Wang, W. S. Kurth, (2010), Dual periodicities in the rotational modulation of Saturn narrowband emissions, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 115, no. A12.
- Yelle, R. V., J. Cui, I. C. F. Müller-Wodarg, (2008), Methane escape from Titan's atmosphere, *Journal of Geophysical Research Planets* 113 (E10), E10003, doi: 10.1029/2007je003031.
- Young, D. T., J. J. Berthelier, M. Blanc, J. L. Burch, S. Bolton, A. J. Coates, F. J. Crary, R. Goldstein, M. Grande, et al., (2005), Composition and dynamics of plasma in Saturn's magnetosphere, *Science* 307 (5713), 1262-1266, doi: 10.1126/science.1106151.
- Zarka, P., L. Lamy, B. Cecconi, R. Prange, H. O. Rucker, (2007), Modulation of Saturn's radio clock by solar wind speed, *Nature* 450 (7167), 265-267, doi: 10.1038/nature06237.
- Zarka, P. and W. S. Kurth, (2005), Radio wave emission from the outer planets before Cassini, *Space Science Reviews* 116 (1), 371-397, doi: 10.1007/s11214-005-1962-2.
- Zarka, P., B. Cecconi, W. S. Kurth, (2004), Jupiter's low-frequency radio spectrum from Cassini/Radio and Plasma Wave Science (RPWS) absolute flux density measurements, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 109, no. A9.
- Zarka, P., (2004), Radio and plasma waves at the outer planets, *Advances in Space Research*, 33, no. 11, 2045–2060.
- Zarka, P., J. Queinnec, F. J. Crary, (2001), Low-frequency limit of Jovian radio emissions and implications on source locations and Io plasma wake, *Planetary and Space Science*, 49, no. 10–11, 1137–1149.
- Zarka, P., (2000), Radio emissions from the planets and their moons, *Geophysical Monograph American Geophysical Union* 119, 167-178.
- Zlotnik, E. Y., V. E. Shaposhnikov, V. V. Zaitsev, (2016), Interpretation of the zebra pattern in the Jovian kilometric radiation, *Journal of Geophysical Research, Space Physics* 121 (6), 5307-5318.

3.1 Discipline – Rings

- Albers, N., M. Sremčević, J. E. Colwell, L. W. Esposito, (2012), Saturn's F-ring as seen by Cassini UVIS: Kinematics and statistics, *Icarus*, 217, 367–388.
- Altobelli, N., F. Postberg, K. Fiege, M. Tieloff, H. Kimura, V. J. Sterken, H.-W. Hsu, J. Hillier, N. Khawaja, G. Moragas-Klostermeyer, J. Blum, M. Burton, R. Srama, S. Kempf, E. Gruen, (2016), Flux and composition of interstellar dust at Saturn from Cassini's Cosmic Dust Analyzer, *Science*, 352, 312–318.
- Altobelli, N., L. Spilker, S. Pilorz, C. Leyrat, S. Eddington, B. Wallis, A. Flandes, (2009), Thermal phase curves observed in Saturn's main rings by Cassini-CIRS: Detection of an opposition effect?, *Geophysical Research Letters* 36, L10105, doi: 10.1029/2009gl038163.
- Altobelli, N., L. Spilker, S. Pilorz, S. Brooks, S. Edgington, B. Wallis, M. Flasar, (2007), C-ring fine structures revealed in the thermal infrared, *Icarus*, 191, 2, 691–701, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2007.06.014.
- Attree, N. O., C. D. Murray, G. A. Williams, N. J. Cooper, (2014), A survey of low-velocity collisional features in Saturn's F-ring, *Icarus*, 227, 56–66.
- Attree, N. O., C. D. Murray, N. J. Cooper, G. A. Williams, (2012), Detection of low-velocity collisions in Saturn's F-ring, *The Astrophysical Journal Letters*, vol. 755, no. 2, doi: 10.1088/2041-8205/755/2/L27.
- Baillié, K., B. Noyelles, V. Lainey, S. Charnoz, G. Tobie, (2019), Formation of the Cassini Division-I, Shaping the rings by Mimas inward migration, *Monthly Notices of the Royal Astronomical Society*, 486, 2933–2946, doi: 10.1093/mnras/stz548.
- Baillié, K., J. E. Colwell, L. W. Esposito, M. C. Lewis, (2013), Meter-sized moonlet population in Saturn's C-ring and Cassini Division, *The Astronomical Journal*, vol. 145, no. 6, doi: 10.1088/0004-6256/145/6/171.
- Baillié, K., J. E. Colwell, J. J. Lissauer, L. W. Esposito, M. Sremčević, (2011), Waves in Cassini UVIS stellar occultations, 2, The C-ring, *Icarus*, 216, 292–308.
- Becker, T. M., J. E. Colwell, L. W. Esposito, N. O. Attree, C. D. Murray, (2018), Cassini UVIS solar occultations by Saturn's F-ring and the detection of collision-produced micron-sized dust, *Icarus*, 306, 171–199.
- Becker, T. M., J. E. Colwell, L. W. Esposito, A. D. Bratcher, (2016), Characterizing the particle size distribution of Saturn's A-ring with Cassini UVIS occultation data, *Icarus*, 279, 20–35.
- Beurle, K., C. D. Murray, G. A. Williams, M. W. Evans, N. J. Cooper, C. B. Agnor, (2010), Direct Evidence for gravitational instability and moonlet formation in Saturn's rings, *The Astrophysical Journal*, 718, L176-L180.
- Borderies, N., P. Goldreich, S. Tremaine, (1985), A granular flow model for dense planetary rings, *Icarus*, 63, 406–420.

- Bradley, E. T., J. E. Colwell, L. W. Esposito, (2013), Scattering properties of Saturn's rings in the far ultraviolet from Cassini UVIS spectra, *Icarus*, 225, 726–739.
- Bradley, E. T., J. E. Colwell, L. W. Esposito, J. N. Cuzzi, H. Tollerud, L. Chambers, (2010), Far ultraviolet spectral properties of Saturn's rings from Cassini UVIS, *Icarus* 206, 458–466.
- Bromley, B. C. and Kenyon, S. J., (2013), Migration of small moons in Saturn's rings, *The Astrophysical Journal*, vol. 764, no. 2.
- Burns, J. A., L. E. Schaffer, R. J. Greenberg, M. R. Showalter, (1985), Lorentz resonances and the structure of the Jovian ring, *Nature*, 316, 115–119.
- Burns, J. A., M. R. Showalter, G. E. Morfill, (1984), The ethereal rings of Jupiter and Saturn, In *Planetary rings*, (eds.) R. Greenberg, A. Brahic, (A85-34401 15-88), University of Arizona Press, Tucson, AZ, 200–272.
- Chambers, L. S., J. N. Cuzzi, E. Asphaug, J. Colwell, S. Sugita, (2008), Hydrodynamical and radiative transfer modeling of meteoroid impacts into Saturn's rings, *Icarus*, 194, 623–635.
- Chancia, R. O., M. M. Hedman, S. W. H. Cowley, G. Provan, S. -Y. Ye, (2019), Seasonal structures in Saturn's dusty Roche Division correspond to periodicities of the planet's magnetosphere, *Icarus*, vol. 330, pp. 230–255, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2019.04.012.
- Charnoz, S., R. M. Canup, A. Crida, L. Dones, (2018), The Origin of Planetary Ring Systems, Chapter 18, In *Planetary Rings*, (eds.) M. Tiscareno, C. Murray, Cambridge University Press pp. 515–536, doi: 10.1017/9781316286791.018.
- Charnoz, S., J. Salmon, A. Crida, (2010), The recent formation of Saturn's moonlets from viscous spreading of the main rings, *Nature*, 465, 752–754.
- Charnoz, S., L. Dones, L. W. Esposito, P. R. Estrada, M. M. Hedman, (2009), Origin and Evolution of Saturn's Ring System, Chapter 17, In *Saturn from Cassini-Huygens*, (eds.) M. K. Dougherty, L. W. Esposito, S. M. Krimigis, Springer, Dordrecht, pp. 537–575, doi: 10.1007/978-1-4020-9217-6_17.
- Charnoz, S., (2009), Physical collisions of moonlets and clumps with the Saturn's F-ring core, *Icarus*, 201, 191–197.
- Charnoz, S., C. C. Porco, E. Déau, A. Brahic, J. N. Spitale, G. Bacques, K. Baillié, (2005), Cassini Discovers a Kinematic Spiral Ring Around Saturn, *Science*, 310, 1300–1304.
- Ciarniello, M., G. Filacchione, E. D'Aversa, F. Capaccioni, P. D. Nicholson, J. N. Cuzzi, R. N. Clark, M. M. Hedman, C. M. Dalle Ore, P. Cerroni, C. Plainaki, L. J. Spilker, (2019), Cassini-VIMS observations of Saturn's main rings II: A spectrophotometric study by means of Monte Carlo ray-tracing and Hapke's theory, *Icarus*, 317, pp. 242–265, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2018.07.010.
- Clark, R. N., R. H. Brown, D. P. Cruikshank, G. A. Swayze, (2019), Isotopic ratios of Saturn's rings and satellites: Implications for the origin of water and Phoebe, *Icarus*, 791–802, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2018.11.029.
-

- Clark, R. N., D. P. Cruikshank, R. Jaumann, R. H. Brown, K. Stephan, C. M. Dalle Ore, K. E. Livo, N. Pearson, J. M. Curchin, T. M. Hoefen, B. J. Buratti, G. Filacchione, K. H. Baines, P. D. Nicholson, (2012), The surface composition of Iapetus: Mapping results from Cassini VIMS, *Icarus*, 218, 831–860.
- Colwell, J. E., L. W. Esposito, J. H. Cooney, (2018), Particle sizes in Saturn's rings from UVIS stellar occultations 1, Variations with ring region, *Icarus*, 300, 150–166.
- Colwell, J. E., P. D. Nicholson, M. S. Tiscareno, C. D. Murray, R. G. French, E. A. Marouf, (2009), The Structure of Saturn's Rings, Chapter 13, In *Saturn from Cassini-Huygens*, (eds.) M. K. Dougherty, L. W. Esposito, S. M. Krimigis, Springer, Dordrecht, pp. 375–412, doi: 10.1007/978-1-4020-9217-6_13.
- Colwell, J. E., L. W. Esposito, M. Sremčević, G. R. Stewart, W. E. McClintock, (2007), Self-gravity wakes and radial structure of Saturn's B-ring, *Icarus*, 190, 127–144.
- Colwell, J. E., L. W. Esposito, M. Sremčević, (2006), Self-gravity wakes in Saturn's A-ring measured by stellar occultations from Cassini, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 33, L07201.
- Connerney, J. E. P. and J. H. Waite, (1984), New model of Saturn's ionosphere with an influx of water from the rings, *Nature*, 312, 136–138.
- Cooper, N. J., C. D. Murray, S. Renner, (2017), F-ring Objects, Presented at Cassini End of Mission Project Science Group (PSG), Pasadena, CA, September 16, 2017.
- Cooper, N. J., C. D. Murray, G. A. Williams, (2013), Local variability in the orbit of Saturn's F-ring, *The Astronomical Journal*, vol. 145, no. 6, doi: 10.1088/0004-6256/145/6/161.
- Crida, A., J. C. B. Papaloizou, H. Rein, S. Charnoz, J. Salmon, (2010), Migration of a moonlet in A-ring of solid particles: Theory and application to Saturn's propellers, *The Astrophysical Journal*, 140, 944–953.
- Čuk, M., L. Dones, D. Nesvorný, (2016), Dynamical evidence for a late formation of Saturn's Moons, *The Astrophysical Journal*, 820, 2, 97.
- Cuzzi, J. N., G. Filacchione, E. A. Marouf, et al., (2018a), The Rings of Saturn, Chapter 3, In *Planetary Ring Systems*, (eds.) M. Tiscareno and C. Murray, Cambridge University Press, pp. 51–92, doi: 10.1017/9781316286791.003.
- Cuzzi, J. N., R.G. French, A. R. Hendrix, D. M. Olson, T. Roush, S. Vahidinia, (2018b), HST-STIS spectra and the redness of Saturn's rings, *Icarus*, 309, 363–388.
- Cuzzi, J. N., E. A. Marouf, R. G. French, R. A. Jacobson, C. D. Murray, N. J. Cooper, (2018c), Saturn's F-ring is shepherded by Prometheus, *Science Advances*, in review.
- Cuzzi, J. N., L. B. Chambers, A. R. Hendrix, (2017), Rough surfaces: Is the dark stuff just shadow? *Icarus*, 289, 281–294.
- Cuzzi, J. N., A. D. Whizin, R. C. Hogan, A. R. Dobrovolskis, L. Dones, M. R. Showalter, J. E. Colwell, J. D. Scargle, (2014), Saturn's F-ring core: Calm in the midst of chaos, *Icarus*, 232, 157–175.
-

- Cuzzi, J. N., J. A. Burns, S. Charnoz, R. N. Clark, J. E. Colwell, L. Dones, L. W. Esposito, G. Filacchione, R. G. French, M. M. Hedman, S. Kempf, E. A. Marouf, C. D. Murray, P. D. Nicholson, C. C. Porco, J. Schmidt, M. R. Showalter, L. J. Spilker, J. N. Spitale, R. Srama, M. Sremčević, M. S. Tiscareno, J. Weiss, (2010), An evolving view of Saturn's dynamic rings, *Science*, 327, 1470–1475.
- Cuzzi, J., R. Clark, G. Filacchione, R. French, R. Johnson, E. Marouf, L. Spilker, (2009), Ring Particle Composition and Size Distribution, Chapter 15, In *Saturn from Cassini-Huygens*, (eds.) M. K. Dougherty, L. W. Esposito, S. M. Krimigis, Springer, Dordrecht, pp. 459–509, doi: 10.1007/978-1-4020-9217-6.
- Cuzzi, J. N. and P. R. Estrada, (1998), Compositional evolution of Saturn's rings due to meteoroid bombardment, *Icarus*, 132, 1–35.
- D'Aversa, E., G. Bellucci, P. D. Nicholson, M. M. Hedman, R. H. Brown, M. R. Showalter, F. Altieri, F. G. Carrozzo, G. Filacchione, F. Tosi, (2010), The spectrum of a Saturn ring spoke from Cassini/VIMS, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 37, 1.
- Déau, E., L. Dones, L. Spilker, A. Flandes, K. Baillié, S. Pilorz, M. Showalter, M. El Moutamid, J. E. Colwell, (2019), Cassini CIRS and ISS opposition effects of Saturn's rings: 1, C-ring narrow or broad surge? *Monthly Notices of the Royal Astronomical Society*, vol. 489, Issue 2, pp. 2775–2791, doi: 10.1093/mnras/sty2587.
- Déau, E., L. Dones, M. I. Mishchenko, R. A. West, P. Helfenstein, M. M. Hedman, C.C. Porco, (2018), The opposition effect in Saturn's main rings as seen by Cassini ISS: 4, Correlations of the surge morphology with surface albedos and VIMS spectral properties, *Icarus*, 305, 324–349.
- Déau, E., (2015), The opposition effect in Saturn's main rings as seen by Cassini ISS: 2, Constraints on the ring particles and their regolith with analytical radiative transfer models, *Icarus*, 253, 311–345.
- Déau, E., L. Dones, S. Charnoz, R. A. West, A. Brahic, J. Decriem, C. C. Porco, (2013), The opposition effect in Saturn's main rings as seen by Cassini ISS: 1, Morphology of phase functions and dependence on the local optical depth, *Icarus*, 226, 591–603.
- Dougherty, M. K., H. Cao, K. K. Khurana, G. J. Hunt, G. Provan, S. Kellock, M. E. Burton, et al., (2018), Saturn's magnetic field revealed by the Cassini Grand Finale, *Science*, 362, 6410, doi: 10.1126/science.aat5434.
- Doyle, L. R., L. Dones, J. N. Cuzzi, (1989), Radiative transfer modeling of Saturn's outer B-ring, *Icarus*, vol. 80, pp. 104–135, doi: 10.1016/0019-1035(89)90163--2.
- Durisen, R. H., P. W. Bode, J. N. Cuzzi, S. E. Cederbloom, B. W. Murphy, (1992), Ballistic transport in planetary ring systems due to particle erosion mechanisms II: Theoretical models for Saturn's A- and B-ring inner edges, *Icarus*, 100, 364–393.
- Durisen, R. H., N. L. Cramer, B. W. Murphy, J. N. Cuzzi, T. L. Mullikin, S. E. Cederbloom, (1989), Ballistic transport in planetary ring systems due to particle erosion mechanisms I: Theory, numerical methods, and illustrative examples, *Icarus*, 80, 136–166.
-

- El Moutamid, M., P. D. Nicholson, M. M. Hedman, P. J. Gierasch, J. A. Burns, R. G. French, (2016a), Tesseral resonances in the rings of Saturn, American Astronomical Society (AAS), Division on Dynamical Astronomy (DDA), meeting 47, id. 400.05, Vanderbilt University, Nashville, TN, May 22–26, 2016.
- El Moutamid, M., M. M. Hedman, P. D. Nicholson, P.J. Gierasch, J. A. Burns, (2016b), Evidence of differential rotation inside Saturn from waves of its rings, American Astronomical Society (AAS), Division for Planetary Sciences (DPS), meeting 48, id. 114.0, Pasadena, CA, October 16–21, 2016.
- El Moutamid, M., P. D. Nicholson, R. G. French, M. S. Tiscareno, C. D. Murray, M. W. Evans, C. M. French, M. M. Hedman, J. A. Burns, (2016c), How Janus' orbital swap affects the edge of Saturn's A-ring?, *Icarus*, 279, 125–140.
- Elliott, J. P. and L. W. Esposito, (2011), Regolith depth growth on an icy body orbiting Saturn and evolution of bidirectional reflectance due to surface composition changes, *Icarus*, 2012, 268–274.
- Elrod, M. K., W.-L. Tseng, A. K. Woodson, R. E. Johnson, (2014), Seasonal and radial trends in Saturn's thermal plasma between the main rings and Enceladus, *Icarus*, 242, 130–137.
- Esposito, L. W., N. Albers, B. K. Meinke, M. Sremčević, P. Madhusudhanan, J. E. Colwell, R. G. Jerousek, (2012), A predator-prey model for moon-triggered clumping in Saturn's rings, *Icarus*, 217, 103–114.
- Esposito, L. W., B. K. Meinke, J. E. Colwell, P. D. Nicholson, M. M. Hedman, (2008), Moonlets and clumps in Saturn's F-ring, *Icarus*, 194, 278–289.
- Esposito, L. W., J. N. Cuzzi, J. B. Holberg, E. A. Marouf, G. L. Tyler, C. C. Porco, (1984), Saturn's rings-structure, dynamics, and particle properties, *Saturn*, 463–545.
- Estrada, P. R., R. H. Durisen, H. N. Latter, (2018), Meteoroid bombardment and ballistic transport in planetary rings, Chapter 9, In *Planetary Rings*, (eds.) M. Tiscareno, C. Murray, Cambridge University Press, pp. 198–224, doi: 10.1017/9781316286791.009.
- Estrada, P. R., R. H. Durisen, J. N. Cuzzi, D. A. Morgan, (2015), Combined structural and compositional evolution of planetary rings due to micrometeoroid impacts and ballistic transport, *Icarus*, 252, 415–439.
- Ferrari, C., S. Brooks, S. Edgington, et al., (2009), Structure of self-gravity wakes in Saturn's A-ring as measured by Cassini CIRS, *Icarus*, 199, 145–153.
- Filacchione, G., M. Ciarniello, F. Capaccioni, R. N. Clark, P. D. Nicholson, M. M. Hedman, J. N. Cuzzi, D. P. Cruikshank, C. M. Dalle Ore, R. H. Brown, P. Cerroni, N. Altobelli, L. J. Spilker, (2014), Cassini-VIMS observations of Saturn's main rings I: Spectral properties and temperature radial profiles variability with phase angle and elevation, *Icarus*, 241, 45–65.

- Filacchione, G., F. Capaccioni, R. N. Clark, P. D. Nicholson, D. P. Cruikshank, J. N. Cuzzi, J. I. Lunine, R. H. Brown, P. Cerroni, F. Tosi, M. Ciarniello, B. J. Buratti, M. M. Hedman, E. Flamini, (2013), The radial distribution of water ice and chromophores across Saturn's System, *The Astrophysical Journal*, vol. 766, no. 2, doi: 10.1088/0004-637X/766/2/76.
- Filacchione, G., F. Capaccioni, M. Ciarniello, R. N. Clark, J. N. Cuzzi, P. D. Nicholson, D. P. Cruikshank, M. M. Hedman, B. J. Buratti, J. I. Lunine, L. A. Soderblom, F. Tosi, P. Cerroni, R. H. Brown, T. B. McCord, R. Jaumann, K. Stephan, K. H. Baines, E. Flamini, (2012), Saturn's icy satellites and rings investigated by Cassini-VIMS III: Radial compositional variability, *Icarus*, 220, 1064–1096.
- Flandes, A., L. Spilker, R. Morishima, S. Pilorz, C. Leyrat, N. Altobelli, S. Brooks, S. G. Edgington, (2010), Brightness of Saturn's rings with decreasing solar elevation, *Planetary and Space Science*, 58, 1758–1765.
- French, R. G., C. A. McGhee-French, P. D. Nicholson, M. M. Hedman, (2019), Kronoseismology III: Waves in Saturn's inner C-ring, *Icarus*, 319, pp. 599–626, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.
- French, R. G., P. D. Nicholson, C. A. McGhee-French, K. Lonergan, T. Sepersky, M. M. Hedman, E. A. Marouf, J. E. Colwell, (2016a), Noncircular features in Saturn's rings III: The Cassini Division, *Icarus*, 274, 131–162.
- French, R. G., P. D. Nicholson, M. M. Hedman, J. M. Hahn, C. A. McGhee-French, J. E. Colwell, E. A. Marouf, N. J. Rappaport, (2016b), Deciphering the embedded wave in Saturn's Maxwell ringlet, *Icarus*, 279, 62–77.
- French, R. S., S. K. Hicks, M. R. Showalter, A. K. Antonsen, D. R. Packard, (2014), Analysis of clumps in Saturn's F-ring from Voyager and Cassini, *Icarus*, 241, 200–220.
- French, R. S., M. R. Showalter, R. Sfair, C. A. Argüelles, M. Pajuelo, P. Becerra, M. M. Hedman, P. D. Nicholson, (2012), The brightening of Saturn's F-ring, *Icarus*, 219, 181–193.
- French, R. G., E. A. Marouf, N. J. Rappaport, C. A. McGhee, (2010), Occultation Observations of Saturn's B-ring and Cassini Division, *The Astronomical Journal*, 139, 1649–1667.
- Fuller, J., J. Luan, E. Quataert, (2016), Resonance locking as the source of rapid tidal migration in the Jupiter and Saturn moon systems, *Monthly Notices of the Royal Astronomical Society*, 458, 3867–3879.
- Fuller, J., (2014), Saturn ring seismology: Evidence for stable stratification in the deep interior of Saturn, *Icarus*, 242, 283–296.
- Goldreich, P. and S. Tremaine, (1982), The dynamics of planetary rings, *Annual Review of Astronomy and Astrophysics*, 20, 249–283.
- Goldreich, P. and S. Tremaine, (1980), Disk-satellite interactions, *The Astrophysical Journal*, 241, 425–441.

- Gurnett, D. A., W. S. Kurth, G. B. Hospodarsky, A. M. Persoon, L. Xin, W. Farrell, A. Lecacheux, J.-E. Wahlund, (2004), Cassini Observations of Radio and Plasma Wave Phenomena Associated with the Saturn's Rings, *Bulletin of the American Astronomical Society*, vol. 36, p. 1067.
- Harbison, R. A., P. D. Nicholson, M. M. Hedman, (2013), The smallest particles in Saturn's A- and C-rings, *Icarus*, 226, 1225–1240.
- Hedman, M. M., P. D. Nicholson, R. G. French, (2019), Kronoseismology IV: Six Previously Unidentified waves in Saturn's middle C-ring, *The Astronomical Journal*, vol. 157, no. 1, doi: 10.3847/1538-3881/aaf0a6.
- Hedman, M. M. and P. D. Nicholson, (2019), Axisymmetric density waves in Saturn's rings, *Monthly Notices of the Royal Astronomical Society*, 485, 13–29, doi: 10.1093/mnras/stz301.
- Hedman, M. M., (2019), Bright clumps in the D68 ringlet near the end of the Cassini Mission, *Icarus*, 323, 62–75, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2019.01.007.
- Hedman, M. M., F. Postberg, D. P. Hamilton, S. Renner, H.-W. Hsu, (2018a), Dusty Rings, Chapter 12, In *Planetary Rings*, (eds.) M. Tiscareno, C. Murray, Cambridge University Press, pp. 308–337, doi: 10.1017/9781316286791.012.
- Hedman, M. M., P. D. Nicholson, M. El Moutamid, (2018b), Evidence for changes in Saturn's interior from structures in its rings, 49th Lunar and Planetary Science Conference, Houston, TX, March 19–23, 2018, LPI Contribution no. 2083, id. 1288.
- Hedman, M. M., M. El Moutamid, P. D. Nicholson, (2017), Drifting waves in Saturn's C-ring, evidence for changes in Saturn's interior, *American Astronomical Society (AAS), Division on Dynamical Astronomy (DDA) meeting* 48, id. 401.03.
- Hedman, M. M. and P. D. Nicholson, (2016), The B-ring's surface mass density from hidden density waves: Less than meets the eye?, *Icarus*, 279, 109–124.
- Hedman, M. M. and M. R. Showalter, (2016), A new pattern in Saturn's D-ring created in late 2011, *Icarus*, 279, 155–165.
- Hedman, M. M., J. A. Burns, M. R. Showalter, (2015), Corrugations and eccentric spirals in Saturn's D-ring: New insights into what happened at Saturn in 1983, *Icarus*, 248, 137–161.
- Hedman, M. M. and C. C. Stark, (2015), Saturn's G- and D-rings provide nearly complete measured scattering phase functions of nearby debris disks, *The Astrophysical Journal*, vol. 811, no. 1, doi: 10.1088/0004-637X/811/1/67.
- Hedman, M. M., P. D. Nicholson, H. Salo, (2014a), Exploring overstabilities in Saturn's A-ring using two stellar occultations, *The Astronomical Journal*, 148, 15, doi: 10.1088/0004-6256/148/1/15.
- Hedman, M. M., J. A. Burt, J. A. Burns, M. R. Showalter, (2014b), Non-circular features in Saturn's D-ring: D68, *Icarus*, 233, 147–162.

- Hedman, M. M. and P. D. Nicholson, (2014), More Kronoseismology with Saturn's rings, *Monthly Notices of the Royal Astronomical Society*, 444, 1369–1388.
- Hedman, M. M., P. D. Nicholson, J. N. Cuzzi, R. N. Clark, G. Filacchione, F. Capaccioni, M. Ciarniello, (2013a), Connections between spectra and structure in Saturn's main rings based on Cassini VIMS data, *Icarus*, 223, 105–130.
- Hedman, M. M., J. A. Burns, D. P. Hamilton, M. R. Showalter, (2013b), Of horseshoes and heliotropes: Dynamics of dust in the Encke Gap, *Icarus*, 223, 252–276.
- Hedman, M. M. and P. D. Nicholson, (2013), Kronoseismology: Using density waves in Saturn's C-ring to probe the planet's interior, *The Astronomical Journal*, vol. 146, no. 1, doi: 10.1088/0004-6256/146/1/12.
- Hedman, M. M., J. A. Burns, D. P. Hamilton, M. R. Showalter, (2012), The three-dimensional structure of Saturn's E-ring, *Icarus*, 217, 322–338.
- Hedman, M. M., J. A. Burns, P. C. Thomas, M. S. Tiscareno, M. W. Evans, (2011a), Physical properties of the small moon Aegaeon (Saturn LIII), European Planetary Science Congress-Division for Planetary Sciences (EPSC-DPS) Joint Meeting, 02–07 October 2011, Nantes, France.
- Hedman, M. M., P. D. Nicholson, M. R. Showalter, R. H. Brown, B. J. Buratti, R. N. Clark, K. Baines, C. Sotin, (2011b), The Christiansen Effect in Saturn's narrow dusty rings and the spectral identification of clumps in the F-ring, *Icarus*, 215, 695–711.
- Hedman, M. M., J. A. Burns, M. W. Evans, M. S. Tiscareno, C. C. Porco, (2011c), Saturn's curiously corrugated C-ring, *Science*, 332, 708.
- Hedman, M. M., J. A. Burt, J. A. Burns, M. S. Tiscareno, (2010a), The shape and dynamics of a heliotropic dusty ringlet in the Cassini Division, *Icarus*, 210, 284–297.
- Hedman, M. M., P. D. Nicholson, K. H. Baines, B. J. Buratti, C. Sotin, R. N. Clark, R. H. Brown, R. G. French, E. A. Marouf, (2010b), The architecture of the Cassini Division, *The Astronomical Journal*, 139, 228–251.
- Hedman, M. M., N. J. Cooper, C. D. Murray, K. Beurle, M. W. Evans, M. S. Tiscareno, J. A. Burns, (2010c), Aegaeon (Saturn LIII), a G-ring object, *Icarus*, 207, 433–447.
- Hedman, M. M., J. A. Burns, M. S. Tiscareno, C. C. Porco, (2009a), Organizing some very tenuous things: Resonant structures in Saturn's faint rings, *Icarus*, 202, 260–279.
- Hedman, M. M., C. D. Murray, N. J. Cooper, M. S. Tiscareno, K. Beurle, M. W. Evans, J. A. Burns, (2009b), Three tenuous rings/arcs for three tiny moons, *Icarus*, 199, 378–386.
- Hedman, M. M., P. D. Nicholson, H. Salo, B. D. Wallis, B. J. Buratti, K. H. Baines, R. H. Brown, R. N. Clark, (2007a), Self-gravity wake structures in Saturn's A-ring revealed by Cassini VIMS, *The Astronomical Journal*, 133, 2624–2629.

- Hedman, M. M., J. A. Burns, M. R. Showalter, C. C. Porco, P. D. Nicholson, A. S. Bosh, M. S. Tiscareno, et al., (2007b), Saturn's dynamic D-ring, *Icarus*, 188, 1, 89–107, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2006.11.017.
- Hedman, M. M., J. A. Burns, M. S. Tiscareno, C. C. Porco, G. H. Jones, E. Roussos, N. Krupp, C. Paranicas, S. Kempf, (2007), The source of Saturn's G ring, *Science*, 317, no. 5838, 653–656.
- Horanyi, M., J. A. Burns, M. M. Hedman, G. H. Jones, S. Kempf, (2009), Diffuse Rings, Chapter 16, In *Saturn from Cassini-Huygens*, (eds.) M. K. Dougherty, L. W. Esposito, S. M. Krimigis, Springer, Dordrecht, pp. 511–536, doi: 10.1007/978-1-4020-9217-6_16.
- Hsu, H.-W., J. Schmidt, S. Kempf, F. Postberg, G. Moragas-Klostermeyer, M. Seiß, H. Hoffmann, et al., (2018), In situ collection of dust grains falling from Saturn's rings into its atmosphere, *Science*, 362, 6410, doi: 10.1126/science.aat3185.
- Iess, L., B. Militzer, Y. Kaspi, P. Nicholson, D. Durante, P. Racioppa, A. Anabtawi, E. Galanti, W. Hubbard, M. J. Mariani, P. Tortora, S. Wahl, M. Zannoni, (2019), Measurement and implications of Saturn's gravity field and ring mass, *Science*, 364, Issue 6445, eaat2965, doi: 10.1126/science.aat2965.
- Jacobson, R. A., J. Spitale, C. C. Porco, K. Beurle, N. J. Cooper, M. W. Evans, C. D. Murray, (2008), Revised orbits of Saturn's small inner satellites, *The Astronomical Journal*, 135, 261–263.
- Jerousek, R. G., J. E. Colwell, L. W. Esposito, P. D. Nicholson, M. M. Hedman, (2016), Small particles and self-gravity wakes in Saturn's rings from UVIS and VIMS stellar occultations, *Icarus*, 279, 36–50.
- Johnson, R. E., W.-L. Tseng, M. K. Elrod, A. M. Persoon, (2017), Nanograin density outside Saturn's A-ring, *The Astrophysical Journal*, vol. 834, no. 1, doi: 10.3847/2041-8213/834/1/L6.
- Kempf, S., N. Altobelli, J. N. Cuzzi, P. R. Estrada, R. Srama, (2019), Exogenous dust delivery into the Saturnian system constrains ring age to 10^{**8} years, in preparation.
- Kollmann, P., E. Roussos, A. Kotova, L. Regoli, D. G. Mitchell, J. Carbary, G. Clark, N. Krupp, C. Paranicas, (2019), Saturn's innermost radiation belt throughout and inward of the D-ring, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 45, 10912–10920, doi: 10.1029/2018GL077954.
- Lainey, V., R. A. Jacobson, R. Tajeddine, N. J. Cooper, C. Murray, V. Robert, G. Tobie, T. Guillot, S. Mathis, F. Remus, J. Desmars, J.-E. Arlot, J.-P. De Cuyper, V. Dehant, D. Pascu, W. Thuillot, C. Le Poncin-Lafitte, J.-P. Zahn, (2017), New constraints on Saturn's interior from Cassini astrometric data, *Icarus*, 281, 286–296.
- Laughlin, G., V. Korchagin, F. C. Adams, (1997), Spiral mode saturation in self-gravitating disks, *The Astrophysical Journal*, 477, 410–423.
- Leyrat, C., L. J. Spilker, N. Altobelli, S. Piorz, C. Ferrari, (2008), Infrared observations of Saturn's rings by Cassini CIRS: Phase angle and local time dependence, *Planetary and Space Science*, 56, 117–133.

- Mankovich, C., M. S. Marley, J. J. Fortney, N. Movshovitz, (2019), Cassini ring seismology as a probe of Saturn's interior I: Rigid rotation, *The Astrophysical Journal*, vol. 871, no. 1, doi: 10.3847/1538-4357/aaf798.
- Marley, M. S., (2014), Saturn ring seismology: Looking beyond first order resonances, *Icarus*, 234, 194–199.
- Marley, M. S. and C. C. Porco, (1993), Planetary acoustic mode seismology - Saturn's rings, *Icarus*, 106, 508.
- Marley, M. S., (1990), Nonradial oscillations of Saturn: Implications for ring system structure, Ph.D. Thesis, University of Arizona, Tucson.
- Marley, M. S., W. B. Hubbard, C. C. Porco, (1989), C-ring features and f-mode oscillations of Saturn, *Bulletin of the American Astronomical Society (BAAS)* 21, pp. 928.
- Marley, M. S., W. B. Hubbard, C. C. Porco, (1987), Saturnian nonradial p-mode oscillations and C-ring structure, *Bulletin of the American Astronomical Society (BAAS)* 19, pp 889.
- Marouf, E. A., R. G. French, N. J. Rappaport, K. Wong, C. McGhee, A. Anabtawi, (2011), Six centuries old spiral of vertical corrugations in Saturn's C-ring, *American Geophysical Union (AGU), Fall Meeting, December 3–7, 2011, San Francisco, CA*, abstract P12B-01.
- McGhee, C. A., R. G. French, L. Dones, J. N. Cuzzi, H. J. Salo, R. Danos, (2005), HST observations of spokes in Saturn's B-ring, *Icarus*, 173, 508–521.
- McGhee, C. A., P. D. Nicholson, R. G. French, K. J. Hall, (2001), HST observations of Saturnian satellites during the 1995 ring plane crossings, *Icarus*, 152, 282–315.
- Meinke, B. K., L. W. Esposito, N. Albers, M. Sremčević, (2012), Classification of F-ring features observed in Cassini UVIS occultations, *Icarus*, 218, 545–554.
- Miller, K. et al., (2019), in preparation.
- Mitchell, C. J., C. C. Porco, J. W. Weiss, (2015), Tracking the Geysers of Enceladus into Saturn's E-ring, *The Astronomical Journal*, vol. 149, no. 5, doi: 10.1088/0004-6256/149/5/156.
- Mitchell, C. J., C. C. Porco, H. L. Dones, J. N. Spitale, (2013), The behavior of spokes in Saturn's B-ring, *Icarus*, 225, 446–474.
- Mitchell, C. J., M. Horányi, O. Havnes, C. C. Porco, (2006), Saturn's spokes: Lost and found, *Science*, 311, 1587–1589.
- Mitchell, D. G., M. E. Perry, D. C. Hamilton, J. H. Westlake, P. Kollmann, H. T. Smith, J. F. Carbary, et al., (2018), Dust grains fall from Saturn's D-ring into its equatorial upper atmosphere, *Science*, 362, 6410, doi: 10.1126/science.aat2236.
- Morishima, R., N. Turner, L. Spilker, (2017), Surface roughness of Saturn's rings and ring particles inferred from thermal phase curves, *Icarus*, 295, 74–88.

- Morishima, R., L. Spilker, S. Brooks, E. Deau, S. Pilorz, (2016), Incomplete cooling down of Saturn's A-ring at solar equinox: Implication for seasonal thermal inertia and internal structure of ring particles, *Icarus*, 279, 2–19.
- Morishima, R., L. Spilker, N. Truner, (2014), Azimuthal temperature modulations of Saturn's A-ring caused by self-gravity wakes, *Icarus*, 228, 247–259.
- Morishima, R., S. G., Edgington, L. Spilker, (2012), Regolith grain sizes of Saturn's rings inferred from Cassini-CIRS far-infrared spectra, *Icarus*, 221, 888–899.
- Morishima, R., L. Spilker, H. Salo, et al., (2010), A multilayer model for thermal infrared emission of Saturn's rings II: Albedo, spins, and vertical mixing of ring particles inferred from Cassini CIRS, *Icarus*, 210, 330–345.
- Murray, C. D. and R. C. French, (2018), The F-ring, Chapter 13, In *Planetary Rings*, (eds.) M. Tiscareno, C. Murray, Cambridge University Press, pp. 338–362, doi: 10.1017/9781316286791.013.
- Murray, C. D., N. J. Cooper, G. A. Williams, N. O. Attree, J. S. Boyer, (2014), The discovery and dynamical evolution of an object at the outer edge of Saturn's A-ring, *Icarus*, 236, 165–168.
- Murray, C. D., K. Beurle, N. J. Cooper, M. W. Evans, G. A. Williams, S. Charnoz, (2008), The determination of the structure of Saturn's F-ring by nearby moonlets, *Nature*, 453, 7196, 739–744.
- Murray, C. D., C. Chavez, K. Beurle, N. Cooper, M. W. Evans, J. A. Burns, C. C. Porco, (2005), How Prometheus creates structure in Saturn's F-ring, *Nature*, 437, 1326–1329.
- Nicholson, P. D., R. G. French, J. N. Spitale, (2018), Narrow rings, gaps and sharp edges, Chapter 11, In *Planetary Rings*, (eds.) M. Tiscareno and C. Murray, Cambridge University Press, pp. 276–307, doi: 10.1017/9781316286791.011.
- Nicholson, P. D., R. G. French, M. M. Hedman, et al., (2014), Noncircular features in Saturn's rings I: The edge of the B-ring, *Icarus*, 227, 152–175.
- Nicholson, P. D. and M. M. Hedman, (2010), Self-gravity wake parameters in Saturn's A- and B-rings, *Icarus*, 206, 410–423.
- Nicholson, P. D., M. M. Hedman, R. N. Clark, M. R. Showalter, D. P. Cruikshank, J. N. Cuzzi, G. Filacchione, F. Capaccioni, P. Cerroni, G. B. Hansen, B. Sicardy, P. Drossart, R. H. Brown, B. J. Buratti, K. H. Baines, A. Coradini, (2008), A close look at Saturn's rings with Cassini VIMS, *Icarus*, 193, 182–212.
- Nitter, T., O. Havnes, F. Melandsø, (1998), Levitation and dynamics of charged dust in the photoelectron sheath above surfaces in space, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 103, 6605–6620.

- Nixon, C. A., R. D. Lorenz, R. K. Achterberg, A. Buch, P. Coll, R. N. Clark, R. Courtin, A. Hayes, L. Iess, R. E. Johnson, R. M. C. Lopes, M. Mastrogiuseppe, K. Mandt, D. G. Mitchell, F. Raulin, A. M. Rymer, H. T. Smith, A. Solomonidou, C. Sotin, D. Strobel, et al., (2018), Titan's cold case files - Outstanding questions after Cassini-Huygens, *Planetary and Space Science*, 155, 50–72, doi: 10.1016/j.pss.2018.02.009.
- O'Donoghue, J., L. Moore, J. Connerney, H. Melin, T. S. Stallard, S. Miller, K. H. Baines, (2019), Observations of the chemical and thermal response of 'ring rain' on Saturn's ionosphere *Icarus*, 322, 251–260, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2018.10.027.
- Orton, G. S., K. H. Baines, D. Cruikshank, J. N. Cuzzi, S. M. Krimigis, S. Miller, E. Lellouch, (2009), Review of knowledge prior to the Cassini-Huygens Mission and concurrent research, Chapter 2, In *Saturn from Cassini-Huygens*, (eds.) M. K. Dougherty, L. W. Esposito, S. M. Krimigis, Springer, Dordrecht, pp. 9–54, doi: 10.1007/978-1-4020-9217-6_2.
- Pan, M., H. Rein, E. Chiang, S. N. Evans, (2012), Stochastic flights of propellers, *Monthly Notices of the Royal Astronomical Society*, vol. 427, Issue 4, pp. 2788–2796, doi: 10.1111/j.1365-2966.2012.22023.x.
- Pan, M. and E. Chiang, (2012), Care and feeding of frogs, *The Astronomical Journal*, vol. 143, no. 1, doi: 10.1088/0004-6256/143/1/9.
- Pan, M. and E. Chiang, (2010), The propeller and the frog, *The Astrophysical Journal*, vol. 722, no. 2, doi: 10.1088/2041-8205/722/2/L178.
- Perry, M. E., J. H. Waite Jr., D. G. Mitchell, K. E. Miller, T. E. Cravens, R. S. Perryman, L. Moore, et al., (2018), Material flux from the rings of Saturn into its atmosphere, *Geophysical Research Letters*, vol. 45, Issue 19, pp. 10,093–10,100, doi: 10.1029/2018GL078575.
- Pilorz, S., N. Altobelli, J. Colwell, M. Showalter, (2015), Thermal transport in Saturn's B-ring inferred from Cassini CIRS, *Icarus*, 254, 157–177.
- Porco, C. C., J. W. Weiss, D. C. Richardson, L. Dones, T. Quinn, H. Throop, (2008), Simulations of the dynamical and light-scattering behavior of Saturn's rings and the derivation of ring particle and disk properties, *The Astronomical Journal*, vol. 136, no. 5, pp. 2172–2200, doi: 10.1088/0004-6256/136/5/2172.
- Porco, C. C., P. C. Thomas, J. W. Weiss, D. C. Richardson, (2007) Saturn's small inner satellites: Clues to their origins, *Science*, 318, 1602.
- Porco, C. C., E. Baker, J. Barbara, K. Beurle, A. Brahic, J. A. Burns, S. Charnoz, N. Cooper, D. Dawson, A. D. Del Genio, T. Denk, L. Dones, U. Dyudina, M. W. Evans, B. Giese, K. Grazier, P. Helfenstein, A. P. Ingersoll, R. A. Jacobson, T. V. Johnson, A. McEwen, C. D. Murray, G. Neukum, W. M. Owen, J. Perry, T. Roatsch, J. Spitale, S. Squyres, P. Thomas, M. Tiscareno, E. Turtle, A. R. Vasavada, J. Veverka, R. Wagner, R. West, (2005), Cassini imaging science: Initial results on Saturn's rings and small satellites, *Science*, 307, 5713, 1226–1236.

- Porco, C. C., R. A. West, A. McEwen, A. D. Del Genio, A. P. Ingersoll, P. Thomas, S. Squyres, L. Dones, C. D. Murray, T. V. Johnson, J.A. Burns, A. Brahic, G. Neukum, J. Veverka, J. M. Barbara, T. Denk, M. Evans, J. J. Ferrier, P. Geissler, P. Helfenstein, T. Roatsch, H. Throop, M. Tiscareno, A. R. Vasavada, (2003), Cassini imaging of Jupiter's atmosphere, satellites, and rings, *Science*, 299, no. 5612, 1541–1547.
- Porco, C., G. E. Danielson, P. Goldreich, J. B. Holberg, A. L. Lane, (1984), Saturn's nonaxisymmetric ring edges at 1.95 R_s and 2.27 R_s , *Icarus*, 60, 17–28.
- Poulet, F., D. P. Cruikshank, J. N. Cuzzi, T. L. Roush, R. G. French, (2003), Compositions of Saturn's rings A, B, and C from high resolution near-infrared spectroscopic observations, *Astronomy & Astrophysics*, 412, 305–316.
- Poulet, F. and J. N. Cuzzi, (2002), The Composition of Saturn's Rings, *Icarus*, 160, 350–358.
- Poulet, F. and B. Sicardy, (2001), Dynamical evolution of the Prometheus-Pandora system, *Monthly Notices of the Royal Astronomical Society*, vol. 322, pp 343–355.
- Reffet, E., M. Verdier, C. Ferrari, (2015) Thickness of Saturn's B-ring as derived from seasonal temperature variations measured by Cassini CIRS, *Icarus*, 254, 276–286.
- Rein, H. and J. C. B. Papaloizou, (2010), Stochastic orbital migration of small bodies in Saturn's rings, *Astronomy & Astrophysics*, 524, A22, doi: 10.1051/0004-6361/201015177.
- Robbins, S. J., G. R. Stewart, M. C. Lewis, J. E. Colwell, M. Sremcević, (2010), Estimating the masses of Saturn's A- and B-rings from high-optical depth N-body simulations and stellar occultations, *Icarus*, 206, 431–445.
- Rosen, P. A., G. L. Tyler, E. A. Marouf, J. J. Lissauer, (1991), Resonance structures in Saturn's rings probed by radio occultation II: Results and interpretation, *Icarus*, 93, 1, 25–44.
- Roussos, E., P. Kollmann, N. Krupp, A. Kotova, L. Regoli, C. Paranicas, D. G. Mitchell, S. M. Krimigis, D. Hamilton, P. Brandt, J. Carbary, S. Christon, K. Dialynas, I. Dandouras, M. E. Hill, W. H. Ip, G. H. Jones, S. Livi, B. H. Mauk, B. Palmaerts, et al., (2019), A radiation belt of energetic protons located between Saturn and its rings, *Science*, vol. 362, Issue 6410, eaat1962, doi: 10.1126/science.aat1962.
- Salo, H. and R. G. French, (2010), The opposition and tilt effects of Saturn's rings from HST observations, *Icarus*, 210, 785–816.
- Schaffer, L. and J. A. Burns, (1987), The dynamics of weakly charged dust - Motion through Jupiter's gravitational and magnetic fields, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 92, 2264–2280.
- Schmidt, J., J. E. Colwell, M. Lehmann, E. A. Marouf, H. Salo, F. Spahn, M. S. Tiscareno, (2016), On the linear damping relation for density waves in Saturn's rings, *The Astrophysical Journal*, vol. 824, no. 1, doi: 10.3847/0004-637X/824/1/33.
- Schmidt, J. and M. S. Tiscareno, (2013), Ejecta clouds from meteoroid impacts on Saturn's rings: Constraints on the orbital elements and size of the projectiles, *American Geophysical Union (AGU), Fall Meeting*, abstract P23D-1820.
-

- Schmidt, J., K. Ohtsuki, N. Rappaport, H. Salo, F. Spahn, (2009), Dynamics of Saturn's dense rings, In *Saturn from Cassini-Huygens*, Chapter 14, (eds.) M. K. Dougherty, L. W. Esposito, S. M. Krimigis, Springer, Dordrecht, pp. 413–458, doi: 10.1007/978-1-4020-9217-6_14.
- Seiler, M., M. Sremčević, M. Seiß, H. Hoffmann, F. Spahn, (2017), A librational model for the propeller Blériot in the Saturnian ring system, *The Astrophysical Journal*, vol. 840, no. 2, doi: 10.3847/2041-8213/aa6d73.
- Seiß, M., N. Albers, M. Sremčević, J. Schmidt, H. Salo, M. Seiler, H. Hoffmann, F. Spahn, (2018), Hydrodynamic simulations of moonlet-induced propellers in Saturn's rings: Application to Blériot, *The Astronomical Journal*, vol 157, no. 1, doi: 10.3847/1538-3881/aaed44.
- Shimizu, M., (1982), Strong interaction between the ring system and the ionosphere of Saturn, *Moon and the Planets*, 22, pp. 521–522.
- Showalter, M. R., (1991), Visual detection of 1981S13, Saturn's eighteenth satellite, and its role in the Encke gap, *Nature*, 351, 709–713.
- Showalter, M. R. and P. D. Nicholson, (1990), Saturn's rings through a microscope - Particle size constraints from the Voyager PPS scan, *Icarus*, 87, 285–306.
- Shu, F. H., (1984), Waves in planetary rings, Chapter 9, In *Planetary Rings*, (A85-34401 15-88), (eds.) R. Greenberg, A. Brahic, University of Arizona Press, pp. 513–561.
- Smith, B. A., L. Soderblom, R. M. Batson, P. M. Bridges, J. L. Inge, H. Masursky, E. Shoemaker, R. F. Beebe, J. Boyce, G. Briggs, A. Bunker, S. A. Collins, C. Hansen, T. V. Johnson, J. L. Mitchell, R. J. Terrile, A. F. Cook, J. N. Cuzzi, J. B. Pollack, G. E. Danielson, A. P. Ingersoll, M. E. Davies, G. E. Hunt, D. Morrison, T. Owen, C. Sagan, J. Veverka, R. Strom, V. E. Suomi, (1982), A new look at the Saturn system - The Voyager 2 images, *Science*, 215, 504–537.
- Spahn, F., H. Hoffmann, H. Rein, M. Seiß, M. Sremčević, M. Tiscareno, (2018), Moonlets in dense planetary rings, Chapter 8, In *Planetary Ring Systems*, (eds.) M. Tiscareno, C. Murray, Cambridge University Press, pp. 157–197, doi: 10.1017/9781316286791.008.
- Spahn, F., H. Scholl, J.-M. Hertzsch, (1994), Structures in planetary rings caused by embedded moonlets, *Icarus*, 111, 514–535.
- Spilker, L. J., C. Ferrari, N. Altobelli, S. Piorz, R. Morishima, (2018), Thermal properties of rings and ring particles, Chapter 15, In *Planetary Ring Systems*, (eds.) M. Tiscareno, C. Murray, Cambridge University Press, pp. 399–433, doi: 10.1017/9781316286791.015.
- Spilker, L. J., S. H. Piorz, S. G. Edgington, et al., (2005), Cassini CIRS observations of a roll-off in Saturn ring spectra at submillimeter wavelengths, *Earth Moon Planets*, 96, 149–163.
- Spitale, J. N., (2017), Saturn's misbegotten moonlets, American Astronomical Society (AAS), Division on Dynamical Astronomy (DDA), meeting 48, id. 400.04.
- Spitale, J. N. and J. M. Hahn, (2016), The shape of Saturn's Huygens ringlet viewed by Cassini ISS, *Icarus*, 279, 141–154.

- Spitale, J. N. and C. C. Porco, (2010), Detection of free unstable modes and massive bodies in Saturn's outer B-ring, *The Astronomical Journal*, vol. 140, no. 6, pp. 1747–1757, doi: 10.1088/0004-6256/140/6/1747.
- Spitale, J. N. and C. C. Porco, (2009), Time variability in the outer edge of Saturn's A-ring revealed by Cassini imaging, *The Astronomical Journal*, vol. 138, no. 5, pp. 1520–1528, doi: 10.1088/0004-6256/138/5/1520.
- Spitale, J. N., R. A. Jacobson, C. C. Porco, W. M. Owen Jr., (2006), The orbits of Saturn's small satellites derived from combined historic and cassini imaging observations, *The Astronomical Journal*, vol. 132, no. 2, pp. 692–710.
- Srama, R., M. Burton, S. Helfert, S. Kempf, G. Moragas-Klostermeyer, A. Mocker, F. Postberg, M. Roy, E. Grün, (2005), Cassini Saturn dust measurements, Workshop on Dust in Planetary Systems, Kaua'i, HI, Sep. 26–30, 2005, LPI Contribution No. 1280, p. 133, https://www.lpi.usra.edu/lpi/contribution_docs/LPI-001280.pdf.
- Sremčević, M., G. R. Stewart, N. Albers, L. W. Esposito, (2014a), Propellers in Saturn's rings, European Planetary Science Congress (EPSC), Abstract, vol. 9, id. EPSC2014-633.
- Sremčević, M., G. R. Stewart, N. Albers, L. W. Esposito, (2014b), Propellers in Saturn A- and B-rings, American Astronomical Society (AAS), Division for Planetary Sciences (/DPS) 46th Annual Meeting, November 9–14, 2014, Tucson, AZ, meeting 46, id. 417.01.
- Sremčević, M., G. R. Stewart, N. Albers, L. W. Esposito, (2013), Propellers in Saturn's rings American Geophysical Union (AGU), Fall Meeting, December 9–13, 2013, San Francisco, CA, abstract P21E-07.
- Sremčević, M., G. R. Stewart, N. Albers, L. W. Esposito, (2012), Discovery of B-ring propellers In Cassini UVIS and ISS, American Astronomical Society (AAS), Division for Planetary Sciences (DPS), October 14–19, 2012, Reno, NV, meeting 44, id. 513.06.
- Sremčević, M., J. Schmidt, H. Salo, M. Seisz, F. Spahn, N. Albers, (2007), A belt of moonlets in Saturn's A-ring, *Nature*, 449, 1019–1021.
- Sremčević, M., A. V. Krivov, H. Krüger, F. Spahn, (2005), Impact-generated dust clouds around planetary satellites: Model versus Galileo data, *Planetary and Space Science*, 53, 625–641.
- Tajeddine, R., P. D. Nicholson, P.-Y. Longaretti, M. El Moutamid, J. A. Burns, (2017a), What Confines the Rings of Saturn?, *The Astrophysical Journal Supplement Series*, vol. 232, no. 2, doi: 10.3847/1538-4365/aa8c09.
- Tajeddine, R., P. D. Nicholson, M. S. Tiscareno, M. M. Hedman, J. A. Burns, M. El Moutamid, (2017b), Dynamical phenomena at the inner edge of the Keeler gap, *Icarus*, 289, 80–93.
- Tajeddine, R., V. Lainey, N. J. Cooper, C. D. Murray, (2013), Cassini ISS astrometry of the Saturnian satellites: Tethys, Dione, Rhea, Iapetus, and Phoebe 2004–2012, *Astronomy & Astrophysics*, 575, A73, doi: 10.1051/0004-6361/201425605.
- Tamayo, D., S. R. Markham, M. M. Hedman, J. A. Burns, D. P. Hamilton, (2016), Radial profiles of the Phoebe ring: A vast debris disk around Saturn, *Icarus*, 275, 117–131.

- Tamayo, D., M. M. Hedman, J. A. Burns, (2014), First observations of the Phoebe ring in optical light, *Icarus*, 233, pp. 1–8.
- Thomson, F. S., E. A. Marouf, G. L. Tyler, R. G. French, N. J. Rappoport, (2007), Periodic microstructure in Saturn's rings A and B, *Geophysical Research Letters*, vol. 34, Issue 24, doi: 10.1029/2007GL032526].
- Throop, H. B., C. C. Porco, R. A. West, J. A. Burns, M. R. Showalter, P. D. Nicholson, (2004), The Jovian rings: New results derived from Cassini, Galileo, Voyager, and Earth-based observations, *Icarus*, 172, 59–77.
- Tiscareno, M. S., P. D. Nicholson, J. N. Cuzzi, L. J. Spilker, C. D. Murray, M. M. Hedman, J. E. Colwell, J. A. Burns, S. M. Brooks, R. N. Clark, N. J. Cooper, E. Deau, C. Ferrari, G. Filacchione, R. G. Jerousek, S. Le Mouélic, R. Morishima, S. Piorz, S. Rodriguez, M. R. Showalter, (2019a), Close-range remote sensing of Saturn's rings during Cassini's ring-grazing orbits and Grand Finale, *Science*, vol. 364, Issue 6445, eaau1017, doi: 10.1126/science.aau1017.
- Tiscareno, M. S., P. D. Nicholson, J. N. Cuzzi, L. J. Spilker, C. D. Murray, M. M. Hedman, J. E. Colwell, et al., (2019b), Close-range remote sensing of Saturn's rings during Cassini's ring-grazing orbits and Grand Finale, *Science*, vol. 364, no. 6445, eaau1017, doi: 10.1126/science.aau1017.
- Tiscareno, M. S. and B. E. Harris, (2018), Mapping spiral waves and other radial features in Saturn's rings, *Icarus*, 312, 157–171, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2018.04.023.
- Tiscareno, M. S., M. M. Hedman, J. A. Burns, J. W. Weiss, C. C. Porco, (2013a), Probing the inner boundaries of Saturn's A-ring with the Iapetus -1:0 nodal bending wave, *Icarus*, 224, 201–208.
- Tiscareno, M. S., C. J. Mitchell, C. D. Murray, D. Di Nino, M. M. Hedman, J. Schmidt, J. A. Burns, J. N. Cuzzi, C. C. Porco, K. Beurle, M. W. Evans, (2013b), Observations of ejecta clouds produced by impacts onto Saturn's rings, *Science*, 340, Issue 6131, 460–464.
- Tiscareno, M. S., (2013), A modified "Type I migration" model for propeller moons in Saturn's rings, *Planetary and Space Science*, 77, 36–142.
- Tiscareno, M. S., J. A. Burns, M. Sremčević, K. Beurle, M. M. Hedman, N. J. Cooper, A. J. Milano, M. W. Evans, C. C. Porco, J. N. Spitale, J. W. Weiss, (2010), Physical characteristics and non-keplerian orbital motion of "propeller" moons embedded in Saturn's rings, *The Astrophysical Journal*, vol. 718, no. 2, doi: 10.1088/2041-8205/718/2/L92.
- Tiscareno, M. S., J. A. Burns, M. M. Hedman, C. C. Porco, (2008), The population of propellers in Saturn's A-ring, *The Astronomical Journal*, vol. 135, no. 3, pp. 1083–1091, doi: 10.1088/0004-6256/135/3/1083.
- Tiscareno, M. S., J. A. Burns, P. D. Nicholson, M. M. Hedman, C. C. Porco, (2007), Cassini imaging of Saturn's rings II: A wavelet technique for analysis of density waves and other radial structure in the rings, *Icarus*, 189, 14–34.
-

- Tiscareno, M. S., J. A. Burns, M. M. Hedman, C. C. Porco, J. W. Weiss, L. Dones, D. C. Richardson, C. D. Murray, (2006), 100-metre-diameter moonlets in Saturn's A-ring from observations of 'propeller' structures, *Nature*, 440, Issue 7084, 648–650.
- Tseng, W.-L., R. E. Johnson, M. K. Elrod, (2013), Modeling the seasonal variability of the plasma environment in Saturn's magnetosphere between main rings and Mimas, *Planetary and Space Science*, 77, 126–135.
- Tseng, W.-L., W.-H. Ip, R. E. Johnson, T. A. Cassidy, M. K. Elrod, (2010), The structure and time variability of the ring atmosphere and ionosphere, *Icarus*, 206, 382–389.
- Vahidinia, S., J. N. Cuzzi, M. Hedman, B. Draine, R. N. Clark, T. Roush, G. Filacchione, P. D. Nicholson, R. H. Brown, B. Buratti, C. Sotin, (2011), Saturn's F-ring grains: Aggregates made of crystalline water ice, *Icarus*, 215, Issue 2, pp. 682–694.
- Van Allen, J. A., (1982), Findings on rings and inner satellites of Saturn of Pioneer 11, *Icarus*, 51, 509–527.
- Verbiscer, A. J., M. F. Skrutskie, D. P. Hamilton, (2009), Saturn's largest ring, *Nature*, 461, 1098–1100.
- Waite Jr., J. H., R. Perryman, M. Perry, K. Miller, J. Bell, T. E. Cravens, C. R. Glein, J. Grimes, M. Hedman, J. Cuzzi, T. Brockwell, B. Teolis, L. Moore, D. Mitchell, A. Persoon, W. S. Kurth, J.-E. Wahlund, M. Morooka, L. Hadid, S. Chocron, J. Walker, A. Nagy, R. Yelle, S. Ledvina, R. Johnson, W. Tseng, O. J. Tucker, W.-H. Ip, (2018), Chemical interactions between Saturn's atmosphere and its rings, *Science*, vol. 362, Issue 6410, eaat2382, doi: 10.1126/science.aat2382.
- Weiss, J. W., C. C. Porco, M. S. Tiscareno, (2009), Ring edge waves and the masses of nearby satellites, *The Astronomical Journal*, vol. 138, no. 1, pp. 272–286, doi: 10.1088/0004-6256/138/1/272.
- Ye, S. Y., D. A. Gurnett, W. S. Kurth, (2016), In-situ measurements of Saturn's dusty rings based on dust impact signals detected by Cassini RPWS, *Icarus*, 279, 51–61.
- Zebker, H. A., E. A. Marouf, G. L. Tyler, (1985), Saturn's rings - Particle size distributions for thin layer model, *Icarus*, 64, 531–548.
- Zhang, Z., A. G. Hayes, I. de Pater, D. E. Dunn, M. A. Janssen, P. D. Nicholson, J. N. Cuzzi, B. J. Butler, R. J. Sault, S. Chatterjee, (2019), VLA multi-wavelength microwave observations of Saturn's C- and B-rings, *Icarus*, 317, 518–548, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2018.08.014.
- Zhang, Z., A. G. Hayes, M. A. Janssen, P. D. Nicholson, J. N. Cuzzi, I. de Pater, D. E. Dunn, P. R. Estrada, M. M. Hedman, (2017a), Cassini microwave observations provide clues to the origin of Saturn's C-ring, *Icarus*, 281, 297–321.
- Zhang, Z., A. G. Hayes, M. A. Janssen, P. D. Nicholson, J. N. Cuzzi, I. de Pater, D. E. Dunn, (2017b), Exposure age of Saturn's A- and B-rings, and the Cassini Division as suggested by their non-icy material content, *Icarus*, 294, 14–42.

3.1 Discipline - Saturn

- Abbas, M. M., A. LeClair, E. Woodard, M. Young, M. Stanbro, F. M. Flasar, et al., (2013), Distribution of CO₂ in Saturn's atmosphere from Cassini/CIRS infrared observations, *The Astrophysical Journal*, 776, 2, 73, doi: 10.1088/0004-637x/776/2/73.
- Abbas, M. M., A. LeClair, T. Owen, B. J. Conrath, F. M. Flasar, V. G. Kunde, et al., (2004), The nitrogen isotopic ratio in Jupiter's atmosphere from observations by the Composite Infrared Spectrometer on the Cassini spacecraft, *The Astrophysical Journal*, 602, 1063–1074, doi: 10.1086/381084.
- Achterberg, R. K., Flasar, F. M., Bjoraker, G. L., Hesman, B. E., Gorius, N. J. P., Mamoutkine, A. A., et al., (2018), Thermal emission from Saturn's polar cyclones, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 45, 11, 5312–5319, doi: 10.1029/2018GL078157.
- Achterberg, R. K., P. J. Gierasch, B. J. Conrath, L. N. Fletcher, B. E. Hesman, G. L. Bjoraker, F. M. Flasar, (2014), Changes to Saturn's zonal-mean tropospheric thermal structure after the 2010–2011 northern hemisphere storm, *The Astrophysical Journal*, 786, 2, 92, doi: 10.1088/0004-637x/786/2/92.
- Achterberg, R. K., B. J. Conrath, P. J. Gierasch, (2006), Cassini CIRS retrievals of ammonia in Jupiter's upper troposphere, *Icarus*, 182, 169–180, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2005.12.020.
- Adriani, A., M. L. Moriconi, E. D'Aversa, F. Oliva, G. Filacchione, (2015), Faint luminescent ring over Saturn's polar hexagon, *The Astrophysical Journal*, 808, L16, doi: 10.1088/2041-8205/808/1/L16.
- Aguiar, A. C. B., P. L. Read, R. D. Wordsworth, T. Salter, Y. H. Yamazaki, (2010), A laboratory model of Saturn's north polar hexagon, *Icarus*, 206, 2, 755–763, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2009.10.022.
- Anderson, J. D., and G. Schubert, (2007), Saturn's gravitational field, internal rotation, and interior structure. *Science*, 317, 1384–1387, doi: 10.1126/science.1144835.
- Antunano, A., T. del Río-Gaztelurrutia, A. Sánchez-Lavega, P. L. Read, L. N. Fletcher, (2019), Potential vorticity of Saturn's polar regions, *J. Geophys. Res.*, 124, 186–201, doi: 10.1029/2018JE005764.
- Antunano, A., T. del Río-Gaztelurrutia, A. Sanchez-Lavega, J. Rodriguez-Aseguinolaza, (2018), Cloud morphology and dynamics in Saturn's northern polar region, *Icarus*, 299, 117–132, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2017.07.017.
- Antunano, A., T. del Río-Gaztelurrutia, A. Sanchez-Lavega, R. Hueso, (2015), Dynamics of Saturn's polar regions, *Journal of Geophysical Research-Planets*, 120, 2, 155–176, doi: 10.1002/2014je004709.
- Arregi, J., J. F. Rojas, R. Hueso, A. Sanchez-Lavega, (2009), Gravity waves in Jupiter's equatorial clouds observed by the Galileo orbiter, *Icarus*, 202, 358–360, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2009.03.028.

- Asay-Davis, X. S., P. S. Marcus, M. H. Wong, I. de Pater, (2011), Changes in Jupiter's zonal velocity between 1979 and 2008, *Icarus*, 211, 1215–1232, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2010.11.018.
- Asay-Davis, X. S., P. S. Marcus, M. H. Wong, I. de Pater, (2009), Jupiter's shrinking Great Red Spot and steady Oval BA: Velocity measurements with the "Advection Corrected Correlation Image Velocimetry" automated cloud-tracking method, *Icarus*, 203, 164–188, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2009.05.001.
- Atreya, S. K., A. Crida, T. Guillot, J. I. Lunine, N. Madhusudhan, M. Mousis, (2019), The origin and evolution of Saturn, with exoplanet perspective, in *Saturn in the 21st Century*, (eds.) K. Baines, M. Flasar, N. Krupp, T. Stallard), Cambridge University Press, pp. 5–43.
- Atreya, S. K., P. R. Mahaffy, H. B. Niemann, M. H. Wong, T. C. Owen, (2003), Composition and origin of the atmosphere of Jupiter - an update, and implications for the extrasolar giant planets, *Planetary and Space Science* 51, 2, 105–112, doi: 10.1016/s0032-0633(02)00144-7.
- Atreya, S. K., M. H. Wong, T. C. Owen, P. R. Mahaffy, H. B. Niemann, I. de Pater, P. Drossart, T. Encrenaz, (1999), A comparison of the atmospheres of Jupiter and Saturn: deep atmospheric composition, cloud structure, vertical mixing, and origin, *Planetary and Space Science*, 47, 10–11, 1243–1262, doi: 10.1016/s0032-0633(99)00047-1.
- Aurnou, J., M. Heimpel, L. Allen, E. King, J. Wicht, (2008), Convective heat transfer and the pattern of thermal emission on the gas giants, *Geophysical Journal International*, 173, 3, 793–801, doi: 10.1111/j.1365-246X.2008.03764.x.
- Auwers, J. V., N. Moazzen-Ahmadi, J. M. Flaud, (2007), Toward an accurate database for the 12 μm region of the ethane spectrum, *Astrophysical Journal*, 662, 1, 750–757.
- Baines, K. H., L. A. Sromovsky, R. W. Carlson, T. W. Momary, T. W., P. M. Fry, (2019), The visual spectrum of Jupiter's Great Red Spot accurately modeled with aerosols produced by photolyzed ammonia reacting with acetylene, *Icarus* 330, 217–229.
- Baines, K. H., M. L. Delitsky, T. W. Momary, R. H. Brown, B. J. Buratti, R. N. Clark, P. D. Nicholson, (2009a), Storm clouds on Saturn: Lightning-induced chemistry and associated materials consistent with Cassini/VIMS spectra, *Planetary and Space Science*, 57, 14–15, 1650–1658, doi: 10.1016/j.pss.2009.06.025.
- Baines, K. H., T. W. Momary, L. N. Fletcher, A. P. Showman, M. Roos-Serote, R. H. Brown, B. J. Buratti, R. N. Clark, P. D. Nicholson, (2009b), Saturn's north polar cyclone and hexagon at depth revealed by Cassini/VIMS, *Planetary and Space Science*, 57, 14–15, 1671–1681, doi: 10.1016/j.pss.2009.06.026.
- Baines, K. H., A. A. Simon-Miller, G. S. Orton, H. A. Weaver, A. Lunsford, T. W. Momary, et al., (2007), Polar lightning and decadal-scale cloud variability on Jupiter, *Science*, 318, 226–229, doi: 10.1126/science.1147912.
- Baines, K. H., P. Drossart, T. W. Momary, V. Formisano, C. Griffith, G. Bellucci, J. P. Bibring, et al., (2005), The atmospheres of Saturn and Titan in the near-infrared: First results of Cassini/VIMS, *Earth Moon and Planets*, 96, 3–4, 119–147, doi: 10.1007/s11038-005-9058-2.
-

- Baines, K. H., G. Bellucci, J. P. Bibring, R. H. Brown, B. J. Buratti, E. Bussoletti, et al., (2000), Detection of sub-micron radiation from the surface of Venus by Cassini/VIMS, *Icarus*, 148, 307–311, doi: 10.1006/icar.2000.6519.
- Banfield, D., B. J. Conrath, P. J. Gierasch, P. D. Nicholson, K. Matthews, (1998), Near-IR spectrophotometry of Jovian aerosols - Meridional and vertical distributions, *Icarus*, 134, 1, 11–23, doi: 10.1006/icar.1998.5942.
- Barrado-Izagirre, N., S. Perez-Hoyos, A. Sanchez-Lavega, (2009), Brightness power spectral distribution and waves in Jupiter's upper cloud and hazes, *Icarus*, 202, 181–196, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2009.02.015.
- Barrado-Izagirre, N., A. Sanchez-Lavega, S. Perez-Hoyos, R. Hueso, (2008), Jupiter's polar clouds and waves from Cassini and HST images: 1993-2006. *Icarus*, 194, 173–185, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2007.08.025.
- Barstow, J. K., P. G. J. Irwin, L. N. Fletcher, R. S. Giles, C. Merlet, (2016), Probing Saturn's tropospheric cloud with Cassini/VIMS, *Icarus*, 271, 400–417, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2016.01.013.
- Beebe, R. F., (2005), Comparative study of the dynamics of the outer planets, *Space Science Reviews*, 116, 1–2, 137–154, doi: 10.1007/s11214-005-1952-4.
- Bosak, T., and A. P. Ingersoll, (2002), Shear instabilities as a probe of Jupiter's atmosphere, *Icarus*, 158, 2, 401–409, doi: 10.1006/icar.2002.6886.
- Brown, R. H., K. H. Baines, G. Bellucci, J. P. Bibring, B. J. Buratti, F. Capaccioni, et al., (2003), Observations with the Visual and Infrared Mapping Spectrometer (VIMS) during Cassini's flyby of Jupiter, *Icarus*, 164, 461–470, doi: 10.1016/s0019-1035(03)00134-9.
- Brueshaber, S. R., K. M. Sayanagi, T. E. Dowling, (2019), Dynamical regimes of giant planet polar vortices, *Icarus* 323, 46–61.
- Bunce, E. J., D. C. Grodent, S. L. Jinks, David J. Andrews, S. V. Badman, Andrew J. Coates, S. W. H. Cowley, et al., (2014), Cassini nightside observations of the oscillatory motion of Saturn's northern auroral oval, *Journal of Geophysical Research-Space Physics*, 119, 5, 3528–3543, doi: 10.1002/2013ja019527.
- Cao, Hao, C. T. Russell, U. R. Christensen, M. K. Dougherty, M. E. Burton (2011), Saturn's very axisymmetric magnetic field: No detectable secular variation or tilt, *Earth and Planetary Science Letters* 304, no. 1–2, 22–28.
- Carlson, R. W., K. H. Baines, M. S. Anderson, G. Filacchione, A. A. Simon, (2016), Chromophores from photolyzed ammonia reacting with acetylene: Application to Jupiter's Great Red Spot, *Icarus*, 274, 106–115, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2016.03.008.
- Cavalié, T., M. Dobrijevic, L. N. Fletcher, J. C. Loison, K. M. Hickson, V. Hue, P. Hartogh, (2015), Photochemical response to the variation of temperature in the 2011–2012 stratospheric vortex of Saturn, *Astronomy & Astrophysics*, 580, doi: 10.1051/0004-6361/201425444.
-

- Choi, D. S., A. P. Showman, A. R. Vasavada, A. A. Simon-Miller, (2013), Meteorology of Jupiter's equatorial hot spots and plumes from Cassini, *Icarus*, 223, 832–843, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2013.02.001.
- Choi, D. S., and A. P. Showman, (2011), Power spectral analysis of Jupiter's clouds and kinetic energy from Cassini, *Icarus*, 216, 597–609, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2011.10.001.
- Choi, D. S., A. P. Showman, A. R. Vasavada, (2010), The evolving flow of Jupiter's White Ovals and adjacent cyclones, *Icarus*, 207, 359–372, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2009.10.013.
- Choi, D. S., A. P. Showman, R. H. Brown, (2009), Cloud features and zonal wind measurements of Saturn's atmosphere as observed by Cassini/VIMS, *Journal of Geophysical Research-Planets*, 114, doi: 10.1029/2008je003254.
- Conrath, B. J., and D. Gautier, (2000), Saturn helium abundance: A reanalysis of Voyager measurements, *Icarus*, 144, 1, 124–134, doi: 10.1006/icar.1999.6265.
- Conrath, B. J., D. Gautier, R. A. Hanel, J. S. Hornstein, (1984), The helium abundance of Saturn from Voyager measurements, *Astrophysical Journal*, 282, 2, 807–815, doi: 10.1086/162267.
- Cosentino, R. G., B. Butler, B. Sault, R. Morales-Juberias, A. Simon, I. de Pater, (2017), Atmospheric waves and dynamics beneath Jupiter's clouds from radio wavelength observations, *Icarus*, 292, 168–181, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2017.01.006.
- Del Genio, A. D., and J. M. Barbara, (2016), An objective classification of Saturn cloud features from Cassini ISS images, *Icarus*, 271, 222–236, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2016.02.011.
- Del Genio, A. D., and J. M. Barbara, (2012), Constraints on Saturn's tropospheric general circulation from Cassini ISS images, *Icarus*, 219, 2, 689–700, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2012.03.035.
- Del Genio, A. D., R. K. Achterberg, K. H. Baines, F. M. Flasar, P. L. Read, A. Sanchez-Lavega, A. P. Showman, (2009), Saturn atmospheric structure and dynamics, In *Saturn from Cassini-Huygens*, (eds.) M. K. Dougherty, L. W. Esposito, S. M. Krimigis, pp. 113–159, Springer, Dordrecht, Netherlands.
- Del Genio, A. D., J. M. Barbara, J. Ferrier, A. P. Ingersoll, R. A. West, A. R. Vasavada, J. Spitale, C. C. Porco, (2007), Saturn eddy momentum fluxes and convection: First estimates from Cassini images, *Icarus*, 189, 2, 479–492, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2007.02.013.
- del Rio-Gaztelurrutia, T., A. Sanchez-Lavega, A. Antunano, J. Legarreta, E. Garcia-Melendo, K. M. Sayanagi, et al., (2018), A planetary-scale disturbance in a long living three vortex coupled system in Saturn's atmosphere, *Icarus*, 302, 499–513, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2017.11.029.
- del Rio-Gaztelurrutia, T., J. Legarreta, R. Hueso, S. Perez-Hoyos, A. Sanchez-Lavega, (2010), A long-lived cyclone in Saturn's atmosphere: Observations and models, *Icarus*, 209, 2, 665–681, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2010.04.002.
- Desch, M. D., and M. L. Kaiser, (1981), Voyager measurement of the rotation period of Saturn's magnetic field, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 8, 3, 253–256, doi: 10.1029/GL008i003p00253.

- Devi, V. M., I. Kleiner, R. L. Sams, L. R. Brown, D. C. Benner, L. N. Fletcher, (2014), Line positions and intensities of the phosphine (PH₃) pentad near 4.5 μ m, *Journal of Molecular Spectroscopy*, 298, 11–23, doi: 10.1016/j.jms.2014.01.0130022-2852.
- Dobrijevic, M., T. Cavalie, F. Billebaud, (2011), A methodology to construct a reduced chemical scheme for 2D-3D photochemical models: Application to Saturn, *Icarus*, 214, 1, 275–285, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2011.04.027.
- Dougherty, M., and Cassini Magnetometer Team, (2017), Cassini's magnetometer at Saturn, *Astronomy & Geophysics*, 58, 4, 36–42, doi: 10.1093/astrogeo/atx140.
- Dowling, T. E., (1995), Dynamics of Jovian atmospheres, *Annual Review of Fluid Mechanics*, 27, 293–334, doi: 10.1146/annurev.fl.27.010195.001453.
- Dubrovin, D., A. Luque, F. J. Gordillo-Vazquez, Y. Yair, F. C. Parra-Rojas, U. Ebert, C. Price, (2014), Impact of lightning on the lower ionosphere of Saturn and possible generation of halos and sprites, *Icarus*, 241, 313–328, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2014.06.025.
- Dyudina, U. A., X. Zhang, L. Li, P. Kopparla, A. P. Ingersoll, L. Dones, A. Verbiscer, Y. L. Yung, (2016), Reflected light curves, spherical and Bond albedos of Jupiter- and Saturn-like exoplanets, *The Astrophysical Journal*, 822, 2, 76, doi: 10.3847/0004-637x/822/2/76.
- Dyudina, U. A., A. P. Ingersoll, S. P. Ewald, C. C. Porco, G. Fischer, Y. Yair, (2013), Saturn's visible lightning, its radio emissions, and the structure of the 2009-2011 lightning storms, *Icarus*, 226, 1, 1020–1037, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2013.07.013.
- Dyudina, U. A., A. P. Ingersoll, S. P. Ewald, C. C. Porco, G. Fischer, W. S. Kurth, R. A. West, (2010), Detection of visible lightning on Saturn, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 37, doi: 10.1029/2010gl043188.
- Dyudina, U. A., A. P. Ingersoll, S. P. Ewald, A. R. Vasavada, R. A. West, K. H. Baines, T. W. Momary, et al., (2009), Saturn's south polar vortex compared to other large vortices in the Solar System, *Icarus*, 202, 1, 240–248, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2009.02.014.
- Dyudina, U. A., A. P. Ingersoll, S. P. Ewald, A. R. Vasavada, R. A. West, A. D. Del Genio, J. M. Barbara, et al., (2008), Dynamics of Saturn's south polar vortex, *Science*, 319, 5871, 1801–1801, doi: 10.1126/science.1153633.
- Dyudina, U. A., A. P. Ingersoll, S. P. Ewald, C. C. Porco, G. Fischer, W. Kurth, M. Desch, A. Del Genio, J. Barbara, J. Ferrier, (2007), Lightning storms on Saturn observed by Cassini ISS and RPWS during 2004-2006, *Icarus*, 190(2), 545-555, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2007.03.035.
- Dyudina, U. A., A. D. Del Genio, A. P. Ingersoll, C. C. Porco, R. A. West, A. R. Vasavada, J. M. Barbara, (2004), Lightning on Jupiter observed in the H-alpha line by the Cassini imaging science subsystem, *Icarus*, 172, 24–36, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2004.07.014.
- Farrell, W. M., M. L. Kaiser, G. Fischer, P. Zarka, W. S. Kurth, D. A. Gurnett, (2007), Are Saturn electrostatic discharges really superbolts? A temporal dilemma, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 34, 6, doi: 10.1029/2006gl028841.
-

- Fegley, B., and K. Lodders, (1994), Chemical Models of the deep atmospheres of Jupiter and Saturn, *Icarus*, 110, 1, 117–154, doi: 10.1006/icar.1994.1111.
- Fischer, G., S. Y. Ye, J. B. Groene, A. P. Ingersoll, K. M. Sayanagi, J. D. Meniotti, W. S. Kurth, D. A. Gurnett, (2014), A possible influence of the Great White Spot on Saturn kilometric radiation periodicity, *Annales Geophysicae*, 32, 12, 1463–1476, doi: 10.5194/angeo-32-1463-2014.
- Fischer, G., W. S. Kurth, D. A. Gurnett, P. Zarka, U. A. Dyudina, A. P. Ingersoll, S. P. Ewald, et al., (2011), A giant thunderstorm on Saturn, *Nature*, 475, 7354, 75–77, doi: 10.1038/nature10205.
- Fischer, G., D. A. Gurnett, W. S. Kurth, F. Akalin, P. Zarka, U. A. Dyudina, W. M. Farrell, M. L. Kaiser, (2008), Atmospheric electricity at Saturn, *Space Science Reviews*, 137, 1–4, 271–285, doi: 10.1007/s11214-008-9370-z.
- Fischer, G., W. S. Kurth, U. A. Dyudina, M. L. Kaiser, P. Zarka, A. Lecacheux, A. P. Ingersoll, D. A. Gurnett, (2007), Analysis of a giant lightning storm on Saturn, *Icarus*, 190, 2, 528–544, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2007.04.002.
- Fischer, G., M. D. Desch, P. Zarka, M. L. Kaiser, D. A. Gurnett, W. S. Kurth, W. Macher, et al., (2006a), Saturn lightning recorded by Cassini/RPWS in 2004, *Icarus*, 183, 1, 135–152, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2006.02.010.
- Fischer, G., W. Macher, D. A. Gurnett, M. D. Desch, A. Lecacheux, P. Zarka, W. S. Kurth, M. L. Kaiser, (2006b), Discrimination between Jovian radio emissions and Saturn electrostatic discharges, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 33, 21, doi: 10.1029/2006gl026766.
- Flasar, F. M., (2005), Temperatures, winds, and composition in the Saturnian system, *Science*, 307, 5713, 1247–1251. doi: 10.1126/science.1105806.
- Flasar, F., and P. Gierasch, (1986), Mesoscale waves as a probe of Jupiter's deep atmosphere, *Journal of the Atmospheric Sciences*, 43, 22, 2683–2707, doi: 10.1175/1520-0469(1986)043<2683:MWAAP0>2.0.CO;2.
- Fletcher, L. N., T. K. Greathouse, S. Guerlet, J. I. Moses, R. A. West, (2018), Saturn's seasonally changing atmosphere: thermal structure, composition and aerosols. In *Saturn in the 21st Century*, (eds.) K. H. Baines, F. M. Flasar, N. Krupp, T. Stallard, Cambridge University Press, pp. 251–294, doi: 10.1017/9781316227220.010.
- Fletcher, L. N., S. Guerlet, G. S. Orton, R. G. Cosentino, T. Fouchet, P. G. J. Irwin, L. M. Li, F. M. Flasar, N. Gorius, R. Morales-Juberias, (2017), Disruption of Saturn's quasi-periodic equatorial oscillation by the great northern storm, *Nature Astronomy*, 1, 11, 765–770, doi: 10.1038/s41550-017-0271-5.
- Fletcher, L. N., P. G. J. Irwin, R. K. Achterberg, G. S. Orton, F. M. Flasar, (2016), Seasonal variability of Saturn's tropospheric temperatures, winds and para-H₂ from Cassini far-IR spectroscopy, *Icarus*, 264, 137–159, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2015.09.009.

- Fletcher, L. N., P. G. J. Irwin, J. A. Sinclair, G. S. Orton, R. S. Giles, J. Hurley, N. Gorius, R. K. Achterberg, B. E. Hesman, G. L. Bjoraker, (2015), Seasonal evolution of Saturn's polar temperatures and composition, *Icarus*, 250, 131–153, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2014.11.022.
- Fletcher, L. N., T. K. Greathouse, G. S. Orton, P. G. J. Irwin, O. Mousis, J. A. Sinclair, R. S. Giles, (2014), The origin of nitrogen on Jupiter and Saturn from the $^{15}\text{N}/^{14}\text{N}$ ratio, *Icarus*, 238, 170–190, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2014.05.007.
- Fletcher, L. N., B. E. Hesman, R. K. Achterberg, P. G. J. Irwin, G. Bjoraker, N. Gorius, J. Hurley, et al., (2012), The origin and evolution of Saturn's 2011–2012 stratospheric vortex, *Icarus*, 221, 2, 560–586, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2012.08.024.
- Fletcher, L. N., B. E. Hesman, P. G. J. Irwin, K. H. Baines, T. W. Momary, A. Sanchez-Lavega, F. M. Flasar, P. L. Read, G. S. Orton, A. Simon-Miller, R. Hueso, G. L. Bjoraker, A. Mamoutkine, T. del Rio-Gaztelurrutia, J. M. Gomez, B. Buratti, R. N. Clark, P. D. Nicholson, C. Sotin, (2011), Thermal structure and dynamics of Saturn's northern springtime disturbance, *Science* 332, no. 6036, 1413–1417, doi: 10.1126/science.1204774.
- Fletcher, L. N., K. H. Baines, T. W. Momary, A. P. Showman, P. G. J. Irwin, G. S. Orton, M. Roos-Serote, C. Merlet, (2011a), Saturn's tropospheric composition and clouds from Cassini/VIMS 4.6–5.1 μm nightside spectroscopy, *Icarus*, 214, 2, 510–533, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2011.06.006.
- Fletcher, L. N., B. E. Hesman, P. G. J. Irwin, K. H. Baines, T. W. Momary, A. Sanchez-Lavega, F. M. Flasar, et al., (2011b), Thermal structure and dynamics of Saturn's northern springtime disturbance, *Science*, 332, 6036, 1413–1417, doi: 10.1126/science.1204774.
- Fletcher, L. N., R. K. Achterberg, T. K. Greathouse, G. S. Orton, B. J. Conrath, A. A. Simon-Miller, N. Teanby, S. Guerlet, P. G. J. Irwin, F. M. Flasar, (2010), Seasonal change on Saturn from Cassini/CIRS observations, 2004–2009, *Icarus*, 208, 1, 337–352, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2010.01.022.
- Fletcher, L. N., G. S. Orton, N. A. Teanby, P. G. J. Irwin, (2009a), Phosphine on Jupiter and Saturn from Cassini/CIRS, *Icarus*, 202, 543–564, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2009.03.023.
- Fletcher, L. N., G. S. Orton, N. A. Teanby, P. G. J. Irwin, G. L. Bjoraker, (2009b), Methane and its isotopologues on Saturn from Cassini/CIRS observations, *Icarus*, 199, 2, 351–367, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2008.09.019.
- Fletcher, L. N., P. G. J. Irwin, G. S. Orton, N. A. Teanby, R. K. Achterberg, G. L. Bjoraker, P. L. Read, A. A. Simon-Miller, C. Howett, R. de Kok, N. Bowles, S. B. Calcutt, B. Hesman, F. M. Flasar, (2008), Temperature and composition of Saturn's polar hot spots and hexagon, *Science*, 319, 5859, 79–81.
- Fletcher, L. N., P. G. J. Irwin, N. A. Teanby, G. S. Orton, P. D. Parrish, S. B. Calcutt, N. Bowles, R. de Kok, C. Howett, F. W. Taylor, (2007a), The meridional phosphine distribution in Saturn's upper troposphere from Cassini/CIRS observations, *Icarus*, 188, 1, 72–88, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2006.10.029.
-

- Fletcher, L. N., P. G. J. Irwin, N. A. Teanby, G. S. Orton, P. D. Parrish, R. de Kok, C. Howett, S. B. Calcutt, N. Bowles, F. W. Taylor, (2007b), Characterizing Saturn's vertical temperature structure from Cassini/CIRS, *Icarus*, 189, 2, 457–478, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2007.02.006.
- Fouchet, T., T. K. Greathouse, A. Spiga, L. N. Fletcher, S. Guerlet, J. Leconte, G. S. Orton, (2016), Stratospheric aftermath of the 2010 Storm on Saturn as observed by the TEXES instrument. I. Temperature structure, *Icarus*, 277, 196–214, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2016.04.030.
- Fouchet, T., J. I. Moses, B. J. Conrath, (2009), Saturn: Composition and chemistry, In *Saturn from Cassini-Huygens*, (eds.) M. K. Dougherty, L. W. Esposito, S. M. Krimigis, pp. 83–112, Springer, Dordrecht, Netherlands.
- Fouchet, T., S. Guerlet, D. F. Strobel, A. A. Simon-Miller, B. Bézard, F. M. Flasar, (2008), An equatorial oscillation in Saturn's middle atmosphere, *Nature*, 453, 7192, 200–202, doi: 10.1038/nature06912.
- Fouchet, T., P. G. J. Irwin, P. Parrish, S. B. Calcutt, F. W. Taylor, C. A. Nixon, T. Owen, (2004a), Search for spatial variation in the jovian 15N/14N ratio from Cassini/CIRS observations, *Icarus*, 172, 1, 50–58, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2003.11.011.
- Fouchet, T., G. Orton, P. G. J. Irwin, S. B. Calcutt, C. A. Nixon, (2004b), Upper limits on hydrogen halides in Jupiter from Cassini/CIRS observations, *Icarus*, 170, 237–241, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2004.03.013.
- Friedson, A. J., and J. I. Moses, (2012), General circulation and transport in Saturn's upper troposphere and stratosphere, *Icarus*, 218, 2, 861–875, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2012.02.004.
- Galanti, E., Y. Kaspi, Y. Miguel, T. Guillot, D. Durante, P. Racioppa, L. Iess, (2019), Saturn's deep atmospheric flows revealed by the Cassini grand finale gravity measurements, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 46, 2, 616–624, doi: 10.1029/2018GL078087.
- Galanti, E., and Y. Kaspi, (2017), Prediction for the flow-induced gravity field of Saturn: Implications for Cassini's Grand Finale, *Astrophysical Journal Letters*, 843, 2, doi: 10.3847/2041-8213/aa7aec.
- Galanti, E., Y. Kaspi, E. Tziperman, (2017), A full, self-consistent treatment of thermal wind balance on oblate fluid planets, *Journal of Fluid Mechanics*, 810, 175–195, doi: 10.1017/jfm.2016.687.
- Galanti, E., and Y. Kaspi, (2016), An adjoint-based method for the inversion of the Juno and Cassini gravity measurements into wind fields, *The Astrophysical Journal*, 820, 2, 91, doi: 10.3847/0004-637x/820/2/91.
- Galperin, B., R. M. B. Young, S. Sukoriansky, N. Dikovskaya, P. L. Read, A. J. Lancaster, D. Armstrong, (2014), Cassini observations reveal a regime of zonostrophic macroturbulence on Jupiter, *Icarus*, 229, 295–320, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2013.08.030.
- Garcia-Melendo, E., and A. Sanchez-Lavega, (2017), Shallow water simulations of Saturn's giant storms at different latitudes, *Icarus*, 286, 241–260, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2016.10.006.

- Garcia-Melendo, E., R. Hueso, A. Sanchez-Lavega, J. Legarreta, T. del Rio-Gaztelurrutia, S. Perez-Hoyos, J. F. Sanz-Requena, (2013), Atmospheric dynamics of Saturn's 2010 giant storm, *Nature Geoscience*, 6, 7, 525–529, doi: 10.1038/ngeo1860.
- Garcia-Melendo, E., Arregi, J., Rojas, J. F., Hueso, R., Barrado-Izagirre, N., Gomez-Forrellad, J. M., et al., (2011a), Dynamics of Jupiter's equatorial region at cloud top level from Cassini and HST images, *Icarus*, 211, 1242–1257, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2010.11.020.
- Garcia-Melendo, E., S. Perez-Hoyos, A. Sanchez-Lavega, R. Hueso, (2011b), Saturn's zonal wind profile in 2004-2009 from Cassini ISS images and its long-term variability, *Icarus*, 215, 1, 62–74, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2011.07.005.
- Garcia-Melendo, E., A. Sanchez-Lavega, J. Legarreta, S. Perez-Hoyos, R. Hueso, (2010), A strong high altitude narrow jet detected at Saturn's equator, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 37, doi: 10.1029/2010gl045434.
- Garcia-Melendo, E., A. Sanchez-Lavega, J. F. Rojas, S. Perez-Hoyos, R. Hueso, (2009), Vertical shears in Saturn's eastward jets at cloud level, *Icarus*, 201, 2, 818–820, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2009.02.022.
- Garcia-Melendo, E., A. Sanchez-Lavega, R. Hueso, (2007), Numerical models of Saturn's long-lived anticyclones, *Icarus*, 191, 2, 665–677, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2007.05.020.
- Gerard, J. C., J. Gustin, W. R. Pryor, D. Grodent, B. Bonfond, A. Radioti, G. R. Gladstone, J. T. Clarke, J. D. Nichols, (2013), Remote sensing of the energy of auroral electrons in Saturn's atmosphere: Hubble and Cassini spectral observations, *Icarus*, 223, 1, 211–221, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2012.11.033.
- Gerard, J. C., B. Hubert, J. Gustin, V. I. Shematovich, D. Bisikalo, G. R. Gladstone, L. W. Esposito, (2011), EUV spectroscopy of the Venus dayglow with UVIS on Cassini, *Icarus*, 211, 70–80. doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2010.09.020.
- Gierasch, P. J., A. P. Ingersoll, D. Banfield, S. P. Ewald, P. Helfenstein, A. Simon-Miller, A. Vasavada, H. H. Breneman, D. A. Senske, Galileo Imaging Team, (2000), Observation of moist convection in Jupiter's atmosphere, *Nature*, 403, 6770, 628–630, doi: 10.1038/35001017.
- Giles, R. S., L. N. Fletcher, P. G. J. Irwin, (2015), Cloud structure and composition of Jupiter's troposphere from 5 μm Cassini VIMS spectroscopy, *Icarus*, 257, 457–470, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2015.05.030.
- Gombosi, T. I., and A. P. Ingersoll, (2010), Saturn: atmosphere, ionosphere, and magnetosphere, *Science*, 327, 5972, 1476–1479, doi: 10.1126/science.1179119.
- Guerlet, S., A. Spiga, M. Sylvestre, M. Indurain, T. Fouchet, J. Leconte, E. Millour, et al., (2014), Global climate modeling of Saturn's atmosphere. Part I: Evaluation of the radiative transfer model, *Icarus*, 238, 110-124, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2014.05.010.

- Guerlet, S., T. Fouchet, B. Bezard, F. M. Flasar, A. A. Simon-Miller, (2011), Evolution of the equatorial oscillation in Saturn's stratosphere between 2005 and 2010 from Cassini/CIRS limb data analysis, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 38, doi: 10.1029/2011gl047192.
- Guerlet, S., T. Fouchet, B. Bezard, J. I. Moses, L. N. Fletcher, A. A. Simon-Miller, F. M. Flasar, (2010), Meridional distribution of CH₃C₂H and C₄H₂ in Saturn's stratosphere from CIRS/Cassini limb and nadir observations, *Icarus*, 209, 2, 682-695, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2010.03.033.
- Guerlet, S., T. Fouchet, B. Bezard, A. A. Simon-Miller, F. M. Flasar, (2009), Vertical and meridional distribution of ethane, acetylene and propane in Saturn's stratosphere from CIRS/Cassini limb observations, *Icarus*, 203, 214–232, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2009.04.002.
- Guillot, T., Y. Miguel, B. Militzer, W. B. Hubbard, Y. Kaspi, E. Galanti, et al., (2018), A suppression of differential rotation in Jupiter's deep interior, *Nature*, 555(7695), 227, doi: 10.1038/nature25775.
- Guillot, T., (1999), A comparison of the interiors of Jupiter and Saturn, *Planetary and Space Science*, 47, 10–11, 1183-1200, doi: 10.1016/s0032-0633(99)00043-4.
- Gunnarson, J. L., K. M. Sayanagi, J. J. Blalock, L. N. Fletcher, A. P. Ingersoll, U. A. Dyudina, et al., (2018), Saturn's new ribbons: Cassini observations of planetary waves in Saturn's 42N atmospheric jet, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 45, 15, 7399–7408, doi: 10.1029/2018GL078156.
- Gurnett, D. A., P. Zarka, R. Manning, W. S. Kurth, G. B. Hospodarsky, T. F. Averkamp, et al., (2001), Non-detection at Venus of high-frequency radio signals characteristic of terrestrial lightning, *Nature*, 409, 313–315, doi: 10.1038/35053009.
- Gustin, J., D. Grodent, A. Radioti, W. Pryor, L. Lamy, J. Ajello, (2017), Statistical study of Saturn's auroral electron properties with Cassini/UVIS FUV spectral images, *Icarus*, 284, 264–283, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2016.11.017.
- Gustin, J., I. Stewart, J. C. Gerard, L. Esposito, (2010), Characteristics of Saturn's FUV airglow from limb-viewing spectra obtained with Cassini-UVIS, *Icarus*, 210, 1, 270–283, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2010.06.031.
- Gustin, J., J. C. Gerard, W. Pryor, P. D. Feldman, D. Grodent, G. Holsclaw, (2009), Characteristics of Saturn's polar atmosphere and auroral electrons derived from HST/STIS, FUSE and Cassini/UVIS spectra, *Icarus*, 200, 1, 176–187, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2008.11.013.
- Hadjighasem, A., and G. Haller, (2016), Geodesic transport barriers in Jupiter's atmosphere: A video-based analysis, *Siam Review*, 58, 69–89, doi: 10.1137/140983665.
- Hanel, R. A., B. J. Conrath, V. G. Kunde, J. C. Pearl, J. A. Pirraglia, (1983), Albedo, internal heat flux, and energy balance of Saturn, *Icarus*, 53, 2, 262–285, doi: 10.1016/0019-1035(83)90147-1.
- Hanley, T. R., P. G. Steffes, B. M. Karpowicz, (2009), A new model of the hydrogen and helium-broadened microwave opacity of ammonia based on extensive laboratory measurements, *Icarus*, 202, 1, 316–335, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2009.02.002.
-

- Hedman, M. M., and P. D. Nicholson, (2014), More kronoseismology with Saturn's rings, *Monthly Notices of the Royal Astronomical Society*, 444, 2, 1369–1388, doi: 10.1093/mnras/stu1503.
- Hedman, M. M., and P. D. Nicholson, (2013), Kronoseismology: Using density waves in Saturn's C ring to probe the planet's interior, *Astronomical Journal*, 146, 1, doi: 10.1088/0004-6256/146/1/12.
- Heimpel, M., T. Gastine, J. Wicht, (2016), Simulation of deep-seated zonal jets and shallow vortices in gas giant atmospheres, *Nature Geoscience*, 9, 19, doi: 10.1038/ngeo2601.
- Heimpel, M., and J. Aurnou, (2007), Turbulent convection in rapidly rotating spherical shells: A model for equatorial and high latitude jets on Jupiter and Saturn, *Icarus*, 187, 2, 540–557, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2006.10.023.
- Heimpel, M., J. Aurnou, J. Wicht, (2005), Simulation of equatorial and high-latitude jets on Jupiter in a deep convection model, *Nature*, 438, 193–196, doi: 10.1038/nature04208.
- Helled, R., E. Galanti, Y. Kaspi, (2015), Saturn's fast spin determined from its gravitational field and oblateness, *Nature*, 520, 7546, 202-U140, doi: 10.1038/nature14278.
- Helled, R., and T. Guillot, (2013), Interior models of Saturn: Including the uncertainties in shape and rotation, *The Astrophysical Journal*, 767, 2, 113, doi: 10.1088/0004-637x/767/2/113.
- Hersant, F., D. Gautier, G. Tobie, J. I. Lunine, (2008), Interpretation of the carbon abundance in Saturn measured by Cassini, *Planetary and Space Science*, 56, 8, 1103–1111, doi: 10.1016/j.pss.2008.02.007.
- Hesman, B. E., G. L. Bjoraker, P. V. Sada, R. K. Achterberg, D. E. Jennings, P. N. Romani, A. W. Lunsford, et al., (2012), Elusive ethylene detected in Saturn's northern storm region, *The Astrophysical Journal*, 760, 1, 24, doi: 10.1088/0004-637x/760/1/24.
- Hesman, B. E., D. E. Jennings, P. V. Sada, G. L. Bjoraker, R. K. Achterberg, A. A. Simon-Miller, C. M. Anderson, et al., (2009), Saturn's latitudinal C₂H₂ and C₂H₆ abundance profiles from Cassini/CIRS and ground-based observations, *Icarus*, 202, 1, 249–259, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2009.02.013.
- Hodosan, G., C. Helling, R. Asensio-Torres, I. Vorgul, P. B. Rimmer, (2016), Lightning climatology of exoplanets and brown dwarfs guided by Solar system data, *Monthly Notices of the Royal Astronomical Society*, 461, 4, 3927–3947, doi: 10.1093/mnras/stw1571.
- Howett, C. J. A., P. G. J. Irwin, N. A. Teanby, A. Simon-Miller, S. B. Calcutt, L. N. Fletcher, R. de Kok, (2007), Meridional variations in stratospheric acetylene and ethane in the southern hemisphere of the saturnian atmosphere as determined from Cassini/CIRS measurements, *Icarus*, 190, 2, 556–572, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2007.03.009.
- Hubbard, W. B., M. K. Dougherty, D. Gautier, R. Jacobson, (2009), The interior of Saturn, In *Saturn from Cassini-Huygens*, (eds.) M. K. Dougherty, L. W. Esposito, S. M. Krimigis, pp. 75–81, Springer, Dordrecht, Netherlands.

- Hubert, B., J. C. Gerard, J. Gustin, D. V. Bisikalo, V. I. Shematovich, G. R. Gladstone, (2012), Cassini-UVIS observation of dayglow FUV emissions of carbon in the thermosphere of Venus, *Icarus*, 220, 635–646, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2012.06.002.
- Hubert, B., J. C. Gerard, J. Gustin, V. I. Shematovich, D. V. Bisikalo, A. I. Stewart, G. R. Gladstone, (2010), UVIS observations of the FUV OI and CO 4P Venus dayglow during the Cassini flyby, *Icarus*, 207, 549–557, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2009.12.029.
- Hue, V., T. K. Greathouse, T. Cavalie, M. Dobrijevic, F. Hersant, (2016), 2D photochemical modeling of Saturn's stratosphere. Part II: Feedback between composition and temperature, *Icarus*, 267, 334–343, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2015.12.007.
- Hue, V., T. Cavalie, M. Dobrijevic, F. Hersant, T. K. Greathouse, (2015), 2D photochemical modeling of Saturn's stratosphere. Part I: Seasonal variation of atmospheric composition without meridional transport, *Icarus*, 257, 163–184, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2015.04.001.
- Hueso, R., J. Legarreta, E. Garcia-Melendo, A. Sanchez-Lavega, S. Perez-Hoyos, (2009), The Jovian anticyclone BA II. Circulation and interaction with the zonal jets, *Icarus*, 203, 499–515, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2009.05.004.
- Hurley, J., P. G. J. Irwin, L. N. Fletcher, J. I. Moses, B. Hesman, J. Sinclair, C. Merlet, (2012a), Observations of upper tropospheric acetylene on Saturn: No apparent correlation with 2000 km-sized thunderstorms, *Planetary and Space Science*, 65, 21–37. doi: 10.1016/j.pss.2011.12.026.
- Hurley, J., L. N. Fletcher, P. G. J. Irwin, S. B. Calcutt, J. A. Sinclair, C. Merlet, (2012b), Latitudinal variation of upper tropospheric NH₃ on Saturn derived from Cassini/CIRS far-infrared measurements, *Planetary and Space Science*, 73, 1, 347–363, doi: 10.1016/j.pss.2012.08.003.
- Jess, L., B. Militzer, Y. Kaspi, P. Nicholson, D. Durante, P. Pacioppa, A. Anabtawi, E. Galanti, W. Hubbard, M. J. Mariani, P. Tortora, S. Wahl, M. Zannoni, (2019), Measurement and implications of Saturn's gravity field and ring mass, *Science*, doi: 10.1125/science.aat2965.
- Ingersoll, A. P., S. P. Ewald, K. M. Sayanagi, J. J. Blalock, (2018), Saturn's atmosphere at 1-10 kilometer resolution, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 45, 15, 7851–7856, doi: 10.1029/2018GL079255.
- Ingersoll, A. P., V. Adumitroaie, M. D. Allison, S. Atreya, A. A. Bellotti, S. J. Bolton, et al., (2017), Implications of the ammonia distribution on Jupiter from 1 to 100 bars as measured by the Juno microwave radiometer, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 44, 15, 7676–7685, doi: 10.1002/2017GL074277.
- Ingersoll, A. P., P. J. Gierasch, D. Banfield, A. R. Vasavada, Galileo Imaging Team, (2000), Moist convection as an energy source for the large-scale motions in Jupiter's atmosphere, *Nature*, 403, 6770, 630–632, doi: 10.1038/35001021.
- Ip, W. H., C. M. Liu, K. C. Pan, (2016), Transport and electrodynamic coupling of nano-grains ejected from the Saturnian rings and their possible ionospheric signatures, *Icarus*, 276, 163–169, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2016.04.004.

- Irwin, P. G. J., P. Parrish, T. Fouchet, S. B. Calcutt, F. W. Taylor, A. A. Simon-Miller, C. A. Nixon, (2004), Retrievals of Jovian tropospheric phosphine from Cassini/CIRS, *Icarus*, 172, 37–49, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2003.09.027.
- Jacobson, R. A., P. G. Antreasian, J. J. Bordi, K. E. Criddle, R. Ionasescu, J. B. Jones, R. A. Mackenzie, et al., (2006), The gravity field of the Saturnian system from satellite observations and spacecraft tracking data, *Astronomical Journal*, 132, 6, 2520–2526, doi: 10.1086/508812.
- Janssen, M. A., A. P. Ingersoll, M. D. Allison, S. Gulkis, A. L. Laraia, K. H. Baines, S. G. Edgington, Y. Z. Anderson, K. Kelleher, F. A. Oyafuso, (2013), Saturn's thermal emission at 2.2-cm wavelength as imaged by the Cassini RADAR radiometer, *Icarus*, 226, 1, 522–535, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2013.06.008.
- Jennings, D. E., F. M. Flasar, V. G. Kunde, C. A. Nixon, M. E. Segura, P. N. Romani, N. Gorius, et al., (2017), Composite infrared spectrometer (CIRS) on Cassini, *Applied Optics*, 56, 18, 5274–5294, doi: 10.1364/ao.56.005274.
- Kaspi, Y., J. E. Davighi, E. Galanti, W. B. Hubbard, (2016), The gravitational signature of internal flows in giant planets: Comparing the thermal wind approach with barotropic potential-surface methods, *Icarus*, 276, 170–181, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2016.04.001.
- Kaspi, Y., (2013), Inferring the depth of the zonal jets on Jupiter and Saturn from odd gravity harmonics, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 40, 4, 676–680, doi: 10.1029/2012gl053873.
- Kim, S. J., C. K. Sim, D. W. Lee, R. Courtin, J. I. Moses, Y. C. Minh, (2012), The three-micron spectral feature of the Saturnian haze: Implications for the haze composition and formation process, *Planetary and Space Science*, 65, 122–129, doi: 10.1016/j.pss.2012.02.013.
- Kim, S. J., and T. R. Geballe, (2005), The 2.9–4.2 micron spectrum of Saturn: Clouds and CH₄, PH₃, and NH₃, *Icarus*, 179, 2, 449–458, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2005.06.015.
- Koskinen, T. T., and S. Guerlet, (2018), Atmospheric structure and helium abundance on Saturn from Cassini/UVIS and CIRS observations, *Icarus*, 307, 161–171, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2018.02.020.
- Koskinen, T. T., J. I. Moses, R. A. West, S. Guerlet, A. Jouchoux, (2016), The detection of benzene in Saturn's upper atmosphere, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 43, 15, 7895–7901, doi: 10.1002/2016gl070000.
- Koskinen, T. T., B. R. Sandel, R. V. Yelle, D. F. Strobel, I. C. F. Muller-Wodarg, J. T. Erwin, (2015), Saturn's variable thermosphere from Cassini/UVIS occultations, *Icarus*, 260, 174–189, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2015.07.008.
- Koskinen, T. T., B. R. Sandel, R. V. Yelle, F. J. Capalbo, G. M. Holsclaw, W. E. McClintock, S. Edgington, (2013), The density and temperature structure near the exobase of Saturn from Cassini UVIS solar occultations, *Icarus*, 226, 2, 1318–1330, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2013.07.037.
- Lainey, V., R. A. Jacobson, R. Tajeddine, N. J. Cooper, C. Murray, V. Robert, et al., (2017), New constraints on Saturn's interior from Cassini astrometric data, *Icarus*, 281, 286–296, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2016.07.014.
-

- Lamy, L., R. Prange, W. Pryor, J. Gustin, S. V. Badman, H. Melin, T. Stallard, D. G. Mitchell, P. C. Brandt, (2013), Multispectral simultaneous diagnosis of Saturn's aurorae throughout a planetary rotation, *Journal of Geophysical Research-Space Physics*, 118, 8, 4817–4843, doi: 10.1002/jgra.50404.
- Lamy, L., B. Cecconi, R. Prange, P. Zarka, J. D. Nichols, J. T. Clarke, (2009), An auroral oval at the footprint of Saturn's kilometric radio sources, colocated with the UV aurorae, *Journal of Geophysical Research-Space Physics*, 114, doi: 10.1029/2009ja014401.
- Laraia, A. L., A. P. Ingersoll, M. A. Janssen, S. Gulkis, F. Oyafuso, M. Allison, (2013), Analysis of Saturn's thermal emission at 2.2-cm wavelength: Spatial distribution of ammonia vapor, *Icarus*, 226, 1, 641–654, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2013.06.017.
- Lellouch, E., B. Bezard, D. F. Strobel, G. L. Bjoraker, F. M. Flasar, P. N. Romani, (2006), On the HCN and CO₂ abundance and distribution in Jupiter's stratosphere. *Icarus*, 184, 478–497, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2006.05.018.
- Li, C., and A. P. Ingersoll, (2015), Moist convection in hydrogen atmospheres and the frequency of Saturn's giant storms, *Nature Geoscience*, 8, 5, 398–403, doi: 10.1038/ngeo2405.
- Li, L. M., X. Jiang, H. J. Trammell, Y. F. Pan, J. Hernandez, B. J. Conrath, et al., (2015), Saturn's giant storm and global radiant energy, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 42, 2144–2148, doi: 10.1002/2015gl063763.
- Li, L. M., R. K. Achterberg, B. J. Conrath, P. J. Gierasch, M. A. Smith, A. A. Simon-Miller, C. A. Nixon, et al., (2013), Strong temporal variation over one saturnian year: From Voyager to Cassini, *Scientific Reports*, 3, doi: 10.1038/srep02410.
- Li, L. M., K. H. Baines, M. A. Smith, R. A. West, S. Perez-Hoyos, H. J. Trammell, et al., (2012), Emitted power of Jupiter based on Cassini CIRS and VIMS observations, *Journal of Geophysical Research-Planets*, 117, doi: 10.1029/2012je004191.
- Li, L. M., X. Jiang, A. P. Ingersoll, A. D. Del Genio, C. C. Porco, R. A. West, A. R. Vasavada, et al., (2011), Equatorial winds on Saturn and the stratospheric oscillation, *Nature Geoscience*, 4, 11, 750–752, doi: 10.1038/ngeo1292.
- Li, L. M., B. J. Conrath, P. J. Gierasch, R. K. Achterberg, C. A. Nixon, A. A. Simon-Miller, F. M. Flasar, et al., (2010), Saturn's emitted power, *Journal of Geophysical Research-Planets*, 115, doi: 10.1029/2010je003631.
- Li, L. M., P. J. Gierasch, R. K. Achterberg, B. J. Conrath, F. M. Flasar, A. R. Vasavada, A. P. Ingersoll, D. Banfield, A. A. Simon-Miller, L. N. Fletcher, (2008), Strong jet and a new thermal wave in Saturn's equatorial stratosphere, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 35, 23, doi: 10.1029/2008gl035515.
- Li, L. M., A. P. Ingersoll, X. L. Huang, (2006a), Interaction of moist convection with zonal jets on Jupiter and Saturn, *Icarus*, 180, 113–123. doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2005.08.016.

- Li, L. M., A. P. Ingersoll, A. R. Vasavada, A. A. Simon-Miller, R. K. Achterberg, S. P. Ewald, et al., (2006b), Waves in Jupiter's atmosphere observed by the Cassini ISS and CIRS instruments, *Icarus*, 185, 416–429, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2006.08.005.
- Li, L. M., A. P. Ingersoll, A. R. Vasavada, A. A. Simon-Miller, A. D. Del Genio, S. P. Ewald, et al., (2006c), Vertical wind shear on Jupiter from Cassini images, *Journal of Geophysical Research-Planets*, 111, doi: 10.1029/2005je002556.
- Li, L. M., A. P. Ingersoll, A. R. Vasavada, C. C. Porco, A. D. Del Genio, S. P. Ewald, (2004), Life cycles of spots on Jupiter from Cassini images, *Icarus*, 172, 9–23, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2003.10.015.
- Liang, M. C., R. L. Shia, A. Y. T. Lee, M. Allen, A. J. Friedson, Y. L. Yung, (2005), Meridional transport in the stratosphere of Jupiter, *Astrophysical Journal*, 635, L177–L180, doi: 10.1086/499624.
- Liao, X. H., T. H. Feng, K. K. Zhang, (2007), On the saturation and temporal variation of mean zonal flows: An implication for equatorial jets on giant planets, *Astrophysical Journal*, 666, 1, L41–L44, doi: 10.1086/521526.
- Little, B., C. D. Anger, A. P. Ingersoll, A. R. Vasavada, D. A. Senske, H. H. Breneman, W. J. Borucki, S. S. I. T. Galileo, (1999), Galileo images of lightning on Jupiter, *Icarus*, 142, 2, 306–323, doi: 10.1006/icar.1999.6195.
- Liu, J. J., and T. Schneider (2015), Scaling of off-equatorial jets in giant planet atmospheres, *Journal of the Atmospheric Sciences*, 72, 1, 389–408, doi: 10.1175/jas-d-13-0391.1.
- Liu, J. J., T. Schneider, L. N. Fletcher, (2014), Constraining the depth of Saturn's zonal winds by measuring thermal and gravitational signals, *Icarus*, 239, 260–272, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2014.05.036.
- Lorenz, R. D., C. Elachi, R. D. West, W. T. K. Johnson, M. A. Janssen, M. Moghaddam, et al., (2001), Cassini Radio Detection and Ranging (RADAR): Earth and Venus observations. *Journal of Geophysical Research-Space Physics*, 106, 30271–30279, doi: 10.1029/2001ja900035.
- Lunine, J., (2011), Chemistry of the Solar System revealed in the interiors of the giant planets, *Proceedings of the International Astronomical Union, The Molecular Universe*, 7(S280), 249–260, doi: 10.1017/S1743921311025026.
- Mankovich, C., M. S. Marley, J. J. Fortney, N. Movshovitz, (2019), Cassini ring seismology as a probe of Saturn's interior. I. Rigid Rotation. *Astrophysical Journal*, 871, 1, 1, doi: 10.3847/1538-4357/aaf798.
- Matcheva, K. I., B. J. Conrath, P. J. Gierasch, F. M. Flasar, (2005), The cloud structure of the Jovian atmosphere as seen by the Cassini/CIRS experiment. *Icarus*, 179, 432–448. doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2005.06.020.

- Mayorga, L. C., J. Jackiewicz, K. Rages, R. A. West, B. Knowles, N. Lewis, M. S. Marley, (2016), Jupiter's phase variations from Cassini: A testbed for future direct-imaging missions, *The Astronomical Journal*, 152, 209, doi: 10.3847/0004-6256/152/6/209.
- Melin, H., S. V. Badman, T. S. Stallard, Stanley William Herbert Cowley, U. Dyudina, J. D. Nichols, G. Provan, et al., (2016), Simultaneous multi-scale and multi-instrument observations of Saturn's aurorae during the 2013 observing campaign, *Icarus*, 263, 56–74, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2015.08.021.
- Melin, H., T. Stallard, S. Miller, J. Gustin, M. Galand, S. V. Badman, W. R. Pryor, J. O'Donoghue, R. H. Brown, K. H. Baines, (2011), Simultaneous Cassini VIMS and UVIS observations of Saturn's southern aurora: Comparing emissions from H, H-2 and H-3(+) at a high spatial resolution, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 38, doi: 10.1029/2011gl048457.
- Militzer, B., S. Wahl, W. B. Hubbard, (2019), Models of Saturn's interior constructed with an accelerated concentric Maclaurin spheroid method, *Astrophysical Journal* 879, 78.
- Morales-Juberias, R., K. M. Sayanagi, A. A. Simon, L. N. Fletcher, R. G. Cosentino, (2015), Meandering shallow atmospheric jet as a model of saturn's north-polar hexagon, *Astrophysical Journal Letters*, 806, 1, doi: 10.1088/2041-8205/806/1/l18.
- Morales-Juberias, R., and T. E. Dowling, (2013), Jupiter's Great Red Spot: Fine-scale matches of model vorticity patterns to prevailing cloud patterns, *Icarus*, 225, 216–227, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2013.03.026.
- Morales-Juberias, R., K. M. Sayanagi, T. E. Dowling, A. P. Ingersoll, (2011), Emergence of polar-jet polygons from jet instabilities in a Saturn model, *Icarus*, 211, 2, 1284–1293, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2010.11.006.
- Moses, J. I., E. S. Armstrong, L. N. Fletcher, A. J. Friedson, P. G. J. Irwin, J. A. Sinclair, B. E. Hesman, (2015), Evolution of stratospheric chemistry in the Saturn storm beacon region, *Icarus*, 261, 149–168, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2015.08.012.
- Moses, J. I., B. Bezard, E. Lellouch, G. R. Gladstone, H. Feuchtgruber, M. Allen, (2000a), Photochemistry of Saturn's atmosphere - I. Hydrocarbon chemistry and comparisons with ISO observations, *Icarus*, 143, 244–298, doi: 10.1006/icar.1999.6270.
- Moses, J. I., E. Lellouch, B. Bezard, G. R. Gladstone, H. Feuchtgruber, M. Allen, (2000b), Photochemistry of Saturn's atmosphere II. Effects of an influx of external oxygen, *Icarus*, 145, 1, 166–202, doi: 10.1006/icar.1999.6320.
- Mousis, O., Y. Alibert, W. Benz, (2006), Saturn's internal structure and carbon enrichment, *Astronomy & Astrophysics*, 449, 1, 411–415, doi: 10.1051/0004-6361:20054224.
- Mueller-Wodarg, I. C. F., T. T. Koskinen, L. Moore, J. Serigano, R. V. Yelle, S. Horst, et al., (2019), Atmospheric Waves and Their Possible Effect on the Thermal Structure of Saturn's Thermosphere, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 46, 5, 2372–2380, doi: 10.1029/2018GL081124.

- Nagy, A. F., A. J. Kliore, M. Mendillo, S. Miller, L. Moore, J. I. Moses, I. Muller-Wodarg, D. Shemansky, (2009), Upper atmosphere and ionosphere of Saturn, In *Saturn from Cassini-Huygens*, (eds.) M. K. Dougherty, L. W. Esposito, S. M. Krimigis, pp. 181–201, Springer, Dordrecht, Netherlands.
- NASA/JPL/Southwest Research Institute, PhotoJournal, (2001), Jupiter Polar Winds Movie, PIA03452, <https://photojournal.jpl.nasa.gov/catalog/PIA03452>
- NASA/JPL/Southwest Research Institute, PhotoJournal, (2001), Jupiter Polar Winds Movie Blownup, PIA03453, <https://photojournal.jpl.nasa.gov/catalog/PIA03453>
- NASA/JPL/Southwest Research Institute, PhotoJournal, (2001), 70 Days of Jupiter Winds, PIA03454, <https://photojournal.jpl.nasa.gov/catalog/PIA03454>
- Nettelmann, N., R. Pustow, R. Redmer, (2013), Saturn layered structure and homogeneous evolution models with different EOSs, *Icarus*, 225, 1, 548–557, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2013.04.018.
- Nixon, C. A., R. K. Achterberg, P. N. Romani, M. Allen, X. Zhang, N. A. Teanby, et al., (2010), Abundances of Jupiter's trace hydrocarbons from Voyager and Cassini. *Planetary and Space Science*, 58, 1667–1680, doi: 10.1016/j.pss.010.05.008.
- Nixon, C. A., R. K. Achterberg, B. J. Conrath, P. G. J. Irwin, N. A. Teanby, T. Fouchet, et al., (2007), Meridional variations of C₂H₂ and C₂H₆ in Jupiter's atmosphere from Cassini CIRS infrared spectra, *Icarus*, 188, 47–71, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2006.11.016.
- O'Donoghue, J., L. Moore, J. E. P. Connerney, H. Melin, T. S. Stallard, S. Miller, K. H. Baines, (2017), Redetection of the Ionospheric H-3(+) Signature of Saturn's ring rain, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 44, 11762–11769, doi.org/10.1002/2017gl075932.
- O'Donoghue, J., T. S. Stallard, H. Melin, S. W. H. Cowley, S. V. Badman, L. Moore, S. Miller, C. Tao, K. H. Baines, J. S. D. Blake, (2014), Conjugate observations of Saturn's northern and southern H₃⁺ aurorae, *Icarus*, 229, 214–220, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2013.11.009.
- O'Donoghue, J., T. S. Stallard, H. Melin, G. H. Jones, S. W. H. Cowley, S. Miller, et al., (2013), The domination of Saturn's low-latitude ionosphere by ring rain, *Nature*, 496, 7444, 193–195, doi: 10.1038/nature12049.
- O'Neill, M. E., K. A. Emanuel, G. R. Flierl, (2016), Weak jets and strong cyclones: shallow water modeling of giant planet polar caps, *Journal of the Atmospheric Sciences*, 73, 1841–1855, doi: 10.1175/JAS-D-15-0314.1.
- O'Neill, M. E., K. A. Emanuel, G. R. Flierl, (2015), Polar vortex formation in giant-planet atmospheres dues to moist convection, *Nature Geoscience*, 8, 7, 523-U118, doi: 10.1038/ngeo2459.
- Oliva, F., A. Adriani, M. L. Moriconi, G. L. Liberti, E. D'Aversa, G. Filacchione, (2016), Clouds and hazes vertical structure of a Saturn's giant vortex from Cassini/VIMS-V data analysis, *Icarus*, 278, 215–237, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2016.06.021.

- Ordóñez-Etxebarria, I., R. Hueso, A. Sánchez-Lavega, S. Pérez-Hoyos, (2016), Spatial distribution of Jovian clouds, hazes and colors from Cassini ISS multi-spectral images, *Icarus*, 267, 34–50, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2015.12.008.
- Owen, T., and T. Encrenaz, (2003), Element abundances and isotope ratios in the Giant Planets and Titan, *Space Science Reviews*, 106, 1–4, 121–138, doi: 10.1023/a:1024633603624.
- Parkinson, C. D., A. I. F. Stewart, A. S. Wong, Y. L. Yung, J. M. Ajello, (2006), Enhanced transport in the polar mesosphere of Jupiter: Evidence from Cassini UVIS helium 584 angstrom airglow, *Journal of Geophysical Research-Planets*, 111, doi: 10.1029/2005je002539.
- Pérez-Hoyos, S., J. F. Sanz-Requena, A. Sánchez-Lavega, P. G. J. Irwin, A. Smith, (2016), Saturn's tropospheric particles phase function and spatial distribution from Cassini ISS 2010-11 observations, *Icarus*, 277, 1–18, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2016.04.022.
- Pérez-Hoyos, S., and A. Sánchez-Lavega, (2006), On the vertical wind shear of Saturn's Equatorial Jet at cloud level, *Icarus*, 180, 1, 161–175, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2005.07.011.
- Pérez-Hoyos, S., A. Sánchez-Lavega, R. G. French, (2006), Short-term changes in the belt/zone structure of Saturn's Southern Hemisphere (1996-2004), *Astronomy & Astrophysics*, 460, 2, 641–645, doi: 10.1051/0004-6361:20065972.
- Pierel, J. D. R., C. A. Nixon, E. Lellouch, L. N. Fletcher, G. L. Bjoraker, R. K. Achterberg, B. Bezard, B. E. Hesman, P. G. J. Irwin, F. M. Flasar, (2017), D/H Ratios on Saturn and Jupiter from Cassini CIRS, *Astronomical Journal*, 154, 5, doi: 10.3847/1538-3881/aa899d.
- Porco, C. C., E. Baker, J. Barbara, K. Beurle, A. Brahic, J. A. Burns, S. Charnoz, et al., (2005), Cassini Imaging Science: Initial results on Saturn's atmosphere, *Science*, 307, 5713, 1243–1247, doi: 10.1126/science.1107691.
- Porco, C. C., R. A. West, A. McEwen, A. D. Del Genio, A. P. Ingersoll, P. Thomas, et al., (2003), Cassini imaging of Jupiter's atmosphere, satellites, and rings, *Science*, 299, 1541–1547, doi: 10.1126/science.1079462.
- Pryor, W. R., A. M. Rymer, D. G. Mitchell, T. W. Hill, D. T. Young, J. Saur, G. H. Jones, et al., (2011), The auroral footprint of Enceladus on Saturn, *Nature*, 472(7343), 331–333, doi: 10.1038/nature09928.
- Read, P. L., B. J. Conrath, L. N. Fletcher, P. J. Gierasch, A. A. Simon-Miller, L. C. Zuchowski, (2009a), Mapping potential vorticity dynamics on Saturn: Zonal mean circulation from Cassini and Voyager data, *Planetary and Space Science*, 57, 1682–1698, doi: 10.1016/j.pss.2009.03.004.
- Read, P. L., T. E. Dowling, G. Schubert, (2009b), Saturn's rotation period from its atmospheric planetary-wave configuration, *Nature*, 460, 7255, 608–610, doi: 10.1038/nature08194.
- Read, P. L., P. J. Gierasch, B. J. Conrath, A. Simon-Miller, T. Fouchet, Y. H. Yamazaki, (2006), Mapping potential-vorticity dynamics on Jupiter. I: Zonal-mean circulation from Cassini and Voyager 1 data, *Quarterly Journal of the Royal Meteorological Society*, 132, 1577–1603, doi: 10.1256/qj.05.34.

- Rogers, J. H., L. N. Fletcher, G. Adamoli, M. Jacquesson, M. Vedovato, G. S. Orton, (2016), A dispersive wave pattern on Jupiter's fastest retrograde jet at 20°S, *Icarus*, 277, 354–369, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2016.05.028.
- Rogers, J. H., H. J. Mettig, A. Cidadao, P. C. Sherrod, D. Peach, (2006), Merging circulations on Jupiter: Observed differences between cyclonic and anticyclonic mergers, *Icarus*, 185, 244–257, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2006.05.022.
- Roman, M. T., D. Banfield, P. J. Gierasch, (2013), Saturn's cloud structure inferred from Cassini ISS, *Icarus*, 225, 1, 93–110, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2013.03.015.
- Salyk, C., A. P. Ingersoll, J. Lorre, A. Vasavada, A. D. Del Genio, (2006), Interaction between eddies and mean flow in Jupiter's atmosphere: Analysis of Cassini imaging data, *Icarus*, 185, 430–442, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2006.08.007.
- Sánchez-Lavega, A., G. Fischer, L. Fletcher, E. García-Melendo, B. Hesman, S. Pérez-Hoyos, L. Sromovsky, (2018), The Great Saturn Storm of 2010–2011, In *Saturn in the 21st Century*, (eds.) K. Baines, F. Flasar, N. Krupp, T. Stallard, Cambridge Planetary Science, Cambridge University Press, pp. 377–416, doi: 10.1017/9781316227220.013.
- Sanchez-Lavega, A., E. García-Melendo, S. Perez-Hoyos, R. Hueso, M. H. Wong, A. Simon, J. F. Sanz-Requena, et al., (2016), An enduring rapidly moving storm as a guide to Saturn's Equatorial jet's complex structure, *Nature Communications*, 7, doi: 10.1038/ncomms13262.
- Sanchez-Lavega, A., T. del Río-Gaztelurrutia, R. Hueso, S. Pérez-Hoyos, E. García-Melendo, A. Antuñano, I. Mendikoa, et al., (2014), The long-term steady motion of Saturn's hexagon and the stability of its enclosed jet stream under seasonal changes, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 41, 5, 1425–1431, doi: 10.1002/2013gl059078.
- Sanchez-Lavega, A., T. del Río-Gaztelurrutia, M. Delcroix, J. J. Legarreta, J. M. Gómez-Forrellad, R. Hueso, E. García-Melendo, et al., (2012), Ground-based observations of the long-term evolution and death of Saturn's 2010 Great White Spot, *Icarus*, 220, 2, 561–576, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2012.05.033.
- Sanchez-Lavega, A., T. del Río-Gaztelurrutia, R. Hueso, J. M. Gómez-Forrellad, J. F. Sanz-Requena, J. Legarreta, E. García-Melendo, et al., (2011), Deep winds beneath Saturn's upper clouds from a seasonal long-lived planetary-scale storm, *Nature*, 475, 7354, 71–74, doi: 10.1038/nature10203.
- Sanchez-Lavega, A., R. Hueso, S. Perez-Hoyos, (2007), The three-dimensional structure of Saturn's equatorial jet at cloud level, *Icarus*, 187, 2, 510–519, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2006.10.022.
- Sanchez-Lavega, A., R. Hueso, S. Perez-Hoyos, J. F. Rojas, (2006), A strong vortex in Saturn's South Pole, *Icarus*, 184, 2, 524–531, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2006.05.020.
- Sanchez-Lavega, A., R. Hueso, S. Perez-Hoyos, J. F. Rojas, R. G. French, (2004), Saturn's cloud morphology and zonal winds before the Cassini encounter, *Icarus*, 170, 2, 519–523, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2004.05.002.

- Sanchez-Lavega, A., J. F. Rojas, P. V. Sada, P. V. Sada, (2000), Saturn's zonal winds at cloud level, *Icarus*, 147, 2, 405–420, doi: 10.1006/icar.2000.6449.
- Sanchez-Lavega, A., (1994), Saturn's Great White Spots, *Chaos: An Interdisciplinary Journal of Nonlinear Science*, 4, 2, 341–353, doi: 10.1063/1.166012.
- Sanz-Requena J. F., S. Pérez-Hoyos, A. Sánchez-Lavega, T. del Rio-Gaztelurrutia, P. G. J. Irwin, (2019), Hazes and clouds in a singular triple vortex in Saturn's atmosphere from HST/WFC3 multispectral imaging, *Icarus*, 333, 22–36, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2019.05.037.
- Sanz-Requena J. F., S. Pérez-Hoyos, A. Sánchez-Lavega, A. Antuñano, P. G. J. Irwin, (2018), Haze and cloud structure of Saturn's north pole and hexagon wave from Cassini/ISS imaging, *Icarus*, 305, 284–300, doi.org/10.1016/j.icarus.2017.12.043.
- Sato, T. M., T. Satoh, Y. Kasaba, (2013), Retrieval of Jovian cloud structure from the Cassini ISS limb-darkening data I. Continuum scattering phase functions for cloud and haze in the South Tropical Zone, *Icarus*, 222, 100–121, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2012.09.035.
- Sayanagi, K. M., K. H. Baines, U. Dyudina, L. N. Fletcher, A. Sánchez-Lavega, R. A. West, (2018), Saturn's polar atmosphere, In *Saturn in the 21st Century*, (eds.) K. H. Baines, F. M. Flasar, N. Krupp, T. Stallard, Cambridge University Press, pp. 337–376, doi: 10.1017/9781316227220.012.
- Sayanagi, K. M., J. J. Blalock, U. A. Dyudina, S. P. Ewald, A. P. Ingersoll, (2017), Cassini ISS observation of Saturn's north polar vortex and comparison to the south polar vortex, *Icarus*, 285, 68–82, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2016.12.011.
- Sayanagi, K. M., U. A. Dyudina, S. P. Ewald, G. D. Muro, A. P. Ingersoll, (2014), Cassini ISS observation of Saturn's String of Pearls, *Icarus*, 229, 170–180, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2013.10.032.
- Sayanagi, K. M., U. A. Dyudina, S. P. Ewald, G. Fischer, A. P. Ingersoll, W. S. Kurth, G. D. Muro, C. C. Porco, R. A. West, (2013), Dynamics of Saturn's great storm of 2010–2011 from Cassini ISS and RPWS, *Icarus*, 223, 1, 460–478, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2012.12.013.
- Sayanagi, K. M., R. Morales-Juberias, A. P. Ingersoll, (2010), Saturn's northern hemisphere ribbon: Simulations and comparison with the meandering Gulf Stream, *Journal of the Atmospheric Sciences*, 67, 2658–2678, doi: 10.1175/2010jas3315.1.
- Sayanagi, K. M., and A. P. Showman, (2007), Effects of a large convective storm on Saturn's equatorial jet, *Icarus*, 187, 2, 520–539, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2006.10.020.
- Schinder, P. J., F. M. Flasar, E. A. Marouf, R. G. French, A. Anabtawi, E. Barbini, A. J. Kliore, (2015), A numerical technique for two-way radio occultations by oblate axisymmetric atmospheres with zonal winds, *Radio Science*, 50, 7, 712–727, doi: 10.1002/2015rs005690.
- Schinder, P. J., F. M. Flasar, E. A. Marouf, R. G. French, C. A. McGhee, A. J. Kliore, N. J. Rappaport, E. Barbini, D. Fleischman, and A. Anabtawi, (2011), Saturn's equatorial oscillation: Evidence of descending thermal structure from Cassini radio occultations, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 38, doi: 10.1029/2011gl047191.
-

- Schneider, T., and J. Liu, (2009), Formation of jets and equatorial superrotation on Jupiter, *Journal of the Atmospheric Sciences*, 66, 3, 579–601, doi.org/10.1175/2008JAS2798.1.
- Shemansky, D. E., and X. Liu, (2012), Saturn upper atmospheric structure from Cassini EUV and FUV occultations, *Canadian Journal of Physics*, 90, 8, 817–831, doi: 10.1139/p2012-036.
- Shetty, S., and P. S. Marcus, (2010), Changes in Jupiter's Great Red Spot (1979-2006) and Oval BA (2000-2006), *Icarus*, 210, 182–201, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2010.06.026.
- Showman, A. P., A. P. Ingersoll, R. Achterberg, Y. Kaspi, (2018), The global atmospheric circulation of Saturn, In *Saturn in the 21st Century*, (eds.) K. H. Baines, F. M. Flasar, N. Krupp, T. Stallard, Cambridge University Press, pp. 295–336, doi: 10.1017/9781316227220.011.
- Showman, A. P., and I. de Pater, (2005), Dynamical implications of Jupiter's tropospheric ammonia abundance, *Icarus*, 174, 1, 192–204, doi.org/10.1016/j.icarus.2004.10.004.
- Simon, A. A., L. Li, D. C. Reuter, (2015), Small-scale waves on Jupiter: A reanalysis of New Horizons, Voyager, and Galileo data, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 42, 8, 2612–2618, doi: 10.1002/2015GL063433.
- Simon-Miller, A. A., J. H. Rogers, P. J. Gierasch, D. Choi, M. D. Allison, G. Adamoli, H. J. Mettig, (2012), Longitudinal variation and waves in Jupiter's south equatorial wind jet, *Icarus*, 218, 817–830, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2012.01.022.
- Simon-Miller, A. A., and P. J. Gierasch, (2010), On the long-term variability of Jupiter's winds and brightness as observed from Hubble, *Icarus*, 210, 258–269. doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2010.06.020.
- Simon-Miller, A. A., B. W. Poston, G. S. Orton, B. Fisher, (2007), Wind variations in Jupiter's equatorial atmosphere: A QO counterpart?, *Icarus*, 186, 192–203. doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2006.08.009.
- Simon-Miller, A. A., B. J. Conrath, P. J. Gierasch, G. S. Orton, R. K. Achterberg, F. M. Flasar, B. M. Fisher, (2006), Jupiter's atmospheric temperatures: From Voyager IRIS to Cassini CIRS, *Icarus*, 180, 98–112. doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2005.07.019.
- Sinclair, J. A., G. S. Orton, T. K. Greathouse, L. N. Fletcher, J. I. Moses, V. Hue, P. G. J. Irwin, (2018), Jupiter's auroral-related stratospheric heating and chemistry II: Analysis of IRTF-TEXES spectra measured in December 2014, *Icarus*, 300, 305–326, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2017.09.016.
- Sinclair, J. A., G. S. Orton, T. K. Greathouse, L. N. Fletcher, J. I. Moses, V. Hue, P. G. J. Irwin, (2017), Jupiter's auroral-related stratospheric heating and chemistry I: Analysis of Voyager-IRIS and Cassini-CIRS spectra, *Icarus*, 292, 182–207, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2016.12.033.
- Sinclair, J. A., P. G. J. Irwin, L. N. Fletcher, T. Greathouse, S. Guerlet, J. Hurley, C. Merlet, (2014), From Voyager-IRIS to Cassini-CIRS: Interannual variability in Saturn's stratosphere?, *Icarus*, 233, 281–292, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2014.02.009.
-

- Sinclair, J. A., P. G. J. Irwin, L. N. Fletcher, J. I. Moses, T. K. Greathouse, A. J. Friedson, B. Hesman, J. Hurley, C. Merlet, (2013), Seasonal variations of temperature, acetylene and ethane in Saturn's atmosphere from 2005 to 2010, as observed by Cassini-CIRS, *Icarus*, 225, 1, 257–271, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2013.03.011.
- Smith, B. A., L. Soderblom, R. M. Batson, P. M. Bridges, J. L. Inge, H. Masursky, E. Shoemaker, R. F. Beebe, J. Boyce, G. Briggs, A. Bunker, S. A. Collins, C. Hansen, T. V. Johnson, J. L. Mitchell, R. J. Terrile, A. F. Cook, J. N. Cuzzi, J. B. Pollack, G. E. Danielson, A. P. Ingersoll, M. E. Davies, G. E. Hunt, D. Morrison, T. Owen, C. Sagan, J. Veverka, R. Strom, V. E. Suomi, (1982), A new look at the Saturn system: The Voyager 2 Images, *Science*, 215, 4532, 504–537, doi.org/10.1126/science.215.4532.504.
- Sromovsky, L. A., K. H. Baines, P. M. Fry, (2019), Saturn's south polar cloud composition and structure inferred from 2006 Cassini/VIMS spectra and ISS images, *Icarus* in press, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2019.113398.
- Sromovsky, L. A. and P. M. Fry, (2019), Interpretation of shadows and antishadows on Saturn and the evidence against south polar eyewalls, *Icarus* in press, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2019.113399.
- Sromovsky, L. A., K. H. Baines, P. M. Fry, (2018), Models of bright storm clouds and related dark ovals in Saturn's Storm Alley as constrained by 2008 Cassini/VIMS spectra, *Icarus* 302, 360.
- Sromovsky, L. A., and P. M. Fry, (2018), Composition and structure of fresh ammonia clouds on Jupiter based on quantitative analysis of Galileo/NIMS and New Horizons/LEISA spectra, *Icarus* 307, 347.
- Sromovsky, L. A., K. H. Baines, P. M. Fry, R. W. Carlson, (2017), A possibly universal red chromophore for modeling color variations on Jupiter, *Icarus*, 291, 232–244, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2016.12.014.
- Sromovsky, L. A., K. H. Baines, P. M. Fry, T. W. Momary, (2016), Cloud clearing in the wake of Saturn's Great Storm of 2010-2011 and suggested new constraints on Saturn's He/H₂ ratio, *Icarus*, 276, 141–162, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2016.04.031.
- Sromovsky, L. A., K. H. Baines, P. M. Fry, (2013), Saturn's Great Storm of 2010-2011: Evidence for ammonia and water ices from analysis of VIMS spectra, *Icarus*, 226, 1, 402–418, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2013.05.043.
- Sromovsky, L. A., and P. M. Fry, (2010), The source of widespread 3 μ m absorption in Jupiter's clouds: Constraints from 2000 Cassini VIMS observations, *Icarus*, 210, 230–257, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2010.06.039.
- Stallard, T. S., H. Melin, S. Miller, S. V. Badman, K. H. Baines, R. H. Brown, et al., (2015), Cassini VIMS observations of H₃⁺ emission on the nightside of Jupiter, *Journal of Geophysical Research-Space Physics*, 120, 6948–6973, doi: 10.1002/2015ja021097.
- Stallard, T. S., H. Melin, S. Miller, S. V. Badman, R. H. Brown, K. H. Baines, (2012a), Peak emission altitude of Saturn's H₃⁺ aurora, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 39, doi: 10.1029/2012gl052806.
-

- Stallard, T. S., H. Melin, S. Miller, J. O'Donoghue, S. W. Cowley, S. V. Badman, A. Adriani, R. H. Brown, K. H. Baines, (2012b), Temperature changes and energy inputs in giant planet atmospheres: what we are learning from H₃⁺, *Philos Trans A Math Phys Eng Sci*, 370, 1978, 5213–5224, doi: 10.1098/rsta.2012.0028.
- Sugiyama, K., K. Nakajima, M. Odaka, K. Kuramoto, Y. Y. Hayashi, (2014), Numerical simulations of Jupiter's moist convection layer: Structure and dynamics in statistically steady states, *Icarus*, 229, 71–91, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2013.10.016.
- Sussman, M. G., N. J. Chanover, A. A. Simon-Miller, A. R. Vasavada, R. F. Beebe, (2010), Analysis of Jupiter's Oval BA: A streamlined approach, *Icarus*, 210, 202–210, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2010.06.044.
- Sylvestre, M., S. Guerlet, T. Fouchet, A. Spiga, F. M. Flasar, B. Hesman, G. L. Bjoraker, (2015), Seasonal changes in Saturn's stratosphere inferred from Cassini/CIRS limb observations, *Icarus*, 258, 224–238, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2015.05.025.
- Teanby, N. A., L. N. Fletcher, P. G. J. Irwin, T. Fouchet, G. S. Orton, (2006), New upper limits for hydrogen halides on Saturn derived from Cassini-CIRS data, *Icarus*, 185, 2, 466–475, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2006.07.011.
- Tejfel, V. G., (2005), Latitudinal variations of the molecular absorption on Saturn and seasonal changes of the atmospheric state at S- and N-hemispheres, *Terrestrial Atmospheric and Oceanic Sciences*, 16, 1, 231–240, doi: 10.3319/tao.2005.16.1.231(aa).
- Temma, T., N. J. Chanover, A. A. Simon-Miller, D. A. Glenar, J. J. Hillman, D. M. Kuehn, (2005), Vertical structure modeling of Saturn's equatorial region using high spectral resolution imaging, *Icarus*, 175, 2, 464–489, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2004.11.006.
- Trammell, H. J., L. Li, X. Jiang, Y. Pan, M. A. Smith, E. A. Bering III, S. M. Hörst, et al., (2016), Vortices in Saturn's Northern Hemisphere (2008–2015) observed by Cassini ISS, *Journal of Geophysical Research-Planets*, 121, 9, 1814–1826, doi: 10.1002/2016je005122.
- Trammell, H. J., L. M. Li, X. Jiang, M. Smith, S. Horst, A. Vasavada, (2014), The global vortex analysis of Jupiter and Saturn based on Cassini Imaging Science Subsystem, *Icarus*, 242, 122–129, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2014.07.019.
- Vasavada, A. R., S. M. Horst, M. R. Kennedy, A. P. Ingersoll, C. C. Porco, A. D. Del Genio, R. A. West, (2006), Cassini imaging of Saturn: Southern hemisphere winds and vortices, *Journal of Geophysical Research-Planets*, 111, E5, doi: 10.1029/2005je002563.
- Vervack, R. J., and J. I. Moses, (2015), Saturn's upper atmosphere during the Voyager era: Reanalysis and modeling of the UVS occultations, *Icarus*, 258, 135–163, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2015.06.007.
- West, R. A., K.H. Baines, E. Karkoschka, A. Sanchez-Lavega, (2009), Clouds and aerosols in Saturn's atmosphere, In *Saturn from Cassini-Huygens*, (eds.) M. K. Dougherty, L.W. Esposito, S.M. Krimigis, pp. 161–179, Springer, Dordrecht, Netherlands.

- Wong, M. H., I. de Pater, X. Asay-Davis, P. S. Marcus, C. Y. Go, (2011), Vertical structure of Jupiter's Oval BA before and after it reddened: What changed?, *Icarus*, 215, 211–225, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2011.06.032.
- Wong, M. H., G. L. Bjoraker, M. D. Smith, F. M. Flasar, C. A. Nixon, (2004), Identification of the 10- μm ammonia ice feature on Jupiter, *Planetary and Space Science*, 52, 385–395, doi: 10.1016/j.pss.2003.06.005.
- Yair, Y., (2012), New results on planetary lightning, *Advances in Space Research*, 50, 3, 293–310, doi: 10.1016/j.asr.2012.04.013.
- Yair, Y., G. Fischer, F. Simoes, N. Renno, P. Zarka, (2008), Updated review of planetary atmospheric electricity, *Space Science Reviews*, 137, 1–4, 29–49, doi: 10.1007/s11214-008-9349-9.
- Ye, S. Y., G. Fischer, W. S. Kurth, J. D. Menietti, D. A. Gurnett, (2016), Rotational modulation of Saturn's radio emissions after equinox, *Journal of Geophysical Research-Space Physics*, 121, 12, 11714–11728, doi: 10.1002/2016ja023281.
- Yelle, R. V., J. Serigano, T. T. Koskinen, S. M. Horst, M. E. Perry, R. S. Perryman, J. H. Waite, (2018), Thermal Structure and Composition of Saturn's Upper Atmosphere From Cassini/Ion Neutral Mass Spectrometer Measurements, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 45, 20, 10951–10958, doi: 10.1029/2018GL078454.
- Young, R. M. B., and P. L. Read, (2017), Forward and inverse kinetic energy cascades in Jupiter's turbulent weather layer, *Nature Physics*, 13, 1135, doi: 10.1038/nphys4227.
- Youssef, A., and P. S. Marcus, (2003), The dynamics of Jovian white ovals from formation to merger, *Icarus*, 162, 1, 74–93, doi: 10.1016/S0019-1035(02)00060-X.
- Zarka, P., W. Farrell, G. Fischer, A. Konovalenko, (2008), Ground-based and space-based radio observations of planetary lightning, *Space Science Reviews*, 137, 1–4, 257–269, doi: 10.1007/s11214-008-9366-8.
- Zhang, X., R. A. West, P. G. J. Irwin, C. A. Nixon, Y. L. Yung, (2015), Aerosol influence on energy balance of the middle atmosphere of Jupiter, *Nature Communications*, 6, doi: 10.1038/ncomms10231.
- Zhang, X., C. A. Nixon, R. L. Shia, R. A. West, P. G. J. Irwin, R. V. Yelle, et al., (2013a), Radiative forcing of the stratosphere of Jupiter, Part I: Atmospheric cooling rates from Voyager to Cassini, *Planetary and Space Science*, 88, 3–25, doi: 10.1016/j.pss.2013.07.005.
- Zhang, X., R.-L. Shia, Y. L. Yung, (2013b), Jovian stratosphere as a chemical transport system: Benchmark analytical solutions, *The Astrophysical Journal*, 767, 172, doi: 10.1088/0004-637x/767/2/172.
- Zhang, X., R. A. West, D. Banfield, Y. L. Yung, (2013c), Stratospheric aerosols on Jupiter from Cassini observations, *Icarus*, 226, 159–171, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2013.05.020.
- Zuchowski, L. C., Y. H. Yamazaki, P. L. Read, (2009), Modeling Jupiter's cloud bands and decks 1, Jet scale meridional circulations, *Icarus*, 200, 548–562, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2008.11.024.

3.1 Discipline - Titan

- Achilleos, N., C. S. Arridge, C. Bertucci, P. Guio, N. Romanelli, N. Sergis, (2014), A combined model of pressure variations in Titan's plasma environment, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 41, 8730–8735, doi: 10.1002/2014GL061747.
- Achterberg, R. K., P. J. Gierasch, B. J. Conrath, F. M. Flasar, C. A. Nixon, (2011), Temporal variations of Titan's middle-atmospheric temperatures from 2004 to 2009 observed by Cassini/CIRS, *Icarus* 211, 686–698.
- Achterberg, R. K., B. J. Conrath, P. J. Gierasch, F. M. Flasar, C. A. Nixon, (2008a), Titan's middle-atmospheric temperatures and dynamics observed by the Cassini Composite Infrared Spectrometer, *Icarus*, 194, 263–277, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2007.09.
- Achterberg, R. K., B. J. Conrath, P. J. Gierasch, F. M. Flasar, C. A. Nixon, (2008b), Observation of a tilt of Titan's middle-atmospheric superrotation, *Icarus*, 197, 549–555, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2008.05.014.
- Ádámkóvics, M., J. L. Mitchell, A. G. Hayes, P. M. Rojo, P. Collies, et al., (2016), Meridional variation in tropospheric methane on Titan observed with AO spectroscopy at Keck and VLT, *Icarus*, 270, 376–888.
- Ádámkóvics, M., J. W. Barnes, M. Hartung, I. de Pater, (2010), Observations of a stationary mid-latitude cloud system on Titan, *Icarus*, 208, 868–877.
- Aharonson, O., A. G. Hayes, J. I. Lunine, R. D. Lorenz, M. D. Allison, C. Elachi, (2009), An asymmetric distribution of lakes on Titan as a possible consequence of orbital forcing, *Nature Geoscience*, 2, 851–854.
- Ajello, J. M., M. H. Stevens, I. Stewart, K. Larsen, L. Esposito, J. Colwell, W. McClintock, G. Holsclaw, J. Gustin, W. Pryor, (2007), Titan airglow spectra from Cassini Ultraviolet Imaging Spectrograph (UVIS): EUV analysis, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 34, L24204, doi: 10.1029/2007GL031555.
- Allen, M. R. and W. J. Ingram, (2002), Constraints on future changes in climate and the hydrologic cycle, *Nature*, 419, 224.
- Andreotti, B., A. Fourriere, F. Ould-Kaddour, B. Murray, and P. Claudin, (2009), Giant Aeolian dune size determined by the average depth of the atmospheric boundary layer, *Nature*, 457, 1120–1123, doi: 10.1038/nature07787.
- Arridge, C. S., N. André, C. L. Bertucci, P. Garnier, C. M. Jackman, Z. Németh, A. M. Rymer, N. Sergis, K. Szego, A. J. Coates, F. J. Crary, (2011), Upstream of Saturn and Titan, *Space Science Reviews*, 162, 1–4, 25–83, doi: 10.1007/s11214-011-9849-x.
- Arridge, C. S., N. André, N. Achilleos, K. K. Khurana, C. L. Bertucci, L. K. Gilbert, G. R. Lewis, A. J. Coates, M. K. Dougherty, (2008), Thermal electron periodicities at 20Rs in Saturn's magnetosphere, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 35, L15107, doi: 10.1029/2008GL034132.

- Artemieva, N. and J. Lunine, (2003), Cratering on Titan: impact melt, ejecta, and the fate of surface organics, *Icarus*, 164, 471–480.
- Atreya, S. K., E. Y. Adams, H. B. Niemann, J. E. Demick-Montelara, T. C. Owen, et al., (2006), Titan's methane cycle, *Planetary and Space Science*, 54, 1177–1187.
- Awal, M. and J. I. Lunine, (1994) Moist convective clouds in Titan atmosphere, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 21, 2491–2494.
- Barnes, J., C. Sotin, J. Soderblom, R. Brown, A. Hayes, et al., (2014), Cassini/VIMS observes rough surfaces on Titan's Punga Mare in specular reflection, *Planetary Science*, 3, 1–17, doi: 10.1186/s13535-014-0003-4.
- Barnes, J. W., J. Bow, J. Schwartz, R. H. Brown, J. M. Soderblom, A. G. Hayes, G. Vixie, S. Le Mouelic, S. Rodriguez, C. Sotin, R. Jaumann, K. Stephan, L. A. Soderblom, R. N. Clark, B. J. Buratti, K. H. Baines, P. D. Nicholson, (2011), Organic sedimentary deposits in Titan's dry lakebeds: Probable evaporate, *Icarus*, 216, 136–140.
- Barnes, J. W., R. H. Brown, J. M. Soderblom, L. A. Soderblom, R. Jaumann, et al., (2009), Shoreline features of Titan's Ontario Lacus from Cassini/VIMS observations, *Icarus*, 201, 217–225.
- Barnes, J. W., R. H. Brown, L. Soderblom, C. Sotin, S. Le Mouelic, S. Rodriguez, R. Jaumann, R. A. Beyer, R. Clark, P. Nicholson, (2008), Spectroscopy, morphometry, and photoclinometry of Titan's dunefields from Cassini/VIMS, *Icarus*, 195, 400–414.
- Barnes, J. W., R. H. Brown, J. Radebaugh, B. J. Buratti, C. Sotin, et al., (2006), Cassini observations of flow-like features in western Tui Regio, Titan, *Geophysical Research Letters* vol. 33, Issue 16, doi: 10.1029/2006GL026843.
- Barth, E. L., S. C. R. Rafkin, (2007), TRAMS: A new dynamic cloud model for Titan's methane clouds, *Geophysical Research Letters* 34.
- Béghin, C., O. Randriamboarison, M. Hamelin, E. Karkoschka, C. Sotin, R.C. Whitten, J.-J. Berthelier, R. Grard, F. Simoes, (2012), Analytic theory of Titan's Schumann resonance: Constraints on ionospheric conductivity and buried water ocean, *Icarus*, 218, 1028–1042.
- Béghin, C., C. Sotin, M. Hamelin, (2010), Titan's native ocean revealed beneath some 45 km of ice by a Schumann-like resonance, *Comptes Rendus Geoscience* 342, 425–433.
- Bernard, J.-M., E. Quirico, O. Brissaud, G. Montagnac, B. Reynard, B.P. McMillan, P. Coll, M.-J. Nguyen, F. Raulin, B. Schmitt, (2006), Reflectance spectra and chemical structure of Titan's tholins: Application to the analysis of Cassini Huygens observations, *Icarus*, 185, 301–307.
- Bertucci, C., D. C. Hamilton, W. S. Kurth, G. Hospodarsky, D. Mitchell, N. Sergis, N. J. T. Edberg, M. K. Dougherty, (2015), Titan's interaction with the supersonic solar wind, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 42, 193–200, doi: 10.1002/2014GL062106.
- Bertucci, C., B. Sinclair, N. Achilleos, P. Hunt, M. K. Dougherty, C. S. Arridge, (2009), The variability of Titan's magnetic environment, *Planetary and Space Science*, 57, no. 14–15, 1813–1820.

- Bertucci, C., N. Achilleos, M. K. Dougherty, R. Modolo, A. J. Coates, K. Szego, A. Masters, et al., (2008), The magnetic memory of Titan's ionized atmosphere, *Science*, 321, 5895, 1475–1478, doi: 10.1126/science.1159780.
- Bézard, B., S. Vinatier, R. K. Achterberg, (2018), Seasonal radiative modeling of Titan's stratospheric temperatures at low latitudes, *Icarus*, 302, 437–450, doi 10.1016/j.icarus.2017.11.034.
- Bézard, B., C. A. Nixon, I. Kleiner, D. E. Jennings, (2007), Detection of $^{13}\text{CH}_3\text{D}$ on Titan, *Icarus*, 191, 1, 397–400, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2007.06.004.
- Bills, B. G. and F. Nimmo, (2011), Rotational dynamics and internal structure of Titan, *Icarus*, vol. 214, Issue 1, pp. 351–355.
- Birch, S. P. D., A. G. Hayes, P. Corlies, E. R. Stofan, J. D. Hofgartner, R. M. C. Lopes, R. D. Lorenz, J. I. Lunine, S. M. MacKenzie, M. J. Malaska, C. A. Wood, Cassini RADAR Team, (2018), Morphologic evidence that Titan's southern hemisphere basins are paleoseas, *Icarus*, 310, 140–148.
- Birch, S. P. D., A. G. Hayes, W. E. Dietrich, A. D. Howard, C. S. Bristow, et al., (2017), Geomorphologic mapping of Titan's polar terrains: Constraining surface processes and landscape evolution, *Icarus*, 282, 214–236.
- Birch, S. P. D., A. G. Hayes, A. D. Howard, J. Moore, J. Radebaugh, (2016), Alluvial fan morphology, distribution, and formation on Titan, *Icarus*, 270, 238–247.
- Black, B. A., J. T. Perron, D. Hemingway, E. Bailey, F. Nimmo, H. Zebker, (2017), Global drainage patterns and the origins of topographic relief on Earth, Mars, and Titan, *Science*, 356, 727–731.
- Black, B. A., J. T. Perron, D. M. Burr, S. A. Drummond, (2012), Estimating erosional exhumation on Titan from drainage network morphology, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Planets*, vol. 117, Issue E8, doi: 10.1029/2012JE004085.
- Brandt, P. C., K. Dialynas, I. Dandouras, D. G. Mitchell, P. Garnier, S. M. Krimigis, (2012), The distribution of Titan's high-altitude (out to 50,000 km) exosphere from energetic neutral atom (ENA) measurements by Cassini/INCA, *Planetary and Space Science*, 60, 107–114, doi: 10.1016/j.pss.2011.04.014.
- Brassé, C., O. Muñoz, P. Coll, F. Raulin, (2015), Optical constants of Titan aerosols and their tholins analogs: Experimental results and modeling/observational data, *Planetary and Space Science*, vol. 109–110, pp. 159–174.
- Brown, M. E., J. E. Roberts, E. L. Schaller, (2010), Clouds on Titan during the Cassini prime mission: A complete analysis of the VIMS data, *Icarus*, 205, 571–580.
- Brown, R. H., L. A. Soderblom, J. M. Soderblom, R. N. Clark, R. Jaumann, et al., (2008), The identification of liquid ethane in Titan's Ontario Lacus, *Nature*, 454, 607–610.
- Brown, R. H., C. A. Griffith, J. I. Lunine, J. W. Barnes, (2006), Polar caps on Titan?, In *European Planetary Science Congress*, p. 602.
-

- Brown, M. E., A. H. Bouchez, C. A. Griffith, (2002), Direct detection of variable tropospheric clouds near Titan's south pole, *Nature*, 420, no. 6917, p. 795.
- Buratti, B. J., C. Sotin, K. Lawrence, R. H. Brown, S. Le Mouélic, J. M. Soderblom, et al., (2012), A newly discovered impact crater in Titan's Senkyo Cassini VIMS observations and comparison with other impact features, *Planetary and Space Science*, 60, 18–25.
- Burr, D. M., N. T. Bridges, J. R. Marshall, J. K. Smith, B. R. White, J. P. Emery, (2015), Higher-than-predicted saltation threshold wind speeds on Titan, *Nature*, 517, 7532, p. 60.
- Burr, D. M., S. A. Drummond, R. Cartwright, B. A. Black, J. T. Perron, (2013a), Morphology of fluvial networks on Titan: Evidence for structural control, *Icarus*, 226, 742–759.
- Burr, D. M., J. T. Perron, M. P. Lamb, R. P. Irwin, G. C. Collins, et al., (2013b), Fluvial features on Titan: Insights from morphology and modeling, *Geological Society of America Bulletin*, 125, 299–321.
- Burr, D. M., R. E. Jacobsen, D. L. Roth, C. B. Phillips, K. L. Mitchell, D. Viola, (2009), Fluvial network analysis on Titan: Evidence for subsurface structures and west-to-east wind flow, southwestern Xanadu, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 36.
- Burr, D. M., J. P. Emery, R. D. Lorenz, G. C. Collins, P. A. Carling, (2006), Sediment transport by liquid surficial flow: Application to Titan, *Icarus*, 181, 235–242.
- Castillo-Rogez, J. C. and J. I. Lunine, (2010), Evolution of Titan's rocky core constrained by Cassini observations, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 37, L20205, doi: 10.1029/2010GL044398.
- Charnay, B., E. Barth, S. Rafkin, C. Narteau, S. Lebonnois, S. Rodriguez, S. C. Du Pont, A. Lucas, (2015), Methane storms as a driver of Titan's dune orientation, *Nature Geoscience*, 8, 5, p. 362.
- Charnay, B., F. Forget, G. Tobie, C. Sotin, R. Wordsworth, (2014), Titan's past and future: 3D modeling of a pure nitrogen atmosphere and geological implications, *Icarus*, 241, 269–279.
- Charnay, B. and S. Lebonnois, (2012), Two boundary layers in Titan's lower troposphere inferred from a climate model, *Nature Geoscience*, 5, 106–109, doi: 10.1038/ngeo1374.
- Choukroun, M. and C. Sotin, (2012), Is Titan's shape caused by its meteorology and carbon cycle?, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 39.
- Choukroun, M., O. Grasset, G. Tobie, C. Sotin, (2010), Stability of methane clathrate hydrates under pressure: Influence on outgassing processes of methane on Titan, *Icarus*, 205, 581–593.
- Clark, R. N., J. M. Curchin, J. W. Barnes, R. Jaumann, L. Soderblom, D. P. Cruikshank, R. H. Brown, S. Rodriguez, J. Lunine, K. Stephan, T. M. Hoefen, (2010) Detection and mapping of hydrocarbon deposits on Titan, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Planets*, 115, E10, doi: 10.1029/2009JE003369.

- Corlies, P., A. G. Hayes, S. P. D. Birch, R. Lorenz, B. W. Stiles, R. Kirk, V. Poggiali, H. Zebker, L. Less, (2017), Titan's topography and shape at the end of the Cassini mission, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 44, 23.
- Courrech du Pont, S., C. Narteau, X. Gao, (2014), Two modes for dune orientation, *Geology*, doi: 10.1130/G35657.1.
- Coustenis, A., D. E. Jennings, C. A. Nixon, (2010), Titan trace gaseous composition from CIRS at the end of the Cassini-Huygens prime mission, *Icarus*, 207, 461v476, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2009.11.027.
- Coustenis, A., D. E. Jennings, A. Jolly, Y. Bénilan, C. A. Nixon, S. Vinatier, D. Gautier, et al., (2008), Detection of C₂H₂ and the D/H ratio on Titan, *Icarus*, 197, 2, 539–548, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2008.06.003.
- Coustenis, A. (2007), The atmospheric structure of Titan from Voyager to Cassini, American Geophysical Union (AGU) Spring Meeting Abstracts.
- Crespin, A., S. Lebonnois, S. Vinatier, (2008), Diagnostics of Titan's stratospheric dynamics using Cassini/CIRS data and the 2-dimensional IPSL circulation model, *Icarus*, 197, 556–571, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2008.05.010.
- Cui, J., R. V. Yelle, D. F. Strobel, I. C. F. Müller-Wodarg, D. S. Snowden, T. T. Koskinen, M. Galand, (2012), The CH₄ structure in Titan's upper atmosphere revisited, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, E11, doi: 10.1029/2012JE004222.
- Davies, M. E., T. R. Colvin, P. G. Rogers, P. W. Chodas, W. L. Sjogren, E. L. Akim, V. A. Stepaniants, Z. P. Vlasova, A. I. Zakharov, (1992), The rotation period, direction of the north pole, and geodetic control network of Venus, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Planets*, vol. 97, Issue E8, pp. 13141–13151, doi: 10.1029/92JE01166.
- de Kok, R. J., N. A. Teanby, L. Maltagliati, et al., (2014), HCN ice in Titan's high-altitude southern polar cloud, *Nature*, 514, 65, doi: 10.1038/nature13789.
- Doose, L. R., E. Karkoschka, M. G. Tomasko, et al., (2016), Vertical structure and optical properties of Titan's aerosols from radiance measurements made inside and outside the atmosphere, *Icarus*, 270, 355–375.
- Durham, W. B., S. H. Kirby, L. A. Stern, W. Zhang, (2003), The strength and rheology of methane clathrate hydrate, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Solid Earth*, vol. 108, Issue B4, doi: 10.1029/2002JB001872.
- Elachi, C., S. Wall, M. Allison, Y. Anderson, R. Boehmer, et al., (2005), Cassini radar views the surface of Titan, *Science*, 308, 970–974.
- Elachi, C., M. D. Allison, L. Borgarelli, P. Encrenaz, E. Im, M. A. Janssen, W. T. K. Johnson, R. L. Kirk, R. D. Lorenz, J. I. Lunine, D. O. Muhleman, S. J. Ostro, G. Picardi, F. Posa, C. G. Rapley, L. E. Roth, R. Seu, L. A. Soderblom, S. Vetrella, S. D. Wall, C. A. Wood, H. A. Zebker, (2005), RADAR: The Cassini Titan Radar Mapper, *Space Science Review*, 117, 71–110.

- Ewing, R. C., A. G. Hayes, A. Lucas, (2015), Sand dune patterns on Titan controlled by long-term climate cycles, *Nature Geoscience*, 8, 1, pp.15–19.
- Faulk, S. P., J. L. Mitchell, S. Moon, J. M. Lora, (2017), Regional patterns of extreme precipitation on Titan consistent with observed alluvial fan distribution, *Nature Geoscience*, 10, 827.
- Flasar, F. M., (1983), Oceans on Titan?, *Science*, 221, 55–57.
- Fryberger, S. G. and G. Dean, (1979), Dune forms and wind regime, In *A study of global sand seas*, U.S. Government Printing Office Washington, vol. 1052, pp. 137–169.
- Fulchignoni, M., F. Angrilli, G. Borouki W. Bianchini, (2005), Physical characterization of Titan Atmosphere by the Huygens Atmospheric Structure Instrument (HASI), Thirty-Sixth Lunar and Planetary Science Conference, 14–18 March 2005, Houston, TX.
- Garnier, P., I. Dandouras, D. Toublanc, E. C. Roelof, P. C. Brandt, D. G. Mitchell, S. M. Krimigis, N. Krupp, D. C. Hamilton, J.-E. Wahlund, (2010), Statistical analysis of the energetic ion and ENA data for the Titan environment, *Planetary and Space Science*, vol. 58, Issues 14–15, pp. 1811–1822, doi: 10.1016/j.pss.2010.08.009.
- Grenoble Astrophysics and Planetology Solid Spectroscopy and Thermodynamics (GhoSST) v0.6, (2014), database service, <https://ghosst.osug.fr>.
- Gibbard, S. G., B. Macintosh, D. Gavel, C. E. Max, I. de Pater, et al., (2004), Speckle imaging of Titan at 2 microns: surface albedo, haze optical depth, and tropospheric clouds 1996–1998, *Icarus*, 169, 429–439.
- Glein, C. R. and E. L. Shock, (2013), A geochemical model of non-ideal solutions in the methane-ethane-propane-nitrogen-acetylene system on Titan, *Geochimica Et Cosmochimica Acta*, 115, 217–240.
- Graves, S. D. B., C. P. McKay, C. A. Griffith, F. Ferri, M. Fulchignoni, (2008), Rain and hail can reach the surface of Titan, *Planetary and Space Science*, 56, 346–357.
- Greeley, R. and J. D. Iversen, (1985), *Wind as a geological process: on Earth, Mars, Venus and Titan*, Cambridge Planetary Science Series, 4, Cambridge University Press.
- Griffith, C., S. Rafkin, P. Rannou, and C. McKay, (2014), Storms, clouds, and weather, Chapter 6, In *Titan: Interior, surface, atmosphere, and space environment*, (eds.) I. Müller-Wodarg, C. Griffith, E. Lellouch, T. Cravens, Cambridge University Press, pp. 190–223, doi: 10.1017/CBO9780511667398.009.
- Griffith, C. A., J. M. Lora, J. Turner, P. F. Penteadó, R. H. Brown, et al., (2012), Possible tropical lakes on Titan from observations of dark terrain, *Nature*, 486, 237–239.
- Griffith, C. A., P. Penteadó, S. Rodriguez, S. Le Mouélic, K. H. Baines, et al., (2009), Characterization of clouds in Titan's tropical atmosphere, *The Astrophysical Journal Letters*, 702, L105-L9.
- Griffith, C. A., P. Penteadó, P. Rannou, R. Brown, V. Boudon, et al., (2006), Evidence for a polar ethane cloud on Titan, *Science*, 313, 1620.
-

- Griffith, C. A., P. Penteadó, K. Baines, P. Drossart, J. Barnes, et al., (2005), The evolution of Titan's mid-latitude clouds, *Science*, 310, 474–477.
- Griffith, C. A., T. Owen, G. A. Miller, T. Geballe, (1998), Transient clouds in Titan's lower atmosphere, *Nature*, 395, 575–578.
- Grima, C., M. Mastrogiuseppe, A. G. Hayes, S. D. Wall, R. D. Lorenz, et al., (2017), Surface roughness of Titan's hydrocarbon seas, *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, 474, 20–24.
- Harper, J. M., G. D. McDonald, J. Dufek, M. J. Malaska, D. M. Burr, A. G. Hayes, J. McAdams, J. J. Wray, (2017), Electrification of sand on Titan and its influence on sediment transport, *Nature Geoscience*, 10, 4, p.260.
- Hayes, A. G., R. D. Lorenz, J. I. Lunine, (2018) A post-Cassini view of Titan's methane-based hydrologic cycle, *Nature Geoscience*, 11, no. 5, 306.
- Hayes, A. G., S. P. D. Birch, W. E. Dietrich, A. D. Howard, R. Kirk, et al., (2017), Topographic constraints on the evolution and connectivity of Titan's lacustrine basins, *Geophysical Research Letters*, vol. 44, Issue 23, pp. 11745–11753, doi: 10.1002/2017GL075468.
- Hayes, A. G., (2016), The lakes and seas of Titan, *Annual Review of Earth and Planetary Sciences*, vol. 44, pp. 57–83, doi: 10.1146/annurev-earth-060115-012247.
- Hayes, A. G., R. D. Lorenz, M. A. Donelan, M. Manga, J. I. Lunine, et al., (2013), Wind driven capillary-gravity waves on Titan's lakes: Hard to detect or non-existent?, *Icarus*, 225, 403–412.
- Hayes, A. G., O. Aharonson, J. I. Lunine, R. L. Kirk, H. A. Zebker, et al., (2011), Transient surface liquid in Titan's polar regions from Cassini, *Icarus*, 211, 655–671.
- Hayes, A. G., A. S. Wolf, O. Aharonson, H. Zebker, R. Lorenz, et al., (2010), Bathymetry and absorptivity of Titan's Ontario Lacus, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Planets*, 115.
- Hayes, A., O. Aharonson, P. Callahan, C. Elachi, Y. Gim, et al., (2008), Hydrocarbon lakes on Titan: Distribution and interaction with a porous regolith, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 35.
- Hemingway, D., F. Nimmo, H. Zebker, L. Less, (2013), A rigid and weathered ice shell on Titan, *Nature*, 500, 550–552.
- Hersant, F., D. Gautier, G. Tobie, J. I. Lunine, (2008), Interpretation of the carbon abundance in Saturn measured by Cassini, *Planetary and Space Science*, 56, 1103–1111.
- Hirtzig, M., B. Bézard, E. Lellouch, A. Coustenis, C. de Bergh, P. Drossart, A. Campargue, V. Boudon, V. Tyuterev, P. Rannou, T. Cours, S. Kassi, A. Nikitin, D. Mondelain, S. Rodriguez,, S. Le Mouélic, (2013), Titan's surface and atmosphere from Cassini/VIMS data with updated methane opacity, *Icarus*, 226, 470–486.
- Hirtzig, M., A. Coustenis, E. Gendron, P. Drossart, A. Negro, et al., (2006), Monitoring atmospheric phenomena on Titan, *Astronomy & Astrophysics*, 456, 761–774.
- Hofgartner, J. D., A. G. Hayes, J. I. Lunine, H. Zebker, B. W. Stiles, et al., (2014), Transient features in a Titan sea, *Nature Geoscience*, 7, 493–496.

- Hörst, S., (2017), Titan's atmosphere and climate, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Planets*, 122, 432–482, doi: 10.1002/2016JE005240.
- Horvath, D. G., J. C. Andrews-Hanna, C. E. Newman, K. L. Mitchell, B. W. Stiles, (2016), The influence of subsurface flow on lake formation and north polar lake distribution on Titan, *Icarus*, 277, 103–124.
- Hueso, R., A. Sanchez-Lavega, (2006), Methane storms on Saturn's moon Titan, *Nature*, 442, 428–431.
- Hunten, D. M., (1973), The escape of H₂ from Titan, *Journal of the Atmospheric Sciences*, 30, 726–732, doi: 10.1175/1520-0469.
- Iess, L., R. A. Jacobson, M. Ducci, D. J. Stevenson, J. I. Lunine, et al., (2012), The tides of Titan, *Science*, 337, 457–459, doi: 10.1126/science.1219631.
- Iess, L., N. J. Rappaport, R. A. Jacobson, P. Racioppa, D. J. Stevenson, P. Tortora, J. W. Armstrong, S. W. Asmar, (2010), Gravity field, shape, and moment of inertia of Titan, *Science*, 327, 1367, doi: 10.1126/science.1182583.
- Janssen, M. A., A. Le Gall, R. M. Lopes, R. D. Lorenz, M. J. Malaska, A. G. Hayes, C. D. Neish, A. Solomonidou, K. L. Mitchell, J. Radebaugh, S. J. Keihm, (2016) Titan's surface at 2.18-cm wavelength imaged by the Cassini RADAR radiometer: Results and interpretations through the first ten years of observation, *Icarus*, 270, pp. 443–459.
- Janssen, M. A., A. Le Gall, L. C. Wye, (2011), Anomalous radar backscatter from Titan's surface?, *Icarus*, 212, 1, 321–328.
- Janssen, M. A., R. D. Lorenz, R. West, F. Paganelli, R. M. Lopes, R. L. Kirk, C. Elachi, S. D. Wall, W. T. K. Johnson, Y. Anderson, R. A. Boehmer, P. Callahan, Y. Gim, G. A. Hamilton, K. D. Kelleher, L. Roth, B. Stiles, A. Le Gall, Cassini Radar Team, (2009), Titan's surface at 2.2-cm wavelength imaged by the Cassini RADAR Radiometer: Calibration and first results, *Icarus*, 200, 222–239, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2008.10.017.
- Jaumann, R., R. H. Brown, K. Stephan, J. W. Barnes, L. A. Soderblom, et al., (2008), Fluvial erosion and post-erosional processes on Titan, *Icarus*, 197, 526–538.
- Jennings, D. E., V. Cottini, C. A. Nixon, R. K. Achterberg, F. M. Flasar, V. G. Kunde, P. N. Romani, R. E. Samuelson, A. Mamoutkine, N. J. P. Gorius, A. Coustenis, (2016), Surface temperatures on Titan during northern winter and spring, *The Astrophysical Journal Letters*, vol. 816, no. 1, doi: 10.3847/2041-8205/816/1/L17.
- Jennings, D. E., C. M. Anderson, R. E. Samuelson, F. M. Flasar, C. A. Nixon, G. L. Bjoraker, P. N. Romani, et al., (2012), First observation in the south of Titan's far-infrared 220 cm⁻¹ Cloud, *The Astrophysical Journal Letters*, 761, 1, doi: 10.1088/2041-8205/761/1/L15.
- Jennings, D. E., F. M. Flasar, V. G. Kunde, R. E. Samuelson, J. C. Pearl, C. A. Nixon, R. C. Carlson, et al., (2009) Titan's surface brightness temperatures, *The Astrophysical Journal*, 691, 2, L103–L105.

- Jennings, D. E., C. A. Nixon, A. Jolly, B. Bézard, A. Coustenis, S. Vinatier, P. G. J. Irwin, et al., (2008), Isotopic ratios in Titan's atmosphere from Cassini CIRS limb sounding: HC₃N in the north, *The Astrophysical Journal Letters*, 681, 2, L109–L111, doi: 10.1086/590534.
- Jolly, A., A. Fayt, Y. Benilan, D. Jacquemart, C. A. Nixon, D. E. Jennings, (2010), The v_8 Bending mode of diacetylene: from laboratory spectroscopy to the detection of ¹³C isotopologues in Titan's atmosphere, *The Astrophysical Journal*, 714, 1, 852–859, doi: 10.1088/0004-637X/714/1/852.
- Kammer, J. A., (2015), Analyses of planetary atmospheres across the spectrum: From Titan to exoplanets Dissertation (Ph.D.), California Institute of Technology, doi: 10.7907/Z9GX48HD, <http://resolver.caltech.edu/CaltechTHESIS:08312014-134619300>.
- Kanani, S. J., C. S. Arridge, G. H. Jones, A. N. Fazakerley, H. J. McAndrews, N. Sergis, S. M. Krimigis, et al., (2010), A new form of Saturn's magnetopause using a dynamic pressure balance model, based on in situ, multi-instrument Cassini measurements, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 115, A06207, doi: 10.1029/2009JA014262.
- Karkoschka, E., A. McEwen, J. Perry, (2017), Creating the best global mosaic of Titan's surface albedo using Cassini images, American Astronomical Society (AAS), Division for Planetary Sciences (DPS), meeting 49, id 301.06.
- Kasting, J. F., (1988), Runaway and moist greenhouse atmospheres and the evolution of Earth and Venus, *Icarus*, 74, 472–494.
- Kirk, R. L., E. Howington-Kraus, A. G. Hayes, R. M. C. Lopes, R. D. Lorenz, J. I. Lunine, K. L. Mitchell, E. R. Stofan, S. D. Wall, (2010), La Sotra y los otros: Topographic evidence for (and against) cryovolcanism on Titan, American Geophysical Union (AGU) Fall Meeting, December 13–17, 2010, San Francisco, CA, abstract P22A-03.
- Klinger, J., (1981), Some consequences of a phase transition of water ice on the heat balance of comet nuclei, *Icarus*, 47, no. 3, 320–324.
- Korycansky, D. G. and K. J. Zahnle, (2005), Modeling crater populations on Venus and Titan, *Planetary and Space Science*, 53, 695–710.
- Koskinen, T. T., R. V. Yelle, D. S. Snowden, P. Lavvas, B. R. Sandel, F. J. Capalbo, Y. Benilan, and R. A. West, (2011), The mesosphere and thermosphere of Titan revealed by Cassini/UVIS stellar occultations, *Icarus*, 216, 507–534.
- Krupp, N., A. Lagg, J. Woch, S. M. Krimigis, S. Livi, D. G. Mitchell, E. C. Roelof, C. Paranicas, B. H. Mauk, D. C. Hamilton, T. P. Armstrong, M. K. Dougherty, (2005), The Saturnian plasma sheet as revealed by energetic particle measurements, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 32, L20S03, doi: 10.1029/2005GL022829.
- Kuiper, G. P., (1944), Titan: A satellite with an atmosphere, *The Astrophysical Journal*, 100, 378–383, doi: 10.1086/144679.

- Kurth, W. S., T. F. Averkamp, D. A. Gurnett, J. B. Groene, A. Lecacheux, (2008), An update to a Saturnian longitude system based on kilometric radio emissions, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 113, A05222, doi: 10.1029/2007JA012861.
- Langhans, M. H., R. Jaumann, K. Stephan, R. H. Brown, B. J. Buratti, et al., (2012), Titan's fluvial valleys: Morphology, distribution, and spectral properties, *Planetary and Space Science*, 60, 34–51.
- Lavvas, P., R. V. Yelle, T. Koskinen, et al., (2013), Aerosol growth in Titan's ionosphere, *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences*, 110, 8, 2729–2734, doi: 10.1073/pnas.1217059110.
- Lavvas, P. P., R. V. Yelle, V. Vuitton, (2009), The detached haze layer in Titan's mesosphere, *Icarus*, 201, 626–633, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2009.01.004.
- Lavvas, P. P., A. Coustenis, I. M. Vardavas, (2008), Coupling photochemistry with haze formation in Titan's atmosphere, Part I: Model description, *Planetary and Space Science*, 56, 27–66.
- Le Gall, A., M. J. Malaska, R. D. Lorenz, M. A. Janssen, T. Tokano, A. G. Hayes, M. Mastrogiuseppe, J. I. Lunine, G. Veyssi re, P. Encrenaz, O. Karatekin, (2016), Composition, seasonal change and bathymetry of Ligeia Mare, Titan, derived from its microwave thermal emission, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Planets*, 121, 233–251.
- Le Gall, A., A. G. Hayes, R. Ewing, M. A. Janssen, J. Radebaugh, C. Savage, P. Encrenaz, Cassini Radar Team, (2012), Latitudinal and altitudinal controls on Titan's dune field morphometry, *Icarus*, 217, 231–242.
- Le Gall, A., M. A. Janssen, L. C. Wye, A. G. Hayes, J. Radebaugh, C. Savage, H. Zebker, R. D. Lorenz, J. I. Lunine, R. L. Kirk, R. M. C. Lopes, S. Wall, P. Callahan, E. R. Stofan, T. Farr, Cassini Radar Team, (2011), Cassini SAR, radiometry, scatterometry and altimetry observations of Titan's dune fields, *Icarus*, 213, 608–624.
- Le Gall, A., M. A. Janssen, P. Paillou, R. D. Lorenz, S. D. Wall, (2010), Radar-bright channels on Titan, *Icarus*, vol. 207, pp. 948–958.
- Ledvina, S. A., T. E. Cravens, K. Kecskemeti, (2005), Ion distributions in Saturn's magnetosphere near Titan, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 110, A06211.
- Lellouch, E., B. B zard, F. M. Flasar, S. Vinatier, R. Achterberg, et al., (2014), The distribution of methane in Titan's stratosphere from Cassini/CIRS observations, *Icarus* 231, 323–337.
- Lellouch, E., (2006), Titan's zoo of clouds, *Science*, vol. 311, Issue 5758, pp. 186–187, doi: 10.1126/science.1122628.
- Lellouch, E., A. Coustenis, D. Gautier, F. Raulin, N. Dubouloz, C. Frere, (1989), Titan's atmosphere and hypothesized ocean - a reanalysis of the Voyager-1 radio-occultation and IRIS 7.7- m data, *Icarus*, 79, 328–349.
- Leovy, C. B. and J. B. Pollack, (1973), First look at atmospheric dynamics and temperature variations on Titan, *Icarus*, 19, 195–201.

- Lewis, J. S., (1971), Satellites of outer planets - their physical and chemical nature, *Icarus*, 15, 174–185.
- Liang, M-C., Y. L. Yung, D. E. Shemansky, (2007), Photolytically generated aerosols in the mesosphere and thermosphere of Titan, *The Astronomical Journal*, 661, L199–L202.
- Lindal, G. F., G. E. Wood, H. B. Hotz, D. N. Sweetnam, V. R. Eshleman, G. L. Tyler, (1983), The atmosphere of Titan - an analysis of the Voyager-1 radio occultation measurements, *Icarus*, 53, 348–363.
- Lopes, R. M. C., M. J. Malaska, A. Solomonidou, A. LeGall, M. A. Janssen, C. Neish, E. P. Turtle, S. P. D. Birch, A. G. Hayes, J. Radebaugh, A. Coustenis, A. Schoenfeld, B. W. Stiles, R. L. Kirk, K. L. Mitchell, E. R. Stofan, K. J. Lawrence, Cassini RADAR Team, (2016), Nature, distribution, and origin of Titan's undifferentiated plains, *Icarus*, 270, 162–182.
- Lopes, R. M. C., R. L. Kirk, K. L. Mitchell, A. LeGall, J. W. Barnes, A. Hayes, J. Kargel, L. Wye, J. Radebaugh, E. R. Stofan, M. Janssen, C. Neish, S. Wall, C. A. Wood, J. I. Lunine, M. Malaska, (2013), Cryovolcanism on Titan: New results from Cassini RADAR and VIMS. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Planets*, 118, no. 3, 416–435.
- Lopes, R. M. C., E. R. Stofan, R. Peckyno, J. Radebaugh, K. L. Mitchell, G. Mitri, C. A. Wood, R. L. Kirk, S. D. Wall, J. I. Lunine, A. Hayes, R. Lorenz, T. Farr, L. Wye, J. Craig, R. J. Ollerenshaw, M. Janssen, A. LeGall, F. Paganelli, R. West, B. Stiles, P. Callahan, Y. Anderson, P. Valora, L. Soderblom, Cassini RADAR Team, (2010), Distribution and interplay of geologic processes on Titan from Cassini RADAR data, *Icarus*, 205, 540–588, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2009.08.010.
- Lopes, R. M. C., K. L. Mitchell, E. R. Stofan, J. I. Lunine, R. Lorenz, F. Paganelli, R. L. Kirk, C. A. Wood, S. D. Wall, L. E. Robshaw, A. D. Fortes, C. D. Neish, J. Radebaugh, E. Reffet, S. J. Ostro, C. Elachi, M. D. Allison, Y. Anderson, R. Boehmer, G. Boubin, P. Callahan, P. Encrenaz, E. Flamini, G. Francescetti, Y. Gim, G. Hamilton, S. Hensley, M. A. Janssen, W. T. K. Johnson, K. Kelleher, D. O. Muhleman, G. Ori, R. Orosei, G. Picardi, F. Posa, L. E. Roth, R. Seu, S. Shaffer, L. A. Soderblom, B. Stiles, S. Vetrella, R. D. West, L. Wye, H. A. Zebker, (2007), Cryovolcanic features on Titan's surface as revealed by the Cassini Titan RADAR Mapper, *Icarus*, 186, 395–412.
- Lora, J. M. and M. Ádámkovics, (2017), The near-surface methane humidity on Titan, *Icarus*, 286, 270–279.
- Lora, J. M., J. I. Lunine, J. L. Russell, (2015), GCM simulations of Titan's middle and lower atmosphere and comparison to observations, *Icarus*, 250, 516–528.
- Lora, J. M. and J. L. Mitchell, (2015), Titan's asymmetric lake distribution mediated by methane transport due to atmospheric eddies, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 42, 6213–6220.
- Lora, J. M., J. I. Lunine, J. L. Russell, A. G. Hayes, (2014), Simulations of Titan's paleoclimate, *Icarus*, 243, pp. 264–273.

- Lorenz, R. D., R. L. Kirk, A. G. Hayes, Y. Z. Anderson, J. I. Lunine, et al., (2014), A radar map of Titan Seas: Tidal dissipation and ocean mixing through the throat of Kraken, *Icarus* 237, 9–15, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2014.04.005.
- Lorenz, R. D. and Zimbelman, J. R., (2014), *Dune worlds: How windblown sand shapes planetary landscapes*, Springer, Science & Business Media.
- Lorenz, R. D., (2014), Physics of saltation and sand transport on Titan: A brief review. *Icarus*, 230, pp.162–167.
- Lorenz, R. D., B. W. Stiles, O. Aharonson, A. Lucas, A. G. Hayes, R. L. Kirk, H. A. Zebker, et al., (2013), A global topographic map of Titan, *Icarus*, 225, 367–377, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2013.04.002.
- Lorenz, R. D. and A. G. Hayes, (2012), The growth of wind-waves in Titan's hydrocarbon seas, *Icarus*, 219, 468–475.
- Lorenz, R. D., (2012), Titan is to Earth's hydrological cycle what Venus is to its greenhouse effect, *Comparative Climatology of Terrestrial Planets*, Boulder, CO, June 25–28, 2012, LPI Contribution No. 1675, id 8053.
- Lorenz, R. D., P. Claudin, B. Andreotti, J. Radebaugh, T. Tokano, (2010), A 3 km atmospheric boundary layer on Titan indicated by dune spacing and Huygens data, *Icarus*, 205, 2, pp. 719–721.
- Lorenz, R. D. and J. Radebaugh, (2009), Global pattern of Titan's dunes: radar survey from the Cassini prime mission, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 36, 3.
- Lorenz, R. D., R. M. Lopes, F. Paganelli, J. I. Lunine, R. L. Kirk, K. L. Mitchell, L. A. Soderblom, E. R. Stofan, G. Ori, M. Myers, H. Miyamoto, J. Radebaugh, B. Stiles, S. D. Wall, C. A. Wood, Cassini RADAR Team, (2008a), Fluvial channels on Titan: Initial Cassini RADAR observations, *Planetary and Space Science*, 56, 1132–1144.
- Lorenz, R. D., K. L. Mitchell, R. L. Kirk, A. G. Hayes, H. A. Zebker, P. Paillou, J. Radebaugh, J. I. Lunine, M. A. Janssen, S. D. Wall, R. M. Lopes, B. Stiles, S. Ostro, G. Mitri, E. R. Stofan, Cassini RADAR Team, (2008b), Titan's Inventory of Organic Surface Materials, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 35, L02206, doi: 10.1029/2007GL032118.
- Lorenz, R. D., C. A. Wood, J. I. Lunine, S. D. Wall, R. M. Lopes, K. L. Mitchell, F. Paganelli, Y. Z. Anderson, L. Wye, C. Tsai, H. Zebker, E. R. Stofan, (2007), Titan's young surface: Initial impact crater survey by Cassini RADAR and model comparison, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 34, L07204.
- Lorenz, R. D., H. B. Niemann, D. N. Harpold, S. H. Way, J. C. Zarnecki, (2006a), Titan's damp ground: Constraints on Titan surface thermal properties from the temperature evolution of the Huygens GCMS inlet, *Meteoritics & Planetary Science*, 41, 1705–1714.

- Lorenz, R. D., S. Wall, J. Radebaugh, G. Boubin, E. Reffet, M. Janssen, E. Stofan, R. Lopes, R. Kirk, C. Elachi, J. Lunine, F. Paganelli, L. Soderblom, C. Wood, L. Wye, H. Zebker, Y. Anderson, S. Ostro, M. Allison, R. Boehmer, P. Callahan, P. Encrenaz, G. G. Ori, G. Francescetti, Y. Gim, G. Hamilton, S. Hensley, W. Johnson, K. Kelleher, K. Mitchell, D. Muhleman, G. Picardi, F. Posa, L. Roth, R. Seu, S. Shaffer, B. Stiles, S. Vetrilla, E. Flamini R. West, (2006b), The sand seas of Titan: Cassini RADAR observations of longitudinal dunes, *Science*, 312, 724–727.
- Lorenz, R. D., C. A. Griffith, J. I. Lunine, C. P. McKay, N. O. Rennò, (2005), Convective plumes and the scarcity of Titan's clouds, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 32, 1.
- Lorenz, R. D., G. Biolluz, P. Encrenaz, M. A. Janssen, R. D. West, D.O. Muhleman, (2003), Cassini RADAR: prospects for Titan surface investigations using the microwave radiometer, *Planetary and Space Science*, 51, 4–5, pp. 353–364.
- Lorenz, R. D., (2000), Planetary science - The weather on Titan, *Science*, 290, 467–468.
- Lorenz, R. D., C. P. McKay, J. I. Lunine, (1997), Photochemically driven collapse of Titan's atmosphere, *Science*, 275, 642–644.
- Lorenz, R. D., (1996a), Pillow lava on Titan: expectations and constraints on cryovolcanic processes, *Planetary and Space Science*, 44, no. 9, 1021–1028.
- Lorenz, R. D. and J. I. Lunine, (1996b), Erosion on Titan: Past and present, *Icarus*, 122, 79–91.
- Lorenz, R. D., J. I. Lunine, J. A. Grier, M. A. Fisher, (1995), Prediction of aeolian features on planets: Application to Titan paleoclimatology, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Planets*, 100, E12, pp. 26377–26386.
- Lorenz, R. D., (1993a), The life, death and afterlife of a raindrop on Titan, *Planetary and Space Science*, 41, 647–655.
- Lorenz, R. D., (1993b), The surface of Titan in the context of ESA's Huygens probe, *European Space Agency Journal*, vol. 17, pp. 275–292.
- Loveday, J. S., R. J. Nelmes, M. Guthrie, S. A. Belmonte, D. R. Allan, et al., (2001), Stable methane hydrate above 2-GPa and the source of Titan's atmospheric methane, *Nature*, 410, 661–663.
- Lucas, A., S. Rodriguez, C. Narteau, B. Charnay, S. C. Pont, T. Tokano, A. Garcia, M. Thiriet, A. G. Hayes, R. D. Lorenz, O. Aharonson, (2014), Growth mechanisms and dune orientation on Titan, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 41, 17, pp. 6093–6100, doi: 10.1002/2014GL060971.
- Lunine, J. I. and S. M. Hörst, (2011), Organic chemistry on the surface of Titan, *Rendiconti Lincei-Scienze Fisiche E Naturali*, 22, 183–189.
- Lunine, J. I., C. Elachi, S. D. Wall, M. A. Janssen, M. D. Allison, Y. Anderson, et al., (2008a), Titan's diverse landscapes as evidenced by Cassini RADAR's third and fourth looks, *Icarus*, 195, 415–433.
-

- Lunine, J. I. and S. K. Atreya, (2008b), The methane cycle on Titan, *Nature Geoscience*, 1, 159–164.
- Lunine, J. I., R. D. Lorenz, W. K. Hartmann, (1998), Some speculations on Titan's past, present and future, *Planetary and Space Science*, 46, 1099–1107.
- Lunine, J. I. and D. J. Stevenson, (1987), Clathrate and ammonia hydrates at high-pressure - application to the origin of methane on Titan, *Icarus*, 70, 61–77.
- Lunine, J. I., D. J. Stevenson, Y. L. Yung, (1983), Ethane ocean on Titan, *Science*, 222, 1229–1230.
- MacKenzie, S. M., J. W. Barnes, C. Sotin, J. M. Soderblom, S. Le Mouélic, S. Rodriguez, K. H. Baines, B. J. Buratti, R. N. Clark, P. D. Nicholson, T. B. McCord, (2014), Evidence of Titan's climate history from evaporite distribution, *Icarus*, 243, pp. 191–207.
- Malaska, M. J., R. M. Lopes, A. G. Hayes, J. Radebaugh, R. D. Lorenz, E. P. Turtle, (2016), Material transport map of Titan: The fate of dunes, *Icarus*, 270, pp. 183–196, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2015.09.029.
- Mastrogiuseppe, M., V. Poggiali, A. G. Hayes, J. I. Lunine, R. Seu, G. Mitri, R. D. Lorenz, (2019), Depp and methane-rich lakes on Titan, *Nature Astronomy*, 3, 535–542.
- Mastrogiuseppe, M., A. G. Hayes, V. Poggiali, J. I. Lunine, R. D. Lorenz, et al., (2017), Bathymetry and composition of Titan's Ontario Lacus derived from Monte Carlo-based waveform inversion of Cassini RADAR altimetry data, *Icarus*, 300, 203–209.
- Mastrogiuseppe, M., A. Hayes, V. Poggiali, R. Seu, J. I. Lunine, J. D. Hofgartner, (2016), Radar sounding using the Cassini altimeter: Waveform modeling and Monte Carlo approach for data inversion of observations of Titan's seas, *IEEE Transactions on Geoscience and Remote Sensing*, vol. 54, Issue 10, pp. 5646–5656, doi: 10.1109/TGRS.2016.2563426.
- Mastrogiuseppe, M., V. Poggiali, A. Hayes, R. Lorenz, J. Lunine, G. Picardi, R. Seu, E. Flamini, G. Mitri, C. Notarnicola, P. Paillou, H. Zebker, (2014), The bathymetry of a Titan sea, *Geophysical Research Letters*, vol. 41, no. 5, pp. 1432–1437.
- McDonald, G. D., A. G. Hayes, R. C. Ewing, J. M. Lora, C. E. Newman, T. Tokano, A. Lucas, A. Soto, G. Chen, (2016) Variations in Titan's dune orientations as a result of orbital forcing, *Icarus*, 270, pp.197–210.
- McKay, C. P., J. B. Pollack, R. Courtin, (1989), The Thermal Structure of Titans Atmosphere, *Icarus*, 80, 23-53.
- Meriggiola, R., L. Iess, B. W. Stiles, J. I. Lunine, G. Mitri, (2016), The rotational dynamics of Titan from Cassini RADAR images, *Icarus*, 275, 183–192.
- Mitchell, J. L. and J. M. Lora, (2016), The climate of Titan, *Annual Review of Earth and Planetary Sciences*, vol. 44, 353–380, doi: 10.1146/annurev-earth-060115-012428.

- Mitchell, K. L., M. B. Barmatz, C. S. Jamieson, R. D. Lorenz, J. I. Lunine, (2015), Laboratory measurements of cryogenic liquid alkane microwave absorptivity and implications for the composition of Ligeia Mare, Titan, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 42, 1340–1345.
- Mitchell, J. L., M. Adamkovics, R. Caballero, E. P. Turtle, (2011), Locally enhanced precipitation organized by planetary-scale waves on Titan, *Nature Geoscience*, 4, 589–592.
- Mitchell, J. L., (2008), The drying of Titan's dunes: Titan's methane hydrology and its impact on atmospheric circulation, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Planets*, 113, E8.
- Mitri, G., R. Meriggiola, A. Hayes, L. Axel, G. Tobie, et al., (2014), Shape, topography, gravity anomalies and tidal deformation of Titan, *Icarus*, 236, 169–177.
- Moore, J. M., A. D. Howard, A. M. Morgan, (2014), The landscape of Titan as witness to its climate evolution, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Planets*, 119, 2060–2077, doi: 10.1002/2014JE004608.
- Moore, J. M. and Howard A. D., (2011), Are the basins of Titan's Hotei Regio and Tui Regio sites of former low latitude seas?, *Geophysical Research Letters*, vol. 38, L04201.
- Moore, J. M. and R. T. Pappalardo, (2011), Titan: An Exogenic World?, *Icarus*, 212, 790–806.
- Mousis, O., M. Choukroun, J. I. Lunine, C. Sotin, (2014), Equilibrium composition between liquid and clathrate reservoirs on Titan, *Icarus*, 239, 39–45.
- Müller-Wodarg, I. C. F., R. V. Yelle, J. Cui, J. H. Waite, (2008), Horizontal structures and dynamics of Titan's thermosphere, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Planets*, vol. 113, Issue E10, doi: 10.1029/2007JE003033.
- NASA/JPL-Caltech/GSFC, (2016), Titan Temperature Lag Maps & Animation, <https://www.nasa.gov/image-feature/jpl/pia20020/titan-temperature-lag-maps-animation>.
- Neish, C. D., J. L. Molaro, J. M. Lora, A. D. Howard, R. L. Kirk, P. Schenk, et al., (2016), Fluvial erosion as a mechanism for crater modification on Titan, *Icarus*, 270, 114–129.
- Neish, C. D., J. W. Barnes, C. Sotin, S. MacKenzie, J. M. Soderblom, S. Le Mouélic, et al., (2015), Spectral properties of Titan's impact craters imply chemical weathering of its surface, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 42, 3746–3754.
- Neish, C. D. and R. D. Lorenz, (2014), Elevation distribution of Titan's craters suggests extensive wetlands, *Icarus*, 228, 27–34.
- Neish, C. D., R. L. Kirk, R. D. Lorenz, V. J. Bray, P. Schenk, B. W. Stiles, et al., (2013), Crater topography on Titan: Implications for landscape evolution, *Icarus*, 223, 82–90.
- Neish, C. D. and R. D. Lorenz, (2012), Titan's global crater population: A new assessment, *Planetary and Space Science*, 60, 1, pp. 26–33.
- Neish, C. D., R. D. Lorenz, R. L. Kirk, L. C. Wye, (2010), Radarclinometry of the sand seas of Africa's Namibia and Saturn's moon Titan, *Icarus*, 208, 385–394.

- Németh, Z., K. Szego, Z. Bebesi, G. Erdős, L. Foldy, A. Rymer, E. C. Sittler, A. J. Coates, A. Wellbrock, (2011), Ion distributions of different Kronian plasma regions, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, vol. 116, Issue A9, doi: 10.1029/2011JA016585.
- Neubauer, F. M., H. Backes, M. K. Dougherty, A. Wennmacher, C. T. Russell, A. Coates, D. Young, N. Achilleos, N. Andre, C. S. Arridge, C. Bertucci, G. H. Jones, K. K. Khurana, T. Knetter, A. Law, G. R. Lewis, J. Saur, (2006), Titan's near magnetotail from magnetic field and electron plasma observations and modeling: Cassini flybys TA, TB and T3, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, vol. 111, Issue A10, doi: 10.1029/2006JA011676.
- Niemann, H. B., S. K. Atreya, J. Demick, D. Gautier, J. Haverman, D. Harpold, W. Kasprzak, J. Lunine, T. Owen, F. Raulin, (2010), Composition of Titan's lower atmosphere and simple surface volatiles as measured by the Cassini-Huygens probe gas chromatograph mass spectrometer experiment, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, vol. 115, Issue E12, doi: 10.1029/2010JE003659.
- Niemann, H. B., S. K. Atreya, S. J. Bauer, G. R. Carignan, J. E. Demick, et al., (2005), The abundances of constituents of Titan's atmosphere from the GCMS instrument on the Huygens probe, *Nature*, 438, 779–784, doi: 10.1038/nature04122.
- Niemann, H. B., S. K. Atreya, S. J. Bauer, G. R. Carignan, J. E. Demick, R. L. Frost, D. Gautier, J. A. Haberman, D. N. Harpold, D. M. Hunten, G. Israel, J. I. Lunine, W. T. Kasprzak, T. C. Owen, M. Paulkovich, F. Raulin, E. Raaen, S. H. Way, (2005), Huygens probe gas chromatograph mass spectrometer: The atmosphere and surface of Titan, *Nature*, 438, 779–784.
- Nimmo, F. and B. G. Bills, (2010), Shell thickness variations and the long-wavelength topography of Titan, *Icarus*, 208, 896–904.
- Nixon, C., R. Clark, R. Courtin, A. Hayes, R. Lopes, R. Yelle, C. Sotin, A. Rymer, R. Johnson, R. Lorenz, M. Mastrogiuseppe, H. Smith, D. Strobel, R. Achterberg, A. Buch, K. Mandt, D. Mitchell, F. Raulin, E. Turtle, L. Less, V. Vuitton, A. Solomonidou, R. West, P. Coll, (2018), Titan's cold case files – Outstanding questions after Cassini-Huygens, *Planetary and Space Science*, 155, pp. 50–72, doi: 10.1016/j.pss.2018.02.009.
- Nixon, C. A., D. E. Jennings, B. Bézard, S. Vinatier, N. A. Teanby, K. Sung, T. M. Ansty, et al., (2013), Detection of propene in Titan's stratosphere, *The Astrophysical Journal Letters*, vol. 776, no. 1, doi: 10.1088/2041-8205/776/1/L14.
- Nixon, C. A., B. Temelso, S. Vinatier, N. A. Teanby, B. Bézard, et al., (2012), Isotopic ratios in Titan's methane: Measurements and modeling, *The Astrophysical Journal*, 749, 2, doi: 10.1088/0004-637X/749/2/159.
- Nixon, C. A., R. K. Achterberg, S. Vinatier, B. Bézard, A. Coustenis, P. G. J. Irwin, N. A. Teanby, et al., (2008), The $^{12}\text{C}/^{13}\text{C}$ isotopic ratio in Titan hydrocarbons from Cassini/CIRS infrared spectra, *Icarus*, 195, 2, 778–791, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2008.01.012.

- Nixon, C., D. Jennings, B. Bézard, et al., (2008), Isotopic ratios in Titan's atmosphere from Cassini CIRS limb sounding: CO₂ at low and midlatitudes, *The Astrophysical Journal Letters*, 681, 2, L101-L103, doi: 10.1086/590553.
- O'Brien, D. P., R. D. Lorenz, J. I. Lunine, (2005), Numerical calculations of the longevity of impact oases on Titan, *Icarus*, 173, 1, 243–253, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2004.08.001.
- Osegovic, J. P., M. D. Max, (2005), Compound clathrate hydrate on Titan's surface, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Planets*, vol. 110, Issue E8, doi: 10.1029/2005JE002435.
- Paillou, P., B. Seignovert, J. Radebaugh, S. Wall, (2016), Radar scattering of linear dunes and mega-yardangs: Application to Titan, *Icarus*, vol. 270, pp. 211–221.
- Paillou, P., D. Bernard, J. Radebaugh, R. Lorenz, A. Le Gall, T. Farr, (2014), Modeling the SAR backscatter of linear dunes on Earth and Titan, *Icarus*, vol. 230, pp. 208–214.
- Paillou, P., K. L. Mitchell, S. D. Wall, G. Ruffié, C.A. Wood, R. D. Lorenz, E. R. Stofan, J. I. Lunine, R. M. Lopes, P. Encrenaz, (2008), Microwave dielectric constant of liquid hydrocarbons: Application to the depth estimation of Titan's lakes, *Geophysical Research Letters*, vol. 35, Issue 5, doi: 10.1029/2007GL032515.
- Paillou, P., M. Crapeau, C. Elachi, S. Wall, P. Encrenaz, (2006), Models of SAR backscattering for bright flows and dark spots on Titan, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, vol. 111, E11011, doi: 10.1029/2006JE002724.
- Perron, J. T., M. P. Lamb, C. D. Koven, I. Y. Fung, E. Yager, M. Adamkovics, (2006), Valley formation and methane precipitation rates on Titan, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Planets*, 111, E11001.
- Pierrehumbert, R. T., (2002), The hydrologic cycle in deep-time climate problems, *Nature*, 419, 191–198.
- Poggiali, V., M. Mastrogiuseppe, A. G. Hayes, R. Seu, S. P. D. Birch, R. Lorenz, C. Grima, J. D. Hofgartner, (2016), Liquid-filled canyons on Titan, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 43, 7887–7894.
- Porco, C. C., E. Baker, J. Barbara, K. Beurle, A. Brahic, J. A. Burns, S. Charnoz, N. Cooper, D. D. Dawson, A. D. DelGenio, T. Denk, L. Dones, U. Dyudina, M. W. Evans, S. Fussner, B. Giese, K. Grazier, P. Helfenstein, A. P. Ingersoll, R. A. Jacobson, T. V. Johnson, A. McEwen, C. D. Murray, G. Neukum, W. M. Owen, J. Perry, T. Roatsch, J. Spitale, S. Squyres, P. Thomas, M. Tiscareno, E. P. Turtle, A. R. Vasavada, J. Veverka, R. Wagner, R. West, (2005), Imaging of Titan from the Cassini spacecraft, *Nature*, 434, 159–168, doi: 10.1038/nature03436.
- Radebaugh, J., D. Ventra, R. D. Lorenz, T. Farr, R. Kirk, et al., (2016), Alluvial and fluvial fans on Saturn's moon Titan reveal processes, materials and regional geology, *Geological Society, London, Special Publications*, 440, no. 1, 281–305.
- Radebaugh, J., (2013), Dunes on Saturn's moon Titan as revealed by the Cassini Mission, *Aeolian Research*, 11, 23–41.

- Radebaugh, J., R. Lorenz, T. Farr, P. Paillou, C. Savage, C. Spencer, (2010), Linear dunes on Titan and Earth: Initial remote sensing comparisons, *Geomorphology*, 121, 122–132, doi: 10.1016/j.geomorph.2009.02.022.
- Radebaugh, J., R. D. Lorenz, J. I. Lunine, S. D. Wall, G. Boubin, E. Reffet, R. L. Kirk, R. M. Lopes, E. R. Stofan, L. Soderblom, M. Allison, Cassini Radar Team, (2008), Dunes on Titan observed by Cassini RADAR, *Icarus*, 194, 2, pp.690–703, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2007.10.015.
- Rannou, P., F. Montmessin, F. Hourdin, S. Lebonnois, (2006), The latitudinal distribution of clouds on Titan, *Science*, 311, 5758, pp.201–205.
- Rodriguez, S., A. Garcia, A. Lucas, T. Appéré, A. Le Gall, E. Reffet, L. Le Corre, S. Le Mouélic, T. Cornet, S. Courrech du Pont, C. Narteau, O. Bourgeois, J. Radebaugh, K. Arnold, J. W. Barnes, K. Stephan, R. Jaumann, C. Sotin, R. H. Brown, R. D. Lorenz, E. P. Turtle, (2014), Global mapping and characterization of Titan's dune fields with Cassini: correlation between RADAR and VIMS observations, *Icarus*, 230, 168–179.
- Rodriguez, S., S. Le Mouélic, P. Rannou, C. Sotin, R. H. Brown, et al., (2011), Titan's cloud seasonal activity from winter to spring with Cassini/VIMS, *Icarus*, 216, 89–110, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2011.07.031.
- Rodriguez, S., S. Le Mouélic, P. Rannou, J.-P. Combe, L. Le Corre, G. Tobie, J. W. Barnes, et al., (2009), Fast forward modeling of Titan's infrared spectra to invert VIMS/Cassini hyperspectral images, *IEEE First Workshop on Hyperspectral Image and Signal Processing: Evolution in Remote Sensing*, pp. 1-4.
- Roe, H. G., I. de Pater, B. A. Macintosh, C. P. McKay, (2002), Titan's clouds from Gemini and Keck adaptive optics imaging, *The Astrophysical Journal*, 581, 1399–1406.
- Roussos, E., P. Kollmann, N. Krupp, C. Paranicas, K. Dialynas, N. Sergis, D. G. Mitchell, D. C. Hamilton, S. M. Krimigis, (2018), Drift-resonant, relativistic electron acceleration at the outer planets: Insights from the response of Saturn's radiation belts to magnetospheric storms, *Icarus*, 305, 160–173, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2018.01.016.
- Rubin, D. M. and P. A. Hesp, (2009), Multiple origins of linear dunes on Earth and Titan, *Nature Geoscience*, 2, 9, p. 653.
- Rymer, A. M., H. T. Smith, A. Wellbrock, A. J. Coates, D. T. Young, (2009), Discrete classification and electron energy spectra of Titan's varied magnetospheric environment, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 36, 15109, doi: 10.1029/2009GL039427.
- Sagan, C. and S. F. Dermott, (1982) The tide in the seas of Titan, *Nature*, 300, 731–733.
- Savage, C. J., J. Radebaugh, E. H. Christiansen, R. D. Lorenz, (2014), Implications of dune pattern analysis for Titan's surface history, *Icarus*, 230, pp. 180–190.
- Schaller, E. L., H. G. Roe, T. Schneider, M. E. Brown, (2009), Storms in the tropics of Titan, *Nature*, 460, 873–875.

- Schaller, E. L., M. E. Brown, H. G. Roe, A. H. Bouchez, C. A. Trujillo, (2006), Dissipation of Titan's south polar clouds, *Icarus*, 184, 517–523.
- Schinder, P. J., F. M. Flasar, E. A. Marouf, et al., (2012), The structure of Titan's atmosphere from Cassini radio occultations: Occultations from the Prime and Equinox missions, *Icarus*, 221, 1020–1031, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2012.10.021.
- Schneider, T., S. D. B. Graves, E. L. Schaller, M. E. Brown, (2012), Polar methane accumulation and rainstorms on Titan from simulations of the methane cycle, *Nature*, 481, 58–61.
- Schurmeier, L. R. and A. J. Dombard, (2018), Crater relaxation on Titan aided by low thermal conductivity sand infill, *Icarus*, 305, 314–323.
- Sears, W. D., (1995), Tidal dissipation in oceans on Titan, *Icarus*, 113, 1, 39–56, doi: 10.1006/icar.1995.1004.
- Shah, M. B., C. J. Latimer, E. C. Montenegro, O. J. Tucker, R. E. Johnson, H. T. Smith, (2009), The implantation and interactions of O^+ in Titan's atmosphere: Laboratory measurements of collision-induced dissociation of N_2 and modeling of positive ion formation, *The Astrophysical Journal*, 703, 1947–1954, doi: 10.1088/0004-637X/703/2/1947.
- Shebanits, O., J.-E. Wahlund, N. J. T. Edberg, et al., (2016), Ion and aerosol precursor densities in Titan's ionosphere: A multi-instrument case study, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 121, 10075–10090, doi: 10.1002/2016JA022980.
- Sillanpää, I., D. T. Young, F. Crary, M. Thomsen, D. Reisenfeld, J.-E. Wahlund, C. Bertucci, E. Kallio, R. Jarvinen, P. Janhunen, (2011), Cassini plasma spectrometer and hybrid model study on Titan's interaction: Effect of oxygen ions, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 116, A7, doi: 10.1029/2011JA016443.
- Simon, S., A. Wennmacher, F. M. Neubauer, et al., (2010), Titan's highly dynamic magnetic environment: A systematic survey of Cassini magnetometer observations from flybys TA-T62, *Planetary and Space Science*, 58, 1230–1251, doi: 10.1016/j.pss.2010.04.021.
- Singh, S., T. B. McCord, J. P. Combe, S. Rodriguez, T. Cornet, et al., (2016), Acetylene on Titan's surface, *The Astrophysical Journal*, vol. 828, no. 1, doi: 10.3847/0004-637X/828/1/55.
- Sittler, E. C., R. E. Hartle, C. Bertucci, A. Coates, T. Cravens, I. Dandouras, D. Shemansky, (2009), Energy deposition processes in Titan's upper atmosphere and its induced magnetosphere, Chapter 16, In *Titan from Cassini-Huygens*, (eds.) R. H. Brown, J. P. Lebreton, J. H. Waite, Springer, Dordrecht, pp. 393–453, doi: 10.1007/978-1-4020-9215-2_16.
- Snowden, D., R. V. Yelle, J. Cui, J.-E. Wahlund, K. Ågren, N. J. T. Edberg, (2013), The thermal structure of Titan's upper atmosphere, I: Temperature profiles from Cassini INMS observations, *Icarus*, 226, 522–582, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2013.06.006.
- Soderblom, J. M., R. H. Brown, L. A. Soderblom, J. W. Barnes, R. Jaumann, S. Le Mouélic, et al., (2010), Geology of the Selk crater region on Titan from Cassini VIMS observations, *Icarus*, 208, 905–912.
-

- Soderblom, L. A., R. H. Brown, J. M. Soderblom, J. W. Barnes, R. L. Kirk, C. Sotin, R. Jaumann, D. J. MacKinnon, D. W. Mackowski, K. H. Baines, B. J. Buratti, R. N. Clark, P. D. Nicholson, (2009), The geology of Hotei Regio, Titan: Correlation of Cassini VIMS and RADAR, *Icarus*, 204, 610–618, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2009.07.033.
- Soderblom, L. A., M. G. Tomasko, B. A. Archinal, T. L. Becker, M. W. Bushroee, et al., (2007) Topography and geomorphology of the Huygens landing site on Titan, *Planetary and Space Science*, 55, 2015–2024.
- Soderblom, L., J. Anderson, K. Baines, J. Barnes, J. Barrett, R. Brown, B. Buratti, R. Clark, D. Cruikshank, C. Elachi, M. Janssen, R. Jaumann, R. Kirk, E. Karkoschka, S. Lemouelic, R. Lopes, R. Lorenz, J. Lunine, T. McCord, P. Nicholson, J. Radebaugh, B. Rizk, C. Sotin, E. Stofan, T. Sucharski, M. Tomasko, S. Wall, (2007), Correlations between Cassini VIMS spectra and RADAR SAR images: Implications for Titan's surface composition and the character of the Huygens Probe landing site, *Planetary and Space Science*, 55, 2025–2036.
- Sohl, F., A. Solomonidou, F.W. Wagner, A. Coustenis, H. Hussmann, D. Schulze-Makuch, (2014), Tidal stresses on Titan and implications for its geology and habitability, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 119, 1013–1036.
- Sohl, F., H. Hussmann, B. Schwentker, T. Spohn, R. D. Lorenz, (2003), Interior structure models and tidal Love numbers of Titan, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 108, E12, 5130, doi: 10.1029/2003JE002044.
- Solomonidou, A., A. Coustenis, R. M. C. Lopes, M. Malaska, S. Rodriguez, P. Drossart, C. Elachi, B. Schmitt, S. Philippe, M. Janssen, M. Hirtzig, S. Wall, C. Sotin, K. Lawrence, N. Altobelli, E. Bratsolis, J. Radebaugh, K. Stephan, R. H. Brown, S. Le Mouélic, A. Le Gall, E. V. Villanueva, J. F. Brossier, A. A. Bloom, O. Witasse, C. Matsoukas, A. Schoenfeld, (2018), The spectral nature of Titan's major geomorphological units: Constraints on surface composition, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Planets*, 123, no. 2, 489–507.
- Solomonidou, A., A. Coustenis, M. Hirtzig, S. Rodriguez, K. Stephan, R. M. C. Lopes, P. Drossart, C. Sotin, S. Le Mouélic, K. Lawrence, E. Bratsolis, R. Jaumann, R. H. Brown, (2016), Temporal variations of Titan's surface with Cassini/VIMS, *Icarus*, 270, 85–99.
- Solomonidou, A., M. Hirtzig, A. Coustenis, E. Bratsolis, S. Le Mouélic, S. Rodriguez, K. Stephan, et al., (2014), Surface albedo spectral properties of geologically interesting areas on Titan, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 119, 1729–1747.
- Sotin, C. R. Jaumann, B. J. Buratti, R. H. Brown, R. N. Clark, L. A. Soderblom, K. H. Baines, G. Bellucci, J.-P. Bibring, F. Capaccioni, P. Cerroni, A. Coradini, D. P. Cruikshank, P. Drossart, V. Formisano, Y. Langevin, D. L. Matson, T. B. McCord, R. M. Nelson, P. D. Nicholson, B. Sicardy, S. LeMouelic, S. Rodriguez, K. Stephan, C. K. Scholz, (2005), Release of Volatiles from a possible cryovolcano from near-infrared imaging of Titan, *Nature*, 435, 786–789.
- Southwood, D. J. and M. G. Kivelson, (2007), Saturnian magnetospheric dynamics: Elucidation of a camshaft model, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, vol. 112, Issue A12, doi: 10.1029/2007JA012254.
-

- Stephan, K., R. Jaumann, R. H. Brown, J. M. Soderblom, L. A. Soderblom, et al., (2010), Specular reflection on Titan: Liquids in Kraken Mare, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 37.
- Stevens, M. H., J. Gustin, J. M. Ajello, J. S. Evans, R. R. Meier, A. J. Kochenash, A. W. Stephan, A. I. F. Stewart, L. W. Esposito, W. E. McClintock, G. Holsclaw, E. T. Bradley, B. R. Lewis, A. N. Heays, (2011), The production of Titan's ultraviolet nitrogen airglow, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 116, A15, 5304, doi: 10.1029/2010JA016284.
- Stiles, B. W., R. L. Kirk, R. D. Lorenz, S. Hensley, E. Lee, S. J. Ostro, M. D. Allison, P. S. Callahan, Y. Gim, L. Less, P. Perci del Marmo, G. Hamilton, W. T. K. Johnson, R. D. West, Cassini RADAR Team, (2010), Erratum: Determining Titan's spin state from Cassini radar images, (2008, *AJ*, 135, 1669), Published 2009 December 10 © 2010, The American Astronomical Society, *The Astronomical Journal*, vol. 139, no. 1, doi: 10.1088/0004-6256/139/1/311.
- Stiles, B. W., S. Hensley, Y. Gim, D. M. Bates, R. L. Kirk, A. Hayes, J. Radebaugh, R. Lorenz, K. L. Mitchell, P. S. Callahan, H. Zebker, W. T. K. Johnson, S. D. Wall, J. I. Lunine, C. A. Wood, M. Janssen, F. Pelletier, R. D. West, C. Veeramachaneni, Cassini RADAR Team, (2009), Determining Titan surface topography from Cassini SAR data, *Icarus*, 202, 584–598.
- Stiles, B. W., R. L. Kirk, R. D. Lorenz, S. Hensley, E. Lee, S. J. Ostro, M. D. Allison, et al., (2008), Determining Titan's spin state from Cassini RADAR images, *The Astronomical Journal*, 135, no. 5, 1669.
- Stofan, E. R., C. Elachi, J. I. Lunine, R. D. Lorenz, B. Stiles, et al., (2007), The lakes of Titan, *Nature*, 445, 61–64.
- Strobel, D. F. and J. Cui, (2014), Titan's upper atmosphere/exosphere, escape processes and rates, Chapter 10, In *Titan: Interior, Surface, Atmosphere and Space Environment*, (eds.) I. Müller-Wodarg, C. Griffith, E. Lellouch, T. Cravens, Cambridge University Press, pp. 355–375, doi: 10.1017/CBO9780511667398.013.
- Strobel, D. F., S. K. Atreya, B. Bézard, F. Ferri, F. M. Flasar, M. Fulchignoni, E. Lellouch, I. Müller-Wodarg, (2009), Atmospheric structure and composition, Chapter 10, In *Titan from Cassini-Huygens*, (eds.) R. H. Brown, J. P. Lebreton, J. H. Waite, Springer, Dordrecht, pp. 235–257, doi: 10.1007/978-1-4020-9215-2_10.
- Szego, K., Z. Nemeth, G. Erdos, L. Foldy, M. Thomsen, D. Delapp, (2011), The plasma environment of Titan: The magnetodisk of Saturn near the encounters as derived from ion densities measured by the Cassini/CAPS plasma spectrometer, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, vol. 116, Issue A10, doi: 10.1029/2011JA016629.
- Tan, S. P., J. S. Kargel, D. E. Jennings, M. Mastrogiuseppe, H. Adidharma, G. M. Marion, (2015), Titan's liquids: Exotic behavior and its implications on global fluid circulation, *Icarus*, 250, 64–75.
- Teanby, N. A. B. Bézard, S. Vinatier, (2017), The formation and evolution of Titan's winter polar vortex, *Nature Communications*, 8, 1586, doi: 10.1038/s41467-017-01839-z.

- Teanby, N.A., R. de Kok, P. G. J. Irwin, S. Osprey, S. Vinatier, P. J. Gierasch, P. L. Read, et al., (2008), Titan's winter polar vortex structure revealed by chemical tracers, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 113, E12003, doi: 10.1029/2008JE003218.
- Teolis, B. D., H. B. Niemann, J. H. Waite Jr., et al., (2015), A revised sensitivity model for Cassini INMS: Results at Titan, *Space Science Review*, 190, 47–84, doi: 10.1007/s11214-014-0133-8.
- Tobie, G., J. Lunine, J. Monteux, O. Mousis, and F. Nimmo, (2014), The origin and evolution of Titan, In *Titan: Interior, Surface, Atmosphere, and Space Environment*, (eds.) I. Müller-Wodarg, C. Griffith, E. Lellouch, T. Cravens, Cambridge University Press, pp. 29–62), doi: 10.1017/CBO9780511667398.004.
- Tobie, G., M. Choukroun, O. Grasset, S. Le Mouelic, J. I. Lunine, et al., (2009), Evolution of Titan and implications for its hydrocarbon cycle, *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society A: Mathematical, Physical and Engineering Sciences*, 367, 617–631, doi: 10.1098/rsta.2008.0246.
- Tobie, G., J. I. Lunine, C. Sotin, (2006), Episodic outgassing as the origin of atmospheric methane on Titan, *Nature*, 440, 61–64.
- Tokano, T., (2010), Relevance of fast westerlies at equinox for the eastward elongation of Titan's dunes, *Aeolian Research*, vol. 2, Issues 2–3, pp.113–127, doi: 10.1016/j.aeolia.2010.04.003.
- Tokano, T., (2008), Dune-forming winds on Titan and the influence of topography, *Icarus*, vol. 194, Issue 1, pp. 243–262, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2007.10.007.
- Tokano, T., (2005), Meteorological assessment of the surface temperatures on Titan: Constraints on the surface type, *Icarus*, 173, 222–242.
- Tomasko, M. G. and R. A. West, (2009), Aerosols in Titan's atmosphere, Chapter 12, In *Titan from Cassini-Huygens*, (eds.) R. H. Brown, J. P. Lebreton, J. H. Waite, Springer, Dordrecht, doi: 10.1007/978-1-4020-9215-2_12.
- Tomasko, M. G., L. R. Doose, L. E. Dafoe, C. See, (2009), Limits on the size of aerosols from measurements of linear polarization in Titan's atmosphere, *Icarus*, 204, 271–283.
- Tomasko, M. G., L. Doose, S. Engel, L. E. Dafoe, R. West, M. Lemmon, E. Karkoschka, C. See, (2008), A model of Titan's aerosols based on measurements made inside the atmosphere, *Planetary and Space Science*, 56, 669–707.
- Tomasko, M., B. Archinal, T. Becker, B. Bézard, M. Bushroë, M. Combes, D. Cook, A. Coustenis, C. de Bergh, L. Dafoe, L. Doose, S. Douté, A. Eibl, S. Engel, F. Gliem, B. Grieger, K. Holso, E. Howington-Kraus, E. Karkoschka, H. Keller, R. Kirk, R. Kramm, M. Küppers, P. Lanagan, E. Lellouch, M. Lemmon, J. Lunine, E. McFarlane, J. Moores, M. Prout, B. Rizk, M. Rosiek, P. Rueffer, S. Schröder, B. Schmitt, C. See, P. Smith, L. Soderblom, N. Thomas, R. West, (2005), Rain, winds, and haze during the Huygens probe descent to Titan's surface, *Nature*, 438, 765–778.
- Toon, O. B., C. P. McKay, R. Courtin, T. P. Ackerman, (1988), Methane Rain on Titan, *Icarus*, 75, 255–284.
-

- Tsoar, H., (1983), Dynamic processes acting on a longitudinal (seif) dune, *Sedimentology*, vol. 30, Issue 4, pp. 567–578, doi: 10.1111/j.1365-3091.1983.tb00694.x.
- Tucker, O. J. and R. E. Johnson, (2009), Thermally driven atmospheric escape: Monte Carlo simulations for Titan's atmosphere, *Planetary and Space Science*, vol. 57, Issues 14–15, pp. 1889–1894, doi: 10.1016/j.pss.2009.06.003.
- Turtle, E. P., J. E. Perry, J. M. Barbara, A. D. DelGenio, S. Rodriguez, S. Le Mouélic, C. Sotin, et al., (2018), Titan's meteorology over the Cassini Mission: Evidence for extensive subsurface methane reservoirs, *Geophysical Research Letters*, vol. 45, Issue 11, pp. 5320–5328, doi: 10.1029/2018GL078170.
- Turtle, E. P., J. E. Perry, A. G. Hayes, R. D. Lorenz, J. W. Barnes, et al., (2011), Rapid and extensive surface changes near Titan's equator: Evidence of April showers, *Science*, 331, 1414–1417, doi: 10.1126/science.1201063.
- Turtle, E. P., J. E. Perry, A. S. McEwen, A. D. DelGenio, J. Barbara, et al., (2009) Cassini imaging of Titan's high-latitude lakes, clouds, and south-polar surface changes, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 36, no. 2.
- Vervack Jr., R. J., B. R. Sandel, D. F. Strobel, (2004), New perspectives on Titan's upper atmosphere from a reanalysis of the Voyager 1 UVS solar occultations, *Icarus*, 170, 91–112.
- Vinatier, S., B. Schmitt, B. Bézard, et al., (2018), Study of Titan's fall southern stratospheric polar cloud composition with Cassini/CIRS: Detection of benzene ice, *Icarus*, vol. 310, pp. 89–104, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2017.12.040.
- Vinatier, S., B. Bézard, S. Lebonnois, et al., (2015), Seasonal variations in Titan's middle atmosphere during the northern spring derived from Cassini/CIRS observations, *Icarus*, vol. 250, pp. 95–115, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2014.11.019.
- Vinatier, S., P. Rannou, C. A. Anderson, et al., (2012), Optical constants of Titan's stratospheric aerosols in the 70–1500 cm^{-1} spectral range constrained by Cassini/CIRS observations, *Icarus*, vol. 219, Issue 1, pp. 5–12, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2012.02.009.
- Vinatier, S., B. Bézard, C. A. Nixon, A. Mamoutkine, R. C. Carlson, et al., (2010), Analysis of Cassini/CIRS limb spectra of Titan acquired during the nominal mission: I. Hydrocarbons, nitriles and CO_2 vertical mixing ratio profiles, *Icarus*, vol. 205, Issue 2, pp. 559–570, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2009.08.013.
- Vinatier, S., B. Bézard, C. A. Nixon, (2007), The Titan $^{14}\text{N}/^{15}\text{N}$ and $^{12}\text{C}/^{13}\text{C}$ isotopic ratios in HCN from Cassini/CIRS, *Icarus*, vol. 191, Issue 2, pp. 712–721, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2007.06.001.
- Vixie, G., J. W. Barnes, B. Jackson, S. Rodriguez, S. Le Mouélic, et al., (2015), Possible temperate lakes on Titan, *Icarus*, vol. 257, pp. 313–323, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2015.05.009.
- Vuitton, V., R. V. Yelle, S. J. Klippenstein, S. M. Hörst, P. Lavvas, (2019), Simulating the density of organic species in the atmosphere of Titan with a coupled ion-neutral photochemical model, *Icarus*, 324, 120–197, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2018.06.013.

- Waite Jr., J. H., D. T. Young, T. E. Cravens, A. J. Coates, F. J. Crary, B. Magee, J. Westlake, (2007), The process of tholin formation in Titan's upper atmosphere, *Science*, 316, 870, doi: 10.1126/science.1139727.
- Wall, S., A. Hayes, C. Bristow, R. Lorenz, E. Stofan, et al., (2010), Active shoreline of Ontario Lacus, Titan: A morphological study of the lake and its surroundings, *Geophysical Research Letters*, vol. 37, Issue 5, doi: 10.1029/2009GL041821.
- Wall, S. D., R. M. Lopes, E. R. Stofan, C. A. Wood, J. L. Radebaugh, et al., (2009), Cassini RADAR images at Hotei Arcus and western Xanadu, Titan: Evidence for geologically recent cryovolcanic activity, *Geophysical Research Letters*, vol. 36, Issue 4, doi: 10.1029/2008GL036415.
- Ward, W. R. and D. P. Hamilton, (2004), Tilting Saturn: I. Analytic model. *Astronomical Journal* vol. 128, no. 5, pp. 2501–2509.
- Wei, H. Y., C. T. Russell, M. K. Dougherty, F. M. Neubauer, Y. J. Ma, (2010), Upper limits on Titan's magnetic moment and implications for its interior, *J. Geophys. Res.*, 115, E10007, doi: 10.1029/2009JE003538.
- Wei, H. Y., Russell, C. T., Dougherty, M. K., Neubauer, F. M., Ma, Y. J., (2010), Upper limits on Titan's magnetic moment and implications for its interior, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, vol. 115, Issue E10, doi: 10.1029/2009JE003538.
- West, R., B. Seignovert, P. Rannou, P. Dumont, E. P. Turtle, J. Perry, M. Roy, A. Ovanessian, (2018), The seasonal cycle of Titan's detached haze, *Nature Astronomy*, 2, 495–500.
- West, R. A., P. Lavvas, C. Anderson, H. Imanaka, (2014), Titan's Haze, Chapter 8, In *Titan: Surface, Atmosphere and Magnetosphere*, (eds.) I. Müller-Wodarg, C. Griffith, E. Lellouch, T. Cravens, Cambridge University Press, pp. 285–321.
- West, R. A., J. M. Ajello, M. H. Stevens, D. F. Strobel, G. R. Gladstone, J. S. Evans, E. T. Bradley, (2012), Titan Airglow During Eclipse, *Geophys. Res. Lett.*, 39, L18204, doi: 10.1029/2012GL053230.
- Wilson, E. H. and S. K. Atreya, (2009), Titan's carbon budget and the case of the missing ethane, *The Journal of Physical Chemistry A*, 113, 42, 11221–11226, doi: 10.1021/jp905535a.
- Wood, C. A., (2018), Titan's great crustal thickening event and recent geologic history, *Lunar and Planetary Science Conference*, vol. 49, 1343.
- Wood, C. A., R. Lorenz, R. Kirk, R. Lopes, K. Mitchell, E. Stofan, (2010), Impact craters on Titan, *Icarus*, 206, 334–344.
- Wye, L. C., (2011), Radar scattering from Titan and Saturn's icy satellites using the Cassini spacecraft, Ph.D. Thesis, Stanford University.
- Wye, L. C., H. A. Zebker, R. D. Lorenz, (2009), Smoothness of Titan's Ontario Lacus: Constraints from Cassini RADAR specular reflection data, *Geophysical Research Letters*, vol. 36, Issue 16, doi: 10.1029/2009GL039588.

- Wye, L. C., H. A. Zebker, S. J. Ostro, R. D. West, Y. Gim, R. D. Lorenz, Cassini RADAR Team, (2007), Electrical properties of Titan's surface from Cassini RADAR scatterometer measurements, *Icarus*, vol. 188, Issue 2, pp. 367–385, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2006.12.008.
- Yelle, R. V., J. Cui, I. C. F. Müller-Wodarg, (2008), Methane escape from Titan's atmosphere, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Planets*, vol. 113, Issue E10, doi: 10.1029/2007JE003031.
- Yelle, R. V., D. F. Strobel, E. Lellouch, D. Gautier, (1997), Engineering models for Titan's atmosphere, *Huygens: Science, Payload and Mission*, vol. 1177, pp. 243–256.
- Yu, X., S. M. Hörst, C. He, N. T. Bridges, D. M. Burr, J. A. Sebree, J. K. Smith, (2017), The effect of adsorbed liquid and material density on saltation threshold: Insight from laboratory and wind tunnel experiments, *Icarus*, 297, pp.97–109.
- Yung, Y. L., M. Allen, J. P. Pinto, (1984) Photochemistry of the atmosphere of Titan - Comparison between model and observations, *The Astrophysical Journal Supplement Series*, 55, 465–506, doi: 10.1086/190963.
- Zahnle, K., P. Schenk, H. Levison, L. Dones, (2003), Cratering rates in the outer Solar System, *Icarus*, 163, 263–289.
- Zebker, H., A. Hayes, M. Janssen, A. Le Gall, R. Lorenz, L. Wye, (2014), Surface of Ligeia Mare, Titan, from Cassini altimeter and radiometer analysis, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 41, 308–313.
- Zebker, H. A., B. Stiles, S. Hensley, R. Lorenz, R. L. Kirk, J. I. Lunine, (2009), Size and shape of Saturn's moon Titan, *Science*, 324, 921–923.
- Zebker, H., L. Wye, M. Janssen, Cassini Radar Team, (2008), Titan's surface from reconciled Cassini microwave reflectivity and emissivity observations, *Icarus*, vol. 194, Issue 2, pp. 704–710.

Section 3.2 Instrument Science Results

3.2 Instrument - CIRS

- Abbas, M. M., A. LeClair, E. Woodard, M. Young, M. Stanbro, F. M. Flasar, V. G. Kunde, et al., (2013), Distribution of CO₂ in Saturn's atmosphere from Cassini/CIRS infrared observations, *The Astrophysical Journal*, 776, 2, doi: 10.1088/0004-637X/776/2/73.
- Abbas, M. M., A. LeClair, T. Owen, B. J. Conrath, F. M. Flasar, V. G. Kunde, et al., (2004), The nitrogen isotopic ratio in Jupiter's atmosphere from observations by the Composite Infrared Spectrometer on the Cassini spacecraft, *The Astrophysical Journal*, 602, 2, 1063–1074, doi: 10.1086/381084.

- Achterberg, R. K., F. M. Flasar, G. L. Bjoraker, B. E. Hesman, N. J. Gorius, A. A. Mamoutkine, L. N. Fletcher, M. E. Segura, S. G. Edgington, S. M. Brooks, (2018), Thermal emission from Saturn's polar cyclones, *Geophysical Research Letters*, vol. 45, Issue 11, pp. 5312–5319, *Geophysical Research Letters*, doi: 10.1029/2018gl078157.
- Achterberg, R. K., P. J. Schinder, et al., (2016), CIRS team meeting notes.
- Achterberg, R. K., P. J. Gierasch, B. J. Conrath, L. N. Fletcher, B. E. Hesman, G. L. Bjoraker, F. M. Flasar, (2014a), Changes to Saturn's zonal-mean tropospheric thermal structure after the 2010–2011 northern hemisphere storm, *The Astrophysical Journal*, 786, 2, doi: 10.1088/0004-637X/786/2/92.
- Achterberg, R. K., et al., (2014b), CIRS team meeting notes.
- Achterberg, R. K., P. J. Gierasch, B. J. Conrath, F. M. Flasar, C. A. Nixon, (2011), Temporal variations of Titan's middle-atmospheric temperatures from 2004 to 2009 observed by Cassini/CIRS, *Icarus*, 211, 1, 686–698, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2010.08.009.
- Achterberg, R. K., B. J. Conrath, P. J. Gierasch, E. M. Flasar, C. A. Nixon, (2008a), Titan's middle-atmospheric temperatures and dynamics observed by the Cassini Composite Infrared Spectrometer, *Icarus*, 194, 1, 263–277, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2007.09.029.
- Achterberg, R. K., B. J. Conrath, P. J. Gierasch, F. M. Flasar, C. A. Nixon, (2008b), Observation of a tilt of Titan's middle-atmospheric superrotation, *Icarus*, 197, 2, 549–555, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2008.05.014.
- Achterberg, R. K., B. J. Conrath, P. J. Gierasch, (2006), Cassini CIRS retrievals of ammonia in Jupiter's upper troposphere, *Icarus*, 182, 1, 169–180, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2005.12.020.
- Achterberg, R. K. and F. M. Flasar, (1996), Planetary-scale thermal waves in Saturn's upper troposphere, *Icarus*, 119, 2, 350–369, doi: 10.1006/icar.1996.0024.
- Altobelli, N., D. Lopez-Paz, S. Piorz, L. J. Spilker, R. Morishima, S. Brooks, C. Leyrat, E. Deau, S. Edgington, A. Flandes, (2014), Two numerical models designed to reproduce Saturn ring temperatures as measured by Cassini-CIRS, *Icarus*, 238, 205–220.
- Altobelli, N., L. Spilker, S. Piorz, et al. (2009). Thermal phase curves observed in Saturn's main rings by Cassini-CIRS: Detection of an opposition effect? *Geophysical Research Letters*, vol. 36, Issue 10, doi: 10.1029/2009GL038163.
- Altobelli, N., L. Spilker, C. Leyrat, S. Piorz, (2008), Thermal observations of Saturn's main rings by Cassini CIRS: Phase, emission and solar elevation dependence, *Planetary and Space Science*, 56, 134–146.
- Altobelli, N., L. Spilker, S. Piorz, et al., (2007), C-ring fine structures revealed in the thermal infrared, *Icarus*, 191, 691–701.
- Anderson, C. M., R. E. Samuelson, D. Nna-Mvondo, (2018), Organic Ices in Titan's Stratosphere, *Space Science Reviews*, 214, no. 8, 125.
-

- Anderson, C. M., R. E. Samuelson, Y. L. Yung, J. L. McLain (2016), Solid-state photochemistry as a formation mechanism for Titan's stratospheric C₄N₂ ice clouds, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 43, 7, 3088–3094, doi: 10.1002/2016gl067795.
- Anderson, C. M., R. E. Samuelson, R. K. Achterberg, J. W. Barnes, F. M. Flasar, (2014), Subsidence-induced methane clouds in Titan's winter polar stratosphere and upper troposphere, *Icarus*, 243, 129–138, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2014.09.007.
- Anderson, C. M. and R. E. Samuelson (2011), Titan's aerosol and stratospheric ice opacities between 18 and 500 μm : Vertical and spectral characteristics from Cassini CIRS, *Icarus*, 212, 2, 762–778, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2011.01.024.
- Anderson, C. M., R. E. Samuelson, G. L. Bjoraker, R. K. Achterberg, (2010), Particle size and abundance of HC₃N ice in Titan's lower stratosphere at high northern latitudes, *Icarus*, 207, 2, 914–922, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2009.12.024.
- Baillié, K., J. E. Colwell, J. J. Lissauer, L. W. Esposito, M. Sremčević, (2011), Waves in Cassini UVIS stellar occultations: 2. The C ring, *Icarus*, 216, no. 1, 292–308.
- Baldwin, M. P., L. J. Gray, T. J. Dunkerton, K. Hamilton, P. H. Haynes, W. J. Randel, J. R. Holton, et al., (2001), The quasi-biennial oscillation, *Reviews of Geophysics*, vol. 39, Issue 2, pp. 179–229, doi: 10.1029/1999rg000073.
- Bampasidis, G., A. Coustenis, R. K. Achterberg, S. Vinatier, P. Lavvas, C. A. Nixon, D. E. Jennings, et al., (2012), Thermal and chemical structure variations in Titan's stratosphere during the Cassini Mission, *The Astrophysical Journal*, 760, 2, doi: 10.1088/0004-637x/760/2/144.
- Bauch, K. E., H. Hiesinger, M. S. Robinson, F. Scholten, (2011), Thermophysical properties of selected lunar study regions determined from LROC and diviner data, 42nd Lunar and Planetary Science Conference, 2278pdf.
- Bauduin, S., P. G. J. Irwin, E. Lellouch, V. Cottini, R. Moreno, C. A. Nixon, N. A. Teanby, T. Ansty, F. M. Flasar, (2018), Retrieval of H₂O abundance in Titan's stratosphere: A (re) analysis of CIRS/Cassini and PACS/Herschel observations, *Icarus*, 311, 288–305.
- Bézar, B., S. Vinatier, R. K. Achterberg, (2018), Seasonal radiative modeling of Titan's stratospheric temperatures at low latitudes, *Icarus*, 302, 437–450.
- Bézar, B., R. V. Yelle, C. A. Nixon (2013), The composition of Titan's atmosphere, *Titan: Interior, Surface, Atmosphere, and Space Environment*, 14, 158–189.
- Bézar, B., (2009), Composition and chemistry of Titan's stratosphere, *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society a-Mathematical Physical and Engineering Sciences*, 367, 1889, 683–695, doi: 10.1098/rsta.2008.0186.
- Bézar, B., C. A. Nixon, I. Kleiner, D. E. Jennings (2007), Detection of ¹³CH₃D on Titan, *Icarus*, 191, 1, 397–400, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2007.06.004.

- Blackburn, D. G., B. J. Buratti, E. G. Rivera-Valentin, (2012), Exploring the impact of thermal segregation on Dione through a bolometric bond albedo map, 43rd Lunar Planetary Science Conference, 1536pdf.
- Bohren, C. F. and D. R. Huffman, (1983), Absorption and scattering of light by small particles, Wiley-Interscience, NY.
- Bradley, E. T., J. E. Colwell, L. W. Esposito, (2013). Scattering properties of Saturn's rings in far ultraviolet from Cassini UVIS spectra, *Icarus*, 225, 726–739.
- Bradley, E. T., J. E. Colwell, L. W. Esposito, et al., (2010), Far ultraviolet spectral properties of Saturn's rings from Cassini UVIS, *Icarus*, 206, 458–466.
- Buratti, B. J., T. Momary, R. N. Clark, et al., (2018), First results from five fabulous flybys of Saturn's ring moons, *Science*, submitted February 6, 2018.
- Buratti, B. and J. Veverka, (1984), Voyager photometry of Rhea, Dione, Tethys, Enceladus and Mimas, *Icarus*, 258, 254–264.
- Burch, J. L., J. Goldstein, W. S. Lewis, D. T. Young, A. J. Coates, M. K. Dougherty, N. André (2007) Tethys and Dione as sources of outward-flowing plasma in Saturn's magnetosphere, *Nature*, 447, 833–835, doi: 10.1038/nature05906.
- Ciarniello, M., F. Capaccioni, G. Filacchione, A. Raponi, F. Tosi, M. C. De Sanctis, M. T. Capria, et al., (2015), Photometric properties of comet 67P/Churyumov-Gerasimenko from VIRTIS-M onboard Rosetta, *Astronomy & Astrophysics*, 583, A31, doi: 10.1051/0004-6361/201526307.
- Chandrasekhar, S., (1960), Radiative Transfer, Dover Publications, <https://books.google.com/books?id=CK3HDRwCT5YC>.
- Charnoz, S., J. Salmon, A. Crida, (2010), The recent formation of Saturn's moonlets from viscous spreading of the main rings, *Nature*, 465, 752–754.
- Colwell, J. E., J. H. Cooney, L. W. Esposito, M. Sremčević, (2009), Density waves in Cassini UVIS stellar occultations: 1, The Cassini division, *Icarus*, 200, 574–580.
- Colwell, J. E., L. W. Esposito, M. Sremčević, G. R. Stewart, W. E. McClintock, (2007), Self-gravity wakes and radial structure of Saturn's B-ring, *Icarus*, 190, 127–144.
- Colwell, J. E., L. W. Esposito, M. Sremčević, (2006), Self-gravity wakes in Saturn's A-ring measured by stellar occultations from Cassini, *Geophysical Research Letters*, vol. 33, Issue 7, doi: 10.1029/2005GL025163.
- Cottini, V., C. A. Nixon, D. E. Jennings, C. M. Anderson, N. Gorius, G. L. Bjoraker, A. Coustenis, et al., (2012a), Water vapor in Titan's stratosphere from Cassini CIRS far-infrared spectra, *Icarus*, 220, 2, 855–862, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2012.06.014.
- Cottini, V., C. A. Nixon, D. E. Jennings, R. de Kok, N. A. Teanby, P. G. J. Irwin, F. M. Flasar, (2012b), Spatial and temporal variations in Titan's surface temperatures from Cassini CIRS observations, *Planetary and Space Science*, 60, 1, 62–71, doi: 10.1016/j.pss.2011.03.015.

- Courtin, R., C. K. Sim, S. J. Kim, D. Gautier, (2012), The abundance of H₂ in Titan's troposphere from the Cassini CIRS investigation, *Planetary and Space Science*, 69, 1, 89–99, doi: 10.1016/j.pss.2012.03.012.
- Coustenis, A., D. E. Jennings, R. K. Achterberg, G. Bampasidis, C. A. Nixon, P. Lavvas, V. Cottini, F. M. Flasar, (2018), Seasonal evolution of Titan's stratosphere near the poles, *The Astrophysical Journal Letters*, 854, no. 2, L30, doi: 10.3847/2041-8213/aaadbd.
- Coustenis, A., D. E. Jennings, R. K. Achterberg, G. Bampasidis, P. Lavvas, C. A. Nixon, N. A. Teanby, C. M. Anderson, V. Cottini, F. M. Flasar, (2016), Titan's temporal evolution in stratospheric trace gases near the poles, *Icarus*, 270, 409–420, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2015.08.027.
- Coustenis, A., G. Bampasidis, R. K. Achterberg, P. Lavvas, D. E. Jennings, C. A. Nixon, N. A. Teanby, S. Vinatier, F. M. Flasar, R. C. Carlson, G. Orton, (2013), Evolution of the stratospheric temperature and chemical composition over one Titanian year, *The Astrophysical Journal*, 779, 2, doi: 10.1088/0004-637x/779/2/177.
- Coustenis, A., D. E. Jennings, C. A. Nixon, R. K. Achterberg, P. Lavvas, S. Vinatier, N. A. Teanby, et al. (2010), Titan trace gaseous composition from CIRS at the end of the Cassini-Huygens prime mission, *Icarus*, 207, 1, 461–476, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2009.11.027.
- Coustenis, A., D. E. Jennings, A. Jolly, Y. Bénilan, C. A. Nixon, S. Vinatier, D. Gautier et al., (2008), Detection of C₂HD and the D/H ratio on Titan, *Icarus*, 197, 2, 539–548, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2008.06.003.
- Coustenis, A., R. K. Achterberg, B. J. Conrath, D. E. Jennings, A. Marten, D. Gautier, C. A. Nixon, et al. (2007), The composition of Titan's stratosphere from Cassini/CIRS mid-infrared spectra, *Icarus*, 189, 1, 35–62, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2006.12.022.
- Coustenis, A., A. Salama, B. Schulz, S. Ott, E. Lellouch, T. Encrenaz, D. Gautier, H. Feuchtgruber, (2003), Titan's atmosphere from ISO mid-infrared spectroscopy, *Icarus*, 161, no. 2, 383–403.
- Crespin, A., S. Lebonnois, S. Vinatier, B. Bézard, A. Coustenis, N. A. Teanby, R. K. Achterberg, P. Rannou, F. Hourdin, (2008), Diagnostics of Titan's stratospheric dynamics using Cassini/CIRS data and the 2-dimensional IPSL circulation model, *Icarus*, 197, 2, 556–571, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2008.05.010.
- Cuzzi, J. N., R. Clark, G. Filacchione, R. French, R. Johnson, E. Marouf, L. Spilker, (2009), Ring particle composition and size distribution, Chapter 15, In *Saturn from Cassini-Huygens*, (eds.) M. K. Dougherty, L. W. Esposito, S. M. Krimingis, Springer, Dordrecht, pp. 459–509, doi: 10.1007/978-1-4020-9217-6_15.
- Cuzzi, J. N. and P. R. Estrada, (1998), Compositional evolution of Saturn's rings due to meteoroid bombardment, *Icarus*, 132, 1–35.

- Cuzzi, J. N., J. J. Lissauer, L. W. Esposito, J. B. Holberg, E. A. Marouf, G. L. Tyler, A. Boischoit, (1984), Saturn's rings - Properties and processes, In International Astronomical Union (IAU) Colloquia 75: Anneaux des Planetes (Planetary Rings), University of Arizona Press. Tucson, AZ, pp. 73–199.
- de Kok, R. J., N. A. Teanby, L. Maltagliati, P. G. J. Irwin, S. Vinatier, (2014), HCN ice in Titan's high-altitude southern polar cloud, *Nature*, 514, 7520, 65–67, doi: 10.1038/nature13789.
- de Kok, R., P. G. J. Irwin, N. A. Teanby, (2010a), Far-infrared opacity sources in Titan's troposphere reconsidered, *Icarus*, 209, 2, 854–857, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2010.06.035.
- de Kok, R., P. G. J. Irwin, N. A. Teanby, S. Vinatier, F. Tosi, A. Negro, S. Osprey, A. Adriani, M. L. Moriconi, A. Coradini (2010b), A tropical haze band in Titan's stratosphere, *Icarus*, 207, 1, 485–490, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2009.10.021.
- de Kok, R., P. G. J. Irwin, N. A. Teanby (2008), Condensation in Titan's stratosphere during polar winter, *Icarus*, 197, 2, 572–578, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2008.05.024.
- de Kok, R., P. G. J. Irwin, N. A. Teanby, E. Lellouch, B. Bézard, S. Vinatier, C. A. Nixon, et al., (2007a), Oxygen compounds in Titan's stratosphere as observed by Cassini CIRS, *Icarus*, 186, 2, 354–363, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2006.09.016.
- de Kok, R., P. G. J. Irwin, N. A. Teanby, C. A. Nixon, D. E. Jennings, L. Fletcher, C. Howett, et al., (2007b), Characteristics of Titan's stratospheric aerosols and condensate clouds from Cassini CIRS far-infrared spectra, *Icarus*, 191, 1, 223–235, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2007.04.003.
- De La Haye, V., J. H. Waite Jr, R. E. Johnson, R. V. Yelle, T. E. Cravens, J. G. Luhmann, et al., (2007), Cassini Ion and Neutral Mass Spectrometer data in Titan's upper atmosphere and exosphere: Observation of a suprathermal corona, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 112, A7, doi: 10.1029/2006ja012222.
- Del Genio, A. D., R. K. Achterberg, K. H. Baines, F. M. Flasar, P. L. Read, A. Sánchez-Lavega, A. P. Showman, (2009), Saturn Atmospheric Structure and Dynamics, Chapter 6, In *Saturn from Cassini-Huygens*, (eds.) M. K. Dougherty, L. W. Esposito, S. M. Krimigis, Springer, Dordrecht, pp. 113–159, doi: 10.1007/978-1-4020-9217-6_6.
- Dyudina, U. A., A. P. Ingersoll, S. P. Ewald, A. R. Vasavada, R. A. West, K. H. Baines, T. W. Momary, et al., (2009), Saturn's south polar vortex compared to other large vortices in the Solar System, *Icarus*, 202, 1, 240–248, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2009.02.014.
- Dyudina, U. A., A. P. Ingersoll, S. P. Ewald, A. R. Vasavada, R. A. West, A. D. Del Genio, J. M. Barbara, et al., (2008), Dynamics of Saturn's south polar vortex, *Science*, 319, 5871, 1801–1801, doi: 10.1126/science.1153633.
- Edgington, S. G., et al., (2008), unpublished.
- Edwards, C. S., J. L. Bandfield, P. R. Christensen, A. D. Rogers, (2013), The formation of infilled craters by impact induced decompression melting of the martian mantle, 44th Lunar Planetary Science Conference, 2153pdf.

- Elder, C., P. Helfenstein, P. Thomas, J. Veverka, J. A. Burns, T. Denk, C. Porco, (2007), Tethys'mysterious equatorial band, *Bulletin American Astronomical Society*, 39, 429.
- Esposito, L. W., J. N. Cuzzi, J. B. Holberg, et al., (1984), Saturn's rings - Structure, dynamics, and particle properties, *Saturn*, pp. 463–545.
- Ferrari, C. and E. Reffet, (2013), The dark side of Saturn's B-ring: Seasons as clues to its structure, *Icarus*, 223, 28–39.
- Ferrari, C., S. Brooks, S. Edgington, et al., (2009), Structure of self-gravity wakes in Saturn's A-ring as measured by Cassini CIRS, *Icarus*, 199, 145–153.
- Ferrari, C. and C. Leyrat, (2006), Thermal emission of spherical spinning ring particles, *Astronomy & Astrophysics*, 447, 745–760.
- Ferrari, C. (2006), Cassini-CIRS observations of Saturn's rings, *Asia Oceania Geosciences Society 3rd Annual Meeting*.
- Ferrari, C., P. Galdemard, P. O. Lagage, E. Pantin, C. Quorin, (2005), Imaging Saturn's rings with CAMIRAS: thermal inertia of B and C rings, *Astronomy & Astrophysics*, 441, 379–389.
- Ferrari, C., P. Galdemard, P. O. Lagage, E. Pantin, (1999), Thermal inertia of Saturn's ring particles. *Bulletin of the American Astronomical Society*, 31, 1588–1588.
- Filacchione, G., F. Capaccioni, M. Ciarniello, R. N. Clark, J. N. Cuzzi, P. D. Nicholson, D. P. Cruikshank, et al., (2012), Saturn's icy satellites and rings investigated by Cassini-VIMS: III – Radial compositional variability, *Icarus*, 220, 1064–1096.
- Flandes, A., L. Spilker, R. Morishima, S. Pilorz, C. Leyrat, N. Altobelli, S. Brooks, S. G. Edgington, et al., (2010), Brightness of Saturn's rings with decreasing solar elevation, *Planetary and Space Science*, 58, 1758–1765.
- Flasar, F. M., R. K. Achterberg, P. J. Schinder, (2014), Thermal structure of Titan's troposphere and middle atmosphere, Chapter 3, In *Titan: Interior, Surface, Atmosphere, and Space Environment*, (eds.) I. Müller-Wodarg, C. A. Griffith, E. Lellouch, T. E. Cravens, Cambridge University Press, New York, NY, pp. 102–121.
- Flasar, F. M. and R. K. Achterberg, (2009), The structure and dynamics of Titan's middle atmosphere, *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society a-Mathematical Physical and Engineering Sciences*, 367, 1889, 649–664, doi: 10.1098/rsta.2008.0242.
- Flasar, F. M., K. H. Baines, M. K. Bird, T. Tokano, R. A. West, (2009), Atmospheric Dynamics and Meteorology, Chapter 13, In *Titan from Cassini-Huygens*, (eds.) R. H. Brown, J.-P. Lebreton, J. H. Waite, Springer, Dordrecht, pp. 323–352, doi: 10.1007/978-1-4020-9215-2_13.
- Flasar, F. M., R. K. Achterberg, B. J. Conrath, P. J. Gierasch, V. G. Kunde, C. A. Nixon, G. L. Bjoraker, et al., (2005a), Titan's atmospheric temperatures, winds, and composition, *Science*, 308, 5724, 975–978, doi: 10.1126/science.1111150.

- Flasar, F. M., R. K. Achterberg, B. J. Conrath, J. C. Pearl, G. L. Bjoraker, D. E. Jennings, P. N. Romani, et al., (2005b), Temperatures, winds, and composition in the Saturnian system, *Science*, 307, 5713, 1247–1251, doi: 10.1126/science.1105806.
- Flasar, F. M., V. G. Kunde, M. M. Abbas, R. K. Achterberg, P. Ade, A. Barucci, B. Bézard, et al., (2004a), Exploring the Saturn system in the thermal infrared: The composite infrared spectrometer, *Space Science Reviews*, 115, 169–297, doi: 10.1007/s11214-004-1454-9.
- Flasar, F. M., V. G. Kunde, R. K. Achterberg, B. J. Conrath, A. A. Simon-Miller, C. A. Nixon, P. J. Gierasch, et al. (2004b), An intense stratospheric jet on Jupiter, *Nature*, 427(6970), 132–135, doi: 10.1038/nature02142.
- Flasar, F. M., R. E. Samuelson, B. J. Conrath, (1981), Titans atmosphere - temperature and dynamics, *Nature*, 292, 5825, 693–698, doi: 10.1038/292693a0.
- Fletcher, L. N., T. K. Greathouse, S. Guerlet, J. I. Moses, R. A. West, (2018), Saturn's Seasonally Changing Atmosphere - Thermal Structure, Composition, and Aerosols, Chapter 10, In *Saturn in the 21st Century*, (ed.) K. H. Baines, F. M. Flasar, N. Krupp, T. Stallard, Cambridge University Press, pp. 251–294, doi: 10.1017/9781316227220.010.
- Fletcher, L. N., S. Guerlet, G. S. Orton, R. G. Cosentino, T. Fouchet, P. G. J. Irwin, L. Li, F. M. Flasar, N. Gorius, R. Morales-Juberias, (2017), Disruption of Saturn's quasi-periodic equatorial oscillation by the great northern storm, *Nature Astronomy*, 1, 11, 765–770, doi: 10.1038/s41550-017-0271-5.
- Fletcher, L. N., P. G. J. Irwin, R. K. Achterberg, G. S. Orton, F. M. Flasar, (2016), Seasonal variability of Saturn's tropospheric temperatures, winds and para-H₂ from Cassini far-IR spectroscopy, *Icarus*, 264, 137–159, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2015.09.009.
- Fletcher, L. N., P. G. J. Irwin, J. A. Sinclair, G. S. Orton, R. S. Giles, J. Hurley, N. Gorius, R. K. Achterberg, B. E. Hesman, G. L. Bjoraker, (2015), Seasonal evolution of Saturn's polar temperatures and composition, *Icarus*, 250, 131–153, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2014.11.022.
- Fletcher, L. N., T. K. Greathouse, G. S. Orton, P. G. J. Irwin, O. Mousis, J. A. Sinclair, R. S. Giles (2014), The origin of nitrogen on Jupiter and Saturn from the N15/N14 ratio, *Icarus*, 238, 170–190, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2014.05.007.
- Fletcher, L. N., B. E. Hesman, R. K. Achterberg, P. G. J. Irwin, G. Bjoraker, N. Gorius, J. Hurley, et al., (2012), The origin and evolution of Saturn's 2011–2012 stratospheric vortex, *Icarus*, 221, 2, 560–586, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2012.08.024.
- Fletcher, L. N., B. E. Hesman, P. G. J. Irwin, K. H. Baines, T. W. Momary, A. Sanchez-Lavega, F. M. Flasar, et al. (2011), Thermal structure and dynamics of Saturn's northern springtime disturbance, *Science*, 332, 6036, 1413–1417, doi: 10.1126/science.1204774.
- Fletcher, L. N., R. K. Achterberg, T. K. Greathouse, G. S. Orton, B. J. Conrath, A. A. Simon-Miller, N. Teanby, S. Guerlet, P. G. J. Irwin, F. M. Flasar, (2010), Seasonal change on Saturn from Cassini/CIRS observations, 2004–2009, *Icarus*, 208, 1, 337–352, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2010.01.022.

- Fletcher, L. N., G. S. Orton, N. A. Teanby, P. G. J. Irwin, (2009a), Phosphine on Jupiter and Saturn from Cassini/CIRS, *Icarus*, 202, 2, 543–564, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2009.03.023.
- Fletcher, L. N., G. S. Orton, N. A. Teanby, P. G. J. Irwin, G. L. Bjoraker, (2009b), Methane and its isotopologues on Saturn from Cassini/CIRS observations, *Icarus*, 199, 2, 351–367, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2008.09.019.
- Fletcher, L. N., G. J. Irwin, G. S. Orton, N. A. Teanby, R. K. Achterberg, G. L. Bjoraker, P. L. Read, et al., (2008), Temperature and composition of Saturn's polar hot spots and hexagon, *Science*, 319, 5859, 79–81, doi: 10.1126/science.1149514.
- Fletcher, L. N., P. G. J. Irwin, N. A. Teanby, G. S. Orton, P. D. Parrish, S. B. Calcutt, N. Bowles, R. de Kok, C. Howett, F. W. Taylor, (2007a), The meridional phosphine distribution in Saturn's upper troposphere from Cassini/CIRS observations, *Icarus*, 188, 1, 72–88, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2006.10.029.
- Fletcher, L. N., P. G. J. Irwin, N. A. Teanby, G. S. Orton, P. D. Parrish, R. de Kok, C. Howett, S. B. Calcutt, N. Bowles, F. W. Taylor, (2007b), Characterising Saturn's vertical temperature structure from Cassini/CIRS, *Icarus*, 189, 2, 457–478, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2007.02.006.
- Fouchet, T., J. I. Moses, B. J. Conrath, (2009), Saturn: Composition and Chemistry, Chapter 5, In *Saturn from Cassini-Huygens*, (eds.) M. K. Dougherty, L. W. Esposito, S. M. Krimigis, pp. 83–112, Springer, Netherlands, doi: 10.1007/978-1-4020-9217-6_5.
- Fouchet, T., S. Guerlet, D. F. Strobel, A. A. Simon-Miller, B. Bézard, F. M. Flasar, (2008), An equatorial oscillation in Saturn's middle atmosphere, *Nature*, 453, 7192, 200–202, doi: 10.1038/nature06912.
- Fouchet, T., P. G. J. Irwin, P. Parrish, S. B. Calcutt, F. W. Taylor, C. A. Nixon, T. Owen, (2004a), Search for spatial variation in the jovian $^{15}\text{N}/^{14}\text{N}$ ratio from Cassini/CIRS observations, *Icarus*, 172, 1, 50–58, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2003.11.011.
- Fouchet, T., G. Orton, P. G. J. Irwin, S. B. Calcutt, C. A. Nixon, (2004b), Upper limits on hydrogen halides in Jupiter from Cassini/CIRS observations, *Icarus*, 170, 1, 237–241, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2004.03.013.
- French, R. G., H. Salo, C. A. McGhee, L. Dones, (2007), HST observations of azimuthal asymmetry in Saturn's rings, *Icarus*, 189, no. 2, 493–522.
- French, R. G. and P. D. Nicholson, (2000), Saturn's rings II: Particle sizes inferred from stellar occultation data, *Icarus*, 145, no. 2, 502–523.
- Froidevaux, L., K. Matthews, G. Neugebauer, (1981), Thermal response of Saturn's ring particles during and after eclipse, *Icarus*, 46, no. 1, 18–26, doi: 10.1016/0019-1035(81)90071-3.
- Froidevaux, L., (1981), Saturn's rings: Infrared brightness variation with solar elevation, *Icarus*, 46, no. 1, 4–17, doi: 10.1016/0019-1035(81)90070-1.
- Fulchignoni, M., F. Ferri, F. Angrilli, A.J. Ball, A. Bar-Nun, M.A. Barucci, C. Bettanini, G. Bianchini, W. Borucki, G. Colombatti, M. Coradini, et al., (2005), In situ measurements of the physical characteristics of Titan's environment, *Nature*, 438, 7069, 785–791, doi: 10.1038/nature04314.

- Guerlet, S., T. Fouchet, A. Spiga, F. M. Flasar, L. N. Fletcher, B. E. Hesman, N. Gorius, (2018), Equatorial Oscillation and Planetary Wave Activity in Saturn's Stratosphere Through the Cassini Epoch, *Journal of Geophysical Research-Planets*, 123, 1, 246–261, doi: 10.1002/2017je005419.
- Guerlet, S., T. Fouchet, S. Vinatier, A. A. Simon, E. Dartois, A. Spiga, (2015), Stratospheric benzene and hydrocarbon aerosols detected in Saturn's auroral regions, *Astronomy & Astrophysics*, 580, doi: 10.1051/0004-6361/201424745.
- Guerlet, S., T. Fouchet, B. Bézard, F. M. Flasar, A. A. Simon-Miller, (2011), Evolution of the equatorial oscillation in Saturn's stratosphere between 2005 and 2010 from Cassini/CIRS limb data analysis, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 38, doi: 10.1029/2011GL047192.
- Guerlet, S., T. Fouchet, B. Bézard, J. I. Moses, L. N. Fletcher, A. A. Simon-Miller, F. M. Flasar, (2010), Meridional distribution of CH₃C₂H and C₄H₂ in Saturn's stratosphere from CIRS/Cassini limb and nadir observations, *Icarus*, 209, 2, 682–695, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2010.03.033.
- Guerlet, S., T. Fouchet, B. Bézard, A. A. Simon-Miller, F. M. Flasar, (2009), Vertical and meridional distribution of ethane, acetylene and propane in Saturn's stratosphere from CIRS/Cassini limb observations, *Icarus*, 203, 1, 214–232, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2009.04.002.
- Hamilton, D.P. and J.A. Burns, (1994), Origin of Saturn's E-ring: Self-sustained, naturally, *Nature* 264, 550–553, doi: 10.1126/science.264.5158.550.
- Hanel, R. A., B. J. Conrath, D. E. Jennings, R. E. Samuelson, (2003), *Exploration of the solar system by infrared remote sensing*, Cambridge University Press.
- Hanel, R., B. Conrath, F. M. Flasar, V. Kunde, W. Maguire, J. Pearl, J. Pirraglia, et al., (1981), Infrared observations of the Saturnian system from Voyager-1, *Science*, 212, 4491, 192–200, doi: 10.1126/science.212.4491.192.
- Hansen, O., (1973), Ten-micron eclipse observations of Io, Europa, and Ganymede, *Icarus*, 18, 237–246, doi: 10.1016/0019-1035(73)90208-X.
- Hapke, B., (1993), *Theory of reflectance and emittance spectroscopy*, Cambridge University Press, New York.
- Hapke, B., (2012), *Theory of Reflectance and Emittance Spectroscopy*, Cambridge University Press, New York.
- Hedman, M. M., P. D. Nicholson, J. N. Cuzzi, et al., (2013) Connections between spectra and structure in Saturn's main rings based on Cassini VIMS data, *Icarus*, 223, 105–130.
- Hedman, M. M., J. A. Burt, J. A. Burns, M. S. Tiscareno, (2010) The shape and dynamics of a heliotropic dusty ringlet in the Cassini division, *Icarus*, 210, 284–297.
- Hedman, M. M., P. D. Nicholson, H. Salo, B. D. Wallis, B. J. Buratti, K. H. Baines, R. H. Brown, R. N. Clark, (2007), Self-gravity wake structures in Saturn's A-ring revealed by Cassini VIMS, *The Astronomical Journal*, 133, 2624–2629.

- Helfenstein, P. and C. C. Porco, (2015), Enceladus' geysers: relation to Geological Features, *The Astronomical Journal*, 150, no. 3, 96, doi: 10.1088/0004-6256/150/3/96.
- Hesman, B. E., G. L. Bjoraker, P. V. Sada, R. K. Achterberg, D. E. Jennings, P. N. Romani, A. W. Lunsford, et al., (2012), Elusive ethylene detected in Saturn's northern storm region, *The Astrophysical Journal*, 760, 1, doi: 10.1088/0004-637x/760/1/24.
- Hesman, B. E., D. E. Jennings, P. V. Sada, G. L. Bjoraker, R. K. Achterberg, A. A. Simon-Miller, C. M. Anderson, et al. (2009), Saturn's latitudinal C₂H₂ and C₂H₆ abundance profiles from Cassini/CIRS and ground-based observations, *Icarus*, 202, 1, 249–259, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2009.02.013.
- Hörst, S. M., V. Vuitton, R. V. Yelle, (2008), Origin of oxygen species in Titan's atmosphere, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Planets*, 113, no. E10, doi: 10.1029/2008JE003135.
- Howett, C. J. A., J. R. Spencer, T. Hurford, A. Verbiscer, M. Segura, (2018), Limits on Dione's activity using Cassini/CIRS data, *Geophysical Research Letters*, vol. 45, Issue 12, pp. 5876–5898, doi: 10.1029/2018GL078161.
- Howett, C. J. A., J. R. Spencer, A. Verbiscer, (2017), Characterizing the heat flow from between Enceladus' Tiger Stripes, *American Geophysical Union (AGU) Fall Meeting*, abstract 272459.
- Howett, C. J. A., J. R. Spencer, T. Hurford, A. Verbiscer, M. Segura, (2014), Thermophysical property variations across Dione and Rhea, *Icarus*, 241, 239–247, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2014.05.047.
- Howett, C. J. A., J. R. Spencer, T. Hurford, A. Verbiscer, M. Segura, (2012), PacMan returns: An electron-generated thermal anomaly on Tethys, *Icarus*, 221, 1084–1088, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2012.10.013.
- Howett C., J. R. Spencer, J. Pearl, M. Segura, (2011a), High heat flow from Enceladus' south polar region measured using 10–600 cm⁻¹ Cassini/CIRS data, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 116, E03003, doi: 10.1029/2010JE003718.
- Howett, C. J. A., J. R. Spencer, P. Schenk, R. E. Johnson, C. Paranicas, T. A Hurford, A. Verbiscer, M. Segura, (2011b), A high-amplitude thermal inertia anomaly of probable magnetospheric origin on Saturn's moon Mimas, *Icarus*, 216, 221–226, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2011.09.007.
- Howett, C. J. A., J. R. Spencer, J. Pearl, M. Segura, (2010), Thermal inertia and bolometric Bond albedo values for Mimas, Enceladus, Tethys, Dione, Rhea and Iapetus as derived from Cassini/CIRS measurements, *Icarus*, 206, 573–593, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2009.07.016.
- Howett, C. J. A., P. G. J. Irwin, N. A. Teanby, A. Simon-Miller, S. B. Calcutt, L. N. Fletcher, R. de Kok (2007), Meridional variations in stratospheric acetylene and ethane in the southern hemisphere of the saturnian atmosphere as determined from Cassini/CIRS measurements, *Icarus*, 190, 2, 556–572, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2007.03.009.

- Hunten, D. M. (1973), Escape of light gases from planetary atmospheres, *Journal of the Atmospheric Sciences*, 30, 8, 1481–1494, doi: 10.1175/1520-0469(1973)030<1481:TEOLGF>2.0.CO;2.
- Hurley, J., L. N. Fletcher, P. G. J. Irwin, S. B. Calcutt, J. A. Sinclair, C. Merlet (2012a), Latitudinal variation of upper tropospheric NH₃ on Saturn derived from Cassini/CIRS far-infrared measurements, *Planetary and Space Science*, 73, 1, 347–363, doi: 10.1016/j.pss.2012.08.003.
- Hurley, J., P. G. J. Irwin, L. N. Fletcher, J. I. Moses, B. Hesman, J. Sinclair, C. Merlet, (2012b), Observations of upper tropospheric acetylene on Saturn: No apparent correlation with 2000 km-sized thunderstorms, *Planetary and Space Science*, 65, 1, 21–37, doi: 10.1016/j.pss.2011.12.026.
- Ingersoll, A. and S. P. Ewald, (2017), Decadal timescale variability of the Enceladus plumes inferred from Cassini images, *Icarus*, 282, 260–272, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2016.09.018.
- Ingersoll, A. and A. Pankine, (2010), Subsurface heat transfer on Enceladus: conditions under which melting occurs, *Icarus*, 20, 594–607, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2009.09.015.
- Irwin, P., N. Teanby, R. de Kok, et al., (2008), The Nemesis planetary atmosphere radiative transfer and retrieval tool, *Journal of Quantitative Spectroscopy & Radiative Transfer*, 109, 6, 1136–1150, doi: 10.1016/j.jqsrt.2007.11.006.
- Irwin, P. G. J., P. Parrish, T. Fouchet, S. B. Calcutt, F. W. Taylor, A. A. Simon-Miller, C. A. Nixon, (2004), Retrievals of jovian tropospheric phosphine from Cassini/CIRS, *Icarus*, 172, 1, 37–49, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2003.09.027.
- Jacquinet-Husson, N., R. Armante, N. A. Scott, A. Chédin, L. Crépeau, C. Boutammine, A. Bouhdaoui, et al., (2016), The 2015 edition of the GEISA spectroscopic database, *Journal of Molecular Spectroscopy*, 327, 31–72, doi: 10.1016/j.jms.2016.06.007.
- Janssen, M. A., R. D. Lorenz, R. West, F. Paganelli, R. M. Lopes, Randolph L. Kirk, C. Elachi, et al., (2009), Titan's surface at 2.2-cm wavelength imaged by the Cassini RADAR radiometer: Calibration and first results, *Icarus*, 200, 1, 222–239, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2008.10.017.
- Jennings, D. E., T. Tokano, V. Cottini, C. A. Nixon, R. K. Achterberg, F. M. Flasar, V. G. Kunde, et al., (2019), Titan surface temperatures during the Cassini Mission, *The Astrophysical Journal Letters*, 877, 1, L8, doi: 10.3847/2041-8213/ab1f91.
- Jennings, D. E., F. M. Flasar, V. G. Kunde, C. A. Nixon, M. E. Segura, P. N. Romani, N. Gorius, et al., (2017), Composite infrared spectrometer (CIRS) on Cassini, *Applied Optics*, 56, no. 18, 5274–5294, doi: 10.1364/AO.56.005274.
- Jennings, D. E., V. Cottini, C. A. Nixon, R. K. Achterberg, F. M. Flasar, V. G. Kunde, P. N. Romani, et al., (2016), Surface temperatures on Titan during northern winter and spring, *The Astrophysical Journal Letters*, 816, 1, doi: 10.3847/2041-8205/816/1/117.

- Jennings, D. E., R. K. Achterberg, V. Cottini, C. M. Anderson, F. M. Flasar, C. A. Nixon, G. L. Bjoraker, et al., (2015), Evolution of the far-infrared cloud at Titan's south pole, *The Astrophysical Journal Letters*, 804, 2, doi: 10.1088/2041-8205/804/2/134.
- Jennings, D. E., C. M. Anderson, R. E. Samuelson, F. M. Flasar, C. A. Nixon, G. L. Bjoraker, P. N. Romani, et al., (2012a), First observation in the south of Titan's far-infrared 220 cm⁻¹ cloud, *The Astrophysical Journal Letters*, 761, 1, doi: 10.1088/2041-8205/761/1/115.
- Jennings, D. E., C. M. Anderson, R. E. Samuelson, F. M. Flasar, C. A. Nixon, V. G. Kunde, R. K. Achterberg, et al., (2012b), Seasonal disappearance of far-infrared haze in Titan's stratosphere, *The Astrophysical Journal Letters*, 754, 1, doi: 10.1088/2041-8205/754/1/113.
- Jennings, D. E., V. Cottini, C. A. Nixon, F. M. Flasar, V. G. Kunde, R. E. Samuelson, P. N. Romani, et al. (2011), Seasonal changes in Titan's surface temperatures, *The Astrophysical Journal Letters*, 737, 1, doi: 10.1088/2041-8205/737/1/L15.
- Jennings, D. E., F. M. Flasar, V. G. Kunde, R. E. Samuelson, J. C. Pearl, C. A. Nixon, R. C. Carlson, et al., (2009), Titan's surface brightness temperatures, *The Astrophysical Journal Letters*, 691, 2, L103–L105, doi: 10.1088/0004-637X/691/2/L103.
- Jennings, D. E., C. A. Nixon, A. Jolly, B. Bézard, A. Coustenis, S. Vinatier, P. G. J. Irwin, et al. (2008), Isotopic ratios in Titan's atmosphere from Cassini CIRS limb sounding: HC₃N in the north, *The Astrophysical Journal Letters*, 681, 2, L109–L111, doi: 10.1086/590534.
- Jolly, A., V. Cottini, A. Fayt, L. Manceron, F. Kwabia-Tchana, Y. Benilan, J. C. Guillemin, C. Nixon, P. Irwin, (2015), Gas phase dicyanoacetylene (C₄N₂) on Titan: New experimental and theoretical spectroscopy results applied to Cassini CIRS data, *Icarus*, 248, 340–346, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2014.10.049.
- Jolly, A., A. Fayt, Y. Benilan, D. Jacquemart, C. A. Nixon, D. E. Jennings, (2010), The ν⁸ bending mode of diacetylene: from laboratory spectroscopy to the detection of ¹³C isotopologues in Titan's atmosphere, *The Astrophysical Journal*, 714, 1, 852–859, doi: 10.1088/0004-637X/714/1/852.
- Jones, G. H., E. Roussos, N. Krupp, U. Beckmann, A. J. Coates, F. Crary, I. Dandouras, et al., (2008), The dust halo of Saturn's largest icy moon, Rhea, *Science*, 319, no. 5868, 1380–1384.
- Joseph, J. H., W. J. Wiscombe, J. A. Weinman, (1976), The delta-Eddington approximation for radiative flux transfer, *Journal of the Atmospheric Sciences*, 33, pp. 2452–2459.
- Kawata, Y., (1983), Infrared brightness temperature of Saturn's rings based on the inhomogeneous multilayer assumption, *Icarus* 56, no. 3, 453–464.
- Khanna, R. K., M. A. Perera-Jarmer, M. J. Ospina, (1987), Vibrational infrared and Raman spectra of dicyanoacetylene, *Spectrochimica Acta Part A: Molecular Spectroscopy*, 43, no. 3, 421–425.
- Khare, B. N., C. Sagan, E. T. Arakawa, F. Suits, T. A. Callcott, M. W. Williams, (1984), Optical constants of organic tholins produced in a simulated Titanian atmosphere: From soft X-ray to microwave frequencies, *Icarus*, 60, no. 1, 127–137.
-

- Khare, B. N., C. Sagan, W. R. Thompson, E. T. Arakawa, F. Suits, T. A. Callcott, M. W. Williams, et al., (1984), The organic aerosols of Titan, *Advances in Space Research*, 4, no. 12, 59–68.
- Koskinen, T. T. and S. Guerlet, (2018), Atmospheric structure and helium abundance on Saturn from Cassini/UVIS and CIRS observations, *Icarus*, 307, 161–171, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2018.02.020.
- Kunde, V. G., F. M. Flasar, D. E. Jennings, B. Bézard, D. F. Strobel, B. J. Conrath, C. A. Nixon, et al., (2004), Jupiter's atmospheric composition from the Cassini thermal infrared spectroscopy experiment, *Science*, 305, 5690, 1582–1586, doi: 10.1126/science.1100240.
- Kunde, V. G., P. A. R. Ade, R. D. Barney, D. Bergman, J.-F. Bonnal, R. Borelli, D. Boyd, et al., (1996), Cassini infrared Fourier spectroscopic investigation, In *Cassini-Huygens: A Mission to the Saturnian Systems*, International Symposium on Optical Science, Engineering, and Instrumentation, Denver, CO, vol. 2803, pp. 162–177, doi: 10.1117/12.253416.
- Lara, L. M., E. Lellouch, J. J. López-Moreno, R. Rodrigo, (1996), Vertical distribution of Titan's atmospheric neutral constituents, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Planets*, 101, no. E10, 23261–23283.
- Le Gall, A., C. Leyrat, M. A. Janssen, G. Choblet, G. Tobie, O. Bourgeois, A. Lucas, et al., (2017), Thermally anomalous features in the subsurface of Enceladus's south polar terrain, *Nature Astronomy*, 1, no. 4, article 0063, doi: 10.1038/s41550-017-0063.
- Lebonnois, S., F. M. Flasar, T. Tokano, C. E. Newman, (2014), The general circulation of Titan's lower and middle atmosphere, Chapter 4, In *Titan: Interior, Surface, Atmosphere, and Space Environment*, (eds.) I. Müller-Wodarg, C. A. Griffith, E. Lellouch, T. E. Cravens, Cambridge University Press, pp. 122–157.
- Lebonnois, S., J. Burgalat, P. Rannou, B. Charnay, (2012), Titan global climate model: A new 3-dimensional version of the IPSL Titan GCM, *Icarus*, 218, 1, 707–722, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2011.11.032.
- Lebonnois, S., P. Rannou, F. Hourdin (2009), The coupling of winds, aerosols and chemistry in Titan's atmosphere, *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society a-Mathematical Physical and Engineering Sciences*, 367, 1889, 665–682, doi: 10.1098/rsta.2008.0243.
- Lellouch, E., B. Bézard, F. M. Flasar, S. Vinatier, R. Achterberg, C. A. Nixon, G. L. Bjoraker, N. Gorius, (2014), The distribution of methane in Titan's stratosphere from Cassini/CIRS observations, *Icarus*, 231, 323–337, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2013.12.016.
- Lellouch, E., B. Bézard, D. F. Strobel, G. L. Bjoraker, F. M. Flasar, P. N. Romani, (2006), On the HCN and CO₂ abundance and distribution in Jupiter's stratosphere, *Icarus*, 184, 2, 478–497, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2006.05.018.
- Leovy, C. B., A. J. Friedson, G. S. Orton, (1991), The quasiquadrennial oscillation of Jupiter's equatorial stratosphere, *Nature*, 354, 6352, 380–382, doi: 10.1038/354380a0.

- Leyrat, C., L. J. Spilker, N. Altobelli, S. Piorz, C. Ferrari, (2008a). Infrared observations of Saturn's rings by Cassini CIRS: Phase angle and local time dependence, *Planetary and Space Science*, 56, 117–133.
- Leyrat, C., C. Ferrari, S. Charnoz, et al., (2008b), Spinning particles in Saturn's C-ring from mid-infrared observations: Pre-Cassini mission results, *Icarus*, 196, 625–641.
- Li, L., X. Jiang, H. J. Trammell, Y. Pan, J. Hernandez, B. J. Conrath, P. J. Gierasch, et al., (2015), Saturn's giant storm and global radiant energy, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 42, 7, 2144–2148, doi: 10.1002/2015GL063763.
- Li, L., (2015), Dimming Titan revealed by the Cassini observations, *Scientific Reports* 5, article 8239, doi: 10.1038/srep08239.
- Li, L., R. K. Achterberg, B. J. Conrath, P. J. Gierasch, M. A. Smith, A. A. Simon-Miller, C. A. Nixon, et al. (2013), Strong temporal variation over one Saturnian year: from Voyager to Cassini, *Scientific Reports*, 3, doi: 10.1038/srep02410.
- Li, L. M., K. H. Baines, M. A. Smith, R. A. West, S. Pérez-Hoyos, H. J. Trammell, A. A. Simon-Miller, et al. (2012), Emitted power of Jupiter based on Cassini CIRS and VIMS observations, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Planets*, 117, doi: 10.1029/2012je004191.
- Li, L. M., X. Jiang, A. P. Ingersoll, A. D. Del Genio, C. C. Porco, R. A. West, A. R. Vasavada, et al., (2011a), Equatorial winds on Saturn and the stratospheric oscillation, *Nature Geoscience*, 4, 11, 750–752, doi: 10.1038/ngeo1292.
- Li, L. M., C. A. Nixon, R. K. Achterberg, M. A. Smith, N. J. P. Gorius, X. Jiang, B. J. Conrath, et al. (2011b), The global energy balance of Titan, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 38, doi: L2320110.1029/2011gl050053.
- Li, L., B. J. Conrath, P. J. Gierasch, R. K. Achterberg, C. A. Nixon, A. A. Simon-Miller, F. M. Flasar, et al., (2010), Saturn's emitted power, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Planets*, 115, doi: 10.1029/2010JE003631.
- Li, L., P. J. Gierasch, R. K. Achterberg, B. J. Conrath, F. M. Flasar, A. R. Vasavada, A. P. Ingersoll, D. Banfield, A. A. Simon-Miller, L. N. Fletcher, (2008), Strong jet and a new thermal wave in Saturn's equatorial stratosphere, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 35, 23, doi: 10.1029/2008GL035515.
- Li, L. M., A. P. Ingersoll, A. R. Vasavada, A. A. Simon-Miller, R. K. Achterberg, S. P. Ewald, U. A. Dyudina, C. C. Porco, R. A. West, F. M. Flasar, (2006), Waves in Jupiter's atmosphere observed by the Cassini ISS and CIRS instruments, *Icarus*, 185, 2, 416–429, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2006.08.005.
- Lombardo, N. A., C. A. Nixon, R. K. Achterberg, A. Jolly, K. Sung, P. G. J. Irwin, F. M. Flasar, (2019), Spatial and seasonal variations in C₃H_x hydrocarbon abundance in Titan's stratosphere from Cassini CIRS observations, *Icarus*, 317, 454–469.

- Lopes, R. M. C., R. L. Kirk, K. L. Mitchell, A. LeGall, J. W. Barnes, A. Hayes, J. Kargel, et al., (2013), Cryovolcanism on Titan: New results from Cassini RADAR and VIMS, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Planets*, 118, 3, 416–435, doi: 10.1002/jgre.20062.
- Lorenz, R. D., B. W. Stiles, O. Aharonson, A. Lucas, A. G. Hayes, R. L. Kirk, H. A. Zebker, et al., (2013), A global topographic map of Titan, *Icarus*, 225, 1, 367–377, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2013.04.002.
- Lorenz, R. D., M. E. Brown, F. M. Flasar, (2009), Seasonal change on Titan, Chapter 14, In *Titan from Cassini-Huygens*, (eds.) R. H. Brown, J.-P. Lebreton, J. H. Waite, Springer Netherlands, pp. 353–372, doi: 10.1007/978-1-4020-9215-2_14.
- Lorenz, R. D., S. Wall, J. Radebaugh, G. Boubin, E. Reffet, M. Janssen, E. Stofan, et al., (2006), The sand seas of Titan: Cassini RADAR observations of longitudinal dunes, *Science*, 312, 5774, 724–727, doi: 10.1126/science.1123257.
- Lumme, K. and E. Bowell, (1981a) Radiative transfer in the surfaces of atmosphereless bodies. I. Theory, *The Astronomical Journal*, 86, 1694–1704.
- Lumme, K. and E. Bowell, (1981b). Radiative transfer in the surfaces of atmosphereless bodies. II. Interpretation of phase curves, *The Astronomical Journal*, 86, 1705–1721.
- Lumme, K. and W. M. Irvine, (1976), Photometry of Saturn's rings, *The Astronomical Journal*, 81, 863–893.
- Matcheva, K. I., B. J. Conrath, P. J. Gierasch, F. M. Flasar, (2005), The cloud structure of the jovian atmosphere as seen by the Cassini/CIRS experiment, *Icarus*, 179, 2, 432–448, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2005.06.020.
- McKay, C. P., J. B. Pollack, R. Courtin, (1991), The greenhouse and antigreenhouse effects on Titan, *Science*, 253, 5024, 1118–1121, doi: 10.1126/science.11538492.
- Meyer, J. and J. Wisdom (2007), Tidal heating in Enceladus, *Icarus* 188, 535–539, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2007.03.001.
- Mie, G. (1908), Beiträge zur Optik trüber Medien, speziell kolloidaler Metallösungen, *Annalen der physic*, 330, no. 3, 377–445, doi: 10.1002/andp.19083300302.
- Modest, M. F., (2003), *Radiative heat transfer*, Academic Press, An imprint of Elsevier Science, San Diego, CA.
- Morishima, R., N. Turner, L. Spilker, (2017), Surface roughness of Saturn's rings and ring particles inferred from thermal phase curves, *Icarus*, 295, 74–88.
- Morishima, R., L. Spilker, S. Brooks, E. Deau, S. Pilorz, (2016). Incomplete cooling down of Saturn's A-ring at solar equinox: Implication for seasonal thermal inertia and internal structure of ring particles, *Icarus*, 279, 2–19.
- Morishima, R., L. Spilker, N. Truner, (2014), Azimuthal temperature modulations of Saturn's A-ring caused by self-gravity wakes, *Icarus*, 228, 247–259.

- Morishima, R., S. G. Edgington, L. Spilker, (2012). Regolith grain sizes of Saturn's rings inferred from Cassini-CIRS far-infrared spectra, *Icarus*, 221, 888–899.
- Morishima, R., L. Spilker, K. Ohtsuki, (2011), A multilayer model for thermal infrared emission of Saturn's rings III: Thermal inertia inferred from Cassini CIRS, *Icarus*, 215, 107–127.
- Morishima, R., L. Spilker, H. Salo, et al., (2010). A multilayer model for thermal infrared emission of Saturn's rings II: Albedo, spins, and vertical mixing of ring particles inferred from Cassini CIRS, *Icarus*, 210, 330–345.
- Morishima, R., H. Salo, K. Ohtsuki, (2009), A multilayer model for thermal infrared emission of Saturn's rings: Basic formulation and implications for Earth-based observations, *Icarus*, 201, 634–654.
- Morishima, R. and H. Salo, (2006), Simulations of dense planetary rings: IV. Spinning self-gravitating particles with size distribution, *Icarus*, 181, 272–291.
- Morishima, R. and H. Salo, (2004), Spin rates of small moonlets embedded in planetary rings. I. Three-body calculations, *Icarus*, 167, 330–346.
- Morrison, D. and D. Cruikshank, (1973), Thermal properties of the Galilean satellites, *Icarus*, 18, 224–236, doi: 10.1016/0019-1035(73)90207-8.
- Neish, C. D. and R. D. Lorenz, (2011), Titan's global crater population: A new assessment, *Planetary and Space Science*, 60, 1, 26–33, doi: 10.1016/j.pss.2011.02.016.
- Nicholson, P. D. and M. M. Hedman, (2010). Self-gravity wake parameters in Saturn's A and B rings, *Icarus*, 206, 410–423.
- Nicholson, P. D., M. M. Hedman, R. N. Clark, M. R. Showalter, D. P. Cruikshank, J. N. Cuzzi, G. Filacchione, et al., (2008), A close look at Saturn's rings with Cassini VIMS, *Icarus*, 193, 182–212.
- Niemann, H. B., S. K. Atreya, J. E. Demick, D. Gautier, J. A. Haberman, D. N. Harpold, W. T. Kasprzak, J. I. Lunine, T. C. Owen, F. Raulin, (2010), Composition of Titan's lower atmosphere and simple surface volatiles as measured by the Cassini-Huygens probe gas chromatograph mass spectrometer experiment, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Planets*, 115, doi: 10.1029/2010je003659.
- Niemann, H. B., S. K. Atreya, S. J. Bauer, G. R. Carignan, J. E. Demick, R. L. Frost, D. Gautier, et al., (2005), The abundances of constituents of Titan's atmosphere from the GCMS instrument on the Huygens probe, *Nature*, 438, 7069, 779–784, doi: 10.1038/nature04122.
- Nixon, C. A., R. D. Lorenz, R. K. Achterberg, A. Buch, P. Coll, R. N. Clark, R. Courtin, et al., (2018), Titan's cold case files-Outstanding questions after Cassini-Huygens, *Planetary and Space Science*, 155, 50–72, doi: 10.1016/j.pss.2018.02.009.
- Nixon, C. A., R. K. Achterberg, M. Adamkovics, B. Bézard, G. L. Bjoraker, T. Cornet, A. G. Hayes, et al., (2016), Titan Science with the James Webb Space Telescope, *Publications of the Astronomical Society of the Pacific*, 128, 959, doi: 10.1088/1538-3873/128/959/018007.
-

- Nixon, C. A., D. E. Jennings, B. Bézard, S. Vinatier, N. A. Teanby, K. Sung, T. M. Ansty, et al., (2013a), Detection of propene in Titan's stratosphere, *Astrophysical Journal Letters*, 776, 1, doi: 10.1088/2041-8205/776/1/114.
- Nixon, C. A., N. A. Teanby, P. G. J. Irwin, S. M. Horst, (2013b), Upper limits for PH₃ and H₂S in Titan's atmosphere from Cassini CIRS, *Icarus*, 224, 1, 253–256, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2013.02.024.
- Nixon, C. A., B. Temelso, S. Vinatier, N. A. Teanby, B. Bézard, R. K. Achterberg, K. E. Mandt, et al., (2012), Isotopic ratios in Titan's methane: measurements and modeling, *The Astrophysical Journal*, 749, 2, doi: 10.1088/0004-637X/749/2/159.
- Nixon, C. A., R. K. Achterberg, P. N. Romani, M. Allen, X. Zhang, N. A. Teanby, P. G. J. Irwin, F. M. Flasar, (2010a), Abundances of Jupiter's trace hydrocarbons from Voyager and Cassini, *Planetary and Space Science*, 58, 13, 1667–1680, doi: 10.1016/j.pss.010.05.008.
- Nixon, C. A., R. K. Achterberg, N. A. Teanby, P. G. J. Irwin, J.-M. Flaud, I. Kleiner, A. Dehayem-Kamadjeu, et al. (2010b), Upper limits for undetected trace species in the stratosphere of Titan, *Faraday Discussions*, 147, 65–81, doi: 10.1039/c003771k.
- Nixon, C. A., D. E. Jennings, J. M. Flaud, B. Bézard, N. A. Teanby, P. G. J. Irwin, T. M. Ansty, A. Coustenis, S. Vinatier, F. M. Flasar, (2009a), Titan's prolific propane: The Cassini CIRS perspective, *Planetary and Space Science*, 57, 13, 1573–1585, doi: 10.1016/j.pss.2009.06.021.
- Nixon, C. A., N. A. Teanby, S. B. Calcutt, S. Aslam, D. E. Jennings, V. G. Kunde, F. M. Flasar, et al, (2009b), Infrared limb sounding of Titan with the Cassini Composite InfraRed Spectrometer: effects of the mid-IR detector spatial responses, *Applied Optics*, 48, no. 10, 1912–1925.
- Nixon, C. A., et al. (2008a), The ¹²C/¹³C isotopic ratio in Titan hydrocarbons from Cassini/CIRS infrared spectra, *Icarus*, 195, 2, 778–791, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2008.01.012.
- Nixon, C., D. Jennings, B. Bézard, et al., (2008b), Isotopic ratios in Titan's atmosphere from Cassini CIRS limb sounding: CO₂ at low and midlatitudes, *The Astrophysical Journal Letters*, 681, 2, L101–L103, doi: 10.1086/590553.
- Nixon, C. A., R. K. Achterberg, B. J. Conrath, P. G. J. Irwin, N. A. Teanby, T. Fouchet, P. D. Parrish, et al., (2007), Meridional variations of C₂H₂ and C₂H₆ in Jupiter's atmosphere from Cassini CIRS infrared spectra, *Icarus*, 188, 1, 47–71, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2006.11.016.
- Ohtsuki, K., (2006a), Rotation rate and velocity dispersion of planetary ring particles with size distribution: I. Formulation and analytic calculation, *Icarus*, 183, no. 2, 373–383.
- Ohtsuki, K., (2006b), Rotation rate and velocity dispersion of planetary ring particles with size distribution II. Numerical simulation for gravitating particles, *Icarus*, 183, no. 2, 384–395.
- Ohtsuki, K. and D. Toyama, (2005), Local N-body simulations for the rotation rates of particles in planetary rings, *The Astronomical Journal*, 130, no. 3, 1302.
-

- Orton, G. S., L. N. Fletcher, C. M. Lisse, P. W. Chodas, A. Cheng, P. A. Yanamandra-Fisher, K. H. Baines, et al., (2011), The atmospheric influence, size and possible asteroidal nature of the July 2009 Jupiter impactor, *Icarus*, 211, no. 1, 587–602.
- Orton, G. S., P. A. Yanamandra-Fisher, B. M. Fisher, A. J. Friedson, P. D. Parrish, J. F. Nelson, A. S. Bauermeister, et al., (2008), Semi-annual oscillations in Saturn's low-latitude stratospheric temperatures, *Nature*, 453, 7192, 196–199, doi: 10.1038/nature06897.
- Orton, G. S., A. James Friedson, K. H. Baines, T. Z. Martin, R. A. West, J. Caldwell, H. B. Hammel, et al., (1991), Thermal maps of Jupiter: Spatial organization and time dependence of stratospheric temperatures, 1980 to 1990, *Science*, 252, 5005, 537–542, doi: 10.1126/science.252.5005.537.
- Paige, D., J. Bachman, K. Keegan, (1994), Thermal and albedo mapping of the polar regions of Mars using Viking thermal mapper observations: 1. North polar region, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, vol. 99, Issue E12, pp. 25959–25991, doi: 10.1029/93JE03428.
- Paranicas, C., E. Roussos, R. Decker, R. Johnson, A. Hendrix, P. Schenk, T. Cassidy, B. Dalton, C. J. Howett, P. Kollmann, W. Patterson, K. Hand, T. Nordheim, N. Krupp, D. Mitchell, (2014), The lens feature on the inner saturnian satellites, *Icarus*, 234, 155–161, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2014.02.026.
- Paranicas, C., E. Roussos, N. Krupp, P. Kollmann, A. R. Hendrix, T. Cassidy, R. E. Johnson, P. Schenk G. Jones, J. Carbary, D. G. Mitchell, K. Dialynas, (2012), Energetic charged particle weathering of Saturn's inner satellites, *Planetary Space Science*, 61, 60–65, doi: 10.1016/j.pss.2011.02.012.
- Pierel, J. D. R., C. A. Nixon, E. Lellouch, L. N. Fletcher, G. L. Bjoraker, R. K. Achterberg, B. Bézard, B. E. Hesman, P. G. J. Irwin, F. M. Flasar, (2017), D/H Ratios on Saturn and Jupiter from Cassini CIRS, *the Astronomical Journal*, 154, 5, doi: 10.3847/1538-3881/aa899d.
- Pilorz, S., M. Showalter, S. Edgington, (2018a), Occultations of the star Eta Carinae observed with Cassini CIRS, *Icarus*, in preparation.
- Pilorz, S., et al., (2018b). Thermal emissivity, *Icarus*, in preparation.
- Pilorz, S., N. Altobelli, J. Colwell, M. Showalter, (2015), Thermal transport in Saturn's B-ring inferred from Cassini CIRS, *Icarus*, 254, 157–177.
- Pitman, K. M., B. J. Buratti, J. A. Mosher, (2010), Disk-integrated bolometric Bond albedos and rotational light curves of saturnian satellites from Cassini Visual and Infrared Mapping Spectrometer, *Icarus*, 206, 537–560, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2009.12.001.
- Pitman, K. M., B. J. Buratti, J. A. Mosher, J. M. Bauer, T. W. Momary, Robert H. Brown, P. D. Nicholson, M. M. Hedman, (2008), First high solar phase angle observations of Rhea using Cassini VIMS: Upper limits on water vapor and geologic activity, *The Astrophysical Journal Letters*, 680, no. 1, L65.

- Porco, C. C., J. W. Weiss, D. C. Richardson, L. Dones, T. Quinn, H. Throop, (2008), Simulations of the dynamical and light-scattering behavior of Saturn's rings and the derivation of ring particle and disk properties, *The Astronomical Journal*, 136, no. 5, 2172.
- Porco, C. C., P. Helfenstein, P. C. Thomas, A. P. Ingersoll, J. Wisdom, R. West, G. Neukum, et al., (2006), Cassini observes the active south pole of Enceladus, *Science*, 311, 1393–1401, doi: 10.1126/science.1123013.
- Porco, C. C., E. Baker, J. Barbara, K. Beurle, A. Brahic, J. A. Burns, S. Charnoz, et al, (2005), Cassini imaging science: Initial results on Saturn's rings and small satellites, *Science*, 307, no. 5713, 1226–1236.
- Poulet, F., D. P. Cruikshank, J. N. Cuzzi, T. L. Roush, R. G. French, (2003), Compositions of Saturn's rings A, B, and C from high resolution near-infrared spectroscopic observations, *Astronomy & Astrophysics*, 412, no. 1, 305–316.
- Rathbun, J., J. Spencer, L. Tamppari, T. Martin, L. Bernard, L. Travis, (2004), Mapping of Io's thermal radiation by the Galileo Photopolarimeter–Radiometer (PPR) Instrument, *Icarus*, 169, 127–139, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2003.12.021.
- Read, P. L., T. E. Dowling, G. Schubert, (2009), Saturn's rotation period from its atmospheric planetary-wave configuration, *Nature*, 460, 7255, 608–610, doi: 10.1038/nature08194.
- Read, P. L., P. J. Gierasch, B. J. Conrath, A. Simon-Miller, T. Fouchet, Y. H. Yamazaki, (2006), Mapping potential-vorticity dynamics on Jupiter. I: Zonal-mean circulation from Cassini and Voyager 1 data, *Quarterly Journal of the Royal Meteorological Society*, 132, 618, 1577–1603, doi: 10.1256/qj.05.34.
- Reffet, E., M. Verdier, C. Ferrari, (2015). Thickness of Saturn's B-ring as derived from seasonal temperature variations measured by Cassini CIRS, *Icarus*, 254, 276–286.
- Ries, P. A. and M. Janssen, (2015), A large-scale anomaly in Enceladus' microwave emission, *Icarus*, 257, 88–102.
- Robbins, S. J., G. R. Stewart, M. C. Lewis, J. E. Colwell, M. Sremčević, (2010), Estimating the masses of Saturn's A and B rings from high-optical depth N-body simulations and stellar occultations, *Icarus*, 206, no. 2, 431–445.
- Rodgers, C. D., (2000), *Inverse Methods for Atmospheric Sounding—Theory and Practice*, Series on Atmospheric Oceanic and Planetary Physics, World Scientific Publishing Co. Pte. Ltd., Singapore, vol. 2.
- Roman, M. T., R. A. West, D. J. Banfield, P. J. Gierasch, R. K. Achterberg, C. A. Nixon, P. C. Thomas (2009), Determining a tilt in Titan's north-south albedo asymmetry from Cassini images, *Icarus*, 203, 1, 242–249, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2009.04.021.
- Ross, M. and G. Schubert, (1989), Viscoelastic models of tidal heating in Enceladus, *Icarus*, 78, 90–101, doi: 10.1016/0019-1035(89)90071-7.

- Rothman, L. S. and I. E. Gordon, (2013), The HITRAN molecular database, In Eighth International Conference on Atomic and Molecular Data and Their Applications (ICAMDATA), (eds.) J. D. Gillaspay, W. L. Wiese, Y. A. Podpaly, 30 September–4 October 2012, Gaithersburg, MD, vol. 1545, pp. 223–231, doi: 10.1063/1.4815858.
- Rubincam, D. P., (2006), Saturn's rings, the Yarkovsky effects, and the Ring of Fire, *Icarus* 184, no. 2, 532–542.
- Salmon, J., S. Charnoz, A. Crida, A. Brahic, (2010), Long-term and large-scale viscous evolution of dense planetary rings, *Icarus*, 209, no. 2, 771–785.
- Salo, H. and R. G. French, (2010). The opposition and tilt effects of Saturn's rings from HST observations, *Icarus*, 210, 785–816.
- Salo, H. and R. Karjalainen, (2003), Photometric modeling of Saturn's rings. I. Monte Carlo method and the effect of nonzero volume filling factor, *Icarus*, 164, 428–460.
- Salo, H., (1995), Simulations of dense planetary rings. III. Self-gravitating identical particles, *Icarus*, 117, 287–312.
- Salo, H., (1987), Numerical simulations of collisions between rotating particles, *Icarus*, 70, 37–51.
- Samuelson, R. E., M. D. Smith, R. K. Achterberg, J. C. Pearl, (2007), Cassini CIRS update on stratospheric ices at Titan's winter pole, *Icarus*, 18, 1, 63–71, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2007.02.005.
- Samuelson, R. E., L. A. Mayo, M. A. Knuckles, R. J. Khanna, (1997), C₄N₂ ice in Titan's north polar stratosphere, *Planetary and Space Science*, 45, 8, 941–948, doi: 10.1016/s0032-0633(97)00088-3.
- Samuelson, R. E., (1985), Clouds and aerosols of Titan's atmosphere, In ESA Special Publication, vol. 241.
- Samuelson, R. E., R. A. Hanel, V. G. Kunde, W. C. Maguire, (1981), Mean molecular-weight and hydrogen abundance of titans atmosphere, *Nature*, 292, 5825, 688-693, doi: 10.1038/292688a0.
- Sánchez-Lavega, A., G. Fischer, L. N. Fletcher, E. García-Melendo, B. Hesman, S. Pérez-Hoyos, K. M. Sayanagi, L. A. Sromovsky, (2016), The great Saturn storm of 2010–2011, Chapter 13, In *Saturn in the 21st Century*, (eds.) K. H. Baines, F. M. Flasar, N. Krupp, T. Stallard, Cambridge University Press, pp. 377–416, doi: 10.1017/9781316227220.013.
- Sayanagi, K. M., K. H. Baines, U. A. Dyudina, L. N. Fletcher, A. Sánchez-Lavega, R. A. West, (2018), Saturn's Polar Atmosphere, Chapter 12, In *Saturn in the 21st Century*, (eds.) K. H. Baines, F. M. Flasar, N. Krupp, T. Stallard, Cambridge University Press, pp. 337–376, doi: 10.1017/9781316227220.013.
- Sayanagi, K. M., U. A. Dyudina, S. P. Ewald, G. Fischer, A. P. Ingersoll, W. S. Kurth, G. D. Muro, C. C. Porco, R. A. West, (2013), Dynamics of Saturn's great storm of 2010–2011 from Cassini ISS and RPWS, *Icarus* 223, no. 1, 460–478.

- Schenk, P., D. P. Hamilton, R. E. Johnson, W. B. McKinnon, C. Paranicas, J. Schmidt, M. R. Showalter, (2011), Plasma, plumes and rings: Saturn system dynamics as recorded in global color patterns on its midsize icy satellites, *Icarus*, 211, 740–757, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2010.08.016.
- Schinder, P. J., F. M. Flasar, E. A. Marouf, R. G. French, C. A. McGhee, A. J. Kliore, N. J. Rappaport, E. Barbinis, D. Fleischman, A. Anabtawi, (2012), The structure of Titan's atmosphere from Cassini radio occultations: Occultations from the Prime and Equinox missions, *Icarus*, 221, 2, 1020–1031, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2012.10.021.
- Schinder, P. J., F. M. Flasar, E. A. Marouf, R. G. French, C. A. McGhee, A. J. Kliore, N. J. Rappaport, E. Barbinis, D. Fleischman, A. Anabtawi (2011a), Saturn's equatorial oscillation: Evidence of descending thermal structure from Cassini radio occultations, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 38, doi: 10.1029/2011GL047191.
- Schinder, P. J., F. M. Flasar, E. A. Marouf, R. G. French, C. A. McGhee, A. J. Kliore, N. J. Rappaport, E. Barbinis, D. Fleischman, A. Anabtawi, (2011b), The structure of Titan's atmosphere from Cassini radio occultations, *Icarus*, 215, 2, 460–474, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2011.07.030.
- Schubert, G., J. D. Anderson, B. J. Travis, J. Palguta, (2007), Enceladus: Present internal structure and differentiation by early and long-term radiogenic heating, *Icarus*, 188, no. 2, 345–355.
- Simon-Miller, A. A., B. J. Conrath, P. J. Gierasch, G. S. Orton, R. K. Achterberg, F. M. Flasar, B. M. Fisher (2006), Jupiter's atmospheric temperatures: from Voyager IRIS to Cassini CIRS, *Icarus*, 180, 1, 98–112, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2005.07.019.
- Simon-Miller, A. A., P. J. Gierasch, R. F. Beebe, B. Conrath, F. M. Flasar, R. K. Achterberg, Cassini CIRS Team, (2002), New observational results concerning Jupiter's Great Red Spot, *Icarus*, 158, 1, 249–266, doi: 10.1006/icar.2002.6867.
- Sinclair, J. A., G. S. Orton, T. K. Greathouse, L. N. Fletcher, J. I. Moses, V. Hue, P. G. J. Irwin, (2017), Jupiter's auroral-related stratospheric heating and chemistry I: Analysis of Voyager-IRIS and Cassini-CIRS spectra, *Icarus*, 292, 182–207, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2016.12.033.
- Sinclair, J. A., P. G. J. Irwin, L. N. Fletcher, T. Greathouse, S. Guerlet, J. Hurley, C. Merlet, (2014), From Voyager-IRIS to Cassini-CIRS: Interannual variability in Saturn's stratosphere?, *Icarus*, 233, 281–292, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2014.02.009.
- Sinclair, J. A., P. G. J. Irwin, L. N. Fletcher, J. I. Moses, T. K. Greathouse, A. J. Friedson, B. Hesman, J. Hurley, C. Merlet, (2013), Seasonal variations of temperature, acetylene and ethane in Saturn's atmosphere from 2005 to 2010, as observed by Cassini-CIRS, *Icarus*, 225, 1, 257–271, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2013.03.011.
- Smith, P. H., M. T. Lemmon, R. D. Lorenz, L. A. Sromovsky, J. J. Caldwell, M. D. Allison, (1996), Titan's surface, revealed by HST imaging, *Icarus*, 119, 2, 336–349, doi: 10.1006/icar.1996.0023.
-

- Spencer, J. R., F. Nimmo, Andrew P. Ingersoll, T. A. Hurford, E. S. Kite, A. R. Rhoden, J. Schmidt, C. J. A. Howett, (2018), Plume origins and plumbing: from ocean to surface, Enceladus and the Icy Moons of Saturn, 163.
- Spencer, J. and F. Nimmo, (2013), Enceladus: An active ice world in the Saturn system, *Annual Review Earth Planetary Science*, 41, 693–717, doi: 10.1146/annurev-earth-050212-124025.
- Spencer, J. R., J. C. Pearl, M. Segura, F. M. Flasar, A. Mamoutkine, P. Romani, B. Buratti, A. Hendrix, L. J. Spilker, R. M. C. Lopes, (2006), Cassini encounters Enceladus: Background and the discovery of a south polar hot spot, *Science*, 311, 1401–1405, doi: 10.1126/science.1121661.
- Spencer, J., L. Tamppari, T. Martin, L. Travis, (1999), Temperatures on Europa from Galileo PPR: Nighttime thermal anomalies, *Science*, 284, 1514–1516.
- Spencer, J. R., L. A. Lebofsky, M. V. Sykes, (1989), Systematic biases in radiometric diameter determinations, *Icarus*, 78, 337–354, doi: 10.1016/0019-1035(89)90182-6.
- Spencer, J., (1987), The surfaces of Europa, Ganymede, and Callisto: An investigation using Voyager IRIS thermal infrared spectra, PhD thesis, University of Arizona.
- Spilker, L. J., C. Ferrari, A. Altobelli, S. Pilorz, R. Morishima, (2018), Thermal properties of rings and ring particles, Chapter 15, In *Planetary Ring Systems. Properties, Structure, and Evolution*, (eds.) M. Tiscareno, A. Murray, University of Arizona Press, Tucson, AZ, pp. 399–433, doi: 10.1017/9781316286791.015.
- Spilker, L. J., C. Ferrari, R. Morishima, (2013), Saturn's ring temperatures at equinox, *Icarus*, 226, 316–322.
- Spilker, L. J., S. H. Pilorz, B. D. Wallis, J. C. Pearl, J. N. Cuzzi, S. M. Brooks, N. Altobelli, et al., (2006), Cassini thermal observations of Saturn's main rings: Implications for particle rotation and vertical mixing, *Planetary and Space Science*, 54, 1167–1176.
- Spilker, L. J., S. H. Pilorz, S. G. Edgington, et al., (2005), Cassini CIRS observations of a roll-off in Saturn ring spectra at submillimeter wavelengths, *Earth Moon Planets*, 96, 149–163.
- Spilker, L. J., C. Ferrari, J. N. Cuzzi, et al., (2003a), Saturn's rings in the thermal infrared, *Planetary and Space Science*, 51, 929–935.
- Spilker, L. J., S. Pilorz, C. Ferrari, J. Pearl, B. Wallis, (2003b), Thermal and energy balance measurements of Saturn's C-ring, *Bulletin of the American Astronomical Society*, 35, 929.
- Stofan, E., C. Elachi, J. Lunine, et al., (2007), The lakes of Titan, *Nature*, 445, 61–64, doi: 10.1038/nature05438.
- Stooke, P.J., (2002), Tethys and Dione: New geological interpretations, *Lunar Planetary Science Conference*, vol. 33, 1553, <https://www.lpi.usra.edu/meetings/lpsc2002/pdf/1553.pdf>.
- Stooke, P.J., (1989), Tethys: Volcanic and structural geology, *Lunar Planetary Science Conference*, March 13–17, Houston, TX, vol. 20, no. 1543.

- Strobel, D. F., S. K. Atreya, B. Bézard, F. Ferri, F. M. Flasar, M. Fulchignoni, E. Lellouch, I. Müller-Wodarg (2009), Atmospheric Structure and Composition, Chapter 10, In Titan from Cassini-Huygens, (eds.) R. H. Brown, J.-P. Lebreton, J. H. Waite, Springer Netherlands, pp. 235–257, doi: 10.1007/978-1-4020-9215-2_10.
- Strobel, D. F., (2008), Titan's hydrodynamically escaping atmosphere, *Icarus*, 193, 2, 588–594, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2007.08.014.
- Sylvestre, M., N. A. Teanby, S. Vinatier, S. Lebonnois, P. G. J. Irwin, (2018), Seasonal evolution of C₂N₂, C₃H₄, and C₄H₂ abundances in Titan's lower stratosphere, *Astronomy & Astrophysics*, 609, doi: 10.1051/0004-6361/201630255.
- Sylvestre, M., S. Guerlet, T. Fouchet, A. Spiga, F. M. Flasar, B. Hesman, G. L. Bjoraker, (2015), Seasonal changes in Saturn's stratosphere inferred from Cassini/CIRS limb observations, *Icarus*, 258, 224–238, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2015.05.025.
- Teanby, N. A., B. Bézard, S. Vinatier, M. Sylvestre, C. A. Nixon, P. G. J. Irwin, R. J. de Kok, S. B. Calcutt, F. M. Flasar, (2017), The formation and evolution of Titan's winter polar vortex, *Nature Communications*, 8, doi: 10.1038/s41467-017-01839-z.
- Teanby, N. A., P. G. J. Irwin, C. A. Nixon, R. de Kok, S. Vinatier, A. Coustenis, E. Sefton-Nash, S. B. Calcutt, F. M. Flasar, (2012), Active upper-atmosphere chemistry and dynamics polar circulation reversal on Titan, *Nature*, 491, 7426, 732–735, doi: 10.1038/nature11611.
- Teanby, N. A., P. G. J. Irwin, C. A. Nixon, and R. de Kok, (2012b), Seasonal change at Titan's poles, 43rd Lunar and Planetary Science Conference, Woodlands, TX, March 19-23, 2012, 1500.pdf
- Teanby, N. A., P. G. J. Irwin, R. de Kok, (2010a), Compositional evidence for Titan's stratospheric tilt, *Planetary and Space Science*, 58, 5, 792–800, doi: 10.1016/j.pss.2009.12.005.
- Teanby, N. A., P. G. J. Irwin, R. de Kok, C. A. Nixon, (2010b), Mapping Titan's HCN in the far infra-red: implications for photochemistry, *Faraday Discussions*, 147, 51–64, doi: 10.1039/c001690j.
- Teanby, N. A., P. G. J. Irwin, R. de Kok, C. A. Nixon, (2010c), Seasonal changes in Titan's polar trace gas abundance observed by Cassini, *The Astrophysical Journal Letters*, 724, 1, L84–L89, doi: 10.1088/2041-8205/724/1/L84.
- Teanby, N. A., R. de Kok, P. G. J. Irwin, (2009a), Small-scale composition and haze layering in Titan's polar vortex, *Icarus*, 204, 2, 645–657, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2009.07.027.
- Teanby, N. A., P. G. J. Irwin, R. de Kok, A. Jolly, B. Bézard, C. A. Nixon, S. B. Calcutt, (2009b), Titan's stratospheric C₂N₂, C₃H₄, and C₄H₂ abundances Cassini/CIRS far-infrared spectra, *Icarus*, 202, 2, 620–631, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2009.03.022.
- Teanby, N., P. Irwin, R. de Kok, et al., (2009c), Dynamical implications of seasonal and spatial variations in Titan's stratospheric composition, *Philosophical Transactions of The Royal Society A-Mathematical Physical and Engineering Sciences*, 367, 1889, 697–711, doi: 10.1098/rsta.2008.0164.
-

- Teanby, N. A., R. de Kok, P. G. J. Irwin, S. Osprey, S. Vinatier, P. J. Gierasch, P. L. Read, et al., (2008a), Titan's winter polar vortex structure revealed by chemical tracers, *Journal of Geophysical Research-Planets*, 113, E12, doi: 10.1029/2008je003218.
- Teanby, N. A., P. G. J. Irwin, R. De Kok, C. A. Nixon, A. Coustenis, E. Royer, S. B. Calcutt, et al., (2008b), Global and temporal variations in hydrocarbons and nitriles in Titan's stratosphere for northern winter observed by Cassini/CIRS, *Icarus*, 193, 2, 595–611, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2007.08.017.
- Teanby, N. A., P. G. J. Irwin, R. De Kok, S. Vinatier, B. Bézard, C. A. Nixon, F. M. Flasar, et al., (2007), Vertical profiles of HCN, HC₃N, and C₂H₂ in Titan's atmosphere derived Cassini/CIRS data, *Icarus*, 186, 2, 364–384, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2006.09.024.
- Teanby, N. A., L. N. Fletcher, P. G. J. Irwin, T. Fouchet, G. S. Orton, (2006a), New upper limits for hydrogen halides on Saturn derived Cassini-CIRS data, *Icarus*, 185, 2, 466–475, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2006.07.011.
- Teanby, N., P. G. J. Irwin, R. De Kok, C. A. Nixon, A. Coustenis, B. Bézard, S. B. Calcutt, et al., (2006b), Latitudinal variations of HCN, HC₃N, and C₂N₂ in Titan's stratosphere derived Cassini CIRS data, *Icarus*, 181, 1, 243–255, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2005.11.008.
- Thomson, F. S., E. A. Marouf, G. L. Tyler, R. G. French, N. J. Rappoport, (2007), Periodic microstructure in Saturn's rings A and B, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 34, no. 24.
- Tiscareno, M. S., J. A. Burns, J. N. Cuzzi, M. M. Hedman, (2010), Cassini imaging search rules out rings around Rhea, *Geophysical Research Letters*, vol. 37, Issue 14, L14205, doi: 10.1029/2010GL043663.
- Tiscareno, M. S., J. A. Burns, P. D. Nicholson, M. M. Hedman, C. C. Porco, (2007), Cassini imaging of Saturn's rings: II. A wavelet technique for analysis of density waves and other radial structure in the rings, *Icarus*, 189, 14–34.
- Tokano, T., (2005), Meteorological assessment of the surface temperatures on Titan: constraints on the surface type, *Icarus*, 173, 1, 222–242, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2004.08.019.
- Tomasko, M. G., B. Archinal, T. Becker, B. Bézard, M. Bushroë, M. Combes, D. Cook, et al., (2005), Rain, winds and haze during the Huygens probe's descent to Titan's surface, *Nature*, 438, 7069, 765–778, doi: 10.1038/nature04126.
- Verbiscer, A., R. French, M. Showalter, P. Helfenstein, (2007), Enceladus: Cosmic graffiti artist caught in the act, *Science*, 315, 815, doi: 10.1126/science.1134681.
- Verbiscer, A. and J. Veverka, (1989), Albedo dichotomy of Rhea: Hapke analysis of Voyager photometry, *Icarus*, 82, 336–353, doi: 10.1016/0019-1035(89)90042-0.
- Vinatier, S., B. Schmitt, B. Bézard, P. Rannou, C. Dauphin, R. De Kok, D. E. Jennings, F. M. Flasar, (2018), Study of Titan's fall southern stratospheric polar cloud composition with Cassini/CIRS: detection of benzene ice, *Icarus*, 310, 89–104.

- Vinatier, S., B. Bézard, S. Lebonnois, N. A. Teanby, R. K. Achterberg, N. Gorius, A. Mamoutkine, et al., (2015), Seasonal variations in Titan's middle atmosphere during the northern spring derived Cassini/CIRS observations, *Icarus*, 250, 95–115, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2014.11.019.
- Vinatier, S., P. Rannou, C. M. Anderson, B. Bézard, R. de Kok, R. E. Samuelson, (2012), Optical constants of Titan's stratospheric aerosols in the 70–1500 cm⁻¹ spectral range constrained by Cassini/CIRS observations, *Icarus*, 21, 1, 5–12, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2012.02.009.
- Vinatier, S., B. Bézard, R. de Kok, C. M. Anderson, R. E. Samuelson, C. A. Nixon, A. Mamoutkine, et al., (2010a), Analysis of Cassini/CIRS limb spectra of Titan acquired during the nominal mission II: Aerosol extinction profiles in the 600–1420 cm⁻¹ spectral range, *Icarus*, 210, 2, 852–866, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2010.06.024.
- Vinatier, S., B. Bézard, C. A. Nixon, A. Mamoutkine, R. C. Carlson, D. E. Jennings, E. A. Guandique, et al., (2010b), Analysis of Cassini/CIRS limb spectra of Titan acquired during the nominal mission: I. Hydrocarbons, nitriles and CO₂ vertical mixing ratio profiles, *Icarus*, 205, 2, 559–570, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2009.08.013.
- Vinatier, S., B. Bézard, T. Fouchet, N. A. Teanby, R. de Kok, P. G. J. Irwin, B. J. Conrath, et al., (2007a), Vertical abundance profiles of hydrocarbons in Titan's atmosphere at 15° S and 80° N retrieved Cassini/CIRS spectra, *Icarus*, 188, 1, 120–138, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2006.10.031.
- Vinatier, S., B. Bézard, C. A. Nixon, (2007b), The Titan ¹⁴N/¹⁵N and ¹²C/¹³C isotopic ratios in HCN Cassini/CIRS, *Icarus*, 191, 2, 712–721, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2007.06.001.
- Vokrouhlický, D., D. Nesvorný, L. Dones, W. F. Bottke, Thermal forces on planetary ring particles: Application to the main system of Saturn, *Astronomy & Astrophysics*, 471, no. 2, 717–730.
- Waite, J. H., H. Niemann, R. V. Yelle, W. T. Kasprzak, T. E. Cravens, J. G. Luhmann, R. L. McNutt, et al., (2005), Ion Neutral Mass Spectrometer results the first flyby of Titan, *Science*, 308, 5724, 982–986, doi: 10.1126/science.1110652.
- Wilson, E. H. and S. K. Atreya, (2009), Titan's carbon budget and the case of the missing ethane, *Journal of Physical Chemistry A*, 113, 42, 11221–11226, doi: 10.1021/jp905535a.
- Wilson, E. H. and S. K. Atreya, (2004), Current state of modeling the photochemistry of Titan's mutually dependent atmosphere and ionosphere, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Planets* 109, no. E6, doi: 10.1029/2003JE002181.
- Wong, M. H., G. L. Bjoraker, M. D. Smith, F. M. Flasar, C. A. Nixon, (2004), Identification of the 10-μm ammonia ice feature on Jupiter, *Planetary and Space Science*, 52, 5–6, 385–395, doi: 10.1016/j.pss.2003.06.005.
- Yelle, R. V., J. Cui, I. C. F. Müller-Wodarg, (2008), Methane escape Titan's atmosphere, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Planets*, 113, E10, doi: 10.1029/2007je003031.
- Yoder, C. F., (1979), How tidal heating in Io drives the Galilean orbital resonance locks, *Nature* 279, 76.

Zhang, X., C. A. Nixon, R. L. Shia, R. A. West, P. G. J. Irwin, R. V. Yelle, M. A. Allen, Y. L. Yung, (2013), Radiative forcing of the stratosphere of Jupiter, Part I: Atmospheric cooling rates Voyager to Cassini, *Planetary and Space Science*, 88, 3–25, doi: 10.1016/j.pss.2013.07.005.

3.2 Instrument – ISS

Achterberg, R. K., B. J. Conrath, P. J. Gierasch, F. M. Flasar, C. A. Nixon, (2008), Observation of a tilt of Titan's middle-atmospheric super-rotation, *Icarus* 197, 549–555.

Annex, A. M., A. J. Verbiscer, P. Helfenstein, C. Howett, P. Schenk, (2013), Photometric properties of thermally anomalous terrains on icy Saturnian satellites, *American Astronomical Society DPS meeting #45*, 417.02.

Antuñano, A., T. del Rio-Gaztelurrutia, A. Sánchez-Lavega, J. Rodriguez-Aseguinolaza, (2018), Cloud morphology and dynamics in Saturn's northern polar region, *Icarus* 299, 117–132.

Antuñano, A., T. del Rio-Gaztelurrutia, A. Sánchez-Lavega, R. Hueso, (2015), Dynamics of Saturn's polar regions, *Journal of Geophysical Research, Planets* 120, 155–176.

Arregi, J., J. F. Rojas, R. Hueso, A. Sanchez-Lavega, (2009), Gravity waves in Jupiter's equatorial clouds observed by the Galileo orbiter, *Icarus*, 202, 1, 358–360, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2009.03.028.

Asay-Davis, X. S., P. S. Marcus, M. H. Wong, I. de Pater, (2011), Changes in Jupiter's zonal velocity between 1979 and 2008, *Icarus*, 211(2), 1215–1232, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2010.11.018.

Asay-Davis, X. S., P. S. Marcus, M. H. Wong, I. de Pater, (2009), Jupiter's shrinking Great Red Spot and steady Oval BA: Velocity measurements with the 'Advection Corrected Correlation Image Velocimetry' automated cloud-tracking method, *Icarus*, 203, 1, 164–188, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2009.05.001.

Attree, N., C. Murray, G. Williams, N. Cooper, (2014), Survey of low-velocity collisional features in Saturn's F-ring, *Icarus* 277, 56–66.

Attree, N. O., C. D. Murray, N. J. Cooper, G. A. Williams, (2012), Detection of low-velocity collisions in Saturn's F-ring, *The Astrophysical Journal Letters* 755, L27–L31.

Barnes, J. W., B. J. Buratti, E. P. Turtle, et al., (2013), Precipitation-induced surface brightenings seen on Titan by Cassini VIMS and ISS, *Planetary Science* 2, doi: 10.1186/2191-2521-2-1.

Barnes, J. W., R. H. Brown, J. Radebaugh, et al., (2006), Cassini observations of flow-like features in western Tui Regio, Titan, *Geophysical Research Letters* 33, L16204.

Barnes, J. W., R. H. Brown, E. P. Turtle, et al., (2005), A 5- μ m bright spot on Titan: Evidence for surface diversity, *Science* 310, 92–95.

Barrado-Izagirre, N., S. Perez-Hoyos, A. Sanchez-Lavega, (2010), Turbulence in Jupiter's clouds, In *Highlights of Spanish Astrophysics V*, (eds.) J. M. Diego, L. J. Goicoechea, J. I. GonzalezSerrano, J. Gorgas, pp. 451–451, doi: 10.1007/978-3-642-11250-8_123.

- Barrado-Izagirre, N., S. Perez-Hoyos, A. Sanchez-Lavega, (2009), Brightness power spectral distribution and waves in Jupiter's upper cloud and hazes, *Icarus*, 202, 1, 181–196, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2009.02.015.
- Barrado-Izagirre, N., A. Sanchez-Lavega, S. Perez-Hoyos, R. Hueso, (2008), Jupiter's polar clouds and waves from Cassini and HST images: 1993–2006, *Icarus*, 194, 1, 173–185, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2007.08.025.
- Becker, T. L., M. T. Bland, K. L. Edmundson, L. A. Soderblom, et al., (2016), Completed global control network and basemap of Enceladus, 47th Lunar Planetary Science Conference, p. 2342.
- Beddingfield, C. B., D. M. Burr. L. T. Tran, (2016), Polygonal impact craters on Dione: Evidence for tectonic structures outside the wispy terrain, *Icarus* 274, 163–194.
- Behoukova, M., G. Tobie, O. Cadek, G. Choblet, C. Porco, F. Nimmo, (2015), Timing of water plume eruptions on Enceladus explained by interior viscosity structure, *Nature Geoscience* 8, 601–604.
- Beurle, K., C. D. Murray, G. A. Williams, M. W. Evans, N. J. Cooper, C. B. Agnor, (2010), Direct evidence for gravitational instability and moonlet formation in Saturn's Rings, *Astrophysical Journal Letters* 718, L176–L180.
- Beuthe, M., A. Rivoldini, A. Trinh, (2016), Enceladus's and Dione's floating ice shells supported by minimum stress isostasy, *Geophysical Research Letters* 43, no. 19, 10-088.
- Birch, S. P. D., A. G. Hayes, W. E. Dietrich, A. D. Howard, et al., (2017), Geomorphologic mapping of Titan's polar terrains: Constraining surface processes and landscape evolution. *Icarus*, volume 282, p. 214–236.
- Burleigh, K. J., P. Helfenstein, B. Carcich, J. Veverka, et al., (2010), Linear polarization and albedo reconnaissance for regolith texture on Saturn's moon Iapetus, 41st Lunar Planetary Science Conference, abstract 1533, p.2607.
- Castillo-Rogez, J. C., D. Hemingway, G. Tobie, W. B. McKinnon, G. Schubert, (2018), Origin and evolution of Saturn's midsize moons, In *Enceladus and the Icy Moons of Saturn, Part 3: Saturn's Icy Moons*, (eds.) P. M. Schenk, R. N. Clark, C. J. A. Howett, A. J. Verbiscer, J. H. Waite, *Space Science Series*, The University of Arizona Press, Tucson, AZ, pp. 285–305.
- Castillo-Rogez, J. C., T. V. Johnson, P. C. Thomas, M. Choukroun, D. L. Matson, J. I. Lunine, (2012), Geophysical evolution of Saturn's satellite Phoebe, a large planetesimal in the outer Solar System, *Icarus* 219, 86–109, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2012.02.002.
- Castillo-Rogez, J. C., D. L. Matson, C. Sotin, T. V. Johnson, J. I. Lunine, P. C. Thomas, (2007), Iapetus' geophysics: Rotation rate, shape and equatorial ridge, *Icarus* 190, 179–202.
- Charnoz S., A. Brahic, P. Thomas, C. Porco, (2007), The equatorial ridges of Pan and Atlas: terminal accretionary ornaments?, *Science*, vol. 318, issue 5856, pp. 1622–1624, doi: 10.1126/science.1148631.

- Charnoz, S., C. C. Porco, E. Deau, A. Brahic, J. N. Spitale, G. Bacques, K. Baillie, (2005), Cassini discovers a kinematic spiral ring around Saturn, *Science* 310, 1241–1351.
- Choi, D. S., A. P. Showman, A. R. Vasavada, A. A. Simon-Miller, (2013), Meteorology of Jupiter's equatorial hot spots and plumes from Cassini, *Icarus*, 223, 2, 832–843, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2013.02.001.
- Choi, D. S., and A. P. Showman, (2011), Power spectral analysis of Jupiter's clouds and kinetic energy from Cassini, *Icarus*, 216, 2, 597–609, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2011.10.001.
- Choi, D. S., A. P. Showman, A. R. Vasavada, (2010), The evolving flow of Jupiter's white ovals and adjacent cyclones, *Icarus*, 207, 1, 359–372, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2009.10.013.
- Cooper, N., S. Renner, C. Murray, M. Evans, (2015), Saturn's inner satellites: Orbits, masses, and the chaotic motion of Atlas from new Cassini imaging observations, *The Astronomical Journal* 149, 27.
- Cooper, N., C. Murray, V. Lainey, R. Tajeddine, M. Evans, G. Williams, (2014), Cassini ISS mutual event astrometry of the mid-sized Saturnian satellites 2005–2012. *Astronomy and Astrophysics* 572, A43.
- Cooper, N., C. Murray, G. Williams, (2013), Local variability in the orbit of Saturn's F-ring, *The Astronomical Journal* 145, 161–175.
- Cooper, N. J., C. D. Murray, M. W. Evans, K. Beurle, R. A. Jacobson, C. C. Porco, (2008), Astrometry and dynamics of Anthe (S/2007 S 4), a new satellite of Saturn, *Icarus*, 195, 765–777.
- Cooper, N. J., C. D. Murray, C. C. Porco, J. N. Spitale, (2006), Cassini ISS astrometric observations of the inner Jovian satellites, Amalthea and Thebe, *Icarus*, 181, 223–234.
- Ćuk, M., L. Dones, D. Nesvorny, (2016), Dynamical evidence for a late formation of Saturn's moons, *The Astrophysical Journal*, 820, 97.
- Cuzzi, J. N., G. Filacchione, E. A. Marouf, M. S. Tiscareno, C. D. Murray, (2018), The Rings of Saturn, Chapter 3, In *Planetary Ring Systems: Properties, Structure, and Evolution*, (eds.) M. S. Tiscareno, C. D. Murray, Queen Mary University of London, pp. 51–92, doi: 10.1017/9781316286791.003.
- Cuzzi, J. N., A. D. Whizin, R. C. Hogan, A. R. Dobrovolskis, L. Dones, M. R. Showalter, J. E. Colwell, J. D. Scargle, (2014), Saturn's F-ring core: Calm in the midst of chaos?, *Icarus* 232, 157–175.
- Dampitz, A. L., A. J. Dombard, M. R. Kirchoff, (2018), Testing models for the formation of the equatorial ridge on Iapetus via crater counting, *Icarus* 302, 134–144.
- de Kok, R. J., N. A. Teanby, L. Maltagliati, P. G. J. Irwin, and S. Vinatier, (2014), HCN ice in Titan's high-altitude southern polar cloud, *Nature*, 514, no. 7520, 65, doi: 10.1038/nature13789.

- Del Genio, A., and J. Barbara, (2016), An objective classification of Saturn cloud features from Cassini ISS images, *Icarus* 271, 222–236.
- Del Genio, A. D., and J. M. Barbara, (2012), Constraints on Saturn's tropospheric general circulation from Cassini ISS images, *Icarus* 219, 689–700.
- Del Genio, A. D., R. K. Achterberg, K. H. Baines, F. M. Flasar, P. L. Read, Sanchez-Lavega, A., Showman, A. P., (2009), Saturn atmospheric structure and dynamics, *Saturn from Cassini-Huygens*, (eds.) M. Dougherty, L. Esposito, S. Krimigis, Springer-Verlag, Dordrecht, Netherlands, pp. 113–159.
- Del Genio, A. D., J. M. Barbara, J. Ferrier, A. P. Ingersoll, R. A. West, A. R. Vasavada, J. Spitale, C. C. Porco, (2007), Saturn eddy momentum fluxes and convection: First estimates from Cassini images, *Icarus* 189, 479–492.
- del Rio-Gaztelurrutia, T., J. Legarreta, R. Hueso, S. Pérez-Hoyos, A. Sánchez-Lavega, (2010), A long-lived cyclone in Saturn's atmosphere: Observations and models, *Icarus* 209, 665–681.
- Denk, T., S. Mottola, F. Tosi, W. B. Bottke, D. P. Hamilton, (2018), The Irregular satellites of Saturn, In *Enceladus and the icy moons of Saturn*, (eds.) P. M. Schenk, R. N. Clark, C. J. A. Howett, A. J. Verbiscer, J. H. Waite, Space Science Series, The University of Arizona Press, Tucson, AZ.
- Denk, T., G. Neukum, T. Roatsch, C. C. Porco, J. A. Burns, et al., (2010), Iapetus: Unique surface properties and a global color dichotomy from Cassini imaging, *Science* 327, no. 5964, 435–439, doi: 10.1126/science.1177088.
- Denk, T., G. Neukum, N. Schmedemann, T. Roatsch, R. J. Wagner, B. Giese, J. E. Perry, P. Helfenstein, E. P. Turtle, C. C. Porco, (2008), Iapetus Imaging during the targeted flyby of the Cassini spacecraft, 39th Lunar and Planetary Science Conference, abstract 2533.
- Denk, T., G. Neukum, P. Helfenstein, P. C. Thomas, E. P. Turtle, A. S. McEwen, T. Roatsch, J. Veverka, T. V. Johnson, J. E. Perry, W. M. Owen, R. J. Wagner, C. C. Porco, Cassini ISS team, (2005a), The first six months of Iapetus observations by the Cassini ISS camera, 36th Lunar and Planetary Science Conference, abstract 2262.
- Denk, T., G. Neukum, T. Roatsch, A. S. McEwen, E. P. Turtle, P. C. Thomas, P. Helfenstein, R. J. Wagner, C. C. Porco, J. E. Perry, B. Giese, T. V. Johnson, J. Veverka, Cassini ISS team, (2005b), First imaging results from the Iapetus B/C flyby of the Cassini spacecraft, 36th Lunar and Planetary Science Conference, abstract 2268.
- Denk, T., K.-D. Matz, T. Roatsch, U. Wolf, R. J. Wagner, G. Neukum, R. Jaumann, (2000), Iapetus (1): Size, topography, surface structures, craters, 31st Lunar and Planetary Science Conference, abstract 1596.
- Dones, L., C. R. Chapman, W. B. McKinnon, H. J. Melosh, M. R. Kirchoff, G. Neukum, K. J. Zahnle, (2009), Icy satellites of Saturn: Impact cratering and age determination, *Saturn from Cassini-Huygens*, (eds.) M. Dougherty, L. Esposito, S. Krimigis, Springer-Verlag, Dordrecht, Netherlands, pp. 613–35.
-

- Dyudina, U., X. Zhang, L. Li, P. Kopparla, A. P. Ingersoll, L. Dones, A. Verbiscer, Y. L. Yung, (2016), Reflected light curves, spherical and bond albedos of Jupiter- and Saturn-like exoplanets, *The Astrophysical Journal*, 822, 2, 76, doi: 10.3847/0004-637x/822/2/76.
- Dyudina, U. A., A. P. Ingersoll, S. P. Ewald, D. Wellington, (2015), Saturn's aurora observed by the Cassini camera at visible wavelengths, *Icarus* 263, 32–43.
- Dyudina, U. A., A. P. Ingersoll, S. P. Ewald, C. C. Porco, G. Fischer, Y. Yair, (2013), Saturn's visible lightning, its radio emissions, and the structure of the 2009–2011 lightning storms, *Icarus* 226, 1020–1037.
- Dyudina, U. A., A. P. Ingersoll, S. P. Ewald, C. C. Porco, G. Fischer, W. S. Kurth, R. A. West, (2010), Detection of visible lightning on Saturn, *Geophysical Research Letters* 37, L09205.
- Dyudina, U. A., A. P. Ingersoll, S. P. Ewald, A. R. Vasavada, R. A. West, K. H. Baines, et al., (2009), Saturn's south polar vortex compared to other large vortices in the solar system, *Icarus* 202, 240–248.
- Dyudina, U. A., A. P. Ingersoll, S. P. Ewald, A. R. Vasavada, et al., (2008), Dynamics of Saturn's south polar vortex, *Science* 319, 1801.
- Dyudina, U., A. Ingersoll, S. Ewald, C. Porco, G. Fischer, W. Kurth, et al., (2007), Lightning storms on Saturn observed by Cassini ISS and RPWS during 2004–2006, *Icarus* 190, 545–555.
- Dyudina, U. A., P. D. Sackett, D. D. R. Bayliss, S. Seager, C. C. Porco, H. B. Throop, L. Dones, (2005), Phase light curves for extrasolar Jupiters and Saturns, *Astrophysical Journal* 618, 973–986.
- Dyudina, U. A., A. D. Del Genio, A. P. Ingersoll, C. C. Porco, R. A. West, A. R. Vasavada, J. M. Barbara, (2004), Lightning on Jupiter observed in the H-alpha line by the Cassini imaging science subsystem, *Icarus*, 172(1), 24–36, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2004.07.014.
- El Moutamid, M., Nicholson, P., French, R., Tiscareno, M., Murray, C., Evans, M., French, C., Hedman, M., Burns, J., (2016), How Janus' orbital swap affects the edge of Saturn's A-ring?, *Icarus* 279, 125–140.
- Elder, C., P. Helfenstein, P. Thomas, J. Veverka, J. A. Burns, T. Denk, C. Porco, (2007), Tethys' mysterious equatorial band, *Bulletin of the American Astronomical Society* 39, p. 429.
- Estrada, P. R., R. H. Durisen, and H. N. Latter, (2018), Meteoroid bombardment and ballistic transport in planetary rings, In *Planetary Ring Systems: Properties, Structure, and Evolution*, (eds.) M. S. Tiscareno, C. D. Murray, Cambridge, United Kingdom, Cambridge University Press, 198–224.
- Fischer, G., S. Ye, J. Groene, A. Ingersoll, K. Sayanagi, J. Menietti, W. Kurth, D. Gurnett, (2014), A possible influence of the Great White Spot on Saturn kilometric radiation periodicity, *Annales Geophysicae* 32, 1463–1476.

- Fischer, G., W. S. Kurth, D. A. Gurnett, P. Zarka, U. A. Dyudina, A. P. Ingersoll, S. P. Ewald, C. Porco, A. Wesley, C. Go, M. Delcroix, (2011), A giant thunderstorm on Saturn, *Nature* 475, 75-77.
- Fischer, G., W. Kurth, U. Dyudina, M. Kaiser, P. Zarka, A. Lecacheux, A. Ingersoll, D. Gurnett, (2007), Analysis of a giant lightning storm on Saturn, *Icarus* 190, 528–544.
- Flasar, F. M., K. H. Baines, M. K. Bird, T. Tokano, R. A. West, (2009), Atmospheric dynamics and meteorology, Chapter 13, In *Titan from Cassini-Huygens*, (eds.) R. Brown, J. P. Lebreton, J. Waite, Springer-Verlag, Dordrecht, Netherlands, pp. 323–353.
- Fletcher, L. N., T. K. Greathouse, S. Guerlet, J. I. Moses, and R. A. West, (2018), Saturn's seasonally changing atmosphere: Thermal structure, composition and aerosols, Chapter 10, In *Saturn in the 21st Century*, (eds.) K. H. Baines, F. M. Flasar, N. Krupp, T. Stallard, Cambridge University Press, pp, 251–294, doi: 10.1017/9781316227220.010.
- French, R. S., S. K. Hicks, M. R. Showalter, A. K. Antonsen, D. R. Packard, (2014), Analysis of clumps in Saturn's F-ring from Voyager and Cassini, *Icarus* 241, 200–220.
- French, R. S., M. R. Showalter, R. Sfair, C. A. Argüelles, M. Pajuelo, P. Becerra, M. Hedman, P. D. Nicholson, (2012), The brightening of Saturn's F-ring, *Icarus* 219, 181–193.
- Fussner S., A. S. McEwen, J. E. Perry, E. P. Turtle, D. D. Dawson, C. C. Porco, R. A. West, Cassini ISS team, (2005), Dependence of surface contrast on emission angle in Cassini ISS 938-nm images of Titan, *Lunar and Planetary Science XXXVI*, Part 6.
- Galperin, B., R. M. B Young, S. Sukoriansky, N. Dikovskaya, P. L. Read, A. J. Lancaster, D. Armstrong, (2014), Cassini observations reveal a regime of zonostrophic macroturbulence on Jupiter, *Icarus*, 229, 295–320, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2013.08.030.
- Gao, P., P. Kopparla, X. Zhang, A. P. Ingersoll, (2016), Aggregate particles in the plumes of Enceladus, *Icarus* 264, 227–238, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2015.09.030.
- Garcia-Melendo, E., R. Hueso, A. Sánchez-Lavega, J. Legarreta, T. del Rio-Gaztelurrutia, J. F. Rojas, S. Pérez-Hoyos, J. F. Sanz-Requena, (2013), Atmospheric dynamics of Saturn's 2010 giant storm, *Nature Geoscience*, 6, 525–529.
- Garcia-Melendo, E., S. Pérez-Hoyos, A. Sánchez-Lavega, R. Hueso, (2011a), Saturn's zonal wind profile in 2004–2009 from Cassini ISS images and its long-term variability, *Icarus* 215, 62–74.
- Garcia-Melendo, E., J. Arregi, J. F. Rojas, R. Hueso, N. Barrado-Izagirre, J. M. Gomez-Forrellad, S. Perez-Hoyos, J. F. Sanz-Requena, A. Sanchez-Lavega, (2011b), Dynamics of Jupiter's equatorial region at cloud top level from Cassini and HST images, *Icarus*, 211, 2, 1242–1257, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2010.11.020.
- Garcia-Melendo, E., A. Sanchez-Lavega, J. Legarreta, S. Perez-Hoyos, R. Hueso, (2010), A strong high altitude narrow jet detected at Saturn's equator, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 37, doi: 10.1029/2010gl045434.

- Garcia-Melendo, E., A. Sánchez-Lavega, J. F. Rojas, S. Pérez-Hoyos, R. Hueso, (2009), Vertical shears in Saturn's eastward jets at cloud level, *Icarus* 201, 818–820.
- Geissler, P., A. McEwen, C. Porco, D. Strobel, J. Saur, J. Ajello, R. West, (2004), Cassini observations of Io's visible Aurorae, *Icarus* 172, 127–140.
- Giese, B., P. Helfenstein, E. Hauber, H. Hussmann, R. Wagner, (2017), An exceptionally high standing ridge on Enceladus, European Planetary Science Congress 2017, abstract, vol 11, EPSC2017-28-1.
- Giese, B., P. Helfenstein, T. A. Hurford, G. Neukum, C. C. Porco, (2011a), Observation of cycloidal features on Enceladus, 42nd Lunar Planetary Science Conference, abstract 1608.
- Giese, B., H. Hussmann, T. Roatsch, P. Helfenstein, P. C. Thomas, G. Neukum, (2011b), Enceladus: Evidence for librations forced by Dione, EPSC-DPS Joint Meeting 2011, 976–977.
- Giese, B., P. Helfenstein, P. C. Thomas, A. P. Ingersoll, J. Perry, R. Wagner, G. Neukum, C. C. Porco, (2010a), The morphology of an active zone near Enceladus' south pole and implications. In European Geosciences Union General Assembly Conference Abstracts, vol. 12, p. 11085.
- Giese, B., and Cassini ISS team, (2010b), The topography of Enceladus, European Planetary Science Congress 2010, abstract, vol. 5, EPSC2010-675.
- Giese, B., T. Denk, G. Neukum, T. Roatsch, P. Helfenstein, P. C. Thomas, E. P. Turtle, A. McEwen, C. C. Porco, (2008a), The topography of Iapetus' leading side, *Icarus* 193, 359–371.
- Giese, B., R. Wagner, H. Hussmann, G. Neukum, J. Perry, P. Helfenstein, P. C. Thomas, (2008b), Enceladus: An estimate of heat flux and lithospheric thickness from flexurally supported topography, *Geophysical Research Letters* 35, Issue 24, CitelID L24204.
- Giese, B., R. Wagner, G. Neukum, P. Helfenstein, P. C. Thomas, (2007), Tethys: Lithospheric thickness and heat flux from flexurally supported topography at Ithaca Chasma, *Geophysical Research Letters* 34, L21203.
- Giese, B., G. Neukum, T. Roatsch, T. Denk, C. C. Porco, (2006), Topographic modeling of Phoebe using Cassini images, *Planetary and Space Science* 54, 1156–1166.
- Goldstein, D. B., M. Hedman, M. Manga, M. Perry, J. Spitale, B. Teolis, (2018), Enceladus plume dynamics: From surface to space, In *Enceladus and the Icy Moons of Saturn, Part 2: Enceladus Plume and the E-ring*, (eds.) P. M. Schenk, R. N. Clark, C. J. A. Howett, A. J. Verbiscer, J. H. Waite, Space Science Series, The University of Arizona Press, Tucson, AZ, pp. 175–194.
- Hadjighasem, A., and G. Haller, (2016), Geodesic transport barriers in Jupiter's atmosphere: A video-based analysis, *Siam Review*, 58, 1, 69–89, doi: 10.1137/140983665.
- Harbison, R. A., P. C. Thomas, and P. D. Nicholson, (2011), Rotational modeling of Hyperion, *Celestial Mechanics and Dynamical Astronomy*, vol 110, issue 1, pp. 1–16, doi: 10.1007/s10569-011-9337-3.

- Hayes A. G., O. Aharonson, J. I. Lunine, R. L. Kirk, H. A. Zebker, L. C. Wye, R. D. Lorenz, E. P. Turtle, P. Paillou, G. Mitri, S. D. Wall, E. R. Stofan, K. L. Mitchell, C. Elachi, Cassini RADAR team, (2011), Transient surface liquid in Titan's polar regions from Cassini, *Icarus* 211, 655–671.
- Hedman, M. M., F. Postberg, D. P. Hamilton, S. Renner, H.-W. Hsu, (2018), Dusty rings, In *Planetary Ring Systems: Properties, Structure, and Evolution*, (eds.) M. S. Tiscareno, C. D. Murray, Cambridge, United Kingdom, Cambridge University Press, pp. 308–337.
- Hedman, M. M., J. A. Burns, P. D. Nicholson, M. S. Tiscareno, M. W. Evans, E. Baker, (2017), One last look from the dark side: Cassini's final views of Saturn's rings from within the planet's shadow, AAS/DPS Meeting, abstracts 49, 212.01.
- Hedman, M. M., and B. J. Carter, (2017), A curious ringlet that shares Prometheus' orbit but precesses like the F-ring, *Icarus* 281, 322–333.
- Hedman, M. M., J. A. Burns, M. R. Showalter, (2015), Corrugations and eccentric spirals in Saturn's D-ring: New insights into what happened at Saturn in 1983, *Icarus* 248, 137–161.
- Hedman, M. M., and C. C. Stark, (2015), Saturn's G- and D-rings provide nearly complete measured scattering phase functions of nearby debris disks, *Astrophysical Journal* 811, 67.
- Hedman, M., and M. Showalter, (2015), A new pattern in Saturn's D-ring created in late 2011, *Icarus* 279, 155–165.
- Hedman, M., J. Burt, J. Burns, M. Showalter, (2014), Non-circular features in Saturn's D-ring: D68, *Icarus* 223, 147–162.
- Hedman, M., J. Burns, D. Hamilton, M. Showalter, (2013), Of horseshoes and heliotropes, dynamics of dust in the Encke Gap, *Icarus*, vol. 223, issue 1, pp. 252–276, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2012.11.036.
- Hedman, M. M., J. A. Burns, D. P. Hamilton, M. R. Showalter, (2012), The three-dimensional structure of Saturn's E-ring, *Icarus* 217, 322–338.
- Hedman, M. M., J. A. Burns, M. W. Evans, M. S. Tiscareno, C. C. Porco, (2011), Saturn's curiously corrugated C-ring, *Science* 332, 708–711.
- Hedman, M. M., J. A. Burt, J. A. Burns, M. S. Tiscareno, (2010a), The shape and dynamics of a heliotropic dusty ringlet in the Cassini Division, *Icarus* 210, 284–297.
- Hedman, M. M., N. J. Cooper, C. D. Murray, K. Beurle, M. W. Evans, M. S. Tiscareno, J. A. Burns, (2010b), Aegaeon (Saturn LIII), a G-ring object, *Icarus* 207, 433–447.
- Hedman, M. M., J. A. Burns, M. S. Tiscareno, C. C. Porco, (2009a), Organizing some very tenuous things: Resonant structures in Saturn's faint rings, *Icarus* 202, 260–279.
- Hedman, M. M., C. D. Murray, N. J. Cooper, M. S. Tiscareno, K. Beurle, M. W. Evans, J.A. Burns, (2009b), Three tenuous rings/arcs for three tiny moons, *Icarus* 199, 378–386.

- Hedman, M. M., J. A. Burns, M. R. Showalter, C. C. Porco, P. D. Nicholson, A. S. Bosh, M. S. Tiscareno, R. H. Brown, B. J. Buratti, K. H. Baines, R. Clark, (2007a), Saturn's dynamic D-ring, *Icarus* 188, 89–107.
- Hedman, M. M., J. A. Burns, M. S. Tiscareno, C. C. Porco, G. H. Jones, E. Roussos, N. Krupp, C. Paranicas, S. Kempf, (2007b), The source of Saturn's G-ring, *Science* 317, 653–656.
- Heimpel, M., J. Aurnou, J. Wicht, (2005), Simulation of equatorial and high-latitude jets on Jupiter in a deep convection model, *Nature*, 438, 7065, 193–196, doi: 10.1038/nature04208.
- Helfenstein, P. and C. C. Porco, (2015), Enceladus' geysers: Relation to geological features, *The Astronomical Journal*, 150, 96.
- Helfenstein, P., (2014), Y-shaped discontinuity, In *Encyclopedia of Planetary Landforms*, Springer, New York, NY, doi: 10.1007/978-1-4614-9213-9_576-1, pp. 2347–2350.
- Helfenstein, P., (2012), Seeing through frost on Enceladus, American Geophysical Union (AGU), Fall Meeting 2012, abstract P32A-09.
- Helfenstein, P., (2010), Tectonic overturn on Enceladus, *Nature Geoscience*, 3, 75–76.
- Helfenstein, P., T. Denk, B. Giese, A. Ingersoll, T. V. Johnson, A. S. McEwen, G. Neukum, J. Perry, C. C. Porco, T. Roatsch, P. C. Thomas, E. P. Turtle, A. Verbiscer, J. Veverka, (2008), Enceladus south polar terrain geology: New details from Cassini ISS high resolution imaging, American Geophysical Union (AGU), Fall Meeting 2008, abstract P13D-02.
- Helfenstein, P., P. C. Thomas, J. Veverka, J. Rathbun, J. Perry, E. Turtle, T. Denk, G. Neukum, T. Roatsch, R. Wagner, B. Giese, S. Squyres, J. Burns, A. McEwen, C. Porco, T. V. Johnson, Cassini ISS team, (2006), Patterns of fracture and tectonic convergence near the south pole of Enceladus, 35th Lunar Planetary Science Conference, abstract 2182.
- Helfenstein, P., P. C. Thomas, J. Veverka, S. Squyres, J. A. Rathbun, T. Denk, G. Neukum, T. Roatsch, R. Wagner, J. Perry, E. Turtle, A. S. McEwen, T. V. Johnson, C. Porco, Cassini ISS team, (2005a), Geological features and terrains on Enceladus as seen by Cassini ISS, *Bulletin of the American Astronomical Society* 37, p. 701.
- Helfenstein, P., P. Thomas, J. Veverka, T. Denk, G. Neukum, R. A. West, B. Knowles, C. C. Porco, Cassini ISS team, (2005b), A Cassini ISS search for regolith-texture variations on Tethys, 36th Lunar Planetary Science Conference, abstract 2399.
- Hueso, R., J. Legarreta, E. Garcia-Melendo, A. Sanchez-Lavega, S. Perez-Hoyos, (2009), The jovian anticyclone BA II: Circulation and interaction with the zonal jets, *Icarus*, 203, 2, 499-515, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2009.05.004.
- Hurford, T., B. Bills, P. Helfenstein, R. Greenberg, G. Hoppa, D. Hamilton, (2009), Geological implications of a physical libration on Enceladus, *Icarus* 203, 541–552.
- Hurford, T., P. Helfenstein, J. Spitale, (2012), Tidal control of jet eruptions on Enceladus as observed by Cassini ISS between 2005 and 2007, *Icarus* 220, 896–903.

- Ingersoll, A. P., and S. P. Ewald, (2017), Decadal timescale variability of the Enceladus plumes inferred from Cassini images, *Icarus* 282, 260–275, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2016.09.018.
- Ingersoll, A. P., and M. Nakajima, (2016), Controlled boiling on Enceladus. 2. Model of the liquid-filled cracks, *Icarus* 272, 319–326, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2015.12.040.
- Ingersoll, A. P., and S. P. Ewald, (2011), Total particulate mass in Enceladus plumes and mass of Saturn's E-ring inferred from Cassini ISS images, *Icarus* 216, 492–506, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2011.09.018.
- Ingersoll, A. P., and A. A. Pankine, (2010), Subsurface heat transfer on Enceladus: Conditions under which melting occurs, *Icarus* 206, 594–607, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2009.09.015.
- Jacobson, R. A., (2014), The small Saturnian satellites—chaos and conundrum, AAS Division on Dynamical Astronomy Meeting Abstracts 45, 304.05, Philadelphia, PA.
- Jacobson, R., J. Spitale, C. Porco, K. Beurle, N. Cooper, M. Evans, C. Murray, (2008), Revised orbits of Saturn's small inner satellites, *Astronomical Journal* 135, 261–263.
- Jacobson, R. A., J. Spitale, C. C. Porco, W. M. Owen Jr., (2006a), The GM values of Mimas and Tethys and the libration of Methone, *The Astronomical Journal* 132, 711–713.
- Jacobson, R. A., P. G. Antreasian, J. J. Bordi, K. E. Cridle, R. Ionasescu, J. B. Jones, R. A. Mackenzie, M. C. Meek, D. Parcher, F. J. Pelletier, W. M. Owen, D. C. Roth, I. M. Roundhill, J. R. Stauch, (2006b), The gravity field of the Saturnian system from satellite observations and spacecraft tracking data, *The Astronomical Journal* 132, 2520–2526.
- Jaumann, R., R. N. Clark, F. Nimmo, A. R. Hendrix, B. J. Buratti, T. Denk, J. M. Moore, P. M. Schenk, S. J. Ostro, R. Srama, (2009a), Icy Satellites: Geological evolution and surface processes, In *Saturn from Cassini-Huygens*, Chapter 20, (eds.) M. Dougherty, L. Esposito, S. Krimigis, Springer, Dordrecht, pp. 637–681, doi: 10.1007/978-1-4020-9217-6_20.
- Jaumann R., R. Kirk, R. Lorenz, R. Lopes, E. Stofan, E. P. Turtle, H. U. Keller, C. A. Wood, C. Sotin, L. Soderblom, M. Tomasko, (2009b), Geology and surface processes on Titan, In *Titan from Cassini-Huygens*, (eds.) R. Brown, J.-P. Lebreton, and H. Waite, Springer, New York, NY, pp. 75–140.
- Johnson, T. V., and J. I. Lunine, (2005), Saturn's moon Phoebe as a captured body from the outer solar system, *Nature* 435, 69–71.
- Karkoschka E., A. McEwen, J. Perry, (2017a), Producing the best global mosaic of Titan's surface albedo using Cassini images, LPSC 48 #2518, 48th Lunar and Planetary Science Conference, March 20–24, 2017, The Woodlands, TX.
- Karkoschka E., A. McEwen, J. Perry, (2017b), Creating the best global mosaic of Titan's surface albedo using Cassini images, American Astronomical Society, DPS 49, #301.06.
- Kirchoff, M. R., E. B. Bierhaus, L. Dones, S. J. Robbins, K. N. Singer, R. J. Wagner, and K. J. Zahnle, (2018), Cratering histories in the Saturnian system, In *Enceladus and the Icy Moons of Saturn*, (eds.) P. M. Schenk, R. N. Clark, C. J. A. Howett, A. J. Verbiscer, J. H. Waite, Space Science Series, The University of Arizona Press, Tucson, AZ.

- Kirchoff, M. R., and P. M. Schenk, (2010), Impact cratering records of the mid-sized, icy Saturnian satellites, *Icarus* 206, 485–497.
- Lainey, V., R. A. Jacobson, R. Tajeddine, N. J. Cooper, C. Murray, V. Robert, G. Tobie, T. Guillot, S. Mathis, F. Remus, J. Desmars, J.-E. Arlot, J.-P. De Cuyper, V. Dehant, D. Pascu, W. Thuillot, C. Le Poncin-Lafitte, J.-P. Zahn, (2017), New constraints on Saturn's interior from Cassini astrometric data, *Icarus* 281, 286–296.
- Laraia, A. L., A. P. Ingersoll, M. A. Janssen, S. Gulkis, F. Oyafuso, M. Allison, (2013), Analysis of Saturn's thermal emission at 2.2-cm wavelength: Spatial distribution of ammonia vapor, *Icarus* 226, 641–654.
- Lavvas P., R. A. West, G. Gronoff, P. Rannou, (2014), Titan's emission processes during eclipse, *Icarus* 241, 397–408.
- Li, C., and A. P. Ingersoll, (2015), Moist convection in hydrogen atmospheres and the frequency of Saturn's giant storms, *Nature Geoscience* 8, 398–403.
- Li, J., Q. Xiang, R. Ze, M. Ma, S. Wang, Q. Xie, Y. Xiang (2018), Thermal and electrical analysis of SiGe thermoelectric unicouple filled with thermal insulation materials, *Applied Thermal Engineering* 134, 266–274.
- Li, L., X. Jiang, H. J. Trammell, Y. Pan, J. Hernandez, B. J. Conrath, P. J. Gierasch, et al., (2015), Saturn's giant storm and global radiant energy, *Geophysical Research Letters* 42, doi: 10.1002/2015GL063763.
- Li, L., R. K. Achterberg, B. J. Conrath, P. J. Gierasch, M. A. Smith, A. A. Simon-Miller, C. A. Nixon, et al., (2013), Strong temporal variation over one Saturnian year: From Voyager to Cassini, *Scientific Reports* 3, 2410.
- Li, L., X. Jiang, A. P. Ingersoll, A. D. Del Genio, C. C. Porco, R. A. West, A. R. Vasavada, et al., (2011), Equatorial winds on Saturn and the stratospheric oscillation, *Nature Geoscience* 4, 750–752.
- Li, L. M., A. P. Ingersoll, A. R. Vasavada, A. A. Simon-Miller, R. K. Achterberg, S. P. Ewald, U. A. Dyudina, C. C. Porco, R. A. West, F. M. Flasar, (2006a), Waves in Jupiter's atmosphere observed by the Cassini ISS and CIRS instruments, *Icarus*, 185, 2, 416–429, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2006.08.005.
- Li, L. M., A. P. Ingersoll, A. R. Vasavada, A. A. Simon-Miller, A. D. Del Genio, S. P. Ewald, Porco, C. C., R. A. West, (2006b), Vertical wind shear on Jupiter from Cassini images, *Journal of Geophysical Research-Planets*, 111(E4), doi: 10.1029/2005je002556.
- Li, L., Ingersoll, A. P., Vasavada, A. R., Porco, C. C., Del Genio, A. D., Ewald, S. P., (2004), Life cycles of spots on Jupiter from Cassini images, *Icarus*, 172, 1, 9–23, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2003.10.015.
- Lopes R. M. C, M. J. Malaska, A. Solomonidou, A. Le Gall, M. A. Janssen, C. D. Neish, E. P. Turtle et al., (2016), Nature, distribution, and origin of Titan's undifferentiated plains, *Icarus* 270, pp. 162–182.

- Lora, J. M., J. I. Lunine, J. L. Russell, (2015), GCM simulations of Titan's middle and lower atmosphere and comparison to observations, *Icarus*, volume 250, pp. 516–528.
- Martens, H. R., A. P. Ingersoll, S. P. Ewald, P. Helfenstein, B. Giese, (2015), Spatial distribution of ice blocks on Enceladus and implications for their origin and emplacement, *Icarus* 245, pp. 162–176.
- Matson, D. L., J. C. Castillo-Rogez, G. Schubert, C. Sotin, W. B. McKinnon, (2009), The thermal evolution and internal structure of Saturn's mid-sized icy satellites, In *Saturn from Cassini-Huygens*, (eds.) M. K. Dougherty, L. W. Esposito, S. M. Krimigis, Springer, Dordrecht, pp. 577–612 doi: 10.1007/978-1-4020-9217-6_18.
- McEwen A. S., E. P. Turtle, J. E. Perry, S. Fussner, C. C. Porco, R. A. West, T. V. Johnson, G. C. Collins, T. del Genio, J. Barbara, Cassini ISS team, (2005a), Cassini Imaging results at Titan, Lunar and Planetary Science XXXVI, Part 13, LPI-Contrib-1234-Pt-13.
- McEwen A., E. Turtle, J. Perry, D. Dawson, S. Fussner, G. Collins, C. Porco, T. Johnson, L. Soderblom, (2005b), Mapping and monitoring the surface of Titan, *Bulletin of the American Astronomical Society*, vol. 37, p. 739.
- Mitchell, C., C. Porco, J. Weiss, (2015), Tracking the geysers of Enceladus into Saturn's E-ring, *The Astronomical Journal* 149, 156.
- Mitchell, C., C. Porco, H. Dones, J. Spitale, (2013), The behavior of spokes in Saturn's B-ring, *Icarus* 225, 446–474.
- Mitchell J. L., M. Ádámkóvics, R. Caballero, E. P. Turtle, (2011), Locally enhanced precipitation organized by planetary-scale waves on Titan, *Nature Geoscience* 4, doi: 10.1038/NNGEO1219.
- Mitchell, C. J., M. Horanyi, O. Havnes, C. C. Porco, (2006), Saturn's spokes: Lost and found, *Science* 311, 1587–1589.
- Morales-Juberías, R., K. M. Sayanagi, A. A. Simon, L. N. Fletcher, R. G. Cosentino, (2015) Meandering shallow atmospheric jet as a model of Saturn's north-polar hexagon, *The Astrophysical Journal* 806, L18.
- Morales-Juberías, R., and T. E. Dowling, (2013), Jupiter's Great Red Spot: Fine-scale matches of model vorticity patterns to prevailing cloud patterns, *Icarus*, 225, 1, 216–227, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2013.03.026.
- Morales-Juberías, R., K. M. Sayanagi, T. E. Dowling, A. P. Ingersoll, (2011), Emergence of polar-jet polygons from jet instabilities in a Saturn model, *Icarus* 211, 1284–1293.
- Morrison, S. J., P. C. Thomas, M. S. Tiscareno, J. A. Burns, J. Veverka, (2009), Grooves on small Saturnian satellites and other objects: Characteristics and significance, *Icarus* 204, 262–270.
- Movshovitz N., F. Nimmo, D. G. Korycansky, E. Asphaug, J. M. Owen, (2015), Disruption and reaccretion of midsized moons during an outer solar system Late Heavy Bombardment, *Geophysical Research Letters* 42, 256–263.

- Murray, C. D., and R. S. French, (2018), The F-ring of Saturn, In *Planetary Ring Systems: Properties, Structure, and Evolution*, (eds.) M. S. Tiscareno, C. D. Murray, Cambridge, United Kingdom, Cambridge University Press, 338–362.
- Murray, C. D., N. J. Cooper, G. A. Williams, N. O. Attree, J. S. Boyer, (2014), The discovery and dynamical evolution of an object at the outer edge of Saturn's A-ring, *Icarus* 236, 165–168.
- Murray, C. D., K. Beurle, N. J. Cooper, M. W. Evans, G. A. Williams, S. Charnoz, (2008), The determination of the structure of Saturn's F-ring by nearby moonlets, *Nature* 453, 739–744.
- Murray, C. D., N. Cooper, M. W. Evans, K. Beurle, (2005a), S/2004 S5: A New co-orbital companion for Dione, *Icarus* 179, 222–234.
- Murray, C. D., C. Chavez, K. Beurle, N. Cooper, M. W. Evans, J. A Burns, C. C. Porco, (2005b), How Prometheus creates structure in Saturn's F-ring, *Nature* 437, 1326–1329.
- Nakajima, M., and A. P. Ingersoll, (2016), Controlled boiling on Enceladus. 1. Model of the vapor-driven jets, *Icarus* 272, 309–318, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2016.02.027.
- Nicholson, P., R. French, and J. Spitale, (2018), Narrow rings, gaps, and sharp edges. In *Planetary Ring Systems: Properties, Structure, and Evolution*, (eds.) M. Tiscareno and C. Murray, Cambridge, United Kingdom, Cambridge University Press, pp. 276–307, doi: 10.1017/9781316286791.011.
- Nimmo, F., C. Porco, C. Mitchell, T. Van Hoolst, M. Hedman, (2016), The tidally-modulated plume of Enceladus: An update, AGU abstract P33A-2118 presented at 2016 Fall Meeting, AGU, San Francisco, CA, 12–16 Dec.
- Nimmo, F., C. Porco, C. Mitchell, (2014), Tidally modulated eruptions on Enceladus: Cassini ISS observations and models, *The Astronomical Journal* 148, 46.
- Nimmo, F., B. C. Bills, and P. C. Thomas, (2011), Geophysical implications of the long-wavelength topography of the Saturnian satellites, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 116, E11001, doi: 10.1029/2011JE003835.
- NASA/JPL/Space Science Institute, (2007), Released February 27, 2007, Giant Lake on Titan, PIA 08363, 08364, <http://ciclops.org/view.php?id=2607>.
- NASA/JPL/Space Science Institute, (2007), Released March 15, 2007, Exploring the wetlands of Titan, PIA 08365, <http://ciclops.org/view.php?id=2631>.
- NASA/JPL/Space Science Institute, (2005), Land of lakes, Released June 28, 2005 and March 15, 2007, PIA 06240, <http://ciclops.org/view.php?id=1161>.
- NASA/JPL/Space Science Institute, (2005), NASA'S Cassini reveals lake-like feature on Titan, Released June 28, 2005, <http://ciclops.org/view.php?id=1194>.
- Nixon, C. A., R. D. Lorenz, R. K. Achterberg, A. Buch, P. Coll, R. N. Clark, R. Courtin, et al., (2018), Titan's cold case files-outstanding questions after Cassini-Huygens, *Planetary and Space Science* 155, 50–72.
-

- O'Neill, C. & F. Nimmo, (2010), The role of episodic overturn in generating the surface geology and heat flow on Enceladus, *Nature Geoscience* 3, 88–91.
- Ordóñez-Etxeberria, I., R. Hueso, A. Sánchez-Lavega, S. Pérez-Hoyos, (2016), Spatial distribution of Jovian clouds, hazes and colors from Cassini ISS multi-spectral images, *Icarus*, 267, 34–50, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2015.12.008.
- Patterson, G. W., S. J. Kattenhorn, P. Helfenstein, G. C. Collins, R. T. Pappalardo, (2018), The geology of Enceladus, In *Enceladus and the Icy Moons of Saturn*, (eds.) P. M. Schenk, R. N. Clark, C. J. A. Howett, A. J. Verbiscer, J. H. Waite, *Space Science Series*, The University of Arizona Press, Tucson, AZ.
- Pérez-Hoyos, S., J. F. Sanz-Requena, A. Sánchez-Lavega, P. G. J. Irwin, A. Smith, (2016), Saturn's tropospheric particles phase function and spatial distribution from Cassini ISS 2010-11 observations, *Icarus* 277, 1–18, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2016.04.022.
- Pérez-Hoyos, S., and A. Sánchez-Lavega, (2006), On the vertical wind shear of Saturn's equatorial jet at cloud level, *Icarus* 180, 161–175.
- Perry, J., E. P. Turtle, A. S. McEwen, D. D. Dawson, C. C. Porco, (2007), Cassini ISS observations of Titan's trailing hemisphere, *Bulletin of the American Astronomical Society*, 39, #44.04.
- Perry J. E., A. S. McEwen, S. Fussner, E. P. Turtle, R. A. West, C. C. Porco, B. Knowles, D. D. Dawson, Cassini ISS team, (2005), Processing ISS images of Titan's surface, *Lunar and Planetary Science XXXVI*, Part 16, LPI-Contrib-1234-Pt-16.
- Porco, C., C. Mitchell, F. Nimmo, M. Tiscareno, (2018), Enceladus' plume temporal variability from analysis of Cassini ISS images, 49th Lunar and Planetary Institute Conference, abstract 2083.
- Porco, C., L. Dones, C. Mitchell, (2017), Could it be snowing microbes on Enceladus? Assessing conditions in its plume and implications for future missions, *Astrobiology* 17, 876–901.
- Porco, C., F. Nimmo, and D. DiNino, (2015), Enceladus' 101 Geysers: Phantoms? Hardly, In *American Geophysical Union (AGU) Fall Meeting*, San Francisco, CA, 14–18 December, abstract P13A-2118.
- Porco, C., D. DiNino, F. Nimmo, (2014), How the geysers, tidal stresses, and thermal emissions across the south polar terrain of Enceladus are related, *The Astronomical Journal* 148, 45.
- Porco, C., J. Weiss, D. Richardson, L. Dones, T. Quinn, H. Throop, (2008), Simulations of the dynamical and light-scattering behavior of Saturn's rings and the derivation of ring particle and disk properties, *The Astronomical Journal* 136, 2172–2200.
- Porco, C., P. Thomas, J. Weiss, D. Richardson, (2007), Saturn's small inner satellites: Clues to their origins, *Science* 318, 1602–1607.
- Porco, C. C., P. Helfenstein, P. C. Thomas, A. P. Ingersoll, J. Wisdom, R. West, G. Neukum, et al., (2006), Cassini observes the active south pole of Enceladus, *Science* 311, 1393–1401.

- Porco, C. C., E. Baker, J. Barbara, K. Beurle, A. Brahic, et al., (2005a), Cassini Imaging Science: Initial results on Saturn's atmosphere, *Science* 307, 1243–1247.
- Porco, C. C., E. Baker, J. Barbara, K. Beurle, A. Brahic, et al., (2005b), Imaging of Titan from the Cassini spacecraft, *Nature* 434, pp. 159–168.
- Porco, C. C., E. Baker, J. Barbara, K. Beurle, A. Brahic, et al., (2005c), Cassini Imaging Science: Initial results on Saturn's rings and small satellites, *Science* 307, 1226–1236.
- Porco, C. C., E. Baker, J. Barbara, K. Beurle, A. Brahic, et al., (2005d), Cassini Imaging Science: Initial results on Phoebe and Iapetus, *Science* 307, 1237–1242.
- Porco, C. C., (2005), Cassini Imaging Science: Saturn's rings and small satellites, Geological Society of America, 2005 annual meeting, Salt Lake City, UT, Oct. 16-19, vol 37, 7, p. 236
- Porco, C. C., R. A. West, S. Squyres, A. McEwen, P. Thomas, C. D. Murray, A. Delgenio, et al., (2004), Cassini Imaging Science: Instrument characteristics and anticipated scientific investigations at Saturn, *Space Science Reviews* 115, 363–497.
- Porco, C. C., R. A. West, A. McEwen, A. D. Del Genio, A. P. Ingersoll, P. Thomas, S. Squyres et al., (2003), Cassini imaging of Jupiter's atmosphere, satellites, and rings, *Science*, 299, 5612, 1541–1547, doi: 10.1126/science.1079462.
- Postberg, F., R. N. Clark, C. J. Hansen, A. J. Coates, C. M. D. Ore, F. Scipioni, M. M. Hedman, J. Hunter Waite, (2018), Plume and surface composition of Enceladus, In *Enceladus and the Icy Moons of Saturn*, (eds.) P. M. Schenk, R. N. Clark, C. J. A. Howett, A. J. Verbiscer, J. H. Waite, Space Science Series, The University of Arizona Press, Tucson, AZ.
- Rathbun, J. A., E. P. Turtle, P. Helfenstein, S. W. Squyres, P. Thomas, J. Veverka, T. Denk, G. Neukum, T. Roatsch, R. Wagner, J. Perry, D. Smith, T. V. Johnson, C. C. Porco, (2005), Enceladus' global geology as seen by Cassini ISS, American Geophysical Union (AGU), Fall Meeting 2005, abstract P32A-03.
- Read, P. L., P. J. Gierasch, B. J. Conrath, A. Simon-Miller, T. Fouchet, Y. H. Yamazaki, (2006), Mapping potential-vorticity dynamics on Jupiter. I: Zonal-mean circulation from Cassini and Voyager 1 data, *Quarterly Journal of the Royal Meteorological Society*, 132, 618, 1577–1603, doi: 10.1256/qj.05.34.
- Renner, S., N. Cooper, M. El Moutamid, B. Sicardy, A. Vienne, C. Murray, M. Saillenfest, (2016), Origin of the chaotic motion of the Saturnian satellite Atlas, *The Astronomical Journal* 151, 122–129.
- Roatsch, T., R. J. Wagner, N. Schmedemann, P. Helfenstein, K. Stephan, J. Voigt, R. Jaumann, B. Giese, C. Porco, (2016), Stratigraphy in the Samarkand Sulci Region of Enceladus, American Geophysical Union (AGU), Fall Meeting 2016, abstract P33A-2125.
- Roatsch T., E. Kersten, A. Hoffmeister, M. Wählisch, K.-D. Matz, C. C. Porco, (2013), Recent improvements of the Saturnian satellites atlases: Mimas, Enceladus, and Dione. *Planetary Space Science* 77, 118–125.

- Roatsch, T., E. Kersten, M. Wählisch, A. Hoffmeister, K.-D. Matz, F. Scholten, R. Wagner, T. Denk, G. Neukum, C. C. Porco, (2012), High resolution atlas of Rhea as derived from Cassini ISS Images, *Planetary and Space Sciences* 61, 135–141.
- Roatsch, T., R. Jaumann, K. Stephan, P.C. Thomas, (2009a), Cartographic mapping of the Icy Satellites using ISS and VIMS data, In *Saturn from Cassini-Huygens*, (eds.) M. Dougherty, L. Esposito, S. Krimigis, Springer, Dordrecht, pp. 763–781, doi: 10.1007/978-1-4020-9217-6_24.
- Roatsch, T., M. Wählisch, A. Hoffmeister, E. Kersten, K.-D. Matz, F. Scholten, R. Wagner, T. Denk, G. Neukum, P. Helfenstein, C. C. Porco, (2009b), High resolution atlases of Mimas, Tethys, and Iapetus derived from Cassini ISS images, *Planetary and Space Science* 57, pp. 83–92.
- Roatsch, T., M. Wählisch, B. Giese, A. Hoffmeister, K.-D. Matz, F. Scholten, R. Wagner, G. Neukum, P. Helfenstein, C. C. Porco, (2008a), High resolution Enceladus atlas derived from Cassini ISS Images, *Planetary and Space Sciences* 56, 109–116.
- Roatsch, T., M. Wählisch, A. Hoffmeister, K.-D. Matz, F. Scholten, E. Kersten, R. Wagner, T. Denk, G. Neukum, C. C. Porco, (2008b), High resolution Dione atlas derived from Cassini ISS Images, *Planetary and Space Science* 56, 1499–1505.
- Roatsch, T., M. Wählisch, F. Scholten, A. Hoffmeister, K.-D. Matz, T. Denk, G. Neukum, P.C. Thomas, P. Helfenstein, C.C. Porco, (2006), Mapping of the icy Saturnian satellites: First results from Cassini ISS, *Planetary and Space Science* 54, 1137–1145.
- Roman, M. T., R. A. West, D. J. Banfield, P. J. Gierasch, R. K. Achterberg, C. A. Nixon, P. C. Thomas, (2009), Determining a tilt in Titan's north-south Albedo asymmetry from Cassini Images, *Icarus* 203, 242–249.
- Salyk, C., A. P. Ingersoll, J. Lorre, A. Vasavada, A. D. Del Genio, (2006), Interaction between eddies and mean flow in Jupiter's atmosphere: Analysis of Cassini imaging data, *Icarus*, 185, 2, 430–442, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2006.08.007.
- Sánchez-Lavega, A., E. García-Melendo, S. Pérez-Hoyos, R. Hueso, M. H. Wong, A. Simon, J. Francisco Sanz-Requena, et al., (2016), An enduring rapidly moving storm as a guide to Saturn's equatorial jet's complex structure, *Nature Communications* 7, 13262.
- Sánchez-Lavega, A., T. del Río-Gaztelurrutia, R. Hueso, S. Pérez-Hoyos, E. García-Melendo, et al., (2014), The long-term steady motion of Saturn's hexagon and the stability of its enclosed jet stream under seasonal changes, *Geophysical Research Letters* 41, 1425–1431.
- Sánchez-Lavega, A., T. del Río-Gaztelurrutia, R. Hueso, J. M. Gómez-Forrellad, J. F. Sanz-Requena, J. Legarreta, E. García-Melendo, et al., (2011), Deep winds beneath Saturn's upper clouds from a seasonal long-lived planetary-scale storm, *Nature* 475, 71–74.
- Sánchez-Lavega, A., R. Hueso, S. Pérez-Hoyos, (2007), The three-dimensional structure of Saturn's equatorial jet at cloud level, *Icarus* 187, 510–519.
- Sánchez-Lavega, A., R. Hueso, S. Pérez-Hoyos, J. F. Rojas, (2006), A strong vortex in Saturn's South Pole, *Icarus* 184, 524–531.

- Sato, T. M., T. Satoh, Y. Kasaba, (2013), Retrieval of jovian cloud structure from the Cassini ISS limb-darkening data I. Continuum scattering phase functions for cloud and haze in the south tropical zone, *Icarus*, 222, 1, 100–121, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2012.09.035.
- Sayanagi, K. M., K. H. Baines, U. A. Dyudina, L. N. Fletcher, A. Sanchez-Lavega, R. A. West, (2018), Saturn's polar atmosphere, In *Saturn in the 21st Century*, (eds.) Baines et al., in press.
- Sayanagi, K. M., J. J. Blalock, U. A. Dyudina, S. P. Ewald, A. P. Ingersoll, (2017), Cassini ISS observation of Saturn's north polar vortex and comparison to the south polar vortex, *Icarus* 285, 68–82.
- Sayanagi, K., U. Dyudina, S. Ewald, G. Muro, A. Ingersoll, (2014), Cassini ISS observation of Saturn's string of pearls, *Icarus* 229, 170–180.
- Sayanagi, K., U. Dyudina, S. Ewald, G. Fischer, A. Ingersoll, W. Kurth, G. Muro, C. Porco, R. West, (2013), Dynamics of Saturn's great storm of 2010–2011 from Cassini ISS and RPWS, *Icarus* 223, 460–478.
- Sayanagi, K. M., R. Morales-Juberias, and A. P. Ingersoll, (2010), Saturn's northern hemisphere ribbon: Simulations and comparison with the meandering gulf stream, *Journal of the Atmospheric Sciences* 67, 2658–2678.
- Sayanagi, K. M., and A. P. Showman, (2007), Effects of a large convective storm on Saturn's equatorial jet, *Icarus* 187, 520–539.
- Schenk, P., O. White, P. K. Byrne, J. M. Moore, (2018), Saturn's other icy moons: Geologic entities in their own right, In *Enceladus and the Icy Moons of Saturn*, (eds.) P. M. Schenk, R. N. Clark, C. J. A. Howett, A. J. Verbiscer, J. H. Waite, *Space Science Series*, The University of Arizona Press, Tucson, AZ, doi: 10.2458/azu_uapress_9780816537075-ch012.
- Schenk, P., B. Buratti, P. Helfenstein, S. Kempf, J. Schmidt, (2017), Colors of Enceladus: Plume redeposition and lessons for Europa, 48th Lunar and Planetary Science Conference, LPI Contribution No. 1964, id. 2601.
- Schenk, P. M., B. J. Buratti, P. K. Byrne, W. B. McKinnon, F. Nimmo, F. Scipioni, (2015), Blood stains on Tethys: Evidence for recent activity? *European Planetary Science Congress 2015*, vol. 10, EPSC2015-893.
- Schenk, P. M., D. P. Hamilton, R. E. Johnson, W. B. McKinnon, C. Paranicas, J. Schmidt, M. R. Showalter, (2011), Plasma, plumes and rings: Saturn system dynamics as recorded in global color patterns on its midsize icy satellites, *Icarus* 211, 740–757.
- Schmedemann, N., A. Neesemann, F. Schulzeck, K. Krohn, I. van der Gathen, K. A. Otto, R. Jaumann, R. J. Wagner, G. Michael, C. A. Raymond, C. T. Russell, (2017), How the distribution of impact Ejecta may explain surface features on Ceres and Saturnian satellites. *European Planetary Science Congress, EPSC2017-119*, Riga, 17–22 Sep 2017.
- Schmedemann, N., R. J. Wagner, G. Michael, T. Denk, T. Kneissl, (2015), The crater production functions for Mimas. *Workshop on Early Solar System Impact Bombardment III*, abstract 3021, Houston, TX, 4–5 Feb 2015.

- Schmedemann, N., and G. Neukum, (2011), Impact crater size-frequency distribution (SFD) and surface Ages on Mimas. 42nd Lunar and Planetary Science Conference, abstract 2772.
- Shetty, S., and P. S. Marcus, (2010), Changes in Jupiter's Great Red Spot (1979–2006) and Oval BA (2000–2006), *Icarus*, 210, 1, 182–201, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2010.06.026.
- Simon-Miller, A. A., J. H. Rogers, P. J. Gierasch, D. Choi, M. D. Allison, G. Adamoli, H. J. Mettig, (2012), Longitudinal variation and waves in Jupiter's south equatorial wind jet, *Icarus*, 218, 2, 817–830, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2012.01.022.
- Simon-Miller, A. A., and P. J. Gierasch, (2010), On the long-term variability of Jupiter's winds and brightness as observed from Hubble, *Icarus*, 210, 1, 258–269, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2010.06.020.
- Singer, K. N., W. B. McKinnon, P. M. Schenk, J. M. Moore, (2012), Massive ice avalanches on Iapetus mobilized by friction reduction during flash heating. *Nature Geoscience* 5, 574–578.
- Singer, K. N., and W. B. McKinnon, (2011), Tectonics on Iapetus: Despinning, respinning, or something completely different? *Icarus* 216, 198–211.
- Spahn, F., H. Hoffmann, H. Rein, M. Seiß, M. Sremcevic, M. S. Tiscareno, (2018), Moonlets in dense planetary rings, In *Planetary Ring Systems: Properties, Structure, and Evolution*, (eds.) M. S. Tiscareno, C. D. Murray, Cambridge, United Kingdom Cambridge University Press, 157–197.
- Spencer, J. R., and T. Denk, (2010), Formation of Iapetus's extreme albedo dichotomy by exogenically-triggered thermal ice migration, *Science* 327, no. 5964, 432–435, doi: 10.1126/science.1177132).
- Spencer, J. R., et al., (2009), Enceladus: An active cryovolcanic satellite, In *Saturn from Cassini-Huygens*, Springer, Netherlands, 683–724.
- Spilker, L. J., A. C. Barr, L. W. Esposito, P. Helfenstein, A. P. Ingersoll, R. Jaumann, C. P. McKay, F. Nimmo, J. H. Waite, (2018), Thermal properties of rings and ring particles, In *Planetary Ring Systems: Properties, Structure, and Evolution*, (eds.) M. S. Tiscareno, C. D. Murray, Cambridge, United Kingdom, Cambridge University Press, 399–433.
- Spitale, J. N., (2017), Saturn's misbegotten moonlets, AAS/DDA Meeting, abstracts 48, 400.04.
- Spitale, J. N., and J. M. Hahn, (2016), The shape of Saturn's Huygens ringlet viewed by Cassini ISS, *Icarus* 279, 141–154.
- Spitale, J. N., T. A. Hurford, A. R. Rhoden, E. E. Berkson, and S. P. Symeon, (2015), Curtain eruptions from Enceladus' south-polar terrain, *Nature* 521, 57.
- Spitale, J. N., and M. S. Tiscareno, (2012), Cassini images a propeller in Saturn's B-ring, AAS/DPS Meeting, abstracts 44, 414.04.
- Spitale, J. N., and C. C. Porco, (2010), Free unstable modes and massive bodies in Saturn's Outer B-ring, *The Astronomical Journal* 140, 1747–1757.

- Spitale, J. N., and C. C. Porco, (2009), Time variability in the outer edge of Saturn's A-ring revealed by Cassini Imaging, *The Astronomical Journal* 138, 1520–1528.
- Spitale, J., and C. Porco, (2007), Association of the jets of Enceladus with the warmest regions on its south polar fractures, *Nature* 449, 695–697.
- Spitale, J. N., R. A. Jacobson, C. C. Porco, W. M. Owen Jr., (2006), The orbits of Saturn's small Satellites derived from combined historic and Cassini imaging observations, *The Astronomical Journal* 132, 692–710.
- Stephan, K., R. Jaumann, R. Wagner, R. N. Clark et al., (2010), Dione's spectral and geological properties, *Icarus* 206, 631–652.
- Stephan K., R. Jaumann, E. Karkoschka, R. L. Kirk, J. W. Barnes, M. G. Tomasko, E. P. Turtle, L. LeCorre, M. Langhans, S. Le Mouélic, R. D. Lorenz, J. Perry, (2009), Mapping products of Titan's surface, In *Titan from Cassini-Huygens*, (eds.) R. Brown, J.-P. Lebreton, and H. Waite, Springer, New York, NY, pp. 489–510.
- Sussman, M. G., N. J. Chanover, A. A. Simon-Miller, A. R. Vasavada, R. F. Beebe, (2010), Analysis of Jupiter's Oval BA: A streamlined approach, *Icarus*, 210, 1, 202–210, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2010.06.044.
- Tajeddine, R., K. M. Soderlund, P. C. Thomas, P. Helfenstein, M. M. Hedman, J. A. Burns, P.M. Schenk, (2017a), True polar wander of Enceladus from topographic data, *Icarus* 295, pp. 46–60.
- Tajeddine, R., P. Nicholson, M. Tiscareno, M. Hedman, J. Burns, M. El Moutamid, (2017b), Dynamical phenomena at the inner edge of the Keeler gap, *Icarus* 289, 80–93.
- Tajeddine, R., P. D. Nicholson, P.-Y. Longaretti, M. El Moutamid, J. A. Burns, (2017c), What confines the rings of Saturn?, *The Astrophysical Journal Supplement* 232, 28.
- Tajeddine, R., V. Lainey, N. Cooper, C. Murray, (2015), Cassini ISS astrometry of the Saturnian satellites: Tethys, Dione, Rhea, Iapetus, and Phoebe 2004–2012, *Astronomy & Astrophysics* 575, A73.
- Tajeddine, R., N. J. Cooper, V. Lainey, S. Charnoz, C. D. Murray, (2013), Astrometric reduction of Cassini ISS images of the Saturnian satellites Mimas and Enceladus, *Astronomy & Astrophysics* 551, A129–A139.
- Tamayo, D., S. R., Markham, M. M. Hedman, J. A. Burns, D. P. Hamilton, (2016), Radial profiles of the Phoebe ring: A vast debris disk around Saturn, *Icarus* 275, 117–131.
- Tamayo, D., M. M. Hedman, J. A. Burns, (2014), First observations of the Phoebe ring in optical light, *Icarus* 233, 1–8.
- Teolis, B., M. Perry, C. Hansen, H. Waite, C. Porco, J. Spencer, C. Howett, (2017), Enceladus plume structure and time variability: Comparison of Cassini observations, *Astrobiology* 17, 9, 926–940.

- Thomas, P. C., M. S. Tiscareno, P. Helfenstein, (2018), The inner small satellites of Saturn and Hyperion, In *Enceladus and the Icy Moons of Saturn*, (eds.) P. M. Schenk, R. N. Clark, C. J. A. Howett, A. J. Verbiscer, J. H. Waite, Space Science Series, The University of Arizona Press, Tucson, AZ.
- Thomas, P., R. Tajeddine, M. Tiscareno, J. Burns, J. Joseph, T. Lored, P. Helfenstein, C. Porco, (2016), Enceladus's measured physical libration requires a global subsurface ocean, *Icarus* 264, 37–47.
- Thomas, P., J. Burns, M. Hedman, P. Helfenstein, S. Morrison, M. Tiscareno, J. Veverka, (2013), The inner small satellites of Saturn: A variety of worlds, *Icarus* 226, 99–1019.
- Thomas, P. C., (2010), Sizes, shapes, and derived properties of the Saturnian satellites after the Cassini nominal mission, *Icarus* 208, 395–401, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2010.01.025.
- Thomas, P. C., J. A. Burns, P. Helfenstein, S. Squyres, J. Veverka, C. Porco, E. P. Turtle, A. McEwen, T. Denk, B. Giese, T. V. Roatsch, R. A. Jacobson, (2007a), Shapes of the Saturnian icy satellites and their significance, *Icarus* 190, 573–584.
- Thomas, P., J. Armstrong, S. W. Asmar, J. A. Burns, T. Denk, B. Giese, P. Helfenstein, L. Iess, T. V. Johnson, A. McEwen, L. Nicolaisen, C. Porco, N. Rappaport, J. Richardson, L. Somenzi, P. Tottora, E. P. Turtle, J. Veverka, (2007b), Hyperion's sponge-like appearance, *Nature* 448, 50–53.
- Throop, H. B., C. C. Porco, R. A. West, J. A. Burns, M. R. Showalter, P. D. Nicholson, (2004), The Jovian rings: new results derived from Cassini, Galileo, Voyager, and Earth-based observations, *Icarus* 172, 59–77.
- Tiscareno, M., and B. Harris, (2018), Mapping spiral waves and other radial features in Saturn's rings, *Icarus*, 312, 157–171, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2018.04.023.
- Tiscareno, M. S., (2017), Imaging of Saturn's main rings during the Cassini Ring-Grazing Orbits and Grand Finale, EPSC Meeting, abstracts, EPSC2017-996.
- Tiscareno, M., M. Hedman, J. Burns, J. Weiss, C. Porco, (2013a), Probing the inner boundaries of Saturn's A-ring with the Iapetus -1:0 nodal bending wave, *Icarus* 224, 221.
- Tiscareno, M., C. Mitchell, C. Murray, D. Di Nino, M. Hedman, J. Schmidt, J. Burns, J. Cuzzi, C. Porco, K. Beurle, M. Evans, (2013b), Observations of ejecta clouds produced by impacts onto Saturn's rings, *Science* 340, 460.
- Tiscareno, M. S., J. A. Burns, J. N. Cuzzi, M. W. Hedman, (2010a), Cassini imaging search rules out rings around Rhea, *Geophysical Research Letters* 37, L14205.
- Tiscareno, M. S., J. A. Burns, M. Sremcevic, K. Beurle, M. M. Hedman, N. J. Cooper, A. J. Milano, M. W. Evans, C. C. Porco, J. N. Spitale, J. W. Weiss, (2010b), Physical characteristics and non-Keplerian orbital motion of propeller, *Moons Embedded in Saturn's Rings*, *Astrophysical Journal Letters* 718, L92–L96.
- Tiscareno, M., P. C. Thomas, J. A. Burns, (2009), The rotation of Janus and Epimetheus, *Icarus* 204, 254–261.

- Tiscareno, M. S., J. A. Burns, M. M. Hedman, C. C. Porco, (2008), The population of propellers in Saturn's A-ring, *The Astronomical Journal* 135, 1083–1091.
- Tiscareno, M. S., J. A. Burns, P. D. Nicholson, M. M. Hedman, C. C. Porco, (2007), Cassini imaging of Saturn's rings II: A wavelet technique for analysis of density waves and other radial structure in the rings, *Icarus* 189, 14–34.
- Tiscareno, M. S., J. A. Burns, M. M. Hedman, C. C. Porco, J. W. Weiss, L. Dones, D. C. Richardson, C. D. Murray, (2006a), 100-metre-diameter moonlets in Saturn's A-ring from observations of propeller structures., *Nature* 440, 648–650.
- Tiscareno, M. S., P. D. Nicholson, J. A. Burns, M. M. Hedman, C. C. Porco, (2006b), Unraveling temporal variability in Saturn's spiral density waves: Results and predictions, *Astrophysical Journal Letters* 651, L65–L68.
- Tomasko, M. G., R. A. West, (2009), Aerosols in Titan's atmosphere, In *Titan from Cassini-Huygens*, (eds.) R. Brown, J. P. Lebreton, H. Waite, Springer, Dordrecht, pp. 297–322.
- Trammell, H. J., L. Li, X. Jiang, Y. Pan, M. A. Smith, et al., (2016), Vortices in Saturn's northern hemisphere (2008–2015) observed by Cassini ISS, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Planets* 121, 1814–1826.
- Trammell, H. J., L. Li, X. Jiang, M. Smith, S. Hörst, A. Vasavada, (2014), The global vortex analysis of Jupiter and Saturn based on Cassini Imaging Science Subsystem, *Icarus* 242, pp. 122–129.
- Turtle E. P., J. E. Perry, J. M. Barbara, A. D. Del Genio, C. Sotin, S. Rodriguez, J. M. Lora, S. Faulk, R. A. West, E. Karkoschka, A. S. McEwen, M. Mastrogiuseppe, J. D. Hofgartner, P. Corlies, J. Kelland, A. G. Hayes, J. Pitesky, T.L. Ray, (2018a), Titan insights during the final year of the Cassini Mission, *LPSC 49*, #1656.
- Turtle E. P., J. E. Perry, J. M. Barbara, A. D. Del Genio, S. Rodriguez, S. Le Mouélic, C. Sotin, J. M. Lora, S. Faulk, P. Corlies, J. Kelland, S. M. MacKenzie, R. A. West, A. S. McEwen, J. I. Lunine, J. Pitesky, T. L. Ray, M. Roy, (2018b), Titan's meteorology over the Cassini mission: Evidence for extensive subsurface methane reservoirs, *Geophysical Research Letters* 45, no. 11, 5320–5328.
- Turtle E. P., J. W. Barnes, J. E. Perry, J. M. Barbara, A. G. Hayes, P. Corlies, J. Kelland, R. A. West, A. D. Del Genio, J. M. Soderblom, A. S. McEwen, C. Sotin, (2016), Cassini ISS and VIMS observations of Titan's north polar region during the T120 and T121 flybys: The Curious case of the clouds, *Fall Meeting American Geophysical Union (AGU)*, abstract P33F-05.
- Turtle E. P., J. E. Perry, A. S. McEwen, A. G. Hayes, J. W. Barnes, R. A. West, (2013), ISS observations of Titan's northern lakes and evidence for a north-polar surface unit, *Fall Meeting American Geophysical Union (AGU)*, 9–13 Dec. 2013, abstract P53D-1897.
- Turtle E. P., A. D. DelGenio, J. M. Barbara, J. E. Perry, E. L. Schaller, A. S. McEwen, R. A. West, T. L. Ray, (2011a) Seasonal changes in Titan's meteorology, *Geophysical Research Letters* 38, L03203, doi: 10.1029/2010GL046266.

- Turtle E. P., J. E. Perry, A. G. Hayes, R. D. Lorenz, J. W. Barnes, A. S. McEwen, R. A. West, A. D. Del Genio, J. M. Barbara, J. I. Lunine, E. L. Schaller, T. L. Ray, R. M. C. Lopes, E. R. Stofan, (2011b), Rapid and extensive surface changes near Titan's equator: Evidence of April Showers, *Science* 331, 1414–1417, doi: 10.1126/science.1201063.
- Turtle E. P., J. E. Perry, A. G. Hayes, A. S. McEwen, (2011c), Shoreline retreat at Titan's Ontario Lacus and Arrakis Planitia from Cassini Imaging Science Subsystem observations, *Icarus* 212, 957–959, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2011.02.005.
- Turtle E. P., J. E. Perry, A. S. McEwen, A. D. DelGenio, J. Barbara, R. A. West, D. D. Dawson, C. C. Porco, (2009), Cassini imaging of Titan's high-latitude lakes, clouds, and south-polar surface changes, *Geophysical Research Letters* 36, L02204, doi: 10.1029/2008GL036186.
- Vasavada, A. R., S. M. Hörst, M. R. Kennedy, A. P. Ingersoll, C. C. Porco, A. D. Del Genio, R. A. West, (2006), Cassini imaging of Saturn: Southern hemisphere winds and vortices, *Journal of Geophysical Research-Planets* 111, E05004.
- Verbiscer, A. J., P. Helfenstein, B. J. Buratti, E. Royer, (2018), Surface properties of Saturn's Icy Moons from optical remote sensing, In *Enceladus and the Icy Moons of Saturn*, (eds.) P. M. Schenk, R. N. Clark, C. J. A. Howett, A. J. Verbiscer, J. H. Waite, Space Science Series, The University of Arizona Press, Tucson, AZ.
- Verbiscer, A. J., P. Helfenstein, C. Howett, A. Annex, P. Schenk, (2014), Spectrophotometric properties of thermally anomalous terrain on Mimas, American Astronomical Society DPS meeting #46, 502.08.
- Wagner, R. J., B. Giese, N. Schmedemann, K. Stephan, J. Voigt, P. Helfenstein, E. Kersten, T. Roatsch, R. Jaumann, C. C., (2017), Samarkand Sulci, Enceladus: Topography and geology from the data of the Cassini 2 Porco, 28EN Non-Targeted Flyby in Global Context, 48th Lunar & Planetary Science Conference, LPI Contribution no. 1964, id. 2262.
- Wagner, R. J., G. Neukum, U. Wolf, N. Schmedemann, T. Denk, K. Steohan, T. Roatsch, C. C. Porco, (2011), Bright ray craters on Rhea and Dione, 42nd Lunar and Planetary Science Conference, abstract 2249.
- Wagner, R. J., G. Neukum, B. Giese, T. Roatsch, T. Denk, U. Wolf, C. C. Porco, (2010), The Geology of Rhea: A first look at the ISS camera data from Orbit 121 (Nov. 21, 2009) in Cassini's Extended Mission, 41st Lunar and Planetary Science Conference, abstract 1672, LPI, The Woodlands (Texas), 1–5 March 2010.
- Wagner, R. J., G. Neukum, K. Stephan, T. Roatsch, U. Wolf, and C. C. Porco, (2009), Stratigraphy of tectonic features on Saturn's satellite Dione derived from Cassini ISS camera data. 40th Lunar and Planetary Science Conference, abstract 2142, LPI, Houston (Texas), 23-37 March 2009.
- Wagner, R., G. Neukum, B. Giese, T. Roatsch, and T. Denk, (2007), Geology and geomorphology of Rhea: A first look at the high-resolution Cassini ISS images from the targeted flyby on Aug. 30, 2007, EOS Transactions American Geophysical Union (AGU), Fall Meeting Supplement, abstract P12B-06.
-

- Wagner, R. J., G. Neukum, B. Giese, T. Roatsch, U. Wolf, T. Denk, Cassini ISS team, (2006), Geology, ages, and topography of Saturn's satellite Dione observed by the Cassini ISS camera, 37th Lunar and Planetary Science Conference, abstract 1805, LPI, Houston (Texas), 13–17 March 2006.
- Weiss, J. W., C. C. Porco, M. S. Tiscareno, (2009), Ring edge waves and the masses of nearby satellites, *The Astronomical Journal* 138, 272–286.
- West, R. A., B. Seignovert, P. Rannou, P. Dumont, E. P. Turtle, J. E. Perry, M. Roy, A. Ovanessian, (2018), Titan's detached haze seasonal cycle, *Nature Astronomy* vol. 2, pp. 495-500, doi: 10.1038/s41550-018-0434-z.
- West, R. A., A. D. Del Genio, J. M. Barbara, D. Toledo, P. Lavvas, P. Rannou, E. P. Turtle, J. Perry, (2016), Cassini Imaging Science subsystem observations of Titan's south polar cloud, *Icarus* 270, 399–408, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2014.11.038.
- West, R. A., P. Yanamandra-Fisher, V. Korokhin, (2015), Gas giant planets, Saturn's rings, and Titan, In *Polarimetry of Stars and Planetary Systems*, (eds.) L. Kolokolova, J. Hough, A.-C. Levasseur-Regourd, Cambridge University Press.
- West, R., P. Lavvas, C. Anderson, H. Imanaka, (2014), Titan haze, Titan: Surface, atmosphere and magnetosphere 285–321, http://ciclops.org/media/sp/2015/8014_19222_0.pdf.
- West, R. A., J. M. Ajello, M. H. Stevens, D. F. Strobel, G. R. Gladstone, J. S. Evans, E. T. Bradley, (2012), Titan airglow during eclipse, *Geophysical Research Letters* 39, L18204, doi: 10.1029/2012GL053230.
- West R. A., J. Balloch, P. Dumont, P. Lavvas, R. Lorenz, P. Rannou, T. Ray, E. P. Turtle, (2011), The evolution of Titan's detached haze layer near equinox in 2009, *Geophysical Research Letters* 38, L06204, doi: 10.1029/2011GL046843.
- West, R. A., B. Knowles, E. Birath, S. Charnoz, D. Di Nino, M. Hedman, P. Helfenstein, A. McEwen, J. Perry, C. Porco, J. Salmon, H. Throop, D. Wilson, (2010), In-flight calibration of the Cassini Imaging Science Subsystem cameras, *Planetary and Space Science* 58, 1475–1488, doi 10.1016/j.pss.2010.07.006.
- West, R. A., K. H. Baines, E. Karkoschka and A. Sánchez-Lavega, (2009), Clouds and aerosols in Saturn's atmosphere, In *Saturn from Cassini-Huygens*, (eds.) M. K. Dougherty, L. W. Esposito and S. M. Krimigis, Springer, Dordrecht, pp. 161–179.
- West, R. A., K. H. Baines, A. J. Friedson, D. Baneld, B. Ragent, and F. Taylor, (2004), Jovian clouds and haze, In *Jupiter - The Planet, Satellites and Magnetosphere*, (eds.) F. Bagenal, T. Dowling, W. McKinnon, Cambridge University Press.
- White, O. L., P. M. Schenk, A. W. Bellagamba, A. M. Grimm, A. J. Dombard, V. J. Bray, (2017), Impact crater relaxation on Dione and Tethys and relation to past heat flow, *Icarus* 288, 37–52.
- Young, R. M. B., and P. L. Read, (2017), Forward and inverse kinetic energy cascades in Jupiter's turbulent weather layer, *Nature Physics*, 13, 11, 1135.

3.2 Instrument – UVIS

- Aguilar, A., J. M. Ajello, R. S. Mangina, G. K. James, (2008), The electron excited middle UV to near IR spectrum of H₂: Cross sections and transition probabilities, *The Astrophysical Journal Supplement*, 177, 388–407, doi: 10.1086/587690.
- Ajello, J. M., C. P. Malone, G. M. Holsclaw, A. C. Hoskins, R. W. Eastes, W. E. McClintock, P. V. Johnson, (2017), Electron impact study of the 100 eV emission cross-section and lifetime of the Lyman-Birge-Hopfield band system of N₂: Direct excitation and cascade, *Journal of Geophysical Research Physics*, 122, doi: 10.1002/2017JA024087.
- Ajello, J. M., M. H. West, R. A., Gustin, K. Larsen, A. I. F. Stewart, L. W. Esposito, W. E. McClintock, G. M. Holsclaw, E. T. Bradley, (2012), Cassini UVIS observations of Titan nightglow spectra, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, vol. 117, A12315, doi: 10.1029/2012JA017888.
- Ajello, J. M., R. S. Mangina, D. J. Strickland, D. Dziczek, (2011), Laboratory studies of UV emissions from proton impact on N₂: The Lyman-Birge-Hopfield band system for aurora analysis, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, vol. 116, A00K03, doi: 10.1029/2010JA016103.
- Ajello, J. M., R. S. Mangina, R. R. Meier, (2010), UV molecular spectroscopy from electron impact for applications to planetary atmospheres and astrophysics, Chapter 28, In *Charged Particle and Photon Interactions with Matter, Recent Advances, Applications, and Interfaces*, (eds.) Y. Hatano, Y. Katsumura, A. Mozumder, CRC Press, pp. 761–804.
- Ajello J. M., A. Aguilar, R. S. Mangina, G. K. James, P. Geissler, L. Trafton, (2008a), The middle UV to near IR spectrum of electron excited SO₂, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Planets*, 113, E03002, doi: 10.1029/2007JE002921.
- Ajello, J. M., J. Gustin, A. I. F. Stewart, K. Larsen, L. W. Esposito, W. Pryor, W. McClintock, M. H. Stevens, C. P. Malone, D. Dziczek, (2008b), Titan airglow spectra from the Cassini Ultraviolet Imaging Spectrograph: FUV disk analysis, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 35, L06102, doi: 10.1029/2007GL032315.
- Ajello, J. M., M. H. Stevens, A. I. F. Stewart, K. Larsen, L. W. Esposito, J. E. Colwell, W. E. McClintock, G. Holsclaw, J. Gustin, W. R. Pryor, (2007), Titan airglow spectra from Cassini UVIS: I. EUV analysis, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 34, L24204, doi: 10.1029/2007GL031555.
- Ajello J. M., W. Pryor, L. W. Esposito, A. I. F. Stewart, W. McClintock, J. Gustin, D. Grodent, J.-C. Gérard, J. T. Clarke, (2005), The Cassini campaign observations of the Jupiter aurora by the Ultraviolet Imaging Spectrograph and the Space Telescope Imaging Spectrograph, *Icarus*, 178, Issue 2, 327–345, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2005.01.023.
- Ajello, J. M., (1978), An interpretation of Mariner 10 helium (584 Å) and hydrogen (1216 Å) interplanetary emission observations, *The Astrophysical Journal*, 222, 1068.

- Ajello, J. M., N. Witt, P. Blum, A. L. Broadfoot, (1977), H (1216A) and He (584A) interplanetary emission observations from Mariner-10, *Transactions-American Geophysical Union*, 58, 12, 1224–1224.
- Albers, N., M. Sremcevic, J. E. Colwell, L. W. Esposito, (2012), Saturn's F-ring as seen by Cassini UVIS: kinematics and statistics, *Icarus*, vol. 217, pp. 367–388, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2011.11.016.
- Albers, N., F. Spahn, (2006), The influence of particle adhesion on the stability of agglomerates in Saturn's rings, *Icarus*, 181, 292–301.
- Anderson C. M., R. E. Samuelson, Y. L. Yung, J. L. McLain, (2016), Solid-state chemistry as a formation mechanism for Titan's stratospheric C₄N₂ ice clouds, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 43, 7, 3088–3094, doi: 10.1002/2016GL067795/abstract.
- André, N., M. Blanc, S. Maurice, P. Schippers, E. Pallier, T. I. Gombosi, K. C. Hansen, D. T. Young, F. J. Crary, S. Bolton, E. C. Sittler, H. T. Smith, R. E. Johnson, R. A. Baragiola, A. J. Coates, A. M. Rymer, M. K. Dougherty, N. Achilleos, C. S. Arridge, S. M. Krimigis, D. G. Mitchell, N. Krupp, D. C. Hamilton, I. Dandouras, D. A. Gurnett, W. S. Kurth, P. Louarn, R. Srama, S. Kempf, H. J. Waite, L. W. Esposito, J. T. Clarke, (2008), Identification of Saturn's magnetospheric regions and associated plasma processes: Synopsis of Cassini observations during orbit insertion, *Reviews of Geophysics*, 46, RG4008, doi: 10.1029/2007RG000238.
- Babichenko, S. I., E. V. Deregusov, V. G. Kurt, N. N. Romanova, V. A. Skliankin, A. S. Smirnov, et al., (1977), Measurements in interplanetary space and in the Martian upper atmosphere with a hydrogen absorption-cell-spectrophotometer for L alpha-radiation on-board Mars 4-7 Spaceprobes, *Space Science Instrumentation*, 3, 271.
- Badman S., G. Provan, E. Bunce, D. G. Mitchell, Henrik Melin, S. W. Cowley, A. Radioti, W. Kurth, W. Pryor, J. D. Nichols, S. L. Jinks, T. S. Stallard, R. H. Brown, K. H. Baines, M. K. Dougherty, (2016), Saturn's auroral morphology and field-aligned currents during a solar wind compression, *Icarus special issue*, 263, 83–93, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2014.11.014.
- Badman, S. V., A. Masters, H. Hasegawa, M. Fujimoto, A. Radioti, D. Grodent, N. Sergis, M. K. Dougherty, A. J. Coates, (2013), Bursty magnetic reconnection at Saturn's magnetopause, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 40, doi: 10.1002/grl.50199/abstract.
- Badman, S. V., E. J. Bunce, J. T. Clarke, S. W. H. Cowley, J. C. Gérard, D. Grodent, S. E. Milan, (2005), Open flux estimates in Saturn's magnetosphere during the January 2004 Cassini-HST campaign, and implications for reconnection rates, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, vol. 110, Issue A11, doi: 10.1029/2005JA011240.
- Baillié, K., J. E. Colwell, L. W. Esposito, M. C. Lewis, (2013), Meter-sized moonlet population in Saturn's C ring and Cassini Division, *The Astronomical Journal*, 145, 171.
- Baillié, K., J. E. Colwell, J. J. Lissauer, L. W. Esposito, M. Sremcevic, (2011), Waves in Cassini UVIS stellar occultations 2. Waves in the C ring, *Icarus*, vol. 216, Issue 1, pp. 292–308, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2011.05.019.

- Barbara, J. M. and L. W. Esposito, (2002), Moonlet collisions and the effects of tidally modified accretion in Saturn's F ring, *Icarus*, 160, Issue 1, 161–171, doi: 10.1006/icar.2002.6962.
- Barnes, J. W., R. H. Brown, E. P. Turtle, A. S. McEwen, R. D. Lorenz, M. Janssen, E. L. Schaller, M. E. Brown, B. J. Buratti, C. Sotin, C. Griffith, R. Clark, J. Perry, S. Fussner, J. Barbara, R. West, C. Elachi, A. H. Bouchez, H. G. Roe, K. H. Baines, G. Bellucci, J. P. Bibring, F. Capaccioni, P. Cerroni, M. Combes, A. Coradini, D. P. Cruikshank, P. Drossart, V. Formisano, R. Jaumann, Y. Langevin, D. L. Matson, T. B. McCord, P. D. Nicholson, B. Sicardy, (2005), A 5-micron-bright spot on Titan: Evidence for surface diversity, *Science*, vol. 310, Issue 5745, doi: 10.1126/science.1117075.
- Becker, T. M., J. E. Colwell, L. W. Esposito, N. O. Attree, C. D. Murray, (2018), Cassini UVIS solar occultations by Saturn's F ring and the detection of collision-produced micron-sized dust, *Icarus*, 306, 171–199.
- Becker, T. M., J. E. Colwell, L. W. Esposito, A. D. Bratcher, (2016), Characterizing the particle size distribution of Saturn's A-ring with Cassini UVIS, *Icarus*, 279, 20–35, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2015.11.001.
- Bertaux, J. L., F. Goutail, E. Dimarellis, G. Kockarts, E. Van Ransbeeck, (1984), First optical detection of atomic deuterium in the upper atmosphere from Spacelab 1, *Nature*, 309, 771.
- Bertaux, J. L., J. Blamont, M. Marcelin, V. G. Kurt, N. N. Romanova, A. S. Smirnov, (1978), Lyman-alpha observations of Venera-9 and 10 I. The non-thermal hydrogen population in the exosphere of Venus, *Planetary and Space Science*, vol. 26, Issue 9, pp. 817–831.
- Blanc, M., S. Bolton, J. Bradley, M. Burton, T. E. Cravens, I. Dandouras, M. K. Dougherty, M. C. Festou, J. Feynman, R. E. Johnson, T. G. Gombosi, W. S. Kurth, P. C. Liewer, B. H. Mauk, S. Maurice, D. Mitchell, F. M. Neubauer, J. D. Richardson, D. E. Shemansky, E. C. Sittler, B. T. Tsurutani, P. Zarka, L. W. Esposito, E. Grun, D. A. Gurnett, A. J. Kliore, S. M. Krimigis, D. Southwood, J. H. Waite, D. T. Young, (2002), Magnetospheric and plasma science with Cassini-Huygens, *Space Science Reviews*, 104, Issue 1–2, 253–346.
- Bolton, S. J., C. J. Hansen, D. L. Matson, L. J. Spilker, J. P. Lebreton, (2004), Cassini-Huygens flyby of the Jovian system, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, vol. 109, Issue A9.
- Bolton, S. J., M. Janssen, R. Thorne, S. Levin, M. Klein, S. Gulkis, T. Bastian, R. Sault, C. Elachi, M. Hofstadter, A. Bunker, G. Dulk, E. Gudim, G. Hamilton, W. T. K. Johnson, Y. Leblanc, O. Liepack, R. McLeod, J. Roller, L. Roth, R. West, (2002), Ultra-relativistic electrons in Jupiter's radiation belts, *Nature*, vol. 415, Issue 6875.
- Bradley, E. T., J. E. Colwell, L. W. Esposito, (2013), Scattering properties of Saturn's rings from Cassini UVIS spectra, *Icarus*, 225, 1, 726–739, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2013.04.008.
- Bradley, E. T., J. E. Colwell, L. W. Esposito, J. M. Cuzzi, H. Tollerud, L. Chambers, (2010), Far ultraviolet spectral properties of Saturn's rings from Cassini UVIS, *Icarus*, 206, 458–466.

- Brilliantov, N. V., N. Albers, F. Spahn, T. Pöschel, (2013), Erratum: Collision dynamics of granular particles with adhesion [Phys. Rev. E 76, 051302 (2007)], *Physical Review E*, 87, 039904, doi: 10.1103/PhysRevE.87.039904.
- Brilliantov, N., N. Albers, F. Spahn, T. Poeschel, (2007), Collision dynamics of granular particles with adhesion, *Physical Review E*, 76, 051302-1.
- Broadfoot, A. L., B. R. Sandel, D. E. Shemansky, S. K. Atreya, T. M. Donahue, H. W. Moos, J. L. Bertaux, et al., (1977), Ultraviolet spectrometer experiment for the Voyager mission, *Space Science Reviews* 21, no. 2, 183–205.
- Broadfoot, A. L., S. Kumar, M. J. S. Belton, M. B. McElroy, (1974), Ultraviolet observations of Venus from Mariner 10: Preliminary results, *Science*, 183, no. 4131, 1315–1318.
- Brune, W. H., G. H. Mount, P. D. Feldman, (1979), Vacuum ultraviolet spectrophotometry and effective temperatures of hot stars, *The Astrophysical Journal*, part 1, vol. 227, pp. 884–899.
- Canup, R. M., L. W. Esposito, (1997), Evolution of the G ring and the population of macroscopic ring particles, *Icarus*, 126, Issue 1, 28–41.
- Capalbo, F. J., Y. Benilan, N. Fray, M. Schwell, N. Champion, E. Es-sebbar, T. T. Koskinen, I. Lehoccki, R. V. Yelle, (2016) New benzene absorption cross sections in the VUV, relevance for Titan's upper atmosphere, *Icarus*, 265, 95–109, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2015.10.006.
- Capalbo, F. J., Y. Benilan, R. V. Yelle, T. T. Koskinen, (2015), Titan's upper atmosphere from Cassini/UVIS solar occultations, *The Astronomical Journal*, 814, 86, doi: 10.1088/0004-637X/814/2/86.
- Charnoz, S., L. Dones, L. W. Esposito, P. R. Estrada, M. M. Hedman, (2009), Origin and evolution of Saturn's ring system, Chapter 17, In *Saturn From Cassini-Huygens*, (eds.) M. Dougherty, L. Esposito, S. Krimigis, Springer Dordrecht, Netherlands, pp. 537–575, doi: 10.1007/978-1-4020-9217-6.
- Clarke, J. T., T. L. Graeme, M. Friedman, (2016), Little evidence for enhanced phenotypic evolution in early teleosts relative to their living fossil sister group, *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences*, 113, no. 41, 11531–11536.
- Clarke, J. T., J. Nichols, J-C. Gérard, D. Grodent, K. C. Hansen, W. Kurth, G. R. Gladstone, et al., (2009), The response of Jupiter's and Saturn's auroral activity to the solar wind, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 114, doi: 10.1029/2008JA013694.
- Clarke, J. T., J. C. Gérard, D. Grodent, S. Wannawichian, J. Gustin, J. Connerney, F. Crary, M. Dougherty, W. Kurth, S. W. H. Cowley, E. J. Bunce, T. Hill, J. Kim, (2005), Morphological differences between Saturn's ultraviolet aurorae and those of Earth and Jupiter, *Nature*, vol. 433, Issue 7027.
- Colwell, J. E., J. Blum, R. Clark, S. Kempf, R. Nelson, (2018a), Laboratory studies of planetary ring systems, Chapter 17, *Planetary Ring Systems*, (eds.) M. S. Tiscareno, C. D. Murray, Cambridge University Press, pp. 494–516, doi: 10.1017/9781316286791.017.

- Colwell, J. E., L. W. Esposito, J. H. Cooney, (2018b), Particle sizes in Saturn's rings from UVIS stellar occultations 1. Variations with ring region, *Icarus* 300, 150–166, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2017.08.036.
- Colwell, J. E., (2017a), Cassini's grand finale, *Physics World*, vol. 30, no. 9, 25–28, doi: 10.1088/2058-7058/30/9/34.
- Colwell, J. E., (2017b), The ringed planet: Cassini's voyage of discovery at Saturn, Morgan and Claypool Publishers, doi: 10.1088/978-1-6817-4497-1.
- Colwell, J. E., L. W. Esposito, R. G. Jerousek, M. Sremcevic, D. Pettis, E. T. Bradley, (2010), Cassini UVIS stellar occultation observations of Saturn's rings, *The Astronomical Journal*, vol. 140, Issue 6, pp. 1569–1578.
- Colwell, J. E., J. H. Cooney, L. W. Esposito, M. Sremcevic, (2009a), Density waves in Cassini UVIS stellar occultations 1. The Cassini division, *Icarus*, 200, 574–580.
- Colwell, J. E., P. D. Nicholson, M. S. Tiscareno, C. D. Murray, R. G. French, E. A. Marouf, (2009b), The structure of Saturn's rings, Chapter 13, In *Saturn From Cassini-Huygens*, (eds.) M. Dougherty, L. Esposito, S. Krimigis, Springer Dordrecht, Netherlands, pp. 375–412, doi: 10.1007/978-1-4020-9217-6.
- Colwell, J. E., L. W. Esposito, M. Sremcevic, G. R. Stewart, W. E. McClintock, (2007), Self-gravity wakes and radial structure of Saturn's B ring, *Icarus*, 190, 127–144.
- Colwell, J. E., L. W. Esposito, M. Sremcevic, (2006), Self-gravity wakes in Saturn's A-ring measured by stellar occultations from Cassini, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 33, L07201, doi: 10.1029/2005GL025163.
- Cowley, S. W. H., S. V. Badman, E. J. Bunce, J. T. Clarke, J. C. Gérard, D. Grodent, C. M. Jackman, S. E. Milan, T. K. Yeoman, (2005), Reconnection in a rotation-dominated magnetosphere and its relation to Saturn's auroral dynamics, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, vol. 110, Issue A2.
- Crary, F. J., J. T. Clarke, M. K. Dougherty, P. G. Hanlon, K. C. Hansen, J. T. Steinberg, B. L. Barraclough, A. J. Coates, J. C. Gérard, D. Grodent, W. E. Kurth, D. G. Mitchell, A. M. Rymer, D. T. Young, (2005), Solar wind dynamic pressure and electric field as the main factors controlling Saturn's aurorae, *Nature*, vol. 433, Issue 7027.
- Cravens, T. E., R. V. Yelle, J.-E. Wahlund, D. E. Shemansky, (2009), Composition and structure of the ionosphere and thermosphere, Chapter 11, In *Titan from Cassini Huygens*, (eds.) R. H. Brown, J.-P. Lebreton, H. Waite, Springer Dordrecht, Netherlands, pp. 259–296, doi: 10.1007/978-1-4020-9215-2.
- Croteau, P., J. B. Randazzo, O. Kostko, M. Ahmed, M.-C. Liang, Y. L. Yung, K. A. Boering, (2011), Measurements of isotope effects in the photoionization of N₂ and implications for Titan's atmosphere, *The Astrophysical Journal Letters*, vol. 728, no. 2, doi: 10.1088/2041-8205/728/2/L32.

- Cruikshank, D. P., J. B. Dalton, C. M. Dalle Ore, J. Bauer, K. Stephan, G. Filacchione, A. R. Hendrix, C. J. Hansen, A. Coradini, P. Cerroni, F. Tosi, F. Capaccioni, R. Jaumann, B. J. Buratti, R. N. Clark, R. H. Brown, R. M. Nelson, T. B. McCord, K. H. Baines, P. D. Nicholson, C. Sotin, A. W. Meyer, G. Bellucci, M. Combes, J.-P. Bibring, Y. Langevin, B. Sicardy, D. L. Matson, V. Formisano, P. Drossart V. Mennella, (2007), The surface composition of Hyperion, *Nature*, vol. 448, 54–56.
- Cuzzi, J. N., A. D. Whizin, R. C. Hogan, A. R. Dobrovolskis, L. Dones, M. R. Showalter, J. E. Colwell, J. D. Scargle, (2014), Saturn's F ring core: Calm in the midst of chaos, *Icarus*, 232, 157–175, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2013.12.027.
- Cuzzi, J. N., J. A. Burns, S. Charnoz, R. N. Clark, J. E. Colwell, L. Dones, L. W. Esposito, G. Filacchione, R. G. French, M. M. Hedman, S. Kempf, E. A. Marouf, C. D. Murray, P. D. Nicholson, C. C. Porco, J. Schmidt, M. R. Showalter, L. J. Spilker, J. N. Spitale, R. Srama, M. Sremcevic, M. S. Tiscareno, J. Weiss, (2010), An evolving view of Saturn's dynamic rings, *Science*, 327, 1470–1475, doi: 10.1126/science.1179118.
- Cuzzi, J., R. Clark, G. Filacchione, R. French, R. Johnson, E. Marouf, L. Spilker, (2009), Ring particle composition and size distribution, Chapter 15, In *Saturn from Cassini-Huygens*, (eds.) M. Dougherty, L. Esposito, S. Krimigis, Springer Dordrecht, Netherlands, pp. 459–509, doi: 10.1007/978-1-4020-9217-6.
- Cuzzi, J. N., J. E. Colwell, L. W. Esposito, C. C. Porco, C. D. Murray, P. D. Nicholson, L. J. Spilker, E. A. Marouf, R. C. French, N. Rappaport, D. Muhleman, (2002), Saturn's rings: Pre-Cassini status and mission goals, *Space Science Reviews*, 104, Issue 1–2, 209–251.
- Delamere, P. A., F. Bagenal, C. Paranicas, A. Masters, A. Radioti, B. Bonfond, L. Ray, X. Jia, J. Nichols, C. Arridge, (2014), Solar wind and internally driven dynamics: Influences on magnetodiscs and auroral responses, *Space Science Reviews*, Published online, doi: 10.1007/s11214-014-0075-1.
- Delamere, P. A., F. Bagenal, A. Steffl, (2005), Radial variations in the Io plasma torus during the Cassini era, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, vol. 110, Issue A12.
- Dougherty, M. K., L. W. Esposito, S. M. Krimigis, (2009a), Overview, In *Saturn from Cassini-Huygens*, Springer Dordrecht, Netherlands, pp. 1–8, doi: 10.1007/978-1-4020-9217-6.
- Dougherty, M. K., L. W. Esposito, S. M. Krimigis, (2009b), *Saturn from Cassini-Huygens*. Dordrecht, Netherlands.
- Dyudina, U. A., A. D. Del Genio, A. P. Ingersoll, C. C. Porco, R. A. West, A. R. Vasavada, J. M. Barbara, (2004), Lightning on Jupiter observed in the H-alpha line by the Cassini imaging science subsystem, *Icarus*, vol. 172, Issue 1.
- Dzhanoev, A. R., A. Loskutov, J. E. Howard, M. A. F. Sanjuan, (2010), Chaos stabilization in the three body problem, Chapter 14, In *Recent Progress in Controlling Chaos*, (eds.) M. A. F. Sanjuan, C. Grebogi, World Scientific Review, pp. 395–408.
-

- Dzhanoev, A. R., A. Loskutov, J. E. Howard, M. A. F. Sanjuán, (2009), Stabilized Chaos in The Sitnikov Problem, Part II Celestial Mechanics, In *Chaos in Astronomy*, (eds.) G. Contopoulos, P. A. Patsis, Research Center for Astronomy Academy of Athens, Athens, Greece, Springer, pp 301–305.
- Elliott, J. P. and L. W. Esposito, (2011), Regolith depth growth on an icy body orbiting Saturn and Evolution of bidirectional reflectance due to surface composition changes, *Icarus*, 212, 268–274.
- Esposito, L. W. and M. De Stefano, (2018), Space age studies of planetary rings, Chapter 1, *Planetary Ring Systems: Properties, Structure, and Evolution*, (eds.), M. S. Tiscareno, C. D. Murray, Cambridge University Press, pp. 3–29.
- Esposito, L. W., (2018), Cassini UVIS Top Ten Discoveries, In 42nd COSPAR Scientific Assembly, vol. 42, 14–22 July 2018, Pasadena, CA, abstract id B5.2-4-18.
- Esposito, L. W., (2014a), *Planetary Rings: A post-equinox view*, Cambridge University Press, ISBN-13: 978-1107028821.
- Esposito, L. W., (2014b), Saturn's Rings, *Discoveries in Modern Science: Exploration, Invention, Technology*, (eds.) J. Trefil, vol. 3. Farmington Hills, MI, Macmillan Reference, pp. 987–991, ISBN-13: 978-0028662442.
- Esposito, L. W., N. Albers, B. K. Meinke, M. Sremcevic, Pr. Madhusudhanan, J. Colwell, R. G. Jerousek, (2012), A predator-prey model for moon-triggered clumping in Saturn's rings, *Icarus*, 217, 1, 103–114, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2011.09.029.
- Esposito, L. W., (2010), Composition, structure, dynamics and evolution of Saturn's rings, *Annual Review of Earth & Planetary Sciences*, 38, 383–410.
- Esposito, L. W. and A. R. Hendrix, (2010), Introduction to special issue, Saturn's rings and icy satellites from Cassini, *Icarus*, 206, 381, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2010.02.001.
- Esposito, L. W., B. K. Meinke, J. E. Colwell, P. D. Nicholson, M. M. Hedman, (2008), Moonlets and clumps in Saturn's F ring, *Icarus*, vol 194, 1, 278–289, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2007.10.001.
- Esposito, L. W., (2006), *Planetary Rings*, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, U. K.
- Esposito, L. W., J. E. Colwell, K. Larsen, W. E. McClintock, A. I. F. Stewart, J. Tew Hallett, D. E. Shemansky, J. M. Ajello, C. J. Hansen, A. R. Hendrix, R. A. West, H. U. Keller, A. Korth, W. R. Pryor, R. Reulke, Y. L. Yung, (2005), Ultra-Violet Imaging Spectroscopy shows an active Saturn system, *Science*, 307, 1251–1255, doi: 10.1126/science.1105606.
- Esposito, L. W., C. A. Barth, J. E. Colwell, G. M. Lawrence, W. E. McClintock, A. I. F. Stewart, H. U. Keller, A. Korth, H. Lauche, M. C. Festou, A. L. Lane, C. J. Hansen, J. N. Maki, R. A. West, H. Jahn, R. Reulke, K. Warlich, D. E. Shemansky, Y. L. Yung, (2004), The Cassini Ultraviolet Imaging Spectrograph investigation, *Space Science Reviews*, 115, 294–361.
- Esposito, L. W., (2003) Cassini imaging at Jupiter, *Science*, 299, 1529–1530, doi: 10.1126/science.1081517.

- Esposito, L. W., J. E. Colwell, W. E. McClintock, (1998), Cassini UVIS observations of Saturn's rings, *Planetary and Space Science*, 46, 1221–1235.
- Flasar, F. M., K. H. Baines, M. K. Bird, T. Tokano, R. A. West, (2009), Atmospheric dynamics and meteorology, Chapter 13, In *Titan from Cassini Huygens*, (eds.) R. Brown, J.-P. Lebreton, H. Waite, Springer Dordrecht, Netherlands, pp. 323–352, doi: 10.1007/978-1-4020-9215-2.
- Fletcher, L. N., T. K. Greathouse, J. I. Moses, S. Guerlet, R. A. West, (2015), Saturn's seasonally changing atmosphere: thermal structure, composition and aerosols, arXiv preprint arXiv:1510.05690.
- French, R. G., P. D. Nicholson, C. A. McGhee-French, K. Longergan, T. Sepersky, M. M. Hedman, E. A. Marouf, J. E. Colwell, (2016), Noncircular features in Saturn's rings III: The Cassini Division, *Icarus*, 274, 131–162, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2016.03.017.
- French, R. G., P. D. Nicholson, M. M. Hedman, J. M. Hahn, C. A. McGhee-French, J. E. Colwell, E. A. Marouf, N. J. Rappaport, (2016), Deciphering the embedded wave in Saturn's Maxwell ringlet, *Icarus*, 279, 62–77, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2015.08.020.
- Geissler, P., A. McEwen, C. Porco, D. Strobel, J. Saur, J. Ajello, R. West, (2004), Cassini observations of Io's visible aurorae, *Icarus*, vol. 172, Issue 1.
- Gérard, J. C., Gustin, J., Pryor, W. R., Grodent, D., Bonfond, B., Radioti, A., Gladstone, R. G., Clarke, J. T., Nichols, J. D., (2013), Remote sensing of the energy of auroral electrons in Saturn's atmosphere: Hubble and Cassini spectral observations, *Icarus*, vol. 223, Issue 1, 211–221.
- Gérard, J.-C., J. Gustin, B. Hubert, G. R. Gladstone, L. W. Esposito, (2011a), Measurements of the Helium 584-Å airglow during the Cassini flyby of Venus, *Planetary and Space Science*, vol. 59, Issue 13, pp. 1524–1528.
- Gérard, J.-C., B. Hubert, J. Gustin, V. I. Shematovich, D. Bisikalo, L. Esposito, A.I. Stewart, (2011b), EUV spectroscopy of the Venus dayglow with UVIS on Cassini, *Icarus*, 211, 1, 70–80.
- Gérard, J.-C., E. J. Bunce, D. Grodent, S. W. H. Cowley, J. T. Clarke, S. V. Badman, (2005), Signature of Saturn's auroral cusp: Simultaneous Hubble Space Telescope FUV observations and upstream solar wind monitoring, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, vol. 110, Issue A11.
- Glass-Maujean, M., X. Liu, D. E. Shemansky, (2009), Analysis of electron-impact excitation and emission of the $n\rho\sigma^1\Sigma_u^+$ and $n\rho\pi^1\Pi_u$ Rydberg Series of H_2 , *The Astrophysical Journal Supplement Series*, 180, no.1, 38–53.
- Grava, C., W. R. Pryor, P. D. Feldman, K. D. Retherford, G. R. Gladstone, T. K. Greathouse, (2018), LRO/LAMP study of the interstellar medium via the Hel 58.4 nm resonance line, *Astronomy & Astrophysics*, 616, A159.
- Grodent, D. A., (2015), Brief review of ultraviolet auroral emissions on giant planets, *Space Science Review*, vol. 187, Issue 1, 23–50, doi: 10.1007/s11214-014-0052-8.

- Grodent, D., J. Gustin, J.-C. Gérard, A. Radioti, B. Bonfond, W. Pryor, (2011), Small-scale structures in Saturn's ultraviolet aurora, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, vol. 116, A09225, doi: 10.1029/2011JA016818.
- Guimaraes, A. H. F., N. Albers, F. Spahn, M. Seiss, E. Vieira-Neto, N. V. Brilliantov, (2012), Aggregates in the strength and gravity regime: Particle sizes in Saturn's rings, *Icarus*, 220, 2, 660–678, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2012.06.005.
- Gurnett, D. and W. Pryor, (2012), Auroral processes associated with Saturn's moon Enceladus, In *Relationship Between Auroral Phenomenology and Magnetospheric Processes*, (eds.), A. Keiling, E. Donovan, F. Bagenal, T. Karlsson, Geophysical Monograph Series, American Geophysical Union (AGU), Washington, DC, pp. 305–313, doi: 10.1029/2011BK001174.
- Gurnett, D. A., W. S. Kurth, G. B. Hospodarsky, A. M. Persoon, P. Zarka, A. Lecacheux, S. J. Bolton, M. D. Desch, W. M. Farrell, M. L. Kaiser, H. P. Ladreiter, H. O. Rucker, P. Galopeau, P. Louarn, D. T. Young, W. R. Pryor, M. K. Dougherty, (2002), Control of Jupiter's radio emission and aurorae by the solar wind, *Nature*, 415, Issue 6875, 985–987.
- Gustin, J., D. Grodent, A. Radioti, W. Pryor, L. Lamy, J. Ajello, (2017), Statistical study of Saturn's auroral electron properties with Cassini/UVIS FUV spectral images, *Icarus*, 284, 264–283, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2016.11.017.
- Gustin, J., J. C. Gérard, D. Grodent, G. R. Gladstone, J. T. Clarke, W. R. Pryor, V. Dols, J. M. Ajello, (2013), Effects of methane on giant planet's UV emissions and implications for the auroral characteristics, *Journal of Molecular Spectroscopy*, 291, 108–117, doi: 10.1016/j.jms.2013.03.010.
- Gustin, J., B. Bonfond, D. Grodent, J.-C. Gérard, (2012), Conversion from HST ACS and STIS auroral counts into brightness, precipitated power, and radiated power for H₂ giant planets, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 117, A07316, doi: 10.1029/2012JA017607.
- Gustin, J., I. Stewart, J.-C. Gérard, L. W. Esposito, (2010), Characteristics of Saturn's FUV airglow from limb viewing spectra obtained with Cassini-UVIS, *Icarus*, 210, 270–283.
- Gustin, J., J.-C. Grerard, W. Pryor, P. D. Feldman, D. Grodent and G. Holsclaw, (2009), Characteristics of Saturn's polar atmosphere and auroral electrons derived from HST/ STIS, FUSE and Cassini/UVIS spectra, *Icarus*, 200, Issue 1, 176–187.
- Hall, D. T., (1992), Ultraviolet resonance radiation and the structure of the heliosphere, Ph.D. dissertation, University of Michigan.
- Hallett, J. T., D. E. Shemansky, X. Liu, (2005a), Fine-structure physical chemistry modeling of Uranus H₂ X quadrupole emission, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 32, L02204.
- Hallett, J. T., D. E. Shemansky, X. Liu., (2005b), A rotational-level hydrogen physical chemistry model for general astrophysical application, *The Astrophysical Journal*, 624, 448–461.
- Hansen, C. J., L. W. Esposito, A. R. Hendrix, (2018), Use of ultraviolet observations to find and characterize water vapor plumes at Enceladus and Europa, *Geophysical Research Letters*, submitted.
-

- Hansen, C. J., L. W. Esposito, K.-M. Aye, J. E. Colwell, A. R. Hendrix, G. Portyankina, D. Shemansky, (2017), Investigation of diurnal variability of water vapor in Enceladus' plume by the Cassini ultraviolet imaging spectrograph, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 44, 2, 672–677, doi: 10.1002/2016GL071853.
- Hansen, C. J., D. E. Shemansky, L. W. Esposito, A. I. F. Stewart, B. R. Lewis, J. E. Colwell, A. R. Hendrix, R. A. West, (2011), The composition and structure of the Enceladus plume, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 38, L11202, doi: 10.1029/2011GL047415.
- Hansen, C. J., H. Waite, S. Bolton, (2009), Titan in the Cassini-Huygens Extended Mission, Chapter 17, In *Titan from Cassini Huygens*, (eds.) R. H. Brown, J.-P. Lebreton, H. Waite, Springer Dordrecht, Netherlands, pp. 455–478, doi: 10.1007/978-1-4020-9215-2.
- Hansen, C. J., L. W. Esposito, A. I. F. Stewart, B. Meinke, B. Wallis, J. Colwell, A. R. Hendrix, K. Larsen, W. Pryor, W. F. Tian, (2008), Water vapor jets in Enceladus, *Nature*, 456, 477–479.
- Hansen, C. J., L. W. Esposito, A. I. F. Stewart, J. Colwell, A. R. Hendrix, W. Pryor, D. E. Shemansky, R. A. West, (2006), Enceladus' water vapor plume, *Science*, 311, no. 5766, 1422–1425.
- Hansen, C. J., D. E. Shemansky, A. R. Hendrix, (2005), Cassini UVIS observations of Europa's oxygen atmosphere and torus, *Icarus*, 176, Issue 2, 305–315.
- Hansen, C. J., S. J. Bolton, D. L. Matson, L. J. Spilker, J. P. Lebreton, (2004), The Cassini-Huygens flyby of Jupiter, *Icarus*, vol. 172, Issue 1.
- Heays, A. N., J. M. Ajello, A. Aguilar, B. R. Lewis, S. T. Gibson, (2014), The high resolution extreme-ultraviolet spectrum of N₂ by electron impact, *The Astrophysical Journal Supplement Series*, vol. 211, Issue 2.
- Hedelt, P., Y. Ito, H. U. Keller, R. Reulke, P. Wurz, H. Lammer, H. Rauer, L. Esposito, (2010), Titan's atomic hydrogen corona, *Icarus*, vol. 210, Issue 1, p. 424–435.
- Hedman, M. M., D. Dhingra, P. D. Nicholson, C. J. Hansen, G. Portyankina, S. Ye, Y. Dong, (2018), Spatial variations in the dust-to-gas ratio of Enceladus' plume, *Icarus*, 305, 123–138.
- Hendrix, A. R., B. J. Buratti, D. P. Cruikshank, R. N. Clark, F. Scipioni, C. J. A. Howett, (2018a), Surface composition of Saturn's icy moons, Part 3: Saturn's Icy Moons, In *Enceladus and the Icy Moons of Saturn*, (eds.) P. M. Schenk, R. N. Clark, C. J. A. Howett, A. J. Verbiscer, J. H. Waite, The University of Arizona Press, Tucson, AZ, pp. 307–322.
- Hendrix, A. R., G. Filacchione, C. Paranicas, P. Schenk, F. Scipioni, (2018b), Icy Saturnian Satellites: Disk-integrated UV-IR characteristics and links to exogenic processes, *Icarus*, 300, 103–114, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2017.08.037.
- Hendrix, A. R. and Y. L. Yung, (2017), Energy options for future humans on Titan, *Journal of Astrobiology & Outreach*, vol. 5, Issue 2, doi: 10.4172/2332-2519.1000157.
- Hendrix, A. R., T. A. Cassidy, B. J. Buratti, C. Paranicas, C. J. Hansen, B. D. Teolis, E. Roussos, P. Kollmann, T. Bradley, R. Johnson, (2012), Mimas' far-UV albedo: Spatial variations, *Icarus*, 220, 922–931.

- Hendrix, A. R., Hansen, C. J., Holsclaw, G. M., (2010a), The ultraviolet reflectance of Enceladus: Implications for surface composition, *Icarus*, 206, 608–617.
- Hendrix, A. R. and C. J. Hansen, (2010b), The surface composition of Enceladus: Clues from the ultraviolet, *Proceedings of the International Astronomical Union*, vol. 5, no. S263, pp. 126–130, doi: 10.1017/S1743921310001626.
- Hendrix, A. R. and C. J. Hansen, (2008a), The albedo dichotomy of Iapetus measured at UV wavelengths, *Icarus*, 193, 344–351, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2007.07.025.
- Hendrix, A. R. and C. J. Hansen, (2008b), Ultraviolet observations of Phoebe from Cassini UVIS, *Icarus*, 193, 323–333, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2007.06.030.
- Hendrix, A., (2005), The Icy Saturnian Satellites as seen by Cassini UVIS, In *American Geophysical Union (AGU) Fall Meeting Abstracts*.
- Hord, C. W., W. E. McClintock, A. I. F. Stewart, C. A. Barth, L. W. Esposito, G. E. Thomas, B. R. Sandel, et al., (1992), Galileo ultraviolet spectrometer experiment, *Space Science Review*, 60, 1–4, 503–530.
- Howard, J. E. and J. D. Meiss, (2009), Straight-line orbits in Hamiltonian flows, *Celestial Mechanics and Dynamical Astronomy*, 105, Issue 4, 337–352.
- Howard, J. E., (2007), Recent progress on planetary dust grain dynamics, *AIP Conference Proceedings*, 946, 1, 215–223, doi: 10.1063/1.2806057.
- Hubert, B., J.-C. Gérard, J. Gustin, D. V. Bisikalo, V. I. Shematovich, R. G. Gladstone, (2012), Cassini-UVIS observation of dayglow FUV emissions of carbon in the thermosphere of Venus, *Icarus*, 220, 2, 635–646, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2012.06.002.
- Hubert, B., J. C. Gérard, J. Gustin, V. I. Shematovich, D. V. Bisikalo, A. I. Stewart, G. R. Gladstone, (2010), Cassini-UVIS observations of the FUV OI and CO Venus dayglow, *Icarus*, 207, 549–557.
- Jackman, C. M., N. Achilleos, S. W. H. Cowley, E. J. Bunce, A. Radioti, D. Grodent, S. V. Badman, M. K. Dougherty, W. Pryor, (2013), Auroral counterpart of magnetic field dipolarizations in Saturn's tail, *Planetary and Space Science*, vol. 82–83, pp. 34–42.
- Jasinski, J. M., C. S. Arridge, L. Lamy, J. S. Leisner, M. F. Thomsen, D. G. Mitchell, A. J. Coates, A. Radioti, G. H. Jones, E. Roussos, N. Krupp, D. Grodent, M. K. Dougherty, J. H. Waite, (2014), Cusp observation at Saturn's high-latitude magnetosphere by the Cassini spacecraft, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 41, 5, 1382–1388, doi: 10.1002/2014GL059319/abstract.
- Jaumann R., R. L. Kirk, R. D. Lorenz, R. M.C. Lopes, E. Stofan, E. P. Turtle, H. U. Keller, C. A. Wood, C. Sotin, L. A. Soderblom, M. G. Tomasko, (2009a), Geology and surface processes on Titan, Chapter 5, In *Titan from Cassini Huygens*, (eds.) R. H. Brown, J.-P. Lebreton, H. Waite, Springer Dordrecht, Netherlands, pp. 75–140, doi: 10.1007/978-1-4020-9215-2.
-

- Jaumann, R., R. Clark, Fr. Nimmo, A. Hendrix, B. Buratti, T. Denk, J. Moore, P. Schenk, S. Ostro, R. Srama, (2009b), Icy Satellites: Geological evolution and surface processes, Chapter 20, In *Saturn from Cassini-Huygens*, (eds.) M. Dougherty, L. Esposito, S. Krimigis, Springer Dordrecht, Netherlands, pp. 637–681, doi: 10.1007/978-1-4020-9217-6.
- Jerousek, R. G., J. E. Colwell, P. D. Nicholson, M. M. Hedman, L. W. Esposito, (2016), The smallest particles in Saturn’s rings from self-gravity wake observations, *Icarus*, 279, 36–50.
- Jerousek, R. G., J. E. Colwell, L. W. Esposito, (2011), Morphology and Variability of The Titan Ringlet and Huygens Ringlet Edges. *Icarus*. Volume 216, Issue 1, pp. 280–291.
- Jones, G. H., E. Roussos, N. Krupp, U. Beckmann, A. J. Coates, F. Crary, I. Dandouras, V. Kikarev, M. K. Dougherty, P. Garnier, C. J. Hansen, A. R. Hendrix, G. B. Hospodarsky, R. E. Johnson, S. Kempf, K. K. Khurana, S. M. Krimigis, H. Krueger, W. S. Kurth, A. Lagg, H. J. McAndrews, D. G. Mitchell, C. Paranicas, F. Postberg, C. T. Russell, J. Saur, M. Seiss, F. Spahn, R. Srama, D. F. Strobel, R. Tokar, J.-E. Wahlund, R. J. Wilson, J. Woch, D. Young, (2008), The dust halo of Saturn’s largest icy moon, Rhea, *Science*, 319. no. 5868, pp. 1380–1384, doi: 10.1126/science.1151524.
- Kammer, J. A., D. E. Shemansky, S. Fan, P. Gao, Y. L. Yung, (2018), Morphology and properties of Titan’s atmospheric aerosols, *Icarus*.
- Kammer, J. A., D. E. Shemansky, S. Fan, P. Gao, Y. L. Yung, (2016), Morphology and properties of Titan’s atmospheric aerosols, *Icarus*, submitted January 5, 2016.
- Kammer, J. A., D. E. Shemansky, X. Zhang, Y. L. Yung, (2013), Composition of Titan’s upper atmosphere from Cassini UVIS EUV stellar occultations, *Planetary and Space Science*, vol. 88, pp. 86–92, doi: 10.1016/j.pss.2013.08.003.
- Kinrade, J., S. V. Badman, E. J. Bunce, C. Tao, G. Provan, S. W. H. Cowley, A. Grocott, et al., (2017), An isolated, bright cusp aurora at Saturn, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, vol. 122, Issue 6, pp. 6121–6138, doi: 10.1002/2016JA023792.
- Koskinen, T. T. and S. Guerlet, (2018), Atmospheric structure and helium abundance on Saturn from Cassini/UVIS and CIRS observations, *Icarus*, 307, 161–171.
- Koskinen, T. T., J. I. Moses, R. A. West, S. Guerlet, A. Jouchoux, (2016), The detection of benzene in Saturn’s upper atmosphere, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 43, 7895–7901, doi: 10.1002/2016GL070000/abstract.
- Koskinen, T. T., B. R. Sandel, R. V. Yelle, D. F. Strobel, I. C. F. Müller-Wodarg, J. T. Erwin, (2015), Saturn’s variable thermosphere from Cassini/UVIS occultations, *Icarus*, 260, 174–189.
- Kurth, W., G. B. Hospodarsky, D. A. Gurnett, L. Lamy, M. K. Dougherty, J. Nichols, E. J. Bunce, W. Pryor, K. Baines, T. Stallard, H. Melin, F. J. Crary, (2016), Saturn kilometric radiation intensities during the Saturn auroral campaign of 2013, *Icarus*, 263, 2–9.

- Kurth, W. S., E. J. Bunce, J. T. Clarke, F. J. Crary, D. C. Grodent, A. P. Ingersoll, U. A. Dyudina, L. Lamy, D. G. Mitchell, A. M. Persoon, W. R. Pryor, J. Saur, T. Stallard, (2009), Auroral processes, Chapter 12, In *Saturn from Cassini-Huygens*, (eds.) M. Dougherty, L. Esposito, S. Krimigis, Springer Dordrecht, Netherlands, pp. 333–374, doi: 10.1007/978-1-4020-9217-6.
- Kurth, W. S., D. A. Gurnett, J. T. Clarke, P. Zarka, M. D. Desch, M. L. Kaiser, B. Cecconi, A. Lecacheux, W. M. Farrell, P. Galopeau, J. C. Gérard, D. Grodent, R. Prange, M. K. Dougherty, F. J. Crary, (2005), An Earth-like correspondence between Saturn's auroral features and radio emission, *Nature*, vol. 433, Issue 7027.
- Lamy, L., R. Prangé, W. Pryor, Jacques Gustin, S. V. Badman, H. Melin, T. Stallard, D. G. Mitchell, P. C. Brandt, (2013), Multispectral simulations diagnosis of Saturn's aurorae throughout a planetary rotation, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, vol. 118, Issue 8, pp. 4817–4843, doi: 10.1002/jgra.50404.
- Lavvas, P., R. V. Yelle, A. N. Heays, L. Campbell, M. J. Brunger, M. Galand, V. Vuitton, (2015), N₂ state population in Titan's atmosphere, *Icarus*, 260, p.29–59.
- Lavvas, P., R. A. West, G. Gronoff, (2014), Titan's emission processes during eclipse, *Icarus*, 241, 397–408.
- Lewis, M. C. and G. R. Stewart, (2005), Expectations for Cassini observations of ring material with nearby moons, *Icarus*, vol. 178, Issue 1.
- Li, C., X. Zhang, P. Gao, Y. L. Yung, (2015), Vertical distribution of C₃-Hydrocarbons in the stratosphere of Titan, *The Astrophysical Journal*, 803, L19, doi: 10.1088/2041-8205/803/2/L19.
- Li, C., X. Zhang, J. A. Kammer, M.-C. Liang, R.-L. Shia, Y.L. Yung, (2014), A non-monotonic eddy diffusivity profile of Titan's atmosphere revealed by Cassini observations, *Planetary and Space Science*, 104, 8–58, doi: 10.1016/j.pss.2013.10.009.
- Liang, M-C, Y. Yung, D. E. Shemansky, (2007a), Photolytically generated aerosols in the mesosphere and thermosphere of Titan, *The Astrophysical Journal Letters*, 661, L199-L202.
- Liang, M-C., A. N. Heays, B. R. Lewis, S. T. Gibson, Y. L. Yung, (2007b), Source of nitrogen isotope anomaly in HCN in the atmosphere of Titan, *The Astrophysical Journal Letters*, 664, L115-L118.
- Liang, M. C., R. L. Shia, A. Y. T. Lee, M. Allen, A. J. Friedson, Y. L. Yung, (2005), Meridional transport in the stratosphere of Jupiter, *The Astrophysical Journal*, vol. 635, Issue 2.
- Liu, X., D. E. Shemansky, J. Yoshii, M. J. Liu, P. V. Johnson, C. P. Malone, (2017a), Energies, transition probabilities, predissociation rates, and lifetimes of the H₂, HD, and D₂ c³Π_u state, *Journal of Physics B: Atomic, Molecular and Optical Physics*, 50, 035101, doi: 10.1088/1361-6455/50/3/035101.
- Liu, X., D. E. Shemansky, J. Yoshii, M. J. Liu, P. V. Johnson, C. P. Malone, M. A. Khakoo, (2017b), H₂ × ¹Σ_g⁺ – c ³Π_u excitation by electron impact: Energies, spectra, emission yields, cross sections, and H(1s) kinetic energy distributions, *The Astrophysical Journal Supplement Series*, vol. 232, no. 2, doi: 10.3847/1538-4365/aa89f0.

- Liu, X., D. E. Shemansky, J. Yoshii, P. V. Johnson, C. P. Malone, J. M. Ajello, (2016), Spectra, emission yields, cross sections, and kinetic energy distributions of hydrogen atoms from $H_2 X^1 \Sigma^+_g - d^3\Pi_u$ excitation by electron impact, *The Astrophysical Journal*, 818, 2, 120.
- Liu, X., D. E. Shemansky, P. V. Johnson, C. P. Malone, M. A. Khakoo, I. Kanik, (2012a), Electron and photon dissociation cross sections of H_2 singlet-ungerade continua, *Journal of Physics B: Atomic, Molecular and Optical Physics* 45, no. 1, 015201.
- Liu, X., D. E. Shemansky, P. V. Johnson, C. P. Malone, M. A. Khakoo, (2012b), Electron and photon dissociation cross sections of D_2 singlet-ungerade continua, *Journal of Physics B: Atomic, Molecular and Optical Physics* 45, no. 10, 105203.
- Liu, X. and D. E. Shemansky, (2012) Nondissociative electron and photon ionization cross sections of molecular hydrogen and deuterium, *Journal of Physics B: Atomic, Molecular and Optical Physics*, 45, 095203, doi: 10.1088/0953-4075/45/9/095203.
- Liu, X., D. E. Shemansky, P. V. Johnson, C. P. Malone, H. Melin, J. A. Young, I. Kanik, (2010a), The Saturn hot atomic hydrogen plume: Quantum mechanical investigation of H_2 dissociation mechanisms, Chapter 30, In *Advances in Geosciences, Volume 19, Planetary Science*, (eds.) A. Bhardwaj, World Scientific, pp. 405–426, doi: 10.1142/9789812838162_0030.
- Liu, X., P. V. Johnson, C. P. Malone, J. A. Young, I. Kanik, D. E. Shemansky, (2010b), Kinetic energy distribution of $H(1s)$ from the $H_2 X^1 \Sigma^+_g - a^3 \Sigma^+_g$ excitation and lifetimes and transition probabilities of $a^3 \Sigma^+_g(v, J)$, *The Astrophysical Journal*, 716, 701–711.
- Liu, X., A. Heays, D. E. Shemansky, B. R. Lewis, P. D. Feldman, (2009a), Analysis of terrestrial-thermospheric $N_2 c^4^1 \Sigma^+_u(0) \sim b^1 \Sigma^+_u(1) - X^1 \Sigma^+_g$ dayglow emission observed by the Far Ultraviolet Spectroscopic Explorer, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 114, D07304.
- Liu, X., P. V. Johnson, C. P. Malone, J. A. Young, D. E. Shemansky, I. Kanik, (2009b), Electron-impact excitation and emission cross sections of the $H_2 B^1 \Sigma^+_u$ and $D^1 \Pi_u$ states and rotational dependence of photodissociation cross sections of the $B^1 \Sigma^+_u$ and $D^1 \Pi_u$ continua, *Journal of Physics B: Atomic, Molecular and Optical Physics*, 42, 185203.
- Liu, X., D. E. Shemansky, C. P. Malone, P. V. Johnson, J. M. Ajello, I. Kanik, A. N. Heays, B. R. Lewis, S. T. Gibson, G. Stark, (2008), Experimental and coupled-channels investigation of the radiative properties of the $N_2 c^4^1 \Sigma^+_u - X^1 \Sigma^+_g$ band system, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 113, A02304, doi: 10.1029/2007JA012787.
- Liu, X., D. E. Shemansky, J. T. Hallett, H. A. Weaver, (2007), Extreme Non-LTE H_2 in comets C/2000 WM1 (LINEAR) and C/2001 A2 (LINEAR), *The Astrophysical Journal Supplement Series*, 169, 458–471.
- Liu, X. and D. E. Shemansky, (2006a), A simple model for N_2 line oscillator strengths of the $b^1 \Sigma^+_u(1)$, $c^4^1 \Sigma^+_u(0)$, $b^1 \Pi_u(4)$, $b^1 \Pi_u(5)$, and $c^3^1 \Pi_u(0) - X^1 \Sigma^+_g(0)$ bands, *The Astrophysical Journal*, 645, 1560–1567.
- Liu, X. and D. E. Shemansky, (2006b), Analysis of electron impact ionization properties of methane, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 111, A04303, doi: 10.1029/2005JA011454.

- Liu, X., D. E. Shemansky, M. Ciocca, I. Kanik, J. Ajello, (2005), Analysis of the physical properties of the N_2 $c' 1\Sigma^+u(0)-X 1\Sigma^+g(0)$ transition, *The Astrophysical Journal Letters*, vol. 623, Issue 1, pp. 579–584, doi: 10.1086/428641.
- Liu, X. and D. E. Shemansky, (2004), Ionization of Molecular Hydrogen, *The Astrophysical Journal*, 614, 1132–1142.
- Lunine, J. I., Y. L. Yung, R. D. Lorenz, (1999), On the volatile inventory of Titan from isotopic abundances in nitrogen and methane, *Planetary and Space Science*, vol. 47, Issue 10–11.
- Madhusudhanan, P., L. W. Esposito, P. J. Torres, (2018), A combined dynamical transport model for producing haloes at resonances in Saturn's rings, *Icarus*, (submitted 2015), resubmitted 2018.
- Mangina, R., S., J. M. Ajello, R. A. West, D. Dziczek, (2011), High-resolution electron-impact emission spectra and vibrational emission cross sections from 330–1100 nm for N_2 , *The Astrophysical Journal Supplement Series*, 196, 13.
- Mauk, B. H., J. Cuzzi, D. Hamilton, T. Hill, G. Hospodarsky, R. Johnson, C. Paranicas, E. Roussos, C. Russell, D. Shemansky, E. Sittler, R. Thorne, (2009), Fundamental plasma processes in Saturn's magnetosphere, Chapter 11, In *Saturn from Cassini-Huygens*, (eds.) M. Dougherty, L. Esposito, S. Krimigis, Springer Dordrecht, Netherlands, pp. 281–331, doi: 10.1007/978-1-4020-9217-6.
- McClintock, W. E., N. M. Schneider, G. M. Holsclaw, J. T. Clarke, A. C. Hoskins, I. Stewart, F. Montmessin, R. V. Yelle, J. Deighan, (2015), The imaging ultraviolet spectrograph (IUVS) for the MAVEN mission, *Space Science Reviews*, 195, no. 1–4, 75–124.
- McClintock, W. E. and M. R. Lankton, (2007), The Mercury atmospheric and surface composition spectrometer for the MESSENGER mission, *Space Science Reviews*, 131, no. 1–4, 481–521.
- McGrath, M., C. J. Hansen, A. R. Hendrix, (2009), Observations of Europa's tenuous atmosphere, Chapter in *Europa*, (eds.) R. Pappalardo, W. McKinnon, K. Khurana, University of Arizona Press Space Science Series.
- Meinke, B. K., L. W. Esposito, N. Albers, M. Sremcevic, C. Murray, (2012), Classification of F ring features observed in Cassini UVIS occultations, *Icarus*, 218, 1, pp. 545–554, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2011.12.020.
- Melin, H., S. V. Badman, T. S. Stallard, S. W. H. Cowley, U. Dyudina, J. D. Nichols, G. Provan, J. O'Donoghue, W. R. Pryor, K. H. Baines, S. Miller, J. Gustin, A. Radioti, C. Tao, C.J. Meredith, J. S. D. Blake, R. E. Johnson, (2016), Simultaneous multi-scale and multi-instrument observations of Saturn's aurorae during the 2013 observing campaign, *Icarus*, 263, 56–74.
- Melin, H. and T. S. Stallard, (2016), Jupiter's hydrogen bulge: A Cassini perspective, *Icarus*, 278, 238–247.

- Melin, H., T. Stallard, S. Miller, J. Gustin, M. Galand, S. V. Badman, W. Pryor, J. O'Donoghue, R. H. Brown, K. H. Baines, (2011), Simultaneous Cassini VIMS and UVIS observations of Saturn's southern aurora—comparing emissions from H, H₂, and H₃⁺ at a high spatial resolution, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 38, L15203, doi: 10.1029/2011GL048457.
- Melin, H., Shemansky, D. E., Liu, X., (2009), The distribution of atomic hydrogen and oxygen in the magnetosphere of Saturn, *Planetary and Space Science*, 57, no. 14–15, 1743–1753.
- Mitchell, C. J., J. E. Colwell, M. Horanyi, (2005), Tenuous ring formation by the capture of interplanetary dust at Saturn, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, vol. 110, Issue A9.
- Mitchell, D. G., J. F. Carbary, E. J. Bunce, A. Radioti, S. V. Badman, W. R. Pryor, G. B. Hospodarsky, W. S. Kurth, (2016), Recurrent pulsations in Saturn's high latitude magnetosphere, *Icarus*, 263, 94–100.
- Mitchell, D. G., P. C. Brandt, J. F. Carbary, W. S. Kurth, S. M. Krimigis, C. Paranicas, N. Krupp, D. C. Hamilton, B. H. Mauk, G. B. Hospodarsky, M. K. Dougherty, W. R. Pryor, (2015), Injection, Interchange, and Reconnection: Energetic Particle Observations in Saturn's Magnetosphere, Chapter 19, In *Magnetotails in the Solar System*, (eds.) A. Keiling, C. M. Jackman, P. A. Delamere, John Wiley & Sons, Inc., p.327–343, doi: 10.1002/9781118842324.
- Mitchell, D. G., S. M. Krimigisa, C. Paranicas, P. C. Brandt, J. F. Carbary, E. C. Roelof, W. S. Kurth, D. A. Gurnett, J. T. Clarke, J. D. Nichols, J.-C. Gérard, D. C. Grodent, M. K. Dougherty, W. R. Pryor, (2009), Recurrent energization of plasma in the midnight-to-dawn quadrant of Saturn's magnetosphere, and its relationship to auroral UV and radio emissions, *Planetary and Space Science*, 57, 1732–1742.
- Mitchell, D. G., P. C. Brandt E. C. Roelof, J. Dandouras, S. M. Krimigis, B. H. Mauk, C. P. Paranicas, N. Krupp, D. C. Hamilton, W. S. Kurth, P. Zarka, M. K. Dougherty, E. J. Bunce, D. E. Shemansky, (2005), Energetic ion acceleration in Saturn's magnetotail: Substorms at Saturn?, *Geophysical Research Letters*, vol. 32, Issue 20, L20S01, doi: 10.1029/2005GL022647.
- Mitchell, T. R. and G. R. Stewart, (2010), Evolution of the solar nebula and planet growth under the influence of photoevaporation, *The Astrophysical Journal*, 722, 1115–1130.
- Moebius, E., M. Bzowski, H.-J. Fahr, P. Frisch, P. Gangopadhyay, G. Gloeckler, V. Izmodenov, R. Lallement, H.-R. Müller, W. Pryor, J. Raymond, J. Richardson, K. Scherer, J. Slavin, M. Witte., (2005), Consolidation of the Physical Interstellar Medium Parameters and Neutral Gas Filtration – Coordinated Effort at ISSI, *Proceedings of Solar Wind 11/SOHO 16, Connecting Sun and Heliosphere Conference*, ESA SP-592.
- Munoz, G. A., T. T. Koskinen, P. Lavvas, (2018), Upper atmospheres and ionospheres of Planets and Satellites, Chapter 17, In *Handbook of Exoplanets*, (eds.) H. J. Deeg, J. A. Belmonte, Springer International Publishing AG, Cham, Switzerland, pp. 349–374, doi: 10.1007/978-3-319-55333-7_52.

- Nagy, A. F., A. J. Kliore, M. Mendillo, S. Miller, L. Moore, J. I. Moses, I. Muller-Wodarg, D. Shemansky, (2009), Upper atmosphere and ionosphere of Saturn, Chapter 8, In *Saturn from Cassini-Huygens*, (eds.) M. Dougherty, L. Esposito, S. Krimigis, Springer Dordrecht, Netherlands, pp. 181–201, doi: 10.1007/978-1-4020-9217-6.
- Nichols, J. D., S. V. Badman, K. H. Baines, R. H. Brown, E. J. Bunce, J. T. Clarke, S. W. H. Cowley, F. J. Crary, M. K. Dougherty, J.-C. Gérard, A. Grocott, D. Grodent, W. S. Kurth, H. Melin, D. G. Mitchell, W. R. Pryor, T. S. Stallard, (2014), Dynamic auroral storms on Saturn as observed by the Hubble Space Telescope, *Geophysical Research Letters*, vol. 41, Issue 10, pp. 3323–3330, doi: 10.1002/2014GL060186.
- Nichols, J. D., S. V. Badman, E. J. Bunce, J. T. Clarke, S. W. H. Cowley, F. J. Crary, M. K. Dougherty, et al., (2009), Saturn's equinoctial auroras, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 36, L24102, doi: 10.1029/2009GL041491/full.
- Nichols, J. D., E. J. Bunce, J. T. Clarke, S. W. H. Cowley, J.-C. Gérard, D. Grodent, W. R. Pryor, (2007), Response of Jupiter's UV auroras to interplanetary conditions as observed by the Hubble Space Telescope during the Cassini fly-by campaign, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 112, A02203, doi: 10.1029/2006JA012005.
- Nicholson, P. and L. W. Esposito, (2016), Introduction: Special issue on planetary rings, *Icarus*, vol. 279, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2016.08.002.
- Nicholson, P. D., R. G. French, M. M. Hedman, E. A. Marouf, J. E. Colwell, (2014a), Noncircular features in Saturn's rings I: The edge of the B ring, *Icarus*, 227, 152–175.
- Nicholson, P. D., R. G. French, C. A. McGhee-French, K. Lonergan, T. Sepersky, M. M. Hedman, E. A. Marouf, J. E. Colwell, (2014b), Noncircular features in Saturn's rings II: The C ring, *Icarus*, 241, 373–396.
- Palmaerts, B., A. Radioti, E. Roussos, D. Grodent, J.-C. Gérard, N. Krupp, D. G. Mitchell, (2016) Pulsations of the polar cusp aurora at Saturn, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 121, 11952–11963.
- Parkinson, C. D., Y. L. Yung, L. W. Esposito, P. Gao, S. W. Bougher, M. Hirtzig, (2014), Photochemical control of the distribution of venusian water, *Planetary and Space Science*, vols. 113–114, pp. 226–236, doi: 10.1016/j.pss.2015.02.015.
- Parkinson, C. D., M-C. Liang, Y. L. Yung, J. L. Kirschvink, (2008), Habitability of Enceladus: Planetary conditions for life, *Origins of Life and Evolution of Biospheres*, vol. 38, Issue 4, pp. 355–369, doi: 10.1007/s11084-008-9135-4.
- Parkinson, C. D., M-C. Liang, H. Hartman, C. J. Hansen, G. Tinetti, V. Meadows, J. L. Kirschvink, Y. L. Yung, (2007) Enceladus: Cassini observations and implications for the search for life, *Astronomy & Astrophysics*, 463, no. 1, 353–357, doi: 10.1051/0004-6361:20065773.
- Parkinson, C. D., A. I. F. Stewart, A. S. Wong, Y. L. Yung, J. M. Ajello, (2006), Enhanced transport in the polar mesosphere of Jupiter: evidence from Cassini UVIS helium 584 angstrom airglow, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Planets*, vol. 111, Issue E2, doi: 10.1029/2005JE002539.
-

- Pilorz, S., N. Altobelli, J. E. Colwell, M. Showalter, (2014) Thermal transport in Saturn's B ring inferred from Cassini CIRS, *Icarus*, 254, 157–177, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2015.01.002.
- Pryor W. R., A. M. Rymer, D. G. Mitchell, T. W. Hill, D. T. Young, J. Saur, G. H. Jones, S. Jacobsen, S. W. H. Cowley, B. H. Mauk, A. J. Coates, J. Gustin, D. Grodent, J.-C. Gérard, L. Lamy, J. D. Nichols, S. M. Krimigis, L. W. Esposito, M. K. Dougherty, A., Jouchoux, A.I.F. Stewart, W. E. McClintock, G. M. Holsclaw, J. M. Ajello, J. E. Colwell, A. R. Hendrix, F. J. Crary, J. T. Clarke, X. Zhou, (2011), Discovery of the Enceladus auroral footprint at Saturn, *Nature*, 472, 331–333, doi: 10.1038/nature09928.
- Pryor, W., P. Gangopadhyay, B. Sandel, T. Forrester, E. Quemerais, E. Moebius, L. Esposito, I. Stewart, B. McClintock, A. Jouchoux, J. Colwell, V. Izmodenov, Y. Malama, K. Tobiska, D. Shemansky, J. Ajello, C. Hansen, M. Bzowski, (2008), Radiation transport of heliospheric Lyman-alpha from combined Cassini and Voyager data sets, *Astronomy & Astrophysics*, 491, 21–28.
- Pryor, W. R., A. I. F. Stewart, L. W. Esposito, W. E. McClintock, J. E. Colwell, A. J. Jouchoux, A. J. Steffl, D. E. Shemansky, J. M. Ajello, R. A. West, C. J. Hansen, B. T. Tsurutani, W. S. Kurth, G. B. Hospodarsky, D. A. Gurnett, K. C. Hansen, J. H. Waite, Jr., F. J. Crary, D. T. Young, N. Krupp, J. T. Clarke, D. Grodent, M. K. Dougherty, (2005), Cassini UVIS observations of Jupiter's auroral variability, *Icarus*, 178, Issue 2, 312–326, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2005.05.021.
- Quemerais, E., B. R. Sandel, G. de Toma, (1996), 26-day modulation of the sky background Ly alpha brightness: Estimating the interplanetary hydrogen density, *The Astrophysical Journal*, 463, 349–358.
- Radioti, A., D. Grodent, Z. H. Yao, J.-C. Gérard, S. V. Badman, W. Pryor, B. Bonfond, (2017a), Dawn auroral breakup at Saturn initiated by auroral arcs: UVIS/Cassini beginning of Grand Finale phase, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, vol. 122, Issue 12, pp. 12111–12119, doi: 10.1002/2017JA024653.
- Radioti, A., D. Grodent, J.-C. Gérard, D. J. Southwood, E. Chané, B. Bonfond, W. Pryor, (2017b), Stagnation of Saturn's auroral emission at noon, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 122, 6078–6087, doi: 10.1002/2016JA023820.
- Radioti, A., (2017), Saturn's auroral arc, *Nature Astronomy*, 1, 576, doi: 10.1038/s41550-017-0247-5.
- Radioti, A., D. Grodent, J.-C. Grard, E. Roussos, D. Mitchell, B. Bonfond, W. Pryor, (2016a), Auroral spirals at Saturn, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 120, 8633–8643, doi: 10.1002/2015JA021442/full.
- Radioti, A., D. Grodent, X. Jia, J.-C. Gérard, B. Bonfond, W. Pryor, J. Gustin, D. G. Mitchell, C. M. Jackman, (2016b), A multi-scale magnetotail reconnection event at Saturn and associated flows: Cassini/UVIS observations, *Icarus special issue*, 263, 75–82.
- Radioti, A., D. Grodent, J.-C. Gérard, S. E. Milan, R. C. Fear, C. M. Jackman B. Bonfond, W. Pryor, (2014a), Saturn's elusive nightside polar arc, *Geophysical Research Letters*, vol. 41, Issue 18, pp. 6321–6328, doi: 10.1002/2014GL061081.
-

- Radioti, A., D. Grodent, J.-C. Gérard, S. E. Milan, R. C. Fear, C. M. Jackman B. Bonfond, W. Pryor, (2014b), Saturn's elusive transpolar arc, European Geoscience Union (EGU) General Assembly Conference Abstracts, vol. 16.
- Radioti, A., E. Roussos, D. Grodent, J.-C. Gérard, N. Krupp, D. G. Mitchell, J. Gustin, B. Bonfond, and W. Pryor, (2013a), Signatures of magnetospheric injections in Saturn's aurora, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, vol. 118, Issue 5, pp. 1922–1933, doi: 10.1002/jgra.50161.
- Radioti, A., D. Grodent, J.-C. Gérard, B. Bonfond, W. Pryor, (2013b), Auroral signatures of multiple magnetopause reconnection at Saturn, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 40, 1–5, doi: 10.1002/grl.50889.
- Radioti, A., D. Grodent, J.-C. Gérard, S. E. Milan, B. Bonfond, J. Gustin, W. Pryor, (2011), Bifurcations of the main auroral ring at Saturn: Ionospheric signatures of consecutive reconnection events at the magnetopause, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, vol 116, A11209, doi: 10.1029/2011JA016661.
- Rehnberg, M. E., Z. L. Brown, L. W. Esposito, N. Albers, (2017), Direct detection of gaps in Saturn's A-ring, *Icarus*, 297, 110–118.
- Rehnberg, M., L. W. Esposito, Z. Brown, N. Albers, M. A. Sremcevic, (2016), A Traveling feature in Saturn's rings, *Icarus*, 279, 100–108.
- Robbins, S. J., G. R. Stewart, M. C. Lewis, J. E. Colwell, M. Sremčević, (2010), Estimating the masses of Saturn's A and B rings from high-optical depth N-body simulations and stellar occultations, *Icarus*, 206, 431–445.
- Royer, E. M., J. M. Ajello, G. M. Holsclaw, R. A. West, L. W. Esposito, E. T. Bradley, (2017), Cassini UVIS observations of Titan ultraviolet airglow intensity dependence with solar zenith angle, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 44, 1, 88–96, doi: 10.1002/2016GL071756/full.
- Royer, E. M. and A. R. Hendrix, (2014), First far-ultraviolet disk-integrated phase curve analysis of Mimas, Tethys and Dione from the Cassini-UVIS data sets, *Icarus*, 242, 158–171.
- Sayanagi, K., K. H. Baines, U. Dyudina, L. N. Fletcher, A. Sánchez-Lavega, R. A. West, (2019), Saturn's polar atmosphere, Chapter 12, In *Saturn in the 21st Century*, (eds.) K. H. Baines, F. M. Flasar, N. Krupp, T. Stallard, Cambridge University Press, pp. 337–376.
- Seiß, M., F. Spahn, M. Sremcevic, H. Salo, (2005), Structures induced by small moonlets in Saturn's rings: Implications for the Cassini Mission, *Geophysical Research Letters*, vol. 32, Issue 11.
- Shemansky, D. E., Y. L. Yung, X. Liu, J. Yoshii, C. J. Hansen, A. R. Hendrix, L. W. Esposito, (2014), A new understanding of the Europa atmosphere and limits on geophysical activity, *The Astrophysical Journal*, 797, 84, doi: 10.1088/0004-637X/797/2/84.
- Shemansky, D. E. and X. Liu, (2012), Saturn upper atmospheric structure from Cassini EUV/FUV occultations, *Canadian Journal of Physics*, 90, 817–831, doi: 10.1139/p2012-036.
- Shemansky, D.E., X. Liu, H. Melin, (2009), The Saturn hydrogen plume, *Planetary and Space Science*, doi: 10.1016/j.pss.2009.05.002.

- Shemansky, D. E., A. I. F. Stewart, R. A. West, L. W. Esposito, J. T. Hallet, X. Liu, (2005), The Cassini UVIS stellar probe of the Titan atmosphere, *Science*, 308, 978–982.
- Shemansky, D. E. and X. Liu, (2005), Evaluation of electron impact excitation of $N_2 X 1\Sigma_g^+ (0)$ into the $N_2^+ X 2\Sigma_g^+ (v)$, $A 2\Pi_u (v)$, and $B 2\Sigma_u^+ (v)$ states, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 110, no. A7.
- Sittler, E., C. Bertucci, A. Coates, T. Cravens, I. Dandouras, D. Shemansky, (2009), Energy deposition processes in Titan's upper atmosphere and its induced magnetosphere, Chapter 16, In *Titan from Cassini Huygens*, (eds.) R. H. Brown, J.-P. Lebreton, H. Waite, Springer Dordrecht, Netherlands, pp. 393–454, doi: 10.1007/978-1-4020-9215-2.
- Spahn, F., J. Schmidt, N. Albers, M. Horning, M. Makuch, M. Seiss, S. Kempf, R. Srama, V. V. Dikarev, S. Helfert, G. Moragas-Klostermeyer, A. V. Krivov, M. Sremcevic, A. J. Tuzzolino, T. Economou, E. Grun, (2006a), Cassini dust measurements at Enceladus and implications for the origin of the E ring, *Science*, vol. 311, Issue 5766.
- Spahn, F., N. Albers, M. Horning, S. Kempf, A. V. Krivov, M. Makuch, J. Schmidt, M. Seiss, M. Sremcevic, (2006b), E ring dust sources: Implications from Cassini's dust measurements, *Planetary and Space Science*, vol. 54, Issue 9.
- Spahn, F. and M. Sremcevic, (2000), Density patterns induced by small moonlets in Saturn's rings?, *Astronomy & Astrophysics*, vol. 358, Issue 1.
- Spahn, F., K. U. Thiessenhusen, J. E. Colwell, R. Srama, E. Grun, (1999), Dynamics of dust ejected from Enceladus: Application to the Cassini dust detector, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Planets*, vol. 104, Issue E10.
- Spencer, J. R., A. C. Barr, L. W. Esposito, P. Helfenstein, A. P. Ingersoll, R. Jaumann, C. P. McKay, F. Nimmo, C. C. Porco, J. H. Waite, (2009), Enceladus: An active cryovolcanic satellite, Chapter 21, In *Saturn from Cassini-Huygens*, (eds.) M. Dougherty, L. Esposito, S. Krimigis, Springer Dordrecht, Netherlands, pp. 683-724, doi: 10.1007/978-1-4020-9217-6.
- Spencer, J. R., J. C. Pearl, M. Segura, F. M. Flasar, A. Mamoutkine, P. Romani, B. J. Buratti, A. R. Hendrix, L. J. Spilker, R. M. C. Lopes, (2006) Cassini encounters Enceladus: background and the discovery of a south polar hot spot, *Science*, vol. 311, Issue 5766.
- Sremcevic, M., J. Schmidt, H. Salo, M. Seiß, F. Spahn, N. Albers, (2007), A belt of moonlets in Saturn's A-ring, *Nature*, 449, pp. 1019–1021, doi: 10.1038/nature06224.
- Steffl, A. J., P. A. Delamere, F. Bagenal, (2006), Cassini UVIS observations of the Io plasma torus: III. Observations of temporal and azimuthal variability, *Icarus*, vol. 180, Issue 1, pp. 124–140, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2005.07.013.
- Steffl, A. J., A. I. F. Stewart, F. Bagenal, (2004a), Cassini UVIS observations of the Io plasma torus: I. Initial results, *Icarus*, vol. 172, Issue 1, pp. 78–90, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2003.12.027.
- Steffl, A. J., F. Bagenal, A. I. F. Stewart, (2004b), Cassini UVIS observations of the Io plasma torus: II. Radial variations, *Icarus*, vol. 172, Issue 1, pp. 91–103, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2004.04.016.

- Stevens M. H., J. S. Evans, J. Lumpe, J. H. Westlake, J. M. Ajello, E. T. Bradley, L. W. Esposito, (2015), Molecular nitrogen and methane density retrievals from Cassini UVIS dayglow observations of Titan's upper atmosphere, *Icarus*, 247, 301–312.
- Stevens, M. H., J. Gustin, J. M. Ajello, J. S. Evans, R. R. Meier, A. J. Kochenash, A. W. Stephan, A. I. F. Stewart, L. W. Esposito, W. E. McClintock, G. Holsclaw, E. T. Bradley, B. R. Lewis, (2011), The production of Titan's far ultraviolet nitrogen airglow, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 116, A05304, doi: 10.1029/2010JA016284.
- Strobel, D. F., T. T. Koskinen, I. C. F. Mueller-Wodarg, (2018), Saturn's variable thermosphere, Chapter 9, In *Saturn in the 21st Century*, (eds.) K. H. Baines, F. M. Flasar, N. Krupp, T. Stallard, Cambridge University Press, pp. 224–250.
- Tian, F., A. I. F. Stewart, O. B. Toon, K. Larsen, L. W. Esposito, (2007), Monte Carlo simulations of the water vapor plume on Enceladus, *Icarus*, 188, 154–161.
- Tomasko, M. G. and R. A. West, (2009), Aerosols in Titan's atmosphere, Chapter 12, In *Titan from Cassini-Huygens*, (eds.) R. H. Brown, J.-P. Lebreton, H. Waite, Springer Dordrecht, Netherlands, pp. 297–322, doi: 10.1007/978-1-4020-9215-2.
- Torres, P. J., P. Madhusudhanan, L. W. Esposito, (2013), Mathematical analysis of a model for moon-triggered clumping in Saturn's rings, *Physica D: Nonlinear Phenomena*, vol. 259, pp. 55–62, doi: 10.1016/j.physd.2013.06.002.
- Verbiscer, A. J., P. Helfenstein, B. J. Buratti, E. Royer, (2018), Surface properties of Saturn's icy moons from optical remote sensing, Part 3 Saturn's Icy Moons, In *Enceladus and the icy moons of Saturn*, (eds.) P. M. Schenk, R. N. Clark, C. J. A. Howett, A. J. Verbiscer, J. H. Waite, The University of Arizona, pp. 323–341, doi: 10.2458/azu_uapress_9780816537075-ch016.
- Warlich, K., H. Jahn, R. Reulke, (1998), Simulation and methods for the data analysis of the hydrogen-deuterium-absorption-cell-experiment on Cassini, *Advances in Space Research*, vol. 21, Issue 3, pp. 419–423, doi: 10.1016/S0273-1177(97)00922-8.
- West, R., P. Lavvas, C. Anderson, H. Imanaka, (2014), Titan Haze, Chapter 8, In *Titan: Interior, Surface, Atmosphere and Space Environment*, (eds.) I. Mueller-Wodarg, C. Griffith, T. Cravens, E. Lellouch, Cambridge University Press.
- West, R. A., J. M. Ajello, M. H. Stevens, D. F. Strobel, G. R. Gladstone, J. S. Evans, E. T. Bradley, (2012), Titan airglow during eclipse, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 39, L18204, doi: 10.1029/2012GL053230.
- West, R. A., K. H. Baines, E. Karkoschka, A. Sanchez-Lavega, (2009), Clouds and aerosols in Saturn's atmosphere, Chapter 7, In *Saturn From Cassini-Huygens*, (eds.) M. Dougherty, L. Esposito, S. Krimigis, Springer Dordrecht, Netherlands, pp. 161–179, doi: 10.1007/978-1-4020-9217-6.
- Willacy, K., M. Allen, Y. L. Yung, (2016), A new photochemical model for Titan astrobiology, *The Astrophysical Journal*, 829, 2, 79.
-

- Woods, T. N., P. D. Feldman, G. H. Bruner, (1985), The absolute flux of 6 hot stars in the ultraviolet (912-1600-Å), *The Astrophysical Journal*, 292, 2, 676–686, doi: 10.1086/163199.
- Xu, F., A. B. Davis, R. A. West, L. W. Esposito, (2011), Markov chain formalism for polarized light transfer in plane-parallel atmospheres, with numerical comparison to the Monte Carlo method, *Optics Express*, vol. 19, 2, 946–967.
- Yao Z. H., Z. Y. Pu, I. J. Rae, A. Radioti, M. V. Kubyshkina, (2017a), Auroral streamer and its role in driving wave-like pre-onset aurora, *Geoscience Letters*, 4, 8.
- Yao, Z. H., A. Radioti, I. J. Rae, J. Liu, D. Grodent, L. C. Ray, S. V. Badman, et al., (2017b), Mechanisms of Saturn's near-noon transient aurora: In situ evidence from Cassini measurements, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 44, no. 22.
- Yao, Z. H., D. Grodent, L. C. Ray, I. J. Rae, A. J. Coates, Z. Y. Pu, A. T. Lui, et al., (2017c), Two fundamentally different drivers of dipolarizations at Saturn, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 122, no. 4, pp. 4348–4356.
- Young, J. A., C. P. Malone, P. V. Johnson, J. M. Ajello, X. Liu, I. Kanik, (2010), Lyman–Birge–Hopfield emissions from electron-impact excited N₂, *Journal of Physics B: Atomic, Molecular and Optical Physics*, vol. 43, no. 13, doi: 10.1088/0953-4075/43/13/135201.
- Zastrow, M., J. T. Clarke, A. R. Hendrix, K. S. Noll, (2012), UV spectrum of Enceladus, *Icarus*, 220, 29–35.
- Zhang X., J. M. Ajello, Y. L. Yung, (2011), Atomic carbon in the upper atmosphere of Titan, *The Astrophysical Journal Letters*, 708, 1, L18-L21.
- Zhou L., W. Zheng, R. I. Kaiser, A. Lander, A. M. Mebel, M-C. Liang, Y. Yung, (2010), Cosmic-ray-mediated formation of Benzene on the surface of Saturn's moon Titan, *The Astrophysical Journal*, 718, 1243–1251.

3.2 Instrument – VIMS

- Ádámkóvics, M., J. W. Barnes, M. Hartung, I. de Pater, (2010), Observations of a stationary mid-latitude cloud system on Titan, *Icarus*, 208, 2, 868–877, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2010.03.006.
- Ádámkóvics, M., I. de Pater, M. Hartung, J. W. Barnes, (2009), Evidence for condensed-phase methane enhancement over Xanadu on Titan, *Planetary and Space Science*, 57, 13, 1586–1595, doi: 10.1016/j.pss.2009.07.001.
- Adriani, A., B. M. Dinelli, M. López-Puertas, M. García-Comas, M. L. Moriconi, E. D'Aversa, B. Funke, A. Coradini, (2011), Distribution of HCN in Titan's upper atmosphere from Cassini/VIMS observations at 3µm, *Icarus*, 214, 2, 584–595, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2011.04.016.

- Adriani, A., A. Gardini, E. D'Aversa, A. Coradini, M. L. Moriconi, G. L. Liberti, R. Orosei, G. Filacchione, (2005), Titan's ground reflectance retrieval from Cassini-VIMS data taken during the July 2nd, 2004 fly-by at 2 am ut, *Earth, Moon and Planets*, 96, 3–4, 109–117, doi: 10.1007/s11038-005-9057-3.
- Anderson, C. M., R. E. Samuelson, D. Nna-Mvondo, (2018), Organic Ices in Titan's Stratosphere, *Space Science Reviews*, 214, 8, doi:10.1007/s11214-018-0559-5.
- Anderson, C. M., R. E. Samuelson, R. K. Achterberg, J. W. Barnes, F. M. Flasar, (2014), Subsidence-induced methane clouds in Titan's winter polar stratosphere and upper troposphere, *Icarus*, 243, 129–138, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2014.09.007.
- Atreya, S. K., E. Y. Adams, H. B. Niemann, J. E. Demick-Montelara, T. C. Owen, M. Fulchignoni, F. Ferri, E. H. Wilson, (2006), Titan's methane cycle, *Planetary and Space Science*, 54, 12, 1177–1187, doi: 10.1016/j.pss.2006.05.028.
- Badman, S. V., G. Provan, E. J. Bunce, D. G. Mitchell, H. Melin, S. W. H. Cowley, A. Radioti, et al., (2016), Saturn's auroral morphology and field-aligned currents during a solar wind compression, *Icarus*, 263, 83–93, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2014.11.014.
- Badman, S. V., N. Achilleos, C. S. Arridge, K. H. Baines, R. H. Brown, E. J. Bunce, A. J. Coates, et al., (2012a), Cassini observations of ion and electron beams at Saturn and their relationship to infrared auroral arcs, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 117, no. A1.
- Badman, S. V., D. J. Andrews, S. W. H. Cowley, L. Lamy, G. Provan, C. Tao, S. Kasahara, et al., (2012b), Rotational modulation and local time dependence of Saturn's infrared H₃⁺ auroral intensity, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 117, 9, doi: 10.1029/2012JA017990.
- Badman, S. V., N. Achilleos, K. H. Baines, R. H. Brown, E. J. Bunce, M. K. Dougherty, H. Melin, J. D. Nichols, T. Stallard, (2011a), Location of Saturn's northern infrared aurora determined from Cassini VIMS images, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 38, 3, doi: 10.1029/2010GL046193.
- Badman, S. V., C. Tao, A. Grocott, S. Kasahara, H. Melin, R. H. Brown, K. H. Baines, M. Fujimoto, T. Stallard, (2011b), Cassini VIMS observations of latitudinal and hemispheric variations in Saturn's infrared auroral intensity, *Icarus*, 216, 2, 367–375, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2011.09.031.
- Baines, K. H., L. A. Sromovsky, R. W. Carlson, T. W. Momary, P. M. Fry, (2019), The visual spectrum of Jupiter's Great Red Spot accurately modeled with aerosols produced by photolyzed ammonia reacting with acetylene, *Icarus*, 330, 217–229, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2019.04.008.
- Baines, K. H., L. A. Sromovsky, R. W. Carlson, T. W. Momary, P. M. Fry, (2019) The visual spectrum of Jupiter's Great Red Spot accurately modeled with aerosols produced by photolyzed ammonia reacting with acetylene, *Icarus*, 330, 217–229.

- Baines, K. H., L. A. Sromovsky, P. M. Fry, T. W. Momary, R. H. Brown, B. J. Buratti, R. N. Clark, P. D. Nicholson, C. Sotin, (2018), The eye of Saturn's north polar vortex: Unexpected cloud structures observed at high spatial resolution by Cassini/VIMS, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 45, 12, 5867–5875, doi:10.1029/2018GL078168.
- Baines, K. H., P. A. Yanamandra-Fisher, T. W. Momary, G. S. Orton, G. G. Villar III, L. N. Fletcher, H. Campins, A. S. Rivkin, M. Shara, (2013), The temporal evolution of the July 2009 Jupiter impact cloud, *Planetary and Space Science*, 77, 25–39, doi: 10.1016/j.pss.2012.05.007.
- Baines, K. H., M. L. Delitsky, T. W. Momary, R. H. Brown, B. J. Buratti, R. N. Clark, P. D. Nicholson, (2009a), Storm clouds on Saturn: Lightning-induced chemistry and associated materials consistent with Cassini/VIMS spectra, *Planetary and Space Science*, 57, 1650–1658, doi: 10.1016/j.pss.2009.06.025.
- Baines, K. H., T. W. Momary, L. N. Fletcher, A. P. Showman, M. Roos-Serote, R. H. Brown, B. J. Buratti, R. N. Clark, P. D. Nicholson, (2009b), Saturn's north polar cyclone and hexagon at depth revealed by Cassini/VIMS. *Planetary and Space Science*, 57, 1671–1681, doi: 10.1016/j.pss.2009.06.026.
- Baines, K. H., S. Atreya, R. W. Carlson, D. Crisp, P. Drossart, V. Formisano, S. S. Limaye, W. J. Markiewicz, G. Piccioni, (2006a), To the depths of Venus: Exploring the deep atmosphere and surface of our sister world with Venus Express, *Planetary and Space Science*, 54, 13–14, 1263–1278, doi: 10.1016/j.pss.2006.04.034.
- Baines, K. H., P. Drossart, M. A. Lopez-Valverde, S. K. Atreya, C. Sotin, T. W. Momary, R. H. Brown, B. J. Buratti, R. N. Clark, P. D. Nicholson, (2006b), On the discovery of CO nighttime emissions on Titan by Cassini/VIMS: Derived stratospheric abundances and geological implications, *Planetary and Space Science*, 54, 15, 1552–1562, doi: 10.1016/j.pss.2006.06.020.
- Baines, K. H., P. Drossart, T. W. Momary, V. Formisano, C. Griffith, G. Bellucci, J. P. Bibring, et al., (2006c), The atmospheres of Saturn and Titan in the near-infrared: First results of Cassini/Vims, *Earth, Moon and Planets*, 96, 3–4, 119–147, doi: 10.1007/s11038-005-9058-2.
- Baines, K. H., P. Drossart, T. W. Momary, V. Formisano, C. Griffith, G. Bellucci, J. P. Bibring, et al., (2005), The atmospheres of Saturn and Titan in the near-infrared: First results of Cassini/VIMS, *Earth, Moon, and Planets*, 96, no. 3–4, 119–147.
- Baines, K. H., G. Bellucci, J.-P. Bibring, R. H. Brown, B. J. Buratti, E. Bussoletti, F. Capaccioni, et al., (2000), Detection of Sub-Micron Radiation from the Surface of Venus by Cassini/VIMS, *Icarus*, 148, 1, 307–311, doi: 10.1006/icar.2000.6519.
- Banfield, D., B. J. Conrath, P. J. Gierasch, P. D. Nicholson, K. Matthews, (1998), Near-IR Spectrophotometry of Jovian Aerosols - Meridional and Vertical Distributions, *Icarus*, 134, 1, 11–23, doi: 10.1006/icar.1998.5942.
-

- Barbosa Aguiar, A. C., P. L. Read, R. D. Wordsworth, T. Salter, Y. Hiro Yamazaki, (2010), A laboratory model of Saturn's north polar hexagon, *Icarus*, 206, 2, 755–763, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2009.10.022.
- Barnes, J. W., S. M. Mackenzie, E. F. Young, L. E. Trouille, S. Rodriguez, T. Cornet, B. K. Jackson, M. Ádámkóvics, C. Sotin, J. M. Soderblom, (2018), Spherical radiative transfer in C++ (SRTC++): A parallel Monte Carlo radiative transfer model for Titan, *The Astronomical Journal*, 155, 6, doi:10.3847/1538-3881/aac2db.
- Barnes, J. W., C. Sotin, J. M. Soderblom, R. H. Brown, A. G. Hayes, (2014), Cassini/VIMS observes rough surfaces on Titan's Punga Mare in specular reflection, *Planetary Science*, 3, 1, doi: 10.1186/s13535-014-0003-4.
- Barnes, J. W., B. J. Buratti, E. P. Turtle, J. Bow, P. A. Dalba, J. Perry, R. H. Brown, et al., (2013a), Precipitation-induced surface brightenings seen on Titan by Cassini VIMS and ISS, *Planetary Science*, 2, 1, doi: 10.1186/2191-2521-2-1.
- Barnes, J. W., R. N. Clark, C. Sotin, M. Ádámkóvics, T. Appéré, S. Rodriguez, J. M. Soderblom, et al., (2013b), A transmission spectrum of Titan's north polar atmosphere from a specular reflection of the Sun, *The Astrophysical Journal*, 777, 2, 161, doi: 10.1088/0004-637X/777/2/161.
- Barnes, J. W., J. Bow, J. Schwartz, R. H. Brown, J. M. Soderblom, A. G. Hayes, G. Vixie, et al., (2011a), Organic sedimentary deposits in Titan's dry lakebeds: Probable evaporite, *Icarus*, 216, 1, 136–140, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2011.08.022.
- Barnes, J. W., J. M. Soderblom, R. H. Brown, L. A. Soderblom, K. Stephan, R. Jaumann, S. Le Mouélic, et al., (2011b), Wave constraints for Titan's Jingpo Lacus and Kraken Mare from VIMS specular reflection lightcurves, *Icarus*, 211, 1, 722–731, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2010.09.022.
- Barnes, J. W., R. H. Brown, J. M. Soderblom, L. A. Soderblom, R. Jaumann, B. Jackson, S. Le Mouélic, et al., (2009a), Shoreline features of Titan's Ontario Lacus from Cassini/VIMS observations, *Icarus*, 201, 1, 217–225, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2008.12.028.
- Barnes, J. W., J. M. Soderblom, R. H. Brown, B. J. Buratti, C. Sotin, K. H. Baines, R. N. Clark, et al., (2009b), VIMS spectral mapping observations of Titan during the Cassini prime mission, *Planetary and Space Science*, 57, 14–15, 1950–1962, doi: 10.1016/j.pss.2009.04.013.
- Barnes, J. W., R. H. Brown, L. Soderblom, C. Sotin, S. Le Mouélic, S. Rodriguez, R. Jaumann, et al., (2008), Spectroscopy, morphometry, and photoclinometry of Titan's dunefields from Cassini/VIMS, *Icarus*, 195, 1, 400–414, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2007.12.006.
- Barnes, J. W., R. H. Brown, L. Soderblom, B. J. Buratti, C. Sotin, S. Rodriguez, S. Le Mouélic, K. H. Baines, R. Clark, P. Nicholson, (2007a), Global-scale surface spectral variations on Titan seen from Cassini/VIMS, *Icarus*, 186, 1, 242–258, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2006.08.021.
- Barnes, J. W., J. Radebaugh, R. H. Brown, S. Wall, L. Soderblom, J. Lunine, D. Burr, et al., (2007b), Near-infrared spectral mapping of Titan's mountains and channels, *Journal of Geophysical Research E: Planets*, 112, 11, doi: 10.1029/2007JE002932.

- Barnes, J. W., R. H. Brown, J. Radebaugh, B. J. Buratti, C. Sotin, S. Le Mouelic, S. Rodriguez, et al., (2006), Studies of Titan's 5-Micron-Bright Regions Using Combined VIMS and ISS Observations, American Geophysical Union (AGU) Fall Meeting, abstract.
- Barstow, J. K., P. G. J. Irwin, L. N. Fletcher, R. S. Giles, C. Merlet, (2016), Probing Saturn's tropospheric cloud with Cassini/VIMS, *Icarus*, 271, 400–417, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2016.01.013.
- Barth, E. L., (2017), Modeling survey of ices in Titan's stratosphere, *Planetary and Space Science*, 137, 20–31, doi: 10.1016/j.pss.2017.01.003.
- Barth, E. L. and S. C. R. Raffin, (2010), Convective cloud heights as a diagnostic for methane environment on Titan, *Icarus*, 206, 2, 467–484, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2009.01.032.
- Bauerecker, S. and E. Dartois, (2009), Ethane aerosol phase evolution in Titan's atmosphere, *Icarus*, 199, 2, 564–567, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2008.09.014.
- Bellini, B., G. Bellucci, V. Formisano, (1998), Atmospheric studies with spectro-imaging: Prospects for the VIMS experiment on Cassini, *Planetary and Space Science*, 46, 9–10, 1305–1314, doi: 10.1016/S0032-0633(98)00004-X.
- Bellucci, A. S., B. Drossart, P., Rannou, P., Nicholson, P. D., Hedman, M., Baines, K. H., Burrati, B., (2009), Titan solar occultation observed by Cassini/VIMS: Gas absorption and constraints on aerosol composition, *Icarus*, 201(1), 198–216, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2008.12.024.
- Bellucci, A., (2008), Analyse d'occultations solaires et stellaires par Titan observées par l'instrument Cassini/VIMS, Université Paris VI - Pierre et Marie Curie.
- Bellucci, G., E. D'Aversa, V. Formisano, D. Cruikshank, R. M. Nelson, R. N. Clark, K. H. Baines, et al., (2004a), Cassini/VIMS observation of an Io post-eclipse brightening event, *Icarus*, 172, 1, 141–148, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2004.05.012.
- Bellucci, G. F., V., D'Aversa, E., Brown, R. H., Baines, K. H., Bibring, J. P., Buratti, B. J., Capaccioni, F., Cerroni, P., Clark, R. N., Coradini, A., Cruikshank, D. P., Drossart, P., Jaumann, R., Langevin, Y., Matson, D. L., McCord, T. B., Mennella, V., Nelson, R. M., Nicholson, P. D., Sicardy, B., Sotin, C., Chamberlain, M. C., Hansen, G., Hibbits, K., Showalter, M., Filacchione, G., (2004b), Principal components analysis of Jupiter VIMS spectra, *Advances in Space Research*, 34, 8, 1640–1646, doi: 10.1016/j.asr.2003.05.062.
- Bellucci, G., R. H. Brown, V. Formisano, K. H. Baines, J.-P. Bibring, B. J. Buratti, F. Capaccioni, et al., (2002), Cassini/VIMS observations of the moon, *Advances in Space Research*, 30, 8, 1889–1894, doi: 10.1016/S0273-1177(02)00484-2.
- Bellucci, G. and V. Formisano, (1997), Regional mapping of planetary surfaces with imaging spectroscopy, *Planetary and Space Science*, 45, 11, 1371–1381, doi: 10.1016/S0032-0633(97)00074-3.

- Bernard, J. M., E. Quirico, O. Brissaud, G. Montagnac, B. Reynard, P. McMillan, P. Coll, M. J. Nguyen, F. Raulin, B. Schmitt, (2006), Reflectance spectra and chemical structure of Titan's tholins: Application to the analysis of Cassini–Huygens observations, *Icarus*, 185, 1, 301–307, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2006.06.004.
- Bézar, B., S. Vinatier, R. K. Achterberg, (2018), Seasonal radiative modeling of Titan's stratospheric temperatures at low latitudes, *Icarus*, 302, 437–450, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2017.11.034.
- Birch, S. P. D., A. G. Hayes, P. Corlies, E. R. Stofan, J. D. Hofgartner, R. M. C. Lopes, R. D. Lorenz, et al., (2017), Morphological evidence that Titan's southern hemisphere basins are paleoseas, *Icarus*, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2017.12.016.
- Blackburn, D. G., (2011), An analysis of the stability and transport of carbon dioxide on Mars and Iapetus: Increasing accuracy via experiments and photometry, University of Arkansas.
- Blackburn, D. G., B. J. Buratti, R. Ulrich, (2011), A bolometric Bond albedo map of Iapetus: Observations from Cassini VIMS and ISS and Voyager ISS, *Icarus*, 212, 1, 329–338, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2010.12.022.
- Blackburn, D. G., B. J. Buratti, R. Ulrich, J. A. Mosher, (2010), Solar phase curves and phase integrals for the leading and trailing hemispheres of Iapetus from the Cassini Visual Infrared Mapping Spectrometer, *Icarus*, 209, 2, 738–744, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2010.04.011.
- Bonnefoy, L. E., A. G. Hayes, P. O. Hayne, M. J. Malaska, A. Le Gall, A. Solomonidou, A. Lucas, (2016), Compositional and spatial variations in Titan dune and interdune regions from Cassini VIMS and RADAR, *Icarus*, 270, 222–237, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2015.09.014.
- Bourke, M. C., N. Lancaster, L. K. Fenton, E. J. R. Parteli, J. R. Zimbelman, J. Radebaugh, (2010), Extraterrestrial dunes: An introduction to the special issue on planetary dune systems, *Geomorphology*, 121, 1–2, 1–14, doi: 10.1016/j.geomorph.2010.04.007.
- Brassé, C., O. Muñoz, P. Coll, F. Raulin, (2015), Optical constants of Titan aerosols and their tholins analogs: Experimental results and modeling/observational data, *Planetary and Space Science*, 109–110, 159–174, doi: 10.1016/j.pss.2015.02.012.
- Brossier, J. F., S. Rodriguez, T. Cornet, Antoine Lucas, J. Radebaugh, L. Maltagliati, S. Le Mouélic, et al., (2018), Geological evolution of Titan's equatorial regions: Possible nature and origin of the dune material, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Planets*, 123, 5, 1089–1112, doi: 10.1029/2017JE00539.
- Brown, A. J., (2014), Spectral bluing induced by small particles under the Mie and Rayleigh regimes, *Icarus*, 239, 85–95, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2014.05.042.
- Brown, M. E., J. E. Roberts, E. L. Schaller, (2010), Clouds on Titan during the Cassini prime mission: A complete analysis of the VIMS data, *Icarus*, 205, 2, 571–580, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2009.08.024.

- Brown, M. E., A. L. Smith, C. Chen, M. Ádámkóvics, (2009), Discovery of fog at the south pole of Titan, *The Astrophysical Journal Letters*, 706, no. 1, L110, doi: 10.1088/0004-637X/706/1/L110.
- Brown, R. H., J. W. Barnes, H. J. Melosh, (2011), On Titan's Xanadu region, *Icarus*, 214, 2, 556–560, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2011.03.018.
- Brown, R. H., L. A. Soderblom, J. M. Soderblom, R. N. Clark, R. Jaumann, J. W. Barnes, C. Sotin, B. Buratti, K. H. Baines, P. D. Nicholson, (2008), The identification of liquid ethane in Titan's Ontario Lacus, *Nature*, 454, 7204, 607–610, doi: 10.1038/nature07100.
- Brown, R. H. B., K. H., Bellucci, G., Buratti, B. J., Capaccioni, F., Cerroni, P., Clark, R. N., Coradini, A., Cruikshank, D. P., Drossart, P., Formisano, V., Jaumann, R., Langevin, Y., Matson, D. L., McCord, T. B., Mennella, V., Nelson, R. M., Nicholson, P. D., Sicardy, B., Sotin, C., Baugh, N., Griffith, C. A., Hansen, G. B., Hibbitts, C. A., Momary, T. W., Showalter, M. R., (2006), Observations in the Saturn system during approach and orbital insertion, with Cassini's visual and infrared mapping spectrometer (VIMS), *Astronomy and Astrophysics*, 446, 2, 707–716, doi: 10.1051/0004-6361:20053054.
- Brown, R. H., K. H. Baines, G. Bellucci, J.-P. Bibring, B. J. Buratti, F. Capaccioni, P. Cerroni, et al., (2004), The Cassini visual and infrared mapping spectrometer (VIMS) investigation, *Space Science Reviews*, 115, 1–4, 111–168, doi: 10.1007/s11214-004-1453-x.
- Brown, R. H. B., K. H., Bellucci, G., Bibring, J. P., Buratti, B. J., Capaccioni, F., Cerroni, P., Clark, R. N., Coradini, A., Cruikshank, D. P., Drossart, P., Formisano, V., Jaumann, R., Langevin, Y., Matson, D. L., McCord, T. B., Mennella, V., Nelson, R. M., Nicholson, P. D., Sicardy, B., Sotin, C., Amici, S., Chamberlain, M. A., Filacchione, G., Hansen, G., Hibbitts, K., Showalter, M., (2003), Observations with the Visual and Infrared Mapping Spectrometer (VIMS) during Cassini's flyby of Jupiter, *Icarus*, 164, 2, 461–470, doi: 10.1016/S0019-1035(03)00134-9.
- Buratti, B. J., R. N. Clark, F. Crary, C. J. Hansen, A. R. Hendrix, C. J. A. Howett, J. Lunine, C. Paranicas, (2018a), Cold cases: What we don't know about Saturn's Moons, *Planetary and Space Science*, vol. 155, pp. 41–49, doi.org/10.1016/j.pss.2017.11.017.
- Buratti, B. J., C. J. Hansen, A. R. Hendrix, L. W. Esposito, J. A. Mosher, R. H. Brown, R. N. Clark, K. H. Baines, P. D. Nicholson, (2018b), The search for activity on Dione and Tethys with Cassini VIMS and UVIS, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 45, 12, 5860–5866, doi: 10.1029/2018GL078165.
- Buratti, B. J., R. H. Brown, R. N. Clark, D. P. Cruikshank, G. Filacchione, (2017), Spectral analyses of Saturn's moons using Cassini-VIMS, In *Remote Sensing*, (eds.) J. Bishop, J. Bell, Cambridge, In press.
- Buratti, B. J., C. Sotin, K. Lawrence, R. H. Brown, S. Le Mouélic, J. M. Soderblom, J. Barnes, R. N. Clark, K. H. Baines, P. D. Nicholson, (2012), A newly discovered impact crater in Titan's Senkyo: Cassini VIMS observations and comparison with other impact features, *Planetary and Space Science*, 60, 1, 18–25, doi: 10.1016/j.pss.2011.05.004.

- Buratti, B. J., S. P. Faulk, J. Mosher, K. H. Baines, R. H. Brown, R. N. Clark, P. D. Nicholson, (2011), Search for and limits on plume activity on Mimas, Tethys, and Dione with the Cassini Visual Infrared Mapping Spectrometer (VIMS), *Icarus*, 214, 2, 534–540, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2011.04.030.
- Buratti, B. J., J. M. Bauer, M. D. Hicks, J. A. Mosher, G. Filacchione, T. Momary, K. H. Baines, R. H. Brown, R. N. Clark, P. D. Nicholson, (2010), Cassini spectra and photometry 0.25–5.1 μm of the small inner satellites of Saturn, *Icarus*, 206, 2, 524–536, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2009.08.015.
- Buratti, B. J., K. Soderlund, J. Bauer, J. A. Mosher, M. D. Hicks, D. P. Simonelli, R. Jaumann, et al., (2008), Infrared (0.83–5.1 μm) photometry of Phoebe from the Cassini Visual Infrared Mapping Spectrometer, *Icarus*, 193, 2, 309–322, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2007.09.014.
- Buratti, B. J., C. Sotin, R. H. Brown, M. D. Hicks, R. N. Clark, J. A. Mosher, T. B. McCord, et al., (2006), Titan: Preliminary results on surface properties and photometry from VIMS observations of the early flybys, *Planetary and Space Science*, 54, 15, 1498–1509, doi: 10.1016/j.pss.2006.06.015.
- Buratti, B. J., D. P. Cruikshank, R. H. Brown, R. N. Clark, J. M. Bauer, R. Jaumann, T. B. McCord, et al., (2005), Cassini Visual and Infrared Mapping Spectrometer observations of Iapetus: Detection of CO_2 , *The Astrophysical Journal Letters*, 622, 2, L149–L152, doi: 10.1086/429800.
- Buratti, B. J., J. K. Hillier, M. Wang, (1996), The lunar opposition surge: Observations by Clementine, *Icarus*, 124, no. 2, 490–499.
- Buratti, B. J., J. A. Mosher, T. V. Johnson, (1990), Albedo and color maps of the Saturnian satellites, *Icarus*, 87, 2, 339–357, doi: 10.1016/0019-1035(90)90138-Y.
- Campargue, A., L. Wang, D. Mondelain, S. Kassi, B. Bézard, E. Lellouch, A. Coustenis, C. De Bergh, M. Hirtzig, P. Drossart, (2012), An empirical line list for methane in the 1.26–1.71 μm region for planetary investigations ($T = 80\text{--}300\text{ K}$). Application to Titan, *Icarus*, 219, 1, 110–128, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2012.02.015.
- Campbell, J., P. Sidiropoulos, J. P. Muller, (2016), IR spectral mapping of the martian south polar residual cap using CRISM, *The International Archives of the Photogrammetry, Remote Sensing and Spatial Information Sciences*, XXIII ISPRS Congress, 12–19 July 2016, Prague, Czech Republic, vol. XLI-B7, doi: 10.5194/isprsarchives-XLI-B7-71-2016
- Capaccioni, F., A. Coradini, P. Cerroni, S. Amici, (1998), Imaging spectroscopy of Saturn and its satellites: VIMS-V onboard Cassini, *Planetary and Space Science*, 46, 9-10, 1263–1276, doi: 10.1016/S0032-0633(98)00037-3.
- Carlson, R. E., (2010), Spatial and seasonal variations in Saturn's haze and vertical phosphine distribution at 3 microns from 2005 to 2010, New Mexico State University.
- Carlson, R. W., K. H. Baines, M. S. Anderson, G. Filacchione, A. A. Simon, (2016), Chromophores from photolyzed ammonia reacting with acetylene: Application to Jupiter's Great Red Spot, *Icarus*, 274, 106–115, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2016.03.008.

- Castillo-Rogez, J. C., D. L. Matson, C. Sotin, T. V. Johnson, J. I. Lunine, P. C. Thomas, (2007), Iapetus' geophysics: Rotation rate, shape, and equatorial ridge, *Icarus*, 190, 1, 179–202, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2007.02.018.
- Chaban, G. M., M. Bernstein, D. P. Cruikshank, (2007), Carbon dioxide on planetary bodies: Theoretical and experimental studies of molecular complexes, *Icarus*, 187, 2, 592–599, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2006.10.010.
- Chamberlain, M. A. and R. H. Brown, (2004), Near-infrared spectroscopy of Himalia, *Icarus*, 172, 163–169, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2003.12.016.
- Chauhan, P., P. Kaur, N. Srivastava, R. K. Sinha, N. Jain, S. V. S. Murty, (2015), Hyperspectral remote sensing of planetary surfaces: An insight into composition of inner planets and small bodies in the solar system, *Current Science*, 108, 5, 915–924.
- Choi, D. S., A. P. Showman, R. H. Brown, (2009), Cloud features and zonal wind measurements of Saturn's atmosphere as observed by Cassini/VIMS, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Planets*, 114, 4, doi: 10.1029/2008JE003254.
- Ciarniello, M., G. Filacchione, E. D'Aversa, F. Capaccioni, P. D. Nicholson, J. N. Cuzzi, R. N. Clark, et al., (2019), Cassini-VIMS observations of Saturn's main rings: II. A spectrophotometric study by means of Monte Carlo ray-tracing and Hapke's theory, *Icarus*, 317, 242–265.
- Ciarniello, M., F. Capaccioni, G. Filacchione, R. N. Clark, D. P. Cruikshank, P. Cerroni, A. Coradini, et al., (2011), Hapke modeling of Rhea surface properties through Cassini-VIMS spectra, *Icarus*, 214, 2, 541–555, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2011.05.010.
- Clark, R. N., R. H. Brown, D. P. Cruikshank, G. A. Swayze, (2019), Isotopic ratios of Saturn's rings and satellites: Implications for the origin of water and Phoebe, *Icarus*, 321, 791–802, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2018.11.029.
- Clark, R. N., R. H. Brown, D. M. Lytle, M. Hedman, (2018), The VIMS Wavelength and Radiometric Calibration 19, Final Report, NASA Planetary Data System.
- Clark, R. N., R. H. Brown, G. A. Swayze, D. P. Cruikshank, (2017a), Detecting Isotopic Signatures and Measuring Isotopic Ratios on Solid Icy Surfaces: Implications for Origin and Evolution, American Geophysical Union (AGU) Fall Meeting, abstracts.
- Clark, R. N., R. H. Brown, G. A. Swayze, D. P. Cruikshank, (2017b), Detection of Deuterium in Icy Surfaces and the D/H Ratio of Icy Objects, American Astronomical Society (AAS)/Division for Planetary Sciences Meeting, abstract 49, vol. 49.
- Clark, R. N., R. H. Brown, D. P. Cruikshank, (2016a), CO₂ and ¹²C: ¹³C Isotopic Ratios on Phoebe and Iapetus, AGU Fall Meeting, abstract.
- Clark, R. N., R. H. Brown, D. M. Lytle, (2016b), The VIMS wavelength and radiometric calibration, NASA Planetary Data System, The Planetary Atmospheres Node.
- Clark, R. N., G. A. Swayze, R. Carlson, W. Grundy, K. Noll, (2014), Spectroscopy from Space, *Reviews in Mineralogy and Geochemistry*, pp. 399–446, doi: 10.2138/rmg.2014.78.10.

- Clark, R. N., R. Carlson, W. Grundy, K. Noll, (2013), Observed Ices in the Solar System, In *The Science of Solar System Ices*, (eds.) M. Gudipati, J. Castillo-Rogez, Astrophysics and Space Science Library (ASSL), Springer, NY, vol. 356, Part 1, pp. 3–46, doi: 10.1007/978-1-4614-3076-6_1.
- Clark, R. N., D. P. Cruikshank, R. Jaumann, R. H. Brown, K. Stephan, C. M. Dalle Ore, K. E. Livo, N. Pearson, J. M. Curchin, T. M. Hoefen, B. J. Buratti, G. Filacchione, K. H. Baines, P. D. Nicholson, (2012), The surface composition of Iapetus: Mapping results from Cassini VIMS, *Icarus*, 218, 831–860, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2012.01.008.
- Clark, R. N., J. M. Curchin, J. W. Barnes, R. Jaumann, L. Soderblom, D. P. Cruikshank, R. H. Brown, S. Rodriguez, J. Lunine, K. Stephan, T. M. Hoefen, (2010), Detection and mapping of hydrocarbon deposits on Titan, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Planets*, 115, 10, doi: 10.1029/2009JE003369.
- Clark, R. N., (2009), Detection of adsorbed water and hydroxyl on the Moon, *Science*, 326, 562–564, doi: 10.1126/science.1178105.
- Clark, R. N., R. H. Brown, R. Jaumann, D. P. Cruikshank, B. Buratti, K. H. Baines, R. M. Nelson, P. D. Nicholson, J. M. Moore, J. Curchin, T. Hoefen, K. Stephan, (2008), Compositional mapping of Saturn's satellite Dione with Cassini VIMS and implications of dark material in the Saturn system, *Icarus*, 193, p 372–386, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2007.08.035.
- Clark, R. N., R. H. Brown, R. Jaumann, D. P. Cruikshank, R. M. Nelson, B. J. Buratti, T. B. McCord, J. Lunine, K. H. Baines, G. Bellucci, J.-P. Bibring, F. Capaccioni, P. Cerroni, A. Coradini, V. Formisano, Y. Langevin, D. L. Matson, V. Mennella, P. D. Nicholson, B. Sicardy, C. Sotin, T. M. Hoefen, J. M. Curchin, G. Hansen, K. Hibbits, K.-D. Matz, (2005), Compositional maps of Saturn's moon Phoebe from imaging spectroscopy, *Nature*, doi: 10.1038/nature03558.
- Cohen-Zada, A. L., D. G. Blumberg, S. Maman, (2016), Earth and planetary aeolian streaks: A review, *Aeolian Research*, 20, 108–125, doi: 10.1016/j.aeolia.2015.12.002.
- Colwell, J. E., P. D. Nicholson, M. S. Tiscareno, C. D. Murray, R. G. French, E. A. Marouf, (2009), The structure of Saturn's rings, Chapter 13, In *Saturn from Cassini-Huygens*, (eds.) M. Dougherty, L. Esposito, S. Krimigis, Springer Dordrecht, pp. 375–412, doi: 10.1007/978-1-4020-9217-6_13.
- Combe, J. P., T. B. McCord, D. L. Matson, T. V. Johnson, A. G. Davies, F. Scipioni, F. Tosi, (2019), Nature, distribution and origin of CO₂ on Enceladus, *Icarus*, 317, 491–508, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2018.08.007.
- Cooper, J. F., P. D. Cooper, E. C. Sittler, S. J. Sturmer, A. M. Rymer, (2009), Old faithful model for radiolytic gas-driven cryovolcanism at Enceladus, *Planetary and Space Science*, 57, 13, 1607–1620, doi: 10.1016/j.pss.2009.08.002.
- Coradini, A., F. Capaccioni, P. Cerroni, G. Filacchione, G. Magni, R. Orosei, F. Tosi, D. Turrini, (2009), Saturn satellites as seen by Cassini Mission, *Earth, Moon and Planets*, 105, no. 2–4, pp. 289–310, doi: 10.1007/s11038-009-9334-7.

- Coradini, A., F. Tosi, A. I. Gavrishin, F. Capaccioni, P. Cerroni, G. Filacchione, A. Adriani, et al., (2008), Identification of spectral units on Phoebe, *Icarus*, 193, 1, 233–251, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2007.07.023.
- Coradini, A., (2005), Planetary observations and landers, Chapter 8, In *Payload and Mission Definition in Space Sciences*, (eds.) V. M. Pillet, A. Aparicio, F. Sanchez, Cambridge University Press, pp. 323–394, doi: 10.1017/CBO9780511550591.009.
- Coradini, A., G. Filacchione, F. Capaccioni, P. Cerroni, A. Adriani, Robert H. Brown, Y. Langevin, B. Gondet, (2004), Cassini/VIMS-V at Jupiter: Radiometric calibration test and data results, *Planetary and Space Science*, 52, 7, 661–670, doi: 10.1016/j.pss.2003.11.005.
- Cordier, D., T. Cornet, J. W. Barnes, S. M. MacKenzie, T. Le Bahers, D. Nna-Mvondo, P. Rannou, A. G. Ferreira, (2016), Structure of Titan's evaporites, *Icarus*, 270, 41–56, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2015.12.034.
- Cordier, D., J. W. Barnes, A. G. Ferreira, (2013), On the chemical composition of Titan's dry lakebed evaporites, *Icarus*, 226, 2, 1431–1437, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2013.07.026.
- Cordier, D., O. Mousis, J. I. Lunine, S. Lebonnois, P. Rannou, P. Lavvas, L. Q. Lobo, A. G. M. Ferreira, (2012), Titan's lakes chemical composition: Sources of uncertainties and variability, *Planetary and Space Science*, 61, 1, 99–107, doi: 10.1016/j.pss.2011.05.009.
- Cornet, T., O. Bourgeois, S. Le Mouélic, S. Rodriguez, T. Lopez Gonzalez, C. Sotin, G. Tobie, et al., (2012a), Geomorphological significance of Ontario Lacus on Titan: Integrated interpretation of Cassini VIMS, ISS and RADAR data and comparison with the Etosha Pan (Namibia), *Icarus*, 218, 2, 788–806, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2012.01.013.
- Cornet, T., O. Bourgeois, S. Le Mouélic, S. Rodriguez, C. Sotin, J. W. Barnes, R. H. Brown et al., (2012b), Edge detection applied to Cassini images reveals no measurable displacement of Ontario Lacus' margin between 2005 and 2010, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Planets*, 117, 7, doi: 10.1029/2012JE004073.
- Cours, T., P. Rannou, A. Coustenis, A. Hamdouni, (2010), A new analysis of the ESO very large telescope (VLT) observations of Titan at 2 μm , *Planetary and Space Science*, 58, 13, 1708–1714, doi: 10.1016/j.pss.2009.12.009.
- Courtin, R., H. Feuchtgruber, S. J. Kim, E. Lellouch, (2016), The 6–7 μm spectrum of Titan from ISO/SWS observations, *Icarus*, 270, 389–398, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2015.07.021.
- Courtin, R., S. J. Kim, A. Bar-Nun, (2015), Three-micron extinction of the Titan haze in the 250–700 km altitude range: Possible evidence of a particle-aging process, *Astronomy & Astrophysics*, 573, A21, doi: 10.1051/0004-6361/201424977.
- Couturier-Tamburelli, I., M. S. Gudipati, A. Lignell, R. Jacovi, N. Piétri, (2014), Spectroscopic studies of non-volatile residue formed by photochemistry of solid C_4N_2 : A model of condensed aerosol formation on Titan, *Icarus*, 234, 81–90, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2014.02.016.

- Cruikshank, D. P., C. M. Dalle Ore, R. N. Clark, Y. J. Pendleton, (2014), Aromatic and aliphatic organic materials on Iapetus: Analysis of Cassini VIMS data, *Icarus*, 233, 306–315, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2014.02.011.
- Cruikshank, D. P., J. P. Emery, K. A. Kornei, G. Bellucci, E. d'Aversa, (2010a), Eclipse reappearances of Io: Time-resolved spectroscopy (1.9–4.2 μm), *Icarus*, 205, 2, 516–527, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2009.05.035.
- Cruikshank, D. P., A. W. Meyer, R. H. Brown, R. N. Clark, R. Jaumann, K. Stephan, C. A. Hibbitts, et al, (2010b), Carbon dioxide on the satellites of Saturn: Results from the Cassini VIMS investigation and revisions to the VIMS wavelength scale, *Icarus*, 206, 561–572, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2009.07.012.
- Cruikshank, D. P., A. W. Meyer, R. H. Brown, R. N. Clark, R. Jaumann, K. Stephan, C. A. Hibbitts, et al., (2010), Carbon dioxide on the satellites of Saturn: Results from the Cassini VIMS investigation and revisions to the VIMS wavelength scale, *Icarus* 206, no. 2, 561–572.
- Cruikshank, D. P., E. Wegryn, C. M. Dalle Ore, R. H. Brown, K. H. Baines, J.-P. Bibring, B. J. Buratti, R. N. Clark, T. B. McCord, P. D. Nicholson, Y. J. Pendleton, T. C. Owen, G. Filacchione, VIMS Team, (2008), Hydrocarbons on Saturn's Satellites Iapetus and Phoebe, *Icarus*, 193, 334–343, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2007.04.036.
- Cruikshank, D. P., J. B. Dalton, C. M. Dalle Ore, J. Bauer, K. Stephan, G. Filacchione, A. R. Hendrix, C. J. Hansen, A. Coradini, P. Cerroni, F. Tosi, F. Capaccioni, R. Jaumann, B. J. Buratti, R. N. Clark, R. H. Brown, R. M. Nelson, T. B. McCord, K. H. Baines, P. D. Nicholson, C. Sotin, A. W. Meyer, G. Bellucci, M. Combes, J.-P. Bibring, Y. Langevin, B. Sicardy, D. L. Matson, V. Formisano, P. Drossart, V. Mennella, (2007), Surface composition of Hyperion, *Nature*, 448, pp. 54–56, doi: 10.1038/nature05948.
- Cruikshank, D. P., T. C. Owen, C. M. Dalle Ore, T. R. Geballe, T. L. Roush, C. De Bergh, S. A. Sandford, F. Poulet, G. K. Benedix, J. P. Emery, (2005), A spectroscopic study of the surfaces of Saturn's large satellites: H₂O ice, tholins, and minor constituents, *Icarus*, 175, 1, 268–283, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2004.09.003.
- Cuzzi, J., R. Clark, G. Filacchione, R. French, R. Johnson, E. Marouf, L. Spilker, (2009), Ring particle composition and size distribution, Chapter 15, In *Saturn from Cassini-Huygens*, (eds.) M. Dougherty, L. Esposito, S. Krimigis, Springer Dordrecht, pp. 459–510, doi: 10.1007/978-1-4020-9217-6_15.
- Dalba, P. A., P. S. Muirhead, J. J. Fortney, M. M. Hedman, P. D. Nicholson, M. J. Veyette, (2015), The transit transmission spectrum of a cold gas giant planet, *The Astrophysical Journal*, 814, 154, doi: 10.1088/0004-637X/814/2/154.
- Dalba, P. A., B. J. Buratti, R. H. Brown, J. W. Barnes, K. H. Baines, C. Sotin, R. N. Clark, K. J. Lawrence, P. D. Nicholson, (2012), Cassini VIMS observations show ethane is present in Titan's rainfall, *The Astrophysical Journal Letters*, 761, 2, doi: 10.1088/2041-8205/761/2/L24.
- Dalle Ore, C. M., D. P. Cruikshank, R. M. E. Mastrapa, E. Lewis, O. L. White, (2015), Impact craters: An ice study on Rhea, *Icarus*, 261, 80–90, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2015.08.008.

- Dalle Ore, C. M., D. P. Cruikshank, R. N. Clark, (2012), Infrared spectroscopic characterization of the low-albedo materials on Iapetus, *Icarus*, 221, 2, 735–743, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2012.09.010.
- Dalton III, J. B., D. P. Cruikshank, R. N. Clark, (2012), Compositional analysis of Hyperion with the Cassini Visual and Infrared Mapping Spectrometer, *Icarus*, 220, 752–776, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2012.05.003.
- D'Aversa, E., G. Bellucci, F. Altieri, F. G. Carrozzo, G. Filacchione, F. Tosi, P. D. Nicholson, M. M. Hedman, R. H. Brown, M. R. Showalter, (2011), Spectral characteristics of a spoke on the Saturn Rings, *Memorie della Societa Astronomica Italiana Supplementi*, 16, 70.
- D'Aversa, E., G. Bellucci, P. D. Nicholson, M. M. Hedman, R. H. Brown, M. R. Showalter, F. Altieri, F. G. Carrozzo, G. Filacchione, F. Tosi, (2010), The spectrum of a Saturn ring spoke from Cassini/VIMS, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 37, 1, doi: 10.1029/2009GL041427.
- Davies, A. G., C. Sotin, M. Choukroun, D. L. Matson, T. V. Johnson, (2016), Cryolava flow destabilization of crustal methane clathrate hydrate on Titan, *Icarus*, 274, 23–32, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2016.02.046.
- Davies, A. G., L. P. Keszthelyi, A. J. L. Harris, (2010a), The thermal signature of volcanic eruptions on Io and Earth, *Journal of Volcanology and Geothermal Research*, 194, 4, 75–99, doi: 10.1016/j.jvolgeores.2010.04.009.
- Davies, A. G., C. Sotin, D. L. Matson, J. Castillo-Rogez, T. V. Johnson, M. Choukroun, K. H. Baines, (2010b), Atmospheric control of the cooling rate of impact melts and cryolavas on Titan's surface, *Icarus*, 208, 2, 887–895, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2010.02.025.
- De Bergh, C., R. Courtin, B. Bézard, A. Coustenis, E. Lellouch, M. Hirtzig, P. Rannou, et al., (2012), Applications of a new set of methane line parameters to the modeling of Titan's spectrum in the 1.58 μm window, *Planetary and Space Science*, 61, 1, 85–98, doi: 10.1016/j.pss.2011.05.003.
- de Kok, R., P. G. J. Irwin, N. A. Teanby, (2010a), Far-infrared opacity sources in Titan's troposphere reconsidered, *Icarus*, 209, 2, 854–857, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2010.06.035.
- de Kok, R., P. G. J. Irwin, N. A. Teanby, S. Vinatier, F. Tosi, A. Negrão, S. Osprey, A. Adriani, M. L. Moriconi, A. Coradini, (2010b), A tropical haze band in Titan's stratosphere, *Icarus*, 207, 1, 485–490, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2009.10.021.
- Déau, E., L. Dones, M. I. Mishchenko, R. A. West, P. Helfenstein, M. M. Hedman, C. C. Porco, (2018), The opposition effect in Saturn's main rings as seen by Cassini ISS: 4. Correlations of the surge morphology with surface albedos and VIMS spectral properties, *Icarus*, 305, 324–349, doi:10.1016/j.icarus.2017.12.025.
- Degruyter, W. and M. Manga, (2011), Cryoclastic origin of particles on the surface of Enceladus, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 38, 16, doi: 10.1029/2011GL048235.

- Del Genio, A. D., R. K. Achterberg, K. H. Baines, F. M. Flasar, P. L. Read, A. Sánchez-Lavega, A. P. Showman, (2009), Saturn atmospheric structure and dynamics, Chapter 6, In *Saturn from Cassini-Huygens*, (eds.) M. K. Dougherty, L. W. Esposito, S. M. Krimigis, Springer Dordrecht, pp. 113–159, doi:10.1007/978-1-4020-9217-6_6.
- Dhingra, R. D., J. W. Barnes, R. H. Brown, B. J. Burrati, C. Sotin, P. D. Nicholson, K. H. Baines, et al., (2019), Observational evidence for summer rainfall at Titan's north pole, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 46, 3, 1205–1212, doi:10.1029/2018GL080943.
- Dhingra, R. D., J. W. Barnes, B. J. Yanites, R. L. Kirk, (2018), Large catchment area recharges Titan's Ontario Lacus, *Icarus*, 299, 331–338, doi:10.1016/j.icarus.2017.08.009
- Dhingra, D., M. M. Hedman, R. N. Clark, P. D. Nicholson, (2017), Spatially resolved near infrared observations of Enceladus' tiger stripe eruptions from Cassini VIMS, *Icarus*, 292, 1–12, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2017.03.002.
- Dinelli, B. M., M. López-Puertas, A. Adriani, M. L. Moriconi, B. Funke, M. García-Comas, E. D'Aversa, (2013), An unidentified emission in Titan's upper atmosphere, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 40, 8, 1489–1493, doi: 10.1002/grl.50332.
- Dyudina, U. A., A. P. Ingersoll, S. P. Ewald, D. Wellington, (2016), Saturn's aurora observed by the Cassini camera at visible wavelengths, *Icarus*, 263, 32–43, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2015.05.022.
- Dyudina, U. A., A. P. Ingersoll, S. P. Ewald, A.R. Vasavada, R. A. West, K. H. Baines, T. W. Momary, A. D. Del Genio, J. M. Barbara, C. C. Porco, R. K. Achterberg, F. M. Flasar, A. A. Simon-Miller, L. N. Fletcher, (2009), Saturn's south pole vortex compared to other large vortices in the solar system, *Icarus*, 202, 240–248, doi:10.1016/j.icarus.2009.02.014.
- El Moutamid, M., P. D. Nicholson, R. G. French, M. S. Tiscareno, C. D. Murray, M. W. Evans, C. M. French, M. M. Hedman, J. A. Burns, (2016), How Janus' orbital swap affects the edge of Saturn's A-ring?, *Icarus*, 279, 125–140, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2015.10.025.
- Esposito, L. W., B. K. Meinke, J. E. Colwell, P. D. Nicholson, M. M. Hedman, (2008), Moonlets and clumps in Saturn's F ring, *Icarus*, 194, 1, 278–289, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2007.10.001.
- Fabiano, F., M. López Puertas, A. Adriani, M. L. Moriconi, E. D'Aversa, B. Funke, M. A. López-Valverde, M. Ridolfi, B. M. Dinelli, (2017), CO concentration in the upper stratosphere and mesosphere of Titan from VIMS dayside limb observations at 4.7 μm , *Icarus*, 293, 119–131, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2017.04.014.
- Feldman, W. C., D. J. Lawrence, R. C. Elphic, B. L. Barraclough, S. Maurice, I. Genetay, A. B. Binder, (2000), Polar hydrogen deposits on the Moon, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Planets*, 105, no. E2, 4175–4195.
- Filacchione, G., M. Ciarniello, E. D'Aversa, F. Capaccioni, P. Cerroni, B. Buratti, R. N. Clark, K. Stephan, C. Plainaki, (2018a), Photometric modeling and VIS-IR albedo maps of Tethys from Cassini-VIMS, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 45, 13, 6400–6407, doi: 10.1029/2018GL078602.

- Filacchione, G., M. Ciarniello, E. D'Aversa, F. Capaccioni, P. Cerroni, B. J. Buratti, R. N. Clark, K. Stephan, C. Plainaki, (2018b), Photometric modeling and VIS-IR albedo maps of Dione from Cassini-VIMS, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 45, 5, 2184–2192, doi: 10.1002/2017GL076869.
- Filacchione, G., E. D'Aversa, F. Capaccioni, R. N. Clark, D. P. Cruikshank, M. Ciarniello, P. Cerroni, et al., (2016), Saturn's icy satellites investigated by Cassini-VIMS, IV, Daytime temperature maps, *Icarus*, 271, 292–313, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2016.02.019.
- Filacchione, G., M. Ciarniello, F. Capaccioni, R. N. Clark, P. D. Nicholson, M. M. Hedman, J. N. Cuzzi, et al., (2014), Cassini-VIMS observations of Saturn's main rings: I, Spectral properties and temperature radial profiles variability with phase angle and elevation, *Icarus*, 241, 45–65, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2014.06.001.
- Filacchione, G., F. Capaccioni, R. N. Clark, P. D. Nicholson, D. P. Cruikshank, J. N. Cuzzi, J. I. Lunine, et al., (2013), The radial distribution of water ice and chromophores across Saturn's system, *The Astrophysical Journal*, 766, 2, doi: 10.1088/0004-637X/766/2/76.
- Filacchione, G., F. Capaccioni, M. Ciarniello, R. N. Clark, J. N. Cuzzi, P. D. Nicholson, D. P. Cruikshank, et al., (2012), Saturn's icy satellites and rings investigated by Cassini-VIMS: III - Radial compositional variability, *Icarus*, 220, 2, 1064–1096, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2012.06.040.
- Filacchione, G., F. Capaccioni, R. N. Clark, J. N. Cuzzi, D. P. Cruikshank, A. Coradini, P. Cerroni, et al., (2010), Saturn's icy satellites investigated by Cassini-VIMS, II, Results at the end of nominal mission, *Icarus*, 206, 2, 507–523, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2009.11.006.
- Filacchione, G., F. Capaccioni, T. B. McCord, A. Coradini, P. Cerroni, G. Bellucci, F. Tosi, et al., (2007), Saturn's icy satellites investigated by Cassini-VIMS – I, Full-disk properties: 350–5100 nm reflectance spectra and phase curves, *Icarus*, 186, 1, 259–290, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2006.08.001.
- Fischer, G., U. A. Dyudina, W. S. Kurth, D. A. Gurnett, P. Zarka, T. Barry, M. Delcroix, et al., (2011), Overview of Saturn lightning observations, *Planetary Radio Emissions VII*, (eds.) H. O. Rucker, W. S. Kurth, P. Louarn, G. Fischer, Austrian Academy of Sciences Press, Vienna, 135–144, arXiv:1111.4919.
- Flasar, F. M., K. H. Baines, M. K. Bird, T. Tokano, R. A. West, (2009), Atmospheric dynamics and meteorology, Chapter 13, In *Titan from Cassini-Huygens*, (eds.) R. H. Brown, J.-P. Lebreton, J. H. Waite, Springer Dordrecht, pp. 323–352, doi: 10.1007/978-1-4020-9215-2_13.
- Fletcher, L. N., K. H. Baines, T. W. Momary, A. P. Showman, P. G. J. Irwin, G. S. Orton, M. Roos-Serote, C. Merlet, (2011a), Saturn's tropospheric composition and clouds from Cassini/VIMS 4.6-5.1 μm nightside spectroscopy, *Icarus*, 214, 2, 510–533, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2011.06.006.
- Fletcher, L. N., B. E. Hesman, P. G. J. Irwin, K. H. Baines, T. W. Momary, A. Sanchez-Lavega, F. M. Flasar et al, (2011b), Thermal structure and dynamics of Saturn's northern springtime disturbance, *Science*, 332, no. 6036, 1413–1417.
- Fleury, B., M. S. Gudipati, I. Couturier-Tamburelli, N. Carrasco, (2019), Photoreactivity of condensed acetylene on Titan aerosols analogues, *Icarus*, 321, 358–366, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2018.11.030.
-

- Formisano, V., E. D'Aversa, G. Bellucci, K. H. Baines, J. P. Bibring, Robert H. Brown, B. J. Buratti et al., (2003), Cassini-VIMS at Jupiter: Solar occultation measurements using Io, *Icarus*, 166, 1, 75–84, doi: 10.1016/S0019-1035(03)00178-7.
- Formisano, V., A. Adriani, G. Bellucci, (1992), The VNIR-VIMS experiment for Craf/Cassini, II *Nuovo Cimento C*, 15, 6, 1179–1192, doi: 10.1007/BF02506711.
- Fortes, A. D., P. M. Grindrod, S. K. Trickett, L. Vočadlo, (2007), Ammonium sulfate on Titan: Possible origin and role in cryovolcanism, *Icarus*, 188, 1, 139–153, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2006.11.002.
- French, R. G., C. A. McGhee-French, P. D. Nicholson, M. M. Hedman, (2019), Kronoseismology III: Waves in Saturn's inner C ring, *Icarus*, 319, 599–626, doi:10.1016/j.icarus.2018.10.013.
- French, R. G., C. A. McGhee-French, K. Lonergan, T. Sepersky, R. A. Jacobson, P. D. Nicholson, M. M. Hedman, E. A. Marouf, J. E. Colwell, (2017), Noncircular features in Saturn's rings IV: Absolute radius scale and Saturn's pole direction, *Icarus*, 290, 14–45, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2017.02.007.
- French, R. G., P. D. Nicholson, M. M. Hedman, J. M. Hahn, C. A. McGhee-French, J. E. Colwell, E. A. Marouf, N. J. Rappaport, (2016a), Deciphering the embedded wave in Saturn's Maxwell ringlet, *Icarus*, 279, 62–77, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2015.08.020.
- French, R. G., P. D. Nicholson, C. A. McGhee-French, K. Lonergan, T. Sepersky, M. M. Hedman, E. A. Marouf, J. E. Colwell, (2016b), Noncircular features in Saturn's rings III: The Cassini Division, *Icarus*, 274, 131–162, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2016.03.017.
- French, R. G., P. D. Nicholson, C. A. McGhee-French, K. Lonergan, T. Sepersky, M. M. Hedman, E. A. Marouf, J. E. Colwell, (2016), Noncircular features in saturn's rings III: the cassini division, *Icarus*, 274, 131–162.
- French, R. S., M. R. Showalter, R. Sfair, C. A. Argüelles, M. Pajuelo, P. Becerra, M. M. Hedman, P. D. Nicholson, (2012), The brightening of Saturn's F ring, *Icarus*, 219, 1, 181–193, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2012.02.020.
- García-Comas, M., M. López-Puertas, B. Funke, B. M. Dinelli, M. Luisa Moriconi, A. Adriani, A. Molina, A. Coradini, (2011), Analysis of Titan CH₄ 3.3 μ m upper atmospheric emission as measured by Cassini/VIMS, *Icarus*, 214, 2, 571–583, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2011.03.020.
- Gautier, T., J. A. Sebree, X. Li, V. T. Pinnick, A. Grubisic, M. J. Loeffler, S. A. Getty, M. G. Trainer, W. B. Brinckerhoff, (2017), Influence of trace aromatics on the chemical growth mechanisms of Titan aerosol analogues, *Planetary and Space Science*, 140, 27–34, doi: 10.1016/j.pss.2017.03.012.
- Gautier, T., N. Carrasco, A. Mahjoub, S. Vinatier, A. Giuliani, C. Szopa, C. M. Anderson, J. J. Correia, P. Dumas, G. Cernogora, (2012), Mid- and far-infrared absorption spectroscopy of Titan's aerosols analogues, *Icarus*, 221, 1, 320–327, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2012.07.025.

- Giles, R. S., L. N. Fletcher, P. G. J. Irwin, (2015), Cloud structure and composition of Jupiter's troposphere from 5- μm Cassini VIMS spectroscopy, *Icarus*, 257, 457–470, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2015.05.030.
- Gilliam, A. E. and A. Lerman, (2016), Formation mechanisms of channels on Titan through dissolution by ammonium sulfate and erosion by liquid ammonia and ethane, *Planetary and Space Science*, 132, 13–22, doi: 10.1016/j.pss.2016.08.009.
- Goguen, J. D., B. J. Buratti, R. H. Brown, R. N. Clark, P. D. Nicholson, M. M. Hedman, R. R. Howell, C. Sotin, D. P. Cruikshank, K. H. Baines, K. J. Lawrence, J. R. Spencer, D. G. Blackburn, (2013), The temperature and width of an active fissure on Enceladus measured with Cassini VIMS during the 14 April 2012, south pole flyover, *Icarus*, 226 p1128–1137, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2013.07.012.
- Griffith, C. A., P. F. Penteadó, J. D. Turner, C. D. Neish, G. Mitri, N. J. Montiel, A. Schoenfeld, R. M. C. Lopes, (2019), A corridor of exposed ice-rich bedrock across Titan's tropical region, *Nature Astronomy*, doi: 10.1038/s41550-019-0756-5.
- Griffith, C. A., L. Doose, M. G. Tomasko, P. F. Penteadó, C. See, (2012), Radiative transfer analyses of Titan's tropical atmosphere, *Icarus*, 218, 2, 975–988, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2011.11.034.
- Hansen, C. J., S. J. Bolton, D. L. Matson, L. J. Spilker, J.-P. Lebreton, (2004), The Cassini–Huygens flyby of Jupiter, *Icarus*, 172, 1, 1–8, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2004.06.018.
- Hansen, G. B., E. C. Hollenbeck, K. Stephan, S. K. Apple, E. J. Z. Shin-White, (2012), Water ice abundance and CO₂ band strength on the saturnian satellite Phoebe from Cassini/VIMS observations, *Icarus*, 220, 2, 331–338, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2012.05.004.
- Hansen, G. B., (2009), Calculation of single-scattering albedos: Comparison of Mie results with Hapke approximations, *Icarus*, 203, 2, 672–676, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2009.05.025.
- Harbison, R. A., P. D. Nicholson, M. M. Hedman, (2013), The smallest particles in Saturn's A and C rings, *Icarus*, 226, 2, 1225–1240, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2013.08.015.
- Hayes, A. G., J. M. Soderblom, M. Ádámkóvics, (2016), Titan's surface and atmosphere, *Icarus*, 270, 1, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2016.02.029.
- Hayes, A. G., R. D. Lorenz, M. A. Donelan, M. Manga, J. I. Lunine, T. Schneider, M. P. Lamb, et al., (2013), Wind driven capillary-gravity waves on Titan's lakes: Hard to detect or non-existent?, *Icarus*, 225, 1, 403–412, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2013.04.004.
- Hayne, P. O., T. B. McCord, C. Sotin, (2014), Titan's surface composition and atmospheric transmission with solar occultation measurements by Cassini VIMS, *Icarus*, 243, 158–172, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2014.08.045.
- Hedman, M. M., P. D. Nicholson, R. G. French, (2019), Kronoseismology. IV. Six Previously Unidentified Waves in Saturn's Middle C Ring, *The Astronomical Journal*, 157, 1, 18, doi: 10.3847/1538-3881/aaf0a6.

- Hedman, M. M., D. Dyingra, P. D. Nicholson, C. J. Hansen, G. Portyankina, S. Ye, Y. Dong, (2018a), Spatial variations in the dust-to-gas ratio of Enceladus' plume, *Icarus*, 305, 123–138, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2018.01.006.
- Hedman, M. M., F. Postberg, D. P. Hamilton, S. Renner, H. W. Hsu, (2018b), Dusty rings, Chapter 12, In *Planetary Ring Systems: Properties, Structure, and Evolution*, (eds.) M. S. Tiscareno, C. D. Murraypp, Cambridge University Press, pp. 308–337, doi: 10.1017/9781316286791.012.
- Hedman, M. M., (2018), An introduction to planetary ring dynamics, Chapter 2, In *Planetary Ring Systems: Properties, Structure, and Evolution*, (eds.) M. S. Tiscareno, C. D. Murraypp, Cambridge University Press, pp. 30–47, doi: 10.1017/9781316286791.002.
- Hedman, M. M. and P. D. Nicholson, (2016), The B-ring's surface mass density from hidden density waves: Less than meets the eye?, *Icarus*, 279, 109–124, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2016.01.007.
- Hedman, M. M. and P. D. Nicholson, (2014), More Kronoseismology with Saturn's rings, *Monthly Notices of the Royal Astronomical Society*, 444, 1369–1388, doi: 10.1093/mnras/stu1503.
- Hedman, M. M., P. D. Nicholson, H. Salo, (2014), Exploring overstabilities in Saturn's A-ring using two stellar occultations, *The Astronomical Journal*, 148, 15, doi: 10.1088/0004-6256/148/1/15.
- Hedman, M. M., C. M. Gosmeyer, P. D. Nicholson, C. Sotin, R. H. Brown, R. N. Clark, K. H. Baines, B. J. Buratti, M. R. Showalter, (2013a), An observed correlation between plume activity and tidal stresses on Enceladus, *Nature*, 500, 182–184, doi: 10.1038/nature12371.
- Hedman, M. M., P. D. Nicholson, J. N. Cuzzi, R. N. Clark, G. Filacchione, F. Capaccioni, M. Ciarniello, (2013b), Connections between spectra and structure in Saturn's main rings based on Cassini VIMS data, *Icarus*, 223, 1, 105–130, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2012.10.014.
- Hedman, M. M. and P. D. Nicholson, (2013c), Kronoseismology: Using density waves in Saturn's C ring to Probe the planet's interior, *The Astronomical Journal*, 146, 12, doi: 10.1088/0004-6256/146/1/12.
- Hedman, M. M., P. D. Nicholson, M. R. Showalter, R. H. Brown, B. J. Buratti, R. N. Clark, K. Baines, C. Sotin, (2011), The Christiansen Effect in Saturn's narrow dusty rings and the spectral identification of clumps in the F ring, *Icarus*, 215, 2, 695–711, erratum in *Icarus* 218, 735, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2011.02.025.
- Hedman, M. M., P. D. Nicholson, K. H. Baines, B. J. Buratti, C. Sotin, R. N. Clark, R. H. Brown, R. G. French, E. A. Marouf, (2010), The architecture of the Cassini Division, *The Astronomical Journal*, 139, 228–251, doi: 10.1088/0004-6256/139/1/228.
- Hedman, M. M., P. D. Nicholson, M. R. Showalter, R. H. Brown, B. J. Buratti, R. N. Clark, (2009), Spectral observations of the enceladus plume with Cassini-VIMS, *The Astrophysical Journal*, 693, 2, 1749–1762, doi: 10.1088/0004-637X/693/2/1749.

- Hedman, M. M., J. A. Burns, M. R. Showalter, C. C. Porco, P. D. Nicholson, A. S. Bosh, M. S. Tiscareno, et al., (2007a), Saturn's dynamic D ring, *Icarus*, 188, 1, 89–107, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2006.11.017.
- Hedman, M. M., P. D. Nicholson, H. Salo, B. D. Wallis, B. J. Buratti, K. H. Baines, R. H. Brown, R. N. Clark, (2007b), Self-gravity wake structures in Saturn's A-ring revealed by Cassini VIMS, *The Astronomical Journal*, 133, 6, 2624–2629, doi: 10.1086/516828.
- Hendrix, A. R., G. Filacchione, C. Paranicas, P. Schenk, F. Scipioni, (2018), Icy Saturnian satellites: Disk-integrated UV-IR characteristics and links to exogenic processes, *Icarus*, 300, 103–114, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2017.08.037.
- Hendrix, A. R., T. A. Cassidy, B. J. Buratti, C. Paranicas, C. J. Hansen, B. Teolis, E. Roussos, E. Todd Bradley, P. Kollmann, R. E. Johnson, (2012), Mimas' far-UV albedo: Spatial variations, *Icarus*, 220, 2, 922–931, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2012.06.012.
- Hirtzig, M., B. Bézard, E. Lellouch, A. Coustenis, C. De Bergh, P. Drossart, A. Campargue, et al., (2013a), Corrigendum to– Titan's surface and atmosphere from Cassini/VIMS data with updated methane opacity, *Icarus*, vol. 226, Issue 1, p. 1182, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2013.07.015.
- Hirtzig, M., B. Bézard, E. Lellouch, A. Coustenis, C. De Bergh, P. Drossart, A. Campargue, et al., (2013b), Titan's surface and atmosphere from Cassini/VIMS data with updated methane opacity, *Icarus*, vol. 226, Issue 1, pp. 470–486, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2013.05.033.
- Hodyss, R., P. V. Johnson, J. V. Stern, J. D. Goguen, I. Kanik, (2009), Photochemistry of methane–water ices, *Icarus*, 200, 1, 338–342, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2008.10.024.
- Hofgartner, J. D., A. G. Hayes, J. I. Lunine, H. Zebker, R. D. Lorenz, M. J. Malaska, M. Mastrogiuseppe, C. Notarnicola, J. M. Soderblom, (2016), Titan's "Magic Islands": Transient features in a hydrocarbon sea, *Icarus*, 271, 338–349, doi:10.1016/j.icarus.2016.02.022.
- Imanaka, H., D. P. Cruikshank, B. N. Khare, C. P. McKay, (2012), Optical constants of Titan tholins at mid-infrared wavelengths (2.5–25 μm) and the possible chemical nature of Titan's haze particles, *Icarus*, 218, 1, 247–261, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2011.11.018.
- Ingersoll, A. P. and S. P. Ewald, (2017), Decadal timescale variability of the Enceladus plumes inferred from Cassini images, *Icarus*, 282, 260–275, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2016.09.018.
- Izawa, M. R. M., E. A. Cloutis, D. M. Applin, M. A. Craig, P. Mann, M. Cuddy, (2014), Laboratory spectroscopic detection of hydration in pristine lunar regolith, *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, 390, 157–164, doi: 10.1016/j.epsl.2014.01.007.
- Jaumann, R., R. H. Brown, K. Stephan, J. W. Barnes, L. A. Soderblom, C. Sotin, S. Le Mouélic, et al., (2008a), Fluvial erosion and post-erosional processes on Titan, *Icarus*, 197, 2, 526–538, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2008.06.002.

- Jaumann, R., K. Stephan, G. B. Hansen, R. N. Clark, B. J. Buratti, R. H. Brown, K. H. Baines, G. Bellucci, A. Coradini, D. P. Cruikshank, C. A. Griffith, C. A. Hibbitts, T. B. McCord, R. M. Nelson, P. D. Nicholson, C. Sotin, R. Wagner, (2008b), Distribution of icy particles across Enceladus' surface as derived from Cassini-VIMS measurements, *Icarus* 193, 407–419, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2007.09.013.
- Jaumann, R., K. Stephan, R. H. Brown, B. J. Buratti, R. N. Clark, T. B. McCord, A. Coradini, (2006), High-resolution Cassini-VIMS mosaics of Titan and the icy Saturnian satellites, *Planetary and Space Science*, 54, 12, 1146–1155, doi: 10.1016/j.pss.2006.05.034.
- Jerousek, R. G., J. E. Colwell, L. W. Esposito, P. D. Nicholson, M. M. Hedman, (2016), Small particles and self-gravity wakes in Saturn's rings from UVIS and VIMS stellar occultations, *Icarus*, 279, 36–50, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2016.04.039.
- Juergens, D. W., J. E. Duval, R. F. Lockhart, Y. Langevin, V. Formisano, G. Bellucci, (1991), Visible and infrared mapping spectrometer for exploration of comets, asteroids, and the saturnian system of rings and moons, *International Journal of Imaging Systems and Technology*, 3, 2, 108–120, doi: 10.1002/ima.1850030207.
- Karkoschka, E. and S. E. Schröder, (2016), Eight-color maps of Titan's surface from spectroscopy with Huygens' DISR, *Icarus*, 270, 260–271, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2015.06.010.
- Kazeminejad, B., D. H. Atkinson, J. P. Lebreton, (2011), Titan's new pole: Implications for the Huygens entry and descent trajectory and landing coordinates, *Advances in Space Research*, 47, 9, 1622–1632, doi: 10.1016/j.asr.2011.01.019.
- Kim, S. J., C. K. Sim, T. S. Stallard, R. Courtin, (2019), Spectral characteristics and formation of high-altitude haze in the south-polar regions of Saturn, *Icarus*, 321, 436–444, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2018.12.004.
- Kim, S. J., D. W. Lee, C. K. Sim, K. I. Seon, R. Courtin, T. R. Geballe, (2018), Retrieval of haze properties and HCN concentrations from the three-micron spectrum of Titan, *Journal of Quantitative Spectroscopy and Radiative Transfer*, 210, 197–203, doi: 10.1016/j.jqsrt.2018.02.024.
- Kim, S. J. and R. Courtin, (2013), Spectral characteristics of the Titanian haze at 1–5 micron from Cassini/VIMS solar occultation data, *Astronomy & Astrophysics*, 557, doi: 10.1051/0004-6361/201322173.
- Kim, S. J., C. K. Sim, D. W. Lee, R. Courtin, J. I. Moses, Y. C. Minh, (2012), The three-micron spectral feature of the Saturnian haze: Implications for the haze composition and formation process, *Planetary and Space Science*, 65, 1, 122–129, doi: 10.1016/j.pss.2012.02.013.
- Kim, S. J., A. Jung, C. K. Sim, R. Courtin, A. Bellucci, B. Sicardy, I. O. Song, Y. C. Minh, (2011), Retrieval and tentative identification of the 3 μm spectral feature in Titan's haze, *Planetary and Space Science*, 59, 8, 699–704, doi: 10.1016/j.pss.2011.02.002.
- Kim, Y. S., C. Ennis, S. J. Kim, (2013), Simulating the 3.4-micron feature of Titan's haze, *Bulletin of the Korean Chemical Society*, 34, 3, 759–762, doi: 10.5012/bkcs.2013.34.3.759.

- Kolokolova, L., L. Liu, B. Buratti, M. I. Mishchenko, (2011), Modeling variations in near-infrared spectra caused by the coherent backscattering effect, *Journal of Quantitative Spectroscopy and Radiative Transfer*, 112, 13, 2175–2181, doi: 10.1016/j.jqsrt.2011.03.010.
- Kolokolova, L., B. Buratti, V. Tishkovets, (2010), Impact of coherent backscattering on the spectra of icy satellites of Saturn and the implications of its effects for remote sensing, *The Astrophysical Journal Letters*, 711, L71–L74, doi: 10.1088/2041-8205/711/2/L71.
- Lamy, L., R. Prangé, W. Pryor, Jacques Gustin, S. V. Badman, H. Melin, T. Stallard, D. G. Mitchell, P. C. Brandt, (2011), Multispectral simultaneous diagnosis of Saturn's aurorae throughout a planetary rotation, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 118, no. 8, 4817–4843.
- Langhans, M., J. I. Lunine, G. Mitri, (2013), Titan's Xanadu region: Geomorphology and formation scenario, *Icarus*, 223, 2, 796–803, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2013.01.016.
- Langhans, M. H., R. Jaumann, K. Stephan, R. H. Brown, B. J. Buratti, R. N. Clark, K. H. Baines, et al., (2012), Titan's fluvial valleys: Morphology, distribution, and spectral properties, *Planetary and Space Science*, 60, 1, 34–51, doi: 10.1016/j.pss.2011.01.020.
- Langhans, M., (2011), Erosion on saturn's moon Titan - Analyses of the distribution, morphology, and spectral properties of Titan's fluvial valleys, Ph.D. dissertation, doi: 10.17169/refubium-6689.
- Larson, E. J. L., O. B. Toon, A. J. Friedson, (2014), Simulating Titan's aerosols in a three dimensional general circulation model, *Icarus*, 243, 400–419, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2014.09.003.
- Launeau, P., C. Sotin, J. Girardeau, (2002), Cartography of the Ronda peridotite (Spain) by hyperspectral remote sensing, *Bulletin de la Societe Geologique de France*, 173, 6, 491–508, doi: 10.2113/173.6.491.
- Le Corre, L., S. Le Mouélic, C. Sotin, J.-P. Combe, S. Rodriguez, J. W. Barnes, R. H. Brown, et al., (2009), Analysis of a cryolava flow-like feature on Titan, *Planetary and Space Science*, 57, 7, 870–879, doi: 10.1016/j.pss.2009.03.005.
- Le Gall, A., M. A. Janssen, L. C. Wye, A. G. Hayes, J. Radebaugh, C. Savage, H. Zebker, et al., (2011), Cassini SAR, radiometry, scatterometry and altimetry observations of Titan's dune fields, *Icarus*, 213, 2, 608–624, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2011.03.026.
- Le Mouélic, S., T. Cornet, S. Rodriguez, C. Sotin, B. Seignovert, J. W. Barnes, R. H. Brown, et al., (2019), The Cassini VIMS archive of Titan: From browse products to global infrared color maps, *Icarus*, 319, 121–132, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2018.09.017.
- Le Mouélic, S., S. Rodriguez, R. Robidel, B. Rousseau, B. Seignovert, C. Sotin, J. W. Barnes, et al., (2018), Mapping polar atmospheric features on Titan with VIMS: From the dissipation of the northern cloud to the onset of a southern polar vortex, *Icarus*, 311, 371–383, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2018.04.028.
-

- Le Mouélic, S., T. Cornet, S. Rodriguez, C. Sotin, J. W. Barnes, K. H. Baines, R. H. Brown, et al., (2012a), Global mapping of Titan's surface using an empirical processing method for the atmospheric and photometric correction of Cassini/VIMS images, *Planetary and Space Science*, 73, 1, 178–190, doi: 10.1016/j.pss.2012.09.008.
- Le Mouélic, S., P. Rannou, S. Rodriguez, C. Sotin, C. A. Griffith, L. Le Corre, J. W. Barnes, et al., (2012b), Dissipation of Titans north polar cloud at northern spring equinox, *Planetary and Space Science*, 60, 1, 86–92, doi: 10.1016/j.pss.2011.04.006.
- Le Mouélic, S., P. Paillou, M. A. Janssen, J. W. Barnes, S. Rodriguez, C. Sotin, R. H. Brown, et al., (2008), Mapping and interpretation of Sinlap crater on Titan using Cassini VIMS and RADAR data, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Planets*, 113, 4, doi: 10.1029/2007JE002965.
- Lee, J. S., B. J. Buratti, M. Hicks, J. Mosher, (2010), The roughness of the dark side of Iapetus from the 2004 to 2005 flyby, *Icarus*, 206, 2, 623–630, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2009.11.008.
- Li, L., K. H. Baines, M. A. Smith, R. A. West, S. Pérez-Hoyos, H. J. Trannell, A. A. Simon-Miller, B. J. Conrath, G. S. Orton, C. A. Nixon, G. Filacchione, P. M. Fry, T. W. Momary, (2012), Emitted power of Jupiter based on Cassini CIRS and VIMS observations, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Planets*, doi: 10.1029/2012JE004191.
- Loeffler, J. and A. Baragiola, (2009), Is the 3.5 μm infrared feature on Enceladus due to hydrogen peroxide?, *The Astrophysical Journal*, 694, L92–L94, doi: 10.1088/0004-637X/694/1/L92.
- Lopes, R. M. C., M. J. Malaska, A. Solomonidou, A. Le Gall, M. A. Janssen, C. D. Neish, E. P. Turtle, et al., (2016), Nature, distribution, and origin of Titan's Undifferentiated Plains, *Icarus*, 270, 162–182, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2015.11.034.
- Lopes, R. M. C., R. L. Kirk, K. L. Mitchell, A. LeGall, J. W. Barnes, A. Hayes, J. Kargel, et al., (2013), Cryovolcanism on Titan: New results from Cassini RADAR and VIMS, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Planets*, 118, 3, 416–435, doi: 10.1002/jgre.20062.
- Lopes, R. M. C., B. J. Buratti, A. R. Hendrix, (2008), The Saturn system's icy satellites: New results from Cassini, *Icarus*, 193, 2, 305–308, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2007.11.002.
- Lora, J. M., J. I. Lunine, J. L. Russell, (2015), GCM simulations of Titan's middle and lower atmosphere and comparison to observations, *Icarus*, 250, 516–528, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2014.12.030.
- Lorenz, R. D., J. I. Lunine, (2005), Titan's surface before Cassini, *Planetary and Space Science*, 53, no. 5, 557–576.
- MacKenzie, S. M., J. W. Barnes, C. Sotin, J. M. Soderblom, S. Le Mouélic, S. Rodriguez, K. H. Baines, et al., (2014), Evidence of Titan's climate history from evaporite distribution, *Icarus*, 243, 191–207, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2014.08.022.
- Mahjoub, A., M. Choukroun, R. Hodyss, C. Sotin, P. Beauchamp, M. Barmatz, (2018), Titan Lakes Simulation System (TiLSS): A cryogenic experimental setup to simulate Titan's liquid hydrocarbon surfaces, *Review of Scientific Instruments*, 89, 12, 124502, doi: 10.1063/1.5053126.
-

- Mahjoub, A., M. Schwell, N. Carrasco, Y. Benilan, G. Cernogora, C. Szopa, M. C. Gazeau (2016), Characterization of aromaticity in analogues of titan's atmospheric aerosols with two-step laser desorption ionization mass spectrometry, *Planetary and Space Science*, 131, 1–13, doi: 10.1016/j.pss.2016.05.003.
- Mahjoub, A., N. Carrasco, P. R. Dahoo, T. Gautier, C. Szopa, G. Cernogora, (2012), Influence of methane concentration on the optical indices of Titan's aerosols analogues, *Icarus*, 221, 2, 670–677, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2012.08.015.
- Malaska, M. J., R. M. C. Lopes, D. A. Williams, C. D. Neish, A. Solomonidou, J. M. Soderblom, A. M. Schoenfeld, et al., (2016), Geomorphological map of the Afekan Crater region, Titan: Terrain relationships in the equatorial and mid-latitude regions, *Icarus*, 270, 130–161, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2016.02.021.
- Malathy Devi, V., I. Kleiner, R. L. Sams, L. R. Brown, D. C. Benner, L. N. Fletcher, (2014), Line positions and intensities of the phosphine (PH₃) Pentad near 4.5 μm, *Journal of Molecular Spectroscopy*, 298, 11–23, doi: 10.1016/j.jms.2014.01.013.
- Maltagliati, L., B. Bézard, S. Vinatier, M. M. Hedman, E. Lellouch, P. D. Nicholson, C. Sotin, R. J. de Kok, B. Sicardy, (2015), Titan's atmosphere as observed by Cassini/VIMS solar occultations: CH₄, CO and evidence for C₂H₆ absorption, *Icarus*, 248, 1–24, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2014.10.004.
- Mastrapa, R. M., M. P. Bernstein, S. A. Sandford, T. L. Roush, D. P. Cruikshank, C. M. Dalle Ore, (2008), Optical constants of amorphous and crystalline H₂O-ice in the near infrared from 1.1 to 2.6 μm, *Icarus*, 197, no. 1, 307–320.
- Mastrogiuseppe, M., A. G. Hayes, V. Poggiali, J. I. Lunine, R. D. Lorenz, R. Seu, A. Le Gall, et al., (2018), Bathymetry and composition of Titan's Ontario Lacus derived from Monte Carlo-based waveform inversion of Cassini RADAR altimetry data, *Icarus*, 300, 203–209, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2017.09.009.
- Mathé, C., T. Gautier, M. G. Trainer, N. Carrasco, (2018), Detection Opportunity for Aromatic Signature in Titan's Aerosols in the 4.1–5.3 μm Range, *The Astrophysical Journal Letters*, 861, 2, doi:10.3847/2041-8213/aacf88.
- Matson, D. L., A. G. Davies, T. V. Johnson, J. P. Combe, T. B. McCord, J. Radebaugh, S. Singh, (2018), Enceladus' near-surface CO₂ gas pockets and surface frost deposits, *Icarus*, 302, 18–26, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2017.10.025.
- McCord, T. B., et al., (2008), Titan's surface: Search for spectral diversity and composition using the Cassini VIMS investigation, *Icarus*, 194(1), 212–242, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2007.08.039.
- McCord, T. B., P. Hayne, J.-P. Combe, G. B. Hansen, J. W. Barnes, S. Rodriguez, S. Le Mouélic, et al., (2006), Composition of Titan's surface from Cassini VIMS, *Planetary and Space Science*, 54, 15, 1524–1539, doi: 10.1016/j.pss.2006.06.007.
- McCord, T. B., A. Coradini, C. A. Hibbitts, F. Capaccioni, G. B. Hansen, G. Filacchione, R. N. Clark, et al., (2004), Cassini VIMS observations of the Galilean satellites including the VIMS calibration procedure, *Icarus*, 172, 104–126, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2004.07.001.
-

- Meier, R., B. A. Smith, T. C. Owen, R. J. Terrile, (2000), The surface of Titan from NICMOS observations with the Hubble Space Telescope, *Icarus*, 145, no. 2, 462–473.
- Melin, H., S. V. Badman, T. S. Stallard, U. Dyudina, J. D. Nichols, G. Provan, J. O'Donoghue, W. R. Pryor, K. H. Baines, S. Miller, J. Gustin, A. Radioti, C. Tao, C. J. Meredith, J. S. D. Blake, (2016), Simultaneous multi-scale and multiinstrument observations of Saturn's aurorae during the 2013 Observing Campaign, *Icarus*, 263, 56–74, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2015.08.021.
- Melin, H., T. Stallard, S. Miller, J. Gustin, M. Galand, S. V. Badman, W. R. Pryor, J. O'Donoghue, R. H. Brown, K. H. Baines, (2011), Simultaneous Cassini/VIMS and UVIS observations of Saturn's southern aurora: Comparing emissions from H, H₂ and H₃⁺ at a high spatial resolution, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 38, L15203, doi: 10.1029/2011GL048457.
- Miller, E. A., G. Klein, D. W. Juergens, K. Mehaffey, J. M. Oseas, R. A. Garcia, A. Giandomenico, et al., (1996), The visual and infrared mapping spectrometer for Cassini, In *Cassini/Huygens: A Mission to the Saturnian Systems*, International Symposium on Optical Science, Engineering, and Instrumentation, Denver, CO, vol. 2803, pp. 206–220, doi: 10.1117/12.253421.
- Moore, J. M. and R. T. Pappalardo, (2011), Titan: An exogenic world?, *Icarus*, 212, 2, 790–806, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2011.01.019.
- Moore, J. M. and A. D. Howard, (2010), Are the basins of Titan's Hotei Regio and Tui Regio sites of former low latitude seas?, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 37, 22, doi: 10.1029/2010GL045234.
- Morales-Juberías, R., K. M. Sayanagi, T. E. Dowling, A. P. Ingersoll, (2011), Emergence of polar-jet polygons from jet instabilities in a Saturn model, *Icarus*, 211, 2, 1284–1293, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2010.11.006.
- Moriconi, M. L., A. Adriani, E. D'Aversa, G. L. Liberti, G. Filacchione, F. Oliva, (2016), Unbiased estimations of atmosphere vortices: The Saturn's storm by Cassini VIMS-V as case study, *Journal of Signal and Information Processing*, 7, no. 02, 75–83, doi: 10.4236/jsip.2016.72009.
- Moriconi, M. L., J. I. Lunine, A. Adriani, E. D'Aversa, A. Negrão, G. Filacchione, A. Coradini, (2010), Characterization of Titan's Ontario Lacus region from Cassini/VIMS observations, *Icarus*, 210, 2, 823–831, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2010.07.023.
- Neish, C. D., J. W. Barnes, C. Sotin, S. MacKenzie, J. M. Soderblom, S. Le Mouélic, R. L. Kirk, et al., (2015), Spectral properties of Titan's impact craters imply chemical weathering of its surface, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 42, 10, 3746–3754, doi:10.1002/2015gl063824.
- Nelson, R. M., L. W. Kamp, R. M. C. Lopes, D. L. Matson, R. L. Kirk, B. W. Hapke, S. D. Wall., et al., (2009a), Photometric changes on Saturn's Titan: Evidence for active cryovolcanism, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 36, 4, doi: 10.1029/2008GL036206.
- Nelson, R. M., L. W. Kamp, D. L. Matson, P. G. J. Irwin, K. H. Baines, M. D. Boryta, F. E. Leader, et al., (2009b), Saturn's Titan: Surface change, ammonia, and implications for atmospheric and tectonic activity, *Icarus*, 199, 2, 429–441, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2008.08.013.

- Nelson, R. M., R. H. Brown, B. W. Hapke, W. D. Smythe, L. Kamp, M. D. Boryta, F. Leader, et al., (2006), Photometric properties of Titan's surface from Cassini VIMS: Relevance to Titan's hemispherical albedo dichotomy and surface stability, *Planetary and Space Science*, 54, 15, 1540–1551, doi: 10.1016/j.pss.2006.06.014.
- Nelson, R. M., W. D. Smythe, B. W. Hapke, A. S. Hale, (2002), Low phase angle laboratory studies of the opposition effect: search for wavelength dependence, *Planetary and Space Science*, 50, 9, 849–856, doi: 10.1016/S0032-0633(02)00059-4.
- Nelson, R. M., B. W. Hapke, W. D. Smythe, L. J. Horn, (1998), Phase curves of selected particulate materials: The contribution of coherent backscattering to the opposition surge, *Icarus*, 131, 1, 223–230, doi: 10.1006/icar.1997.5850.
- Newman, S. F., B. J. Buratti, R. H. Brown, R. Jaumann, J. Bauer, T. Momary, (2009), Water ice crystallinity and grain sizes on Dione, *Icarus*, 203, 2, 553–559, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2009.04.034.
- Newman, S. F., B. J. Buratti, R. H. Brown, R. Jaumann, J. Bauer, T. Momary, (2008), Photometric and spectral analysis of the distribution of crystalline and amorphous ices on Enceladus as seen by Cassini, *Icarus*, 193, 2, 397–406, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2007.04.019.
- Newman, S. F., B. J. Buratti, R. Jaumann, J. M. Bauer, T. W. Momary, (2007), Hydrogen peroxide on Enceladus, *The Astrophysical Journal*, 670, L143–L146, doi: 10.1086/524403.
- Nichols, J. D., S. V. Badman, E. J. Bunce, J. T. Clarke, S. W. H. Cowley, G. J. Hunt, G. Provan, (2016), Saturn's northern auroras as observed using the Hubble Space Telescope, *Icarus*, 263, 17–31, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2015.09.008.
- Nicholson, P. D., R. G. French, J. N. Spitale, (2018), Narrow rings, gaps and sharp edges, Chapter 11, In *Planetary Ring Systems: Properties, Structure, and Evolution*, (eds.) M. S. Tiscareno, C. D. Murraypp, Cambridge University Press, pp. 276–307, doi: 10.1017/9781316286791.011.
- Nicholson, P. D. and M. M. Hedman, (2016), A vertical rift in Saturn's inner C ring, *Icarus*, 279, 78–99, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2016.01.024.
- Nicholson, P. D., R. G. French, M. M. Hedman, E. A. Marouf, J. E. Colwell, (2014a), Noncircular features in Saturn's rings I: The edge of the B ring, *Icarus*, 227, 152–175, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2013.09.002.
- Nicholson, P. D., R. G. French, C. A. McGhee-French, M. M. Hedman, E. A. Marouf, J. E. Colwell, K. Lonergan, T. Sepersky, (2014b), Noncircular features in Saturn's rings II: The C ring, *Icarus*, 241, 373–396, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2014.06.024.
- Nicholson, P. D. and M. M. Hedman, (2010), Self-gravity wake parameters in Saturn's A and B rings, *Icarus*, 206, 2, 410–423, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2009.07.028.
- Nicholson, P. D., M. M. Hedman, R. N. Clark, M. R. Showalter, D. P. Cruikshank, J. N. Cuzzi, G. Filacchione et al., (2008), A close look at Saturn's rings with Cassini VIMS, *Icarus* 193, 182–212, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2007.08.036.
-

- Nimmo, F., C. Porco, C. Mitchell, (2014), Tidally modulated eruptions on Enceladus: Cassini ISS observations and models, *The Astronomical Journal*, 148, no. 3, 46.
- Nordheim, T. A., K. P. Hand, C. Paranicas, C. J. A. Howett, A. R. Hendrix, G. H. Jones, A. J. Coates, (2017), The near-surface electron radiation environment of Saturn's moon Mimas, *Icarus*, 286, 56–68, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2017.01.002.
- Oancea, A., O. Grasset, E. Le Menn, O. Bollengier, L. Bezacier, S. Le Mouélic, G. Tobie, (2012), Laboratory infrared reflection spectrum of carbon dioxide clathrate hydrates for astrophysical remote sensing applications, *Icarus*, 221, 2, 900–910, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2012.09.020.
- Oliva, F., A. Adriani, M. L. Moriconi, G. L. Liberti, E. D'Aversa, G. Filacchione, (2016), Clouds and hazes vertical structure of a Saturn's giant vortex from Cassini/VIMS-V data analysis, *Icarus*, 278, 215–237, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2016.06.021.
- Orton, G. S., L. N. Fletcher, C. M. Lisse, P. W. Chodas, A. Cheng, P. A. Yanamandra-Fisher, K. H. Baines, et al., (2011), The atmospheric influence, size and possible asteroidal nature of the July 2009 Jupiter impactor, *Icarus*, 211, 1, 587–602, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2010.10.010.
- Palmer, E. E. and R. H. Brown, (2011), Production and detection of carbon dioxide on Iapetus, *Icarus*, 212, 2, 807–818, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2010.12.007.
- Palmer, E. E. and R. H. Brown, (2008), The stability and transport of carbon dioxide on Iapetus, *Icarus*, 195, 1, 434–446, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2007.11.020.
- Pasek, V. and Lytle, D., (2011), Mission-critical software development for a distributed and diverse user base, paper presented at IEEE Aerospace Conference Proceedings.
- Penteado, P. F. and C. A. Griffith, (2010), Ground-based measurements of the methane distribution on Titan, *Icarus*, 206, 1, 345–351, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2009.08.022.
- Penteado, P. F., C. A. Griffith, M. G. Tomasko, S. Engel, C. See, L. Doose, K. H. Baines, et al., (2010), Latitudinal variations in Titan's methane and haze from Cassini VIMS observations, *Icarus*, 206, 1, 352–365, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2009.11.003.
- Penteado, P. F., (2009), Study of Titan's methane cycle, University of Arizona.
- Pinilla-Alonso, N., T. L. Roush, G. A. Marzo, D. P. Cruikshank, C. M. Dalle Ore, (2011), Iapetus surface variability revealed from statistical clustering of a VIMS mosaic: The distribution of CO₂, *Icarus*, 215, 1, 75–82, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2011.07.004.
- Pirim, C., R. D. Gann, J. L. McLain, T. M. Orlando, (2015), Electron-molecule chemistry and charging processes on organic ices and Titan's icy aerosol surrogates, *Icarus*, 258, 109–119, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2015.06.006.
- Pitman, K. M., L. Kolokolova, A. J. Verbiscer, D. W. Mackowski, E. C. S. Joseph, (2017), Coherent backscattering effect in spectra of icy satellites and its modeling using multi-sphere T-matrix (MSTM) code for layers of particles, *Planetary and Space Science*, 149, 23–31, doi: 10.1016/j.pss.2017.08.005.
-

- Pitman, K. M., B. J. Buratti, J. A. Mosher, (2010), Disk-integrated bolometric Bond albedos and rotational light curves of saturnian satellites from Cassini Visual and Infrared Mapping Spectrometer, *Icarus*, 206, 2, 537–560, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2009.12.001.
- Pitman, K. M., B. J. Buratti, J. A. Mosher, J. M. Bauer, T. W. Momary, R. H. Brown, P. D. Nicholson, M. M. Hedman, (2008), First high solar phase angle observations of rhea using Cassini VIMS: Upper limits on water vapor and geologic activity, *The Astrophysical Journal*, 680, L65–L68, doi: 10.1086/589745.
- Porco, C., D. Dinino, F. Nimmo, (2014), How the geysers, tidal stresses, and thermal emission across the south polar terrain of Enceladus are related, *The Astronomical Journal*, 148, 3, doi: 10.1088/0004-6256/148/3/45.
- Radebaugh, J., (2013), Dunes on Saturn's moon Titan as revealed by the Cassini Mission, *Aeolian Research*, 11, 23–41, doi: 10.1016/j.aeolia.2013.07.001.
- Radebaugh, J., R. D. Lorenz, S. D. Wall, R. L. Kirk, C. A. Wood, J. I. Lunine, E. R. Stofan, et al., (2011), Regional geomorphology and history of Titan's Xanadu province, *Icarus*, 211, 1, 672–685, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2010.07.022.
- Rannou, P., B. Seignovert, S. Le Mouélic, L. Maltagliati, M. Rey, C. Sotin, (2018), Transparency of 2 μm window of Titan's atmosphere, *Planetary and Space Science*, doi: 10.1016/j.pss.2017.11.015.
- Rannou, P., D. Toledo, P. Lavvas, E. D'Aversa, M. L. Moriconi, A. Adriani, S. Le Mouélic, C. Sotin, R. Brown, (2016), Titan's surface spectra at the Huygens landing site and Shangri-La, *Icarus*, 270, 291–306, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2015.09.016.
- Rannou, P., S. Le Mouélic, C. Sotin, R. H. Brown, (2012), Cloud and haze in the winter polar region of titan observed with visual and infrared mapping spectrometer on board Cassini, *The Astrophysical Journal*, 748, 1, doi: 10.1088/0004-637X/748/1/4.
- Rannou, P., T. Cours, S. Le Mouélic, S. Rodriguez, C. Sotin, P. Drossart, R. Brown, (2010), Titan haze distribution and optical properties retrieved from recent observations, *Icarus*, 208, 2, 850–867, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2010.03.016.
- Reininger, F. M., M. Dami, R. Paolinetti, S. Pieri, S. Falugiani, (1994), Visible Infrared Mapping Spectrometer--visible channel (VIMS-V), In *Instrumentation in Astronomy VIII, Symposium on Astronomical Telescopes and Instrumentation for the 21st Century*, Kailua, Kona, HI, vol. 2198, pp. 239–250, doi: 10.1117/12.176753.
- Rey, M., A. V. Nikitin, B. Bézard, P. Rannou, A. Coustenis, V. G. Tyuterev, (2018), New accurate theoretical line lists of $^{12}\text{CH}_4$ and $^{13}\text{CH}_4$ in the 0–13400 cm range: Application to the modeling of methane absorption in Titan's atmosphere, *Icarus*, 303, 114–130, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2017.12.045.
- Rivera-Valentin, E. G., D. G. Blackburn, R. Ulrich, (2011), Revisiting the thermal inertia of Iapetus: Clues to the thickness of the dark material, *Icarus*, 216, 1, 347–358, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2011.09.006.

- Roatsch, T., R. Jaumann, K. Stephan, P. C. Thomas, (2009), Cartographic mapping of the icy satellites using ISS and VIMS data, in *Saturn from Cassini-Huygens*, pp. 763–781, doi: 10.1007/978-1-4020-9217-6_24.
- Robinson, T. D., L. Maltagliati, M. S. Marley, J. J. Fortney, (2014), Titan solar occultation observations reveal transit spectra of a hazy world, *Proceedings of the National Academy of Science*, 111, 9042–9047, doi: 10.1073/pnas.1403473111.
- Rodriguez, S., S. Le Mouélic, J. W. Barnes, J. F. Kok, S. C. R. Rafkin, R. D. Lorenz, B. Charnay, et al., (2018), Observational evidence for active dust storms on Titan at equinox, *Nature Geoscience*, 11, 10, 727–732, doi:10.1038/s41561-018-0233-2.
- Rodriguez, S., A. Garcia, A. Lucas, T. Appéré, Alice Le Gall, E. Reffet, L. Le Corre, et al., (2014), Global mapping and characterization of Titan's dune fields with Cassini: Correlation between RADAR and VIMS observations, *Icarus*, 230, 168–179, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2013.11.017.
- Rodriguez, S., S. Le Mouélic, P. Rannou, C. Sotin, R. H. Brown, J. W. Barnes, C. A. Griffith, et al., (2011), Titan's cloud seasonal activity from winter to spring with Cassini/VIMS, *Icarus*, 216, 1, 89–110, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2011.07.031.
- Rodriguez, S., S. Le Mouélic, P. Rannou, G. Tobie, K. H. Baines, J. W. Barnes, C. A. Griffith, et al., (2009), Global circulation as the main source of cloud activity on Titan, *Nature*, 459, 678, doi: 10.1038/nature08014.
- Rodriguez, S., S. Le Mouélic, C. Sotin, H. Clénet, R. N. Clark, B. Buratti, R. H. Brown, T. B. McCord, P. D. Nicholson, K. H. Baines, (2006), Cassini/VIMS hyperspectral observations of the HUYGENS landing site on Titan, *Planetary and Space Science*, 54, 15, 1510–1523, doi: 10.1016/j.pss.2006.06.016
- Sayanagi, K. M., K. H. Baines, U. Dyudina, L. N. Fletcher, A. Sánchez-Lavega, R. A. West, (2018), Saturn's polar atmosphere, Chapter 12, In *Saturn in the 21st Century*, (eds.), F. M. Flasar, K. H. Baines, N. Krupp, T. Stallard, Cambridge University Press, pp. 337–376, doi: 10.1017/9781316227220.012.
- Sayanagi, K. M., R. Morales-Juberías, A. P. Ingersoll, (2010), Saturn's northern hemisphere ribbon: Simulations and comparison with the meandering Gulf Stream, *Journal of the Atmospheric Sciences*, 67, 8, 2658–2678, doi: 10.1175/2010JAS3315.1.
- Schenk, P. M., B. J. Buratti, P. K. Byrne, W. B. McKinnon, F. Nimmo, F. Scipioni, (2015), Blood stains on Tethys: evidence of recent activity, *European Planetary Science Congress (EPSC)*, vol. 10, abstract EPSC2015-893.
- Schenk, P., D. P. Hamilton, R. E. Johnson, W. B. McKinnon, C. Paranicas, J. Schmidt, M. R. Showalter, (2011), Plasma, plumes and rings: Saturn system dynamics as recorded in global color patterns on its midsize icy satellites, *Icarus*, 211, no. 1, 740–757.
- Schurmeier, L. R. and A. J. Dombard, (2018), Crater relaxation on Titan aided by low thermal conductivity sand infill, *Icarus*, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2017.10.034.

- Sciamma-O'Brien, E., K. T. Upton, F. Salama, (2017), The Titan Haze Simulation (THS) experiment on COSmIC, Part II, Ex-situ analysis of aerosols produced at low temperature, *Icarus*, 289, 214–226, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2017.02.004.
- Sciamma-O'Brien, E., P. R. Dahoo, E. Hadamcik, N. Carrasco, E. Quirico, C. Szopa, G. Cernogora, (2012), Optical constants from 370 nm to 900 nm of Titan tholins produced in a low pressure RF plasma discharge, *Icarus*, 218, 1, 356–363, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2011.12.014.
- Scipioni, F., P. Schenk, F. Tosi, E. D'Aversa, R. Clark, J. P. Combe, C. M. D. Ore, (2017), Deciphering sub-micron ice particles on Enceladus surface, *Icarus*, 290, 183–200, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2017.02.012.
- Scipioni, F., F. Tosi, K. Stephan, G. Filacchione, M. Ciarniello, F. Capaccioni, P. Cerroni, (2014), Spectroscopic classification of icy satellites of Saturn II: Identification of terrain units on Rhea, *Icarus*, 234, 1–16, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2014.02.010.
- Scipioni, F., F. Tosi, K. Stephan, G. Filacchione, M. Ciarniello, F. Capaccioni, P. Cerroni, (2013), Spectroscopic classification of icy satellites of Saturn I: Identification of terrain units on Dione, *Icarus*, 226, 2, 1331–1349, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2013.08.008.
- Scipioni, F., A. Coradini, F. Tosi, F. Capaccioni, P. Cerroni, G. Filacchione, C. Federico, (2012), Spectroscopic investigation of Dione' surface using Cassini VIMS images, *Memorie della Societa Astronomica Italiana Supplementi*, vol. 20, p. 114.
- Sim, C. K., S. J. Kim, R. Courtin, M. Sohn, D.-H. Lee, (2013), The two-micron spectral characteristics of the Titanian haze derived from Cassini/VIMS solar occultation spectra, *Planetary and Space Science*, 88, 93–99, doi: 10.1016/j.pss.2013.10.003.
- Simon, S., J. Saur, F. M. Neubauer, A. Wennmacher, M. K. Dougherty, (2011), Magnetic signatures of a tenuous atmosphere at Dione, *Geophysical Research Letters* 38, no. 15, doi: 10.1029/2011GL048454.
- Simonelli, D. P. and B. J. Buratti, (2004), Europa's opposition surge in the near-infrared: Interpreting disk-integrated observations by Cassini VIMS, *Icarus*, 172, 149–162, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2004.06.004.
- Sinclair, J. A., P. G. J. Irwin, L. N. Fletcher, J. I. Moses, T. K. Greathouse, A. J. Friedson, B. Hesman, J. Hurley, C. Merlet, (2013), Seasonal variations of temperature, acetylene and ethane in Saturn's atmosphere from 2005 to 2010, as observed by Cassini-CIRS, *Icarus*, 225, 1, 257–271, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2013.03.011.
- Singh, G., S. Singh, A. Wagner, V. F. Chevrier, J. P. Combe, M. Gainor, (2017a), Experimental reflectance study of methane and ethane ice at Titan's surface conditions, *Astrophysics and Space Science*, 362, 10, doi: 10.1007/s10509-017-3166-0.
- Singh, S., J. P. Combe, D. Cordier, A. Wagner, V. F. Chevrier, Z. McMahon, (2017b), Experimental determination of acetylene and ethylene solubility in liquid methane and ethane: Implications to Titan's surface, *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta*, 208, 86–101, doi: 10.1016/j.gca.2017.03.007.
-

- Singh, S., T. Cornet, V. F. Chevrier, J. P. Combe, T. B. McCord, L. A. Roe, S. Le Mouélic, E. Le Menn, F. C. Wasiak, (2016), Near-infrared spectra of liquid/solid acetylene under Titan relevant conditions and implications for Cassini/VIMS detections, *Icarus*, 270, 429–434, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2015.11.002.
- Soderblom, J. M., J. W. Barnes, L. A. Soderblom, R. H. Brown, C. A. Griffith, P. D. Nicholson, K. Stephan, et al., (2012), Modeling specular reflections from hydrocarbon lakes on Titan, *Icarus*, 220, 2, 744–751, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2012.05.030.
- Soderblom, J. M., R. H. Brown, L. A. Soderblom, J. W. Barnes, R. Jaumann, S. Le Mouélic, C. Sotin, et al., (2010a), Geology of the Selk crater region on Titan from Cassini VIMS observations, *Icarus*, 208, 2, 905–912, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2010.03.001.
- Soderblom, L. A., J. W. Barnes, R. H. Brown, R. N. Clark, M. A. Janssen, T. B. McCord, H. B. Niemann, M. G. Tomasko, (2010b), Composition of titan's surface, in *Titan from Cassini-Huygens*, pp. 141–175, doi:10.1007/978-1-4020-9215-2_6.
- Soderblom, L. A., R. H. Brown, J. M. Soderblom, J. W. Barnes, R. L. Kirk, C. Sotin, R. Jaumann, et al., (2009), The geology of Hotei Regio, Titan: Correlation of Cassini VIMS and RADAR, *Icarus*, 204, 2, 610–618, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2009.07.033.
- Soderblom, L. A., R. L. Kirk, J. I. Lunine, J. A. Anderson, K. H. Baines, J. W. Barnes, J. M. Barrett, et al., (2007a), Correlations between Cassini VIMS spectra and RADAR SAR images: Implications for Titan's surface composition and the character of the Huygens Probe Landing Site, *Planetary and Space Science*, 55, 13, 2025–2036, doi: 10.1016/j.pss.2007.04.014.
- Soderblom, L. A., M. G. Tomasko, B. A. Archinal, T. L. Becker, M. W. Bushroë, D. A. Cook, L. R. Doose, et al., (2007b), Topography and geomorphology of the Huygens landing site on Titan, *Planetary and Space Science*, 55, 13, 2015–2024, doi: 10.1016/j.pss.2007.04.015.
- Solomonidou, A., A. Coustenis, M. Hirtzig, S. Rodriguez, K. Stephan, R. M. C. Lopes, P. Drossart, et al., (2016), Temporal variations of Titan's surface with Cassini/VIMS, *Icarus*, 270, 85–99, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2015.05.003.
- Solomonidou, A., G. Bampasidis, M. Hirtzig, A. Coustenis, K. Kyriakopoulos, K. St. Seymour, E. Bratsolis, X. Moussas, (2013), Morphotectonic features on Titan and their possible origin, *Planetary and Space Science*, 77, 104–117, doi: 10.1016/j.pss.2012.05.003.
- Sotin, C., J. W. Barnes, K. J. Lawrence, J. M. Soderblom, E. Audi, R. Hamilton Brown, S. Le Mouélic, et al., (2015), Tidal Currents between Titan's Seas Detected by Solar Glints, In *American Geophysical Union (AGU) Fall Meeting*, abstract.
- Sotin, C., K. J. Lawrence, B. Reinhardt, J. W. Barnes, Robert H. Brown, A. G. Hayes, S. Le Mouélic, et al., (2012), Observations of Titan's Northern lakes at 5 μ m: Implications for the organic cycle and geology, *Icarus*, 221, 2, 768–786, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2012.08.017.
- Sotin, C., R. Jaumann, B. J. Buratti, Robert H. Brown, R. N. Clark, L. A. Soderblom, K. H. Baines, et al., (2005), Release of volatiles from a possible cryovolcano from near-infrared imaging of Titan, *Nature*, 435, 7043, 786–789, doi:10.1038/nature03596.

- Sromovsky, L. A., K. H. Baines, P. M. Fry, (2018), Models of bright storm clouds and related dark ovals in Saturn's Storm Alley as constrained by 2008 Cassini/VIMS spectra, *Icarus*, 302, 360–385, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2017.11.027.
- Sromovsky, L. A., K. H. Baines, P. M. Fry, R. W. Carlson, (2017), A possibly universal red chromophore for modeling color variations on Jupiter, *Icarus*, 291, 232–244, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2016.12.014.
- Sromovsky, L. A., K. H. Baines, P. M. Fry, T. W. Momary, (2016), Cloud clearing in the wake of Saturn's Great Storm of 2010–2011 and suggested new constraints on Saturn's He/H₂ ratio, *Icarus*, 276, 141–162, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2016.04.031.
- Sromovsky, L. A., K. H. Baines, P. M. Fry, (2013), Saturn's Great Storm of 2010–2011: Evidence for ammonia and water ices from analysis of VIMS spectra, *Icarus*, 226, 1, 402–418, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2013.05.043.
- Sromovsky, L. A. and P. M. Fry, (2010), The source of widespread 3- μ m absorption in Jupiter's clouds: Constraints from 2000 Cassini VIMS observations, *Icarus*, 210, 1, 230–257, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2010.06.039.
- Stallard, T. S., H. Melin, S. Miller, S. V. Badman, K. H. Baines, R. H. Brown, J. S. D. Blake, J. O'Donoghue, R. E. Johnson, B. Bools, N. M. Pilkington, O. T. L. East, M. Fletcher, (2015), Cassini VIMS observations of H₃⁺ emission on the nightside of Jupiter, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 120, 6948–6973, doi: 10.1002/2015JA021097.
- Stallard, T. S., H. Melin, S. Miller, S. V. Badman, R. H. Brown, K. H. Baines, (2012a), Peak emission altitude of Saturn's H₃⁺ aurora, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 39, 15, doi: 10.1029/2012GL052806.
- Stallard, T. S., H. Melin, S. Miller, J. O'Donoghue, S. W. Cowley, S. V. Badman, A. Adriani, R. H. Brown, K. H. Baines, (2012b), Temperature changes and energy inputs in giant planet atmospheres: what we are learning from H₃⁺, *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London Series A* 370, 370, 1978, 5213–5224, doi: 10.1098/rsta.2012.0028.
- Stallard et al. 2012
- Stallard, T., S. Miller, M. Lystrup, N. Achilleos, E. J. Bunce., C. S. Arridge, M. K. Dougherty, S. W. H. Cowley, S. V. Badman, D. L. Talboys, R. H. Brown, K. H. Baines, B. J. Buratti, R. N. Clark, C. Sotin, P. D. Nicholson, P. Drossart, (2008), Complex structure within Saturn's infrared aurora, *Nature*, 456, 214–217, doi:10.1038/nature07440.
- Stephan, K., R. Wagner, R. Jaumann, R. N. Clark, D. P. Cruikshank, R. H. Brown, B. Giese, et al., (2016), Cassini's geological and compositional view of Tethys, *Icarus*, 274, 1–22, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2016.03.002.
- Stephan, K., R. Jaumann, R. Wagner, R. N. Clark, D. P. Cruikshank, B. Giese, C. A. Hibbitts, et al., (2012), The Saturnian satellite Rhea as seen by Cassini VIMS, *Planetary and Space Science*, 61, 1, 142–160, doi: 10.1016/j.pss.2011.07.019.
-

- Stephan, K., R. Jaumann, R. H. Brown, J. M. Soderblom, L. A. Soderblom, J. W. Barnes, C. Sotin, et al., (2010a), Specular reflection on Titan: Liquids in Kraken Mare, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 37, L07104, doi: 10.1029/2009GL042312.
- Stephan, K., R. Jaumann, E. Karkoschka, R. L. Kirk, J. W. Barnes, M. G. Tomasko, E. P. Turtle, et al., (2010b), Mapping products of Titan's surface, Chapter 19, In *Titan from Cassini-Huygens*, (eds.) R. H. Brown, J. P. Lebreton, J. H. Waite, Springer Dordrecht, pp. 489–510, doi: 10.1007/978-1-4020-9215-2_19.
- Stephan, K., R. Jaumann, R. Wagner, R. N. Clark, D. P. Cruikshank, C. A. Hibbitts, T. Roatsch, et al., (2010c), Dione's spectral and geological properties, *Icarus*, 206, 2, 631–652, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2009.07.036.
- Stephan, K., R. Jaumann, R. H. Brown, J. M. Soderblom, L. A. Soderblom, J. W. Barnes, C. Sotin, et al., (2010d), Detection of a specular reflection on Titan by Cassini-VIMS, In *Lunar and Planetary Science Conference*, vol. 41, p. 1692.
- Stewart, P. N., P. G. Tuthill, J. D. Monnier, M. J. Ireland, M. M. Hedman, P. D. Nicholson, S. Lacour, (2016a), The weather report from IRC+10216: evolving irregular clouds envelop carbon star, *Monthly Notices of the Royal Astronomical Society*, 455, 3102–3109, doi: 10.1093/mnras/stv2454.
- Stewart, P. N., P. G. Tuthill, P. D. Nicholson, M. M. Hedman, (2016b), High-angular-resolution stellar imaging with occultations from the Cassini spacecraft - III. Mira, *Monthly Notices of the Royal Astronomical Society*, 457, 1410–1418, doi: 10.1093/mnras/stw045.
- Stewart, P. N., P. G. Tuthill, P. D. Nicholson, M. M. Hedman, J. P. Lloyd, (2015a), High angular resolution stellar imaging with occultations from the Cassini spacecraft - II. Kronocyclic tomography, *Monthly Notices of the Royal Astronomical Society*, 449, 1760–1766, doi: 10.1093/mnras/stv446.
- Stewart, P. N., P. G. Tuthill, P. D. Nicholson, G. C. Sloan, M. M. Hedman, (2015b), An Atlas of Bright Star Spectra in the Near-infrared from Cassini-VIMS, *The Astrophysical Journal Supplement Series*, 221, 2, doi: 10.1088/0067-0049/221/2/30.
- Stewart, P. N., P. G. Tuthill, P. D. Nicholson, M. M. Hedman, J. P. Lloyd, (2014), Advances in stellar imaging with occultations from the Cassini spacecraft, *Space Telescopes and Instrumentation 2014: Optical, Infrared, and Millimeter Wave*, SPIE Astronomical Telescopes + Instrumentation, 2014, Montréal, Quebec, Canada, vol. 9143, p. 91431G, doi: 10.1117/12.2055631.
- Stewart, P. N., P. G. Tuthill, M. M. Hedman, P. D. Nicholson, J. P. Lloyd, (2013), High-angular-resolution stellar imaging with occultations from the Cassini spacecraft - I. Observational technique, *Monthly Notices of the Royal Astronomical Society*, 433, 2286–2293, doi: 10.1093/mnras/stt894.
- Studwell, A., L. Li, X. Jiang, K. H. Baines, P. M. Fry, T. W. Momary, U. A. Dyudina, (2018), Saturn's global zonal winds explored by Cassini/VIMS 5- μ m Images, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 45, 14, 6823–6831, doi:10.1029/2018GL078139.

- Taffin, C., O. Grasset, E. Le Menn, O. Bollengier, M. Giraud, S. Le Mouélic, (2012), Temperature and grain size dependence of near-IR spectral signature of crystalline water ice: From lab experiments to Enceladus' south pole, *Planetary and Space Science*, 61, 1, 124–134, doi: 10.1016/j.pss.2011.08.015.
- Tajeddine, R., P. D. Nicholson, P. Y. Longaretti, M. E. Moutamid, J. A. Burns, (2017a), What Confines the Rings of Saturn?, *The Astrophysical Journal Supplement Series*, 232, 2, doi: 10.3847/1538-4365/aa8c09.
- Tajeddine, R., P. D. Nicholson, M. S. Tiscareno, M. M. Hedman, J. A. Burns, M. E. Moutamid, (2017b), Dynamical phenomena at the inner edge of the Keeler gap, *Icarus*, 289, 80–93, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2017.02.002.
- Tao, C., S. V. Badman, T. Uno, M. Fujimoto, (2012), On the feasibility of characterizing Jovian auroral electrons via infrared line-emission analysis, *Icarus*, 221, 1, 236–247, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2012.07.015.
- Throop, H. B., C. C. Porco, R. A. West, J. A. Burns, M. R. Showalter, P. D. Nicholson, (2004), The Jovian rings: New results derived from Cassini, Galileo, Voyager, and Earth-based observations, *Icarus*, 172, 59–77, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2003.12.020.
- Tiscareno, M. S., M. M. Hedman, J. A. Burns, J. W. Weiss, C. C. Porco, (2013), Probing the inner boundaries of Saturn's A-ring with the Iapetus –1:0 nodal bending wave, *Icarus*, 224, 1, 201–208, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2013.02.026.
- Tobie, G., N. A. Teanby, A. Coustenis, R. Jaumann, F. Raulin, J. Schmidt, N. Carrasco, et al., (2014), Science goals and mission concept for the future exploration of Titan and Enceladus, *Planetary and Space Science*, 104, 59–77, doi: 10.1016/j.pss.2014.10.002.
- Tokar, R. L., R. E. Johnson, M. F. Thomsen, E. C. Sittler, A. J. Coates, R. J. Wilson, F. J. Crary, D. T. Young, G. H. Jones, (2012), Detection of exospheric O₂⁺ at Saturn's moon Dione, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 39, no. 3, doi: 10.1029/2011GL050452.
- Tosi, F., R. Orosei, R. Seu, A. Coradini, J. I. Lunine, G. Filacchione, A. I. Gavrishin, et al., (2010a), Correlations between VIMS and RADAR data over the surface of Titan: Implications for Titan's surface properties, *Icarus*, 208, 1, 366–384, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2010.02.003.
- Tosi, F., D. Turrini, A. Coradini, G. Filacchione, (2010b), Probing the origin of the dark material on Iapetus, *Monthly Notices of the Royal Astronomical Society*, 403, 3, 1113–1130, doi: 10.1111/j.1365-2966.2010.16044.x.
- Tosi, F., A. Coradini, A. Adriani, F. Capaccioni, P. Cerroni, G. Filacchione, A. I. Gavrishin, R. H. Brown, (2006), G-mode classification of spectroscopic data, *Earth, Moon and Planets*, 96, 3–4, 165–197, doi: 10.1007/s11038-005-9061-7.
- Turtle, E. P., J. E. Perry, J. M. Barbara, A. D. Del Genio, S. Rodriguez, S. Le Mouélic, C. Sotin, et al., (2018), Titan's Meteorology Over the Cassini Mission: Evidence for Extensive Subsurface Methane Reservoirs, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 45, 1, 5320–5328, doi: 10.1029/2018GL078170.
-

- Vahidinia, S., J. N. Cuzzi, M. Hedman, B. Draine, R. N. Clark, T. Roush, G. Filacchione, et al., (2011), Saturn's F ring grains: Aggregates made of crystalline water ice, *Icarus*, 215, 2, 682–694, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2011.04.011.
- Veeder, G. J., A. G. Davies, D. L. Matson, T. V. Johnson, D. A. Williams, J. Radebaugh, (2012), Io: Volcanic thermal sources and global heat flow, *Icarus*, 219, 2, 701–722, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2012.04.004.
- Verbiscer, A. J., D. E. Peterson, M. F. Skrutskie, M. Cushing, P. Helfenstein, M. J. Nelson, J. D. Smith, J. C. Wilson, (2006), Near-infrared spectra of the leading and trailing hemispheres of Enceladus, *Icarus*, 182, 1, 211–223, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2005.12.008.
- Vilas, F., S. M. Lederer, S. L. Gill, K. S. Jarvis, J. E. Thomas-Osip, (2006), Aqueous alteration affecting the irregular outer planets satellites: Evidence from spectral reflectance, *Icarus*, 180, 2, 453–463, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2005.10.004.
- Vincendon, M. and Y. Langevin, (2010), A spherical Monte-Carlo model of aerosols: Validation and first applications to Mars and Titan, *Icarus*, 207, 2, 923–931, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2009.12.018.
- Vixie, G., J. W. Barnes, B. Jackson, S. Rodriguez, S. Le Mouélic, C. Sotin, S. MacKenzie, P. Wilson, (2015), Possible temperate lakes on Titan, *Icarus*, 257, 313–323, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2015.05.009.
- Vixie, G., J. W. Barnes, J. Bow, S. Le Mouélic, S. Rodriguez, R. H. Brown, P. Cerroni, et al., (2012), Mapping Titan's surface features within the visible spectrum via Cassini VIMS, *Planetary and Space Science*, 60, 1, 52–61, doi: 10.1016/j.pss.2011.03.021.
- Vuitton, V., R. V. Yelle, S. J. Klippenstein, S. M. Hörst, P. Lavvas, (2018), Simulating the density of organic species in the atmosphere of Titan with a coupled ion-neutral photochemical model, *Icarus*, 324, 120–197, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2018.06.013.
- Waite, J. H., J. Bell, R. Lorenz, R. Achterberg, F. M. Flasar, (2013), A model of variability in Titan's atmospheric structure, *Planetary and Space Science*, 86, 45–56, doi: 10.1016/j.pss.2013.05.018.
- Walch, M., D. W. Juergens, S. Anthony, P. D. Nicholson, (1993), Stellar occultation experiment with the Cassini VIMS instrument, *Infrared Technology XVIII, International Society for Optics and Photonics, San Diego, CA*, vol. 1762, pp. 483–494, doi: 10.1117/12.138989.
- Waldmann, I. P. and C. A. Griffith, (2019), Mapping Saturn using deep learning, *Nature Astronomy*, doi: 10.1038/s41550-019-0753-8.
- Werynski, A., C. D. Neish, A. L. Gall, M. A. Janssen, R. T. The Cassini, (2019), Compositional variations of Titan's impact craters indicates active surface erosion, *Icarus*, 321, 508–521, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2018.12.007.
- West, R. A., K. H. Baines, E. Karkoschka, A. Sánchez-Lavega, (2009), Clouds and aerosols in Saturn's atmosphere, Chapter 7, In *Saturn from Cassini-Huygens*, (eds.) M. Dougherty, L. Esposito, S. Krimigis, Springer Dordrecht, pp. 161–179, doi: 10.1007/978-1-4020-9217-6_7.

3.2 Instrument – CAPS

- Abel, G. A., A. J. Coates, A. M. Rymer, D. R. Linder, M. F. Thomsen, D. T. Young, M. K. Dougherty, (2001), Cassini Plasma Spectrometer observations of bidirectional lobe electrons during the Earth flyby, August 18, 1999, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 106(A12), 30199–30208, doi: 10.1029/2001JA900076.
- Achilleos, N., C. S. Arridge, C. Bertucci, C. M. Jackman, M. K. Dougherty, K. K. Khurana, C. T. Russell, (2008), Large-scale dynamics of Saturn's magnetopause: Observations by Cassini, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 113, A11209, doi: 10.1029/2008JA013265.
- Ågren, K., N. J. T. Edberg, J.-E. Wahlund, (2012), Detection of negative ions in the deep ionosphere of Titan during the Cassini T70 flyby, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 39, L10201.
- Ali, A., E. C. Sittler Jr., D. Chornay, B. R. Rowe, C. Pizzarini, (2013), Cyclopropenyl cation – the simplest Huckel's aromatic molecule – and its cyclic methyl derivatives in Titan's upper atmosphere, *Planetary and Space Science*, 109, 46.
- André, N., A. M. Persoon, J. Goldstein, J. L. Burch, G. R. Lewis, A. M. Rymer, A. J. Coates, W. S. Kurth, E. C. Sittler Jr., M. F. Thomsen, M. K. Dougherty, D. A. Gurnett, D. T. Young, (2007), Magnetic signatures of plasma-depleted flux tubes in the Saturnian inner magnetosphere, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 2007GL030374R, doi: 10.1029/2007GL030374.
- Andrews, D. J., S. W. H. Cowley, M. K. Dougherty, et al., (2012), Planetary period oscillations in Saturn's magnetosphere: Evolution of magnetic oscillation properties from southern summer to post-equinox, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 117, p. A04224, doi: 10.1029/2011JA017444.
- Andrews, D. J., B. Cecconi, S. W. H. Cowley, et al., (2011), Planetary period oscillations in Saturn's magnetosphere: Evidence in magnetic field phase data for rotational modulation of Saturn kilometric radiation emissions, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 116, p. A09206, doi: 10.1029/2011JA016636.
- Andrews, D. J., S. W. H. Cowley, M. K. Dougherty, G. Provan, (2010), Magnetic field oscillations near the planetary period in Saturn's equatorial magnetosphere: Variation of amplitude and phase with radial distance and local time, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 115, A04212, doi: 10.1029/2009JA014729.
- Andrews, D. J., E. J. Bunce, S. W. H. Cowley, et al., (2008), Planetary period oscillations in Saturn's magnetosphere: Phase relation of equatorial magnetic field oscillations and SKR modulation, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 113, p. A09205, doi: 10.1029/2007JA012937.
- Andriopoulou, M., E. Roussos, N. Krupp, C. Paranicas, M. Thomsen, S. Krimigis, M. K. Dougherty, K.-H. Glassmeier, (2014), Spatial and temporal dependence of the convective electric field in Saturn's inner magnetosphere, *Icarus*, 229, 57.
- Andriopoulou, M., E. Roussos, N. Krupp, C. Paranicas, et al., (2012), A noon-to-midnight electric field and nightside dynamics in Saturn's inner magnetosphere, using microsignature observations, *Icarus*, 220, 503, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2012.05.010.

- Arridge, C. S., J. M. Jasinski, N. Achilleos, Y. V. Bogdanova, et al., (2016), Cassini observations of Saturn's southern polar cusp, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 121, 3006–3030, doi: 10.1002/2015JA021957.
- Arridge, C. S., J. Eastwood, C. Jackman, G. K. Poh, J. Slavin, M. F. Thomsen, N. André, X. Jia, A. Kidder, L. Lamy, A. Radioti, N. Sergis, M. Volwerk, A. Walsh, P. Zarka, A. Coates, M. Dougherty, (2015), Cassini in situ observations of long duration magnetic reconnection in Saturn's magnetotail, *Nature Physics*, doi: 10.1038/nphys3565.
- Arridge, C. S., N. Andrew, K. K. Khurana, C. T. Russell, S. W. H. Cowley, G. Provan, et al., (2011a), Periodic motion of Saturn's nightside plasma sheet, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 116, 11205, doi: 10.1029/2011JA016827.
- Arridge, C. S., N. André, H. J. McAndrews, E. J. Bunce, M. H. Burger, K. C. Hansen, H.-W. Hsu, R. E. Johnson, G. H. Jones, S. Kempf, K. K. Khurana, N. Krupp, W. S. Kurth, J. S. Leisner, C. Paranicas, E. Roussos, C. T. Russell, P. Schippers, E. C. Sittler, H. T. Smith, M. F. Thomsen, M. K. Dougherty, (2011b), Mapping magnetospheric equatorial regions at Saturn from Cassini prime mission observations, *Space Science Review*, 164, 1, doi: 10.1007/s11214-011-9850-4.
- Arridge, C. S., C. T. Russell, K. K. Khurana, N. Achilleos, S. W. H. Cowley, M. K. Dougherty, E. J. Bunce, (2008), Saturn's magnetodisc current sheet, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 113, A04214, doi: 10.1029/2007JA012540.
- Arridge, C. S., C. T. Russell, K. K. Khurana, N. Achilleos, N. André, A. M. Rymer, M. K. Dougherty, A. J. Coates, (2007), Mass of Saturn's magnetodisc: Cassini observations, *Geophysical Research Letters*, vol 34, CitelD L09108, doi: 10.1029/2006GL028921.
- Bebesi, Z., K. Szego, A. Balogh, G. Erdos, M. K. Dougherty, D. T. Young, (2010), Slow-mode shock candidates in the Jovian magnetosheath, *Planetary and Space Science*, 58, pp. 807–813.
- Bell, J. M., J. H. Waite, B. A. Magee, K. E. Mandt, J. Westlake, (2009), Simulating the 3-D structure of Titan's upper atmosphere, *American Geophysical Union (AGU), Spring Meeting 2009*, abstract P11A-04.
- Bouhram, M., R. E. Johnson, J.-J. Berthelier, J.-M. Illiano, R. L. Tokar, D. T. Young, F. J. Crary, (2006), A test-particle model of the atmosphere/ionosphere system of Saturn's main rings, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 33, L05106, doi: 10.1029/2005GL025011.
- Brown, W.L., W. M. Augustyniak, E. Simmons, K. J. Marcantonio, L. J. Lanzerotti, R. E. Johnson, J. W. Boring, C. T. Reimann, G. Foti, V. Pirronello, (1982), Erosion and molecule formation in condensed gas films by electronic energy loss of fast ions, *Nuclear Instruments and Methods in Physics Research*, vol. 198, issue 1 pp. 1–8, doi: 10.1016/0167-5087(82)90043-6.
- Brünken, S., H. Gupta, C. A. Gottlieb, M. C. McCarthy, P. Thaddeus, (2007), Detection of the carbon chain negative ion C_3H^- in TMC-1, *The Astrophysical Journal Letters*, 664, L43–L46.
- Burch, J. L., A. D. Dejong, J. Goldstein, D. T. Young, (2009), Periodicity in Saturn's magnetosphere: Plasma cam, *Geophysical Research Letters*, doi: 10.1029/2009GL039043.

- Burch, J. L., J. Goldstein, P. Mokashi, W. S. Lewis, C. Paty, D. T. Young, A. J. Coates, M. K. Dougherty, N. André, (2008), On the cause of Saturn's plasma periodicity, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 35, L14105, doi: 10.1029/2008GL034951.
- Burch, J. L., J. Goldstein, W. S. Lewis, D. T. Young, A. J. Coates, M. K. Dougherty, N. André, (2007), Tethys and Dione as sources of outward flowing plasma in Saturn's magnetosphere, *Nature*, Vol 447, doi: 10.1038/nature05906.
- Burch, J. L., J. Goldstein, T. W. Hill, D. T. Young, F. J. Crary, A. J. Coates, N. André, W. S. Kurth, E. C. Sittler, (2005), Properties of local plasma injections in Saturn's magnetosphere, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 32, L14S02, doi: 10.1029/2005GL02261.
- Carbary, J. F. and A. M. Rymer, (2014), Meridional maps of Saturn's thermal electrons, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 119, 1721–1733, doi: 10.1002/2013JA019436.
- Cassidy, T. A. and R. E. Johnson, (2010), Collisional spreading of Enceladus' neutral cloud, *Icarus* 209, 696–703.
- Cassini Plasma Spectrometer (CAPS), (2019), Cassini Final Mission Report Volume 1: Mission Overview, Science Objectives, and Science Results.
- Cassini Plasma Spectrometer (CAPS), (2019), Cassini Final Mission Report Volume 3: Instrument Performance Assessment.
- Cassini Plasma Spectrometer (CAPS), (2019), Cassini Final Mission Report Volume 5: Mission Operations System Performance Assessment.
- Cassini Plasma Spectrometer (CAPS), (2019) Cassini Final Mission Report Volume 6: Lessons Learned.
- Chen, Y., T. W. Hill, A. M. Rymer, R. J. Wilson, (2010), Rate of radial transport of plasma in Saturn's inner magnetosphere, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 115, A10211, doi: 10.1029/2010JA015412.
- Chen, Y. and T. W. Hill, (2008), Statistical analysis of injection/dispersion events in Saturn's inner magnetosphere, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 113, A07215, doi: 10.1029/2008JA013166.
- Clarke, K. E., D. J. Andrews, A. J. Coates, S. W. H. Cowley, A. Burch, (2010), Magnetospheric period oscillations of Saturn's bow shock, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 115, A05202, doi: 10.1029/2009JA015164.
- Coates, A. J., A. Wellbrock, J. H. Waite, G. H. Jones, (2015), A new upper limit to the field-aligned potential near Titan, *Geophysical Research Letters*, vol. 42, issue 12, pp. 4676–4684, doi: 10.1002/2015GL064474.
- Coates, A. J., A. Wellbrock, G. R. Lewis, C. S. Arridge, F. J. Crary, D. T. Young, M. F. Thomsen, D. B. Reisenfeld, E. C. Sittler Jr., R. E. Johnson, K. Szego, Z. Bebesi, G. H. Jones, (2012), Cassini in Titan's tail: CAPS observations of plasma escape, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, vol. 117, issue A5, doi:10.1029/2012JA017595.
-

- Coates, A. J., A. Wellbrock, G. R. Lewis, G. H. Jones, D. T. Young, F. J. Crary, J. H. Waite, R. E. Johnson, T. W. Hill, E. C. Sittler Jr., (2010a), Negative ions at Titan and Enceladus: recent results, *Faraday Discussion*, vol. 147(1), 293–305, doi: 10.1039/C004700G.
- Coates, A.J., G. H. Jones, G. R. Lewis, A. Wellbrock, D. T. Young, F. J. Crary, R. E. Johnson, T. A. Cassidy, T. W. Hill, (2010b), Negative Ions in the Enceladus Plume, *Icarus*, 206, no. 2, pp. 618–622, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2009.07.013.
- Coates, A. J., A. Wellbrock, G. R. Lewis, G. H. Jones, D. T. Young, F. J. Crary, J. H. Waite Jr., (2009), Heavy negative ions in Titan's ionosphere: altitude and latitude dependence, *Planetary and Space Science*, 57, Issues 14–15, 1866–1871, doi: 10.1016/j.pss.2009.05.009.
- Coates, A.J., F. J. Crary, G. R. Lewis, D. T. Young, J. H. Waite Jr., E. C. Sittler Jr., (2007a), Discovery of heavy negative ions in Titan's ionosphere, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 34, L22103, doi: 10.1029/2007GL030978.
- Coates, A. J., F. J. Crary, D. T. Young, K. Szego, C. S. Arridge, Z. Bebesi, E. C. Sittler Jr., R. E. Hartle, T. W. Hill, (2007b), Ionospheric electrons in Titan's tail: plasma structure during the Cassini T9 encounter, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 34, L24S05, doi: 10.1029/2007GL030919.
- Coates, A. J., H. J. McAndrews, A. M. Rymer, D. T. Young, F. J. Crary, S. Maurice, R. E. Johnson, R. A. Baragiola, R. L. Tokar, E. C. Sittler, G. R. Lewis, (2005), Plasma electrons above Saturn's main rings: CAPS observations, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 32, 14S09, doi: 10.1029/2005GL022694.
- Cooper, J. F., E. C. Sittler, R. E. Johnson, P. Kollman, E. Roussos, Atmospheric, ionospheric, and energetic radiation environments of Saturn's rings, (2015), American Geophysical Union (AGU) Fall Meeting, abstract P51B-2064.
- Coustenis, A., S. K. Atreya, T. Balint, R. H. Brown, et al., (2009), Titan and Enceladus Mission, *Experimental Astronomy*, vol. 23, issue, pp. 893–946, doi: 10.1007/s10686-008-9103-z.
- Coustenis, A., A. Salama, E. Lellouch, T. Encrenaz, G. L. Bjoraker, R. E. Sameulson, T. de Graauw, H. Feuchtgruber, M. F. Kessler, (1998) Evidence for water vapor in Titan's atmosphere from ISO/SWS data, *Astronomy & Astrophysics*, 336, L85–L89.
- Cowley, S. W. H., G. Provan, G. J. Hunt, C. M. Jackman, (2017), Planetary period modulations of Saturn's magnetotail current sheet: A simple illustrative mathematical model, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 122, 258–279, doi:10.1002/2016JA023367.
- Cowley, S. W. H., C. S. Arridge, E. J. Bunce, J. T. Clarke, A. J. Coates, M. K. Dougherty, J.-C. Gérard, D. Grodent, J. D. Nichols, D. L. Talboys, (2008), Auroral current systems in Saturn's magnetosphere: Comparison of theoretical models with Cassini and HST observations, *Annales Geophysicae*, 26, pp. 2613–2630.
- Crary, F.J., B. A. Magee, K. Mandt, J. H. Waite Jr., J. Westlake, D. T. Young, (2009), Heavy ions, temperatures and winds in Titan's ionosphere: Combined Cassini CAPS and INMS observations, *Planetary Space Science*, 57, 1847–1856, doi: 10.1016/j.pss.2009.09.006.

- Crary, F. J., J. T. Clarke, M. K. Dougherty, P. Hanlon, K. C. Hansen, J. T. Steinberg, B. L. Barraclough, A. J. Coates, J.-C. Gérard, D. Grodent, W. S. Kurth, D. G. Mitchell, A. M. Rymer, D. T. Young, (2005), Solar wind dynamic pressure and electric field as main factors controlling Saturn's aurorae, *Nature*, 433, 720–722.
- Cravens, T. E., R. V. Yelle, J.-E. Wahlund, D. E. Shemansky, A. F. Nagy, (2009), Composition and structure of the ionosphere and thermosphere, In *Titan from Cassini-Huygens*, Chapter 11, (eds.) R. E. Brown, J.-P. Lebreton, J. H. Waite, Springer, Dordrecht, pp. 259–295, doi: 10.1007/978-1-4020-9215-2_11.
- Cravens, T. E., I. P. Robertson, S. A. Ledvina, D. Mitchell, S. M. Krimigis, J. H. Waite Jr., et al., (2008), Energetic ion precipitation at Titan, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 35, no. 3, doi: 10.1029/2007GL032451.
- Cravens, T. E., I. P. Robertson, J. H. Waite Jr., R. V. Yelle, W. T. Kasprzak, C. N. Keller, S. A. Ledvina, et al., (2006), The composition of Titan's ionosphere, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 33, L07105, doi: 10.1029/2005GL025575.
- Cui, J., M. Galand, R. V. Yelle, V. Vuitton, J.-E. Wahlund, P. P. Lavvas, I. C. F. Muller-Wodarg, T. E. Cravens, W. T. Kasprzak, J. H. Waite Jr., (2009), Diurnal variations of Titan's ionosphere, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, vol. 114, issue A6, doi: 10.1029/2009JA014228.
- Cui, J., R. V. Yelle, K. Volk, (2008), Distribution and escape of molecular hydrogen in Titan's thermosphere and exosphere, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Planets* 113, no. E10.
- Cuzzi, J., R. Clark, G. Filacchione, R. French, R. Johnson, E. Marouf, L. Spilker, (2009), Ring particle composition and size distribution, Chapter 15, In *Saturn from Cassini-Huygens* (eds.) M. K. Dougherty, Springer, Dordrecht, pp. 459–509, doi: 10.1007/978-1-4020-9217-6_15.
- de Kok, R., P. G. J. Irwin, N. A. Teanby, E. Lellouch, B. Bézard, S. Vinatier, C. A. Nixon, L. Fletcher, C. Howett, S. B. Calcutt, N. E. Bowles, F. M. Flasar, F. W. Taylor, (2007), Oxygen compounds in Titan's stratosphere as observed by Cassini CIRS, *Icarus* 186, 354–363.
- De La Haye, V., J. H. Waite Jr., T. E. Cravens, A. F. Nagy, R. V. Yelle, R. E. Johnson, S. Lebonnois, I. P. Robertson, (2007a), Titan's corona: the contribution of exothermic chemistry, *Icarus*, 191, 236–250.
- De La Haye, V., J. H. Waite Jr., R. E. Johnson, et al., (2007b), Cassini ion and neutral mass spectrometer data in Titan's upper atmosphere and exosphere: observations of a suprathermal corona, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, vol. 112, issue A7, doi: 10.1029/2006JA0122.
- DeJong, A. D., J. L. Burch, J. Goldstein, A. J. Coates, F. Crary, (2011), Day-night asymmetries of low-energy electrons in Saturn's inner magnetosphere, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 38, L08106, doi: 10.1029/2011GL047308.
- DeJong, A. D., J. L. Burch, J. Goldstein, A. J. Coates, D. T. Young, (2010), Low-energy electrons in Saturn's inner magnetosphere and their role in interchange injections, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, vol. 115, issue A10, doi: 10.1029/2010JA015510.

- Delamere, P. A., R. J. Wilson, S. Eriksson, F. Bagenal, (2013), Magnetic signatures of Kelvin-Helmholtz vortices on Saturn's magnetopause: Global survey, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 118, 393–404, doi: 10.1029/2012JA018197.
- Desai, R. T., S. A. Taylor, L. H. Regoli, A. J. Coates, T. A. Nordheim, M. A. Cordiner, B. D. Teolis, et al., (2018), Cassini CAPS identification of pickup ion compositions at Rhea, *Geophysical Research Letters*, vol. 45, issue 4, pp. 1704–1712, doi: 10.1002/2017GL076588.
- Desai, R. T., A. J. Coates, A. Wellbrock, V. Vuitton, F. J. Crary, D. González-Caniulef, O. Shebanits, G. H. Jones, G. R. Lewis, J. H. Waite, M. Cordiner, S. A. Taylor, D. O. Kataria, J.-E. Wahlund, N. J. T. Edberg, E. C. Sittler, (2017), Carbon chain anions and the growth of complex organic molecules in Titan's ionosphere, *Astrophysical Journal Letters*, 844, L18, doi: 10.3847/2041-8213/aa7851.
- Dong, Y., T. W. Hill, S.-Y. Ye, (2015), Characteristics of ice grains in the Enceladus plume from Cassini observations, *Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, vol. 120, issue 2, pp. 915–937, doi: 10.1002/2014JA020288.
- Elrod, M. K., W.-L. Tseng, A. K. Woodson, R. E. Johnson, (2014), Seasonal and radial trends in Saturn's thermal plasma between the main rings and Enceladus, *Icarus* 242, 130–137.
- Elrod, M. K., W.-L. Tseng, R. J. Wilson, R. E. Johnson, (2012), Seasonal variations Saturn's plasma between the main rings and Enceladus, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, vol. 117, issue A3, doi: 10.1029/2011JA017332.
- Felici, M., C. S. Arridge, A. J. Coates, S. V. Badman, M. K. Dougherty, C. M. Jackman, W. S. Kurth, H. Melin, D. G. Mitchell, D. B. Reisenfeld, et al., (2016), Cassini observations of ionospheric plasma in Saturn's magnetotail lobes, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 121, 338–357, doi: 10.1002/2015JA021648.
- Fleshman, B. L., P. A. Delamere, F. Bagenal, T. Cassidy, (2013), A 1-D model of physical chemistry in Saturn's inner magnetosphere, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Planets*, 118, 1567–1581, doi: 10.1002/jgre.20106.
- Fuselier, S. A., R. Frahm, W. S. Lewis, A. Masters, J. Mukherjee, S. M. Petrinec, I. J. Sillanpaa, (2014), The location of magnetic reconnection at Saturn's magnetopause: A comparison with Earth, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 119, 2563–2578, doi: 10.1002/2013JA019684.
- Galand, M., A. J. Coates, T. E. Cravens, J.-E. Wahlund, (2013), Titan's ionosphere, In *Titan: Surface, atmosphere and magnetosphere*, (eds.) I. Mueller-Wodarg, C. Griffith, E. Lellouch, T. Cravens, Cambridge Planetary Science Series, Cambridge University Press.
- Garnier, P., M. K. G. Holmberg, J.-E. Wahlund, G. R. Lewis, S. Grimald, M. F. Thomsen, D. A. Gurnett, A. J. Coates, F. Crary, I. Dandouras, (2013), The influence of the secondary electrons induced by energetic electrons impacting the Cassini Langmuir probe at Saturn, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics* 118, no. 11, 7054–7073.
- Gloeckler, G. and J. Geiss (1998), Interstellar and inner source pickup ions observed with SWICS on ULYSSES, *Space Science Review* 86, 127–159.

- Goldstein, J., J. H. Waite, J. L. Burch, R. Livi, (2016), Evidence of $m = 1$ density mode (plasma cam) in Saturn's rotating magnetosphere, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 121, 2335–2348, doi: 10.1002/2015JA022131.
- Goldstein, J., T. W. Hill, J. H. Waite, J. L. Burch, (2014), Analytical model of rotating two-cell convection at Saturn, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 119, doi: 10.1002/2013JA019615.
- Gombosi, T. I., T. P. Armstrong, C. S. Arridge, K. K. Khurana, S. M. Krimigis, N. Krupp, A. M. Persoon, M. F. Thomsen, (2009), Saturn's magnetospheric configuration, In *Saturn after Cassini-Huygens*, (eds.) M. Dougherty, L. Esposito, S. M. Krimigis, Springer, Dordrecht, pp. 203–255.
- Hanel, R., B. Conrath, F. M. Flasar, V. Kunde, W. Maguire, J. C. Pearl, J. Pirraglia, R. Samuelson, L. Herath, M. Allison, et al., (1981), Infrared observations of the Saturnian system from Voyager 1, *Science*, 212, 192–200.
- Hartle, R. E., M. Sarantos, E. C. Sittler Jr., (2011), Pickup ion distributions from three-dimensional neutral exospheres, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, vol. 116, issue A10, doi: 10.1029/2011JA016859.
- Hartle, R. E., E. C. Sittler Jr., A. Lipatov, (2008), Ion Escape from the Ionosphere of Titan, *European Geosciences Union Annual Meeting*, Vienna Austria, 14–18 April 2008.
- Hartle, R. E. and E. C. Sittler Jr., (2007), Pickup ion phase space distributions: Effects of atmospheric spatial gradients, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, vol. 112, issue A7, doi: 10.1029/2006JA012157.
- Hartle, R. E., E. C. Sittler Jr., F. M. Neubauer, R. E. Johnson, H. T. Smith, F. Crary, D. J. McComas, D. T. Young, A. J. Coates, D. Simpson, S. Bolton, D. Reisenfeld, K. Szego, J. J. Berthelier, A. Rymer, J. Vilppola, J. T. Steinberg, N. Andre, (2006a), Preliminary interpretation of Titan plasma interaction as observed by the Cassini plasma spectrometer: Comparisons with Voyager 1, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 33, L08201, doi: 10.1029/2005GL024817.
- Hartle, R. E., E. C. Sittler Jr., F. M. Neubauer, R. E. Johnson, H. T. Smith, F. Crary, D. J. McComas, D. T. Young, A. J. Coates, D. Simpson, S. Bolton, D. Reisenfeld, K. Szego, J. J. Berthelier, A. Rymer, J. Vilppola, J. T. Steinberg, N. Andre, (2006b), Initial interpretation of Titan plasma interaction as observed by the Cassini plasma spectrometer: Comparisons with Voyager 1, *Planetary and Space Science*, 54, 1211.
- Hartle, R. E. and R. Killen, (2006), Measuring pickup ions to characterize the surfaces and exospheres of planetary bodies: applications to the moon, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 33(5), L05201.
- Herbst, E. and Y. Osamura, (2008), Calculations on the formation rates and mechanisms for CnH anions in interstellar and circumstellar media, *The Astrophysical Journal* 679, no. 2, 1670.
- Herbst, E., (1981), Can negative molecular ions be detected in dense interstellar clouds?, *Nature* 289, no. 5799, 656–657.

- Hill, T. W., A. Jaggi, S. Sazykin, R. A. Wolf, (2018), Plasma circulation time scale of Saturn's magnetosphere, in preparation.
- Hill, T. W., (2017), Magnetosphere-Ionosphere coupling at Jupiter and Saturn, In Magnetosphere-Ionosphere Coupling in the Solar System, Part VI: Chapter 24, (eds.) C. R. Chappell, R. W. Schunk, P. M. Banks, J. L. Burch, R. M. Thorne, pp. 307–318, doi: 10.1002/9781119066880.ch24.
- Hill, T. W., (2016), Penetration of external plasma into a rotation-driven magnetosphere, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 121, doi: 10.1002/2016JA023430.
- Hill, T. W., M. F. Thomsen, R. L. Tokar, A. J. Coates, G. R. Lewis, D. T. Young, F. J. Crary, R. A. Baragiola, R. E. Johnson, Y. Dong, R. J. Wilson, G. H. Jones, J.-E. Wahlund, D. G. Mitchell, M. Horanyi, (2012), Charged nanograins in the Enceladus plume, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 117, A05209, doi: 10.1029/2011JA017218.
- Hill, T. W., M. F. Thomsen, M. G. Henderson, R. L. Tokar, A. J. Coates, H. J. McAndrews, G. R. Lewis, D. G. Mitchell, C. M. Jackman, C. T. Russell, M. K. Dougherty, F. J. Crary, D. T. Young, (2008), Plasmoids in Saturn's magnetotail, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 113, A01214, doi: 10.1029/2007JA012626.
- Hill, T. W., A. M. Rymer, J. L. Burch, F. J. Crary, D. T. Young, M. F. Thomsen, D. Delapp, N. André, A. J. Coates, G. R. Lewis, (2005), Evidence for rotationally-driven plasma transport in Saturn's magnetosphere, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 32, L14S10, doi: 10.1029/2005GL022620.
- Hörst, S. M., V. Vuitton, R. V. Yelle, (2008), Origin of oxygen species in Titan's atmosphere, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 113, E10006, doi: 10.1029/2008JE003135.
- Jackman, C. M., M. F. Thomsen, D. G. Mitchell, N. Sergis, C. S. Arridge, M. Felici, S. V. Badman, C. Paranicas, X. Jia, G. B. Hospodarsky, M. Andriopoulou, K. K. Khurana, A. W. Smith, M. K. Dougherty, (2015), Field dipolarization in Saturn's magnetotail with planetward ion flows and energetic particle flow bursts: Evidence of quasi-steady reconnection, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 120, doi: 10.1002/2015JA020995.
- Jackman, C. M., J. A. Slavin, M. G. Kivelson, D. J. Southwood, N. Achilleos, M. F. Thomsen, G. A. DiBraccio, J. P. Eastwood, M. P. Freeman, M. K. Dougherty, (2014), Saturn's dynamic magnetotail: A comprehensive magnetic field and plasma survey of plasmoids and traveling compression regions and their role in global magnetospheric dynamics, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 119, 5465–5494, doi: 10.1002/2013JA019388.
- Jackman, C. M., J. A. Slavin, S. W. H. Cowley, (2011), Cassini observations of plasmoid structure and dynamics: Implications for the role of magnetic reconnection in magnetospheric circulation at Saturn, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 116, A10212, doi: 10.1029/2011JA016682.
- Jackman, C. M., C. S. Arridge, H. J. McAndrews, M. G. Henderson, R. J. Wilson, (2009), Northward field excursions in Saturn's magnetotail and their relationship to magnetospheric periodicities, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 36, L16101, doi: 10.1029/2009GL039149.

- Jackman, C. M., C. T. Russell, D. J. Southwood, C. S. Arridge, N. Achilleos, M. K. Dougherty, (2007), Strong rapid dipolarizations in Saturn's magnetotail: In situ evidence of reconnection, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 34, L11203, doi: 10.1029/2007GL029764.
- Jasinski, J. M., C. S. Arridge, A. J. Coates, G. H. Jones, N. Sergis, M. F. Thomsen, N. Krupp, (2017), Diamagnetic depression observations at Saturn's magnetospheric cusp by the Cassini spacecraft, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, doi: 10.1002/2016JA023738.
- Jasinski, J. M., C. S. Arridge, A. J. Coates, G. H. Jones, N. Sergis, M. F. Thomsen, D. B. Reisenfeld, N. Krupp, J. H. Waite Jr., (2016), Cassini plasma observations of Saturn's magnetospheric cusp, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 121, 12,047–12,067, doi: 10.1002/2016JA023310.
- Jasinski, J. M., C. S. Arridge, L. Lamy, J. S. Leisner, M. F. Thomsen, D. G. Mitchell, A. J. Coates, A. Radioti, G. H. Jones, E. Roussos, N. Krupp, D. Grodent, M. K. Dougherty, J. H. Waite, (2014), Cusp observation at Saturn's high latitude magnetosphere by the Cassini spacecraft, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 41, doi: 10.1002/2014GL0593.
- Jia, X. and M. G. Kivelson, (2012), Driving Saturn's magnetospheric periodicities from the upper atmosphere/ionosphere: Magnetotail response to dual sources, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 117, A11219, doi: 10.1029/2012JA018183.
- Jiang, F., J. Cui, J. Xu, (2017), The structure of Titan's N₂ and CH₄ coronae, *The Astronomical Journal*, 154, 271.
- Jinks, S. L., E. J. Bunce, S. W. H. Cowley, G. Provan, et al., (2014), Cassini multi-instrument assessment of Saturn's polar cap boundary, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 119, 8161–8177, doi: 10.1002/2014JA020367.
- Johnson, R. E., W.-L. Tseng, M. K. Elrod, A. M. Persoon, (2017), Nanograin density outside Saturn's A-ring, *The Astrophysical Journal Letters* 834, L6 (4 pp.) doi: 10.384/2041-8213/834/L6.
- Johnson, R. E., O. J. Tucker, W. Waalkes, V. M. Tennishev, et al., (2016), Evolution of an early Titan atmosphere, *Icarus*, 271, 202–206, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2016.01.014.
- Johnson, R. E., O. J. Tucker, M. Michael, E. C. Sittler, H. T. Smith, D. T. Young, J. H. Waite, (2009), Mass loss processes in Titan's upper atmosphere, In *Titan from Cassini-Huygens*, Chapter 15, (eds.) R. H. Brown, J. P. Lebreton, J. H. Waite, Springer, Dordrecht, pp. 373–391, doi: 10.1007/978-1-4020-9215-2_15.
- Johnson, R. E., M. Fama, M. Liu, R. A. Baragiola, E. C. Sittler, H. T. Smith, (2008), Sputtering of ice grains and icy satellites in Saturn's inner magnetosphere, *Planetary and Space Science*, 56, pp. 1238–1243, doi: 10.1016/j.pss.2008.04.003.
- Johnson, R. E., H. T. Smith, O. J. Tucker, M. Liu, M. H. Burger, E. C. Sittler, R. L. Tokar, (2006a), The Enceladus and OH tori at Saturn, *The Astrophysical Journal Letters*, 644, L137-L139, doi: 10.1086/505750.

- Johnson, R. E., J. G. Luhmann, R. L. Tokar, M. Bouhram, J. J. Berthelier, E. C. Sittler, J. F. Cooper, T. W. Hill, H. T. Smith, M. Michael, M. Liu, F. J. Crary, D. T. Young, (2006b), Production, ionization and redistribution of O₂ Saturn's ring atmosphere, *Icarus* 180, 393–402.
- Johnson, R. E., M. Liu, E. C. Sittler Jr., (2005), Plasma-induced clearing and redistribution of material embedded in planetary magnetospheres, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 32, L24201, doi: 10.1029/2005GL024275.
- Jones, G. H., C. S. Arridge, A. J. Coates, G. R. Lewis, S. Kanani, A. Wellbrock, D. T. Young, F. J. Crary, R. L. Tokar, R. J. Wilson, T. W. Hill, R. E. Johnson, D. G. Mitchell, J. Schmidt, S. Kempf, U. Beckmann, C. T. Russell, Y. D. Jia, M. K. Dougherty, J. H. Waite Jr., B. A. Magee, (2009), Fine jet structure of electrically charged grains in Enceladus' plume, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 36, L16204, doi: 10.1029/2009GL038284.
- Jones, G. H., E. Roussos, N. Krupp, U. Beckmann, A. J. Coates, F. Crary, I. Dandouras, V. Dikarev, M. K. Dougherty, P. Garnier, C. J. Hansen, A. R. Hendrix, G. B. Hospodarsky, R. E. Johnson, S. Kempf, K. K. Khurana, S. M. Krimigis, H. Kröger, W. S. Kurth, A. Lagg, H. J. McAndrews, D. G. Mitchell, C. Paranicas, F. Postberg, C. T. Russell, J. Saur, M. Seiß, F. Spahn, R. Srama, D. F. Strobel, R. Tokar, J.-E. Wahlund, R. J. Wilson, J. Woch, D. Young, (2008), The dust halo of Saturn's largest icy moon, Rhea, *Science*, vol. 319, issue 5868, pp. 1380–1384, doi: 10.1126/science.1151524.
- Joy, S. P., M. G. Kivelson, R. J. Walker, K. K. Khurana, C. T. Russell, T. Ogino, (2002), Probabilistic models of the Jovian magnetopause and bow shock locations, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 107(A10), 1309, doi: 10.1029/2001JA009146.
- Khan, H., S. W. H. Cowley, E. Kolesnikova, M. Lester, M. J. Brittacher, T. J. Hughes, W. J. Hughes, et al., (2001), Observations of two complete substorm cycles during the Cassini Earth swing-by: Cassini magnetometer data in a global context, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, pp. 30141–30175.
- Krasnopolsky, V. A., (2012), Titan's photochemical model: Further update, oxygen species, and comparison with Triton and Pluto, *Planetary and Space Science*, 73, 318–326.
- Kroto, H. W., A. W. Allaf, S. P. Balm, (1991), C₆₀: Buckminsterfullerene, *Chemical Reviews*, 91, 6, pp. 1213–1235, doi: 10.1021/cr00006a005.
- Kroto, H. W., J. R. Heath, S. C. O'Brien, R. F. Curl, R. E. Smalley, (1985), C₆₀: Buckminsterfullerene, *Nature*, 318, 162–163.
- Krupp, N., P. Kollmann, M. F. Thomsen, D. G. Mitchell, X. Jia, A. Masters, P. Zarka, (2018), Global configuration and seasonal variations of Saturn's magnetosphere, In *Saturn in the 21st Century*, (eds.) K. H. Baines, F. M. Flasar, N. Krupp, and T. Stallard, Cambridge University Press, in press.
- Krupp, N., J. Woch, A. Lagg, S. Livi, D. G. Mitchell, S. M. Krimigis, M. K. Dougherty, P. G. Hanlon, T. P. Armstrong, S. A. Espinosa, (2004), Energetic particle observations in the vicinity of Jupiter: Cassini MIMI/LEMMS results, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, vol. 109, issue A9, doi: 10.1029/2003JA010111.

- Krupp, N., J. Woch, A. Lagg, S. A. Espinosa, et al., (2002), Leakage of energetic particles from Jupiter's dusk magnetosphere: dual spacecraft observations, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 29, doi: 10.1029/2001GL014290.
- Lagg, A., N. Krupp, S. Livi, J. Woch, S. M. Krimigis, M. K. Dougherty, (2001), Energetic particle measurements during the Earth swing-by of the Cassini spacecraft in August 1999, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 106(A12), 30209–30222, doi: 10.1029/2001JA900048.
- Lavvas, P., R. V. Yelle, T. Koskinen, A. Bazin, V. Vuitton, E. Vigren, M. Galand, A. Wellbrock, A. J. Coates, J.-E. Wahlund, F. J. Crary, D. Snowden, (2013), Aerosol growth in Titan's ionosphere, *PNAS early edition*, February 4, 2013, 110, 2729–2734, doi: 10.1073/pnas.1217059110.
- Lavvas, P. P., A. Coustenis, I. M. Vardavas, (2008), Coupling photochemistry with haze formation in titan's atmosphere, Part II: Results and validation with Cassini-Huygens data, *Planetary and Space Science*, 56(1), 67–99.
- Liang, M.-C., Y. L. Yung, D. E. Shemansky, (2007), Photolytically generated aerosols in the mesosphere and thermosphere of Titan, *The Astrophysical Journal Letters*, 661, L199-L202, doi: 10.1086/518785.
- Lipatov, A. S., E. C. Sittler Jr., R. E. Hartle, J. F. Cooper, D. G. Simpson, (2014), Titan's plasma environment: 3D hybrid kinetic modeling of the TA flyby and comparison with CAPS-ELS and RPWS LP observations, *Planetary and Space Science*, 93–94, 119–128.
- Lipatov, A. S., E. C. Sittler, R. E. Hartle, J. F. Cooper, D. G. Simpson, (2012), Saturn's magnetosphere interaction with Titan for T9 encounter: 3D hybrid modeling and comparison with CAPS's observations, *Planetary and Space Science*, 61, 66–78.
- Lipatov, E. C., E. C. Sittler Jr., R. E. Hartle, J. F. Cooper, D. G. Simpson, (2011), Background and pickup ion velocity distribution dynamics in Titan's plasma environment: 3D hybrid simulation and comparison with CAPS T9 observations, *Advances in Space Research*, 48, 1114–1125.
- Liu, X. and T. W. Hill, (2012), Effects of finite plasma pressure on centrifugally driven convection in Saturn's inner magnetosphere, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 117, A07216, doi: 10.1029/2012JA017827.
- Liu, X., T. W. Hill, R. A. Wolf, S. Sazykin, R. W. Spiro, H. Wu, (2010), Numerical simulation of plasma transport in Saturn's inner magnetosphere using the Rice Convection Model, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 115, A12254, doi: 10.1029/2010JA015859.
- Livi, R. J., J. L. Burch, J. L. Burch, F. Crary, A. M. Rymer, D. G. Mitchell, A. M. Persoon, (2014), Multi-instrument analysis of plasma parameters in Saturn's equatorial, inner magnetosphere using corrections for spacecraft potential and penetrating background radiation, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 119, 3683–3707, doi: 10.1002/2013JA019616.
- Luhmann, J. G., R. E. Johnson, R. L. Tokar, T. Cravens, (2006), A model of the ionosphere of Saturn's rings and its implications, *Icarus* 181, 465–474.

- Lui, A. T. Y., R. W. McEntire, S. M. Krimigis, (1987), Evolution of the ring current during two geomagnetic storms, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics* 92, no. A7, pp. 7459–7470, doi: 10.1029/JA092iA07p07459.
- Lunine, J., M. Choukroun, D. Stevenson, G. Tobie, (2009), The origin and evolution of Titan, In *Titan from Cassini-Huygens*, Chapter 3, (eds.) R. H. Brown, J.-P. Lebreton, J. H. Waite, Springer, Dordrecht, pp. 35–60, doi: 10.1007/978-1-4020-9215-2_3.
- Martens, H. R., D. B. Reisenfeld, J. D. Williams, R. E. Johnson, H. T. Smith, (2008), Observations of molecular oxygen ions in Saturn's inner magnetosphere, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 35, L20103, doi: 10.1028/2008GL035433, 2008.
- Masters, A., A. H. Sulaiman, N. Sergis, L. Stawarz, M. Fujimoto, A. J. Coates, M. K. Dougherty, (2016), Suprathermal electrons at Saturn's bow shock, *The Astrophysical Journal*, vol. 826, np. 1, article 48, 7 pp., doi: 10.3847/0004-637X/826/1/48.
- Masters, A., N. Achilleos, J. C. Cutler, A. J. Coates, M. K. Dougherty, G. H. Jones, (2012), Surface waves on Saturn's magnetopause, *Planetary and Space Science*, 65(1), doi: 10.1016/j.pss.2012.02.007.
- Masters, A., D. G. Mitchell, A. J. Coates, M. K. Dougherty, (2011a), Saturn's low-latitude boundary layer: 1. Properties and variability, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 116, A06210, doi: 10.1029/2010JA016421.
- Masters, A., A. P. Walsh, A. N. Fazakerley, A. J. Coates, M. K. Dougherty, (2011b), Saturn's low-latitude boundary layer: 2. Electron structure, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 116, A06211, doi: 10.1029/2010JA016422.
- Masters, A., N. Achilleos, M. G. Kivelson, N. Sergis, M. K. Dougherty, M. F. Thomsen, C. S. Arridge, S. M. Krimigis, H. J. McAndrews, S. J. Kanani, N. Krupp, A. J. Coates, (2010), Cassini observations of a Kelvin-Helmholtz vortex in Saturn's outer magnetosphere, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 115, A07225, doi: 10.1029/2010JA015351.
- Masters, A., N. Achilleos, C. Bertucci, M. K. Dougherty, et al., (2009), Surface waves on Saturn's dawn flank magnetopause driven by the Kelvin–Helmholtz instability, *Planetary Space Science*, vol. 57, issues 14–15, pp. 1769–1778, doi: 10.1016/j.pss.2009.02.010.
- McAndrews, H. J., M. F. Thomsen, C. S. Arridge, C. M. Jackman, et al. (2009), Plasma in Saturn's nightside magnetosphere and the implications for global circulation, *Planetary and Space Science*, vol. 57, issues 14–15, pp. 1714–1722, doi: 10.1016/j.pss.2009.03.003.
- McAndrews, H. J., C. J. Owen, M. F. Thomsen, B. Lavraud, A. J. Coates, M. K. Dougherty, D. T. Young, (2008), Evidence for reconnection at Saturn's magnetopause, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 113, A04210, doi: 10.1029/2007JA012581.
- McCarthy, M. C., C. A. Gottlieb, H. Gupta, P. Thaddeus, (2006) Laboratory and astronomical identification of the negative molecular ion C_6H^- , *The Astrophysical Journal Letters*, 652, L141-L144.

- McComas, D. J., N. A. Schwadron, F. J. Crary, H. A. Elliott, D. T. Young, J. T. Gosling, M. F. Thomsen, E. Sittler, J. J. Berthelier, K. Szegő, A. J. Coates, (2004), The interstellar hydrogen shadow: Observations of interstellar pickup ions beyond Jupiter, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 109, A02104, doi: 10.1029/2003JA010217.
- Meier, P., H. Kriegel, U. Motschmann, J. Schmidt, F. Spahn, T. W. Hill, Y. Dong, G. H. Jones, (2014), A model of the spatial and size distribution of Enceladus' dust plume, *Planetary and Space Science* 104, 216–233.
- Meier, P., U. Motschmann, J. Schmidt, F. Spahn, T. W. Hill, Y. Dong, G. H. Jones, H. Kriegel, (2015), Modeling the total dust production of Enceladus from stochastic charge equilibrium and simulations, *Planetary and Space Science* 119, 208–221.
- Menietti, J. D., O. Santolik, A. M. Rymer, G. B. Hospodorsky, A. M. Persoon, D. A. Gurnett, A. J. Coates, D. T. Young, (2008), Analysis of plasma waves observed within local plasma injections seen in Saturn's magnetosphere, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 113, A05213, doi: 10.1029/2007JA012856.
- Michael, M., S. N. Tripathi, P. Arya, A. Coates, A. Wellbrock, D. T. Young, (2011), High-altitude charged particles in the atmosphere of Titan, *Planetary and Space Science*, 59, 880–885.
- Millar, T. J., C. Walsh, T. A. Field, (2017), Negative ions in space, *Chemical Reviews*, 117, 1765–1795 doi: 10.1021/acs.chemrev.
- Millar, T. J., C. Walsh, M. A. Cordiner, R. Ní Chuimín, E. Herbst, (2007) Hydrocarbon anions in interstellar clouds and circumstellar envelopes, *The Astrophysical Journal Letters*, vol. 662, issue 2, L87–L90.
- NASA Engineering and Safety Center (NESC), (2014), Cassini Plasma Spectrometer (CAPS) Short Circuit Anomaly Assessment, Technical Assessment Report NESC-RP-12-00803, August 15, 2014.
- NASA Engineering and Safety Center (NESC), (2013), Cassini Plasma Spectrometer (CAPS) Short Circuit Anomaly Assessment, Technical Assessment Report NESC-2013, August 15, 2013.
- Nemeth, Z., K. Szego, L. Foldy, S. W. H. Cowley, G. Provan, M. F. Thomsen, (2016), Periodic motion of the magnetodisk as a cause of quasi-periodic variations in the Kronian magnetosphere, *Planetary and Space Science*, 130, 54.
- Nemeth, Z., K. Szego, L. Foldy, M. G. Kivelson, X. Jia, K. M. Ramer, S. W. H. Cowley, G. Provan, M. Thomsen, (2015), The latitudinal structure of the nightside outer magnetosphere of Saturn as revealed by velocity moments of thermal ions, *Annales Geophysicae* 33(9) pp. 1195–1202.
- Nemeth, Z., K. Szego, Z. Bebesi, G. Erdos, L. Foldy, A. Rymer, E. C. Sittler, A. J. Coates, A. Wellbrock, (2011), Ion distributions of different Kronian plasma regions, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, vol. 116, issue A9, pp.8, doi: 10.1029/2011JA016585.

- Paranicas, C., M. F. Thomsen, N. Achilleos, M. Andriopoulou, S. Badman, G. Hospodarsky, C. Jackman, X. Jia, T. Kennelly, K. Khurana, P. Kollmann, N. Krupp, P. Louarn, E. Roussos, N. Sergis, (2016), Effects of radial motion on interchange injections at Saturn, *Icarus*, 264, 342, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2015.10.002.
- Pietzak, B., M. Waiblinger, T. A. Murphy, A. Weidinger, et al., (1997) Buckminsterfullerene C₆₀: a chemical Faraday cage for atomic nitrogen, *Chemical Physics Letters*, 21, 259–263.
- Pontius Jr., D. H. and T. W. Hill, (2009), Plasma mass loading from the extended neutral gas torus of Enceladus as inferred from the observed plasma corotation lag, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 36, L23103, doi: 10.1029/2009GL041030.
- Pontius Jr., D. H. and T. W. Hill, (2006) Enceladus: A significant plasma source for Saturn's magnetosphere, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 111, A09214, doi: 10.1029/2006JA011674.
- Provan, G., L. Lamy, S. W. H. Cowley, et al., (2014) Planetary period oscillations in Saturn's magnetosphere: Comparison of magnetic oscillations and SKR modulations in the post-equinox interval *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 119, pp. 7380–7401, doi: 10.1002/2014JA020011.
- Provan, G., S. W. H. Cowley, J. Sandhu, et al., (2013) Planetary period magnetic field oscillations in Saturn's magnetosphere: Post-equinox abrupt non-monotonic transitions to northern system dominance *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 118, pp. 3243–3264, doi: 10.1002/jgra.50186.
- Provan, G., Andrews D. J., Arridge C. S., et al., (2012), Dual periodicities in planetary period magnetic field oscillations in Saturn's tail, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, vol. 117, issue A1, doi: 10.1029/2011JA017104.
- Provan, G., D. J. Andrews, B. Cecconi, et al., (2011), Magnetospheric period magnetic field oscillations at Saturn: Equatorial phase 'jitter' produced by superposition of southern- and northern-period oscillations *Journal of Geophysical Research*, vol. 116, issue A4, doi: 10.1029/2010JA016213.
- Provan, G., D. J. Andrews, C. S. Arridge, et al., (2009), Polarization and phase of planetary period oscillations on high latitude field lines in Saturn's magnetosphere *Journal of Geophysical Research*, vol. 114, issue A2, doi: 10.1029/2008JA013782.
- Pryor, W. R., A. M. Rymer, D. G. Mitchell, T. W. Hill, D. T. Young, J. Saur, G. H. Jones, S. Jacobsen, S. W. Cowley, B. H. Mauk, A. J. Coates, (2011), The auroral footprint of Enceladus on Saturn, *Nature*, 472, pp. 331–333.
- Remijan, A. J., J. M. Hollis, F. J. Lovas, M. A. Cordiner, T. J. Millar, A. J. Markwick-Kemper, P. R. Jewell, (2007), Detection of C₈H⁺ and comparison with C₈H toward IRC+10 216, *The Astrophysical Journal Letters*, vol. 664, issue 1, L47-L50.
- Rymer, A. M., D. G. Mitchell, T. W. Hill, E. A. Kronberg, N. Krupp, C. M. Jackman, (2013), Saturn's magnetospheric refresh rate, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 40, doi: 10.1002/grl.50530.

- Rymer, A. M., (2010), Electron-Ion Thermal Equilibration At Saturn: Electron Signatures Of Ion Pick-Up?, In AIP Conference Proceedings, vol. 1302, no. 1, pp. 250–255.
- Rymer, A. M., H. T. Smith, A. Wellbrock, A. J. Coates, D. T. Young, (2009a), Discrete classification and electron energy spectra of Titan's varied magnetospheric environment, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 36, L15109, doi: 10.1029/2009GL039427.
- Rymer, A. M., B. H. Mauk, T. W. Hill, N. André, D. G. Mitchell, C. Paranicas, D. T. Young, H. T. Smith, A. M. Persoon, J. D. Menietti, G. B. Hospodarsky, A. J. Coates, M. K. Dougherty, (2009b), Cassini evidence for rapid interchange transport at Saturn, *Planetary and Space Science*, doi: 10.1016/j.pss.2009.04.010.
- Rymer, A. M., B. H. Mauk, T. W. Hill, C. Paranicas, D. G. Mitchell, A. J. Coates, D. T. Young, (2008), Electron circulation in Saturn's magnetosphere, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 113, A01201, doi: 10.1029/2007JA012589.
- Rymer, A. M., B. H. Mauk, T. W. Hill, C. Paranicas, N. André, E. C. Sittler Jr., D. G. Mitchell, H. T. Smith, R. E. Johnson, A. J. Coates, D. T. Young, S. J. Bolton, M. F. Thomsen, M. K. Dougherty, (2007), Electron sources in Saturn's magnetosphere, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 112, A02201, doi: 10.1029/2006JA012017.
- Rymer A. M., F. Cray, D. J. McComas, D. T. Young, D. Reisenfeld, M. Dougherty, N. André, (2005), Preliminary results on Saturn's inner plasmasphere as observed by Cassini: Comparison with Voyager, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 32, L14S07, doi: 10.1029/2005GL022653.
- Rymer, A. M., (2004), Analysis of Cassini plasma and magnetic field measurements from 1–7 AU, Ph.D. thesis, University College London, London, United Kingdom.
- Rymer, A. M., A. J. Coates, G. A. Abel, D. R. Linder, K. Svenes, B. Narheim, M. Thomsen, D. T. Young, (2001), Cassini CAPS electron spectrometer measurements during the Earth swingby on 18 August 1999, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 106, pp. 30177–30198.
- Sakai, N., T. Sakai, S. Yamamoto, (2008), Tentative detection of C_4H^+ toward the low-mass protostar IRAS 04368+2557 in L1527, *The Astrophysical Journal Letters*, vol. 673, issue 1, L71–L74.
- Sakai, N., T. Sakai, S. Yamamoto, (2007), Detection of C_6H^+ toward the low-mass protostar IRAS 04368+2557 in L1527, *The Astrophysical Journal Letters*, 667, L65–L68.
- Schaible, M. J., R. E. Johnson, L. V. Zhigilei, S. Piqueux, (2017), High energy electron sintering of icy regoliths: formation of the PacMan anomalies on the icy Saturnian moons, *Icarus* 285, pp. 211–223.
- Schippers, P., Schenk, P., D. P. Hamilton, R. E. Johnson, W. B. McKinnon, C. Paranicas, J. Schmidt, M. R., N. André, M. Blanc, I. Dandouras, A. J. Coates, S. M. Krimigis, D. T. Young, (2009), Identification of photoelectron energy peaks in Saturn's inner neutral torus, *Journal of Geophysical Research* 114, A12212, doi: 10.1029/2009JA014368.

- Schippers, P., M. Blanc, N. André, I. Dandouras, G. R. Lewis, L. K. Gilbert, A. M. Persoon, N. Krupp, D. A. Gurnett, A. J. Coates, S. M. Krimigis, D. T. Young, M. K. Dougherty, (2008), Multi-instrument analysis of electron populations in Saturn's magnetosphere, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 113, A07208, doi: 10.1029/2008JA013098.
- Sergis, N., C. M. Jackman, M. F. Thomsen, S. M. Krimigis, D. G. Mitchell, D. C. Hamilton, M. K. Dougherty, N. Krupp, R. J. Wilson, (2017), Radial and local time structure of the Saturnian ring current revealed by Cassini, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 122, 1803.
- Sergis, N., C. M. Jackman, A. Masters, S. M. Krimigis, M. F. Thomsen, D. C. Hamilton, D. G. Mitchell, M. K. Dougherty, A. J. Coates, (2013), Particle and magnetic field properties of the Saturnian magnetosheath: Presence and upstream escape of hot magnetospheric plasma, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 118, 1620–1634, doi: 10.1002/jgra.50164.
- Sergis, N., S. M. Krimigis, E. C. Roelof, C. S. Arridge, A. M. Rymer, D. G. Mitchell, D. C. Hamilton, N. Krupp, M. F. Thomsen, M. K. Dougherty, A. J. Coates, D. Y. Young, (2010), Particle pressure, inertial force, and ring current density profiles in the magnetosphere of Saturn, based on Cassini measurements, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 37, L02102, doi: 10.1029/2009GL041920.
- Shebanits, O., J.-E. Wahlund, N. J. T. Edberg, F. J. Crary, A. Wellbrock, D. J. Andrews, E. Vigren, R. T. Desai, A. J. Coates, K. E. Mandt, J. H. Waite Jr., (2016), Ion & aerosol precursor densities in Titan's ionosphere: a multi-instrument case study, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 121, 10,075–10,090, doi: 10.1002.2016JA022980.
- Shue, J. H., J. K. Chao, H. C. Fu, C. T. Russell, P. Song, K. K. Khurana, H. J. Singer, (1997), A new functional form to study the solar wind control of the magnetopause size and shape, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 102, 9497–9511.
- Sibeck, D. G., R. E. Lopez, E. C. Roelof, (1991), Solar wind control of the magnetopause shape, location, and motion, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 96(A4), 5489–5495, doi: 10.1029/90JA02464.
- Sillanpää, I. J. and Johnson, R. E., (2015), The role of ion-neutral collisions in Titan's magnetospheric interaction, *PSS* 108, 73–88.
- Sillanpää, I., E. Kallio, P. Janhunen, W. Schmidt, K. Mursula, J. Vilppola, P. Tanskanen, (2006), Hybrid simulation study of ion escape at Titan for different orbital positions, *Advances in Space Research*, 38, 799–805, doi: 10.1016/j.asr.2006.01.005.
- Sittler Jr., E. C., R. E. Hartle, R. E. Johnson, J. F. Cooper, A. S. Lipatov, C. Bertucci, A. J. Coates, K. Szego, M. Shappirio, D. G. Simpson, J.-E. Wahlund, (2010), Saturn's magnetospheric interaction with Titan as defined by Cassini encounters T9 and T18: New results, *Planetary and Space Science* 58, 327–350.
- Sittler Jr., E. C., A. Ali, J. F. Cooper, R. E. Hartle, R. E. Johnson, A. J. Coates, D. T. Young, (2009a), Heavy ion formation in Titan's ionosphere: Magnetospheric introduction of free oxygen and a source of Titan's aerosols?, *Planetary and Space Science*, 57, 1547–1557, doi: 10.1016/j.pss.2009.07.017.

- Sittler Jr., E. C., R. E. Hartle, C. Bertucci, A. Coates, T. Cravens, I. Dandouras, D. Shemansky, (2009b), Energy deposition processes in Titan's upper atmosphere and its induced magnetosphere, In Titan from Cassini-Huygens, Chapter 16, (eds.) R.H. Brown, J. P. Lebreton, J. H. Waite, Springer, Dordrecht, pp, 393-453, doi: 10.1007/978-1-4020-9215-2_16.
- Sittler Jr., E. C., N. Andre, M. Blanc, M. Burger, R. E. Johnson, A. Coates, A. Rymer, et al. (2008), Ion and neutral sources and sinks within Saturn's inner magnetosphere: Cassini results, *Planetary and Space Science*, 56, 3, doi: 10.1016/j.pss.2007.06.006.
- Sittler Jr., E. C., M. Thomsen, R. E. Johnson, R. E. Hartle, M. Burger, D. Chornay, M. D. Shappirio, D. Simpson, H. T. Smith, A. J. Coates, A. M. Rymer, D. J. McComas, D. T. Young, D. Reisenfeld, M. Dougherty, N. André, (2006a), Cassini observations of Saturn's inner plasmasphere: Saturn orbit insertion results, *Planetary and Space Science*, 54, 1197–1210, doi: 10.1016/j.pss.2006.05.038.
- Sittler Jr., E. C., R. E. Johnson, H. T. Smith, J. D. Richardson, S. Jurac, M. Moore, J. F. Cooper, B. H. Mauk, M. Michael, C. Paranicas, T. P. Armstrong, B. Tsurutani, (2006), Energetic nitrogen ions within the inner magnetosphere of Saturn, *Journal of Geophysical Research* 111, A09223, doi: 10.1029/2004JA010509.
- Sittler Jr., E. C., M. Thomsen, D. Chornay, M. D. Shappirio, D. Simpson, R. E. Johnson, H. T. Smith, A. J. Coates, A. M. Rymer, F. Crary, D. J. McComas, D. T. Young, D. Reisenfeld, M. Dougherty, N. André, (2005), Preliminary results on Saturn's inner plasmasphere as observed by Cassini: Comparison with Voyager, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 32, L14S07, doi: 10.1029/2005GL022653.
- Smith, A. W., C. M. Jackman, M. F. Thomsen, L. Lamy, N. Sergis, (2018), Multi-instrument investigation of the location of Saturn's magnetotail X-line, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics* 123, no. 7, 5494–5505.
- Smith, A. W., C. M. Jackman, M. F. Thomsen, (2016), Magnetic reconnection in Saturn's magnetotail: A comprehensive magnetic field survey, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 121, 2984, doi: 10.1002/2015JA022005.
- Smith, H. T. and A. M. Rymer, (2014), An empirical model for the plasma environment along Titan's orbit based on Cassini plasma observations, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 119, 5674–5684, doi: 10.1002/2014JA019872.
- Smith, H. T., R. E. Johnson, M. E. Perry, D. G. Mitchell, R. L. McNutt, D. T. Young, (2010), Enceladus plume variability and the neutral gas densities in Saturn's magnetosphere, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 115, A10252, doi: 10.1029/2009JA015184.
- Smith, H. T., M. Shappirio, R. E. Johnson, D. Reisenfeld, E. C. Sittler, F. J. Crary, D. J. McComas, D. T. Young, (2008), Enceladus: a potential source of ammonia products and molecular nitrogen for Saturn's magnetosphere, *Journal of Geophysical Research* 113, A11206, doi: 10.1029/2008JA013352.

- Smith, H. T., R. E. Johnson, E. C. Sittler, M. Shappirio, D. Reisenfeld, O. J. Tucker, M. Burger, F. J. Crary, D. J. McComas, D. T. Young, (2007), Enceladus: The likely dominant nitrogen source in Saturn's magnetosphere, *Icarus*, 188, 356–366, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2006.12.007.
- Smith, H. T., M. Shappirio, E. C. Sittler, D. Reisenfeld, R. E. Johnson, R. A. Baragiola, F. J. Crary, D. J. McComas, D. T. Young, (2005), Discovery of nitrogen in Saturn's inner magnetosphere, *Geophysical Research Letters* 32, L14S03, doi: 10.1029/2005GL022654.
- Snowden, D. and R. V. Yelle, (2014), The thermal structure of Titan's upper atmosphere, II: Energetics *Icarus*, 228, pp. 64–77.
- Snowden, D., R. V. Yelle, J. Cui, et al., (2013), The thermal structure of Titan's upper atmosphere, I: Temperature profiles from Cassini INMS observations, *Icarus*, 226, pp. 522–582.
- Song, P., C. T. Russell, X. X. Zhang, S. S. Stahara, J. R. Spreiter, T. I. Gombosi, (1999), On the processes in the terrestrial magnetosheath 2. Case study. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 104, 22357, doi: 10.1029/1999JA900246.
- Strobel, D. F., (2008), Titan's hydrodynamically escaping atmosphere, *Icarus*, 193, 588–594.
- Sulaiman, A. H., A. Masters, M. K. Dougherty, (2016), Characterization of Saturn's bow shock: Magnetic field observations of quasi-perpendicular shocks, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 121, 4425–4434, doi: 10.1002/2016JA022449.
- Sulaiman, A., H., A. Masters, M. K. Dougherty, D. Burgess, M. Fujimoto, G. B. Hospodarsky, (2015), Quasiperpendicular high mach number shocks, *Physical Review Letters*, 115, 125001, doi: 10.1103/PhysRevLett.115.125001.
- Szegö, K., Z. Nemeth, L. Foldy, S. W. H. Cowley, G. Provan, (2013), Dual periodicities in the flapping of Saturn's magnetodisk, *Journal of Geophysical Research* 118:(6) pp. 2883–2887.
- Szegö, K., Z. Nemeth, G. Erdos, L. Foldy, Z. Bebesi, M. Thomsen, D. Delapp, (2012), Location of the magnetodisk in the nightside outer magnetosphere of Saturn near equinox based on ion densities, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 117, A09225, doi: 10.1029/2012JA017817.
- Szegö, K., Z. Nemeth, G. Erdos, L. Földy, M. Thomsen, D. Delapp, (2011), The plasma environment of Titan: The magnetodisk of Saturn near the encounters as derived from ion densities measured by the Cassini/CAPS plasma spectrometer, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 116, A10219, doi: 10.1029/2011JA016629.
- Szegö, K., D. T. Young, B. Barraclough, J.-J. Berthelier, et al., (2003) Cassini plasma spectrometer measurements of Jovian bow shock structure, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 108, 1287, doi: 10.1029/2002JA009517.
- Teolis, B. D., G. H. Jones, P. F. Miles, R. L. Tokar, B. A. Magee, J. H. Waite, E. Roussos, D. T. Young, et al., (2010), Cassini finds an oxygen–carbon dioxide atmosphere at Saturn's icy moon Rhea, *Science*, vol. 330, issue 6012, pp. 1813–1815, doi: 10.1126/science.1198366.

- Thaddeus, P., C. A. Gottlieb, H. Gupta, S. Brünken, M. C. McCarthy, M. Agundez, M. Guélin, J. Cernicharo, (2008), Laboratory and astronomical detection of the negative molecular ion C_3N^- , *The Astrophysical Journal*, 677, pp. 1132–1139.
- Thomsen, M. F., S. V. Badman, C. M. Jackman, X. Jia, M. G. Kivelson, W. S. Kurth, (2017), Energy-banded ions in Saturn's magnetosphere, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 122, doi: 10.1002/2017JA024147.
- Thomsen, M. F., A. J. Coates, E. Roussos, R. J. Wilson, K. C. Hansen, G. R. Lewis, (2016a), Suprathermal electron penetration into the inner magnetosphere of Saturn, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 121, 5436, doi: 10.1002/2016JA022692.
- Thomsen, M. F., C. M. Jackman, S. W. H. Cowley, X. Jia, M. G. Kivelson, G. Provan, (2016b), Evidence for periodic variations in the thickness of Saturn's nightside plasma sheet, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 121, doi: 10.1002/2016JA023368.
- Thomsen, M. F., D. G. Mitchell, X. Jia, C. M. Jackman, G. Hospodarsky, A. J. Coates, (2015a), Plasmopause formation at Saturn, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 120, 2571, doi: 10.1002/2015JA021008.
- Thomsen, M. F., C. M. Jackman, D. G. Mitchell, G. Hospodarsky, W. S. Kurth, K. C. Hansen, (2015b), Sustained lobe reconnection in Saturn's magnetotail, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, doi: 10.1002/2015JA021768.
- Thomsen, M. F., C. M. Jackman, R. L. Tokar, R. J. Wilson, (2014a), Plasma flows in Saturn's nightside magnetosphere, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 119, 4521–4535.
- Thomsen, M. F., D. B. Reisenfeld, R. J. Wilson, M. Andriopoulou, et al., (2014b), Ion composition in interchange injection events in Saturn's magnetosphere, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 119, 9761–9772, doi: 10.1002/2014JA020489.
- Thomsen, M. F., R. J. Wilson, R. L. Tokar, D. B. Reisenfeld, C. M. Jackman, (2013), Cassini/CAPS observations of duskside tail dynamics at Saturn, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 118, 5767, doi: 10.1002/jgra.50552.
- Thomsen, M. F., (2013), Saturn's magnetospheric dynamics, *Geophysical Research Letters*, vol. 40, issue 20, pp. 5337–5344, doi: 10.1002/2013GL057967.
- Thomsen, M. F., E. Roussos, M. Andriopoulou, P. Kollmann, C. S. Arridge, C. P. Paranicas, D. A. Gurnett, R. L. Powell, R. L. Tokar, D. T. Young, (2012), Saturn's inner magnetospheric convection pattern: Further evidence, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, vol. 117, issue A9, doi: 10.1029/2011JA017482.
- Thomsen, M. F., D. B. Reisenfeld, D. M. Delapp, R. L. Tokar, D. T. Young, F. J. Crary, E. C. Sittler, M. A. McGraw, J. D. Williams, (2010), Survey of ion plasma parameters in Saturn's magnetosphere, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, vol. 115, issue A10, doi: 10.1029/2010JA015267.

- Thomsen, M. F., J. P. DiLorenzo, D. J. McComas, D. T. Young, F. J. Crary, D. Delapp, D. B. Reisenfeld, N. André, (2007), Assessment of the magnetospheric contribution to the suprathermal ions in Saturn's foreshock region, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, vol. 112, issue A5, doi: 10.1029/2006JA012084.
- Tobie, G., N. A. Teanby, A. Coustenis, R. Jaumann, F. Raulin, J. Schmidt, N. Carrasco, A. J. Coates, D. Cordier, R. De Kok, W. D. Geppert, J.-P. Lebreton, A. Lefevre, T. A. Livengood, K. E. Mandt, G. Mitri, F. Nimmo, C. A. Nixon, L. Norman, R. T. Pappalardo, F. Postberg, S. Rodriguez, D. Schulze-Makuch, J. M. Soderblom, A. Solomonidou, K. Stephan, E. R. Stofan, E. P. Turtle, R. J. Wagner, R. A. West, J. H. Westlake, (2014), Science goals and mission concept for the future exploration of Titan and Enceladus, *Planetary and Space Science*, 104, pp. 59–77.
- Tokar, R. L., R. E. Johnson, M. F. Thomsen, E. C. Sittler, A. J. Coates, R. J. Wilson, F. J. Crary, D. T. Young, G. H. Jones, (2012), Detection of exospheric O_2^+ at Saturn's moon Dione, *Geophysical Research Letters* 39, L03105, doi: 10.1029/2011GL050452.
- Tokar, R. L., R. E. Johnson, M. F. Thomsen, R. J. Wilson, D. T. Young, F. J. Crary, A. J. Coates, G. H. Jones, C. S. Paty, (2009), Cassini detection of Enceladus' cold water-group plume ionosphere, *Geophysical Research Letters* 36, L13203, doi: 10.1029/2009GL038923.
- Tokar, R. L., R. J. Wilson, R. E. Johnson, M. G. Henderson, M. F. Thomas, M. M. Cowee, E. C. Sittler Jr., D. T. Young, H. J. McAndrews, H. T. Smith, (2008), Cassini detection of water-group pick-up ions in the Enceladus torus, *Geophysical Research Letters* 35, L14202, doi: 10.1029/2008GL034749.
- Tokar, R. L., R. E. Johnson, T. W. Hill, D. H. Pontius, W. S. Kurth, F. J. Crary, D. T. Young, M. F. Thomsen, D. B. Reisenfeld, A. J. Coates, G. R. Lewis, E. C. Sitter, D. A. Gurnett, (2006), The interaction of the atmosphere of Enceladus with Saturn's plasma, *Science* 311, 1409–1412.
- Tokar, R. L., R. E. Johnson, M. F. Thomsen, D. M. Delapp, R. A. Baragiola, M. F. Francis, D. B. Reisenfeld, B. A. Fish, D. T. Young, F. J. Crary, A. J. Coates, D. A. Gurnett, W. S. Kurth, (2005), Cassini observations of the thermal plasma in the vicinity of Saturn's main rings and the F and G rings, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 32, L14S04, doi: 10.1029/2005GL022690.
- Tseng, W.-L., R. E. Johnson, M. K. Elrod, (2013a), Modeling the seasonal variability of the plasma environment in Saturn's magnetosphere between main rings and Mimas, *Planetary and Space Science* 77, 126–135.
- Tseng, W.-L., R. E. Johnson, W.-H. Ip, (2013b), The atomic hydrogen cloud in the Saturnian system, *Planetary and Space Science* 85, 164–174.
- Tseng, W.-L., R. E. Johnson, M. F. Thomson, T. A. Cassidy, Meredith K. Elrod, (2011), Neutral H_2 and H_2^+ ions in the Saturnian magnetosphere, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, vol. 116, issue A3, doi: 10.1029/2010JA016145.
- Tseng, W.-L., W.-H. Ip, R. E. Johnson, T. A. Cassidy, M. K. Elrod, (2010), The Structure and time variability of the ring atmosphere and ionosphere, *Icarus* 206, 382–389.

- Tucker, O. J., W. Waalkes, V. M. Tennishev, et al., (2016), Examining the exobase approximation: DSMC models of Titan's upper atmosphere, *Icarus*, 272, 290–300.
- Tucker, O. J., R. E. Johnson, J. I. Deighan, et al., (2013), Diffusion and thermal escape of H₂ from Titan's atmosphere: Monte Carlo simulations, *Icarus* 222, 149–158.
- Turtle, E. P., J. W. Barnes, M. G. Trainer, R. D. Lorenz, S. M. MacKenzie, et al., (2017), Dragonfly: Exploring Titan's prebiotic organic chemistry and habitability, vol. 48, id. 1958, 48th Lunar and Planetary Science Conference, March 20–24, 2017, TX.
- Volkov, A. N., O. J. Tucker, J. T. Erwin, et al., (2011), Kinetic simulations of thermal escape from a single component atmosphere, *Physics of Fluids*, vol. 23, issue 6, 1–16, doi: 10.1063/1.3592253.
- Vuitton, V., P. Lavvas, R. V. Yelle, M. Galand, A. Wellbrock, G. R. Lewis, A. J. Coates, J.-E. Wahlund, (2009), Negative ion chemistry in Titan's upper atmosphere, *Planetary and Space Science*, 57, 1558–1572.
- Vuitton, V., R. V. Yelle, M. J. McEwan, (2007), Ion chemistry and N-containing molecules in Titan's upper atmosphere, *Icarus*, 191, 722–742.
- Wahlund, J.-E., M. Galand, I. Müller-Wodarg, J. Cui, R. V. Yelle, F. J. Crary, K. Mandt, B. Magee, J. H. Waite Jr, D. T. Young, A. J. Coates, P. Garnier, K. Ågren, M. André, A. I. Eriksson, T. E. Cravens, V. Vuitton, D. A. Gurnett, W. S. Kurth, (2009), On the amount of heavy molecular ions in Titan's ionosphere, *Planetary and Space Science*, 57, 1857–1865, doi: 10.1016/j.pss.2009.07.014.
- Waite Jr., J. H., D. T. Young, A. J. Coates, F. J. Crary, B. Magee, K. Mandt, J. Westlake, (2008), The source of heavy organics and aerosols in Titan's atmosphere, *Proceedings of the International Astronomical Union*, vol. 4, issue S251, February 2008, pp. 321–326, doi: 10.1017/S1743921308021844.
- Waite Jr., J. H., D. T. Young, T. E. Cravens, A. J. Coates, F. J. Crary, B. Magee, J. Westlake, (2007), The process of Tholin formation in Titan's upper atmosphere, *Science* 316, 870, doi: 10.1126/science.1139727.
- Waite, J. H., H. Niemann, R. V. Yelle, W. Kasprzak, T. Cravens, et al., (2005), Ion Neutral Mass Spectrometer (INMS) results from the first flyby of Titan, *Science*, 308, 982–986.
- Wang, X.-B. and Wang, L.-S., (2009), Photoelectron spectroscopy of multiply charged atoms, *Annual Review of Physical Chemistry*, vol. 60, pp. 105–126.
- Wellbrock, A., A. J. Coates, G. H. Jones, V. Vuitton, P. Lavvas, J. H. Waite, (2018), Heavy negative ions in Titan's ionosphere: The effect of polar winter conditions, submitted.
- Wellbrock, A., A. J. Coates, G. H. Jones, G. R. Lewis, J. H. Waite, (2013), Cassini CAPS-ELS observations of negative ions in Titan's ionosphere: Trends of density with altitude, *Geophysical Research Letters*, vol. 40, issue 17, pp. 4481–4485, doi: 10.1002/grl.50751.

- Wellbrock A., A. J. Coates, I. Sillanpää, G. H. Jones, C. S. Arridge, G. R. Lewis, D. T. Young, F. J. Crary, A. D. Aylward, (2012), Cassini observations of ionospheric photoelectrons at large distances from Titan: Implications for Titan's exospheric environment and magnetic tail, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, vol. 117, issue A3, doi: 10.1029/2011JA017113.
- Went, D. R., G. B. Hospodarsky, A. Masters, K. C. Hansen, M. K. Dougherty, (2011), A new semiempirical model of Saturn's bow shock based on propagated solar wind parameters. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics* 116, issue A7.
- Wilson, R. J., F. Bagenal, A. M. Persoon, (2017), Survey of thermal plasma ions in Saturn's magnetosphere utilizing a forward model, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 122, 7256–7278, doi: 10.1002/2017JA024117.
- Wilson, R. J., F. Bagenal, T. Cassidy, B. L. Fleshman, F. Crary, (2015), The relative proportions of water group ions in Saturn's inner magnetosphere: A preliminary study, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 120, 6624–6632, doi: 10.1002/2014JA020557.
- Wilson, R. J., F. Bagenal, P. A. Delamere, M. Desroche, B. L. Fleshman, V. Dols, (2013), Evidence from radial velocity measurements of a global electric field in Saturn's inner magnetosphere, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, vol. 118, issue 5, 2122–2132, doi: 10.1002/jgra.50251.
- Wilson, R. J., P. A. Delamere, F. Bagenal, A. Masters, (2012), Kelvin-Helmholtz instability at Saturn's magnetopause: Cassini ion data analysis, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, vol. 117, issue A3, doi: 10.1029/2011JA016723.
- Wilson, R. J., R. L. Tokar, W. S. Kurth, A. M. Persoon, (2010), Properties of the thermal ion plasma near Rhea as measured by the Cassini plasma spectrometer, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, vol. 115, issue A5, doi: 10.1029/2009JA014679.
- Wilson, R. J., R. L. Tokar, M. G. Henderson, (2009), Thermal ion flow in Saturn's inner magnetosphere measured by the Cassini plasma spectrometer: A signature of the Enceladus torus?, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 36, L23104, doi: 10.1029/2009GL040225.
- Wilson, R. J., R. L. Tokar, M. G. Henderson, T. W. Hill, M. F. Thomsen, D. H. Pontius Jr., (2008), Cassini plasma spectrometer thermal ion measurements in Saturn's inner magnetosphere, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, vol. 113, issue A12, doi: 10.1029/2008JA013486.
- Wilson, E. H. and Atreya, S. K., (2004), Current state of modeling the photochemistry of Titan's mutually dependent atmosphere and ionosphere, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 109, E06002, doi: 10.1029/2003JE002181.
- Woodson, A. K., H. T. Smith, F. J. Crary, R. E. Johnson, (2015), Ion composition in Titan's exosphere via the Cassini plasma spectrometer I: T40 encounter, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 120, 212–234, doi: 10.1002/2014JA020499.
- Yelle, R. V., J. Cui, I. C. F. Muller-Wodarg, (2008), Methane escape from Titan's atmosphere, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 113, doi: 10.1029/2007JE003031.
-

Young, D. T., J.-J. Berthelier, M. Blanc, J. L. Burch, S. Bolton, A. J. Coates, F. J. Crary, et al., (2005), Composition and dynamics of plasma in Saturn's magnetosphere, *Science*, vol. 307, issue 5713, pp. 1262–1266, doi: 10.1126/science.1106151.

Young, D. T., J. J. Berthelier, M. Blanc, J. L. Burch, A. J. Coates, R. Goldstein, M. Grande, et al., (2004), Cassini plasma spectrometer investigation, *Space Science Reviews*, vol. 114, issues 1–4, pp. 1–112, doi: 10.1007/s11214-004-1406-4.

3.2 Instrument – CDA

Altobelli, N., F. Postberg, K. Fiege, M. Tieloff, H. Kimura, V. J. Sterken, H.-W. Hsu, J. Hillier, N. Khawaja, G. Moragas-Klostermeyer, J. Blum, M. Burton, R. Srama, S. Kempf, E. Grün, (2016), Flux and composition of interstellar dust at Saturn from Cassini's Cosmic Dust Analyzer, *Science*, 352, 312–318.

Altobelli, N., V. Dikarev, S. Kempf, R. Srama, S. Helfert, G. Moragas-Klostermeyer, M. Roy, E. Grün, (2007a), Cassini/Cosmic Dust Analyzer in situ dust measurements between Jupiter and Saturn, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 112(A11), 7105.

Altobelli, N., S. Kempf, M. Roy, R. Srama, S. Helfert, G. Moragas-Klostermeyer, E. Grün, (2007b), Preliminary results on analysis of the Cosmic Dust Analyzer data between Jupiter and Saturn, *Dust in Planetary Systems*, 643, 65–68.

Altobelli, N., S. Kempf, M. Landgraf, R. Srama, V. Dikarev, H. Krüger, G. Moragas-Klostermeyer, G., E. Grün, (2003), Cassini between Venus and Earth, Detection of interstellar grains, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 108(A10), 7–1.

Arridge, C. S., N. André, H. J. McAndrews, E. J. Bunce, M. H. Burger, K. C. Hansen, H.-W. Hsu, R. E. Johnson, G. H. Jones, S. Kempf, K. K. Khurana, N. Krupp, W. S. Kurth, J. S. Leisner, C. Paranicas, E. Roussos, C. T. Russell, P. Schippers, E. C. Sittler, H. T. Smith, M. F. Thomsen, M. K. Dougherty, (2011), Mapping magnetospheric equatorial regions at Saturn from Cassini Prime Mission observations, *Space Science Reviews*, 164, 1–83.

Auer, S., E. Grün, R. Srama, S. Kempf, R. Auer, (2002), The charge and velocity detector of the Cosmic Dust Analyzer on Cassini, *Planetary and Space Science*, 50, 773–779.

Buratti, B. J., P. C. Thomas, E. Roussos, C. Howett, M. Seiß, A. R. Hendrix, P. Helfenstein, R. H. Brown, R. N. Clark, T. Denk, G. Filacchione, H. Hoffmann, G. H. Jones, N. Khawaja, P. Kollmann, N. Krupp, J. Lunine, T. W. Momary, C. Paranicas, F. Postberg, M. Sachse, F. Spahn, J. Spencer, R. Srama, T. Albin, K. H. Baines, M. Ciarniello, T. Economou, H.-W. Hsu, S. Kempf, S. M. Krimigis, D. Mitchell, G. Moragas-Klostermeyer, P. D. Nicholson, C. C. Porco, H. Rosenberg, J. Simolka, L. A. Soderblom (2019), Close Cassini flybys of Saturn's ring moons Pan, Daphnis, Atlas, Pandora, and Epimetheus, *Science*, 364(6445), eaat2349, doi: 10.1126/science.aat2349.

Buratti, B. J., J. A. Mosher, J. A., T.V. Johnson, (1990), Albedo and color maps of the Saturnian satellites, *Icarus*, 87, 339–357.

- de Pater, I., M. R. Showalter, J. J. Lissauer, J. R. Graham, (1996), Keck infrared observations of Saturn's E and G rings during Earth's 1995 ring plane crossings, *Icarus*, 121, 195–198.
- Dikarev, V. V., A. V. Krivov, E. Grün, (2006), Two stages of dust delivery from satellites to planetary rings, *Planetary and Space Science*, 54, 1014–1023.
- Dikarev, V., (1999), Dynamics of particles in Saturn's E ring, effects of charge variations and the plasma drag force, *Astronomy and Astrophysics*, 346, 1011–1019.
- Gao, P., P. Kopparla, X. Zhang, A. P. Ingersoll, (2016), Aggregate particles in the plumes of Enceladus, *Icarus*, 264, 227–238.
- Graps, A., E. Grün, H. Svedhem, H. Krüger, M. Horányi, A. Heck, S. Lammers, (2000), Io as a source of the Jovian dust streams, *Nature*, 405, 48–50.
- Grün, E., M. Landgraf, M. Horányi, J. Kissel, H. Krüger, R. Srama, H. Svedhem, P. Withnell, (2000), Techniques for galactic dust measurements in the heliosphere, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 105, 10403–10410.
- Grün, E., H. Zook, M. Baguhl, A. Balogh, S. Bame, H. Fechtig, R. Forsyth, M. Hanner, M. Horányi, J. Kissel, B.-A. Lindblad, D. Linkert, G. Linkert, I. Mann, J. McDonnell, G. Morfill, J. Phillips, C. Polanskey, G. Schwehm, N. Siddique, P. Staubach, J. Svestka, A. Taylor, (1993), Discovery of Jovian dust streams and interstellar grains by the Ulysses spacecraft, *Nature*, 362, 428–430.
- Grün, E., H. Fechtig, M. S. Hanner, J. Kissel, B.-A. Lindblad, D. Linkert, D. Maas, G. E. Morfill, H. A. Zook, (1992), The Galileo Dust Detector, *Space Science Reviews*, 60, 317–340.
- Hamilton, D. P., (1993), Motion of dust in a planetary magnetosphere - orbit-averaged equations for oblateness, electromagnetic, and radiation forces with application to Saturn's E ring, *Icarus*, 101, 244–264.
- Han, D., A. R. Poppe, M. Piquette, E. Grün, M. Horányi, (2011), Constraints on dust production in the Edgeworth-Kuiper Belt from Pioneer 10 and New Horizons measurements, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 38, L24102.
- Hedman, M. M., J. A. Burns, D. P. Hamilton, M. R. Showalter, (2012), The three-dimensional structure of Saturn's E ring, *Icarus*, 217, 322–338.
- Hedman, M. M., C. D. Murray, N. J. Cooper, M. S. Tiscareno, K. Beurle, M. W. Evans, J. A. Burns, (2009a), Three tenuous rings/arcs for three tiny moons, *Icarus*, 199, 378–386.
- Hedman, M. M., P. D. Nicholson, M. R. Showalter, R. H. Brown, B. J. Buratti, R. N. Clark, (2009b), Spectral observations of the Enceladus plume with Cassini-VIMS, *The Astrophysical Journal*, 693, 1749–1762.
- Hedman, M. M., J. A. Burns, M. S. Tiscareno, C. C. Porco, G. H. Jones, E. Roussos, N. Krupp, C. Paranicas, S. Kempf, (2007), The source of Saturn's G ring, *Science*, 317, 653–656.

- Hillier, J. K., S. F. Green, N. McBride, N. Altobelli, F. Postberg, S. Kempf, J. Schwanethal, R. Srama, J. A. M. McDonnell, E. Grün, (2007a), Interplanetary dust detected by the Cassini CDA Chemical Analyzer, *Icarus*, 190, 643–654.
- Hillier, J. K., S. F. Green, N. McBride, J. P. Schwanethal, F. Postberg, R. Srama, S. Kempf, G. Moragas-Klostermeyer, J. A. M. McDonnell, E. Grün, (2007b), The composition of Saturn's E ring, *Monthly Notices of the Royal Astronomical Society*, 377, 1588–1596.
- Horányi, M., A. Juhasz, G. E. Morfill, (2008), Large-scale structure of Saturn's E-ring, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 35, L04203.
- Horányi, M., (2000), Dust streams from Jupiter and Saturn, *Physics of Plasmas*, 7(10), 3847–3850.
- Horányi, M., G. Morfill, E. Grün, (1993), Mechanism for the acceleration and ejection of dust grains from Jupiter's magnetosphere, *Nature*, 363, 144–146.
- Horányi, M., J. Burns, D. Hamilton, (1992), The dynamics of Saturn's E ring particles, *Icarus*, 97, 248–259.
- Hsu, H. W., J. Schmidt, S. Kempf, F. Postberg, G. Moragas-Klostermeyer, M. Seiß, H. Hoffmann, M. Burton, S.-Y. Ye, W. S. Kurth, M. Horányi, N. Khawaja, F. Spahn, D. Schirdewahn, J. O'Donoghue, L. Moore, J. Cuzzi, G. H. Jones, R. Srama, (2018), In situ collection of dust grains falling from Saturn's rings into its atmosphere, *Science*, 362(6410), eaat3185, doi: 10.1126/science.aat3185.
- Hsu, H., M. Horányi, S. Kempf, (2017), On the time-dependent grain charging and its effects on ring-atmosphere interactions at Saturn, *American Institute of Physics Conference Proceedings*.
- Hsu, H.-W., S. Kempf, S. V. Badman, W. S. Kurth, F. Postberg, R. Srama, (2016), Interplanetary magnetic field structure at Saturn inferred from nanodust measurements during the 2013 aurora campaign, *Icarus*, 263, 10–16.
- Hsu, H.-W., F. Postberg, Y. Sekine, T. Shibuya, S. Kempf, M. Horányi, A. Juhasz, N. Altobelli, K. Suzuki, Y. Masaki, T. Kuwatani, S. Tachibana, S.-I. Sirono, G. Moragas-Klostermeyer, R. Srama, (2015), Ongoing hydrothermal activities within Enceladus, *Nature*, 519, 207–210.
- Hsu, H.-W., K. C. Hansen, M. Horányi, S. Kempf, A. Mocker, G. Moragas-Klostermeyer, F. Postberg, R. Srama, B. Zieger, (2013a), Probing IMF using nanodust measurements from inside Saturn's magnetosphere, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 40, 2902–2906.
- Hsu, H.-W., M. Horányi, S. Kempf, (2013b), Dust and spacecraft charging in Saturn's E ring, *Earth, Planets, and Space*, 65, 149–156.
- Hsu, H.-W., M. Horányi, S. Kempf, E. Grün, (2012a), Spacecraft charging near Enceladus, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 39, 6108.
- Hsu, H.-W., H. Krüger, F. Postberg, (2012b), Dynamics, composition, and origin of Jovian and Saturnian dust-stream particles, in *Astrophysics and Space Science Library*, (eds.) I. Mann, N. Meyer-Vernet, A. Czechowski, Volume 385, p. 77.

- Hsu, H.-W., S. Kempf, F. Postberg, M. Tieloff, M. Burton, M. Roy, G. Moragas-Klostermeyer, R. Srama, (2011a), Cassini dust stream particle measurements during the first three orbits at Saturn, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 116, A08213.
- Hsu, H.-W., F. Postberg, S. Kempf, M. Tieloff, M. Burton, M. Roy, G. Moragas-Klostermeyer, R. Srama, (2011b), Stream particles as the probe of the dust-plasma-magnetosphere interaction at Saturn, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 116, A09215.
- Hsu, H., S. Kempf, C. M. Jackman, (2010a), Observation of Saturnian stream particles in the interplanetary space, *Icarus*, 206, 653–661.
- Hsu, H., S. Kempf, F. Postberg, R. Srama, C. M. Jackman, G. Moragas-Klostermeyer, S. Helfert, E. Grün, (2010b), Interaction of the solar wind and stream particles, results from the Cassini dust detector, Twelfth International Solar Wind Conference, American Institute of Physics Conference Proceedings, 1216, 510–513.
- Ingersoll, A. P. and S. P. Ewald, (2011), Total particulate mass in Enceladus plumes and mass of Saturn's E ring inferred from Cassini ISS images, *Icarus*, 216, 492–506.
- Jones, G. H., E. Roussos, N. Krupp, U. Beckmann, A. J. Coates, F. Crary, I. Dandouras et al. (2008), The dust halo of Saturn's largest icy moon, Rhea, *Science* 319, 5868, 1380–1384.
- Juhasz, A. and M. Horányi, (2002), Saturn's E ring, A dynamical approach, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 107, 1–10.
- Jurac, S., R. E. Johnson, J. D. Richardson, (2001), Saturn's E ring and production of the Neutral Torus, *Icarus*, 149, 384–396.
- Kempf, S., R. Srama, G. Moragas-Klostermeyer, J. Schmidt, F. Spahn, M. Horányi, (2012), Saturn's egg-shaped E ring, in EGU General Assembly Conference Abstracts, (eds.) A. Abbasi and N. Giesen, 14, 11409.
- Kempf, S., U. Beckmann, J. Schmidt, (2010), How the Enceladus dust plume feeds Saturn's E ring, *Icarus*, 206, 446–457.
- Kempf, S., (2008a), Interpretation of high rate dust measurements with the Cassini dust detector CDA, *Planetary and Space Science*, 56, 378–385.
- Kempf, S., U. Beckmann, G. Moragas-Klostermeyer, F. Postberg, R. Srama, T. Economou, J. Schmidt, F. Spahn, E. Grün, (2008b), The E ring in the vicinity of Enceladus I, Spatial distribution and properties of the ring particles, *Icarus*, 193, 420–437.
- Kempf, S., U. Beckmann, R. Srama, M. Horányi, S. Auer, E. Grün, (2006), The electrostatic potential of E ring particles, *Planetary and Space Science*, 54, 999–1006.
- Kempf, S., R. Srama, M. Horányi, M. Burton, S. Helfert, G. Moragas-Klostermeyer, M. Roy, E. Grün, (2005a), High-velocity streams of dust originating from Saturn, *Nature*, 433, 289–291.
- Kempf, S., R. Srama, F. Postberg, M. Burton, S. F. Green, S. Helfert, J. K. Hillier, N. McBride, J. A. M. McDonnell, G. Moragas-Klostermeyer, M. Roy, E. Grün, (2005b), Composition of Saturnian stream particles, *Science*, 307, 1274–1276.

- Kempf, S., R. Srama, N. Altobelli, S. Auer, V. Tschernjawski, J. Bradley, M. Burton, S. Helfert, T. Johnson, H. Krüger, G. Moragas-Klostermeyer, E. Grün, (2004), Cassini between Earth and asteroid belt, First in-situ charge measurements of interplanetary grains, *Icarus*, 171, 317–335.
- Khawaja, N., F. Postberg, J. Schmidt, (2017), The compositional profile of the Enceladus ice plume from the latest Cassini flybys, Lunar and Planetary Science Conference, 2005.
- Krivov, A. V., M. Sremcevic, F. Spahn, V. V. Dikarev, K. V. Kholshchevnikov, (2003), Impact-generated dust clouds around planetary satellites, Spherically symmetric case, *Planetary and Space Science*, 51, 251–269.
- Krüger, H., P. Geissler, M. Horányi, A. Graps, S. Kempf, R. Srama, G. Moragas-Klostermeyer, R. Moissl, T. Johnson, E. Grün, (2003a), Jovian dust streams, A monitor of Io's volcanic plume activity, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 30(21), 2101.
- Krüger, H., M. Horányi, E. Grün, (2003b), Jovian dust streams, Probes of the Io plasma torus, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 30(2), 1058.
- Krüger, H., A. Krivov, D. Hamilton, E. Grün, (1999), Detection of an impact-generated dust cloud around Ganymede, *Nature*, 399, 558–560.
- Krupp, N., E. Roussos, C. Paranicas, D. G. Mitchell, P. Kollmann, S. Ye, W. S. Kurth, K. K. Khurana, R. Perryman, H. Waite, R. Srama, D. C. Hamilton, (2018), Energetic electron measurements near Enceladus by Cassini during 2005–2015, *Icarus*, 306, 256–274.
- Landgraf, M., H. Krüger, N. Altobelli, E. Grün, (2003), Penetration of the heliosphere by the interstellar dust stream during solar maximum, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 108, 5–1.
- McBride, N., J. K. Hillier, S. F. Green, R. Srama, S. Kempf, F. Postberg, G. Moragas-Klostermeyer, J. A. M. McDonnell, E. Grün, (2007), Cassini Cosmic Dust Analyzer, Composition of dust at Saturn, *Dust in Planetary Systems*, 643, 107–110.
- Moore, L., J. O'Donoghue, I. Müller-Wodarg, M. Galand, M. Mendillo, (2015), Saturn ring rain, Model estimates of water influx into Saturn's atmosphere, *Icarus*, 245, 355–366.
- Morooka, M. W., J.-E. Wahlund, A. I. Eriksson, W. M. Farrell, D. A. Gurnett, W. S. Kurth, A. M. Persoon, M. Shafiq, M. André, M. K. G. Holmberg, (2011), Dusty plasma in the vicinity of Enceladus, *Journal of Geophysical Research (Space Physics)*, 116, 12221.
- Nicholson, P. D., M. R. Showalter, L. Dones, (1996), Observations of Saturn's ring-plane crossing in August and November, *Science*, 272, 509–516.
- O'Donoghue, J., T. S. Stallard, H. Melin, G. H. Jones, S. W. H. Cowley, S. Miller, K. H. Baines, J. S. D. Blake, (2013), The domination of Saturn's low-latitude ionosphere by ring 'rain', *Nature*, 496, 193–195.
- Poppe, A. R. and M. Horányi, (2012), On the Edgeworth-Kuiper Belt dust flux to Saturn, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 39, L15104.
-

- Postberg, F., N. Khawaja, B. Abel, G. Choblet, C. Glein, M. Gudipati, B. L. Henderson, H. Hsu, S. Kempf, F. Klenner, G. Moragas-Klostermeyer, B. Magee, L. Nölle, M. Perry, R. Reviol, J. Schmidt, R. Srama, F. Stolz, G. Tobie, M. Trieloff, J. H. Waite, (2018), Macromolecular organic compounds from the depths of Enceladus, *Nature*, 558(7711), 564.
- Postberg, F., J. Schmidt, J. Hillier, S. Kempf, R. Srama, (2011), A salt-water reservoir as the source of a compositionally stratified plume on Enceladus, *Nature*, 474, 620–622.
- Postberg, F., S. Kempf, D. Rost, T. Stephan, R. Srama, M. Trieloff, A. Mocker, M. Goerlich, (2009a), Discriminating contamination from particle components in spectra of Cassini's dust detector CDA, *Planetary and Space Science*, 57, 1359–1374.
- Postberg, F., S. Kempf, J. Schmidt, N. Brilliantov, A. Beinsen, B. Abel, U. Buck, R. Srama, (2009b), Sodium salts in E-ring ice grains from an ocean below the surface of Enceladus, *Nature*, 459, 1098–1101.
- Postberg, F., S. Kempf, J. K. Hillier, R. Srama, S. F. Green, N. McBride, E. Grün, (2008), The E-ring in the vicinity of Enceladus II, Signatures of Enceladus in the elemental composition of E-ring particles, *Icarus*, 193, 438–454.
- Postberg, F., S. Kempf, R. Srama, S. F. Green, J. K. Hillier, N. McBride, E. Grün, (2006), Composition of Jovian dust stream particles, *Icarus*, 183, 122–134.
- Schenk, P., D. P. Hamilton, R. E. Johnson, W. B. McKinnon, C. Paranicas, J. Schmidt, M. R. Showalter, (2011), Plasma, plumes and rings, Saturn system dynamics as recorded in global color patterns on its midsize icy satellites, *Icarus*, 211, 740–757.
- Schmidt, J., N. Brilliantov, F. Spahn, S. Kempf, (2008), Slow dust in Enceladus' plume from condensation and wall collisions in tiger stripe fractures, *Nature*, 451, 685–688.
- Seiß, M., R. Srama, K.-L. Sun, M. Seiler, G. Moragas-Klostermeyer, S. Kempf, F. Spahn, (2014), Pallene dust torus observations by the Cosmic Dust Analyzer, *European Planetary Science Congress*, 9, EPSC2014–375.
- Sekine, Y., T. Shibuya, F. Postberg, H. Hsu, K. Suzuki, Y. Masaki, T. Kuwatani, M. Mori, P. K. Hong, M. Yoshizaki, S. Tachibana, S.-I. Sirono, (2015), High-temperature water–rock interactions and hydrothermal environments in the chondrite-like high-temperature water–rock interactions and hydrothermal environments in the chondrite-like core of Enceladus, *Nature Communications*, 6(8604).
- Showalter, M. R., J. N. Cuzzi, S. M. Larson, (1991), Structure and particle properties of Saturn's E ring, *Icarus*, 94, 451–473.
- Southworth, B. S., S. Kempf, J. Spitale, (2019), Surface deposition of the Enceladus plume and the zenith angle of emissions, *Icarus*, 319, 33–42.
- Spahn, F., N. Albers, M. Hörning, S. Kempf, A. V. Krivov, M. Makuch, J. Schmidt, M. Seiß, M. Sremcevic, (2006a), E ring dust sources, Implications from Cassini's dust measurements, *Planetary and Space Science*, 54, 1024–1032.

- Spahn, F., J. Schmidt, N. Albers, M. Hörning, M. Makuch, M. Seiß, S. Kempf, R. Srama, V. Dikarev, S. Helfert, G. Moragas-Klostermeyer, A. V. Krivov, M. Sremcevic, A. J. Tuzzolino, T. Economou, E. Grün, (2006b), Cassini dust measurements at Enceladus and implications for the origin of the E ring, *Science*, 311, 1416–1418.
- Spencer, J. R., S. A. Stern, A. F. Cheng, H. A. Weaver, D. C. Reuter, K. Retherford, A. Lunsford, J. M. Moore, O. Abramov, R. M. C. Lopes, J. E. Perry, L. Kamp, M. Showalter, K. L. Jessup, F. Marchis, P. M. Schenk, C. Dumas, (2007), Io volcanism seen by New Horizons, A major eruption of the Tvashtar volcano, *Science*, 318, 240–.
- Srama, R., S. Kempf, G. Moragas-Klostermeyer, N. Altobelli, S. Auer, U. Beckmann, S. Bugiel, M. Burton, T. Economomou, H. Fechtig, K. Fiege, S. F. Green, M. Grande, O. Havnes, J. K. Hillier, S. Helfert, M. Horányi, S. Hsu, E. Igenbergs, E. K. Jessberger, T. V. Johnson, E. Khalisi, H. Krüger, G. Matt, A. Mocker, P. Lamy, G. Linkert, F. Lura, D. Möhlmann, G. E. Morfill, K. Otto, F. Postberg, M. Roy, J. Schmidt, G. H. Schwehm, F. Spahn, V. Sterken, J. Svestka, V. Tschernjawski, E. Grün, H.-P. Röser, (2011), The Cosmic Dust Analyzer onboard Cassini, Ten years of discoveries, *CEAS Space Journal*, 2, 3–16.
- Srama, R., S. Kempf, G. Moragas-Klostermeyer, S. Helfert, T. J. Ahrens, N. Altobelli, S. Auer, U. Beckmann, J. G. Bradley, M. Burton, V. V. Dikarev, T. Economou, H. Fechtig, S. F. Green, M. Grande, O. Havnes, J. K. Hillier, M. Horányi, E. Igenbergs, E. K. Jessberger, T. V. Johnson, H. Krüger, G. Matt, N. McBride, A. Mocker, P. Lamy, D. Linkert, G. Linkert, F. Lura, J. A. M. McDonnell, D. Mohlmann, G. E. Morfill, F. Postberg, M. Roy, G. H. Schwehm, F. Spahn, J. Svestka, V. Tschernjawski, A. J. Tuzzolino, R. Wäsch, E. Grün, (2006), In situ dust measurements in the inner Saturnian system, *Planetary and Space Science*, 54, 967–987.
- Srama, R., M. Stübig, E. Grün, (2004), Laboratory detection of organic dust with the Cassini-CDA instrument, *Advances in Space Research*, 33, 1289–1293.
- Sremcevic, M., A. V. Krivov, F. Spahn, (2003), Impact-generated dust clouds around planetary satellites, asymmetry effects, *Planetary and Space Science*, 51, 455–471.
- Staubach, P., E. Grün, R. Jehn, (1997), The meteoroid environment near earth, *Advances in Space Research*, 19, 301–308.
- Sterken, V. J., N. Altobelli, S. Kempf, G. Schwehm, R. Srama, E. Grün, (2012), The flow of interstellar dust into the solar system, *Astronomy and Astrophysics*, 538, A102.
- Sun, K.-L., M. Seiß, M. M. Hedman, F. Spahn, (2017), Dust in the arcs of Methone and Anthe, *Icarus*, 284, 206–215.
- Verbiscer, A., R. French, M. Showalter, P. Helfenstein, (2007), Enceladus, Cosmic graffiti artist caught in the act, *Science*, 315, 815.
- Ye, S.-Y., D. A. Gurnett, W. S. Kurth, (2016), In-situ measurements of Saturn’s dusty rings based on dust impact signals detected by Cassini RPWS, *Icarus*, 279, 51–61.
- Ye, S.-Y., D. A. Gurnett, W. S. Kurth, T. F. Averkamp, S. Kempf, H.-W. Hsu, R. Srama, E. Grün, (2014), Properties of dust particles near Saturn inferred from voltage pulses induced by dust impacts on Cassini spacecraft, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 119, 6294–6312.

3.2 Instrument – INMS

- Ågren, K., J. E. Wahlund, R. Modolo, D. Lummerzheim, M. Galand, I. Müller-Wodarg, P. Canu, W. S. Kurth, T. E. Cravens, R. V. Yelle, J. H. Waite Jr., A. J. Coates, G. R. Lewis, D. T. Young, C. Bertucci, M. K. Dougherty, (2007), On magnetospheric electron impact ionisation and dynamics in Titan's ram-side & polar ionosphere—a Cassini case study, *Annales Geophysicae*, 25.
- Anicich, V. G. and M. J. McEwan, (1997), Ion-molecular chemistry in Titan's ionosphere, *Planetary Space Science*, 45, 897–921, doi: 10.1016/S0032-0063(97)00053-6.
- Bauschlicher, C. W., A. Ricca, M. Rosi, (2002), Mechanisms for the growth of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbon (PAH) cations, *Chemical Physics Letters*, vol. 355, issues 1–2, pp. 159–163.
- Bauschlicher Jr., C. and A. Ricca, (2000), Mechanisms for polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbon (PAH) growth, *Chemical Physics Letters*, vol. 326, Issues 3–4, 283–287.
- Bell, J. M., J. H. Waite, J. H. Westlake, S. W. Bougher, A. J. Ridley, R. Perryman, K. Mandt, (2014), Developing a self-consistent description of Titan's upper atmosphere without hydrodynamic escape, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 119, 4957–4972.
- Bell, J. M., J. Westlake, J. H. Waite Jr., (2011a), Simulating the time-dependent response of Titan's upper atmosphere to periods of magnetospheric forcing, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 38, L06202.
- Bell, J., S. W. Bougher, J. H. Waite Jr., A. J. Ridley, B. Magee, K. Mandt, J. Westlake, A. D. DeJong, A. Bar-Nun, R. Jacovi, G. Toth, V. de la Haye, (2011b), Simulating the one-dimensional structure of Titan's upper atmosphere, Part III: Mechanisms determining methane escape, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 116, E11002.
- Bell, J., S. W. Bougher, J. H. Waite Jr., A. J. Ridley, B. Magee, K. Mandt, J. Westlake, A. D. DeJong, A. Bar-Nun, R. Jacovi, G. Toth, V. de la Haye, (2010a), Simulating the one-dimensional structure of Titan's upper atmosphere, Part I: Formulation of the Titan global ionosphere-thermosphere model and benchmark simulations, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 115, E12002.
- Bell, J., S. W. Bougher, J. H. Waite Jr., A. J. Ridley, B. Magee, K. Mandt, J. Westlake, A. D. DeJong, V. de la Haye, D. Gell, G. Fletcher, A. Bar-Nun, R. Jacovi, G. Toth, (2010b), Simulating the one-dimensional structure of Titan's upper atmosphere, Part II: Alternative scenarios for methane escape, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 115, E12018.
- Ben-Jaffel, L. and I. Abbes, (2015), Helium abundance in giant planets and the local interstellar medium, *Journal of Physics: Conference Series*, 577, doi: 10.1088/1742-6596/577/1/012003.
- Bird, M. K., R. Dutta-Roy, S. W. Asmar, T.A. Rebold, (1997), Detection of Titan's ionosphere from Voyager 1 radio occultation observations, *Icarus*, vol. 130, issue 2, pp. 426–436, doi: 10.1006/icar.1997.5831.

- Blanc, M., S. Bolton, J. Bradley, M. Burton, T. E. Cravens, I. Dandouras, M. K. Dougherty, M. C. Festou, J. Feynman, R. E. Johnson, T. G. Gombosi, W. S. Kurth, P. C. Liewer, B. H. Mauk, S. Maurice, D. Mitchell, F. M. Neubauer, J. D. Richardson, D. E. Shemansky, E. C. Sittler, B. T. Tsurutani, P. Zarka, L. W. Esposito, E. Grün, D. A. Gurnett, A. J. Kliore, S. M. Krimigis, D. Southwood, J. H. Waite Jr., D. T. Young, (2002), Magnetospheric and plasma science with Cassini-Huygens, *Space Science Reviews*, 104, 1, 253–346.
- Bohme, D. K., (1992), PAH [polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons] and fullerene ions and ion/molecule reactions in interstellar and circumstellar chemistry, *Chemical Reviews*, 92 (7), 1487.
- Bouquet, A., C. R. Glein, D. Wyrick, J. H. Waite Jr., (2017), Alternative energy: Production of H₂ by radiolysis of water in the rocky cores of icy bodies, *The Astrophysical Journal Letters*, 840, L8, doi:10.3847/2041-8213/aa6d56.
- Brecht, S. H., J. G. Luhmann, D. J. Larson, (2000), Simulation of the Saturnian magnetospheric interaction with Titan, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, vol. 105, issue A6, 13119–13130, doi: 10.1029/1999JA900490.
- Carrasco, N., J. Westlake, P. Pernot, J. H. Waite Jr., (2013), Nitrogen in Titan's Atmospheric Aerosol Factory, *The Early Evolution of the Atmospheres of Terrestrial Planets*, 35, doi: 10.1007/978-1-4614-5191-4_11.
- Coates, A. J., A. Wellbrock, G. R. Lewis, G. H. Jones, D. T. Young, F. J. Crary, J. H. Waite, R. E. Johnson, T. W. Hill, E. C. Sittler Jr., (2010), Negative ions at Titan and Enceladus: recent results, *Faraday Discussions*, 147(1), 293-305, doi: 10.1039/C004700G2010.
- Coates, A. J., A. Wellbrock, G. R. Lewis, G. H. Jones, D. T. Young, F. J. Crary, J. H. Waite Jr., (2009), Heavy negative ions in Titan's ionosphere: Altitude and latitude dependence, *Planetary and Space Science*, 57, 1866–1871.
- Coates, A. J., F. J. Crary, G. R. Lewis, D. T. Young, J. H. Waite, Jr., E. C. Sittler Jr., (2007), Discovery of heavy negative ions in Titan's ionosphere, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 34, L22103, doi: 10.1029/2007GL030978.
- Connerney, J. and J. Waite, (1984), New model of Saturn's ionosphere with an influx of water from the rings, *Nature*, 312, 136–138.
- Coustenis, A., J. I. Lunine, J.-P. Lebreton, D. Matson, C. Erd, K. Reh, P. Beauchamp, R. Lorenz, J. H. Waite Jr., C. Sotin, L. Gurvits, M. Hirtzig, (2009), Earth-based support for the Titan Saturn System Mission, *Earth, Moon and Planets*, 105, 135–142.
- Coustenis, A., S. K. Atreya, T. Balint, R. H. Brown., et al., (2008), TandEM: Titan and Enceladus mission, *Experimental Astronomy*, 23, issue 3, pp. 893–946, doi: 10.1007/s10686-008-9103-z.
- Crary, F. J., B. A. Magee, K. E. Mandt, J. H. Waite, J. Westlake, D. T. Young, (2009), Heavy ions, temperatures and winds in Titan's ionosphere: Combined Cassini CAPS and INMS observations, *Planetary and Space Science*, 57, 1847–1856.
-

- Cravens, T. E., M. Morooka, A. Renzaglia, L. Moore, J. H. Waite Jr., R. Perryman, et al., (2019). Plasma transport in Saturn's low-latitude ionosphere: Cassini data, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 124, 4881–4888, doi: 10.1029/2018JA026344.
- Cravens, T. E., L. Moore, J. H. Waite Jr., R. Perryman, M. Perry, J.-E. Wahlund, A. Persoon, W. Kurth, (2018), The ion composition of Saturn's equatorial ionosphere as observed by Cassini. *Geophysical Research Letters*, doi: 10.1029/2018GL077868.
- Cravens, T. E., M. Richard, Y.-J. Ma, C. Bertucci, J. G. Luhmann, S. Ledvina, I. P. Robertson, J.-E. Wahlund, K. Ågren, J. Cui, I. Müller-Wodarg, J. H. Waite, M. Dougherty, J. Bell, D. Ulusen, (2010), Dynamical and Magnetic Field Time Constants for Titan's Ionosphere - Empirical Estimates, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 115, A08319.
- Cravens, T. E., R. V. Yelle, J.-E. Wahlund, D. E. Shemansky, A. F. Nagy, (2009a), Composition and structure of the ionosphere and thermosphere, In *Titan from Cassini-Huygens*, Chapter 11, (eds.) R. H. Brown, J. P. Lebreton, J. H. Waite, Springer, Dordrecht, pp. 259–295, doi: 10.1007/978-1-4020-9215-2_11.
- Cravens, T. E., I. P. Robertson, J. H. Waite Jr., R. V. Yelle, V. Vuitton, A. J. Coates, J.-E. Wahlund, K. Ågren, M. S. Richard, V. De La Haye, A. Wellbrock, F. N. Neubauer, (2009b), Model-data comparisons for Titan's nightside ionosphere, *Icarus*, 199, 174–188, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2008.09.005.
- Cravens, T. E., R. L. McNutt Jr., J. H. Waite Jr., I. P. Robertson, J. G. Luhmann, R. V. Yelle, W. Kasprzak, W.-H. Ip, (2009c), Plume ionosphere of Enceladus as seen by the Cassini Ion and Neutral Mass Spectrometer, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 36, L08106, doi: 10.1029/2009GL037811.
- Cravens, T. E., I. P. Robertson, S. A. Ledvina, D. Mitchell, S. M. Krimigis, J. H. Waite Jr., (2008a), Energetic ion precipitation at Titan, *Geophys. Res. Lett.*, 35, L03103, doi: 10.1029/2007GL032451.
- Cravens, T. E., I. P. Robertson, J. H. Waite Jr., R. V. Yelle, V. Vuitton, A. J. Coates, J.-E. Wahlund, K. Ågren, M. S. Richard, V. De La Haye, A. Wellbrock, F. N. Neubauer, (2008b), Model-data comparisons for Titan's nightside ionosphere, *Icarus*, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2008.09.005.
- Cravens, T. E., I. P. Robertson, J. H. Waite Jr., R. V. Yelle, W. T. Kasprzak, C. N. Keller, S. A. Ledvina, H. B. Niemann, J. G. Luhmann, R. L. McNutt, W.-H. Ip, V. De La Haye, I. Müller-Wodarg, J.-E. Wahlund, V. G. Anicich, V. Vuitton, (2006), The composition of Titan's ionosphere, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 33, L07105.
- Cravens, T. E., I. P. Robertson, J. Clark, J.-E. Wahlund, J. H. Waite Jr., S. A. Ledvina, H. B. Niemann, R. V. Yelle, W. T. Kasprzak, J. G. Luhmann, R. L. McNutt, W.-H. Ip, V. De La Haye, I. Müller-Wodarg, D. T. Young, A. J. Coates, (2005), Titan's ionosphere: Model comparisons with Cassini Ta data, *Geophysical Research Letters*, vol. 32, issue 12, doi: 10.1029/2005GL023249.

- Cravens, T. E., J. Vann, J. Clark, J. Wu, C. N. Keller, C. Brull, (2004), The ionosphere of Titan: An updated theoretical model, *Advances in Space Research*, 33, 212.
- Cravens, T. E., C. N. Keller, B. Ray, (1997), Photochemical sources of non-thermal neutrals for the exosphere of Titan, *Planetary and Space Science*, 45, 889.
- Cui, J., R. V. Yelle, T. Li, D. S. Snowden, I. C. F. Müller-Wodarg, (2014), Density waves in Titan's upper atmosphere, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 119, 490–518, doi: 10.1001/2013JA019113.
- Cui, J., Y. Lian, I. C. F. Müller-Wodarg, (2013), Compositional effects in Titan's thermospheric gravity waves, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 40, 43–47, doi: 10.1029/2012GL054621.
- Cui, J., R. V. Yelle, D. F. Strobel, I. C. F. Müller-Wodarg, D. S. Snowden, T. T. Koskinen, M. Galand, (2012), The CH₄ structure in Titan's upper atmosphere revisited, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 117, E11006, doi: 10.1029/2012JE004222.
- Cui, J., R. V. Yelle, I. C. F. Müller-Wodarg, P. P. Lavvas, M. Galand, (2011), The implications of the H₂ variability in Titan's exosphere, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 116, A11324.
- Cui, J., M. Galand, R. V. Yelle, J.-E. Wahlund, K. Ågren, J. H. Waite Jr., M. K. Dougherty, (2010), Ion transport in Titan's upper atmosphere, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 115, A06314.
- Cui, J., R. V. Yelle, V. Vuitton, J. H. Waite, W. T. Kasprzak, D. A. Gell, H. B. Niemann, I. C. F. Müller-Wodarg, N. Borggren, G. G. Fletcher, E. L. Patrick, E. Raaen, B. A. Magee, (2009a), Analysis of Titan's neutral upper atmosphere from Cassini ion neutral mass spectrometer measurements, *Icarus*, 200, 581–615, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2008.12.005.
- Cui, J., M. Galand, R. V. Yelle, V. Vuitton, I. C. F. Müller-Wodarg, J. -E. Wahlund, P. P. Lavvas, T. E. Cravens, W. T. Kasprzak, J. H. Waite Jr., (2009b), Diurnal variations of Titan's ionosphere, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 114, A06310.
- Cui, J., R. V. Yelle, K. Volk, (2008), Distribution and escape of molecular hydrogen in Titan's thermosphere and exosphere, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 113, E10004, doi: 10.1029/2007JE003032.
- De La Haye, V., J. H. Waite Jr., T. E. Cravens, I. P. Robertson, S. Lebonnois, (2008a), Coupled ion and neutral rotating model of Titan's upper atmosphere, *Icarus*, 197, 110–136, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2008.03.022.
- De La Haye, V., J. H. Waite Jr., T. E. Cravens, S. W. Bougher, I. P. Robertson, J. M. Bell, (2008b), Heating Titan's upper atmosphere, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 113, A11314.
- De La Haye, V., J. H. Waite, R. E. Johnson, R. V. Yelle, et al., (2007a), Cassini Ion and Neutral Mass Spectrometer data in Titan's upper atmosphere and exosphere: Observation of a suprathermal corona, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 12, A07309.
- De La Haye, V., J. H. Waite Jr., T. E. Cravens, A. F. Nagy, R. E. Johnson, S. Lebonnois, I. P. Robertson, (2007b), Titan's Corona: The contribution of exothermic chemistry, *Icarus*, 191, 236–250.
-

- Desai, R. T., S. A. Taylor, L. H. Regoli, A. J. Coates, et al. (2018), Cassini CAPS identification of pickup ion compositions at Rhea, *Geophysical Research Letters*, vol. 45, Issue 4, pp. 1704–1712, doi: 10.1002/2017GL076588.
- Dong, Y., T. W. Hill, B. D. Teolis, B. A. Magee, J. H. Waite Jr., (2011), The water vapor plumes of Enceladus, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 116, A10204.
- Edberg, N. J. T., D. J. Andrews, O. Shebanits, K. Ågren, J.-E. Wahlund, H. J. Opgenoorth, T. E. Cravens, Z. Girazian, (2013a), Solar cycle modulation of Titan's ionosphere, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 118, 5255–5264, doi: 10.1002/jgra.50463.
- Edberg, N. J. T., D. J. Andrews, O. Shebanits, K. Ögren, J.-E. Wahlund, H. J. Opgenoorth, E. Roussos, P. Garnier, T. E. Cravens, S. V. Badman, R. Modolo, C. Bertucci, M. K. Dougherty, (2013b), Extreme densities in Titan's ionosphere during the T85 magnetosheath encounter, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 40, 2879–2883, doi: 10.1002/grl.50579.
- Farrell, W. M., W. S. Kurth, D. A. Gurnett, R. E. Johnson, M. L. Kaiser, J.-E. Wahlund, J. H. Waite Jr., (2009), Electron density dropout near Enceladus in the context of water-vapor and water-ice, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 36, L10203.
- Fox, J. L. and R. V. Yelle, (1997), Hydrocarbon ions in the ionosphere of Titan, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 24, Issue 17, pp. 2179–2182.
- Galand, M., A. J. Coates, T. E. Cravens, J.-E. Wahlund, (2014), Titan's ionosphere, In *Titan: Interior, Surface, Atmosphere, and Space Environment*, Chapter 11, (eds.) I. Müller-Wodarg, C. A. Griffith, E. Lellouch, T. E. Cravens, Cambridge University Press, pp. 376–419.
- Garnier, P., J.-E. Wahlund, L. Resnqvist, R. Modolo, K. Ågren, N. Sergis, P. Canu, M. Andre, D. A. Gurnett, W. S. Kurth, S. M. Krimgis, A. Coates, M. Dougherty, J. H. Waite Jr., (2009), Titan's ionosphere in the magnetosheath: Cassini RPWS results during the T32 flyby, *Annales Geophysicae*, 27, 4257–4272.
- Glein, C. R., (2017), A whiff of nebular gas in Titan's atmosphere – Potential implications for the conditions and timing of Titan's formation, *Icarus*, 293, 231–242.
- Glein, C. R., J. A. Baross, J. H. Waite Jr., (2015), The pH of Enceladus' ocean, *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta*, 162, 202–219, doi: 10.1016/j.gca.2015.04.017.
- Hansen, C. J., D. E. Shemansky, L. W. Esposito, A. I. F. Stewart, B. R. Lewis, J. E. Colwell, A. R. Hendrix, R. A. West, J. H. Waite Jr., B. Teolis, B. A. Magee, (2011), The composition and structure of the Enceladus plume, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 38, L11202.
- Hedman, M. M., C. M. Gossmeier, P. D. Nicholson, C. Sotin, R. H. Brown, R. N. Clark, K. H. Baines, B. J. Buratti, M. R. Showalter, (2013), An observed correlation between plume activity and tidal stresses on Enceladus, *Nature*, 500, 182–184.
- Howett, C. J. A., J. R. Spencer, T. Hurford, A. Verbiscer, M. Segura, (2016), Thermal properties of Rhea's poles: Evidence for a meter-deep unconsolidated subsurface layer, *Icarus*, 272, 140, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2016.02.033.

- Hurley, D. M., M. E. Perry, H. J. Waite Jr., (2015), Modeling insights into the locations of density enhancements from the Enceladus water vapor jets, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 120, 1763–1773, doi: 10.1002/21015JE004872.
- Ip W.-H., (2006), On a ring origin of the equatorial ridge of Iapetus, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 33, L16203.
- Ip, W.-H., (2005), An update on the ring exosphere and plasma disc of Saturn, *Geophysical Research Letters*, doi: 10.1029/2004GL022217.
- Johnson, R. E., J. G. Luhmann, R. L. Tokar, M. Bouhram, J. J. Berthelier, E. C. Sittler, J. F. Cooper, T. W. Hill, H. T. Smith, M. Michael, M. Liu, F. J. Crary, D. T. Young, (2006), Production, ionization and redistribution of O₂ in Saturn's ring atmosphere, *Icarus*, 180, 393.
- Jones, G. H., C. S. Arridge, A. J. Coates, G. R. Lewis, S. Kanani, A. Wellbrock, D. T. Young, F. J. Crary, R. L. Tokar, R. J. Wilson, R. E. Johnson, D. G. Mitchell, J. Schmidt, S. Kempf, U. Beckmann, C. T. Russell, Y. D. Jia, M. K. Dougherty, J. H. Waite Jr., B. A. Magee, (2009), Fine jet structure of electrically charged grains in Enceladus' plume, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 36, L16204.
- Kasprzak, W. T., H. Niemann, D. Harpold, J. Richards, H. Manning, E. Patrick, P. Mahaffy, (1996), Cassini orbiter ion neutral mass spectrometer instrument, *Proceedings SPIE*, vol. 2803, *Cassini-Huygens: A Mission to the Saturnian Systems*, International Symposium on Optical Science, Engineering, and Instrumentation, Denver, CO, doi: 10.1117/12.253413.
- Keller, C. N., V. G. Anicich, T. E. Cravens, (1998), Model of Titan's ionosphere with detailed hydrocarbon ion chemistry, *Planetary and Space Science*, 46, 1157.
- Keller, C. N., T. E. Cravens, L. Gan, (1992), A model of the ionosphere of Titan, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, vol. 97, Issue A8, pp. 12117–12135, doi: 10.1029/92JA00231.
- Khurana, K. K., S. Fatemi, J. Kindkvist, E. Roussos, N. Krupp, M. Holmstrom, C. T. Russell, M. K. Dougherty, (2017), The role of plasma slowdown in the generation of Rhea's Alfvén wings, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 122, doi: 10.1002/2016JA023595.
- Khurana, K. K., N. Krupp, M. G. Kivelson, E. Roussos, M. K. Dougherty, (2012), Cassini's flyby through Rhea's distant Alfvén wing, in *European Planetary Science Congress 2012*, pp. EPSC2012-2309, Europlanet RI, Madrid.
- Kim, Y. H., J. L. Fox, J. H. Black, J. I. Moses, (2014), Hydrocarbon ions in the lower ionosphere of Saturn, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 119, 1–12, doi: 10.1002/2013JA019022.
- Koskinen, T. T., B. R. Sandel, R. V. Yelle, D. F. Strobel, I. C. F. Müller-Wodarg, J. T. Erwin, (2015), Saturn's variable thermosphere from Cassini/UVIS occultations, *Icarus*, 260, 174–189, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2015.07.008.
- Lavvas, P., A. Coustenis, I. Vardavas, (2008a), Coupling photochemistry with haze formation in Titan's atmosphere, part I: Model description, *Planetary and Space Science*, 56(1), 27–66.

- Lavvas, P., A. Coustenis, I. Vardavas, (2008b), Coupling photochemistry with haze formation in Titan's atmosphere, Part II: Results and validation with Cassini/Huygens data, *Planetary and Space Science*, 56(1), 67–99.
- Lebonnois, S., (2005), Benzene and aerosol production in Titan and Jupiter's atmospheres: a sensitivity study, *Planetary and Space Science*, 53(5), 486–497.
- Ledvina, S. A. and S. H. Brecht, (2012a), Consequences of negative ions for Titan's plasma interaction, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 39, L20103, doi: 10.1029/2012GL053835.
- Ledvina, S. A., S. H. Brecht, T. E. Cravens, (2012b), The orientation of Titan's dayside ionosphere and its effects on Titan's plasma interaction, *Earth Planets Space*, 64, 207–230.
- Ledvina, S. A., Y. Ma, E. Kallio, (2008), Modeling and simulating flowing plasmas and related phenomena, *Space Science Reviews*, doi: 10.1007/s11214-008-9384-6.
- Ledvina, S. A., T. E. Cravens, K. Kecskemety, (2005), Ion distributions in Saturn's magnetosphere near Titan, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 110, A06211, doi: 10.1029/2004JA010771.
- Ledvina, S. A., J. G. Luhmann, S. H. Brecht, T. E. Cravens, (2004a), Titan's induced magnetosphere, *Advances in Space Research*, 33, 2092.
- Ledvina, S. A., J. G. Luhmann, T. E. Cravens, (2004b), Ambient ion distributions in Saturn's magnetosphere near Titan during a non-Voyager type interaction, *Advances in Space Research*, 33, 221.
- Ledvina, S. A., S. H. Brecht, J. G. Luhmann, (2004c), Ion distributions of 14 amu pickup ions associated with Titan's plasma interaction, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 31, L17S10, doi: 10.1029/2004GL019861.
- Lee, A. Y. and G. Hanover, (2005), Cassini spacecraft attitude control system flight performance, in *AIAA Guidance, Navigation, and Control Conference*, American Institute of Aeronautics and Astronautics, San Francisco, CA, AIAA-2005-6269.
- Luhmann, J. G., D. Ulusen, S. A. Ledvina, K. Mandt, B. Magee, J. H. Waite, J. Westlake, T. E. Cravens, I. Robertson, N. Edberg, K. Ågren, J.-E. Wahlund, Y.-J. Ma, H. Wei, C. T. Russell, M. K. Dougherty, (2012), Investigating magnetospheric interaction effects of Titan's ionosphere with the Cassini orbiter ion neutral mass spectrometer, *Langmuir Probe and magnetometer observations during targeted flybys*, *Icarus*, 219, 534–555, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2012.03.015.
- Luhmann, J. G., R. E. Johnson, R. L. Tokar, S. A. Ledvina, T. E. Cravens, (2006), A model of the ionosphere of Saturn's rings and its implications, *Icarus*, 181 (2), 465–474.
- Luhmann, J. G., S. A. Ledvina, C. T. Russell, (2004), Induced magnetospheres, *Advances in Space Research*, 33, 1905.
- Luhmann, J. G., (1996), Titan's ion exosphere wake: A natural ion mass spectrometer? *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 101, E12, pp. 29387–29393, doi: 10.1029/96JE03307.

- Ma, Y., K. Altwegg, T. Breus, M. R. Combi, et al., (2008), Plasma flow and related phenomena in planetary aeronomy, *Space Science Reviews*, 139, no. 1–4, 311–353, doi: 10.1007/s11214-008-9389-1.
- Ma, Y., A. F. Nagy, T. E. Cravens, I. V. Sokolov, K. C. Hansen, J.-E. Wahlund, F. J. Crary, A. J. Coates, M. K. Dougherty, (2006), Comparisons Between MHD Model Calculations and Observations of Cassini Flybys of Titan, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 111, A05207, doi: 10.1029/2005JA011481.
- Ma, Y.-J., A. F. Nagy, T. E. Cravens, I. G. Sokolov, J. Clark, K. C. Hansen, (2004), 3-D global MHD model prediction of the first close flyby of Titan by Cassini, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 31, doi: 10.1029/2004GL021215.
- Madanian, H., T. E. Cravens, M. S. Richard, J. H. Waite, N. J. T. Edberg, J. H. Westlake, J.-E. Wahlund, (2016), Solar cycle variations in ion composition in the dayside ionosphere of Titan, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 121, 8013–8037, doi: 10.1002/2015JA022274.
- Magee, B. A. and J. H. Waite, (2017), Neutral gas composition of Enceladus' plume - Model parameter insights from Cassini-INMS, 48th Lunar and Planetary Science Conference, 20–24 March 2017, The Woodlands, TX, LPI Contribution No. 1964, id. 2974.
- Magee, B. A., J. H. Waite, K. E. Mandt, J. Bell, J. Westlake, D. A. Gell, V. De la Haye, (2009), INMS derived composition of Titan's upper atmosphere: Analysis methods and model comparison, *Planetary and Space Science*, 57, 1895–1916.
- Mahhafy, P. M. and K. Lai, (1990), An electrostatic quadrupole deflector for mass spectrometer applications, *Journal of Vacuum Science A*, 8, 3244.
- Mandt, K. E., J. H. Waite Jr., B. Teolis, B. A. Magee, J. Bell, J. Westlake, C. Nixon, O. Mousis, J. Lunine, (2012a), The $^{12}\text{C}/^{13}\text{C}$ ratio on Titan from Cassini INMS measurements and implications for the evolution of methane, *Astrophysical Journal*, 749, 160, doi: 10.1088/0004-637X/749/2/160.
- Mandt, K. E., D. A. Gell, M. Perry, J. H. Waite Jr., F. A. Crary, D. Young, B. A. Magee, J. H. Westlake, T. Cravens, W. Kasprzak, G. Miller, J.-E. Wahlund, K. Ågren, N. J. T. Edberg, A. N. Heays, B. R. Lewis, S. T. Gibson, V. de la Haye, M.-C. Liang, (2012b), Ion densities and composition of Titan's upper atmosphere derived from the Cassini ion neutral mass spectrometer: Analysis methods and comparison of measured ion densities to photochemical model simulations, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 117, E10006, doi: 10.1029/2012JE004139.
- Mandt, K. E., J. H. Waite Jr., W. Lewis, J. I. Lunine, O. Mousis, J. Bell, B. A. Magee, D. Cordier, (2009), Isotopic evolution of the major constituents of Titan's atmosphere based on Cassini data, *Planetary and Space Science*, 57, 1917–1930.
- Michael, M., R. E. Johnson, F. Leblanc, M. Liu, J. G. Luhmann, V. I. Shematovich, (2005), Ejection of nitrogen from Titan's atmosphere by magnetospheric ions and pick-up ions, *Icarus*, vol. 175, Issue 1, pp. 263–267, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2004.11.004.
-

- Mitchell, D. G., M. E. Perry, D. C. Hamilton, J. H. Westlake, P. Kollmann, H. T. Smith, J. F. Carbary, J. H. Waite Jr., R. Perryman, H.-W. Hsu, J.-E. Wahlund, M. W. Morooka, L. Z. Hadid, A. M. Persoon, W. S. Kurth, (2018), Dust grains fall from Saturn's D-ring into its equatorial upper atmosphere, *Science*, 362, no. 6410, p. eaat2236.
- Moore, L., T. E. Cravens, I. Müller-Wodarg, M. E. Perry, J. H. Waite Jr., R. Perryman, et al., (2018), Models of Saturn's equatorial ionosphere based on in situ data from Cassini's Grand Finale, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 45, 9398–9407, doi: 10.1029/2018GL078162.
- Moore, L., I. Müller-Wodarg, M. Galand, A. Kliore, M. Mendillo, (2010), Latitudinal variations in Saturn's ionosphere: Cassini measurements and model comparisons, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 115(A11), A11317, doi: 10.1029/2010JA015692.
- Moore, L., A. F. Nagy, A. J. Kliore, I. Müller-Wodarg, J. D. Richardson, M. Mendillo, (2006), Cassini radio occultations of Saturn's ionosphere: Model comparisons using a constant water flux, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 33(22), L22202, doi: 10.1029/2006GL027375.
- Moses, J. and S. Bass, (2000), The effects of external material on the chemistry and structure of Saturn's ionosphere, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 105(1999), 7013–7052.
- Mousis, O., J. I. Lunine, S. Picaud, D. Cordier, J. H. Waite Jr., K. E. Mandt, (2011), Removal of Titan's atmospheric noble gases by their sequestration in surface clathrates, *The Astrophysical Journal*, 740, L9.
- Mousis, O., J. I. Lunine, J. H. Waite Jr., B. Magee, W. S. Lewis, K. E. Mandt, D. Marquer, D. Cordier, (2009a), Formation conditions of Enceladus and origin of its methane reservoir, *The Astrophysical Journal Letters*, 701, L39-L42.
- Mousis, O., J. I. Lunine, M. Pasek, D. Cordier, J. H. Waite Jr., K. E. Mandt, W. S. Lewis, M.-J. Nguyen, (2009b), A primordial origin for the atmospheric methane of Saturn's moon Titan, *Icarus*, 204, 749–751.
- Müller-Wodarg, I. C. F., L. Moore, M. Galand, S. Miller, M. Mendillo, (2012), Magnetosphere–atmosphere coupling at Saturn: 1 – Response of thermosphere and ionosphere to steady state polar forcing, *Icarus*, 221(2), 481–494, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2012.08.034.
- Müller-Wodarg, I. C. F., R. V. Yelle, J. Cui, J. H. Waite, (2008), Horizontal structures and dynamics of Titan's thermosphere, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 113, E10003, doi: 10.1029/2007JE003031.
- Müller-Wodarg, I. C. F., R. V. Yelle, N. Borggren, J. H. Waite, (2006a), Waves and horizontal structures in Titan's thermosphere, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 111, A12315.
- Müller-Wodarg, I. C. F., M. Mendillo, R. Yelle, A. Aylward, (2006b), A global circulation model of Saturn's thermosphere, *Icarus*, 180(1), 147–160, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2005.09.002.
- Müller-Wodarg, I. C. F., R. V. Yelle, M. J. Mendillo, A. D. Aylward, (2003), On the global distribution of neutral gases in Titan's upper atmosphere and its effect on the thermal structure, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, vol. 108, issue A12, doi: 10.1029/2003JA010054.
-

- Müller-Wodarg, I. C. F. and R. V. Yelle, (2002a), The effect of dynamics on the composition of Titan's upper atmosphere, *Geophysical Research Letters*, vol. 29, issue 23, 54-1–54-4, doi: 10.1029/2002GL016100.
- Müller-Wodarg, I. C. F., (2002b), The application of general circulation models to the atmospheres of terrestrial-type moons of the giant planets, In *Atmospheres in the Solar System: Comparative Aeronomy, Volume 120, Part IV: Models of Aeronomic Systems*, (eds.) M. Mendillo, A. Nagy, J. H. Waite, American Geophysical Union, Geophysical Monograph Series, pp. 307–318, doi: 10.1029/GM130.
- Müller-Wodarg, I. C. F., R. V. Yelle, M. Mendillo, L. A. Young, A. D. Aylward, (2000), The thermosphere of Titan simulated by a global three-dimensional time-dependent model, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 105, pp. 20833–20856, doi: 10.1029/2000JA000053.
- Nagy, A. F. and T. E. Cravens, (1998), Titan's ionosphere: A review, *Planetary and Space Science*, 46, 1149, doi: 10.1016/S0032-0633(98)00049-X.
- Neubauer, F. M., et al., (2006). Titan's near magnetotail from magnetic field and electron plasma observations and modeling: Cassini flybys, TA, TB and T3, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 111, doi: 10.1029/2006011676.
- Neubauer, F. M., D. A. Gurnett, J. D. Scudder, R. E. Hartle, (1984), Titan's magnetospheric interaction, *Saturn*, 1, 760–787.
- Ozak, N., T. E. Cravens, G. H. Jones, A. J. Coates, I. P. Robertson, (2012), Modeling of electron fluxes in the Enceladus plume, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 117, A06220, doi: 10.1029/2011JA017497.
- Patrick, E. L., (2006), Silicon carbide nozzle for producing molecular beams, *Review of Scientific Instruments*, 77, 043301, doi:10.1063/1.2188907.
- Perry, M. E., J. H. Waite Jr., D. G. Mitchell, K. E. Miller, T. E. Cravens, R. S. Perryman, et al., (2018), Material flux from the rings of Saturn into its atmosphere, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 45, 10,093–10,100, doi: 10.1029/2018GL078575.
- Perry, M. E., B. D. Teolis, D. M. Hurley, B. A. Magee, J. H. Waite, T. G. Brockwell, R. S. Perryman, R. L. McNutt, (2015), Cassini INMS measurements of Enceladus plume density, *Icarus*, 257, 139–162, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2015.04.037.
- Perry, M. E., B. Teolis, H. T. Smith, R. L. McNutt, G. Fletcher, W. Kasprzak, B. Magee, D. G. Mitchell, J. H. Waite Jr., (2010), Cassini INMS observations of neutral molecules in Saturn's E ring. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 115, A10206.
- Persoon, A. M., W. S. Kurth, D. A. Gurnett, J. B. Groene, A. H. Sulaiman, J.-E. Wahlund, et al., (2019), Electron density distributions in Saturn's ionosphere, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 46, 3061–3068, doi: 10.1029/2018GL078020.
- Porco, C., D. DiNino, F. Nimmo, (2014), How the geysers, tidal stresses, and thermal emission across the south polar terrain of Enceladus are related, *The Astronomical Journal*, 148, 45.

- Postberg, F., N. Khawaja, B. Abel, G. Choblet, C. R. Glein, M. S. Gudipati, B. L. Henderson, H.-W. Hsu, S. Kempf, F. Klenner, G. Moragas-Klostermeyer, B. Magee, L. Nölle, M. Perry, R. Reviol, J. Schmidt, R. Srama, F. Stolz, G. Tobie, M. Tieloff, J. H. Waite, (2018), Macromolecular organic compounds from the depths of Enceladus, *Nature*, 558, 564–568, doi: 10.1038/s41586-018-0246-4.
- Ricca, A., C. Bauschlicher Jr., E. L. O. Bakes, (2001a), A computational study of the mechanisms for the in- corporation of a nitrogen atom into polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons in the Titan haze, *Icarus*, 154(2), 516–521.
- Ricca, A., C. Bauschlicher Jr., M. Rosi. (2001b), Mechanisms for the incorporation of a nitrogen atom into polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbon cations, *Chemical Physics Letters*, 347(4-6), 473–480.
- Richard, M. S., T. E. Cravens, C. Wylie, D. Webb, Q. Chediak, R. Perryman, K. Mandt, J. Westlake, J. H. Waite, I. Robertson, B. A. Magee, N. J. T. Edberg, (2015a), An empirical approach to modeling ion production rates in Titan's ionosphere I: Ion production rates on the dayside and globally, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 120, 1264–1280, doi: 10.1002/2013JA019706.
- Richard, M. S., T. E. Cravens, C. Wylie, D. Webb, Q. Chediak, K. Mandt, J. H. Waite, A. Rymer, C. Bertucci, A. Wellbrock, A. Windsor, A. J. Coates, (2015b), An empirical approach to modeling ion production rates in Titan's ionosphere II: Ion production rates on the nightside, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 120, 1281–1298, doi: 10.1002/2014JA020343.
- Richard, M. S., T. E. Cravens, I. P. Robertson, J. H. Waite, J.-E. Wahlund, F. J. Crary, A. J. Coates, (2011), Energetics of Titan's ionosphere: model comparisons with Cassini data, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 116, A09310.
- Richter, H. and J. B. Howard, (2000), Formation of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons and their growth to soot—a review of chemical reaction pathways, *Progress in Energy and Combustion Science*, 26, 565.
- Rietmeijer, F. J., (1993) Size distributions in two porous chondritic micrometeorites, *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, 117, 609–617.
- Robertson, I. P., T. E. Cravens, J. H. Waite Jr., R. V. Yelle, V. Vuitton, A. J. Coates, J. E. Wahlund, K. Ågren, B. Magee, K. Mandt, M. S. Richard, (2009), Structure of Titan's ionosphere: model comparisons with Cassini data, *Planetary and Space Science*, 57, 1834–1846.
- Rosenqvist, L., J.-E. Wahlund, K. Ågren, R. Modolo, H. J. Opgenoorth, D. Strobel, I. Müller-Wodarg, P. Garnier, C. Bertucci, (2009), Titan ionospheric conductivities from Cassini measurements, *Planetary and Space Science*, 57, 1828–1833, doi: 10.1016/j.pss.2009.01.007.
- Roussos, E., J. Wuller, S. Simon, A. Boswetter, U. Motschmann, N. Krupp, M. Franz, J. Woch, K. K. Khurana, M. K. Dougherty, (2008), Plasma and fields in the wake of Rhea: 3-D hybrid simulation and comparison with Cassini data, *Annales Geophysicae*, 26, 619.
-

- Rymer, A. M., H. T. Smith, A. Wellbrock, A. J. Coates, D. T. Young, (2009), Discrete classification and electron energy spectra of Titan's varied magnetospheric environment, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 36, L15109, doi: 10.1029/2009GL039427
- Sagnières, L. B. M., M. Galand, J. Cui, P. P. Lavvas, E. Vigren, V. Vuitton, R. V. Yelle, A. Wellbrock, A. J. Coates, (2015), Influence of local ionization on ionospheric densities in Titan's upper atmosphere, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 120, 5899–5921, doi: 10.1002/2014JA020890.
- Sakai, S., T. E. Cravens, N. Omid, M. E. Perry, J. H. Waite Jr., (2016) Ion energy distributions and densities in the plume of Enceladus, *Planetary and Space Science*, 130, 60–79, doi: 10.1016/j.oss.2016.05.007.
- Santolik, O., D. A. Gurnett, G. H. Jones, P. Schippers, F. J. Crary, J. S. Leisner, G. B. Hospodarsky, W. S. Kurth, C. T. Russell, M. K. Dougherty, (2011), Intense plasma wave emissions associated with Saturn's moon Rhea, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 38, L19204.
- Shebanits, O., J.-E. Wahlund, N. J. T. Edberg, F. J. Crary, A. Wellbrock, D. J. Andrews, E. Vigren, R. T. Desai, A. J. Coates, K. E. Mandt, J. H. Waite, (2016), Ion and aerosol precursor densities in Titan's ionosphere: A multi-instrument case study, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 121, 10075–10090, doi: 10.1002/2016JA022980.
- Shematovich, V. I., R. E. Johnson, M. Michael, J. G. Luhmann, (2003), Nitrogen loss from Titan, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 108, E8, id. 5087, doi: 10.1029/2003JE002094.
- Simon, S., H. Kriegel, J. Saur, A. Wennmacher, F. M. Neubauer, E. Roussos, U. Motschmann, M. K. Dougherty, (2012), Analysis of Cassini magnetic field observations over the poles of Rhea, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 117, A07211.
- Simon, S., J. Saur, F. M. Neubauer, A. Wennmacher, M. K. Dougherty, (2011), Magnetic signatures of a tenuous atmosphere at Dione, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 38, L15102.
- Smith, H. T., R. E. Johnson, M. E. Perry, D. G. Mitchell, R. L. McNutt, D. T. Young, (2010), Enceladus plume variability and the neutral gas densities in Saturn's magnetosphere, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 115, A10252, doi: 10.1029/2009JA015184.
- Snow, T., V. Le Page, Y. Keheyan, V. Bierbaum, (1998), The interstellar chemistry of PAH cations, *Nature*, 391(6664), 259–260
- Snowden, D. and R. V. Yelle, (2014a), The global precipitation of magnetospheric electrons into Titan's upper atmosphere, *Icarus*, 243, 1–15, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2014.08.027.
- Snowden, D. and R. V. Yelle, (2014b), The thermal structure of Titan's upper atmosphere, II: Energetics, *Icarus*, vol. 228, pp. 64–77, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2013.08.027.
- Snowden, D., R. Yelle, J. Cui, J.-E. Wahlund, N. J. T. Edberg, K. Ågren, (2013a), The thermal structure of Titan's upper atmosphere, I: Temperature profiles from Cassini INMS observations, *Icarus*, vol. 226, pp. 552–582, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2013.06.006.

- Snowden, D., R. V. Yelle, M. Galand, A. J. Coates, A. Wellbrock, G. H. Jones, and P. Lavvas, (2013b), Auroral electron precipitation and flux tube erosion in Titan's upper atmosphere, *Icarus*, 226, 186–204, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2013.05.021.
- Spahn, F., N. Albers, M. Hörning, S. Kempf, A. V. Krivov, M. Makuch, J. Schmidt, M. Seiß, M. Sremčević, (2006), E-ring dust sources: Implications from Cassini's dust measurements, *Planetary and Space Science*, vol. 54, Issues 9–10, pp. 1024–1032, doi: 10.1016/j.pss.2006.05.022.
- Strobel, D. F., (2010), Molecular hydrogen in Titan's atmosphere: Implications of the measured tropospheric and thermospheric mole fractions, *Icarus*, vol. 208, no. 2, pp. 878–886.
- Strobel, D. F., S. K. Atreya, B. Bézard, F. Ferri, F. M. Flasar, M. Fulchignoni, E. Lellouch, I. C. F. Müller-Wodarg, (2009), Atmospheric structure and composition, In *Titan from Cassini-Huygens*, (eds.) R. Brown, J.-P. Lebreton, J. H. Waite, Springer Dordrecht, pp. 235–257, doi: 10.1007/978-1-4020-9215-2_10.
- Strobel, D. F., (2008), Titan's hydrodynamically escaping atmosphere, *Icarus*, vol. 193, no. 2, pp. 588–594.
- Strobel, D. F., (2006), Gravitational tidal waves in Titan's upper atmosphere, *Icarus*, vol. 182, no. 1, pp. 251–258.
- Tenishev, V., D. C. S. Öztürk, M. R. Combi, M. Rubin, J. H. Waite Jr., M. Perry, (2014), Effect of the Tiger Stripes on the water vapor distribution in Enceladus' exosphere, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 119, 2658–2667, doi: 10.1002/2014JE004700.
- Tenishev, V., M. R. Combi, B. D. Teolis, J. H. Waite Jr., (2010). An approach to numerical simulation of the gas distribution in the atmosphere of Enceladus, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 115, A09302.
- Teolis, B. D., C. Plainaki, T. A. Cassidy, U. Raut, (2017a), Water Ice Radiolytic O₂, H₂, and H₂O₂ Yields for Any Projectile Species, Energy, or Temperature: A Model for Icy Astrophysical Bodies, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Planets*, 122, doi: 10.1002/2017JE005285.
- Teolis, B. D., M. E. Perry, C. J. Hansen, J. H. Waite, C. C. Porco, J. R. Spencer, C. J. A. Howett, (2017b), Enceladus Plume Structure and Temporal Variability: Comparison of Cassini Observations, *Astrobiology (special issue)*, 17, no. 9, 926–940.
- Teolis, B. D. and J. H. Waite, (2016), Dione and Rhea seasonal exospheres, revealed by Cassini CAPS and INMS, *Icarus*, 272, 277–289, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2016.02.031.
- Teolis, B. D., H. B. Niemann, J. H. Waite, D. A. Gell, R. S. Perryman, W. T. Kasprzak, K. E. Mandt, R. V. Yelle, A. Y. Lee, F. J. Pelletier, G. P. Miller, D. T. Young, J. M. Bell, B. A. Magee, E. L. Patrick, J. Grimes, G. G. Fletcher, and V. Vuitton, (2015), A revised sensitivity model for Cassini INMS: Results at Titan, *Space Science Reviews*, doi: 10.1007/s11214-014-0133-8.
- Teolis, B. D., I. Sillanpää, J. H. Waite, K. K. Khurana, (2014), Surface current balance and thermoelectric whistler wings at airless astrophysical bodies: Cassini at Rhea, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 119, 8881–8901, doi: 10.1002/2014JA020094.

- Teolis, B., G. H. Jones, P. F. Miles, R. L. Takar, B. A. Magee, J. H. Waite, E. Roussos, D. T. Young, F. J. Crary, A. J. Coates, R. E. Johnson, W.-L. Tseng, R. A. Baragiola, (2010a), Cassini Finds an Oxygen-Carbon Dioxide Atmosphere at Saturn's Icy Moon Rhea, *Science*, 330, 24.
- Teolis, B., M. E. Perry, B. A. Magee, J. Westlake, J. H. Waite Jr., (2010b), Detection and measurements of ice grains and gas distribution in the Enceladus plume by Cassini's ion neutral mass spectrometer, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 115, A09222.
- Thomsen, M. F., D. B. Reisenfeld, D. Delapp, R. L. Tokar, D. T. Young, F. J. Crary, E. C. Sittler, M. A. McGraw, J. D. Williams, (2010), Survey of Ion Plasma Parameters in Saturn's Magnetosphere, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 115, A10220.
- Tokar, R. L., R. E. Johnson, M. F. Thomsen, E. C. Sittler, A. J. Coates, R. J. Wilson, F. J. Crary, D. T. Young, G. H. Jones, (2012), Detection of Exospheric O₂⁺ at Saturn's Moon Dione, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 39, L03105.
- Tokar, R. L., R. J. Wilson, R. E. Johnson, M. G. Henderson, M. F. Thomas, M. M. Cowee, E. C. Sittler, Jr., D. T. Young, H. J. McAndrews, H. T. Smith, (2008), Cassini Detection of Water - group pick - up ions in Saturn's torus, *Geophysical Research Letters* 35, L14202, doi: 10.1029/2008GL034749.
- Tucker, O. J., R. E. Johnson, J. I. Deighan, A. N. Volkov, (2013), Diffusion and thermal escape of H₂ from Titan's atmosphere: Monte Carlo simulations, *Icarus*, 222, 149–158, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2012.10.016.
- Ulusen, D., J. G. Luhmann, Y. J. Ma, K. Mandt, J. H. Waite, M. K. Dougherty, J.-E. Wahlund, C. T. Russell, T. A. Craven, N. Edberg, K. Agren, (2012), Comparisons of Cassini flybys of the Titan magnetospheric interaction with an MHD model: Evidence for organized behavior at high altitudes, *Icarus*, 217, 43–54, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2011.10.009.
- Ulusen, D., J. Luhmann, Y. Ma, S. Ledvina, T. Cravens, K. Mandt, J. H. Waite Jr., J.-E. Wahlund, (2010), Investigation of the force balance in the Titan ionosphere: Cassini T5 flyby model/data comparisons, *Icarus*, 210, 867–880.
- Vervack, R. J. and J. I. Moses, (2015), Saturn's upper atmosphere during the Voyager era: Reanalysis and modeling of the UVS occultations, *Icarus*, 258, 135–163, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2015.06.007
- Vigren, E., M. Galand, R. V. Yelle, A. Wellbrock, A. J. Coates, D. Snowden, J. Cui, P. Lavvas, N. J. T. Edberg, O. Shebanits, J.-E. Wahlund, V. Vuitton, K. Mandt, (2015), Ionization balance in Titan's nightside ionosphere, *Icarus*, 248, 539–546, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2014.11.012.
- Vigren, E., M. Galand, R. V. Yelle, J. Cui, J.-E. Wahlund, K. Ågren, P. P. Lavvas, I. C. F. Müller-Wodarg, D. F. Strobel, V. Vuitton, A. Bazin, (2013), On the thermal electron balance in Titan's sunlit upper atmosphere, *Icarus*, vol. 223, pp. 234–251, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2012.12.010.
- Vuitton, V., P. Lavvas, R. V. Yelle, M. Galand, A. Wellbrock, G. R. Lewis, A. J. Coates, J.-E. Wahlund, (2009), Negative ion chemistry in Titan's upper atmosphere, *Planetary and Space Science*, 57, 1558–1572.

- Vuitton, V., R. V. Yelle, J. Cui, (2008), Formation and distribution of benzene on Titan, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, doi: 10.1029/2007JE002997.
- Vuitton, V., R. V. Yelle, M. J. McEwan, (2007), Ion Chemistry and N-containing Molecules in Titan's Upper Atmosphere, *Icarus*, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2007.06.023.
- Vuitton, V., R. V. Yelle, V. Anicich, (2006), The Nitrogen Chemistry of Titan's Upper Atmosphere Revealed, *The Astrophysical Journal Letters*, vol. 647, no.2, L175-L178
- Wahlund, J.-E., M. Galand, I. Meuller-Wodarg, J. Cui, R. V. Yelle, F. J. Crary, K. Mandt, B. Magee, J. H. Waite, Jr., D. T. Young, A. J. Coates, P. Garnier, K. Ågren, M. Andre, A. I. Eriksson, T. E. Cravens, V. Vuitton, D. A. Gurnett, W. S. Kurth, (2009), On the amount of heavy molecular ions in Titan's ionosphere, *Planetary and Space Science*, 57, 1857–1865.
- Waite Jr., J. H., R. Perryman, M. Perry, K. Miller, J. Bell, T. E. Cravens, C. R. Glein, J. Grimes, M. Hedman, J. Cuzzi, T. Brockwell, B. Teolis, L. Moore, D. Mitchell, A. Persoon, W. S. Kurth, J.-E. Wahlund, M. Morooka, L. Z. Hadid, S. Chocron, J. Walker, A. Nagy, R. Yelle, S. Ledvina, R. Johnson, W. Tseng, O. J. Tucker, W.-H. Ip, (2018), Chemical Interactions between Saturn's Atmosphere and its Rings, *Science*, doi: 10.1126/science.aat2382.
- Waite Jr., J. H., C. R. Glein, R. S. Perryman, B. D. Teolis, B. A. Magee, G. Miller, J. Grimes, M. E. Perry, K. E. Miller, A. Bouquet, J. L. Lunine, T. Brockwell, S. J. Bolton, (2017), Cassini finds molecular hydrogen in the Enceladus plume: Evidence for hydrothermal processes, *Science*, 356, 155–159.
- Waite, J. H., J. Bell, R. Lorenz, R. Achterberg, F. M. Flasar, (2013), A model of variability in Titan's atmospheric structure, *Planetary and Space Science*, 86, 45–56, doi: 10.1016/j.pss.2013.05.018.
- Waite Jr., J. H., W. S. Lewis, B. A. Magee, J. I. Lunine, W. B. McKinnon, C. R. Glein, O. Mousis, D. T. Young, T. Brockwell, J. Westlake, M.-J. Nguyen, B. D. Teolis H. B. Niemann, R. L. McNutt, M. Perry, W.-H. Ip, (2009), Liquid water on Enceladus from observations of ammonia and 40Ar in the plume, *Nature*, 460, 487–490.
- Waite, J. H., D. T. Young, A. J. Coates, F. J. Crary, B. A. Magee, K. E. Mandt, J. H. Westlake, (2008), The source of heavy organics and aerosols in Titan's atmosphere, *Proceedings of the International Astronomical Union*, vol. 4, issue S251 (Organic Matter in Space), pp. 321-326, doi: 10.1017/S1743921308021844.
- Waite Jr., J. H., D. T. Young, T. E. Cravens, A. J. Coates, F. J. Crary, B. Magee, J. Westlake, (2007), The process of tholin formation in Titan's upper atmosphere, *Science*, 316, 870–875.
- Waite Jr., J. H., M. Combi, W.-H. Ip, T. E. Cravens, R. L. McNutt, Jr., W. Kasprzak, R. Yelle, J. Luhmann, H. Niemann, D. Gell, B. Magee, G. Fletcher, J. Lunine, W.-L. Tseng, (2006), Cassini Ion and Neutral Mass Spectrometer: Enceladus plume composition and structure, *Science*, 311, 1419–1422.
-

- Waite, J. H., H. Niemann, R. V. Yelle, W. T. Kasprzak, T. E. Cravens, J. G. Luhmann, R. L. McNutt, W.-H. Ip, D. Gell, V. de la Haye, I. Müller-Wodarg, B. McGee, N. Borggren, S. Ledvina, G. Fletcher, E. Walter, R. Miller, S. Scherer, R. Thorpe, J. Xu, B. Block, K. Arnett, (2005a), Ion Neutral Mass Spectrometer (INMS) results from the first flyby of Titan, *Science*, 308 (5724), 982–986.
- Waite, J. H., T. E. Cravens, W.-H. Ip, W. T. Kasprzak, J. G. Luhmann, R. L. McNutt, H. B. Niemann, R. V. Yelle, I. Müller-Wodarg, S. A. Ledvina, S. Scherer, (2005b), Oxygen ions observed near Saturn's A Ring, *Science*, 307 (5713), 1260–1262.
- Waite Jr., J. H., W. S. Lewis, W. T. Kasprzak, V. G. Anicich, B. P. Block, T. C. Cravens, G. G. Fletcher, W.-H. Ip, J. G. Luhmann, R. L. McNutt, H. B. Niemann, J. K. Parejko, J. E. Richards, R. L. Thorpe, E. M. Walter, R. V. Yelle, (2004), The Cassini Ion and Neutral Mass Spectrometer (INMS) investigation, *Space Science Reviews*, 114, 113–231.
- Walker, J. D., S. Chocron, J. H. Waite, T. Brockwell, (2015), The vaporization threshold: Hypervelocity impacts of ice grains into a titanium Cassini spacecraft instrument chamber, *Procedia Engineering*, 103, 628–635, doi: 10.1016/j.proeng.2015.04.081.
- Wang, H. and M. Frenklach, (1997), A detailed kinetic modeling study of aromatics formation in laminar premixed acetylene and ethylene flames, *Combustion and Flame*, vol. 110, issues 1–2, pp. 173–221.
- Westlake, J. H., J. H. Waite, J. M. Bell, R. Perryman, (2014a), Observed decline in Titan's thermospheric methane due to solar cycle drivers, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 119, 8586–8599, doi: 10.1002/2014JA020394.
- Westlake, J. H., J. H. Waite, N. Carrasco, M. Richard, T. Cravens, (2014b), The role of ion-molecule reactions in the growth of heavy ions in Titan's ionosphere, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 119, 5951–5963, doi: 10.1002/2014JA0202008.
- Westlake, J. H., C. P. Paranicas, T. E. Cravens, J. G. Luhmann, K. E. Mandt, H. T. Smith, D. G. Mitchell, A. M. Rymer, M. E. Perry, J. H. Waite Jr., J.-E. Wahlund, (2012a), The observed composition of ions outflowing from Titan, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 39, L19104, doi: 10.1029/2012GL053079.
- Westlake, J. H., J. H. Waite Jr., K. E. Mandt, N. Carrasco, J. M. Bell, B. A. Magee, J.-E. Wahlund, (2012b), Titan's ionospheric composition and structure: Photochemical modeling of Cassini INMS data, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 117, E01003, 21, doi: 10.1029/2011JE003883.
- Westlake, J. H., J. Bell, J. H. Waite, Jr., R. E. Johnson, J. G. Luhmann, K. E. Mandt, B. A. Magee, A. M. Rymer, (2011), Titan's thermospheric response to various plasma and solar environments, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 116, A03318.
- Wilson, E. H., S. K. Atreya, A. Coustenis, (2003), Mechanisms for the formation of benzene in the atmosphere of Titan, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Planets*, vol. 108, Issue E2, doi: 10.1029/2002JE001896.
-

- Yelle, R. V., J. Serigano, T. T. Koskinen, S. M. Hörst, M. E. Perry, R. S. Perryman, J. H. Waite Jr., (2018), Thermal Structure and Composition of Saturn's Upper Atmosphere From Cassini/Ion Neutral Mass Spectrometer Measurements, *Geophysical Research Letters* 45, no. 20, pp. 10951–10958, doi: 10.1029/2018GL078454.
- Yelle, R. V., V. Vuitton, P. Lavvas, S. J. Klippenstein, M. A. Smith, S. M. Hörst, J. Cui, (2010), Formation of NH₃ and CH₂NH in Titan's upper atmosphere, *Faraday Discussions* 147, pp. 31–49. doi: 10.1039/C004787M.
- Yelle, R.V., J. Cui, I.C.F. Müller-Wodarg, (2008), Methane Escape from Titan's Atmosphere, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, vol. 113, Issue E10, doi: 10.1029/2007JE003031.
- Yelle, R. V., N. Borggren, V. De La Haye, W. T. Kasprzak, H. B. Niemann, I. Müller-Wodarg, J. H. Waite Jr., (2006), The vertical structure of Titan's upper atmosphere from Cassini ion neutral mass spectrometer measurements, *Icarus*, 182, 567–576.
- Yeoh, S. K., T. A. Chapman, D. B. Goldstein, P. L. Vaghese, L. M. Trafton, (2015), On understanding the physics of the Enceladus south polar plume via numerical simulation, *Icarus*, 253, 205–222
- Young, D. T., J. J. Berthelier, M. Blanc, J. L. Burch, A. J. Coates, R. Goldstein, M. Grande, T. W. Hill, R. E. Johnson, V. Kelha, D. J. McComas, , E. C. Sittler, K. R. Svenes, K. Szegö, P. Tanskanen, K. Ahola, D. Anderson, S. Bakshi, R. A. Baragiola, B. L. Barraclough , R. K. Black, S. Bolton, T. Booker, Bowman, P. Casey, G. Dirks, N. Eaker, J. T. Gosling, H. Hannula, C. Holmlund, H. Huomo, J. M. Illiano, P. Jensen, M. A. Johnson, D. Linder, T. Luntama, S. Mayrice, K. McCabe, B. T. Narheim, J. E. Nordholt, A. Preece , J. Rudzki, A. Ruitberg, K. Smith, S. Szalai, M. F. Thomsen, K. Viherkanto, T. Vollmer, T. E. Wahl, M. Wuest, T. Ylikorpi, C. Zinsmeyer, (2004), Cassini Plasma Spectrometer Investigation, *Space Science Review*, vol. 114, pp. 1– 112, doi: 10.1007/s11214-004-1406-4.

3.2 Instrument – MAG

- Abel, G. A., A. J. Coates, A. M. Rymer, D. R. Linder, M. F. Thomsen, D. T. Young, M. K. Dougherty, (2001), Cassini Plasma Spectrometer observations of bidirectional lobe electrons during the Earth flyby, August 18, 1999, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 106(A12):30199–30208, doi: 10.1029/2001JA900076.
- Achilleos, N., C. S. Arridge, C. Bertucci, P. Guio, N. Romanelli, N. Sergis, (2014), A combined model of pressure variations in Titan's plasma environment, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 41(24):8730–8735, doi: 10.1002/2014GL061747.
- Achilleos, N., P. Guio, C. S. Arridge, (2010a), A model of force balance in Saturn's magnetodisc, *Monthly Notices of the Royal Astronomical Society*, 401(4):2349–2371, doi: 10.1111/j.1365-2966.2009.15865.x.
- Achilleos, N., P. Guio, C. S. Arridge, N. Sergis, R. J. Wilson, M. F. Thomsen, A. J. Coates, (2010b), Influence of hot plasma pressure on the global structure of Saturn's magnetodisk, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 37, L20201, doi: 10.1029/2010GL045159.

- Achilleos, N., C. S. Arridge, C. Bertucci, C. Jackman, M. K. Dougherty, K. K. Khurana, C. T. Russell, (2008), Large-scale dynamics of Saturn's magnetopause: Observations by Cassini, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 113(A11):14 pp., doi: 10.1029/2008JA013265.
- Achilleos, N., C. Bertucci, C. T. Russell, G. B. Hospodarsky, A. M. Rymer, C. S. Arridge, M. E. Burton, M. K. Dougherty, S. Hendricks, E. J. Smith, B. T. Tsurutani, (2006), Orientation, location, and velocity of Saturn's bow shock: Initial results from the Cassini spacecraft, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 111(A03201), doi: 10.1029/2005JA011297.
- Achilleos, N., M. K. Dougherty, D. T. Young, F. Crary, (2004), Magnetic signatures of Jupiter's bow shock during the Cassini flyby. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 109(A9):14 pp., doi: 10.1029/2003JA010258.
- Agren, K., D. J. Andrews, S. C. Buchert, A. J. Coates, S. W. H. Cowley, M. K. Dougherty, A. Wellbrock, (2011), Detection of currents and associated electric fields in Titan's ionosphere from Cassini data, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 116:13 pp., doi: 10.1029/2010JA016100.
- Agren, K., J. -E. Wahlund, R. Modolo, D. Lummerzheim, M. Galand, I. Mueller-Wodarg, M. K. Dougherty, (2007), On magnetospheric electron impact ionisation and dynamics in Titan's ram-side and polar ionosphere - a Cassini case study, *Annales Geophysicae*, 25(11):2359–2369, doi: 10.5194/angeo-25-2359-2007.
- Alexeev, I. I., V. V. Kalegaev, E. S. Belenkaya, S. Y. Bobrovnikov, E. J. Bunce, S. W. H. Cowley, J. D. Nichols, (2006), A global magnetic model of Saturn's magnetosphere, and a comparison with Cassini SOI data, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 33, L08101, doi: 10.1029/2006GL025896.
- André, N., M. Blanc, S. Maurice, P. Schippers, E. Pallier, T. I. Gombosi, J. T. Clarke, (2008), Identification of Saturn's magnetospheric regions and associated plasma processes: Synopsis of Cassini observations during orbit insertion, *Reviews of Geophysics*, 46(4):22 pp., doi: 10.1029/2007RG000238.
- André, N., A. M. Persoon, J. Goldstein, J. L. Burch, P. Louarn, G. R. Lewis, D. T. Young, (2007), Magnetic signatures of plasma-depleted flux tubes in the Saturnian inner magnetosphere, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 34(14):7 pp., doi: 10.1029/2007GL030374.
- André, N., M. K. Dougherty, C. T. Russell, J. S. Leisner, K. K. Khurana, (2005), Dynamics of the Saturnian inner magnetosphere: First inferences from the Cassini magnetometers about small-scale plasma transport in the magnetosphere, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 32(14):5 pp., doi: 10.1029/2005GL022643.
- André, N., G. Erdos, M. Dougherty, (2002), Overview of mirror mode fluctuations in the Jovian dusk magnetosheath: Cassini magnetometer observations, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 29(20):4 pp., doi: 10.1029/2002GL015187.

- Andrés, N., K. Meziane, C. Mazelle, C. Bertucci, D. Gómez, (2015), The ULF wave foreshock boundary: Cluster observations, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 120(6):4181–4193, doi: 10.1002/2014JA020783.
- Andrés, N., D. O. Gomez, C. Bertucci, C. Mazelle, M. K. Dougherty, (2013), Saturn's ULF wave foreshock boundary: Cassini observations, *Planetary and Space Science*, 79–80:64–75, doi: 10.1016/j.pss.2013.01.014.
- Andrews, D. J., S. W. H. Cowley, M. K. Dougherty, L. Lamy, G. Provan, D. J. Southwood, (2012), Planetary period oscillations in Saturn's magnetosphere: Evolution of magnetic oscillation properties from southern summer to post-equinox, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 117:31 pp., doi: 10.1029/2011JA017444.
- Andrews, D. J., B. Cecconi, S. W. H. Cowley, M. K. Dougherty, L. Lamy, G. Provan, P. Zarka, (2011), Planetary period oscillations in Saturn's magnetosphere: Evidence in magnetic field phase data for rotational modulation of Saturn kilometric radiation emissions, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 116:24 pp., doi: 10.1029/2011JA016636.
- Andrews, D. J., A. J. Coates, S. W. H. Cowley, M. K. Dougherty, L. Lamy, G. Provan, P. Zarka, (2010a), Magnetospheric period oscillations at Saturn: Comparison of equatorial and high-latitude magnetic field periods with north and south Saturn kilometric radiation periods, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 115:21 pp., doi: 10.1029/2010JA015666.
- Andrews, D. J., S. W. H. Cowley, M. K. Dougherty, G. Provan, (2010b), Magnetic field oscillations near the planetary period in Saturn's equatorial magnetosphere: Variation of amplitude and phase with radial distance and local time, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 115:28 pp., doi: 10.1029/2009JA014729.
- Andrews, D. J., E. J. Bunce, S. W. H. Cowley, M. K. Dougherty, G. Provan, D. J. Southwood, (2008), Planetary period oscillations in Saturn's magnetosphere: Phase relation of equatorial magnetic field oscillations and Saturn kilometric radiation modulation, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 113(A9):19 pp., doi: 10.1029/2007JA012937.
- Andriopoulou, M., E. Roussos, N. Krupp, C. Paranicas, M. Thomsen, S. Krimigis, K. -H. Glassmeier, (2014), Spatial and temporal dependence of the convective electric field in Saturn's inner magnetosphere, *Icarus*, 229:57–70, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2013.10.028.
- Andriopoulou, M., E. Roussos, N. Krupp, C. Paranicas, M. Thomsen, S. Krimigis, K. -H. Glassmeier, (2012), A noon-to-midnight electric field and nightside dynamics in Saturn's inner magnetosphere, using microsignature observations, *Icarus*, 220(2):503–513, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2012.05.010.
- Arridge, C. S., J. M. Jasinski, N. Achilleos, Y. V. Bogdanova, E. J. Bunce, S. W. H. Cowley, N. Krupp, (2016b), Cassini observations of Saturn's southern polar cusp, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 121(4):3006–3030, doi: 10.1002/2015JA021957.
- Arridge, C. S., J. P. Eastwood, C. M. Jackman, G. -K. Poh, J. A. Slavin, M. F. Thomsen, M. K. Dougherty, (2016b), Cassini in situ observations of long-duration magnetic reconnection in Saturn's magnetotail, *Nature Physics*, 12(3):268–271, doi: 10.1038/NPHYS3565.

- Arridge, C. S., N. Achilleos, J. Agarwal, C. B. Agnor, R. Ambrosi, N. Andre, S. V. Badman, K. Baines, D. Banfield, M. Barthelemy, M. M. Bisi, J. Blum, T. Bocanegra-Bahamon, B. Bonfond, C. Bracken, P. Brandt, C. Briand, C. Briois, S. Brooks, J. Castillo-Rogez, T. Cavalie, B. Christophe, A. J. Coates, G. Collinson, J. F. Cooper, M. Costa-Sitja, R. Courtin, I. A. Dagnis, I. De Pater, M. Desai, D. Dirkx, M. K. Dougherty, R. W. Ebert, G. Filacchione, L. N. Fletcher, J. Fortney, I. Gerth, D. Grassi, D. Grodent, E. Grun, J. Gustin, M. Hedman, R. Helled, P. Henri, S. Hess, J. K. Hillier, M. H. Hofstadter, R. Holme, M. Horanyi, G. Hospodarsky, S. Hsu, P. Irwin, C. M. Jackman, O. Karatekin, S. Kempf, E. Khalisi, K. Konstantinidis, H. Kruger, W. S. Kurth, C. Labrianidis, V. Lainey, L. L. Lamy, M. Laneuville, D. Lucchesi, A. Luntzer, J. MacArthur, A. Maier, A. Masters, S. McKenna-Lawlor, H. Melin, A. Milillo, G. Moragas-Klostermeyer, A. Morschhauser, J. I. Moses, O. Mousis, N. Nettelmann, F. M. Neubauer, T. Nordheim, B. Noyelles, G. S. Orton, M. Owens, R. Peron, C. Plainaki, F. Postberg, N. Rambaux, K. Retherford, S. Reynaud, E. Roussos, C. T. Russell, Am. Rymer, R. Sallantin, A. Sanchez-Lavega, O. Santolik, J. Saur, Km. Sayanagi, P. Schenk, J. Schubert, N. Sergis, E. C. Sittler, A. Smith, F. Spahn, R. Srama, T. Stallard, V. Sterken, Z. Sternovsky, M. Tiscareno, G. Tobie, F. Tosi, M. Trieloff, D. Turrini, E. P. Turtle, S. Vinatier, R. Wilson, P. Zarkat, (2014), The science case for an orbital mission to Uranus: Exploring the origins and evolution of ice giant planets, *Planetary and Space Science*, 104:122–140, doi: 10.1016/j.pss.2014.08.009.
- Arridge, C. S., N. Andre, K. K. Khurana, C. T. Russell, S. W. H. Cowley, G. Provan, D. T. Young, (2011a), Periodic motion of Saturn's nightside plasma sheet, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 116:22 pp., doi: 10.1029/2011JA016827.
- Arridge, C. S., N. Achilleos, P. Guio, (2011b), Electric field variability and classifications of Titan's magnetoplasma environment, *AnGeo Communicates*, 29:1253–1258, doi: 10.5194/angeo-29-1253-2011.
- Arridge, C. S., H. J. McAndrews, C. M. Jackman, C. Forsyth, A. P. Walsh, E. C. Sittler, D. T. Young, (2009), Plasma electrons in Saturn's magnetotail: Structure, distribution and energization, *Planetary and Space Science*, 57(14–15):2032–2047, doi: 10.1016/j.pss.2009.09.007.
- Arridge, C. S., K. K. Khurana, C. T. Russell, D. J. Southwood, N. Achilleos, M. K. Dougherty, H. K. Leinweber, (2008a), Warping of Saturn's magnetospheric and magnetotail current sheets, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 113(A8):13 pp., doi: 10.1029/2007JA012963.
- Arridge, C. S., C. T. Russell, K. K. Khurana, N. Achilleos, S. W. H. Cowley, M. K. Dougherty, E. J. Bunce, (2008b), Saturn's magnetodisc current sheet, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 113(A4):9 pp., doi: 10.1029/2007JA012540.
- Arridge, C. S., N. Andre, N. Achilleos, K. K. Khurana, C. L. Bertucci, L. K. Gilbert, M. K. Dougherty, (2008c), Thermal electron periodicities at 20R(S) in Saturn's magnetosphere, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 35(15):5 pp., doi: 10.1029/2008GL034132.
-

- Arridge, C. S., C. T. Russell, K. K. Khurana, N. Achilleos, N. Andre, A. M. Rymer, A. J. Coates, (2007), Mass of Saturn's magnetodisc: Cassini observations, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 34(9):5 pp., doi: 10.1029/2006GL028921.
- Arridge, C. S., N. Achilleos, M. K. Dougherty, K. K., Khurana, C. T. Russell, (2006), Modeling the size and shape of Saturn's magnetopause with variable dynamic pressure, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 111(A11):13 pp., doi: 10.1029/2005JA011574.
- Backes, H., F. M. Neubauer, M. K. Dougherty, N. Achilleos, N. Andre, C. S. Arridge, A. Wennmacher, (2005), Titan's magnetic field signature during the first Cassini encounter, *Science*, 308(5724):992–995, doi: 10.1126/science.1109763.
- Badman, S. V., G. Provan, E. J. Bunce, D. G. Mitchell, H. Melin, S. W. H. Cowley, M. K. Dougherty, (2016), Saturn's auroral morphology and field-aligned currents during a solar wind compression, *Icarus*, 263:83–93, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2014.11.014.
- Badman, S. V., C. M. Jackman, J. D. Nichols, J. T. Clarke, J.-C. Gérard, (2014), Open flux in Saturn's magnetosphere, *Icarus*, 231:137–145, doi: org/10.1016/j.icarus.2013.12.004.
- Badman, S. V., A. Masters, H. Hasegawa, M. Fujimoto, A. Radioti, D. Grodent, A. J. Coates, (2013), Bursty magnetic reconnection at Saturn's magnetopause, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 40(6):1027–1031, doi: 10.1002/grl.50199.
- Badman, S. V., N. Achilleos, C. S. Arridge, K. H. Baines, R. H. Brown, E. J. Bunce, C. Tao, (2012), Cassini observations of ion and electron beams at Saturn and their relationship to infrared auroral arcs, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 117, doi: 10.1029/2011JA017222.
- Badman, S. V., N. Achilleos, K. H. Baines, R. H. Brown, E. J. Bunce, M. K. Dougherty, T. Stallard, (2011), Location of Saturn's northern infrared aurora determined from Cassini VIMS images, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 38:6 pp., doi: 10.1029/2010GL046193.
- Badman, S. V., S. W. H. Cowley, B. Cecconi, L. Lamy, P. Zarka, (2008), Relationship between solar wind corotating interaction regions and the phasing and intensity of Saturn kilometric radiation bursts, *Annales Geophysicae*, 26:3641–3651.
- Badman, S. V. et al., (2005), Open flux estimates in Saturn's magnetosphere during the January 2004 Cassini-HST campaign, and implications for reconnection rates, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 110(A11216), doi: 10.1029/2005JA011240.
- Barnes, J. W., A. A. Simon-Miller, E. P. Turtle, M. K. Dougherty, R. H. Brown, (2009), Special issue: Titan, Saturn, and Saturn's Magnetosphere Preface, *Planetary and Space Science*, 57(14–15):1649, doi: 10.1016/j.pss.2009.09.015.
- Bebesi, Z., N. Krupp, K. Szego, M. Fraenz, Z. Nemeth, S. M. Krimigis, M. K. Dougherty, (2012), Analysis of energetic electron drop-outs in the upper atmosphere of Titan during flybys in the dayside magnetosphere of Saturn, *Icarus*, 218(2):1020–1027, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2012.01.009.

- Bebesi, Z., K. Szego, A. Balogh, N. Krupp, G. Erdos, A. M. Rymer, M. K. Dougherty, (2011), Response to Comment on Slow-mode shock candidate in the Jovian magnetosheath by Bebesi et al., *Planetary and Space Science*, 59(5–6):445–446, doi: 10.1016/j.pss.2010.10.007.
- Bebesi, Z., K. Szego, A. Balogh, N. Krupp, G. Erdos, A. M. Rymer, M. K. Dougherty, (2010), Slow-mode shock candidate in the Jovian magnetosheath, *Planetary and Space Science*, 58(5):807–813, doi: 10.1016/j.pss.2009.12.008.
- Belenkaya, E. S., V. V. Kalegaev, S. W. H. Cowley, G. Provan, M. S. Blokhina, O. G. Barinov, A. A. Kirillov, M. S. Grigoryan, (2016), Optimization of Saturn paraboloid magnetospheric field model parameters using Cassini equatorial magnetic field data, *Annales Geophysicae*, 34:641–656, doi: 10.5914/angeo-34-641-2016.
- Belenkaya, E. S., S. W. H. Cowley, C. J. Meredith, J. D. Nichols, V. V. Kalegaev, I. I. Alexeev, O. G. Barinov, W. O. Barinova, M. S. Blokhina, (2014), Magnetospheric magnetic field modelling for the 2011 and 2012 HST Saturn aurora campaigns – implications for auroral source regions, *Annales Geophysicae*, 32:689–704, doi: 10.5914/angeo-32-689-2014.
- Belenkaya, E. S., S. W. H. Cowley, J. D. Nichols, M.S. Blokhina, V.V. Kalegaev, (2011), Magnetospheric mapping of the dayside UV auroral oval at Saturn using simultaneous HST images, Cassini IMF data, and a global magnetic field model, *Annales Geophysicae*, 29:1233–1246.
- Belenkaya, E. S., I. I. Alexeev, M. S. Blokhina, E. J. Bunce, S. W. H. Cowley, J. D. Nichols, V. V. Kalegaev, V. G. Petrov, G. Provan, (2010), IMF dependence of Saturn’s auroras: Modelling study of HST and Cassini data from 12–15 February 2008, *Annales Geophysicae*, 28:1559–1570.
- Belenkaya, E. S., I. I. Alexeev, M. S. Blokhina, S. W. H. Cowley, S. V. Badman, V. V. Kalegaev, M. S. Grigoryan, (2007), IMF dependence of the open-closed field line boundary in Saturn’s ionosphere and its relation to the UV auroral oval observed by the Hubble Space Telescope, *Annales Geophysicae*, 25:1215–1226.
- Belenkaya, E. S., S. W. H. Cowley, I. I. Alexeev, (2006), Saturn’s aurora in the January 2004 events, *Annales Geophysicae*, 24:1649–1663.
- Bertucci, C., D. C. Hamilton, W. S. Kurth, G. Hospodarsky, D. Mitchell, N. Sergis, M. K. Dougherty, (2015), Titan’s interaction with the supersonic solar wind, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 42(2):193-200, doi: 10.1002/2014GL062106.
- Bertucci, C., F. Duru, N. Edberg, M. Fraenz, C. Martinecz, K. Szego, O. Vaisberg, (2011), The Induced Magnetospheres of Mars, Venus, and Titan, *Space Science Reviews*, 162(1–4):113–171, doi: 10.1007/s11214-011-9845-1.
- Bertucci, C., B. Sinclair, N. Achilleos, P. Hunt, M. K. Dougherty, C. S. Arridge, (2009), The variability of Titan’s magnetic environment, *Planetary and Space Science*, 57(14–15), 1813–1820, doi: 10.1016/j.pss.2009.02.009.

- Bertucci, C., N. Achilleos, M. K. Dougherty, R. Modolo, A. J. Coates, K. Szego, A. Masters, Y. Ma, F. M. Neubauer, P. Garnier, J. E. Wahlund, D. T. Young, (2008), The magnetic memory of Titan's ionized atmosphere, *Science*, 321(5895):1475–1478, doi: 10.1126/science.1159780.
- Bertucci, C., N. Achilleos, C. Mazelle, G. B. Hospodarsky, M. Thomsen, M. K. Dougherty, W. Kurth, (2007a), Low-frequency waves in the foreshock of Saturn: First results from Cassini, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 112(A9):13 pp., doi: 10.1029/2006JA012098.
- Bertucci, C., F. M. Neubauer, K. Szego, J. -E. Wahlund, A. J. Coates, M. K. Dougherty, D. T. Young, W. S. Kurth, (2007b), Structure of Titan's mid-range magnetic tail: Cassini magnetometer observations during the T9 flyby, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 34(24):4 pp., doi: 10.1029/2007GL030865.
- Bertucci, C., N. Achilleos, C. T. Russell, M. K. Dougherty, E. J. Smith, M. Burton, B. T. Tsurutani, C. Mazelle, (2005), Bow shock and upstream waves at Jupiter and Saturn: Cassini magnetometer observations, in *Physics Of Collisionless Shocks*, (eds.) G. Li, G. P. Zank, C. T. Russell, Volume 781, American Institute of Physics, Palm Springs, CA, pp. 109–115.
- Blanc, M., S. Bolton, J. Bradley, M. Burton, T. E. Cravens, I. Dandouras, M. K. Dougherty, M. C. Festou, J. Feynman, R. E. Johnson, T. G. Gombosi, W. S. Kurth, P. C. Liewer, B. H. Mauk, S. Maurice, D. Mitchell, F. M. Neubauer, J. D. Richardson, D. E. Shemansky, E. C. Sittler, B. T. Tsurutani, P. H. Zarka, L. W. Esposito, E. Grun, D. A. Gurnett, A. J. Kliore, S. M. Krimigis, D. Southwood, J. H. Waite, D. T. Young, (2002), Magnetospheric and plasma science with Cassini-Huygens, *Space Science Reviews*, 104(1–2):253–346, doi: 10.1023/A:1023605110711.
- Bogdanov, A. T., K. H. Glassmeier, G. Musmann, M. K. Dougherty, S. Kellock, P. Slotweg, B. Tsurutani, (2003), Ion cyclotron waves in the Earth's magnetotail during Cassini's Earth swing-by, *Annales Geophysicae*, 21(10):2043–2057, doi: 10.5194/angeo-21-2043-2003.
- Bradley, T. J., S. W. H. Cowley, G. Provan, G. J. Hunt, E. J. Bunce, S. J. Wharton, I. I. Alexeev, E. S. Belenkaya, V. V. Kalegaev, M. K. Dougherty, (2018), Field-aligned currents in Saturn's nightside magnetosphere: Subcorotation and planetary period oscillation components during northern spring, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 123(5):3602–3636, doi: 10.1029/2017JA024885.
- Brandt, P. C., K. K. Khurana, D. G. Mitchell, N. Sergis, K. Dialynas, J. F. Carbary, E. C. Roelof, C. P. Paranicas, S. M. Krimigis, B. H. Mauk, (2010), Saturn's periodic magnetic field perturbations caused by a rotating partial ring current, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 37(L22103):5 pp., doi: 10.1029/2010GL045285.
- Branduardi-Raymont, G., P. G. Ford, K. C. Hansen, L. Lamy, A. Masters, B. Cecconi, A. J. Coates, M. K. Dougherty, G. R. Gladstone, P. Zarka, (2013), Search for Saturn's X-ray aurorae at the arrival of a solar wind shock, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 118(5):2145–2156, doi: 10.1002/jgra.50112.

- Bunce, E. J., D. C. Grodent, S. L. Jinks, D. J. Andrews, S. V. Badman, A. J. Coates, G. Provan, (2014), Cassini nightside observations of the oscillatory motion of Saturn's northern auroral oval, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 119(5):3528–3543, doi: 10.1002/2013JA019527.
- Bunce, E. J., S. W. H. Cowley, D. L. Talboys, M. K. Dougherty, L. Lamy, W. S. Kurth, A. J. Coates, (2010), Extraordinary field-aligned current signatures in Saturn's high-latitude magnetosphere: Analysis of Cassini data during Revolution 89, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 115:9 pp., doi: 10.1029/2010JA015612.
- Bunce, E. J., C. S. Arridge, S. W. H. Cowley, M. K. Dougherty, (2008a), Magnetic field structure of Saturn's dayside magnetosphere and its mapping to the ionosphere: Results from ring current modeling, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 113(A2):8 pp., doi: 10.1029/2007JA012538.
- Bunce, E. J., C. S. Arridge, J. T. Clarke, A. J. Coates, S. W. H. Cowley, M. K. Dougherty, D. L. Talboys, (2008b), Origin of Saturn's aurora: Simultaneous observations by Cassini and the Hubble Space Telescope, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 113(A9):11 pp., doi: 10.1029/2008JA013257.
- Bunce, E. J., S. W. H. Cowley, I. I. Alexeev, C. S. Arridge, M. K. Dougherty, J. D. Nichols, C. T. Russell, (2007), Cassini observations of the variation of Saturn's ring current parameters with system size, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 112(A10):21 pp., doi: 10.1029/2007JA012275.
- Bunce, E. J., S. W. H. Cowley, C. M. Jackman, J. T. Clarke, F. J. Crary, M. K. Dougherty, (2006), Cassini observations of the Interplanetary Medium Upstream of Saturn and their relation to the Hubble Space Telescope aurora data, *Advances in Space Research, mercury, mars and saturn*, 38(4):806–814, doi: 10.1016/j.asr.2005.08.005.
- Bunce, E. J., S. W. H. Cowley, D. M. Wright, A. J. Coates, M. K. Dougherty, N. Krupp, A. M. Rymer, (2005), In situ observations of a solar wind compression-induced hot plasma injection in Saturn's tail, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 32(20):4 pp., doi: 10.1029/2005GL022888.
- Burch, J. L., J. Goldstein, P. Mokashi, W. S. Lewis, C. Paty, D. T. Young, N. Andre, (2008), On the cause of Saturn's plasma periodicity, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 35(14):4 pp., doi: 10.1029/2008GL034951.
- Burch, J. L., J. Goldstein, W. S. Lewis, D. T. Young, A. J. Coates, M. K. Dougherty, N. Andre, (2007), Tethys and Dione as sources of outward-flowing plasma in Saturn's magnetosphere, *Nature*, 447(7146):833–835, doi: 10.1038/nature05906.
- Burton, M. E., M. K. Dougherty, C. T. Russell, (2010), Saturn's internal planetary magnetic field, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 37:5 pp., doi: 10.1029/2010GL045148.
- Burton, M. E., M. K. Dougherty, C. T. Russell, (2009), Model of Saturn's internal planetary magnetic field based on Cassini observations, *Planetary and Space Science*, 57(14–15):1706–1713, doi: 10.1016/j.pss.2009.04.008.
-

- Cao, H., D.J. Stevenson, (2017) Zonal flow magnetic field interaction in the semi-conducting region of giant planets, *Icarus*, 296:59–72.
- Cao, H., C. T. Russell, J. Wicht, U. R. Christensen, M. K. Dougherty, (2012), Saturn's high degree magnetic moments: Evidence for a unique planetary dynamo, *Icarus*, 221(1):388–394, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2012.08.007.
- Cao, H., C. T. Russell, U. R. Christensen, M. K. Dougherty, M. E. Burton, (2011), Saturn's very axisymmetric magnetic field: No detectable secular variation or tilt, *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, 304(1–2):22–28, doi: 10.1016/j.epsl.2011.02.035.
- Carbary, J. F., N. Achilleos, C. S. Arridge, K. K. Khurana, M. K. Dougherty, (2010), Global configuration of Saturn's magnetic field derived from observations, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 37:6 pp., doi: 10.1029/2010GL044622.
- Caudal, G., (1986), A self-consistent model of Jupiter's magnetodisc including the effects of centrifugal force and pressure, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 91(A4):4201–4221.
- Clarke, K. E., D. J. Andrews, C. S. Arridge, A. J. Coates, S. W. H. Cowley, (2010a), Magnetopause oscillations near the planetary period at Saturn: Occurrence, phase, and amplitude, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 115(A08209), doi: 10.1029/2009JA014745.
- Clarke, K. E., D. J. Andrews, A. J. Coates, S. W. H. Cowley, A. Masters, (2010b), Magnetospheric period oscillations of Saturn's bow shock, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 115(A05202), doi: 10.1029/2009JA015164.
- Clarke, K. E., N. Andre, D. J. Andrews, A. J. Coates, S. W. H. Cowley, M. K. Dougherty, D. M. Wright, (2006), Cassini observations of planetary-period oscillations of Saturn's magnetopause, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 33(23):6 pp., doi: 10.1029/2006GL027821.
- Clarke, J. T., J. C. Gerard, D. Grodent, S. Wannawichian, J. Gustin, J. Connerney, J. Kim, (2005), Morphological differences between Saturn's ultraviolet aurorae and those of Earth and Jupiter, *Nature*, 433:717–719.
- Coates, A. J., M. K. Dougherty, (2001), Cassini-Huygens by Jove, *Frontiers*, 10(4).
- Connerney, J. E. P., (1981), The magnetic field of Jupiter: A generalized inverse approach, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 86(A9):7679–7693, doi: 10.1029/JA086iA09p07679.
- Coustenis, A., S. K. Atreya, T. Balint, R. H. Brown, M. K. Dougherty, F. Ferri, E. F. Young, (2009), TandEM: Titan and Enceladus mission, *Experimental Astronomy*, 23(3):893–946, doi: 10.1007/s10686-008-9103-z.
- Cowee, M. M., S. P. Gary, H. Y. Wei, R. L. Tokar, C. T. Russell, (2010), An explanation for the lack of ion cyclotron wave generation by pickup ions at Titan: 1-D hybrid simulation results, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 115(A10), doi: 10.1029/2010JA015769.
- Cowley, S. W. H., G. Provan, (2017), Planetary period modulations of Saturn's magnetotail current sheet during northern spring: Observations and modeling, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 122:6049–6077, doi: 10.1002/2017JA023993.

- Cowley, S. W. H., G. Provan, G. J. Hunt, C. M. Jackman, (2017), Planetary period modulations of Saturn's magnetotail current sheet: A simple illustrative mathematical model, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 122:258–279, doi: 10.1002/2016JA023367.
- Cowley, S. W. H., G. Provan, (2016), Planetary period oscillations in Saturn's magnetosphere: Further comments on the relationship between post-equinox properties deduced from magnetic field and Saturn kilometric radiation measurements, *Icarus*, 272:258–276, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2016.02.051.
- Cowley, S. W. H., J. D. Nichols, C. M. Jackman, (2015), Down-tail mass loss by plasmoids in Jupiter's and Saturn's magnetospheres, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 120:6347–6356, doi: 10.1002/2015JA021500.
- Cowley, S. W. H., G. Provan, (2015), Planetary period oscillations in Saturn's magnetosphere: Comments on the relation between post-equinox periods determined from magnetic field and SKR emission data, *Annales Geophysicae*, 33:901–912.
- Cowley, S. W. H., G. Provan, (2013), Saturn's magnetospheric planetary period oscillations, neutral atmosphere circulation, and thunderstorm activity: Implications, or otherwise, for physical links, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 118:7246–7261, doi: 10.1002/2013JA019200.
- Cowley, S. W. H., C. S. Arridge, E. J. Bunce, J. T. Clarke, A. J. Coates, M. K. Dougherty, D. L. Talboys, D. L., (2008), Auroral current systems in Saturn's magnetosphere: comparison of theoretical models with Cassini and HST observations, *Annales Geophysicae*, 26(9):2613–2630, doi: 10.5194/angeo-26-2613-2008.
- Cowley, S. W. H., D. M. Wright, E. J. Bunce, A. C. Carter, M. K. Dougherty, G. Giampieri, T. R. Robinson, (2006), Cassini observations of planetary-period magnetic field oscillations in Saturn's magnetosphere: Doppler shifts and phase motion, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 33(7):4 pp., doi: 10.1029/2005GL025522.
- Cowley, S. W. H., S. V. Badman, E. J. Bunce, J. T. Clarke, J. C. Gérard, D. Grodent, C. M. Jackman, S. E. Milan, T. K. Yeoman, (2005), Reconnection in a rotation-dominated magnetosphere and its relation to Saturn's auroral dynamics, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 110(A02201), doi: 10.1029/2004JA010796.
- Cowley, S. W. H., E. J. Bunce, J. M. O'Rourke, (2004), A simple quantitative model of plasma flows and currents in Saturn's polar ionosphere, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 109(A05212), doi: 10.1029/2003JA010375.
- Cramm, R. et al., (1998), Evidence for resonant mode coupling in Saturn's magnetosphere, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 103:11951–11960.
- Crary, F. J., J. T. Clarke, M. K. Dougherty, P. G. Hanlon, K. C. Hansen, J. T. Steinberg, D. T. Young, (2005), Solar wind dynamic pressure and electric field as the main factors controlling Saturn's aurorae, *Nature*, 433(7027):720–722, doi: 10.1038/nature03333.

- Cravens, T. E., M. Richard, Y. -J. Ma, et al., (2010), Dynamical and magnetic field time constants for Titan's ionosphere: Empirical estimates and comparisons with Venus, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 115(A08319), doi: 10.1029/2009JA015050.
- Cravens, T. E., I. P. Robertson, J. H. Waite, R. V. Yelle, V. Vuitton, A. J. Coates, J. -E. Wahlund, K. Agren, M. S. Richard, V. De La Haye, A. Wellbrock, F. M. Neubauer, (2009), Model-data comparisons for Titan's nightside ionosphere, *Icarus*, 199:174–188, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2008.09.005.
- Cui, J., M. Galand, R. V. Yelle, J. -E. Wahlund, K. Agren, J. H. Waite, M. K. Dougherty, (2010), Ion transport in Titan's upper atmosphere, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 115:12 pp., doi: 10.1029/2009JA014563.
- Cutler, J. C., M. K. Dougherty, E. Lucek, A. Masters, (2011), Evidence of surface wave on the dusk flank of Saturn's magnetopause possibly caused by the Kelvin-Helmholtz instability, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 116:9 pp., doi: 10.1029/2011JA016643.
- Davies, E. H., A. Masters, M. K. Dougherty, K. C. Hansen, A. J. Coates, G. J. Hunt, (2017), Swept forward magnetic field variability in high-latitude regions of Saturn's magnetosphere, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 122(12):12328–12337, doi: 10.1002/2017JA024419.
- Dougherty, M. K., H. Cao, K. K. Khurana, G. J. Hunt, G. Provan, S. Kellock, M. E. Burton, T. A. Burk, E. J. Bunce, S. W. H. Cowley, M. G. Kivelson, C. T. Russell, D. J. Southwood, (2018), Saturn's magnetic field revealed by the Cassini Grand Finale, *Science*, 362, aat5434, doi:10.1126/science.aat5434.
- Dougherty, M. K., (2017), Cassini-Huygens Saturn in the infrared, *Nature Astronomy*, 1(9):579, doi: 10.1038/s41550-017-0245-7.
- Dougherty, M. K., A. Coustenis, R. D. Lorenz, (2009), Titan beyond cassini-huygens, in *Titan from Cassini-Huygens*, doi: 10.1007/978-1-4020-9215-2_18, pp. 479–488.
- Dougherty, M. K., K. K. Khurana, F. M. Neubauer, C. T. Russell, J. Saur, J. S. Leisner, M. E. Burton, (2006), Identification of a dynamic atmosphere at Enceladus with the Cassini magnetometer, *Science*, 311(5766):1406–1409, doi: 10.1126/science.1120985.
- Dougherty, M. K., N. Achilleos, N. Andre, C. S. Arridge, A. Balogh, C. Bertucci, B. T. Tsurutani, (2005), Cassini magnetometer observations during Saturn orbit insertion, *Science*, 307(5713):1266–1270, doi: 10.1126/science.1106098.
- Dougherty, M. K., S. Kellock, D. J. Southwood, A. Balogh, E. J. Smith, B. T. Tsurutani, S. W. H. Cowley, (2004), The Cassini magnetic field investigation, *Space Science Reviews*, 114(1–4):331–383, doi: 10.1007/s11214-004-1432-2.
- Dougherty, M. K., (2001), Saturn: magnetosphere, in *Encyclopedia of Astronomy and Astrophysics*, (ed.) P. Murdin, Institute of Physics Publishing, Nature Publishing Group, London, pp. 2361–2367.

- Dungey, J. W., (1965), The length of the magnetospheric tail, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 70:1753.
- Dunlop, M. W., M. K. Dougherty, S. Kellock, D. J. Southwood, (1999), Operation of the dual magnetometer on Cassini: science performance, in *Planetary and Space Science*, Vol. 47, Pergamon-Elsevier Science Ltd, Nantes, France, doi: 10.1016/S0032-0633(99)00060-4, pp. 1389–1405.
- Edberg, N. J. T., D. J. Andrews, O. Shebanits, K. Agren, J. -E. Wahlund, H. J. Opgenoorth, M. K. Dougherty, (2013), Extreme densities in Titan's ionosphere during the T85 magnetosheath encounter, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 40(12):2879–2883, doi: 10.1002/grl.50579.
- Edberg, N. J. T., K. Agren, J. -E. Wahlund, M. W. Morooka, D. J. Andrews, S. W. H. Cowley, M. K. Dougherty, (2011), Structured ionospheric outflow during the Cassini T55-T59 Titan flybys, *Planetary and Space Science*, 59(8):788–797, doi: 10.1016/j.pss.2011.03.007.
- Edberg, N. J. T., J. -E. Wahlund, K. Agren, M. W. Morooka, R. Modolo, C. Bertucci, M. K. Dougherty, (2010), Electron density and temperature measurements in the cold plasma environment of Titan: Implications for atmospheric escape, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 37:5 pp., doi: 10.1029/2010GL044544.
- Engelhardt, I. A. D., J. -E. Wahlund, D. J. Andrews, A. I. Eriksson, S. Ye, W. S. Kurth, M. K. Dougherty, (2015), Plasma regions, charged dust and field-aligned currents near Enceladus, *Planetary and Space Science*, 117:453–469, doi: 10.1016/j.pss.2015.09.010.
- Espinosa, S. A., D. J. Southwood, M. K. Dougherty, (2003a), How can Saturn impose its rotation period in a noncorotating magnetosphere?, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 108(A2):8 pp., doi: 10.1029/2001JA005084.
- Espinosa, S. A., D. J. Southwood, M. K. Dougherty, (2003b), Reanalysis of Saturn's magnetospheric field data view of spin-periodic perturbations, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 108(A2):8 pp., doi: 10.1029/2001JA005083.
- Espinosa, S. A., M. K. Dougherty, (2001), Unexpected periodic perturbations in Saturn's magnetic field data from Pioneer 11 and Voyager 2, in *Planetary Magnetospheres*, (eds.) M. Dougherty, J. D. Menietti, Vol. 28. Elsevier Science BV, Warsaw, Poland, doi: 10.1016/S0273-1177(01)00518-X, pp. 919–924.
- Espinosa, S. A., M. K. Dougherty, (2000), Periodic perturbations in Saturn's magnetic field, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 27(17):2785-2788, doi: 10.1029/2000GL000048.
- Felici, M., C. S. Arridge, A. J. Coates, S. V. Badman, M. K. Dougherty, C. M. Jackman, N. Sergis, (2016), Cassini observations of ionospheric plasma in Saturn's magnetotail lobes, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 121(1):338–357.
- Feyerabend, M., S. Simon, F. M. Neubauer, U. Motschmann, C. Bertucci, N. J. T. Edberg, G. B. Hospodarsky, W. S. Kurth, (2016), Hybrid simulation of Titan's interaction with the supersonic solar wind during Cassini's T96 flyby, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 43:35–42, doi: 10.1002/2015GL066848.
-

- Gerard, J. -C., D. Grodent, S. W. H. Cowley, D. G. Mitchell, W. S. Kurth, J. T. Clarke, A. J. Coates, (2006), Saturn's auroral morphology and activity during quiet magnetospheric conditions, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 111(A12):10 pp., doi: 10.1029/2006JA011965.
- Giampieri, G., M. K. Dougherty, E. J. Smith, C. T. Russell, (2006), A regular period for Saturn's magnetic field that may track its internal rotation, *Nature*, 441(7089):62–64, doi: 10.1038/nature04750.
- Giampieri, G., M. K. Dougherty, C. T. Russell, E. J. Smith, (2005), Reply to comment by M. L. Kaiser et al., on Rotation rate of Saturn's interior from magnetic field observations, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 32(2):2 pp., doi: 10.1029/2004GL021684.
- Giampieri, G., M. K. Dougherty, (2004a), Modelling of the ring current in Saturn's magnetosphere, *Annales Geophysicae*, 22(2):653–659, doi: 10.5194/angeo-22-653-2004.
- Giampieri, G., M. K. Dougherty, (2004b), Rotation rate of Saturn's interior from magnetic field observations, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 31(16):4 pp., doi: 10.1029/2004GL020194.
- Gladstone, G. R., J. H. Waite, D. Grodent, W. S. Lewis, F. J. Crary, R. F. Elsner, T. E. Cravens, (2002), A pulsating auroral X-ray hot spot on Jupiter, *Nature*, 415(6875):1000–1003, doi: 10.1038/4151000a.
- Gurnett, D. A., T. F. Averkamp, P. Schippers, A. M. Persoon, G. B. Hospodarsky, J. S. Leisner, M. K. Dougherty, (2011), Auroral hiss, electron beams and standing Alfvén wave currents near Saturn's moon Enceladus, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 38:4 pp., doi: 10.1029/2011GL046854.
- Gurnett, D. A., A. M. Persoon, A. J. Kopf, W. S. Kurth, M. W. Morooka, J. -E. Wahlund, N. Krupp, (2010), A plasmopause-like density boundary at high latitudes in Saturn's magnetosphere, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 37:5 pp., doi: 10.1029/2010GL044466.
- Gurnett, D. A., A. M. Persoon, W. S. Kurth, J. B. Groene, T. F. Averkamp, M. K. Dougherty, D. J. Southwood, (2007), The variable rotation period of the inner region of Saturn's plasma disk, *Science*, 316(5823):442–445, doi: 10.1126/science.1138562.
- Gurnett, D. A., W. S. Kurth, G. B. Hospodarsky, A. M. Persoon, P. Zarka, A. Lecacheux, M. K. Dougherty, (2002), Control of Jupiter's radio emission and aurorae by the solar wind, *Nature*, 415(6875):985–987, doi: 10.1038/415985a.
- Hadid, L. Z., F. Sahraoui, K. H. Kiyani, A. Retino, R. Modolo, P. Canu, M. K. Dougherty, (2015), Nature of the MHD and kinetic scale turbulence in the magnetosheath of Saturn: Cassini observations, *Astrophysical Journal Letters*, 813(2):6 pp., doi: 10.1088/2041-8205/813/2/L29.
- Hanlon, P. G., M. K. Dougherty, N. Krupp, K. C. Hansen, F. J. Crary, D. T. Young, G. Toth, (2004a), Dual spacecraft observations of a compression event within the Jovian magnetosphere: Signatures of externally triggered supercorotation?, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 109(A9):8 pp., doi: 10.1029/2003JA010116.

- Hanlon, P. G., M. K. Dougherty, R. J. Forsyth, M. J. Owens, K. C. Hansen, G. Toth, D. T. Young, (2004b), On the evolution of the solar wind between 1 and 5 AU at the time of the Cassini Jupiter flyby: Multispacecraft observations of interplanetary coronal mass ejections including the formation of a merged interaction region, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 109(A9):10 pp., doi: 10.1029/2003JA010112.
- Hansen, K. C., A. J. Ridley, G. B. Hospodarsky, N. Achilleos, M. K. Dougherty, T. I. Gombosi, G. Toth, (2005), Global MHD simulations of Saturn's magnetosphere at the time of Cassini approach, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 32(20):5 pp., doi: 10.1029/2005GL022835.
- Hartle, R. E., E. C. Sittler, F. M. Neubauer, R. E. Johnson, H. T. Smith, F. Cray, D. J. McComas, D. T. Young, A. J. Coates, D. Simpson, S. Bolton, D. Reisenfeld, K. Szego, J. J. Berthelier, A. Rymer, J. Vilppola, J. T. Steinberg, N. Andre, (2006), Initial interpretation of Titan plasma interaction as observed by the Cassini plasma spectrometer: Comparisons with Voyager 1, *Planet, Planetary and Space Science*, 54(12):1211–1224, doi: 10.1016/j.pss.2006.05.029.
- Hendricks, S., F. M. Neubauer, M. K. Dougherty, N. Achilleos, C. T. Russell, (2005), Variability in Saturn's bow shock and magnetopause from Pioneer and Voyager: Probabilistic predictions and initial observations by Cassini, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 32(20):4 pp., doi: 10.1029/2005GL022569.
- Hill, T. W., M. F. Thomsen, M. G. Henderson, R. L. Tokar, A. J. Coates, H. J., McAndrews, D. T. Young, (2008), Plasmoids in Saturn's magnetotail, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 113(A1):9 pp., doi: 10.1029/2007JA012626.
- Hospodarsky, G. B., T. F. Averkamp, W. S. Kurth, D. A. Gurnett, J. D. Menietti, O. Santolik, M. K. Dougherty, (2008), Observations of chorus at Saturn using the Cassini Radio and Plasma Wave Science instrument, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 113(A12):13 pp., doi: 10.1029/2008JA013237.
- Hospodarsky, G. B., T. F. Averkamp, W. S. Kurth, D. A. Gurnett, M. Dougherty, U. Inan, T. Wood, (2001), Wave normal and Poynting vector calculations using the Cassini radio and plasma wave instrument, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 106(A12):30253–30269, doi: 10.1029/2001JA900114.
- Hunt, G. J., S. W. H. Cowley, J. D. Nichols, (2018a), Ionospheric currents due to ionosphere-magnetosphere coupling at Jupiter and Saturn, in *Electric Currents in Geospace and Beyond*, (eds.) A. Keiling, O. Marghitu, and M. Wheatland, John Wiley & Sons, Inc., p. 459.
- Hunt, G. J., G. Provan, E. J. Bunce, S. W. H. Cowley, M. K. Dougherty, D. J. Southwood, (2018b), Field-aligned currents in Saturn's magnetosphere: Observations from the F-ring orbits, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 123(5):3806–3821, doi: 10.1029/2017JA025067.
- Hunt, G. J., Cowley, S. W. H., Provan, G., Bunce, E. J., Alexeev, I. I., Belenkaya, E. S., Coates, A. J., (2016), Field-aligned currents in Saturn's magnetosphere: Local time dependence of southern summer currents in the dawn sector between midnight and noon, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 121(8):7785–7804, doi: 10.1002/2016JA022712.

- Hunt, G. J., Cowley, S. W. H., Provan, G., Bunce, E. J., Alexeev, I. I., Belenkaya, E. S., Coates, A. J., (2015), Field-aligned currents in Saturn's northern nightside magnetosphere: Evidence for interhemispheric current flow associated with planetary period oscillations, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 120(9):7552–7584, doi: 10.1002/2015JA021454.
- Hunt, G. J., Cowley, S. W. H., Provan, G., Bunce, E. J., Alexeev, I. I., Belenkaya, E. S., Coates, A. J., (2014), Field-aligned currents in Saturn's southern nightside magnetosphere: Subcorotation and planetary period oscillation components, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 119(12):53 pp., doi: 10.1002/2014JA020506.
- Jackman, C.M., C. M., G. Provan, S. W. H. Cowley, (2016), Reconnection events in Saturn's magnetotail: Dependence of plasmoid occurrence on planetary period oscillation phase, *Journal of Geophysical Research Space Physics*, 121, doi: 10.1002/2015JA021985.
- Jackman, C. M., M. F. Thomsen, D. G. Mitchell, N. Sergis, C. S. Arridge, M. Felici, M. K. Dougherty, (2015), Field dipolarization in Saturn's magnetotail with planetward ion flows and energetic particle flow bursts: Evidence of quasi-steady reconnection, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 120(5):3603–3617, doi: 10.1002/2015JA020995.
- Jackman, C. M., J. A. Slavin, M. G. Kivelson, D. J. Southwood, N. Achilleos, M. F. Thomsen, M. F. Vogt, (2014), Saturn's dynamic magnetotail: A comprehensive magnetic field and plasma survey of plasmoids and traveling compression regions and their role in global magnetospheric dynamics, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 119(7):5465–5494, doi: 10.1002/2013JA019388.
- Jackman, C. M., N. Achilleos, S. W. H. Cowley, E. J. Bunce, A. Radioti, D. Grodent, W. Pryor, (2013), Auroral counterpart of magnetic field dipolarizations in Saturn's tail, *Planetary and Space Science*, 82–83:34–42, doi: 10.1016/j.pss.2013.03.01.
- Jackman, C. M., J. A. Slavin, S. W. H. Cowley, (2011), Cassini observations of plasmoid structure and dynamics: Implications for the role of magnetic reconnection in magnetospheric circulation at Saturn, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 116(A10212), doi: 10.1029/2011JA016682.
- Jackman, C. M., C. S. Arridge, (2011a), Solar cycle effects on the dynamics of Jupiter's and Saturn's magnetospheres, *Solar Physics*, 274:481–502, doi 10.1007/s11207-011-9748-z.
- Jackman, C. M., C. S. Arridge, (2011b), Statistical properties of the magnetic field in the Kronian magnetotail lobes and current sheet, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 116(A05224), doi: 10.1029/2010JA015973.
- Jackman, C. M., C. S. Arridge, J. A. Slavin, S. E. Milan, L. Lamy, M.K. Dougherty, A. J. Coates, (2010), In situ observations of the effect of a solar wind compression on Saturn's magnetotail, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 115:12 pp., doi: 10.1029/2010JA015312.
- Jackman, C. M., C. S. Arridge, H. J. McAndrews, M. G. Henderson, R. J. Wilson, (2009a), Northward field excursions in Saturn's magnetotail and their relationship to magnetospheric periodicities, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 36(L16101), doi: 10.1029/2009GL039149.
-

- Jackman, C. M., L. Lamy, M. P. Freeman, P. Zarka, B. Cecconi, W. S. Kurth, M. K. Dougherty, (2009b), On the character and distribution of lower-frequency radio emissions at Saturn and their relationship to substorm-like events, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 114:13 pp., doi: 10.1029/2008JA013997.
- Jackman, C. M., C. S. Arridge, N. Krupp, E. J. Bunce, D. G. Mitchell, H. J. McAndrews, A. J. Coates, (2008a), A multi-instrument view of tail reconnection at Saturn, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 113(A11):9 pp., doi: 10.1029/2008JA013592.
- Jackman, C. M., R. J. Forsyth, M. K. Dougherty, (2008b), The overall configuration of the interplanetary magnetic field upstream of Saturn as revealed by Cassini observations, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 113(A8):10 pp., doi: 10.1029/2008JA013083.
- Jackman, C. M., C. T. Russell, D. J. Southwood, C. S. Arridge, N. Achilleos, M. K. Dougherty, (2007), Strong rapid dipolarizations in Saturn's magnetotail: In situ evidence of reconnection, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 34(11):5 pp., doi: 10.1029/2007GL029764.
- Jackman, C. M., S. W. H. Cowley, (2006), A model of the plasma flow and current in Saturn's polar ionosphere under conditions of strong Dungey-cycle driving, *Annales Geophysicae*, 24:1029–1055.
- Jackman, C. M., N. Achilleos, E. J. Bunce, S. W. H. Cowley, S. E. Milan, (2005a), Structure of the interplanetary magnetic field during the interval spanning the first Cassini fly-through of Saturn's magnetosphere and its implications for Saturn's magnetospheric dynamics, *Advances in Space Research*, 36:2120–2126, doi: 10.1016/j.asr.2004.12.023.
- Jackman, C. M., N. Achilleos, E. J. Bunce, B. Cecconi, J. T. Clarke, S. W. H. Cowley, W. S. Kurth, P. Zarka, (2005b), Interplanetary conditions and magnetospheric dynamics during the Cassini orbit insertion fly-through of Saturn's magnetosphere, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 110(A10212), doi: 10.1029/2005JA011054.
- Jackman, C. M., N. Achilleos, E. J. Bunce, S. W. H. Cowley, M. K. Dougherty, G. H. Jones, E. J. Smith, (2004), Interplanetary magnetic field at similar to 9 AU during the declining phase of the solar cycle and its implications for Saturn's magnetospheric dynamics, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 109(A11):19 pp., doi: 10.1029/2004JA010614.
- Jasinski, J. M., C. S. Arridge, A. J. Coates, G. H. Jones, N. Sergis, M. F. Thomsen, N. Krupp, (2017), Diamagnetic depression observations at Saturn's magnetospheric cusp by the Cassini spacecraft, *Journal of Geophysical Research Space Physics*, 122:6283–6303, doi: 10.1002/2016JA023738.
- Jasinski, J. M., J. A. Slavin, C. S. Arridge, G. Poh, X. Jia, N. Sergis, A. J. Coates, G. H. Jones, J. H. Waite, (2016), Flux transfer event observation at Saturn's dayside magnetopause by the Cassini spacecraft, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 43:6713–6723, doi: 10.1002/2016GL069260.
- Jasinski, J. M., C. S. Arridge, L. Lamy, J. S. Leisner, M. F. Thomsen, D. G. Mitchell, J. H. Waite, (2014), Cusp observation at Saturn's high-latitude magnetosphere by the Cassini spacecraft, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 41(5):1382–1388, doi: 10.1002/2014GL059319.
-

- Jia, X., M. G. Kivelson, (2016), Dawn-dusk asymmetries in rotating magnetospheres: Lessons from modeling Saturn, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 121:1413–24, doi: 10.1002/2015JA021950.
- Jia, X., M. G. Kivelson, (2012), Driving Saturn's magnetospheric periodicities from the upper atmosphere/ionosphere: Magnetotail response to dual sources, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 117(A11219), doi: 10.1029/2012JA018183, described in *Research Spotlight*, *Eos*, 94(6), 5 February 2013, p. 68.
- Jia, X., M. G. Kivelson, T. I. Gombosi, (2012a), Driving Saturn's magnetospheric periodicities from the upper atmosphere/ionosphere, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 117(A04215), doi: 10.1029/2011JA017367.
- Jia, X., K. C. Hansen, T. I. Gombosi, M. G. Kivelson, G. Tóth, D. L. DeZeeuw, A. J. Ridley, (2012b), Magnetospheric configuration and dynamics of Saturn's magnetosphere: A global MHD simulation, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 117(A05225), doi: 10.1029/2012JA017575.
- Jia, X., M.G. Kivelson, K.K. Khurana, R.J. Walker, (2010), Magnetic fields of the satellites of Jupiter and Saturn, *Space Science Reviews* (proceedings of an ISSI workshop on Planetary Magnetism), 152:271–305, doi: 10.1007/s11214-009-9507-8.
- Jia, Y. -D., H. Wei, C. T. Russell, (2016), Characterizing the Enceladus torus by its contribution to Saturn's magnetosphere, in *Magnetosphere-Ionosphere Coupling in the Solar System*, *Geophysical Monograph* 222, Chapter 27, doi: 10.1002/9781119066880.ch27, pp. 345–354.
- Jia, Y. -D., Y. J. Ma, C. T. Russell, H. R. Lai, G. Toth, T. I. Gombosi, (2012), Perpendicular flow deviation in a magnetized counter-streaming plasma, *Icarus*, 218:895–905, doi: 10/1016/j.icarus.2012.01.017, 2012.
- Jia, Y. -D., C. T. Russell, K. K. Khurana, H. Y. Wei, Y. J. Ma, J. S. Leisner, M. K. Dougherty, (2011), Cassini magnetometer observations over the Enceladus poles, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 38:5 pp., doi: 10.1029/2011GL049013.
- Jia, Y. -D., C. T. Russell, K. K. Khurana, J. S. Leisner, T. I. Gombosi, (2010a), The interaction of Saturn's magnetosphere and its moons 1: Interaction between co-rotating plasma and standard obstacles, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 115(A04214), doi: 10.1029/2009JA014630.
- Jia, Y. -D., C. T. Russell, K. K. Khurana, Y. J. Ma, D. Najib, and T. I. Gombosi, (2010b), The interaction of Saturn's magnetosphere and its moons 2: Shape of the Enceladus plume, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 115(A04215), doi: 10.1029/2009JA014873.
- Jia, Y. -D., C. T. Russell, K. K. Khurana, J. S. Leisner, Y. J. Ma, M. K. Dougherty, (2010c), Time-varying magnetospheric environment near Enceladus as seen by the Cassini magnetometer, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 37:5 pp., doi: 10.1029/2010GL042948.
- Jia, Y. -D., C. T. Russell, Y. J. Ma, K. K. Khurana, W. Kurth, T. I. Gombosi, (2010d), The interaction of Saturn's magnetosphere and its moons 3: Time Variation of the Enceladus Plume, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 115(12):A12243, doi: 10.1029/2010JA015534.

- Jinks, S. L., E. J. Bunce, S. W. H. Cowley, G. Provan, T. K. Yeoman, C. S. Arridge, J. -E. Wahlund, (2014), Cassini multi-instrument assessment of Saturn's polar cap boundary, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 119(10):8161–8177, doi: 10.1002/2014JA020367.
- Jones, G. H., C. S. Arridge, A. J. Coates, G. R. Lewis, S. Kanani, A. Wellbrock, B. A., Magee, (2009), Fine jet structure of electrically charged grains in Enceladus' plume, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 36:6 pp., doi: 10.1029/2009GL038284.
- Jones, G. H., E. Roussos, N. Krupp, U. Beckmann, A. J. Coates, F. Crary, D. Young, (2008), The dust halo of Saturn's largest icy moon, Rhea, *Science*, 319(5868):1380–1384, doi: 10.1126/science.1151524.
- Jones, G. H., E. Roussos, N. Krupp, C. Paranicas, J. Woch, A. Lagg, M. K. Dougherty, (2006a), Enceladus' varying imprint on the magnetosphere of Saturn, *Science*, 311(5766):1412–1415, doi: 10.1126/science.1121011.
- Jones, G. H., N. Krupp, H. Krueger, E. Roussos, W. -H. Ip, D. G. Mitchell, H. J. McAndrews, (2006b), Formation of Saturn's ring spokes by lightning-induced electron beams, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 33(21):6 pp., doi: 10.1029/2006GL028146.
- Kabanovic, S., S. Simon, F. M. Neubauer, Z. Meeks, (2017), An empirical model of Titan's magnetic environment during the Cassini era: Evidence for seasonal variability, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 122:11,076–11,085, doi: 10.1002/2017JA024402.
- Kallio, E., I. Sillanpää, R. Jarvinen, P. Janhunen, M. Dougherty, C. Bertucci, F. Neubauer, (2007), Morphology of the magnetic field near Titan: Hybrid model study of the Cassini T9 flyby, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 34(24), doi: 10.1029/2007GL030827=.
- Kanani, S. J., C. S. Arridge, G. H. Jones, A. N. Fazakerley, H. J. McAndrews, N. Sergis, N. Krupp, (2010), A new form of Saturn's magnetopause using a dynamic pressure balance model, based on in situ, multi-instrument Cassini measurements, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 115:11 pp., doi: 10.1029/2009JA014262.
- Kellett, S., C. S. Arridge, E. J. Bunce, A. J. Coates, S. W. H. Cowley, M. K. Dougherty, R. J. Wilson, (2011), Saturn's ring current: Local time dependence and temporal variability. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 116:25 pp., doi: 10.1029/2010JA016216.
- Kellett, S., C. S. Arridge, E. J. Bunce, A. J. Coates, S. W. H. Cowley, M. K. Dougherty, R. J. Wilson, (2010), Nature of the ring current in Saturn's dayside magnetosphere, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 115:10 pp., doi: 10.1029/2009JA015146.
- Kellett, S., E. J. Bunce, A. J. Coates, S. W. H. Cowley, (2009), Thickness of Saturn's ring current determined from north-south Cassini passes through the current layer, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 114(A04209), doi: 10.1029/2008JA013942.
- Kellock, S., P. Austin, A. Balogh, B. Gerlach, R. Marquedant, G. Musmann, E. Smith, D. Southwood, S. Szalai, (1996), Cassini dual technique magnetometer instrument (MAG), in *Cassini/Huygens: A Mission to the Saturnian Systems*, 2803:141–152, doi: 10.1117/12.253414.

- Kellogg, P. J., M. K. Dougherty, R. J. Forsyth, D. A. Gurnett, G. B. Hospodarsky, W. S. Kurth, (2003a), Electric fluctuations and ion isotropy, in 10th international solar wind conference, (eds.) M. Velli, R. Bruno, F. Malara, Pisa, Italy, 17–21 June 2002, American Institute of Physics, Melville, pp. 383–388.
- Kellogg, P. J., D. A. Gurnett, G. B. Hospodarsky, W. S. Kurth, M. K. Dougherty, R. J. Forsyth, (2003b), Ion isotropy and ion resonant waves in the solar wind: corrected Cassini observations, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 108(1045).
- Khan, H., S. W. H. Cowley, E. Kolesnikova, M. Lester, M. J. Brittacher, T. J. Hughes, W. J. Hughes, W. S. Kurth, D. J. McComas, L. Newitt, C. J. Owen, (2001), Observations of two complete substorm cycles during the Cassini Earth swing-by: Cassini magnetometer data in a global context, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 106(A12):30141–30175, doi: 10.1029/2001JA900049.
- Khurana, K.K., J. Liu, (2018), Current systems in planetary magnetospheres: A comparative overview, in *Electric Currents in Geospace and Beyond*, Geophysical Monograph 235, (eds.) A. Keiling, O. Marghitu, M. Wheatland, Chapter 2, 2018 American Geophysical Union, John Wiley & Sons, Inc.
- Khurana, K. K., S. Fatemi, J. Lindkvist, E. Roussos, N. Krupp, M. Holmstroem, M. K. Dougherty, (2017), The role of plasma slowdown in the generation of Rhea's Alfvén wings, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 122(2):1778–1788, doi: 10.1002/2016JA023595.
- Khurana, K. K., D. G. Mitchell, C. S. Arridge, M. K. Dougherty, C. T. Russell, C. Paranicas, A. J. Coates, (2009), Sources of rotational signals in Saturn's magnetosphere, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 114:11 pp., doi: 10.1029/2008JA013312.
- Khurana, K. K., C. T. Russell, M. K. Dougherty, (2008), Magnetic portraits of Tethys and Rhea, *Icarus*, 193(2):465–474, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2007.08.005.
- Khurana, K. K., M. K. Dougherty, C. T. Russell, J. S. Leisner, (2007), Mass loading of Saturn's magnetosphere near Enceladus, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 112(A8):12 pp., doi: 10.1029/2006JA012110.
- Kinrade, J., S. V. Badman, E. J. Bunce, C. Tao, G. Provan, S. W. H. Cowley, T. Kimura, (2017), An isolated, bright cusp aurora at Saturn, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 122(6):6121–6138, doi: 10.1002/2016JA023792.
- Kivelson, M. G., (2015), Planetary magnetodiscs: Some unanswered questions, *Space Science Reviews*, 187:5–21, doi: 10.1007/s11214-014-0046-6.
- Kivelson, M. G., X. Jia, (2014), Control of periodic variations in Saturn's magnetosphere by compressional waves, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 119:8030–8045, doi: 10.1002/2014JA020258.
- Kivelson, M. G., (2007), Planetary Science: A twist on periodicity at Saturn, *Nature*, 450:178–179, doi: 10.1038/450178a.
-

- Kivelson, M. G., (2006), Does Enceladus govern magnetospheric dynamics at Saturn?, *Science*, 311:1391, doi: 10.1126/science.1124494.
- Kivelson, M. G., (2005a), The current systems of the Jovian magnetosphere and ionosphere and predictions for Saturn, *Space Science Reviews*, 116, 299–318, also in *The Outer Planets and Their Moons*, (eds.) T. Encrenaz, R. Kallenbach, T. C. Owen, C. Sotin, Springer, Dordrecht, The Netherlands (IGPP Pub. No. 6209), SSR11629905, doi: 10.1007/s11214-005-1959-x.
- Kivelson, M. G., (2005b), Transport and acceleration of plasma in the magnetospheres of Earth and Jupiter and expectations for Saturn, *Advances in Space Research*, 36:2077.
- Kivelson, M. G., D. J. Southwood, (2005), Dynamical consequences of two modes of centrifugal instability in Jupiter's outer magnetosphere, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 110(A12209), doi: 10.1029/2005JA011176.
- Kivelson, M. G., D. J. Southwood, (2003), First evidence of IMF control of Jovian magnetospheric boundary locations: Cassini and Galileo magnetic field measurements compared, *Planetary and Space Science*, 51:891.
- Kleindienst, G., K. -H. Glassmeier, S. Simon, M. K. Dougherty, N. Krupp, (2009), Quasiperiodic ULF-pulsations in Saturn's magnetosphere, *Annales Geophysicae*, 27(2):885–894, doi: 10.5194/angeo-27-885-2009.
- Kopf, A. J., D. A. Gurnett, J. D. Menietti, P. Schippers, C. S. Arridge, G. B. Hospodarsky, M. K. Dougherty, (2010), Electron beams as the source of whistler-mode auroral hiss at Saturn, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 37:5 pp., doi: 10.1029/2010GL042980.
- Kriegel, H., S. Simon, P. Meier, U. Motschmann, J. Saur, A. Wennmacher, M. K. Dougherty, (2014), Ion densities and magnetic signatures of dust pickup at Enceladus, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 119(4):2740–2774, doi: 10.1002/2013JA019440.
- Kriegel, H., S. Simon, U. Motschmann, J. Saur, F. M. Neubauer, A. M. Persoon, D. A. Gurnett, (2011), Influence of negatively charged plume grains on the structure of Enceladus' Alfvén wings: Hybrid simulations versus Cassini Magnetometer data, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 116:19 pp., doi: 10.1029/2011JA016842.
- Kriegel, H., S. Simon, J. Mueller, U. Motschmann, J. Saur, K. -H. Glassmeier, M. K. Dougherty, (2009), The plasma interaction of Enceladus: 3D hybrid simulations and comparison with Cassini MAG data, *Planetary and Space Science*, 57(14–15):2113–2122, doi: 10.1016/j.pss.2009.09.025.
- Kronberg, E. A., K. H. Glassmeier, J. Woch, N. Krupp, A. Lagg, M. K. Dougherty, (2007), A possible intrinsic mechanism for the quasi-periodic dynamics of the Jovian magnetosphere, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 112(A5):12 pp., doi: 10.1029/2006JA011994.
- Krupp, N., E. Roussos, H. Kriegel, P. Kollmann, M. G. Kivelson, A. Kotova, Paranicas, D. G. Mitchell, S. M. Krimigis, K. K. Khurana, (2013), Energetic particle measurements in the vicinity of Dione during the three Cassini encounters 2005–2011, *Icarus*, 226(1):617–628, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2013.06.007, 2013.

- Krupp, N., E. Roussos, A. Lagg, J. Woch, A. L. Mueller, S. M. Krimigis, N. Sergis, (2009), Energetic particles in Saturn's magnetosphere during the Cassini nominal mission (July 2004–July 2008), *Planetary and Space Science*, 57(14–15):1754–1768, doi: 10.1016/j.pss.2009.06.010.
- Krupp, N., A. Lagg, J. Woch, S. M. Krimigis, S. Livi, D. G. Mitchell, M. K. Dougherty, (2005), The Saturnian plasma sheet as revealed by energetic particle measurements, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 32(20):5 pp., doi: 10.1029/2005GL022829.
- Krupp, N., J. Woch, A. Lagg, S. Livi, D. G. Mitchell, S. M. Krimigis, S. A. Espinosa, (2004), Energetic particle observations in the vicinity of Jupiter: Cassini MIMI/LEMMS results, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 109(A9):10 pp., doi: 10.1029/2003JA010111.
- Kurth, W. S., G. B. Hospodarsky, D. A. Gurnett, L. Lamy, M. K. Dougherty, J. Nichols, F. J. Crary, (2016), Saturn kilometric radiation intensities during the Saturn auroral campaign of 2013, *Icarus*, 263:2–9, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2015.01.003.
- Kurth, W. S., D. A. Gurnett, J. T. Clarke, P. Zarka, M. D. Desch, M. L. Kaiser, F. J. Crary, (2005), An Earth-like correspondence between Saturn's auroral features and radio emission, *Nature*, 433(7027):722–725, doi: 10.1038/nature03334.
- Kurth, W. S., D. A. Gurnett, G. B. Hospodarsky, W. M. Farrell, A. Roux, M. K. Dougherty, C. J. Alexander, (2002), The dusk flank of Jupiter's magnetosphere, *Nature*, 415(6875):991–994, doi: 10.1038/415991a.
- Lagg, A., N. Krupp, S. Livi, J. Woch, S. M. Krimigis, M. K. Dougherty, (2001), Energetic particle measurements during the Earth swing-by of the Cassini spacecraft in August 1999, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 106(A12):30209–30222, doi: 10.1029/2001JA900048.
- Lai, H. R., C. T. Russell, Y. D. Jia, H. Y. Wei, M. K. Dougherty, (2016), Transport of magnetic flux and mass in Saturn's inner magnetosphere, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 121(4):3050–3057, doi: 10.1002/2016JA022436.
- Lai, H. R., H. Y. Wei, C. T. Russell, C. S. Arridge, M. K. Dougherty, (2012), Reconnection at the magnetopause of Saturn: Perspective from FTE occurrence and magnetosphere size, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 117:9 pp., doi: 10.1029/2011JA017263.
- Lamy, L., P. Schippers, P. Zarka, B. Cecconi, C. S. Arridge, M. K. Dougherty, A. J. Coates, (2010), Properties of Saturn kilometric radiation measured within its source region, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 37:6 pp., doi: 10.1029/2010GL043415.
- Lario, D., S. Livi, E. C. Roelof, R. B. Decker, S. M. Krimigis, M. K. Dougherty, (2004), Heliospheric energetic particle observations by the Cassini spacecraft: Correlation with 1 AU observations, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 109(A9):23 pp., doi: 10.1029/2003JA010107.
- Leisner, J. S., C. T. Russell, H. Y. Wei, M. K. Dougherty, (2011), Probing Saturn's ion cyclotron waves on high-inclination orbits: Lessons for wave generation, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 116:5 pp., doi: 10.1029/2011JA016555.

- Leisner, J. S., C. T. Russell, K. K. Khurana, M. K. Dougherty, (2007), Measuring the stress state of the Saturnian magnetosphere, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 34(12):4 pp., doi: 10.1029/2007GL029315.
- Leisner, J. S., C. T. Russell, M. K. Dougherty, X. Blanco-Cano, R. J. Strangeway, C. Bertucci, (2006), Ion cyclotron waves in Saturn's E ring: Initial Cassini observations, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 33(11):5 pp., doi: 10.1029/2005GL024875.
- Leisner, J. S., C. T. Russell, K. K. Khurana, M. K. Dougherty, N. Andre, (2005), Warm flux tubes in the E-ring plasma torus: Initial Cassini magnetometer observations, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 32(14):4 pp., doi: 10.1029/2005GL022652.
- Luhmann, J. G., D. Ulusen, S. A. Ledvina, K. Mandt, B. Magee, J. H. Waite, M. K. Dougherty, (2012), Investigating magnetospheric interaction effects on Titan's ionosphere with the Cassini orbiter Ion Neutral Mass Spectrometer, Langmuir Probe and magnetometer observations during targeted flybys, *Icarus*, 219(2):534–555, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2012.03.015.
- Ma, Y. J., C. T. Russell, A. F. Nagy, G. Toth, M. K. Dougherty, A. Wellbrock, F. J. Crary, (2011), The importance of thermal electron heating in Titan's ionosphere: Comparison with Cassini T34 flyby, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 116:10 pp., doi: 10.1029/2011JA016657.
- Ma, Y. J., C. T. Russell, A. F. Nagy, G. Toth, C. Bertucci, M. K. Dougherty, F. J. Crary, (2009), Time-dependent global MHD simulations of Cassini T32 flyby: From magnetosphere to magnetosheath, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 114:13 pp., doi: 10.1029/2008JA013676.
- Ma, Y. -J., A. F. Nagy, G. Toth, T. E. Cravens, C. T. Russell, T. I. Gombosi, J. -E. Wahlund, F. J. Crary, A. J. Coates, C. L. Bertucci, F. M. Neubauer, (2007), 3D global multi-species Hall-MHD simulation of the Cassini T9 flyby, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 34, doi: 10.1029/2007GL031627.
- Ma, Y., A. F. Nagy, T. E. Cravens, I. V. Sokolov, K. C. Hansen, J. -E. Wahlund, M. K. Dougherty, (2006), Comparisons between MHD model calculations and observations of Cassini flybys of Titan, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 111(A5):14 pp., doi: 10.1029/2005JA011481].
- Martin, C. J., C. S. Arridge, (2017), Cassini observations of aperiodic waves on Saturn's magnetodisc, *Journal of Geophysical Research Space Physics*, 122:8063–8077, doi: 10.1002/2017JA024293.
- Masters, A., A. H. Sulaiman, L. Stawarz, B. Reville, N. Sergis, M. Fujimoto, M. K. Dougherty, (2017), An in situ comparison of electron acceleration at collisionless shocks under differing upstream magnetic field orientations, *Astrophysical Journal*, 843(2):9 pp., doi: 10.3847/1538-4357/aa76ea.
- Masters, A., A. H. Sulaiman, N. Sergis, L. Stawarz, M. Fujimoto, A. J. Coates, M. K. Dougherty, (2016), Suprathermal electrons at Saturn's bow shock, *Astrophysical Journal*, 826(1):7 pp., doi: 10.3847/0004-637X/826/1/48.

- Masters, A., (2015), The dayside reconnection voltage applied to Saturn's magnetosphere, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 42, doi: 10.1002/2015GL063361.
- Masters, A., M. Fujimoto, H. Hasegawa, C. T. Russell, A. J. Coates, M. K. Dougherty, (2014a), Can magnetopause reconnection drive Saturn's magnetosphere?, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 41(6):1862–1868, doi: 10.1002/2014GL059288.
- Masters, A., T. D. Phan, S. V. Badman, H. Hasegawa, M. Fujimoto, C. T. Russell, M. K. Dougherty, (2014b), The plasma depletion layer in Saturn's magnetosheath, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 119(1):121–130, doi: 10.1002/2013JA019516.
- Masters, A., J. A. Slavin, G. A. DiBraccio, T. Sundberg, R. M. Winslow, C. L. Johnson, B. J. Anderson, H. Korth, (2013a), A comparison of magnetic overshoots at the bow shocks of Mercury and Saturn, *Journal of Geophysical Research Space Physics*, 118:4381–4390, doi: 10.1002/jgra.50428.
- Masters, A., L. Stawarz, M. Fujimoto, S. J. Schwartz, N. Sergis, M. F. Thomsen, M. K. Dougherty, (2013b), Electron acceleration to relativistic energies at a strong quasi-parallel shock wave, *Nature Physics*, 9(3):164–167, doi: 10.1038/nphys2541.
- Masters, A., L. Stawarz, M. Fujimoto, S. J. Schwartz, N. Sergis, M. F. Thomsen, M. K. Dougherty, (2013c), In situ observations of high-Mach number collisionless shocks in space plasmas, *Plasma Physics and Controlled Fusion*, 55(12):6 pp., doi: 10.1088/0741-3335/55/12/124035.
- Masters, A., N. Achilleos, J. C. Cutler, A. J. Coates, M. K. Dougherty, G. H. Jones, (2012a), Surface waves on Saturn's magnetopause, *Planetary and Space Science*, 65(1):109–121, doi: 10.1016/j.pss.2012.02.007.
- Masters, A., J. P. Eastwood, M. Swisdak, M. F. Thomsen, C. T. Russell, N. Sergis, S. M. Krimigis, (2012b), The importance of plasma beta conditions for magnetic reconnection at Saturn's magnetopause, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 39:6 pp., doi: 10.1029/2012GL051372.
- Masters, A., S. J. Schwartz, E. M. Henley, M. F. Thomsen, B. Zieger, A. J. Coates, N. Achilleos, J. Mitchell, K. C. Hansen, M. K. Dougherty, (2011a), Electron heating at Saturn's bow shock, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 116(A10107), doi: 10.1029/2011JA016941.
- Masters, A., D. G. Mitchell, A. J. Coates, M. K. Dougherty, (2011b), Saturn's low-latitude boundary layer: 1. Properties and variability, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 116:13 pp., doi: 10.1029/2010JA016421.
- Masters, A., A. P. Walsh, A. N. Fazakerley, A. J. Coates, M. K. Dougherty, (2011c), Saturn's low-latitude boundary layer: 2. Electron structure, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 116:7 pp., doi: 10.1029/2010JA016422.
- Masters, A., M. F. Thomsen, S. V. Badman, C. S. Arridge, D. T. Young, A. J. Coates, M. K. Dougherty, (2011d), Superrotating return flow from reconnection in Saturn's magnetotail, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 38:5 pp., doi: 10.1029/2010GL046149.

- Masters, A., N. Achilleos, M. G. Kivelson, N. Sergis, M. K. Dougherty, M. F. Thomsen, A. J. Coates, (2010), Cassini observations of a Kelvin-Helmholtz vortex in Saturn's outer magnetosphere, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 115:13 pp., doi: 10.1029/2010JA015351.
- Masters, A., H. J. McAndrews, J. T. Steinberg, M. F. Thomsen, C. S. Arridge, M. K. Dougherty, A. J. Coates, (2009a), Hot flow anomalies at Saturn's bow shock, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 114:10 pp., doi: 10.1029/2009JA014112.
- Masters, A., N. Achilleos, C. Bertucci, M. K. Dougherty, S. J. Kanani, C. S. Arridge, A. J. Coates, (2009b), Surface waves on Saturn's dawn flank magnetopause driven by the Kelvin-Helmholtz instability, *Planetary and Space Science*, 57(14–15):1769–1778, doi: 10.1016/j.pss.2009.02.010.
- Masters, A., N. Achilleos, M. K. Dougherty, J. A. Slavin, G. B. Hospodarsky, C. S. Arridge, A. J. Coates, (2008a), An empirical model of Saturn's bow shock: Cassini observations of shock location and shape, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 113(A10):18 pp., doi: 10.1029/2008JA013276.
- Masters, A., C. S. Arridge, M. K. Dougherty, C. Bertucci, L. Billingham, S. J. Schwartz, M. F. Thomsen, (2008b), Cassini encounters with hot flow anomaly-like phenomena at Saturn's bow shock, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 35(2):6 pp., doi: 10.1029/2007GL032371.
- McAndrews, H. J., M. F. Thomsen, C. S. Arridge, C. M. Jackman, R. J. Wilson, M. G. Henderson, M. K. Dougherty, (2009), Plasma in Saturn's nightside magnetosphere and the implications for global circulation, *Planetary and Space Science*, 57(14–15):1714–1722, doi: 10.1016/j.pss.2009.03.003.
- McAndrews, H. J., C. J. Owen, M. F. Thomsen, B. Lavraud, A. J. Coates, M. K. Dougherty, D. T. Young, (2008), Evidence for reconnection at Saturn's magnetopause, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 113(A4):12 pp., doi: 10.1029/2007JA012581.
- Meredith, C. J., I. I. Alexeev, S. V. Badman, E. S. Belenkaya, S. W. H. Cowley, M. K. Dougherty, J. D. Nichols, (2014), Saturn's dayside ultraviolet auroras: Evidence for morphological dependence on the direction of the upstream interplanetary magnetic field, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 119(3):1994–2008, doi: 10.1002/2013JA019598.
- Milan, S. E., E. J. Bunce, S. W. H. Cowley, C. M. Jackman, (2005), Implications of rapid planetary rotation for the Dungey magnetotail of Saturn, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 110(A02201), doi: 10.1029/2004JA010716.
- Mistry, R., M. K. Dougherty, A. Masters, A. H. Sulaiman, E. J. Allen, (2014), Separating drivers of Saturnian magnetopause motion, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 119(3):1514–1522, doi: 10.1002/2013JA019489.
- Mitchell, D. G., W. S. Kurth, G. B. Hospodarsky, N. Krupp, J. Saur, B. H. Mauk, D. C. Hamilton, (2009a), Ion conics and electron beams associated with auroral processes on Saturn, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 114:10 pp., doi: 10.1029/2008JA013621.

- Mitchell, D. G., S. M. Krimigis, C. Paranicas, P. C. Brandt, J. F. Carbary, E. C. Roelof, W. R. Pryor, (2009b), Recurrent energization of plasma in the midnight-to-dawn quadrant of Saturn's magnetosphere, and its relationship to auroral UV and radio emissions, *Planetary and Space Science*, 57(14–15):1732–1742, doi: 10.1016/j.pss.2009.04.002.
- Mitchell, D. G., P. C. Brandt, E. C. Roelof, J. Dandouras, S. M. Krimigis, B. H. Mauk, D. E. Shemansky, (2005), Energetic ion acceleration in Saturn's magnetotail: Substorms at Saturn?, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 32(20):4 pp., doi: 10.1029/2005GL022647.
- Nemeth, Z., K. Szego, L. Foldy, S. W. H. Cowley, G. Provan, M. Thomsen, (2016), Periodic motion of the magnetodisk as a cause of quasi-periodic variations in the kronian magnetosphere, *Planetary and Space Science*, 130:54–59.
- Nemeth, Z., K. Szego, L. Foldy, M. G. Kivelson, X. Jia, K. M. Ramer, S. W. H. Cowley, G. Provan, M. Thomsen, (2015), The latitudinal structure of the nightside outer magnetosphere of Saturn as revealed by the velocity moments of thermal ions, *Annales Geophysicae*, 33:1195–1202.
- Neubauer, F. M., H. Backes, M. K. Dougherty, A. Wennmacher, C. T. Russell, A. Coates, J. Saur, (2006), Titan's near magnetotail from magnetic field and electron plasma observations and modeling: Cassini flybys TA, TB, and T3, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 111(A10):15 pp., doi: 10.1029/2006JA011676.
- Neubauer, F. M., D. A. Gurnett, J. D. Scudder, R. E. Hartle, (1984), Titan's magnetospheric interaction, in *Saturn*, (eds.) Gehrels, T., Matthews, M.S., University of Arizona Press, Tucson, Arizona, pp. 760–787.
- Nichols, J. D., S. V. Badman, K. H. Baines, R. H. Brown, E. J. Bunce, J. T. Clarke, T. S. Stallard, (2014), Dynamic auroral storms on Saturn as observed by the Hubble Space Telescope, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 41(10):3323–3330, doi: 10.1002/2014GL060186.
- Nichols, J. D., S. V. Badman, E. J. Bunce, J. T. Clarke, S. W. H. Cowley, F. J. Crary, S. Wannawichian, (2009), Saturn's equinoctial auroras, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 36:5 pp., doi: 10.1029/2009GL041491.
- Nichols, J.D., J. T. Clarke, S. W. H. Cowley, J. Duval, A. J. Farmer, J. C. Gérard, D. Grodent, S. Wannawichian, (2008), Oscillation of Saturn's southern auroral oval, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 113(A11205), doi: 10.1029/2008JA013444.
- Nordheim, T. A., G. H. Jones, E. Roussos, J. S. Leisner, A. J. Coates, W. S. Kurth, J. H. Waite, (2014), Detection of a strongly negative surface potential at Saturn's moon Hyperion, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 41(20):7011–7018, doi: 10.1002/2014GL061127.
- Omidi, N., A. H. Sulaiman, W. Kurth, H. Madanian, T. Cravens, N. Sergis, N. J. T. Edberg, (2017), A single deformed bow shock for Titan-Saturn system, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 122(11):11058–11075, doi: 10.1002/2017JA024672.
- Paranicas, C., D. G. Mitchell, S. M. Krimigis, J. F. Carbary, P. C. Brandt, F. S. Turner, E. Roussos, N. Krupp, M. G. Kivelson, K. K. Khurana, (2010), Asymmetries in Saturn's radiation belts, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 115(A07216), doi: 10.1029/2009JA014971.

- Persoon, A. M., D. A. Gurnett, W. S. Kurth, G. B. Hospodarsky, J. B. Groene, P. Canu, M. K. Dougherty, (2005), Equatorial electron density measurements in Saturn's inner magnetosphere, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 32(23):4 pp., doi: 10.1029/2005GL024294.
- Pilkington, N. M., N. Achilleos, C. S. Arridge, P. Guio, A. Masters, L. C. Ray, M. K. Dougherty, (2015a), Asymmetries observed in Saturn's magnetopause geometry. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 42(17):6890–6898, doi: 10.1002/2015GL065477.
- Pilkington, N. M., N. Achilleos, C. S. Arridge, P. Guio, A. Masters, L. C. Ray, M. K. Dougherty, (2015b), Internally driven large-scale changes in the size of Saturn's magnetosphere, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 120(9):7289–7306, doi: 10.1002/2015JA021290.
- Pilkington, N. M., N. Achilleos, C. S. Arridge, A. Masters, N. Sergis, A. J. Coates, M. K. Dougherty, (2014), Polar confinement of Saturn's magnetosphere revealed by in situ Cassini observations, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 119(4):2858–2875, doi: 10.1002/2014JA019774.
- Porco, C. C., P. Helfenstein, P. C. Thomas, A. P. Ingersoll, J. Wisdom, R. West, G. Neukum, T. Denk, R. Wagner, T. Roatsch, S. Kieffer, E. Turtle, A. McEwen, T. V. Johnson, J. Rathbun, J. Veverka, D. Wilson, J. Perry, J. Spitale, A. Brahic, J. A. Burns, A. D. Del Genio, L. Dones, C. D. Murray, S. Squyres, (2006), Cassini observes the active south pole of Enceladus, *Science*, 311:1393–1401, doi: 10.1126/science.1123013.
- Provan, G., S. W. H. Cowley, T. J. Bradley, E. J. Bunce, G. J. Hunt, M. K. Dougherty, (2018), Planetary period oscillations in Saturn's magnetosphere: Cassini magnetic field observations over the northern summer solstice interval, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 123:3859–3899, doi: 10.1029/2018JA025237.
- Provan, G., S. W. H. Cowley, L. Lamy, E. J. Bunce, G. J. Hunt, P. Zarka, M. K. Dougherty, (2016), Planetary period oscillations in Saturn's magnetosphere: Coalescence and reversal of northern and southern periods in late northern spring, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 121(10):9829–9862, doi: 10.1002/2016JA023056.
- Provan, G., C. Tao, S. W. H. Cowley, M. K. Dougherty, A. J. Coates, (2015), Planetary period oscillations in Saturn's magnetosphere: Examining the relationship between abrupt changes in behavior and solar wind-induced magnetospheric compressions and expansions, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 120(11):9524–9544, doi: 10.1002/2015JA021642.
- Provan, G., L. Lamy, S. W. H. Cowley, M. K. Dougherty, (2014), Planetary period oscillations in Saturn's magnetosphere: Comparison of magnetic oscillations and SKR modulations in the postequinox interval, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 119(9):22 pp., doi: 10.1002/2014JA020011.
- Provan, G., S. W. H. Cowley, J. Sandhu, D. J., Andrews, M. K. Dougherty, (2013), Planetary period magnetic field oscillations in Saturn's magnetosphere: Postequinox abrupt nonmonotonic transitions to northern system dominance, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 118(6):3243–3264, doi: 10.1002/jgra.50186.
-

- Provan, G., D. J. Andrews, C. S. Arridge, A. J. Coates, S. W. H. Cowley, G. Cox, C. M. Jackman, (2012), Dual periodicities in planetary-period magnetic field oscillations in Saturn's tail, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 117:20 pp., doi: 10.1029/2011JA017104.
- Provan, G., D. J. Andrews, B. Cecconi, S. W. H. Cowley, M. K. Dougherty, L. Lamy, P. M. Zarka, (2011), Magnetospheric period magnetic field oscillations at Saturn: Equatorial phase "jitter" produced by superposition of southern and northern period oscillations, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 116:22 pp., doi: 10.1029/2010JA016213.
- Provan, G., D. J. Andrews, C. S. Arridge, A. J. Coates, S. W. H. Cowley, S. E. Milan, D. M. Wright, (2009a), Polarization and phase of planetary-period magnetic field oscillations on high-latitude field lines in Saturn's magnetosphere, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 114:36 pp., doi: 10.1029/2008JA013782.
- Provan, G., S. W. H. Cowley, J. D. Nichols, (2009b), Phase relation of oscillations near the planetary period of Saturn's auroral oval and the equatorial magnetospheric magnetic field, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 114(A04205), doi: 10.1029/2008JA013988.
- Pryor, W. R., A. M. Rymer, D. G. Mitchell, T. W. Hill, D. T. Young, J. Saur, X. Zhou, (2011), The auroral footprint of Enceladus on Saturn, *Nature*, 472(7343):331–333, doi: 10.1038/nature09928.
- Radioti, A., D. Grodent, J. -C. Gérard, D. J. Southwood, E. Chané, B. Bonfond, W. Pryor, (2017), Stagnation of Saturn's auroral emission at noon, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 122:6078–6087, doi: 10.1002/2016JA023820.
- Radioti, A., J. Woch, E. A. Kronberg, N. Krupp, A. Lagg, K. -H. Glassmeier, M. K. Dougherty, (2007), Energetic ion composition during reconfiguration events in the Jovian magnetotail, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 112(A6):9 pp., doi: 10.1029/2006JA012047.
- Ramer, K. M., M. G. Kivelson, N. Sergis, K. K. Khurana, X. Jia, (2017), Spinning, breathing, and flapping: Periodicities in Saturn's middle magnetosphere, *Journal of Geophysical Research* 122:393–416, doi: 10.1002/2016JA023126.
- Reed, J. J., C. M. Jackman, L. Lamy, W. S. Kurth, D. K. Whiter, (2018), Low-frequency extensions of the Saturn Kilometric Radiation as a proxy for magnetospheric dynamics, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 123:443–463, doi: 10.1002/2017JA024499.
- Regoli, L. H., E. Roussos, M. Feyerabend, G. H. Jones, N. Krupp, A. J. Coates, M. K. Dougherty, (2016), Access of energetic particles to Titan's exobase: A study of Cassini's T9 flyby, *Planetary and Space Science*, 130:40–53, doi: 10.1016/j.pss.2015.11.013.
- Rodriguez-Martinez, M., X. Blanco-Cano, C. T. Russell, J. S. Leisner, R. J. Wilson, M. K. Dougherty, H. R. Perez-Enriquez, (2011), Waves and instabilities in the magnetospheric plasma of Saturn, in XIII Latin American Regional IAU Meeting Vol. 40, (eds.) W. J. Henney, S. Torres Peimbert, Universidad Nacional Autonoma Mexico Instituto Astronomia, Morelia, Mexico, pp. 295.

- Rodriguez-Martinez, M., X. Blanco-Cano, C. T. Russell, J. S. Leisner, R. J. Wilson, M. K. Dougherty, (2010), Harmonic growth of ion-cyclotron waves in Saturn's magnetosphere, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 115:13 pp., doi: 10.1029/2009JA015000.
- Roussos, E., N. Krupp, D. G. Mitchell, C. Paranicas, S. M. Krimigis, M. Andriopoulou, M. K. Dougherty, (2016), Quasi-periodic injections of relativistic electrons in Saturn's outer magnetosphere, *Icarus*, 263:101–116, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2015.04.017.
- Roussos, E., N. Krupp, C. P. Paranicas, P. Kollmann, D. G. Mitchell, S. M. Krimigis, G. H. Jones, (2011), Long- and short-term variability of Saturn's ionic radiation belts. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 116:21 pp., doi: 10.1029/2010JA015954.
- Roussos, E., J. Mueller, S. Simon, A. Boesswetter, U. Motschmann, N. Krupp, M. K. Dougherty, (2008), Plasma and fields in the wake of Rhea: 3-D hybrid simulation and comparison with Cassini data, *Annales Geophysicae*, 26(3):619–637, doi: 10.5194/angeo-26-619-2008.
- Roussos, E., G. H. Jones, N. Krupp, C. Paranicas, D. G. Mitchell, A. Lagg, M. K. Dougherty, (2007), Electron microdiffusion in the Saturnian radiation belts: Cassini MIMI/LEMMS observations of energetic electron absorption by the icy moons, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 112(A6):22 pp., doi: 10.1029/2006JA012027.
- Roussos, E., N. Krupp, J. Woch, A. Lagg, G. H. Jones, C. Paranicas, U. Motschmann, (2005), Low energy electron microsignatures at the orbit of Tethys: Cassini MIMI/LEMMS observations, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 32(24):4 pp., doi: 10.1029/2005GL024084.
- Rucker, H. O., M. Panchenko, K. C. Hansen, U. Taubenschuss, M. Y. Boudjada, W. S. Kurth, C. H. Barrow, (2008), Saturn kilometric radiation as a monitor for the solar wind?, *Advances in Space Research*, 42(1):40–47, doi: 10.1016/j.asr.2008.02.008.
- Russell, C. T., H. Y. Wei, M. M. Cowee, F. M. Neubauer, M. K. Dougherty, (2016), Ion cyclotron waves at Titan, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 121(3):2095–2103, doi: 10.1002/2015JA022293.
- Russell, C. T., M. K. Dougherty, (2010), Magnetic fields of the outer planets, *Space Science Reviews*, 152(1–4):251–269, doi: 10.1007/s11214-009-9621-7.
- Russell, C. T., K. K. Khurana, C. S. Arridge, M. K. Dougherty, (2008a), The magnetospheres of Jupiter and Saturn and their lessons for the Earth, *Advances in Space Research*, 41(8):1310–1318, doi: 10.1016/j.asr.2007.07.037.
- Russell, C. T., C. M. Jackman, H. Y. Wei, C. Bertucci, M. K. Dougherty, (2008b), Titan's influence on Saturnian substorm occurrence, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 35(12):5 pp., doi: 10.1029/2008GL034080.
- Russell, C. T., J. S. Leisner, C. S. Arridge, M. K. Dougherty, X. Blanco-Cano, (2006), Nature of magnetic fluctuations in Saturn's middle magnetosphere, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 111(A12):13 pp., doi: 10.1029/2006JA011921.

- Russell, C. T., J. S. Leisner, K. K. Khurana, M. K. Dougherty, X. Blanco-Cano, J. L. Fox, (2005), Ion cyclotron waves in the Saturnian magnetosphere associated with Cassini's engine exhaust, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 32(14):3 pp., doi: 10.1029/2005GL022672.
- Rymer, A. M., B. H. Mauk, T. W. Hill, N. Andre, D. G. Mitchell, C. Paranicas, M. K. Dougherty, (2009), Cassini evidence for rapid interchange transport at Saturn, *Planetary and Space Science*, 57(14–15):1779–1784, doi: 10.1016/j.pss.2009.04.010.
- Rymer, A. M., B. H. Mauk, T. W. Hill, C. Paranicas, N. Andre, E. C. Sittler, M. K. Dougherty, (2007), Electron sources in Saturn's magnetosphere, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 112(A2):11 pp., doi: 10.1029/2006JA012017.
- Santolik, O., D. A. Gurnett, G. H. Jones, P. Schippers, F. J. Crary, J. S. Leisner, M. K. Dougherty, (2011), Intense plasma wave emissions associated with Saturn's moon Rhea, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 38:7 pp., doi: 10.1029/2011GL049219.
- Saur, J., N. Schilling, F. M. Neubauer, D. F. Strobel, S. Simon, M. K. Dougherty, R. T. Pappalardo, (2008), Evidence for temporal variability of Enceladus' gas jets: Modeling of Cassini observations, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 35(20):5 pp.
- Saur, J., F. M. Neubauer, N. Schilling, (2007), Hemisphere coupling in Enceladus' asymmetric plasma interaction, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 112(A11209), doi: 10.1029/2007JA012479.
- Saur, J., B. H. Mauk, D. G. Mitchell, N. Krupp, K. K. Khurana, S. Livi, M. K. Dougherty, (2006), Anti-planetward auroral electron beams at Saturn, *Nature*, 439(7077):699–702, doi: 10.1038/nature04401.
- Schippers, P., C. S. Arridge, J. D. Menietti, D. A. Gurnett, L. Lamy, B. Cecconi, D. T. Young, (2011), Auroral electron distributions within and close to the Saturn kilometric radiation source region, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 116:19 pp., doi: 10.1029/2011JA016461.
- Schippers, P., M. Blanc, N. Andre, I. Dandouras, G. R. Lewis, L. K. Gilbert, M. K. Dougherty, (2008), Multi-instrument analysis of electron populations in Saturn's magnetosphere, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 113(A7):10 pp., doi: 10.1029/2008JA013098.
- Schneider, N. M., M. H. Burger, E. L. Schaller, M. E. Brown, R. E. Johnson, J. S. Kargel, N. A. Achilleos, (2009), No sodium in the vapour plumes of Enceladus, *Nature*, 459(7250):1102–1104, doi: 10.1038/nature08070.
- Sergis, N., E. J. Bunce, J. F. Carbary, S. W. H. Cowley, X. Jia, S. M. Krimigis, D. G. Mitchell, M. K. Dougherty, D. C. Hamilton, (2018), The ring current of Saturn, in *Electric Currents in Geospace and Beyond*, (eds.) A. Keiling, O. Marghitu, M. Wheatland, John Wiley & Sons, Inc., pp. 139–154.
- Sergis, N., C. M. Jackman, M. F. Thomsen, S. M. Krimigis, D. G. Mitchell, D. C. Hamilton, R. J. Wilson, (2017), Radial and local time structure of the Saturnian ring current, revealed by Cassini, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 122(2):1803–1815, doi: 10.1002/2016JA023742.

- Sergis, N., C. M. Jackman, A. Masters, S. M. Krimigis, M. F. Thomsen, D. C. Hamilton, A. J. Coates, (2013), Particle and magnetic field properties of the Saturnian magnetosheath: Presence and upstream escape of hot magnetospheric plasma, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 118(4):1620–1634, doi: 10.1002/jgra.50164.
- Sergis, N., C. S. Arridge, S. M. Krimigis, D. G. Mitchell, A. M. Rymer, D. C. Hamilton, A. J. Coates, (2011), Dynamics and seasonal variations in Saturn's magnetospheric plasma sheet, as measured by Cassini, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 116:11 pp., doi: 10.1029/2010JA016180.
- Sergis, N., S. M. Krimigis, E. C. Roelof, C. S. Arridge, A. M. Rymer, D. G. Mitchell, D. T. Young, (2010), Particle pressure, inertial force, and ring current density profiles in the magnetosphere of Saturn, based on Cassini measurements, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 37:5 pp., doi: 10.1029/2009GL041920.
- Sergis, N., S. M. Krimigis, D. G. Mitchell, D. C. Hamilton, N. Krupp, B. H. Mauk, M. K. Dougherty, (2009), Energetic particle pressure in Saturn's magnetosphere measured with the Magnetospheric Imaging Instrument on Cassini, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 114:17 pp., doi: 10.1029/2008JA013774.
- Simon, S., F. M. Neubauer, A. Wennmacher, M. K. Dougherty, (2014a), Variability of Titan's induced magnetotail: Cassini magnetometer observations, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 119(3):2024–2037, doi: 10.1002/2013JA019608.
- Simon, S., J. Saur, S. C. van Treeck, H. Kriegel, M. K. Dougherty, (2014b), Discontinuities in the magnetic field near Enceladus, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 41(10):3359–3366, doi: 10.1002/2014GL060081.
- Simon, S., S. C. van Treeck, A. Wennmacher, J. Saur, F. M. Neubauer, C. L. Bertucci, M. K. Dougherty, (2013), Structure of Titan's induced magnetosphere under varying background magnetic field conditions: Survey of Cassini magnetometer data from flybys TA-T85, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 118(4):1679–1699, doi: 10.1002/jgra.50096.
- Simon, S., H. Kriegel, J. Saur, A. Wennmacher, F. M. Neubauer, E. Roussos, M. K. Dougherty, (2012), Analysis of Cassini magnetic field observations over the poles of Rhea, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 117:18 pp., doi: 10.1029/2012JA017747.
- Simon, S., J. Saur, H. Kriegel, F. M. Neubauer, U. Motschmann, M. K. Dougherty, (2011a), Influence of negatively charged plume grains and hemisphere coupling currents on the structure of Enceladus' Alfvén wings: Analytical modeling of Cassini magnetometer observations, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 116:33 pp., doi: 10.1029/2010JA016338.
- Simon, S., J. Saur, F. M. Neubauer, A. Wennmacher, M. K. Dougherty, (2011b), Magnetic signatures of a tenuous atmosphere at Dione, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 38:5 pp., doi: 10.1029/2011GL048454.
-

- Simon, S., A. Wennmacher, F. M. Neubauer, C. L. Bertucci, H. Kriegel, J. Saur, M. K. Dougherty, (2010a), Titan's highly dynamic magnetic environment: A systematic survey of Cassini magnetometer observations from flybys TA-T62, *Planetary and Space Science*, 58(10):1230–1251, doi: 10.1016/j.pss.2010.04.021.
- Simon, S., A. Wennmacher, F. M. Neubauer, C. L. Bertucci, H. Kriegel, C. T. Russell, M. K. Dougherty, (2010b), Dynamics of Saturn's magnetodisk near Titan's orbit: Comparison of Cassini magnetometer observations from real and virtual Titan flybys, *Planetary and Space Science*, 58(12):1625–1635, doi: 10.1016/j.pss.2010.08.006.
- Simon, S., J. Saur, F. M. Neubauer, U. Motschmann, M. K. Dougherty, (2009a), Plasma wake of Tethys: Hybrid simulations versus Cassini MAG data, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 36:5 pp., doi: 10.1029/2008GL036943.
- Simon, S., U. Motschmann, G. Kleindienst, J. Saur, C. L. Bertucci, M. K. Dougherty, A. J. Coates, (2009b), Titan's plasma environment during a magnetosheath excursion: Real-time scenarios for Cassini's T32 flyby from a hybrid simulation, *Annales Geophysicae*, 27(2):669–685, doi: 10.5194/angeo-27-669-2009.
- Simon, S., U. Motschmann, G. Kleindienst, K. -H. Glassmeier, C. Bertucci, M. K. Dougherty, (2008), Titan's magnetic field signature during the Cassini T34 flyby: Comparison between hybrid simulations and MAG data, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 35(4):4 pp., doi: 10.1029/2007GL033056.
- Simon, S., G. Kleindienst, A. Boesswetter, T. Bagdonat, U. Motschmann, K. -H. Glassmeier, M. K. Dougherty, (2007), Hybrid simulation of Titan's magnetic field signature during the Cassini T9 flyby, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 34(20):5 pp., doi: 10.1029/2007GL029967.
- Sittler, E. C., M. Thomsen, D. Chornay, M. D. Shappirio, D. Simpson, R. E. Johnson, N. Andre, (2005), Preliminary results on Saturn's inner plasmasphere as observed by Cassini: Comparison with Voyager, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 32(14):5 pp., doi: 10.1029/2005GL022653.
- Smith, A. W., C. M. Jackman, M. F. Thomsen, L. Lamy, N. Sergis, (2018a), Multi-instrument investigation of the location of Saturn's magnetotail X-line, *Geophysical Research Letters: Space Physics*, 123:5494–5505, doi: 10.1029/2018JA025532.
- Smith, A. W., C. M. Jackman, M. F. Thomsen, N. Sergis, D. G. Mitchell, E. Roussos, (2018b), Dipolarization fronts with associated energized electrons in Saturn's magnetotail, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 123(4):2714–2735.
- Smith, A. W., C. M. Jackman, M. F. Thomsen, (2016), Magnetic reconnection in Saturn's magnetotail: A comprehensive magnetic field survey, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 121:2984–3005, doi: 10.1002/2015JA022005.
- Smith, E. J., M. K. Dougherty, C. T. Russell, D. J. Southwood, (2001), Scalar helium magnetometer observations at Cassini Earth swing-by, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 106(A12):30129–30139, doi: 10.1029/2001JA900115.

- Snowden, D., R. Winglee, C. Bertucci, M. Dougherty, (2007), Three-dimensional multifluid simulation of the plasma interaction at Titan, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 112(A12), doi: 10.1029/2007JA012393.
- Sorba, A. M., N. A. Achilleos, P. Guio, C. S. Arridge, N. M. Pilkington, A. Masters, M. K. Dougherty, (2017), Modeling the compressibility of Saturn's magnetosphere in response to internal and external influences, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 122(2):1572–1589, doi: 10.1002/2016JA023544.
- Southwood, D. J., E. Chané, (2016), High-latitude circulation in giant planet magnetospheres, *Journal of Geophysical Research Space Physics*, 121:5394–5403, doi: 10.1002/2015JA022310.
- Southwood, D. J., (2015), Formation of magnetotails: Fast and slow rotators compared, in *Magnetotails in the Solar System*, (eds.) A. Keiling, C. M. Jackman, P. A. Delamere, John Wiley & Sons, Inc., doi: 10.1002/9781118842324.ch12.
- Southwood, D. J., (2014), Saturn's mysterious magnetism, *Astronomy & Geophysics*, 55(1):1–13, doi: 10.1093/astrogeo/atu034.
- Southwood, D. J., S. W. H. Cowley, (2014), The origin of Saturn magnetic periodicities: Northern and southern current systems, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 119:1563–1571, doi: 10.1002/2013JA019632.
- Southwood, D. J., (2011), Direct evidence of differences in magnetic rotation rate between Saturn's northern and southern polar regions, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 116(A01201), doi: 10.1029/2010JA016070, 2011.
- Southwood, D.J., M.G. Kivelson, (2009), The source of Saturn's periodic radio emission, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 114(A09201), doi: 10.1029/2008JA013800.
- Southwood, D. J., M. G. Kivelson, (2007), Saturnian magnetospheric dynamics: Elucidation of a camshaft model, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 112(A12222), doi: 10.1029/2007JA012254.
- Southwood, D. J., M. K. Dougherty, A. Balogh, S. W. H. Cowley, E. J. Smith, B. T. Tsurutani, F. M. Neubauer, (2001), Magnetometer measurements from the Cassini Earth swing-by, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 106(A12):30109–30128, doi: 10.1029/2001JA900110.
- Stallard, T. S., A. Masters, S. Miller, H. Melin, E. J. Bunce, C. S. Arridge, S. W. H. Cowley, (2012), Saturn's auroral/polar H-3(+) infrared emission: The effect of solar wind compression, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 117:12 pp., doi: 10.1029/2012JA018201.
- Stallard, T., S. Miller, M. Lystrup, N. Achilleos, E. J. Bunce, C. S. Arridge, P. Drossart, (2008), Complex structure within Saturn's infrared aurora, *Nature*, 456(7219):214–217, doi: 10.1038/nature07440.

- Sulaiman, A. H., D. A. Gurnett, J. S. Halekas, J. N. Yates, W. S. Kurth, M. K. Dougherty, (2017a), Whistler mode waves upstream of Saturn, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 122(1):227–234, doi: 10.1002/2016JA023501.
- Sulaiman, A. H., X. Jia, N. Achilleos, N. Sergis, D. A. Gurnett, W. S. Kurth, (2017b), Large-scale solar wind flow around Saturn's nonaxisymmetric magnetosphere, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 122:9198–9206, doi: 10.1002/2017JA024595.
- Sulaiman, A. H., A. Masters, M. K. Dougherty, (2016), Characterization of Saturn's bow shock: Magnetic field observations of quasi-perpendicular shocks, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 121(5):4425–4434, doi: 10.1002/2016JA022449.
- Sulaiman, A. H., A. Masters, M. K. Dougherty, D. Burgess, M. Fujimoto, G. B. Hospodarsky, (2015), Quasiperpendicular high mach number shocks, *Physical Review Letters*, 115(12):5 pp., doi: 10.1103/PhysRevLett.115.125001.
- Sulaiman, A. H., A. Masters, M. K. Dougherty, X. Jia, (2014), The magnetic structure of Saturn's magnetosheath, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 119(7):5651–5661, doi: 10.1002/2014JA020019.
- Szego, K., Z. Nemeth, L. Foldy, S.W.H. Cowley, G. Provan, (2013), Dual periodicities in the flapping of Saturn's magnetodisk, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 118:2883–2887, doi: 10.1002/jgra.50316.
- Szego, K., D. T. Young, T. Bagdonat, B. Barraclough, J. J. Berthelier, A. J. Coates, M. F. Thomsen, (2006), A pre-shock event at Jupiter on 30 January 2001, *Planetary and Space Science*, 54(2):200–211, doi: 10.1016/j.pss.2005.10.011.
- Szego, K., D. T. Young, B. Barraclough, J. -J. Berthelier, A. J. Coates, D. J. McComas, M. F. Thomsen, (2003), Cassini plasma spectrometer measurements of Jovian bow shock structure, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 108(A7):14 pp., doi: 10.1029/2002JA009517.
- Talboys, D. L., E. J. Bunce, S. W. H. Cowley, C. S. Arridge, A. J. Coates, M. K. Dougherty, (2011), Statistical characteristics of field-aligned currents in Saturn's nightside magnetosphere, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 116:24 pp., doi: 10.1029/2010JA016102.
- Talboys, D. L., C. S. Arridge, E. J. Bunce, A. J. Coates, S. W. H. Cowley, M. K. Dougherty, K. K. Khurana, (2009a), Signatures of field-aligned currents in Saturn's nightside magnetosphere, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 36:6 pp., doi: 10.1029/2009GL039867.
- Talboys, D. L., C. S. Arridge, E. J. Bunce, A. J. Coates, S. W. H. Cowley, M. K. Dougherty, (2009b), Characterization of auroral current systems in Saturn's magnetosphere: High-latitude Cassini observations, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 114:24 pp., doi: 10.1029/2008JA013846.
- Taubenschuss, U., H. O. Rucker, W. S. Kurth, B. Cecconi, P. Zarka, M. K. Dougherty, J. T. Steinberg, (2006), Linear prediction studies for the solar wind and Saturn kilometric radiation, *Annales Geophysicae*, 24(11):3139–3150, doi: 10.5194/angeo-24-3139-2006.

- Teolis, B. D., I. Sillanpää, J. H. Waite, K. K. Khurana, (2014), Surface current balance and thermoelectric whistler wings at airless astrophysical bodies: Cassini at Rhea, *Journal of Geophysical Research Space Physics*, 119:8881–8901, doi: 10.1002/2014JA020094.
- Thomsen, M. F., C. M. Jackman, S. W. H. Cowley, X. Jia, M. G. Kivelson, G. Provan, (2017), Evidence for periodic variations in the thickness of Saturn's nightside plasma sheet, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 122:280–292, doi: 10.1002/2016JA023368.
- Tomas, A., J. Woch, N. Krupp, A. Lagg, K. H. Glassmeier, M. K. Dougherty, P. G. Hanlon, (2004), Changes of the energetic particles characteristics in the inner part of the Jovian magnetosphere: a topological study, in *Planetary and Space Science Vol. 52*, Pergamon-Elsevier Science LTD, Lisbon, Portugal, doi: 10.1016/j.pss.2003.06.011, pp. 491–498.
- Tsurutani, B. T., E. J. Smith, M. E. Burton, J. K. Arballo, C. Galvan, X. Y. Zhou, J. K. Chao, (2001), Oblique "1-Hz" whistler mode waves in an electron foreshock: The Cassini near-Earth encounter, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 106(A12):30223–30238, doi: 10.1029/2001JA900108.
- Tsyganenko, N. A., V. A. Andreeva, (2014), On the bowl-shaped deformation of planetary equatorial current sheets, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 41:1079–1084, doi: 10.1002/2014GL059295.
- Ulusen, D., J. G. Luhmann, Y. J. Ma, K. E. Mandt, J. H. Waite, M. K. Dougherty, K. Agren, (2012), Comparisons of Cassini flybys of the Titan magnetospheric interaction with an MHD model: Evidence for organized behavior at high altitudes, *Icarus*, 217(1):43–54, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2011.10.009.
- Ulusen, D., J. G. Luhmann, Y. J. Ma, S. Ledvina, T. E. Cravens, K. Mandt, J. H. Waite, J. -E. Wahlund, (2010), Investigation of the force balance in the Titan ionosphere: Cassini T5 flyby model/data comparisons, *Icarus*, 210(2):867–880, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.icarus.2010.07.004>.
- Wahlund, J. E., R. Bostrom, G. Gustafsson, D. A. Gurnett, W. S. Kurth, A. Pedersen, I. Muller-Wodarg, (2005), Cassini measurements of cold plasma in the ionosphere of Titan, *Science*, 308(5724):986–989, doi: 10.1126/science.1109807.
- Wei, H. Y., C. T. Russell, M. K. Dougherty, Y. J. Ma, K. C. Hansen, H. J. McAndrews, D. T. Young, (2011), Unusually strong magnetic fields in Titan's ionosphere: T42 case study, *Advances in Space Research*, 48(2):314–322, doi: 10.1016/j.asr.2011.02.009.
- Wei, H. Y., C. T. Russell, M. K. Dougherty, F. M. Neubauer, Y. J. Ma, (2010a), Upper limits on Titan's magnetic moment and implications for its interior, *Journal of Geophysical Research-Planets*, 115:14 pp., doi: 10.1029/2009JE003538.
- Wei, H. Y., C. T. Russell, T. L. Zhang, M. K. Dougherty, (2010b), Comparison study of magnetic flux ropes in the ionospheres of Venus, Mars and Titan, *Icarus*, 206(1):174–181, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2009.03.014.
- Wei, H. Y., C. T. Russell, A. Wellbrock, M. K. Dougherty, A. J. Coates, (2009), Plasma environment at Titan's orbit with Titan present and absent, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 36:5 pp., doi: 10.1029/2009GL041048.
-

- Wei, H. Y., C. T. Russell, J. -E. Wahlund, M. K. Dougherty, C. Bertucci, R. Modolo, F. M. Neubauer, (2007), Cold ionospheric plasma in Titan's magnetotail, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 34(24):5 pp., doi: 10.1029/2007GL030701.
- Wellbrock, A., A. J. Coates, M. F. Thomsen, D. T. Young, (2008), Unusually strong magnetic fields in Titan's ionosphere: T42 analysis, *Advances in Space Research*, doi: 10.1016/j.asr.2011.02.009.
- Went, D. R., G. B. Hospodarsky, A. Masters, K. C. Hansen, M. K. Dougherty, (2011a), A new semiempirical model of Saturn's bow shock based on propagated solar wind parameters, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 116:9 pp., doi: 10.1029/2010JA016349.
- Went, D. R., M. G. Kivelson, N. Achilleos, C. S. Arridge, M. K. Dougherty, (2011b), Outer magnetospheric structure: Jupiter and Saturn compared, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 116:14 pp., doi: 10.1029/2010JA016045.
- Williams, J. D., L. J. Chen, W. S. Kurth, D. A. Gurnett, M. K. Dougherty, (2006), Electrostatic solitary structures observed at Saturn, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 33(6):4 pp., doi: 10.1029/2005GL024532.
- Williams, J. D., L. J. Chen, W. S. Kurth, D. A. Gurnett, M. K. Dougherty, A. M. Rymer, (2005), Electrostatic solitary structures associated with the November 10, 2003, interplanetary shock at 8.7 AU, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 32(17):4 pp., doi: 10.1029/2005GL023079.
- Wilson, R. J., R. L. Tokar, M. G. Henderson, T. W. Hill, M. F. Thomsen, D. H. Pontius, Jr., (2008), Cassini plasma spectrometer thermal ion measurements in Saturn's inner magnetosphere, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 113(A12218), doi:10.1029/2008JA013486.
- Witasse, O., B. Sanchez-Cano, M. L. Mays, P. Kajdic, H. Opgenoorth, H. A. Elliott, R. F. Wimmer-Schweingruber, (2017), Interplanetary coronal mass ejection observed at STEREO-A, Mars, comet 67P/Churyumov-Gerasimenko, Saturn, and New Horizons en route to Pluto: Comparison of its Forbush decreases at 1.4, 3.1, and 9.9 AU, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 122(8):7865–7890, doi: 10.1002/2017JA023884.
- Yao, Z. H., A. J. Coates, L. C. Ray, I. J. Rae, D. Grodent, G. H. Jones, W. R. Dunn, (2017a), Corotating magnetic reconnection site in Saturn's magnetosphere, *Astrophysical Journal Letters*, 846(2):7 pp., doi: 10.3847/2041-8213/aa88af.
- Yao, Z. H., A. Radioti, I. J. Rae, J. Liu, D. Grodent, L. C. Ray, J. H. Waite, (2017b), Mechanisms of Saturn's near-noon transient aurora: In situ evidence from Cassini measurements, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 44(22):11217–11228, doi: 10.1002/2017GL075108.
- Yates, J. N., D. J. Southwood, M. K. Dougherty, A. H. Sulaiman, A. Masters, S. W. H. Cowley, A. J. Coates, (2016), Saturn's quasiperiodic magnetohydrodynamic waves. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 43(21):11102–11111, doi: 10.1002/2016GL071069.
- Yates, J. N., D. J. Southwood, M. K. Dougherty, (2015a), Magnetic phase structure of Saturn's 10.7h oscillations, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 120(4):2631–2648, doi: 10.1002/2014JA020629.

Yates, J. N., D. J. Southwood, M. K. Dougherty, (2015b), Reply to the comment by Cowley et al., on Magnetic phase structure of Saturn's 10.7h oscillations, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 120(7):5691–5693, doi: 10.1002/2015JA021559.

3.2 Instrument – MIMI

Achilleos N., C. S. Arridge, C. Bertucci, P. Guio, N. Romanelli, N. Sergis, (2014), A combined model of pressure variations in Titan's plasma environment, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 41(24):8730–8735.

Achilleos, N., P. Guio, C. S. Arridge, N. Sergis, R. J. Wilson, M. F. Thomsen, A. J. Coates, (2010), Influence of hot plasma pressure on the global structure of Saturn's magnetodisk, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 37(L20201).

Allen, R. C., et al. (2018), Internal versus external sources of plasma at Saturn: Overview from MIMI/CHEMS data, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 123:4712–4727, doi: 10.1029/2018JA025262.

Amsif, A., J. Dandouras, E. C. Roelof, (1997), Modeling the production and imaging of energetic neutral atoms from Titan's exosphere, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 102(22):169–22,181.

André, N., et al., (2008), Identification of Saturn's magnetospheric regions and associated plasma processes: Synopsis of Cassini observations during orbit insertion, *Reviews of Geophysics*, 46, doi: 10.1029/2007RG000238.

André, N., et al., (2007), Magnetic signatures of plasma-depleted flux tubes in the Saturnian inner magnetosphere, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 34(L14108).

André, N., et al., (2005), Dynamics of the Saturnian inner magnetosphere: First inferences in the Cassini magnetometers about small-scale plasma transport in the magnetosphere, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 32(L14SO6).

Andriopoulou, M., E. Roussos, N. Krupp, C. Paranicas, M. Thomsen, S. Krimigis, M. K. Dougherty, K. H. Glassmeier, (2014), Spatial and temporal dependence of the convective electric field in Saturn's inner magnetosphere, *Icarus*, 229:57–70.

Andriopoulou, M., E. Roussos, N. Krupp, C. Paranicas, M. Thomsen, S. Krimigis, M. K. Dougherty, K. H. Glassmeier, (2012), A noon-to-midnight electric field and nightside dynamics in Saturn's inner magnetosphere, using microsignature observations, *Icarus*, 220:503–513.

Armstrong, T. P., et al., (2009), Energetic ions trapped in Saturn's inner magnetosphere, *Planetary and Space Science*, 57(14–15):1723–1731, doi: 10.1016/j.pss.2009.03.008.

Arridge, C. S., et al., (2016a), Cassini observations of Saturn's southern polar cusp, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 121:3006.

Arridge, C. S., et al., (2016b), Cassini in situ observations of long-duration magnetic reconnection in Saturn's magnetotail, *Nature Physics*, 12:268–271.

- Arridge, C. S., M. Kane, N. Sergis, K. K. Khurana, C. M. Jackman, (2015), Sources of local time asymmetries in magnetodiscs, *Space Science Reviews*, 187:301.
- Arridge, C. S., et al., (2011a), Mapping magnetospheric equatorial regions at Saturn from Cassini prime mission observations, *Space Science Reviews*, 164:1–83.
- Arridge, C. S., et al., (2011b), Upstream of Saturn and Titan, *Space Science Reviews*, 162:25–83.
- Arridge, C. S. et al., (2008), Warping of Saturn’s magnetospheric and magnetotail current sheets, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 113(A8).
- Badman, S. V., et al., (2016), Saturn’s auroral morphology and field-aligned currents during a solar wind compression, *Icarus*, 263:83–93.
- Badman, S. V., G. Branduardi-Raymont, M. Galand, S. L. G. Hess, N. Krupp, L. Lamy, H. Melin, C. Tao, (2015), Auroral processes at the giant planets: Energy deposition, emission mechanisms, morphology, and spectra, *Space Science Reviews*, 187(1–4):99–179, doi: 10.1007/s11214-014-0042-x.
- Badman, S. V., et al., (2013), Bursty magnetic reconnection at Saturn’s magnetopause, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 40:1027.
- Badman, S. V., et al., (2012), Cassini observations of ion and electron beams at Saturn and their relationship to infrared auroral arcs, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 117(A01211).
- Bebesi, Z., et al., (2012), Analysis of energetic electron drop-outs in the upper atmosphere of Titan during flybys in the dayside magnetosphere of Saturn, *Icarus*, 218:1020–1027.
- Bebesi, Z., et al., (2010), Slow mode shock candidate in the Jovian magnetosheath, *Planetary and Space Science*, 58:807–813.
- Bell, J. M., J. Hunter Waite Jr., J. H. Westlake, S. W. Bougher, A. J. Ridley, R. Perryman, K. Mandt, (2014), Developing a self-consistent description of Titan’s upper atmosphere without hydrodynamic escape, *Journal of Geophysical Research Space Physics*, 119:4957.
- Bertucci, C., D. C. Hamilton, W. S. Kurth, G. Hospodarsky, D. G. Mitchell, M. K. Dougherty, (2015), Titan’s interaction with the supersonic solar wind, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 42:193–200.
- Beth, A., P. Garnier, D. Toubanc, C. Mazelle, A. Kotova, (2014), Modeling the satellite particle populations in planetary exospheres: Application to Earth, Titan, and Mars, *Icarus*, 227:21–36.
- Blanc, M., D. J. Andrews, A. J. Coates, D. C. Hamilton, C. M. Jackman, X. Jia, A. Kotova, M. Morooka, H. T. Smith, J. H. Westlake, (2015), Saturn plasma sources and associated transport processes, *Space Science Reviews*, 192(1–4):237–283, doi: 10.1007/s11214-015-01792-9.
- Blanc, M., et al., (2002), Magnetospheric and plasma science with Cassini-Huygens, *Space Science Reviews*, 104(1).

- Brandt, P. C., K. Dialynas, I. Dandouras, D. G. Mitchell, P. Garnier, S. M. Krimigis, (2012), The distribution of Titan's high altitude (out to ~50,000 km) exosphere from energetic neutral atom (ENA) measurements by Cassini/INCA, *Planetary and Space Science*, 60:107–114.
- Brandt, P. C., et al., (2010), Saturn's periodic magnetic field perturbations caused by a rotating partial ring current, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 37(L22103), doi: 10.1029/2010GL045285.
- Brandt, P. C., C. P. Paranicas, J. F. Carbary, D. G. Mitchell, B. H. Mauk, S. M. Krimigis, (2008), Understanding the global evolution of Saturn's ring current, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 35(L17101), doi: 10.1029/2008GL034969.
- Bunce, E. J., S. W. H. Cowley, D. M. Wright, A. J. Coates, M. K. Dougherty, N. Krupp, W. S. Kurth, A. M. Rymer, (2005), In situ observations of a solar wind compression-induced hot plasma injection in Saturn's tail, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 32(L20S04), doi: 10.1029/2005GL022888.
- Buratti, B. J., et al., (2019), Close Cassini flybys of Saturn's ring moons Pan, Daphnis, Atlas, Pandora, and Epimetheus, *Science*, 364(6445):eaat2349, doi: 10.1126/science.aat2349.
- Buratti, B. J., R. N. Clark, F. Crary, C. J. Hansen, A. R. Hendrix, C. J. A. Howett, J. Lunine, C. Paranicas, (2017), Cold cases: What we don't know about Saturn's moons, *Planetary and Space Science*, 155:41–49, doi: 10.1016/j.pss.2017.11.017.
- Burlaga, L. F., N. F. Ness, (2016), Observations of the interstellar magnetic field in the outer heliosheath: Voyager 1, *The Astrophysical Journal*, 829:134.
- Burlaga, L. F., N. F. Ness, E. C. Stone, (2013), Magnetic field observations as Voyager 1 entered the heliosheath depletion region, *Science*, 341:147–150.
- Carbary, J. F., (2019a), Magnetodisk coordinates for Saturn, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 124:451–458.
- Carbary, J. F., (2019b), Three dimensional currents in Saturn's magnetosphere, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 124:971–981.
- Carbary, J. F., D. C. Hamilton, D. G. Mitchell, (2019), Global maps of energetic ions in Saturn's magnetosphere, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 123:8557–8571.
- Carbary, J. F., (2018), The meridional magnetic field lines of Saturn, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 123:6264–6276.
- Carbary, J. F., et al., (2018), Energetic electron pitch angle distributions during the Cassini final orbits, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 45:2911–2917.
- Carbary, J. F., (2017), Update on Saturn's energetic electron periodicities, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 122:156–165, doi: 10.1002/2016JA023405.
- Carbary, J. F., D. G. Mitchell, P. Kollmann, N. Krupp, E. Roussos, (2017a), Energetic electron periodicities during the Cassini grand finale, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 122, doi: 10.1002/2017JA024836.
-

- Carbary, J. F., D. G. Mitchell, A. M. Rymer, N. Krupp, D. Hamilton, S. M. Krimigis, S. V. Badman, (2017b), Local time asymmetries in Saturn's magnetosphere, in Dawn-Dusk Asymmetries in Planetary Plasma Environments, (eds.) S. Haaland, A. Runov, C. Forsyth, Geophysical Monograph 230, pp. 323–336.
- Carbary, J. F., G. Provan, (2017), Saturn's magnetic field periodicities at high latitudes and the effects of spacecraft motion and position, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 122, doi: 10.1002/2016JA023611.
- Carbary, J. F., D. G. Mitchell, (2017), Midnight flash model of ENA periodicities at Saturn, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 122(7), doi: 10.1002/2017JA024296.
- Carbary, J. F., A. M. Rymer, (2017), Solar wind periodicities in thermal electrons at Saturn, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 122, doi: 10.1002/2016JA023531.
- Carbary, J. F., W. S. Kurth, D. G. Mitchell, (2016), Short periodicities in low-frequency plasma waves at Saturn, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 121:6562–6572.
- Carbary, J. F., D. G. Mitchell, (2016), Seasonal variations in Saturn's plasma sheet warping, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 43:11,957–11,962, doi: 10.1002/2016GL071790.
- Carbary, J. F., (2016), A new spiral model of Saturn's magnetosphere, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 43:501–507.
- Carbary, J. F., (2015a), A new approach to Saturn's periodicities, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 120:6436–6442.
- Carbary, J. F., (2015b), Doppler effects on periodicities in Saturn's magnetosphere, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 120:9457–9470.
- Carbary, J. F., N. Sergis, D. G. Mitchell, N. Krupp, (2015), Saturn's hinge parameter from Cassini magnetotail passes in 2013–2014, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 120:4438.
- Carbary, J. F., M. Kane, B. H. Mauk, S. M. Krimigis, (2014a), Using the kappa function to investigate hot plasmas in the magnetospheres of the giant planets, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 119, doi: 10.1002/2014JA020324.
- Carbary, J. F., D. G. Mitchell, P. C. Brandt, (2014b), Local time dependences of oxygen ENA periodicities at Saturn, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 119, 2014JA020214.
- Carbary, J. F., D. G. Mitchell, (2014), Keogram analysis of ENA images at Saturn, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 119, doi: 10.1002/2014JA019784.
- Carbary, J. F., A. M. Rymer, (2014), Meridional maps of Saturn's thermal electrons, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 119, doi: 10.1002/2013JA019436.
- Carbary, J. F., (2013), Wavy magnetodisk in Saturn's outer magnetosphere, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 40:5024.
- Carbary, J. F., D. G. Mitchell, (2013), Periodicities in Saturn's magnetosphere, *Reviews of Geophysics*, 51:1–30.

- Carbary, J. F., E. C. Roelof, D. G. Mitchell, D. C. Hamilton, (2013a), Solar periodicity in energetic ions at Saturn, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 118, doi: 10.1002/jgra.50282.
- Carbary, J. F., et al., (2013b), Longitude dependences of Saturn's ultraviolet aurora, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 40, doi: 10.1002/grl.50430.
- Carbary, J. F., (2012), The morphology of Saturn's ultraviolet aurora, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 117(A06210).
- Carbary, J. F., N. Achilleos, C. S. Arridge, (2012a), Statistical ring current of Saturn, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 117(A06223).
- Carbary, J. F., D. G. Mitchell, S. M. Krimigis, N. Krupp, (2012b), Unusually short period in electrons at Saturn, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 39(L22103).
- Carbary, J. F., D. G. Mitchell, S. M. Krimigis, N. Krupp, (2011a), Post-equinox periodicities in Saturn's energetic electrons, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 28(L24104), 2011GL050259.
- Carbary, J. F., et al., (2011b), Energetic electron spectra in Saturn's plasma sheet, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 116(A07210).
- Carbary, J. F., D. G. Mitchell, P. C. Brandt, S. M. Krimigis, D. A. Gurnett, (2011c), ENA periodicities and their phase relations to SKR emissions at Saturn, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 38(L16106).
- Carbary, J. F., D. G. Mitchell, C. P. Paranicas, E. C. Roelof, S. M. Krimigis, N. Krupp, K. Khurana, M. Dougherty, (2011d), Pitch angle distributions of energetic electrons at Saturn, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 116(A01216), doi: 10.1029/2010JA015987.
- Carbary, J. F., D. C. Hamilton, S. P. Christon, D. G. Mitchell, S. M. Krimigis, (2010a), Longitude dependencies of energetic H⁺ and O⁺ at Saturn, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 115(A07226), doi: 10.1029/2009JA015133.
- Carbary, J. F., N. Achilleos, C. S. Arridge, K. K. Khurana, M. K. Dougherty, (2010b), Global configuration of Saturn's magnetic field derived from observations, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 37(L21806), doi: 10.1029/2010GL044622.
- Carbary, J. F., D. G. Mitchell, S. M. Krimigis, D. A. Gurnett, W. S. Kurth, (2010c), Phase relations between energetic neutral atom intensities and kilometric radio emissions at Saturn, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 115(A01203).
- Carbary, J. F., D. G. Mitchell, N. Krupp, S. M. Krimigis, (2009a), L shell distribution of energetic electrons at Saturn, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 114(A09210), doi: 10.1029/2009JA014341.
- Carbary, J. F., D. G. Mitchell, S. M. Krimigis, N. Krupp, (2009b), Dual periodicities in energetic electrons at Saturn, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 36(L20103), doi: 10.1029/2009GL040517.
- Carbary, J. F., E. C. Roelof, D. G. Mitchell, S. M. Krimigis, N. Krupp, (2009c), Solar wind periodicity in energetic electrons at Saturn, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 36(L22104), doi: 10.1029/2009GL041086.
-

- Carbary, J. F., S. M. Krimigis, D. G. Mitchell, C. Paranicas, P. Brandt, (2009d), Energetic neutral atom (ENA) and charged particle periodicities in Saturn's magnetosphere, *Advances in Space Research*, 44:483–493, doi: 10.1016/j.asr.2009.04.019.
- Carbary, J. F., D. G. Mitchell, C. Paranicas, E. C. Roelof, S. M. Krimigis, (2008a), Direct observation of warping in the plasma sheet of Saturn, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 35(L24201), doi: 10.1029/2008GL035970.
- Carbary, J. F., D. G. Mitchell, P. Brandt, E. C. Roelof, S. M. Krimigis, (2008b), Track analysis of energetic neutral atom blobs at Saturn, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 113(A01209), doi: 10.1029/2007JA012708.
- Carbary, J. F., D. G. Mitchell, P. Brandt, C. Paranicas, S. M. Krimigis, (2008c), ENA periodicities at Saturn, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 35(L07102), doi: 10.1029/2008GL033230.
- Carbary, J. F., D. G. Mitchell, P. Brandt, E. C. Roelof, S. M. Krimigis, (2008d), Periodic tilting of Saturn's plasma sheet, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 35(L24101), doi: 10.1029/2008GL036339.
- Carbary, J. F., D. G. Mitchell, P. Brandt, E. C. Roelof, S. M. Krimigis, (2008e), Statistical morphology of ENA emissions at Saturn, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 113(A05210), doi: 10.1029/2007JA012873.
- Carbary, J. F., D. G. Mitchell, S. M. Krimigis, D. C. Hamilton, N. Krupp, (2007a), Charged particle periodicities in Saturn's outer magnetosphere, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 112, 2007JA012351.
- Carbary, J. F., D. G. Mitchell, S. M. Krimigis, D. C. Hamilton, N. Krupp, (2007b), Spin-period effects in magnetospheres with no axial tilt, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 34(L18107), doi: 10.1029/2007GL030483.
- Carbary, J. F., D. G. Mitchell, S. M. Krimigis, N. Krupp, (2007c), Evidence for spiral pattern in Saturn's magnetosphere using the new SKR longitudes, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 34(L13105), doi: 10.1029/2007GL030167.
- Carbary, J. F., D. G. Mitchell, S. M. Krimigis, N. Krupp, (2007d), Electron periodicities in Saturn's outer magnetosphere, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 112, doi: 10.1029/2006JA012077.
- Carbary, J. F., S. M. Krimigis, (1982), Charged particle periodicity in the Saturnian magnetosphere, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 9:1073–1076.
- Carrasco N., J. H. Westlake, P. Pernot, J. H. Waite, Jr., (2013), Nitrogen in Titan's atmospheric aerosol factory, in *The Early Evolution of the Atmospheres of Terrestrial Planets*, Springer.
- Chen, Y., T. W. Hill, A. M. Rymer, R. J. Wilson, (2010), Rate of radial transport of plasma in Saturn's inner magnetosphere, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 115(A10211), doi: 10.1029/2010JA015412.

- Christon S. P., D. C. Hamilton, J. M. C. Plane, D. G. Mitchell, J. M. Grebowsky, W. N. Spjeldvik, S. R. Nylund, (2017), Discovery of suprathermal ionospheric origin Fe⁺ in and near Earth's magnetosphere, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 122, doi: 10.1002/2017JA024414.
- Christon, S. P., D. C. Hamilton, D. G. Mitchell, R. B. DiFabio, S. M. Krimigis, J. M. C. Plane, (2015), Discovery of suprathermal Fe⁺ in Saturn's magnetosphere, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 120:2720.
- Christon, S. P., D. C. Hamilton, D. G. Mitchell, R. B. DiFabio, S. M. Krimigis, (2014), Suprathermal magnetospheric minor ions heavier than water at Saturn: Discovery of 28M⁺ seasonal variations, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 119, 2014JA020010.
- Christon, S. P., D. C. Hamilton, R. D. DiFabio, D. G. Mitchell, S. M. Krimigis, D. S. Jontof-Hutter, (2013), Saturn suprathermal O²⁺ and mass-28⁺ molecular ions: Long-term seasonal and solar variation, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 118, doi: 10.1002/jgra.50383.
- Christensen, U., N. Krupp (2009), Die Geschwister der Erde, *Physik Journal*, 8(5):31–36.
- Clark, G., C. Paranicas, D. Santos-Costa, S. Livi, N. Krupp, D. G. Mitchell, E. Roussos, W. L. Tseng, (2014), Evolution of electron pitch angle distributions across Saturn's middle magnetospheric region from MIMI/LEMMS, *Planetary and Space Science*, 104:18–28, doi: 10.1016/pss.2014.07.004.
- Clark, R. N., et al., (2012), The surface composition of Iapetus: Mapping results from Cassini VIMS, *Icarus*, 218:831–860.
- Coates, A. J., et al. (2007), Discovery of heavy negative ions in Titan's ionosphere, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 34(L22103).
- Cooper, J. F., P. D. Cooper, E. C. Sittler, S. J. Sturmer, A. M. Rymer, (2009), Old faithful model for radiolytic gas-driven cryovolcanism at Enceladus, *Planetary and Space Science*, 57:1607–1620.
- Crary, F., et al., (2005), Solar wind dynamic pressure and electric field as the main factors controlling Saturn's aurorae, *Nature*, 433:720–722.
- Cravens, T. E., N. Ozak, M. S. Richard, M. E. Campbell, I. P. Robertson, M. Perry, A. M. Rymer, (2011), Electron energetics in the Enceladus torus, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 116(A09205).
- Cravens, T. E., et al., (2008), Energetic ion precipitation at Titan, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 35(L03103), doi: 10.1029/2007GL032451.
- Dandouras, I., P. Garnier, D. G. Mitchell, E. C. Roelof, P. C. Brandt, N. Krupp, S. M. Krimigis, (2009), Titan's exosphere and its interaction with Saturn's magnetosphere, *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society*, 367, doi: 10.1098/rsta.2008.0249.
- Dandouras, J., A. Amsif, (1999), Production and imaging of energetic neutral atoms from Titan's exosphere: A 3-D model, *Planetary and Space Science*, 47:1355–1369.

- Decker, R. B., S. M. Krimigis, E. C. Roelof, M. E. Hill, (2015), Recent particle measurements from Voyagers 1 and 2, *Journal of Physics: Conference Series*, 577.
- Decker, R. B., S. M. Krimigis, E. C. Roelof, M. E. Hill, T. P. Armstrong, G. Gloeckler, D. C. Hamilton, L. J. Lanzerotti, (2008), Mediation of the solar wind termination shock by non-thermal ions, *Nature*, 454:67–70.
- Decker, R. B., S. M. Krimigis, E. C. Roelof, M. E. Hill, T. P. Armstrong, G. Gloeckler, D. C. Hamilton, L. J. Lanzerotti, (2005), Voyager 1 in the foreshock, termination shock, and heliosheath, *Science*, 309:2020–2024.
- Decker, R. B., (1988), Computer modeling of test particle acceleration at oblique shocks, *Space Science Reviews*, 48:195–262.
- Delamere, P. A., et al., (2015), Solar wind and internally driven dynamics: Influences on magnetodiscs and auroral responses, *Space Science Reviews*, 187(1–4):51–97, doi: 10.1007/s11213-013-0075-1.
- Dessler, A. J., (1985), Differential rotation of the magnetic fields of gaseous planets, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 12:299–302.
- Dialynas, K., et al., (2018), Energetic ion moments and polytropic index in Saturn's magnetosphere using Cassini/MIMI measurements: A simple model based on k-distribution functions, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 123, doi: 10.1029/2018JA025820.
- Dialynas, K., et al., (2017a), The bubble-like shape of the heliosphere observed by Voyager and Cassini, *Nature Astronomy*, 1:115.
- Dialynas, K., S. M. Krimigis, D. G. Mitchell, R. B. Decker, E. C. Roelof, (2017b), Response times of Cassini/INCA > 5.2 keV ENAs and Voyager ions in the heliosheath over the solar cycle, *Journal of Physics: Conference Series*, 900(1).
- Dialynas, K., C. P. Paranicas, J. F. Carbary, M. Kane, S. M. Krimigis, B. H. Mauk, (2017c), The kappa-shaped particle spectra in planetary magnetospheres, in, *Kappa Distributions, Theory and Applications in Plasmas*, (ed.) G. Livadiotis, Elsevier, pp. 481–522.
- Dialynas, K., S. M. Krimigis, D. G. Mitchell, E. C. Roelof, (2015), Energetic neutral atom (ENA) intensity gradients in the heliotail during year 2003, using Cassini/INCA measurements, *Journal of Physics: Conference Series*, 577, doi: 10.1088/1742-6596/577/1/012007.
- Dialynas, K., S. M. Krimigis, D. G. Mitchell, E. C. Roelof, R. B. Decker, (2013a), A three-coordinate system (Ecliptic, Galactic, ISMF) spectral analysis of heliospheric ENA emissions using Cassini/INCA measurements, *The Astrophysics Journal*, 778:40.
- Dialynas, K., et al., (2013b), The extended Saturnian neutral cloud as revealed by global ENA simulations using Cassini/MIMI measurements, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 118:1–15, doi: 10.1002/jgra.50295.
- Dialynas, K. S., S. M. Krimigis, D. G. Mitchell, D. C. Hamilton, N. Krupp, P. C. Brandt, (2009), Energetic ion spectral characteristics in the Saturnian magnetosphere using Cassini/MIMI measurements, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 114(A01212), doi: 10.1029/2008JA013761.

- DiFabio, R. D., D. C. Hamilton, S. M. Krimigis, D. G. Mitchell, (2011), Long term time variations of the suprathermal ions in Saturn's magnetosphere, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 38(L18103).
- Dougherty, M. K., L. W. Esposito, S. M. Krimigis, (2009), Overview, in *Saturn from Cassini-Huygens*, (eds.) M. K. Dougherty, L. W. Esposito, S. M. Krimigis, Springer, Dordrecht, pp. 1–8.
- Drake, J. F., M. Swisdak, M. Opher, (2015), A model of the heliosphere with jets, *The Astrophysical Journal Letters*, 808, doi: 10.1088/2041-8205/808/2/L44.
- Edberg, N. J. T., et al., (2013), Extreme densities in Titan's ionosphere during the T85 magnetosheath encounter, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 40:1–5, doi: 10.1002/grl.50579.
- Fahr, H. J., (1986), Is the heliospheric interface submagnetosonic? Consequences for the LISM presence in the heliosphere, *Advances in Space Research*, 6:13–25.
- Felici, M., et al., (2016), Cassini observations of ionospheric plasma in Saturn's magnetotail lobes, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 121:338.
- Fisk, L. A., G. Gloeckler, (2008), Acceleration of suprathermal tails in the solar wind, *The Astrophysical Journal*, 686:1466.
- Frisch, P. C., et al., (2010), First global observations of the interstellar interaction from the Interstellar Boundary Explorer (IBEX), *Bulletin of the American Astronomical Society*, 42:263.
- Futaana, Y., J. Chaufray, H. T. Smith, P. Garnier, H. Lichtenegger, M. Delva, H. Groeller, A. Mura, (2011), Exospheres and energetic neutral atoms of Mars, Venus, and Titan, *Space Science Reviews*, 162:213–266.
- Garnier, P., et al., (2012), The detection of energetic electrons with the Cassini Langmuir probe at Saturn, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 117(A10202).
- Garnier, P., et al., (2010), Statistical analysis of the energetic ion and ENA data for the Titan environment, *Planetary and Space Science*, 58:1811–1822.
- Garnier, P., et al., (2009), Titan's ionosphere in the magnetosheath: Cassini RPWS results during the T32 flyby, *Annales Geophysicae*, 27:4257–4272.
- Garnier, P., et al., (2008), The lower exosphere of Titan: Energetic neutral atom absorption and imaging, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 113(A10216), doi: 10.1029/2008JA013029.
- Garnier, P., et al., (2007), The exosphere of Titan and its interaction with the kronian magnetosphere: MIMI observations and modeling, *Planetary and Space Science*, 55:165–173.
- Gérard, J. -C., et al., (2006), Saturn's auroral morphology and activity during quiet magnetospheric conditions, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 111(A12210), doi: 10.1029/2006JA011965.
- Giacalone, J., R. B. Decker, (2010), The origin of low-energy anomalous cosmic rays at the solar-wind termination shock, *The Astrophysical Journal*, 710:91–96.

- Gombosi, T. I., T. P. Armstrong, C. S. Arridge, K. K. Khurana, S. M. Krimigis, N. Krupp, A. M. Persoon, M. F. Thomsen, (2009), Saturn's magnetospheric configuration, in *Saturn from Cassini-Huygens*, (eds.) M. K. Dougherty, L. W. Esposito, S. M. Krimigis, Springer, Dordrecht, pp. 203–255.
- Gurnett, D. A., W. S. Kurth, E. C. Stone, A. C. Cummings, S. M. Krimigis, R. B. Decker, N. F. Ness, L. F. Burlaga, (2015), Precursors to interstellar shocks of solar origin, *The Astrophysical Journal*, 809:121.
- Gurnett, D. A., W. S. Kurth, L. F. Burlaga, N. F. Ness, (2013), In situ observations of interstellar plasma with Voyager 1, *Science*, 341:1489–1492.
- Gurnett, D. A., et al., (2010), A plasmopause-like density boundary at high latitudes in Saturn's magnetosphere, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 37(L16806), doi: 10.1029/2010GL044466.
- Gurnett, D. A., A. Lecacheux, W. S. Kurth, A. M. Persoon, J. B. Groene, L., Lamy, P. Zarka, J. F. Carbary, (2009), Discovery of a north-south asymmetry in Saturn's radio rotation period, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 36(L16102), doi: 10.1029/2009GL039621.
- Hanlon, P. G., (2004), Dual spacecraft observations of a compression event within the Jovian magnetosphere: Signatures of externally triggered supercorotation, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 109(A09S09).
- Hedman, M. M., et al., (2007), The source for Saturn's G ring, *Science*, 317:653–656.
- Helled, R., E. Galanti, Y. Kaspi, (2015), Saturn's fast spin determined from its gravitational field and oblateness, *Nature*, 520:202–204, doi: 10.1038/nature14278.
- Hendrix, A. R., G. Filacchione, C. Paranicas, P. Schenk, F. Scipioni, (2018), Icy Saturnian satellites: Disk-integrated UV-IR characteristics and links to exogenic processes, *Icarus*, 300:103–114.
- Hendrix, A. R., et al., (2012), Mimas' far-UV albedo: Spatial variations, *Icarus*, 220:922–931.
- Hill, M. E., D. C. Hamilton, (2010), Interim report on the power law index of interplanetary suprathermal ion spectra, *American Institute of Physics Conference Proceedings*, 1302:58–63.
- Hill, M. E., N. A. Schwadron, D. C. Hamilton, R. D. DiFabio, R. K. Squier, (2009), Interplanetary suprathermal He⁺ and He⁺⁺ observations during periods from 1 to 9 AU and implications for particle acceleration, *The Astrophysical Journal*, 699:L26–L30.
- Hill, M. E., C. P. Paranicas, R. B. Decker, D. G. Mitchell, (2006), "Smoke ring" pitch angle distributions of energetic particles associated with shock passage in the middle heliosphere, *American Geophysical Union Spring Meeting*, Baltimore, MD, May 25, 2006, abstract SH44A-04.
- Hill, T., (2016), Penetration of external plasma into a rotation-driven magnetosphere, *Journal of Geophysical Research Space Physics*, 121:10,032–10,036.
- Hill, T. W., et al., (2011), Charged nanograins in the Enceladus plume, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 117(A05209).

- Hill, T. W., et al., (2008), Plasmoids in Saturn's magnetotail, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 113(A01214), doi: 10.1029/2007JA12626.
- Howett, C. J. A., A. R. Hendrix, T. A. Nordheim, C. Paranicas, J. R. Spencer, A. J. Verbiscer, (2018), Ring and magnetosphere interactions with satellite surfaces, Enceladus and the icy moons of Saturn, 2(4):343.
- Howett, C. J. A., J. R. Spencer, P. Schenk, R. E. Johnson, C. Paranicas, T. A. Hurford, A. Verbiscer, M. Segura, (2011), A high-amplitude thermal inertia anomaly of probable magnetospheric origin on Saturn's moon Mimas, *Icarus*, 216:221–226.
- Jackman, C. M., et al., (2015), Field dipolarization in Saturn's magnetotail with planetward ion flows and energetic particle flow bursts: Evidence of quasi-steady reconnections, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 120:3603–3617.
- Jackman, C. M., J. A. Slavin, S. W. H. Cowley, (2011), Cassini observations of plasmoid structure and dynamics: Implications for the role of magnetic reconnection in magnetospheric circulation at Saturn, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 116(A10212).
- Jackman, C. M., et al., (2008), A multi-instrument view of tail reconnection at Saturn, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 113(A11), 2008JA013592.
- Jasinski, J. M., C. S. Arridge, A. J. Coates, G. H. Jones, N. Sergis, M. F. Thomsen, N. Krupp, (2017), Diamagnetic depression observations at Saturn's magnetospheric cusp by the Cassini spacecraft, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 122:6283–6303.
- Jasinski, J. M., et al., (2016a), Flux transfer event observation at Saturn's dayside magnetopause by the Cassini spacecraft, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 43:6713.
- Jasinski, J. M., et al., (2016b), Cassini plasma observations of Saturn's magnetospheric cusp, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 121.
- Jasinski, J. M., et al., (2014), Cusp observation at Saturn's high-latitude magnetosphere by the Cassini spacecraft, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 41:1382–1388.
- Jinks, S. L., et al., (2014), Cassini multi-instrument assessment of Saturn's polar cap boundary, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 119:8161–8177.
- Johnson, R. E., et al., (2009), Mass loss processes in Titan's upper atmosphere, in *Titan from Cassini-Huygens*, (eds.) R. H. Brown, J. -P. Lebreton, J. H. White, Springer, Dordrecht, pp. 373–391.
- Johnson, R. E., et al., (2008), Sputtering of ice grains and icy satellites in Saturn's inner magnetosphere, *Planetary and Space Science*, 56, doi: 10.1016/j.pss.2008.04.003.
- Jones, G. H., et al., (2008), The dust halo of Saturn's largest icy moon, Rhea, *Science*, 319:1380–1384.
- Jones, G. H., et al., (2006a), Enceladus's varying imprint on the magnetosphere of Saturn, *Science*, 311:1412–1415.

- Jones, G. H., et al., (2006b), Formation of Saturn's ring spokes by lightning-induced electron beams, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 33(L21202), doi: 10.1029/2006GL028146.
- Kanani, S. J., et al., (2010), A new form of Saturn's magnetopause using a dynamic pressure balance model, based on in-situ, multi-instrument Cassini measurements, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 115(A06207), doi: 10.1029/2009JA014262.
- Kane, M., D. G. Mitchell, J. F. Carbary, S. M. Krimigis (2014), Plasma convection in the nightside magnetosphere of Saturn determined from energetic ion anisotropies, *Planetary and Space Science*, 91(1).
- Kane, M., D. G. Mitchell, J. F. Carbary, S. M. Krimigis, F. J. Crary, (2008), Plasma convection in Saturn's outer magnetosphere determined from ions detected by the Cassini INCA experiment, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 35(L04102), doi: 10.1029/2007GL032342.
- Kellett, S., et al., (2011), Saturn's ring current: Local time dependence and temporal variability, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 116(A05220).
- Kellett, S., et al., (2010), Nature of the ring current in Saturn's dayside magnetosphere, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 115(A08201), doi: 10.1029/2009JA015146.
- Khurana, K. K., S. Fatemi, J. Lindkvist, E. Roussos, N. Krupp, M. Holmström, C. T. Russell, M. K. Dougherty, (2017), The role of plasma slowdown in the generation of Rhea's Alfvén wings, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 122, doi: 10.1002/2016JA023595.
- Khurana, K. K., et al., (2009), Sources of rotational signals in Saturn's magnetosphere, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 114(A02211), doi: 10.1029/2008JA013312.
- Kivelson, M. G., X. J. Jia, (2013), An MHD model of Ganymede's mini-magnetosphere suggests that the heliosphere forms in a sub-Alfvénic flow, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 118(11):6839–6846.
- Kliore, A. J., A. F. Nagy, T. E. Cravens, M. S. Richard, A. M. Rymer, (2011), Unusual electron density profiles observed by Cassini radio occultations in Titan's ionosphere: Effects of enhanced magnetospheric electron precipitation, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 116(A11318).
- Kollmann, P., et al., (2019), Suprathermal ions in the outer heliosphere, *The Astrophysical Journal*, 876:46(10pp), doi: 10.3847/1538-4357/ab125f.
- Kollmann, P., et al., (2018a), Saturn's innermost radiation belt throughout and inward of the D ring, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 45:10,912–10,920, doi: 10.1029/2018GL077954.
- Kollmann, P., et al., (2018b), Electron acceleration to MeV energies at Jupiter and Saturn, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 123:9110–9129, doi: 10.1029/2018JA025665.
- Kollmann, P., E. Roussos, A. Kotova, C. Paranicas, N. Krupp, (2017), The evolution of Saturn's radiation belts modulated by changes in radial diffusion, *Nature Astronomy*, doi: 10.1038/s41550-017-0287-x.

- Kollmann, P., E. Roussos, A. Kotova, J. F. Cooper, D. G. Mitchell, N. Krupp, C. Paranicas, (2015), MeV protons flux predictions near Saturn's D ring, *Journal of Geophysical Research Space Physics*, 120:8586–8602.
- Kollmann, P., E. Roussos, C. Paranicas, N. Krupp, D. K. Haggerty, (2013), Processes forming and sustaining Saturn's proton radiation belts, *Icarus*, 222:323–341.
- Kollmann, P., E. Roussos, C. Paranicas, N. Krupp, C. M. Jackman, E. Kirsch, K. -H. Glassmeier, (2011), Energetic particle phase space densities at Saturn: Cassini observations and interpretations, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 116(A05222), doi: 10.1029/2010JA016221.
- Kotova, A., E. Roussos, N. Krupp, I. Dandouras, (2015), Modeling of the energetic ion observations in the vicinity of Rhea and Dione, *Icarus*, 258:402.
- Krimigis, S. M., R. B. Decker, E. C. Roelof, M. E. Hill, T. P. Armstrong, G. Gloeckler, D. C. Hamilton, L. J. Lanzerotti, (2013), Search for the exit: Voyager 1 at heliosphere's border with the galaxy, *Science*, 341(6142):144–147.
- Krimigis, S. M., (2011), Saturn's magnetosphere: An example of dynamic planetary systems, *American Institute of Physics Conference Proceedings*, 1320:213–220, doi: 10.1063/1.3544327.
- Krimigis, S. M., E. C. Roelof, R. B. Decker, M. E. Hill, (2011), Zero outward flow velocity for plasma in a heliosheath transition layer, *Nature*, 474:359–361.
- Krimigis, S. M., D. G. Mitchell, E. C. Roelof, R. B. Decker (2010), ENA ($E > 5$ keV) images from Cassini and Voyager "ground truth": Suprathermal pressure in the heliosheath, *American Institute of Physics Conference Proceedings*, 1302:79–85, doi: 10.1063/1.3529994.
- Krimigis, S. M., et al., (2009a), Analysis of a sequence of energetic ion and magnetic field events upstream from the Saturnian magnetosphere, *Planetary and Space Science*, 57(14–15):1785–1794, doi: 10.1016/j.pss.2009.02.013.
- Krimigis, S. M., D. G. Mitchell, E. C. Roelof, K. C. Hsieh, D. J. McComas, (2009b), Imaging the interaction of the heliosphere with the interstellar medium from Saturn with Cassini, *Science*, 326:971–973.
- Krimigis, S. M., N. Sergis, D. G. Mitchell, N. Krupp, (2007), A dynamic, rotating ring current around Saturn, *Nature*, 450:1050–1053.
- Krimigis, S. M., et al., (2005), Dynamics of Saturn's magnetosphere from MIMI during Cassini's orbital insertion, *Science*, 307:1270–1273.
- Krimigis, S. M., et al., (2004), Magnetosphere imaging instrument (MIMI) on the Cassini mission to Saturn/Titan, *Space Science Reviews*, 114:233–329.
- Krimigis, S. M., et al., (2002), A nebula of gases from Io surrounding Jupiter, *Nature*, 415:994–996.
- Krupp, N., et al., (2018a), Energetic electron measurements near Enceladus by Cassini during 2005-2015, *Icarus*, 306:256–274.
-

- Krupp, N., et al., (2018b), Energetic neutral and charged particle measurements in the inner Saturnian magnetosphere during the Grand Finale orbits of Cassini 2016/2017, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 45:10,847–10,854, doi: 10.1029/2018GL078096.
- Krupp, N., (2016), 12-Energetic-particle environments in the solar system, in *Heliophysics: Active stars, their astrospheres, and impacts on planetary environments*, (eds.) C. J. Schrijver, F. Bagenal, J. J. Sojka, Cambridge University Press.
- Krupp, N., P. Kollmann, M. F. Thomsen, D. G. Mitchell, X. Jia, A. Masters, P. Zarka, (2016a), Global configuration and seasonal variations of Saturn's magnetosphere, in *Saturn in the 21st Century*, (eds.) K. H. Baines, F. M. Flasar, N. Krupp, Cambridge University Press.
- Krupp, N., E. Roussos, C. Paranicas, A. Sicard, G. Hospodarsky, Y. Shprits, (2016b), Energetic particles and waves in the outer planet radiation belts, in *Waves, Particles, and Storms in Geospace: A complex Interplay*, pp. 373–410.
- Krupp, N., (2015), Comparison of plasma sources in solar system magnetospheres, *Space Science Reviews*, 192:285–295.
- Krupp, N., E. Kronberg, A. Radioti, (2015), Jupiter's magnetotail, in *Magnetotails in the Solar System*, (eds.) A. Keiling, C. M. Jackman, P. A. Delamere, *Geophysical Monograph Series*, 207, American Geophysical Union, John Wiley & Sons, pp. 85–98.
- Krupp, N., (2014), Giant magnetospheres in our solar system: Jupiter and Saturn compared, *The Astronomy and Astrophysics Review*, 22:75, s00159-014-0075-x.
- Krupp, N., et al., (2013), Energetic particle measurements in the vicinity of Dione during the three Cassini encounters 2005-2011, *Icarus*, 226:617.
- Krupp, N., et al., (2012), The Cassini Enceladus encounters 2005-2010 in the view of energetic electron measurements, *Icarus*, 18:433–447.
- Krupp, N., et al., (2010), Environments in the outer solar system, *Space Science Reviews*, 153:11–59.
- Krupp, N., et al., (2009), Energetic particles in Saturn's magnetosphere during the Cassini nominal mission (July 2004 -- July 2008), *Planetary and Space Science*, 57(14–15):1754–1768, doi10.1016/j.pss.2009.06.010.
- Krupp, N., et al., (2005), The Saturnian plasma sheet as revealed by energetic particle measurements, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 32, 2005GL022829.
- Krupp, N., (2005), Energetic particles in the magnetosphere of Saturn and a comparison with Jupiter, *Space Science Reviews*, 116:345–369.
- Krupp, N., et al., (2004), Energetic particle observations in the vicinity of Jupiter: Cassini MIMI/LEMMS results, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 109, doi: 10.1029/2003JA010111.
- Krupp, N., et al., (2002), Leakage of energetic particles from Jupiter's dusk magnetosphere: Dual spacecraft observations, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 29, doi: 10.1029/2001GL014290.

- Kurth, W. S., et al., (2009), Auroral processes, in Saturn from Cassini-Huygens, (eds.) M. K. Dougherty, L. W. Esposito, S. M. Krimigis, Springer, Dordrecht, pp. 333–374.
- Lagg, A., N. Krupp, S. Livi, J. Woch, S. Krimigis, M. Dougherty, (2001), Energetic particle measurements during the Earth swing-by of the Cassini spacecraft in August, 1999, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 106:30,209–30,222.
- Lamy, L., et al., (2013), Multispectral simultaneous diagnosis of Saturn's aurorae throughout a planetary rotation, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 118:4817.
- Lario, D., S. Livi, E. C. Roelof, R. B. Decker, S. M. Krimigis, M. K. Dougherty, (2004), Heliospheric energetic particle observations by the Cassini spacecraft: Correlation with 1 AU observations, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 109(A09S02).
- Lebreton, J. P., et al., (2004), High ambitions for an outstanding planetary mission: Cassini-Huygens, *European Space Agency Bulletin*, 120.
- Lewis, G. R., et al., (2010), The calibration of the Cassini-Huygens electron spectrometer, *Planetary and Space Science*, 58:427–436.
- Martens, H. R., D. B. Reisenfeld, J. D. Williams, R. E. Johnson, H. T. Smith, (2008), Observations of molecular oxygen ions in Saturn's inner magnetosphere, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 35(L20103).
- Masters, A., et al., (2017), An in-situ comparison of electron acceleration at collisionless shocks under differing upstream magnetic field orientations, *The Astrophysical Journal*, 843:147.
- Masters, A., A. H. Sulaiman, N. Sergis, L. Stawarz, A. J. Coates, M. K. Dougherty (2016), Suprathermal electrons at Saturn's bow shock, *The Astrophysical Journal*, 826:48.
- Masters, A., et al., (2013), Electron acceleration to relativistic energies at a strong quasi-parallel shock wave, *Nature Physics*, 9:164–167.
- Masters, A., et al., (2012), The importance of plasma beta conditions for magnetic reconnection at Saturn's magnetopause, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 39(L08103).
- Masters, A., D. G. Mitchell, A. J. Coates, M. K. Dougherty, (2011), Saturn's low-latitude boundary layer 1: Properties and variability, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 116(A06210).
- Masters, A., et al., (2010), Cassini observations of a Kelvin-Helmholtz vortex in Saturn's outer magnetosphere, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 115(A07225), doi: 10.1029/2010JA015351.
- Mauk, B. H., (2014), Comparative investigation of the energetic ion spectra comprising the magnetospheric ring currents of the solar system, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 119:9729–9746.
- Mauk, B. H., (2012), Radiation belts of the solar system and universe, in *Dynamics of the Earth's radiation belts and inner magnetosphere*, Geophysical Monograph Series, 199, (eds.) D. Summers, I. R. Mann, D. Baker, M. Schulz, American Geophysical Union, Washington, DC, pp. 405–414.

- Mauk, B., F. Bagenal, (2012), Comparative auroral physics: Earth and other planets, in *Auroral Phenomenology and Magnetospheric Process*, Geophysical Monograph Series, 197, (eds.) A. Keiling et al., American Geophysical Union, Washington, DC, pp. 3–26.
- Mauk, B. H., N. J. Fox, (2010), Electron radiation belts of the solar system, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 115, A12, doi: 10.1029/2010JA015660
- Mauk, B. H., et al. (2009), Fundamental plasma processes in Saturn's magnetosphere, in *Saturn from Cassini-Huygens*, (eds.) M. K. Dougherty, L. W. Esposito, S. M. Krimigis, Springer, Dordrecht, pp. 281–331.
- Mauk, B. H., et al., (2005), Energetic particle injections in Saturn's magnetosphere, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 32, 2005GL022485.
- Mauk, B. H., et al., (2004), Energetic ion characteristics and neutral gas interactions in Jupiter's magnetosphere, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 109(A09S12), doi: 10.1029/2003JA010270.
- Mauk, B. H., D. G. Mitchell, S. M. Krimigis, E. C. Roelof, C. P. Paranicas, (2003), Energetic neutral atoms from a trans-Europa gas torus at Jupiter, *Nature*, 421:920–922.
- Mauk, B. H., et al., (1999), Storm-like dynamics of Jupiter's inner and middle magnetosphere, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 104:22,759–22,778.
- Mauk, B. H., S. M. Krimigis, D. G. Mitchell, E. C. Roelof, (1998a), Energetic neutral atom imaging of Jupiter's magnetosphere using the Cassini MIMI instrument, *Advances in Space Research*, 21:1483–1486.
- Mauk, B. H., S. M. Krimigis, D. G. Mitchell, E. C. Roelof, J. Dandouras (1998b), Imaging Saturn's dust rings using energetic neutral atoms, *Planetary and Space Science*, 46:1349–1362.
- McComas, D. J., et al., (2017), Seven years of imaging the global heliosphere with IBEX, *Astrophysical Journal Supplement*, 229.
- McComas, D. J., et al., (2009), Global observations of the interstellar interaction from the Interstellar Boundary Explorer (IBEX), *Science*, 326, 959.
- Menietti, J. D., P. H. Yoon, S. Y. Ye, B. Cecconi, A. M. Rymer, (2010), Source mechanism of Saturn narrowband emission, *Annales Geophysicae*, 28:1013–1021.
- Menietti, J. D., S. -Y. Ye, P. H. Yoon, O. Santolik, A. M. Rymer, D. A. Gurnett, A. J. Coates, (2009), Analysis of narrowband emission observed in the Saturn magnetosphere, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 114(A06206).
- Menietti, J. D., O. Santolik, A. M. Rymer, G. B. Hospodarsky, A. M. Persoon, D. A. Gurnett, A. J. Coates, D. T. Young, (2008), Analysis of plasma waves observed within local plasma injections seen in Saturn's magnetosphere, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 113(A05213), doi: 10.1029/2007JA012856.

- Mitchell, D. G., M. E. Perry, D. C. Hamilton, J. H. Westlake, P. Kollmann, H. T. Smith, J. F. Carbary, J. H. Waite Jr., R. Perryman, H. -W. Hsu, J. -E. Wahlund, M. W. Morooka, L. Z. Hadid, A. M. Persoon, W. S. Kurth, (2018), Dust grains fall from Saturn's D-ring into its equatorial upper atmosphere, *Science*, 362(6410), doi: 10.1126/science.aat2236
- Mitchell, D. G., et al., (2016), Recurrent pulsations in Saturn's high latitude magnetosphere, *Icarus*, 263:94–100.
- Mitchell, D. G., et al., (2015), Injection, interchange, and reconnection: Energetic particle observations in Saturn's magnetosphere, in *Magnetotails in the Solar System*, (eds.) A. Keiling, C. M. Jackman, P. A. Delamere, Geophysical Monograph Series, 207, American Geophysical Union, John Wiley & Sons, pp. 327–344.
- Mitchell, D. G., J. F. Carbary, S. W. H. Cowley, T. W. Hill, P. Zarka, (2009a), The dynamics of Saturn's magnetosphere, in *Saturn from Cassini-Huygens*, (eds.) M. K. Dougherty, L. W. Esposito, S. M. Krimigis, Springer, Dordrecht, pp. 257–279.
- Mitchell, D. G., et al., (2009b), Recurrent energization of plasma in the midnight-to-dawn quadrant of Saturn's magnetosphere, and its relationship to auroral UV and radio emissions, *Planetary and Space Science*, 57(14–15):1732–1742, doi: 10.1016/j.pss.2009.04.002.
- Mitchell, D. G., et al., (2009c), Ion conics and electron beams associated with auroral processes at Saturn, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 114(A02212), doi: 10.1029/2008JA013621.
- Mitchell, D. G., et al., (2005a), Energetic neutral atom emissions from Titan interactions with Saturn's magnetosphere, *Science*, 308:989–992.
- Mitchell, D. G., et al., (2005b), Energetic ion acceleration in Saturn's magnetotail: Substorms on Saturn, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 32, 2005GL022647.
- Mitchell, D. G., C. Paranicas, B. H. Mauk, E. C. Roelof, S. M. Krimigis, (2004), Energetic neutral atoms from Jupiter measured with the Cassini Magnetospheric Imaging Instrument: Time dependence and composition, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 109, 2003JA010120.
- Mueller, A. L., J. Saur, N. Krupp, E. Roussos, B. H. Mauk, A. M. Rymer, D. G. Mitchell, S. M. Krimigis, (2010), Azimuthal plasma flows in the Kronian magnetosphere, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 115(A08203), doi: 10.1029/2009JA015122.
- Nordheim, T. A., K. P. Hand, C. Paranicas, C. J. A. Howett, A. R. Hendrix, G. H. Jones, A. J. Coates, (2017), The near surface electron radiation environment of Saturn's moon Mimas, *Icarus*, 286:56–68.
- Nordheim, T. A., et al., (2014), Detection of a strongly negative surface potential at Saturn's moon Hyperion, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 41:7011–7018.
- Ogasawara, K., S. A. Livi, D. G. Mitchell, T. P. Armstrong, N. Krupp, (2011), Properties of energetic particle bursts at dawnside magnetosheath: Cassini observations during the 1999 swing-by, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 116(A12207).
- Opher, M., J. F. Drake, B. Zieger, T. I. Gombosi, (2015), Magnetized jets driven by the Sun: The structure of the heliosphere revisited, *The Astrophysical Journal of Letters*, 800(7).
-

- Orton, G. S., et al., (2009), Review of knowledge prior to the Cassini-Huygens missions and concurrent research, in *Saturn from Cassini-Huygens*, (eds.) M. K. Dougherty, L. W. Esposito, S. M. Krimigis, pp. 9–54, Springer, Dordrecht.
- Palmaerts, B., E. Roussos, N. Krupp, W. S. Kurth, D. G. Mitchell, J. N. Yates, (2016a), Statistical analysis and multi-instrument overview of the quasi-periodic 1-hour pulsations in Saturn's magnetosphere, *Icarus*, 271:1–18.
- Palmaerts, B., A. Radioti, E. Roussos, D. Grodent, J.-C. Gérard, N. Krupp, D. G. Mitchell, (2016b), Pulsations of the polar cusp aurora at Saturn, *Journal of Geophysical Research, Space Physics*, 121:11,952–11,963, doi: 10.1002/2016JA023497.
- Paranicas, C., et al., (2018), Magnetospheric considerations for solar system ice state, *Icarus*, 302:560–564.
- Paranicas, C., et al., (2016), Effects of radial motion on interchange injections at Saturn, *Icarus*, 264:342–351.
- Paranicas, C., et al., (2014), The lens feature on the inner Saturnian satellites, *Icarus*, 234:155.
- Paranicas, C., et al., (2012), Energetic charged particle weathering of Saturn's inner satellites, *Planetary and Space Science*, 61:60–65.
- Paranicas, C., et al., (2010a), Asymmetries in Saturn's radiation belts, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 115(A07216), doi: 10.1029/2009JA014971.
- Paranicas, C., et al., (2010b), Transport of energetic electrons into Saturn's inner magnetosphere, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 115(A09214), doi: 10.1029/2010JA015853.
- Paranicas, C., et al., (2008), Sources and losses of energetic protons in Saturn's magnetosphere, *Icarus*, 197:519–525.
- Paranicas, C., et al., (2007), Energetic electrons injected into Saturn's neutral gas cloud, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 34, 2006GL028676.
- Paranicas, C., et al., (2005a), Evidence of Enceladus and Tethys microsignatures, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 32, 2005GL024072.
- Paranicas, C., et al., (2005b), Periodic intensity variations in global ENA images of Saturn, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 32, 2005GL023656.
- Paranicas, C., R. W. Carlson, R. E. Johnson, (2001), Electron bombardment of Europa, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 28:673.
- Parker, E. N., (1961), The stellar-wind regions, *The Astrophysical Journal*, 134.
- Parker, E. N., (1958), Dynamics of the interplanetary gas and magnetic fields, *The Astrophysical Journal*, 128.
- Perry, M. E., et al., (2010), Cassini INMS observations of neutral molecules in Saturn's E-ring, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 115(A10206).

- Pilkington, N. M., et al., (2015a), Asymmetries observed in Saturn's magnetopause geometry, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 42:6890–6898.
- Pilkington, N. M., et al., (2015b), Internally driven large-scale changes in the size of Saturn's magnetosphere, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 120:7289–7306.
- Pilkington, N. M., N. Achilleos, C. S. Arridge, A. Masters, N. Sergis, A. J. Coates, M. K. Dougherty, (2014), Polar confinement of Saturn's magnetosphere revealed by in situ Cassini observations, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 119:2858–2875.
- Pisa, D., G. B. Hospodarsky, W. S. Kurth, O. Santolik, J. Soucek, D. A. Gurnett, A. Masters, M. E. Hill, (2015), Statistics of Langmuir wave amplitudes observed inside Saturn's foreshock by the Cassini spacecraft, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 120:2531–2542.
- Pryor, W. R., A. Rymer, et al., (2011), The auroral footprint of Enceladus on Saturn, *Nature*, 472(7343):331–333.
- Radioti, A., et al., (2016), A multi-scale magnetotail reconnection event at Saturn and associated flows: Cassini/UVIS observations, *Icarus*, 263:75–82.
- Radioti, A., et al., (2013), Signatures of magnetospheric injections in Saturn's aurora, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 118:1922.
- Radioti, A., et al., (2009), Transient auroral features at Saturn: Signatures of energetic particle injections in the magnetosphere, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 114(A03210), doi: 10.1029/2008JA013632.
- Ramer, K. M., M. G. Kivelson, N. Sergis, K. K. Khurana, X. Jia, (2016), Spinning, breathing, and flapping: Periodicities in Saturn's middle magnetosphere, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 122:393–416, doi: 10.1002/2016JA023126.
- Regoli, L. H., et al., (2018), Statistical study of the energetic proton environment at Titan's orbit from the Cassini spacecraft, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics* 123(6):4820–4834.
- Regoli, L. H., E. Roussos, M. Feyerabend, G. H. Jones, N. Krupp, A. J. Coates, S. Simon, U. Motschmann, M. K. Dougherty, (2016a), Access of energetic particles to Titan's exobase: A study of Cassini's T9 flyby, *Planetary and Space Science*, 130:40–53.
- Regoli, L. H., A. J. Coates, M. F. Thomsen, G. H. Jones, E. Roussos, J. H. Waite, N. Krupp, G. Cox, (2016b), Survey of pickup ion signatures in the vicinity of Titan using CAPS/IMS, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 121, doi: 10.1002/2016JA022617.
- Roelof, E. C., (2015), The group abundance fraction: A statistically robust measure of particle composition and of spatial structure in images, *Journal of Physics: Conference Series*, 577(1):012026.
- Roelof, E. C., S. M. Krimigis, D. G. Mitchell, R. B. Decker, K. Dialynas, (2012), Cassini ENA images of the heliosheath and Voyager "ground truth": Thickness of the heliosheath, 10th Anniversary International Astrophysics Conference, American Institute of Physics Conference Proceedings, 1436:265–272.
-

- Roelof, E. C., et al., (2010), Implications of generalized Rankine-Hugoniot conditions for the PUI population at the Voyager 2 termination shock, American Institute of Physics Conference Proceedings, 1302:133–141, doi: 10.1063/1.3529960.
- Roussos, E., et al., (2019a), Sources, sinks and transport of energetic electrons near Saturn's main rings, Geophysical Research Letters, 46, doi: 10.1029/2018GL078097.
- Roussos, E., et al., (2019b), Jovian cosmic-ray protons in the heliosphere: Constraints by Cassini observations, The Astrophysical Journal, 871:223.
- Roussos, E., et al., (2018a), A radiation belt of energetic protons located between Saturn and its rings, Science, 362(6410), doi: 10.1126/science.aat1962.
- Roussos, E., et al., (2018b), Heliospheric conditions at Saturn during Cassini's ring-grazing and proximal orbits, Geophysical Research Letters, 45:10,812–10,818, doi: 10.1029/2018GL078093.
- Roussos, E., et al., (2018c), Solar energetic particles (SEP) and galactic cosmic rays (GCR) as tracers of solar wind conditions near Saturn: Event lists and applications, Icarus, 300:47–71.
- Roussos, E., et al., (2018d), Drift-resonant, relativistic electron acceleration at the outer planets: Insights from the response of Saturn's radiation belts to magnetospheric storms, Icarus, 305:160–173.
- Roussos, E., et al., (2016a), Evidence for dust-driven, radial plasma transport in Saturn's inner radiation belts, Icarus, 274:272–283.
- Roussos, E., et al., (2016b), Quasi-periodic injections of relativistic electrons in Saturn's outer magnetosphere, Icarus, 263:101–116.
- Roussos, E., N. Krupp, C. Paranicas, J. F. Carbary, P. Kollmann, S. M. Krimigis, D. G. Mitchell, (2014), The variable extension of Saturn's electron radiation belts, Planetary and Space Science, 104(3).
- Roussos, E., M. Andriopoulou, N. Krupp, A. Kotova, C. Paranicas, S. M. Krimigis, D. G. Mitchell, (2013), Numerical simulation of energetic electron microsignature drifts at Saturn: Methods and applications, Icarus, 226:1595.
- Roussos, E., et al., (2012), Energetic electron observations of Rhea's magnetospheric interaction, Icarus, 221:116–134.
- Roussos, E., et al., (2011), Long- and short-term variability of Saturn's ionic radiation belts, Journal of Geophysical Research, 116(A02217), doi: 10.1029/2010JA015954.
- Roussos, E., et al., (2010a), Energetic electron microsignatures as tracers of radial flows and dynamics in Saturn's innermost magnetosphere, Journal of Geophysical Research, 115(A03202), doi: 10.1029/2009JA014808.
- Roussos, E., N. Krupp, H. Kruger, G. H. Jones, (2010b), Surface charging of Saturn's plasma absorbing moons, Journal of Geophysical Research, 115(A08225), doi: 10.1029/2010JA015525.

- Roussos, E., et al., (2008a), Discovery of a transient radiation belt at Saturn, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 35, doi: 10.1029/2008GL035767.
- Roussos, E., et al., (2008b), Plasma and fields in the wake of Rhea: 3-D hybrid simulation and comparison with Cassini data, *Annales Geophysicae*, 26:619–637.
- Roussos, E., et al., (2008c), Energetic electron signatures of Saturn's smaller moons: Evidence of an arc of material at Methone, *Icarus*, 193:455–464.
- Roussos, E., et al., (2007), Electron microdiffusion in the Saturnian radiation belts: Cassini MIMI/LEMMS observations of energetic electron absorption by the icy moons, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 112(A06214), doi: 10.1029/2006JA012027.
- Roussos, E., G. H. Jones, N. Krupp, S. M. Krimigis, D. Mitchell, C. Paranicas, (2006), R/2006 S 5, *International Astronomical Union Circular*, 8773(3).
- Roussos, E., et al., (2005), Low energy electron microsignatures at the orbit of Tethys: Cassini MIMI/LEMMS observations, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 32, 2005GL024084.
- Rymer, A. M., D. G. Mitchell, T. W. Hill, E. A. Kronberg, N. Krupp, C. M. Jackman, (2013), Saturn's magnetospheric refresh rate, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 40:1–5, doi: 10.1002/grl.50530.
- Rymer, A. M., (2010), Electron-ion thermal equilibration at Saturn: Electron signatures of ion pick-up, *American Institute of Physics Conference Proceedings*, 1302:250–255.
- Rymer, A., et al., (2009a), Cassini evidence for rapid interchange transport at Saturn, *Planetary and Space Science*, 57(14–15):1779–1784, doi: 10.1016/j.pss.2009.04.010.
- Rymer, A. M., H. T. Smith, A. Wellbrock, A. J. Coates, D. T. Young, (2009b), Discrete classification and electron energy spectra of Titan's varied magnetospheric environment, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 36(L15109), doi: 10.1029/2009GL039427.
- Rymer, A. M., B. H. Mauk, T. W. Hill, C. Paranicas, D. G. Mitchell, A. J. Coates, D. T. Young, (2008), Electron circulation in Saturn's magnetosphere, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 113(A01201), doi: 10.1029/2007JA012589.
- Rymer, A., et al., (2007), Electron sources in Saturn's magnetosphere, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 112(A02201), doi: 10.1029/2006JA012017.
- Saur, J., et al., (2006), Anti-planetward auroral electron beams at Saturn, *Nature*, 439:699–702.
- Schenk, P., D. P. Hamilton, R. E. Johnson, W. B. McKinnon, C. Paranicas, J. Schmidt, M. R. Showalter, (2011), Plasma, plumes and rings: Saturn system dynamics as recorded in global color patterns on its midsize satellites, *Icarus*, 211:740–757.
- Schiabale, M. J., et al., (2017), High energy electron sintering of icy regoliths: Formation of the PacMan thermal anomalies on the icy Saturnian moons, *Icarus*, 285:211.
- Schippers, P., et al., (2011), Auroral electron distributions within and close to Saturn Kilometric Radiation source region, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 116(A05203).

- Schippers, P., N. André, R. E. Johnson, M. Blanc, I. Dandouras, A. J. Coates, S. M. Krimigis, D. T. Young, (2009), Identification of photoelectron energy peaks in Saturn's inner neutral torus, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 114(A12212), doi: 10.1029/2009JA014368.
- Schippers, P., et al., (2008), Multi-instrument analysis of electron populations in Saturn's magnetosphere, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 113(A07208), 2008JA013098.
- Sergis, N., et al., (2018), Mapping Saturn's night side plasma sheet using Cassini's proximal orbit, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 45:6798–6804, doi: 10.1029/2018GL078141.
- Sergis, N., et al., (2017), Radial and local time structure of the Saturnian ring current, revealed by Cassini, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 122, doi: 10.1002/2016JA023742.
- Sergis, N., et al., (2013), Particle and magnetic field properties of the Saturnian magnetosheath: Presence and upstream escape of hot magnetospheric plasma, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 118:1620-1634.
- Sergis, N., et al., (2011), Dynamics and seasonal variations in Saturn's magnetospheric plasma sheet, as measured by Cassini, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 116(A04203), doi: 10.1029/2010JA016180.
- Sergis, N., et al., (2010), Particle pressure, inertial force, and ring current density profiles in the magnetosphere of Saturn based on Cassini measurements, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 37, doi: 10.1029/2009GL041920.
- Sergis, N., et al., (2009), Energetic particle pressure in Saturn's magnetosphere measured with the Magnetospheric Imaging Instrument on Cassini, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 114(A02214), doi: 10.1029/2008JA013774.
- Sergis, N., et al., (2007), Ring current at Saturn: Energetic particle pressure in Saturn's equatorial magnetosphere measured with Cassini/MIMI, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 34(L09102), 10.1029/2006GL029223.
- Shemansky, D. F., et al., (2009), The Saturn hydrogen plume, *Planetary and Space Science*, 57:1659–1670.
- Simon, S., E. Roussos, C. S. Paty, (2015), The interaction between Saturn's moons and their plasma environments, *Physics Reports*, 602:1–65.
- Simon, S., H. Kriegel, J. Saur, A. Wennmacher, F. M. Neubauer, E. Roussos, U. Motschmann, M. K. Dougherty, (2012), Analysis of Cassini magnetic field observations over the poles of Rhea, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 117(A07211).
- Sittler, E. C., et al., (2009), Energy Deposition Processes in Titan's Upper Atmosphere and Its Induced Magnetosphere, in *Titan from Cassini-Huygens*, (eds.) R. H. Brown, J. -P. Lebreton, J. H. White, Springer, Dordrecht.
- Sittler, E. C., Jr., et al., (2008), Ion and neutral sources and sinks within Saturn's inner magnetosphere: Cassini results, *Planetary and Space Science*, 56, doi: 10.1016/j.pss.2007.06.006.

- Sittler, E. C., et al., (2006), Energetic nitrogen ions within the inner magnetosphere of Saturn, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 111(A09223), doi: 10.1029/2004JA010509.
- Smith, C. G. A., (2018), Interaction of Saturn's dual rotation periods, *Icarus*, 302:330–342, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2017.11.016.
- Smith, H. T., A. M. Rymer, (2014), An empirical model for the plasma environment along Titan's orbit based on Cassini plasma observations, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 119, 2014JA019872.
- Smith, H. T., (2010), Neutral clouds and their influence on pick-up ions in Saturn's magnetosphere, *American Institute of Physics Conference Proceedings*, 1302:256–262.
- Smith, H. T., R. E. Johnson, M. E. Perry, D. G. Mitchell, R. L. McNutt, D. T. Young, (2010), Enceladus plume variability and the neutral gas densities in Saturn's magnetosphere, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 115(A10252), doi: 10.1029/2009JA015184.
- Smith, H. T., et al., (2009), Investigation of energetic proton penetration in Titan's atmosphere using the Cassini INCA instrument, *Planetary and Space Science*, 57(13):1538–1546, doi: 10.1016/j.pss.2009.03.013.
- Smith, H. T., M. Shappirio, R. E. Johnson, D. Reisenfeld, E. C. Sittler, F. J. Crary, D. J. McComas, D. T. Young, (2008), Enceladus: A potential source of ammonia products and molecular nitrogen for Saturn's magnetosphere, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 113(A11206), doi: 10.1029/2008JA013352.
- Sorba, A.M., N. A. Achilleos, P. Guio, C. S. Arridge, N. M. Pilkington, A. Masters, N. Sergis, A. J. Coates, M. K. Dougherty, (2017), Modeling the compressibility of Saturn's magnetosphere in response to internal and external influences, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 122(2):1572–1589.
- Stephan, K., et al., (2016), Cassini's geological and compositional view of Tethys, *Icarus*, 274:1–22, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2016.03.002.
- Stevens, M. H., J. S. Evans, J. Lumpe, J. H. Westlake, J. M. Ajello, E. T. Bradley, L. W. Esposito, (2015), Molecular nitrogen and methane density retrievals from Cassini UVIS dayglow observations of Titan's upper atmosphere, *Icarus*, 247:301.
- Teolis, B. D., et al., (2010), Cassini finds an oxygen-carbon-dioxide atmosphere at Saturn's icy moon Rhea, *Science*, 330:1813–1815.
- Thomsen, M. F., D. G. Mitchell, X. Jia, C. Jackman, G. Hospodarsky, A. Coates, (2015), Plasmopause formation at Saturn, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 120, 2015JA021008.
- Thomsen, M. F., et al., (2014), Ion composition in interchange injection events in Saturn's magnetosphere, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 119:9761–9772.
- Thomsen, M., et al., (2013), Saturn's magnetospheric dynamics, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 40:5337–5344.
-

- Thomsen, M. F., et al., (2012), Saturn's inner magnetospheric convection pattern: Further evidence, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 117(A09208).
- Thomsen, M. F., D. B. Reisenfeld, D. M. Delapp, R. L. Tokar, D. T. Young, F. J. Crary, E. C. Sittler, M. A. McGraw, J. D. Williams, (2010), Survey of ion plasma parameters in Saturn's magnetosphere, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics* 115:A10.
- Tobie, G., et al., (2014), Science goals and mission concept for the future exploration of Titan and Enceladus, *Planetary and Space Science*, 104:59.
- Tobiska, W. K., (2004), SOLAR2000 irradiances for climate change research, aeronomy and space system engineering, *Advances in Space Research*, 34:1736–1746.
- Tokar, R. L., et al., (2008), Cassini detection of water-group pick-up ions in the Enceladus torus, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 35, doi: 10.1029/2008GL034749.
- Westlake, J. H., J. H. Waite, J. M. Bell, R. Perryman, (2014), Observed decline in Titan's thermospheric methane due to solar cycle drivers, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 119:8586–8599, doi: 10.1002/2014JA020394.
- Westlake, J. H., J. H. Waite, Jr., N. Carrasco, M. Richard, T. Cravens, (2014), The role of ion-molecule reactions in the growth of heavy ions in Titan's ionosphere, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 119:5951–5963.
- Westlake, J. H., et al., (2012), The observed composition of ions outflowing from Titan, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 39(L19104).
- Westlake, J. H., J. M. Bell, J. H. Waite, Jr., R. E. Johnson, J. G. Luhmann, K. E. Mandt, B. A. Magee, A. M. Rymer, (2011), Titan's thermospheric response to various plasma environments, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 116(A03318).
- Wulms, V., J. Saur, D. F. Strobel, S. Simon, D. G. Mitchell, (2010), Energetic neutral atoms from Titan: Particle simulations in draped magnetic and electric fields, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 115(A06310), doi: 10.1029/2009JA014893.
- Yelle, R.V., D. F. Strobel, E. Lellouch, D. Gautier, (1997), Engineering models for Titan's atmosphere, in *Huygens: Science, Payload and Mission*, pp. 243–256.

3.2 Instrument – RPWS

- Achilleos, N., C. Bertucci, C. T. Russell, G. B. Hospodarsky, A. M. Rymer, C. S. Arridge, M. E. Burton, M. K. Dougherty, S. Hendricks, E. J. Smith, B. T. Tsurutani, (2006), Orientation, location, and velocity of Saturn's bow shock: Initial results from the Cassini spacecraft, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 111, A03201, doi: 10.1029/2005JA011297.
- Ågren, K., (2012), On the formation and structure of the ionosphere of Titan, Ph.D. Thesis, Uppsala University, Uppsala, Sweden.

- Ågren, K., N. J. T. Edberg, J.-E. Wahlund, (2012), Detection of negative ions in the deep ionosphere of Titan during the Cassini T70 flyby, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 39, L10201, doi: 10.1029/2012GL051714.
- Ågren, K., D. J. Andrews, S. C. Buchert, A. J. Coates, S. W. H. Cowley, M. K. Dougherty, N. J. T. Edberg, P. Garnier, G. R. Lewis, R. Modolo, H. Opgenoorth, G. Provan, L. Rosenqvist, D. L. Talboys, J.-E. Wahlund, A. Wellbrock, (2011), Detection of currents and associated electric fields in Titan's ionosphere from Cassini data, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 116, A04313, doi: 10.1029/2010JA016100.
- Ågren, K., J.-E. Wahlund, P. Garnier, R. Modolo, J. Cui, M. Galand, I. Muller-Wodarg, (2009), On the ionospheric structure of Titan, *Planetary and Space Science*, 57, 1821–1827, doi: 10.1016/j.pss.2009.04.012.
- Ågren, K., J.-E. Wahlund, R. Modolo, D. Lummerzheim, M. Galand, I. Muller-Wodarg, P. Canu, W. S. Kurth, T. E. Cravens, R. V. Yelle, J. H. Waite, Jr., A. J. Coates, G. R. Lewis, D. T. Young, C. Bertucci, M. Dougherty, (2007), On magnetospheric electron impact ionisation and dynamics in Titan's ram-side and polar ionosphere - A Cassini Case Study, *Annales Geophysicae*, 25, 2359–2369, doi: 10.5194/angeo-25-2359-2007.
- Akalin, F., D. A. Gurnett, T. F. Averkamp, A. M. Persoon, O. Santolik, W. S. Kurth, G. B. Hospodarsky, (2006), First whistler observed in the magnetosphere of Saturn, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 33, L20107, doi: 10.1029/2006GL027019.
- Akalin, F., (2005), Observation of a whistler in the magnetosphere of Saturn, M.S. Thesis, University of Iowa, Iowa City, Iowa.
- Amatucci, W. E., P. W. Schuck, D. N. Walker, P. M. Kintner, S. Powell, B. Holback, D. Leonhardt, (2001), Contamination-free sounding rocket Langmuir probe, *Review of Scientific Instruments*, 72, 2052–2057.
- Andre, N., M. Blanc, S. Maurice, P. Schippers, E. Pallier, T. I. Gombosi, K. C. Hansen, D. T. Young, F. J. Crary, S. Bolton, E. C. Sittler, H. T. Smith, R. E. Johnson, R. A. Baragiola, A. J. Coates, A. M. Rymer, M. K. Dougherty, N. Achilleos, C. S. Arridge, S. M. Krimigis, D. G. Mitchell, N. Krupp, D. C. Hamilton, I. Dandouras, D. A. Gurnett, W. S. Kurth, P. Louarn, R. Srama, S. Kempf, J. H. Waite, L. W. Esposito, J. T. Clarke, (2008), Identification of Saturn's magnetospheric regions and associated plasma processes: Synopsis of Cassini observations during orbit insertion, *Reviews of Geophysics*, 46, RG4008, doi: 10.1029/2007RG000238.
- Andre, N., A. M. Persoon, J. Goldstein, J. L. Burch, P. Louarn, G. R. Lewis, A. M. Rymer, A. J. Coates, W. S. Kurth, E. C. Sittler, Jr., M. F. Thomsen, F. J. Crary, M. K. Dougherty, D. A. Gurnett, D. T. Young, (2007), Magnetic signatures of plasma-depleted flux tubes in the Saturnian inner magnetosphere, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 34, L14108, doi: 10.1029/2007GL030374.

- Andrews, D. J., S. W. H. Cowley, M. K. Dougherty, L. Lamy, G. Provan, and D. J. Southwood, (2012), Planetary period oscillations in Saturn's magnetosphere: Evolution of magnetic oscillation properties from southern summer to post-equinox, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 117, A04224, doi: 10.1029/2011JA017444.
- Andrews, D. J., B. Cecconi, S. W. H. Cowley, M. K. Dougherty, L. Lamy, G. Provan, P. Zarka, (2011), Planetary period oscillations in Saturn's magnetosphere: Evidence in magnetic field phase data for rotational modulation of Saturn kilometric radiation emissions, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 116, A09206, doi: 10.1029/2011JA016636.
- Andrews, D. J., A. J. Coates, S. W. H. Cowley, M. K. Dougherty, L. Lamy, G. Provan, P. Zarka, (2010), Magnetospheric period oscillations at Saturn: Comparison of equatorial and high-latitude magnetic field periods with north and south SKR periods, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 115, A12252, doi: 10.1029/2010JA015666.
- Aplin, K. and G. Fischer, (2019), Atmospheric electricity in the solar system, *Oxford Research Encyclopedia, Planetary Science*, Oxford University Press, doi: 10.1093/acrefore/9780190647926.013.112.
- Aplin, K. L. and G. Fischer, (2017), Lightning detection in planetary atmospheres, *Weather*, 72, 2, 46–50, doi: 10.1002/wea.2817.
- Arridge, C. S., J. P. Eastwood, C. M. Jackman, G.-K. Poh, J. A. Slavin, M. F. Thomsen, N. Andre, X. Jia, A. Kidder, L. Lamy, A. Radioti, D. B. Reisenfeld, N. Sergis, M. Volwerk, A. P. Walsh, P. Zarka, A. J. Coates, M. K. Dougherty, (2016a), Cassini in situ observations of long duration magnetic reconnection in Saturn's magnetotail, *Nature Physics*, 12, 268–271, doi: 10.1038/nphys3565.
- Arridge, C. S., J. M. Jasinski, N. Achilleos, Y. V. Bogdanova, E. J. Bunce, S. W. H. Cowley, A. N. Fazakerley, K. K. Khurana, L. Lamy, J. S. Leisner, E. Roussos, C. T. Russell, P. Zarka, A. J. Coates, M. K. Dougherty, G. H. Jones, S. M. Krimigis, N. Krupp, (2016b), Cassini observations of Saturn's southern polar cusp, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 121, 3006–3030, doi: 10.1002/2015JA021957.
- Arridge, C. S., N. André, H. J. McAndrews, E. J. Bunce, M. H. Burger, K. C. Hansen, H.-W. Hsu, R. E. Johnson, G. H. Jones, S. Kempf, K. K. Khurana, N. Krupp, W. S. Kurth, J. S. Leisner, C. Paranicas, E. Roussos, C. T. Russell, P. Schippers, E. C. Sittler, H. T. Smith, M. F. Thomsen, M. K. Dougherty, (2011), Mapping magnetospheric equatorial regions at Saturn from Cassini Prime Mission Observations, *Space Science Reviews*, 164, Nos. 1–4, 1–83, doi: 10.1007/s11214-011-9850-4.
- Azari, A. R., X. Jia, M. W. Liemohn, G. B. Hospodarsky, G. Provan, S.-Y. Ye, S. W. H. Cowley, C. Paranicas, N. Sergis, A. M. Rymer, M. F. Thomsen, D. G. Mitchell, (2019), Are Saturn's interchange injections organized by rotational longitude? *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 124, 1806–1822, doi: 10.1029/2018Ja026196.

- Azari, A. R., M. W. Liemohn, X. Jia, M. F. Thomsen, D. G. Mitchell, N. Sergis, A. M. Rymer, G. B. Hospodarsky, C. Paranicas, J. Vandegriff, (2018), Interchange injections at Saturn: Statistical survey of energetic H⁺ sudden flux intensifications, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 123, 4692–4711, doi: 10.1029/2018JA025391.
- Bader, A., S. V. Badman, Z. H. Yao, J. Kinrade, W. R. Pryor, (2019), Observations of continuous quasiperiodic auroral pulsations on Saturn in high time-resolution UV auroral imagery, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 124, 2451–2465, doi: 10.1029/2018JA026320.
- Badman, S. V., G. Provan, E. J. Bunce, D. G. Mitchell, H. Melin, S. W. H. Cowley, A. Radioti, W. S. Kurth, W. R. Pryor, J. D. Nichols, S.L. Jinks, T. S. Stallard, R. H. Brown, K. H. Baines, M. K. Dougherty, (2016), Saturn's auroral morphology and field-aligned currents during a solar wind compression, *Icarus*, 263, 83–93, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2014.11.014.
- Badman, S. V., G. Branduardi-Raymont, M. Galand, S. L. G. Hess, N. Krupp, L. Lamy, H. Melin, C. Tao, (2014), Auroral processes at the giant planets: Energy deposition, emission mechanisms, morphology and spectra, *Space Science Reviews*, 187, Issue 1–4, doi: 10.1007/s11214-014-0042-x.
- Badman, S. V., N. Achilleos, C. S. Arridge, K. H. Baines, R. H. Brown, E. J. Bunce, A. J. Coates, S. W. H. Cowley, M. K. Dougherty, M. Fujimoto, G. Hospodarsky, S. Kasahara, T. Kimura, H. Melin, D. G. Mitchell, T. Stallard, C. Tao, (2012a), Cassini observations of ion and electron beams at Saturn and their relationship to infrared auroral arcs, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 117, A01211, doi: 10.1029/2011JA017222.
- Badman, S. V., N. Achilleos, C. S. Arridge, K. H. Baines, R. H. Brown, E. J. Bunce, A. J. Coates, S. W. H. Cowley, M. K. Dougherty, M. Fujimoto, G. Hospodarsky, S. Kasahara, T. Kimura, H. Melin, D. G. Mitchell, T. Stallard, C. Tao, (2012b), Correction to Cassini observations of ion and electron beams at saturn and their relationship to infrared auroral arcs, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 117, A04220, doi: 10.1029/2012JA017617.
- Badman, S. V., D. J. Andrews, S. W. H. Cowley, L. Lamy, G. Provan, C. Tao, S. Kasahara, T. Kimura, M. Fujimoto, H. Melin, T. Stallard, R. H. Brown, K. H. Baines, (2012c), Rotational Modulation and Local Time Dependence of Saturn's Infrared H₃⁺ Auroral Intensity, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 117, A09228, doi: 10.1029/2012JA017990.
- Badman, S. V., S. W. H. Cowley, L. Lamy, B. Cecconi, P. Zarka, (2008a), Relationship between solar wind corotating interaction region compressions and the phasing and intensity of Saturn kilometric radiation bursts, *Annales Geophysicae*, 26, 3641–3651, doi: 10.5194/angeo-26-3641-2008.
- Badman, S. V., S. W. H. Cowley, L. Lamy, B. Cecconi, P. Zarka, (2008b), Saturn's radio clock, *Astronomy & Geophysics*, No. 4, pp. 4.13–4.15, Blackwell Publishing, doi: 10.1111/j.1468-4004.2008.49413.x.

- Bagenal, F., A. Adriani, F. Allegrini, S. J. Bolton, B. Bonfond, E. J. Bunce, J. E. P. Connerney, S. W. H. Cowley, R. W. Ebert, G. R. Gladstone, C. J. Hansen, W. S. Kurth, S. M. Levin, B. H. Mauk, D. J. McComas, C. P. Paranicas, D. Santos-Costas, R. M. Thorne, P. Valek, J. H. Waite, P. Zarka, (2017), Magnetospheric science objectives of the Juno Mission, *Space Science Reviews*, 213, 219–287, doi: 10.1007/s11214-014-0036-8.
- Baines, K. H., M. L. Delitsky, T. W. Momary, R. H. Brown, B. J. Buratti, R. N. Clark, P. D. Nicholson, (2009), Storm clouds on Saturn: Lightning-induced chemistry and associated materials consistent with Cassini/VIMS spectra, *Planetary and Space Science*, 57, 1650–1658.
- Bebesi, Z., K. Szego, A. Balogh, N. Krupp, G. Erdos, A. M. Rymer, G. R. Lewis, W. S. Kurth, D. T. Young, M. K. Dougherty, (2011), Response to– Comment on– Slow-mode shock candidate in the Jovian magnetosheath by Bebesi et al. 2010, *Planetary and Space Science*, 59, Issues 5–6, 445–446, doi: 10.1016/j.pss.2010.10.007.
- Bebesi, Z., K. Szego, A. Balogh, N. Krupp, G. Erdos, A. M. Rymer, G. R. Lewis, W. S. Kurth, D. T. Young, M. K. Dougherty, (2010), Slow-mode shock candidate in the Jovian magnetosheath, *Planetary and Space Science*, 58, Issue 5, 807–813, doi: 10.1016/j.pss.2009.12.008.
- Beghin, C., P. Canu, E. Karkoschka, C. Sotin, C. Bertucci, W. S. Kurth, J. J. Berthelier, R. Grard, M. Hamelin, K. Schwingenschuh, F. Simoes, (2009), New insights on Titan's plasma-driven Schumann resonance inferred from Huygens and Cassini data, *Planetary and Space Science*, 57, 1872–1888, doi: 10.1016/j.pss.2009.04.006.
- Bertucci, C., D. C. Hamilton, W. S. Kurth, G. B. Hospodarsky, D. Mitchell, N. Sergis, N. J. T. Edberg, M. K. Dougherty, (2015), Titan's interaction with the supersonic solar wind, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 42, 193–200, doi: 10.1002/2014GL062106.
- Bertucci, C., F. Duru, N. Edberg, M. Fraenz, C. Martinecz, K. Szego, O. Vaisberg, (2011), The induced magnetospheres of Mars, Venus, and Titan, *Space Science Reviews*, 162, 113–171, doi: 10.1007/s11214-011-9845-1.
- Bertucci, C., N. Achilleos, M. K. Dougherty, R. Modolo, A. J. Coates, K. Szego, A. Masters, Y. Ma, F. M. Neubauer, P. Garnier, J.-E. Wahlund, D. T. Young, (2008), The magnetic memory of Titan's ionized atmosphere, *Science*, 321, 1475–1478, doi: 10.1126/science.1159780.
- Bertucci, C., N. Achilleos, C. Mazelle, G. B. Hospodarsky, M. Thomsen, M. K. Dougherty, W. Kurth, (2007a), Low-frequency waves in the foreshock of Saturn: First results from Cassini, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 112, A09219, doi: 10.1029/2006JA012098.
- Bertucci, C., F. M. Neubauer, K. Szego, J.-E. Wahlund, A. J. Coates, M. K. Dougherty, D. T. Young, W. S. Kurth, (2007b), Structure of Titan's mid-range magnetic tail: Cassini Magnetometer observations during the T9 flyby, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 34, L24S02, doi: 10.1029/2007GL030865.

- Blanc, M., S. Bolton, J. Bradley, M. Burton, T. E. Cravens, I. Dandouras, M. K. Dougherty, M. C. Festou, J. Feynman, R. E. Johnson, T. G. Gombosi, W. S. Kurth, P. C. Liewer, B. H. Mauk, S. Maurice, D. Mitchell, F. M. Neubauer, J. D. Richardson, D. E. Shemansky, E. C. Sittler, B. T. Tsurutani, Ph. Zarka, L. W. Esposito, E. Gruen, D. A. Gurnett, A. J. Kliore, S. M. Krimigis, D. Southwood, J. H. Waite, D. T. Young, (2002), Magnetospheric and plasma science with Cassini-Huygens, *Space Science Reviews*, 104, 253–346, doi: 10.1023/A:1023605110711.
- Boudjada, M. Y., P. H. M. Galopeau, S. Sawas, H. Lammer, (2014a), Remote sensing of the Io torus plasma ribbon using natural radio occultation of the Jovian radio emission, *Annales Geophysicae*, 32, 1119–1128, doi: 10.5194/angeo-32-1119-2014.
- Boudjada, M. Y., P. H. M. Galopeau, M. Maksimovic, H. O. Rucker, (2014b), Visibility of Type III burst source location as inferred from stereoscopic space observations, *Advances in Radio Science*, 12, 167–170, doi: 10.5194/ars-12-167-2014.
- Boudjada, M. Y., P. H. M. Galopeau, H. O. Rucker, A. Lecacheux, N. Mebarki, W. Macher, W. Voller, (2011), Morphological aspects of the attenuation bands associated with Jovian hectometric radiation, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 116, A11208, doi: 10.1029/2010Ja016354.
- Branduardi-Raymont, G., P. G. Ford, K. C. Hansen, L. Lamy, A. Masters, B. Cecconi, A. J. Coates, M. K. Dougherty, G. R. Gladstone, P. Zarka, (2013), Search for Saturn's x-ray aurorae at the arrival of a solar wind shock, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 118, 2145–2156, doi: 10.1002/jgra.50112.
- Bunce, E. J., D. C. Grodent, S. L. Jinks, D. J. Andrews, S. V. Badman, A. J. Coates, S. W. H. Cowley, M. K. Dougherty, W. S. Kurth, D. G. Mitchell, G. Provan, (2014), Cassini nightside observations of the oscillatory motion of Saturn's northern auroral oval, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 119, 3528–3543, doi: 10.1002/2013JA019527.
- Bunce, E. J., S. W. H. Cowley, D. L. Talboys, M. K. Dougherty, L. Lamy, W. S. Kurth, P. Schippers, B. Cecconi, P. Zarka, C. S. Arridge, A. J. Coates, (2010), Extraordinary field-aligned current signatures in Saturn's high-latitude magnetosphere: Analysis of Cassini data during Revolution 89, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 115, A10238, doi: 10.1029/2010JA015612.
- Bunce, E. J., S. W. H. Cowley, D. M. Wright, A. J. Coates, M. K. Dougherty, N. Krupp, W. S. Kurth, A. M. Rymer, (2005), In situ observations of a solar wind compression-induced hot plasma injection in Saturn's tail, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 32, L20S04, doi: 10.1029/2005GL022888.
- Burch, J. L., J. Goldstein, T. W. Hill, D. T. Young, F. J. Crary, A. J. Coates, N. Andre, W. S. Kurth, E. C. Sittler, Jr., (2005), Properties of local plasma injections in Saturn's magnetosphere, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 32, L14S02, doi: 10.1029/2005GL022611.
-

- Burns, J. A., D. P. Hamilton, M. R. Showalter, (2001), Dusty rings and circumplanetary dust: Observations and simple physics, In *Interplanetary Dust*, (eds.) E. Grün, B. A. S. Gustafson, S. Dermott, H. Fechtig, Springer, Berlin.
- Carbary, J. F., W. S. Kurth, D. G. Mitchell, (2016), Short periodicities in low-frequency plasma waves at Saturn, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 121, 6562–6572, doi: 10.1002/2016JA022732.
- Carbary, J. F. and D. G. Mitchell, (2013), Periodicities in Saturn’s magnetosphere, *Reviews of Geophysics*, 51, 1–30, doi: 10.1002/rog.20006.
- Carbary, J. F., D. G. Mitchell, P. C. Brandt, S. M. Krimigis, D. A. Gurnett, (2011), ENA periodicities and their phase relations to SKR emissions at Saturn, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 38, L16106, doi: 10.1029/2011GL048418.
- Carbary, J. F., D. G. Mitchell, S. M. Krimigis, D. A. Gurnett, W. S. Kurth, (2010), Phase relations between energetic neutral atom intensities and kilometric radio emissions at Saturn, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 115, A01203, doi: 10.1029/2009JA014519.
- Cecconi, B., S. Hess, A. Herique, M. R. Santovito, D. Santos-Costa, P. Zarka, G. Alberti, D. Blankenship, J.-L. Bougeret, L. Bruzzone, W. Kofman, (2012), Natural radio emission of Jupiter as interferences for radar investigations of Icy Satellites of Jupiter, *Planetary and Space Science*, 61, 32–45, doi: 10.1016/j.pss.2011.06.012.
- Cecconi, B., L. Lamy, P. Zarka, R. Prange, W. S. Kurth, P. Louarn, (2009), Goniopolarimetric study of the revolution 29 perikrone using the Cassini Radio and Plasma Wave Science instrument high-frequency radio receiver, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 114, A03215, doi: 10.1029/2008JA013830.
- Cecconi, B., (2009), Comment on– Spectral features of SKR observed by Cassini/RPWS: Frequency bandwidth, flux density and polarization by Patrick Galopeau et al. 2007, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 114, A07206, doi: 10.1029/2007JA012970.
- Cecconi, B., (2007), Influence of an extended source on goniopolarimetry (or direction finding) with Cassini and solar terrestrial relations observatory radio receivers, *Radio Science*, 42, RS2003, doi: 10.1029/2006RS003458.
- Cecconi, B., P. Zarka, W. S. Kurth, (2006), SKR polarization and source localization with the Cassini/RPWS/HFR instrument: First results, In *Planetary Radio Emissions VI*, (eds.) H. O. Rucker, W. S. Kurth, G. Mann, Austrian Academy of Sciences Press, Vienna, Austria, pp. 37–49.
- Cecconi, B. and P. Zarka, (2005a), Direction finding and antenna calibration through analytical inversion of radio measurements performed using a system of two or three electric dipole wire antennas on a three-axis stabilized spacecraft, *Radio Science*, 40, RS3003, doi: 10.1029/2004RS003070.
- Cecconi, B. and P. Zarka, (2005b), Model of a variable radio period for Saturn, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 110, A12203, doi: 10.1029/2005JA011085.

- Cecconi, B., (2004), Étude goniopolarimétrique des émissions radio de Jupiter et Saturne à l'aide du récepteur radio de la sonde Cassini, Ph.D. Thesis, University of Paris, Meudon, France.
- Clarke, J. T., J. Nichols, J.-C. Gerard, D. Grodent, K. C. Hansen, W. Kurth, G. R. Gladstone, J. Duval, S. Wannawichian, E. Bunce, S. W. H. Cowley, F. Crary, M. Dougherty, L. Lamy, D. Mitchell, W. Pryor, K. Retherford, T. Stallard, B. Zieger, P. Zarka, B. Cecconi, (2009), The response of Jupiter's and Saturn's auroral activity to the solar wind, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 114, A05210, doi: 10.1029/2008JA013694.
- Clarke, J. T., J.-C. Gerard, D. Grodent, S. Wannawichian, J. Gustin, J. Connerney, F. Crary, M. Dougherty, W. Kurth, S. W. H. Cowley, E. J. Bunce, T. Hill, J. Kim, (2005), Morphological differences between Saturn's ultraviolet aurorae and those of Earth and Jupiter, *Nature*, 433, 717–719, doi: 10.1038/nature03331.
- Clarke, J. T., D. Grodent, S. W. H. Cowley, E. J. Bunce, P. Zarka, J. E. P. Connerney, T. Satoh, (2004), Jupiter's aurora, In *Jupiter: the Planet, Satellites, and Magnetosphere*, (eds.) F. Bagenal, W. McKinnon, T. Dowling, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge.
- Coates, A. J., A. Wellbrock, G. H. Jones, J. H. Waite, P. Schippers, M. F. Thomsen, C. S. Arridge, R. L. Tokar, (2013), Photoelectrons in the Enceladus plume, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 118, 5099–5108, doi: 10.1002/jgra.50495.
- Coates, A. J., J.-E. Wahlund, K. Ågren, N. J. T. Edberg, J. Cui, A. Wellbrock, K. Szego, (2011), Recent results from Titan's ionosphere, *Space Science Review*, 162, 85–211, doi: 10.1007/s11214-011-9826-4.
- Coates, A. J., F. J. Crary, G. R. Lewis, D. T. Young, J. H. Waite, E. C. Sittler Jr., (2007), Discovery of heavy negative ions in Titan's ionosphere, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 34, L22103, doi: 10.1029/2007GL030978.
- Crary, F. J., J. T. Clarke, M. K. Dougherty, P. G. Hanlon, K. C. Hansen, J. T. Steinberg, B. L. Barraclough, A. J. Coates, J.-C. Gerard, D. Grodent, W. S. Kurth, D. G. Mitchell, A. M. Rymer, D. T. Young, (2005), Solar wind dynamic pressure and electric field as the main factors controlling Saturn's aurorae, *Nature*, 433, 720–722, doi: 10.1038/nature03333.
- Cravens, T., L. Moore, H. J. Waite, R. Perryman, M. Perry, J.-E. Wahlund, A. M. Persoon, W. S. Kurth, (2018), The ion composition of Saturn's equatorial ionosphere as observed by Cassini, *Geophysical Research Letters* 46, no. 12, 6315-6321.
- Cravens, T. E., M. Richard, Y. J. Ma, C. Bertucci, J. G. Luhmann, S. Ledvina, I. P. Robertson, J.-E. Wahlund, K. Ågren, J. Cui, I. Müller-Wodarg, J. H. Waite, M. Dougherty, J. Bell, D. Ulusen, (2010), Dynamical and magnetic field time constants for Titan's ionosphere: Empirical estimates and comparisons with Venus, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 115, A08319, doi: 10.1029/2009JA015050.
- Cravens, T. E., I. P. Robertson, J. H. Waite, R. V. Yelle, V. Vuitton, A. J. Coates, J.-E. Wahlund, K. Ågren, M. S. Richard, V. de La Haye, A. Wellbrock, F. M. Neubauer, (2009a), Model-data comparisons for Titan's nightside ionosphere, *Icarus*, 199, 174–188, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2008.09.005.

- Cravens, T. E., R. V. Yelle, J.-E. Wahlund, D. E. Shemansky, A. F. Nagy, (2009a), Composition and structure of the ionosphere and thermosphere, In *Titan from Cassini-Huygens*, (eds.) R. H. Brown, J.-P. Lebreton, J. H. Waite, Springer, Dordrecht, doi: 10.1007/978-1-420-9215-2_11, pp. 259-295.
- Cravens, T. E., I. P. Robertson, J. H. Waite, R. V. Yelle, W. T. Kasprzak, C. N. Keller, S. A. Ledvina, H. B. Niemann, J. G. Luhmann, R. L. McNutt, W.-H. Ip, V. De La Haye, I. Mueller-Wodarg, J.-E. Wahlund, V. G. Anicich, V. Vuitton, (2006), Composition of Titan's ionosphere, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 33, L07105, doi: 10.1029/2005GL025575.
- Cravens, T. E., I. P. Robertson, J. Clark, J.-E. Wahlund, J. H. Waite, Jr., S. A. Ledvina, H. B. Niemann, R. V. Yelle, W. T. Kasprzak, J. G. Luhmann, R. L. McNutt, W.-H. Ip, V. De La Haye, I. Muller-Wodarg, D. T. Young, A. J. Coates, (2005), Titan's ionosphere: Model comparisons with Cassini Ta data, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 32, L12108, doi: 10.1029/2005GL023249.
- Cui, J., M. Galand, R. V. Yelle, J.-E. Wahlund, K. Ågren, J. H. Waite, Jr., M. K. Dougherty, (2010), Ion transport in Titan's upper atmosphere, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 115, A06314, doi: 10.1029/2009JA014563.
- Cui, J., M. Galand, R. V. Yelle, V. Vuitton, J.-E. Wahlund, P. P. Lavvas, I. C. F. Muller-Wodarg, T. E. Cravens, W. T. Kasprzak, J. H. Waite, Jr., (2009), Diurnal variations of Titan's ionosphere, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 114, A06310, doi: 10.1029/2009JA014228.
- de Pater, I. and W. S. Kurth, (2007), The solar system at radio wavelengths, In *Encyclopedia of the Solar System*, 2nd Edition, (eds.) L.-A. McFadden, P. Weissman, T. Johnson, Academic Press/Elsevier, San Diego, pp. 695–718.
- de Soria-Santacruz, M., Y. Y. Shprits, A. Drozdov, J. D. Menietti, H. B. Garrett, H. Zhu, A. C. Kellerman, R. B. Horne, (2017), Interactions between energetic electrons and realistic whistler mode waves in the Jovian magnetosphere, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 122, 5355–5364, doi: 10.1002/2017JA023975.
- Desai, R. T., A. J. Coates, A. Wellbrock, V. Vuitton, F. J. Crary, D. Gonzalez-Caniulef, O. Shebanits, G. H. Jones, G. R. Lewis, J. H. Waite, S. A. Taylor, D. O. Kataria, J.-E. Wahlund, N. J. T. Edberg, E. C. Sittler, (2017), Carbon chain anions and the growth of complex organic molecules in Titan's ionosphere, *Astrophysical Journal Letters*, 844, doi: 10.3847/2041-8212/aa/7851.
- Desch, M. D., G. Fischer, M. L. Kaiser, W. M. Farrell, W. S. Kurth, D. A. Gurnett, P. Zarka, A. Lecacheux, C. C. Porco, A. P. Ingersoll, U. Dyudina, (2006), Cassini RPWS and imaging observations of Saturn lightning, In *Planetary Radio Emissions VI*, (eds.) H. O. Rucker, W. S. Kurth, G. Mann, Austrian Academy of Sciences Press, Vienna, Austria, pp. 103–110.
- Desch, M. D. and M. L. Kaiser, (1990), Upper limit set for level of lightning activity on Titan, *Nature*, 343, 442–444.
-

- Dong, Y., T. W. Hill, S.-Y. Ye, (2015), Characteristics of Ice grains in the Enceladus plume from Cassini observations, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 120, 915–937, doi: 10.1002/2014JA020288.
- Dougherty, M. K., K. K. Khurana, F. M. Neubauer, C. T. Russell, J. Saur, J. S. Leisner, M. E. Burton, (2006), Identification of a dynamic atmosphere at Enceladus with the Cassini magnetometer, *Science*, 311, 1406–1409, doi: 10.1126/science.1120985.
- Dyudina, U. A., A. P. Ingersoll, S. P. Ewald, C. C. Porco, G. Fischer, Y. Yair, (2013), Saturn's visible lightning, its radio emissions, and the structure of the 2009–2011 lightning storms, *Icarus*, 225, 1029–1037, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2013.07.013.
- Dyudina, U. A., A. P. Ingersoll, S. P. Ewald, C. C. Porco, G. Fischer, W. S. Kurth, R. A. West, (2010), Detection of visible lightning on Saturn, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 37, L09205, doi: 10.1029/2010GL043188.
- Dyudina, U. A., A. P. Ingersoll, S. P. Ewald, C. C. Porco, G. Fischer, W. S. Kurth, M. D. Desch, A. Del Genio, J. Barbara, J. Ferrier, (2007), Lightning storms on Saturn observed by Cassini ISS and RPWS during 2004–2006, *Icarus*, 190, 545–555, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2007.03.035.
- Edberg, N. J. T., E. Vigren, D. Snowden, L. H. Regoli, O. Shebanits, J.-E. Wahlund, D. J. Andrews, C. Bertucci, J. Cui, (2019), Titan's variable ionosphere during the T118-T119 Cassini flybys, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 45, 8721–8728, doi: 10.1029/2018GL078436.
- Edberg, N. J. T., D. J. Andrews, C. Bertucci, D. A. Gurnett, M. Holmberg, C. M. Jackman, W. S. Kurth, J. D. Menietti, H. Opgenoorth, O. Shebanits, E. Vigren, and J.-E. Wahlund, (2015), Effects of Saturn's magnetospheric dynamics on Titan's ionosphere, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 120, 8884–8898, doi: 10.1002/2015JA021373.
- Edberg, N. J. T., D. J. Andrews, O. Shebanits, K. Ågren, J.-E. Wahlund, H. J. Opgenoorth, E. Roussos, P. Garnier, T. E. Cravens, S. V. Badman, R. Modolo, C. Bertucci, M. K. Dougherty, (2013a), Extreme densities in Titan's ionosphere during the T85 magnetosheath encounter, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 40, 1–5, doi: 10.1002/grl.50579.
- Edberg, N. J. T., D. J. Andrews, O. Shebanits, K. Ågren, J.-E. Wahlund, H. J. Opgenoorth, T. E. Cravens, Z. Girazian, (2013b), Solar cycle modulation of Titan's ionosphere, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 118, 5255–5264, doi: 10.1002/jgra.50463.
- Edberg, N. J. T., K. Ågren, J.-E. Wahlund, M. W. Morooka, D. J. Andrews, S. W. H. Cowley, A. Wellbrock, A. J. Coates, C. Bertucci, M. K. Dougherty, (2011), Structured ionospheric outflow during the Cassini T55–T59 Titan flybys, *Planetary and Space Science*, 59, 788–797, doi: 10.1016/j.pss.2011.03.007.
- Edberg, N. J. T., J.-E. Wahlund, K. Ågren, M. W. Morooka, R. Modolo, C. Bertucci, M. K. Dougherty, (2010), Electron density and temperature measurements in the cold plasma environment of Titan: Implications for atmospheric escape, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 37, L20105, doi: 10.1029/2010GL044544.
- Encrenaz, T., J.-P. Bibring, M. Blanc, A. Barucci, F. Roques, P. Zarka, (2004), *The solar system*, 3rd edition, *Astronomy and Astrophysics Library*, Springer, Germany.
-

- Engelhardt, I. A. D., J.-E. Wahlund, D. J. Andrews, A. I. Eriksson, S. Ye, W. S. Kurth, D. A. Gurnett, M. W. Morooka, W. M. Farrell, M. K. Dougherty, (2015), Plasma regions, charged dust, and field-aligned currents near Enceladus, *Planetary and Space Science*, 117, 453–469, doi: 10.1016/j.pss.2015.09.010.
- Ergun, R. E., C. W. Carlson, J. P. McFadden, R. J. Strangeway, M. V. Goldman, D. L. Newman, (2003), Fast auroral snapshot satellite observations of very low frequency saucers, 10, 454, doi: 10.1063/1.1530160.
- Eriksson, A. I., T. Nilsson, J.-E. Wahlund, (2012), Interpretation of Langmuir probe data obtained close to a spacecraft, In *Proceedings of the 39th EPS Conference/16th International Congress on Plasma Physics*, (eds.) S. Ratynskaya, L. Blomberg, A. Fasoli, European Physical Society, Stockholm, Sweden, ISBN 2-914771-79-7, vol. 36F, P4.185.
- Farrell, W. M., L. Z. Hadid, M. W. Morooka, W. S. Kurth, J.-E. Wahlund, R. J. MacDowall, A. H. Sulaiman, A. M. Persoon, D. A. Gurnett, (2018), Saturn's plasma density depletions along magnetic field lines connected to the main rings, *Geophys. Res. Lett.*, 45, 8104–8110, doi: 10.1029/2018GL078137.
- Farrell, W. M., J.-E. Wahlund, M. Morooka, W. S. Kurth, D. A. Gurnett, R. J. MacDowall, (2017a), Ion trapping to dust grains: Simulation applications to the Enceladus plume, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Planets*, 122, Issue 4, 729–743, doi: 10.1002/2016JE005235.
- Farrell, W. M., W. S. Kurth, D. A. Gurnett, A. M. Persoon, R. J. MacDowall, (2017b), Saturn's rings and associated ring plasma cavity: Evidence for slow ring erosion, *Icarus*, 292, 48–52, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2017.03.022.
- Farrell, W. M., J.-E. Wahlund, M. Morooka, D. A. Gurnett, W. S. Kurth, R. J. MacDowall, (2014), An estimate of dust pickup current at Enceladus, *Icarus*, 239, 217–221, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2014.05.034.
- Farrell, W. M., J.-E. Wahlund, M. Morooka, D. A. Gurnett, W. S. Kurth, R. J. MacDowall, (2012), The electromagnetic pickup of submicron-sized dust above Enceladus' northern hemisphere, *Icarus*, 219, 498–501, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2012.02.033.
- Farrell, W. M., W. S. Kurth, R. L. Tokar, J.-E. Wahlund, D. A. Gurnett, Z. Wang, R. J. MacDowall, M. W. Morooka, R. E. Johnson, J. H. Waite, Jr., (2010), Modification of the plasma in the near- vicinity of Enceladus by the enveloping dust, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 37, L20202, doi: 10.1029/2010GL044768.
- Farrell, W. M., W. S. Kurth, D. A. Gurnett, R. E. Johnson, M. L. Kaiser, J.-E. Wahlund, J. H. Waite, Jr., (2009), Electron density dropout near Enceladus in the context of water-vapor and water-ice, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 36, L10203, doi: 10.1029/2008GL037108.
- Farrell, W. M., M. L. Kaiser, D. A. Gurnett, W. S. Kurth, A. M. Persoon, J.-E. Wahlund, P. Canu, (2008), Mass unloading along the inner edge of the Enceladus Plasma torus, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 35, L02203, doi: 10.1029/2007GL032306.

- Farrell, W. M., M. L. Kaiser, G. Fischer, P. Zarka, W. S. Kurth, D. A. Gurnett, (2007), Are Saturn electrostatic discharges really superbolts? A temporal dilemma, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 34, L06202, doi: 10.1029/2006GL028841.
- Farrell, W. M., M. D. Desch, M. L. Kaiser, W. S. Kurth, D. A. Gurnett, (2006), Changing Electrical nature of Saturn's rings: Implications for spoke formation, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 33, L07203, doi: 10.1029/2005GL024922.
- Farrell, W. M., M. D. Desch, M. L. Kaiser, A. Lecacheux, W. S. Kurth, D. A. Gurnett, B. Cecconi, P. Zarka, (2005a), A nightside source of Saturn's kilometric radiation: Evidence for an inner magnetosphere energy driver, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 32, L18107, doi: 10.1029/2005GL023449.
- Farrell, W. M., W. S. Kurth, M. L. Kaiser, M. D. Desch, D. A. Gurnett, P. Canu, (2005b), Narrowband Z-mode emissions interior to Saturn's plasma torus, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 110, A10204, doi: 10.1029/2005JA011102.
- Farrell, W. M., M. L. Kaiser, W. S. Kurth, M. D. Desch, D. A. Gurnett, G. B. Hospodarsky, R. J. MacDowall, (2004), Remote sensing of possible plasma density bubbles in the inner Jovian dayside magnetosphere, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 109, A09S14, doi: 10.1029/2003JA010130.
- Farrell, W. M., D. A. Gurnett, D. L. Kirchner, W. S. Kurth, L. J. C. Woolliscroft, (1993), Data compression for the Cassini Radio and Plasma Wave experiment, 1993 Space and Earth Science Data Compression Workshop, NASA Conference Publication 3183, p. 111, Snowbird, UT.
- Felici, M., C. S. Arridge, A. J. Coates, S. V. Badman, M. K. Dougherty, C. M. Jackman, W. S. Kurth, H. Melin, D. G. Mitchell, D. B. Reisenfeld, N. Sergis, (2016), Cassini observations of ionospheric plasma in Saturn's magnetotail lobes, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 121, 338–357, doi: 10.1002/2001JA021648.
- Feyerabend, M., S. Simon, F. M. Neubauer, U. Motschmann, C. Bertucci, N. J. T. Edberg, G. B. Hospodarsky, W. S. Kurth, (2016), Hybrid simulation of Titan's interaction with the supersonic solar wind during Cassini's T96 flyby, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 43, 35–42, doi: 10.1002/2015GL066848.
- Fischer, G. J. P. Paganan, P. Zarka, M. Delcroix, U. A. Dyudina, W. S. Kurth, D. A. Gurnett, (2018), Analysis of a long-lived, two-cell lightning storm on Saturn, *Astronomy & Astrophysics*, 621, A113, doi:10.1051/0004-6361/201833014.
- Fischer, G., D. A. Gurnett, W. S. Kurth, S.-Y. Ye, J. B. Groene, (2015), Saturn kilometric radiation periodicity after equinox, *Icarus*, 254, 72–91, doi: 10.1016/icarus.2015.03.014.
- Fischer, G., (2015), Im Kontext: Blitze am Saturn, In *Physik fuer Wissenschaftler und Ingenieure* (7. Auflage), (eds.) P. A. Tipler, G. Mosca, J. Wagner, Springer-Verlag, Berlin-Heidelberg, pp. 752–753.

- Fischer, G., W. Macher, M. Panchenko, (2014a), Space-based radio observations of Saturn at IWF, In *Planetary Radio Emissions 7.5, Planetary Retirement Edition*, (eds.) N. I. Kömle, G. Fischer, W. Macher, Living Edition Publishers, Pöllauberg, pp. 55–70.
- Fischer, G., S.-Y. Ye, J. B. Groene, A. P. Ingersoll, K. Sayanagi, J. D. Meniotti, W. S. Kurth, D. A. Gurnett, (2014b), A possible influence of the Great White Spot on Saturn kilometric radiation periodicity, *Annales Geophysicae*, 32, 1463–1476, doi: 10.5194/angeo-32-1463-2014.
- Fischer, G., D. A. Gurnett, Y. Yair, (2011a), Extraterrestrial lightning and its past and future investigation, lightning; properties, formation and types, (eds.) M. D. Wood, NOVA Science Publishers, Inc., New York.
- Fischer, G., D. A. Gurnett, P. Zarka, L. Moore, U. Dyudina, (2011b), Peak electron densities in Saturn's ionosphere derived from the low-frequency cutoff of Saturn lightning, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 116, A04315, doi: 10.1029/2010JA016187.
- Fischer, G., W. S. Kurth, D. A. Gurnett, P. Zarka, U. A. Dyudina, A. P. Ingersoll, S. P. Ewald, C. C. Porco, A. Wesley, C. Go, M. Delcroix, (2011c), A giant thunderstorm on Saturn, *Nature*, 475, 75–77, doi: 10.1038/nature10205.
- Fischer, G., U. A. Dyudina, W. S. Kurth, D. A. Gurnett, P. Zarka, T. Barry, M. Delcroix, C. Go, D. Peach, R. Vandebergh, A. Wesley, (2011d), Overview of Saturn lightning observations, In *Planetary Radio Emissions VII*, (eds.) H. O. Rucker, W. S. Kurth, P. Louarn, G. Fischer, Austrian Academy of Sciences, Vienna, Austria, pp. 135–144.
- Fischer, G. and D. A. Gurnett, (2011), The search for Titan lightning radio emissions, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 38, L08206, doi: 10.1029/2011GL047316.
- Fischer, G., B. Cecconi, L. Lamy, S. Ye, U. Taubenschuss, W. Macher, P. Zarka, W. S. Kurth, D. A. Gurnett, (2009), Elliptical polarization of Saturn Kilometric radiation observed from high latitudes, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 114, A08216, doi: 10.1029/2009JA014176.
- Fischer, G., D. A. Gurnett, W. S. Kurth, F. Akalin, P. Zarka, U. A. Dyudina, W. M. Farrell, M. L. Kaiser, (2008), Atmospheric electricity at Saturn, *Space Science Reviews*, 137, 271–285, doi: 10.1007/s11214-008-9370-z.
- Fischer, G., W. S. Kurth, U. A. Dyudina, M. L. Kaiser, P. Zarka, A. Lecacheux, A. P. Ingersoll, D. A. Gurnett, (2007a), Analysis of a giant lightning storm on Saturn, *Icarus*, 190, 528–544, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2007.04.002.
- Fischer, G., D. A. Gurnett, W. S. Kurth, W. M. Farrell, M. L. Kaiser, P. Zarka, (2007b), Nondetection of Titan lightning radio emissions with Cassini/RPWS after 35 close Titan flybys, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 34, L22104, doi: 10.1029/2007GL031668.
- Fischer, G., D. A. Gurnett, A. Lecacheux, W. Macher, and W. S. Kurth, (2007c), Polarization measurements of Saturn electrostatic discharges with Cassini/RPWS below a frequency of 2 MHz, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 112, A12308, doi: 10.1029/2007JA012592.

- Fischer, G., M. D. Desch, P. Zarka, M. L. Kaiser, D. A. Gurnett, W. S. Kurth, W. Macher, H. O. Rucker, A. Lecacheux, W. M. Farrell, B. Cecconi, (2006a), Saturn lightning recorded by Cassini/RPWS in 2004, *Icarus*, 183, 1, 135–152, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2006.02.010.
- Fischer, G., W. Macher, M. D. Desch, M. L. Kaiser, P. Zarka, W. S. Kurth, W. M. Farrell, A. Lecacheux, B. Cecconi, D. A. Gurnett, (2006b), On the intensity of Saturn lightning, In *Planetary Radio Emissions VI*, (eds.) H. O. Rucker, W. S. Kurth, G. Mann, Austrian Academy of Sciences Press, Vienna, Austria, pp. 123–132.
- Fischer, G., W. Macher, D. A. Gurnett, M. D. Desch, A. Lecacheux, P. Zarka, W. S. Kurth, M. L. Kaiser, (2006c), The discrimination between Jovian radio emissions and Saturn electrostatic discharges, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 33, L21201, doi: 10.1029/2006GL026766.
- Fischer, G. and H. O. Rucker, (2006), Man-made radio emissions recorded by Cassini/RPWS during Earth flyby, In *Planetary Radio Emissions VI*, (eds.) H. O. Rucker, W. S. Kurth, G. Mann, Austrian Academy of Sciences Press, Vienna, Austria, pp. 299–306.
- Fischer, G., (2004), Energy dissipation and HF radiation of lightning on Titan and Earth, Ph.D. Thesis, Karl-Franzens Universität, Graz, Austria.
- Fischer, G., T. Tokano, W. Macher, H. Lammer, H. O. Rucker, (2004), Energy dissipation of possible Titan lightning strokes, *Planetary and Space Science*, 52, 447–458.
- Fischer, G., W. Macher, H. O. Rucker, H. P. Ladreiter, D. F. Vogl, Cassini RPWS Team, (2001), Wire-grid modeling of Cassini spacecraft of the determination of effective antenna length vectors of the RPWS antennas, In *Planetary Radio Emissions V*, (eds.) H. O. Rucker, M. L. Kaiser, Y. Leblanc, Austrian Academy of Sciences Press, Vienna, Austria, pp. 347–356.
- Fletcher, L. N., B. E. Hesman, R. K. Achterberg, P. G. J. Irwin, G. Bjoraker, N. Goriuss, J. Hurley, J. Sinclair, G. S. Orton, J. Legarreta, E. Garcia-Melendo, A. Sanchez-Lavega, P. L. Read, A. A. Simon-Miller, F. M. Flasar, (2012), The origin and evolution of Saturn's 2011–2012 Stratospheric Vortex, *Icarus*, 221, 560–586.
- Galand, M., A. J. Coates, T. E. Cravens, J.-E. Wahlund, (2013), Titan's ionosphere, In *Titan – Interior, surface, atmosphere and space environment*, (eds.) I. C. F. Müller-Wodarg, C. A. Griffith, E. Lellouch, T. E. Cravens, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge.
- Galand, M., R. Yelle, J. Cui, J.-E. Wahlund, V. Vuitton, A. Wellbrock, A. Coates, (2010), Ionization sources in Titan's deep ionosphere, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 115, A07312, doi: 10.1029/2009JA015100.
- Galand, M., R. V. Yelle, A. J. Coates, H. Backes, J.-E. Wahlund, (2006), Electron temperature of Titan's sunlit ionosphere, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 33, L21101, doi: 10.1029/2006GL027488.
- Galopeau, P. H. M., M. Y. Boudjada, A. Lecacheux, (2009), Reply to– Comment by B. Cecconi on– Spectral features of SKR observed by Cassini/RPWS: Frequency bandwidth, flux density and polarization, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 114, A07207, doi: 10.1029/2008JA013177.

- Galopeau, P. H. M., M. Y. Boudjada, A. Lecacheux, (2007), Spectral features of SKR observed by Cassini/RPWS: Frequency bandwidth, flux density and polarization, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 112, A11213, doi: 10.1029/2007JA012573.
- Garnier, P., M. K. G. Holmberg, J.-E. Wahlund, G. R. Lewis, P. Schippers, A. Coates, D. A. Gurnett, J. H. Waite, I. Dandouras, (2014), Deriving the characteristics of warm electrons (100 - 500 eV) in the magnetosphere of Saturn with the Cassini Langmuir probe, *Planetary and Space Science*, 104, 173–184, doi: 10.1016/j.pss.2014.09.008.
- Garnier, P., M. Holmberg, J.-E. Wahlund, G. Lewis, S. R. Grimald, M. Thomsen, D. A. Gurnett, A. J. Coates, F. Crary, I. Dandouras, (2013), The influence of the secondary electrons induced by energetic electrons impacting the Cassini Langmuir probe at Saturn, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 118, 7054–7073, doi: 10.1002/2013JA019114.
- Garnier, P., J.-E. Wahlund, M. K. G. Holmberg, M. Morooka, S. Grimald, A. Eriksson, P. Schippers, D. A. Gurnett, S. M. Krimigis, N. Krupp, A. J. Coates, F. Crary, G. Gustafsson, (2012), The detection of energetic electrons with the Cassini Langmuir probe at Saturn, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 117, A10292, doi: 10.1029/2011JA017298.
- Garnier, P., I. Dandouras, D. Toublanc, E. C. Roelof, P. C. Brandt, D. G. Mitchell, S. M. Krimigis, N. Krupp, D. C. Hamilton, J.-E. Wahlund, (2010), Statistical analysis of the energetic ion and ENA data for the Titan environment, *Planetary and Space Science*, 58, 1811–1822, doi: 10.1016/j.pss.2010.08.009.
- Garnier, P., J.-E. Wahlund, L. Rosenqvist, R. Modolo, K. Ågren, N. Sergis, P. Canu, M. Andre, D. A. Gurnett, W. S. Kurth, S. M. Krimigis, A. J. Coates, M. K. Dougherty, J. H. Waite, (2009), Titan's ionosphere in the magnetosheath: Cassini RPWS results during the T32 flyby, *Annales Geophysicae*, 27, 4257–4272, doi: 10.5194/angeo-27-4257-2009.
- Garnier, P., I. Dandouras, D. Toublanc, E. C. Roelof, P. C. Brandt, D. G. Mitchell, S. M. Krimigis, N. Krupp, D. C. Hamilton, O. Dutuit, J.-E. Wahlund, (2008), The lower exosphere of Titan: Energetic neutral atoms absorption and imaging, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 113, A10216, doi: 10.1029/2008JA013029.
- Gautier, A. L., B. Cecconi, P. Zarka, G. Fischer, (2011), Propagation of Saturn's radio lightning studied by three-dimensional ray tracing, In EPSC-DPS Joint Meeting, p. 917.
- Gérard, J.-C., D. Grodent, S. W. H. Cowley, D. G. Mitchell, W. S. Kurth, J. T. Clarke, E. J. Bunce, J. D. Nichols, M. K. Dougherty, F. J. Crary, A. J. Coates, (2006), Saturn's auroral morphology and activity during quiet magnetospheric conditions, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 111, A12210, doi: 10.1029/2006JA011965.
- Goertz, C. K., (1989), Dusty plasmas in the solar system, *Reviews of Geophysics*, 27, 271–292.
- Gombosi, T. I., T. P. Armstrong, C. S. Arridge, K. K. Khurana, S. M. Krimigis, N. Krupp, A. M. Persoon, M. F. Thomsen, (2009), Saturn's magnetospheric configuration, In *Saturn from Cassini-Huygens*, (eds.) M. K. Dougherty, L. W. Esposito, S. M. Krimigis, Springer, Dordrecht, pp. 203–255, doi: 10.1007/978-1-4020-9217-6_9.

- Grün, E., C. K. Goertz, G. E. Morfill, O. Havnes, (1992), Statistics of Saturn's spokes, *Icarus*, 99, 191–201.
- Gu, X., R. M. Thorne, B. Ni, S.-Y. Ye, (2013), Resonant diffusion of energetic electrons by narrowband Z mode waves in Saturn's inner magnetosphere, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 40, 255–261, doi: 10.1029/2012GL054330.
- Gurnett, D. A. and A. Bhattacharjee, (2017), *Introduction to plasma physics with space, laboratory, and astrophysical applications*, 2nd Edition, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK.
- Gurnett, D. A. and W. R. Pryor, (2012), Auroral processes associated with Saturn's moon Enceladus, In *Auroral phenomenology and magnetospheric processes: Earth and other planets*, (eds.) A. Keiling, E. Donovan, F. Bagenal, T. Karlsson, American Geophysical Union Geophysical Monograph Series, Washington DC, vol. 197, pp. 305–313, doi: 10.1029/2011BK001174.
- Gurnett, D. A., T. F. Averkamp, P. Schippers, A. M. Persoon, G. B. Hospodarsky, J. S. Leisner, W. S. Kurth, G. H. Jones, A. J. Coates, F. J. Crary, M. K. Dougherty, (2011a), Auroral hiss, electron beams and standing Alfvén wave currents near Saturn's moon Enceladus, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 38, L06102, doi: 10.1029/2011GL046854.
- Gurnett, D. A., J. B. Groene, T. F. Averkamp, W. S. Kurth, S.-Y. Ye, G. Fischer, (2011b), A SLS4 longitude system based on a tracking filter analysis of the rotational modulation of Saturn kilometric radiation, In *Planetary Radio Emissions VII*, (eds.) H. O. Rucker, W. S. Kurth, P. Louarn, G. Fischer, Austrian Academy of Sciences, Vienna, Austria, pp. 51–63.
- Gurnett, D. A., A. M. Persoon, J. B. Groene, W. S. Kurth, M. Morooka, J.-E. Wahlund, J. D. Nichols, (2011c), The rotation of the plasmopause-like boundary at high latitudes in Saturn's magnetosphere and its relation to the eccentric rotation of the northern and southern auroral ovals, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 38, L21203, doi: 10.1029/2011GL049547.
- Gurnett, D. A., (2011), An overview of the time-dependent rotational modulation of Saturnian radio emissions, abstract, In *Planetary Radio Emissions VII*, (eds.) H. O. Rucker, W. S. Kurth, P. Louarn, G. Fischer, Austrian Academy of Sciences, Vienna, Austria, p. 37.
- Gurnett, D. A., A. M. Persoon, A. J. Kopf, W. S. Kurth, M. W. Morooka, J.-E. Wahlund, K. K. Khurana, M. K. Dougherty, D. G. Mitchell, S. M. Krimigis, N. Krupp, (2010a), A plasmopause-like density boundary at high latitudes in Saturn's magnetosphere, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 37, L16806, doi: 10.1029/2010GL044466.
- Gurnett, D. A., J. B. Groene, A. M. Persoon, J. D. Menietti, S.-Y. Ye, W. S. Kurth, R. J. MacDowall, A. Lecacheux, (2010b), The reversal of the rotational modulation rates of the north and south components of Saturn kilometric radiation near equinox, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 37, L24101, doi: 10.1029/2010GL045796.
- Gurnett, D. A., A. Lecacheux, W. S. Kurth, A. M. Persoon, J. B. Groene, L. Lamy, P. Zarka, J. F. Carbary, (2009a), Discovery of a north-south asymmetry in Saturn's radio rotation period, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 36, L16102, doi: 10.1029/2009GL039621.

- Gurnett, D. A., A. M. Persoon, J. B. Groene, A. J. Kopf, G. B. Hospodarsky, W. S. Kurth, (2009b), A north-south difference in the rotation rate of auroral hiss at Saturn: Comparison to Saturn's kilometric radio emission, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 36, L21108, doi: 10.1029/2009GL040774.
- Gurnett, D. A., (2009), The search for life in the solar system, *Transactions of the American Clinical and Climatological Association*, 120, 299–325, doi: PMID:PMC2744519.
- Gurnett, D. A., A. M. Persoon, W. S. Kurth, J. B. Groene, T. F. Averkamp, M. K. Dougherty, D. J. Southwood (2007), The variable rotation period of the inner region of Saturn's plasma disk, *Science*, 316, No. 5823, 442–445, doi: 10.1016/science.1138562.
- Gurnett, D. A., W. S. Kurth, G. B. Hospodarsky, A. M. Persoon, T. F. Averkamp, B. Cecconi, A. Lecacheux, P. Zarka, P. Canu, N. Cornilleau-Wehrin, P. Galopeau, A. Roux, C. Harvey, P. Louarn, R. Bostrom, G. Gustafsson, J.-E. Wahlund, M. D. Desch, W. M. Farrell, M. L. Kaiser, K. Goetz, P. J. Kellogg, G. Fischer, H.-P. Ladreiter, H. Rucker, H. Alleyne, A. Pedersen, (2005), Radio and plasma wave observations at Saturn from Cassini's approach and first orbit, *Science*, 307, 1255–1259, doi: 10.1126/science.1105356.
- Gurnett, D. A., W. S. Kurth, D. L. Kirchner, G. B. Hospodarsky, T. F. Averkamp, P. Zarka, A. Lecacheux, R. Manning, A. Roux, P. Canu, N. Cornilleau-Wehrin, P. Galopeau, A. Meyer, R. Bostrom, G. Gustafsson, J.-E. Wahlund, L. Aahlen, H. O. Rucker, H. P. Ladreiter, W. Macher, L. J. C. Woolliscroft, H. Alleyne, M. L. Kaiser, M. D. Desch, W. M. Farrell, C. C. Harvey, P. Louarn, P. J. Kellogg, K. Goetz, A. Pedersen, (2004), The Cassini radio and plasma wave science investigation, *Space Science Reviews*, 114, 395–463, doi: 10.1007/s11214-004-1434-0.
- Gurnett, D. A., W. S. Kurth, G. B. Hospodarsky, A. M. Persoon, P. Zarka, A. Lecacheux, S. J. Bolton, M. D. Desch, W. M. Farrell, M. L. Kaiser, H.-P. Ladreiter, H. O. Rucker, P. Galopeau, P. Louarn, D. T. Young, W. R. Pryor, M. K. Dougherty, (2002), Control of Jupiter's radio emission and aurorae by the solar wind, *Nature*, 415, 985–987, doi: 10.1038/415985a.
- Gurnett, D. A., P. Zarka, R. Manning, W. S. Kurth, G. B. Hospodarsky, T. F. Averkamp, M. L. Kaiser, W. M. Farrell, (2001), Non-detection at Venus of high-frequency radio signals characteristic of terrestrial lightning, *Nature*, 409, 313–315, doi: 10.1038/35053009.
- Gustafsson, G. and J.-E. Wahlund, (2010), Electron temperatures in Saturn's plasma disc, *Planetary and Space Science*, 58, 1018–1025, doi: 10.1016/j.psss.2010.03.007.
- Gustin, J., J.-C. Gerard, D. Grodent, G. R. Gladstone, J. T. Clarke, W. R. Pryor, V. Dols, B. Bonfond, A. Radioti, L. Lamy, J. M. Ajello, (2013), effects of methane on giant planet's UV emissions and implications for the auroral characteristics, *Journal of Molecular Spectroscopy*, 291, 108–117, doi: 10.1016/j.jms.2013.03.010.
- Guzman, M., R. Lorenz, D. Hurley, W. Farrell, J. Spencer, C. Hansen, T. Hurford, J. Ibea, P. Carlson, C. P. McKay, (2018), Collecting amino acids in the Enceladus plume, *International Journal of Astrobiology*, 18, 47–59, doi: 10.1017/S1473550417000544.

- Hadid, L. Z., M. W. Morooka, J.-E. Wahlund, A. M. Persoon, D. Andrews, O. Shebanits, W. S. Kurth, E. Vigren, N. J. T. Edberg, A. F. Nagy, A. I. Ericksson, (2018), Saturn's Ionosphere: Electron Density Altitude Profiles and D-ring Interaction from the Cassini Grand Finale, *Geophysical Research Letters*, vol. 46, Issue 15, pp. 9362–9369, doi: 10.1029/2018GL078004.
- Hadid, L. Z., M. W. Morooka, J.-E. Wahlund, L. Moore, T. E. Cravens, M. M. Hedman, N. J. T. Edberg, E. Vigren, J. H. Waite, R. Perryman, W. S. Kurth, W. M. Farrell, A. I. Ericksson, (2018), Ring shadowing effects on Saturn's ionosphere: Implications for ring opacity and plasma transport, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 45, 10084–10184, doi: 10.1029/2018GL079150.
- Hadid, L., (2017), In-situ observations of compressible turbulence in planetary magnetosheaths and solar wind, Ph.D. Thesis, University of Paris-Saclay, France.
- Hamilton, D. P., (1993), Motion of dust in a planetary magnetosphere - orbit-averaged equations for oblateness, electromagnetic, and radiation forces with application to Saturn's E ring, *Icarus*, 101, 244–264.
- Hansen, K. C., A. J. Ridley, G. B. Hospodarsky, M. K. Dougherty, T. I. Gombosi, G. Toth, (2005), Global MHD simulations of Saturn's magnetosphere at the time of Cassini approach, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 32, L20S06, doi: 10.1029/2005GL022835.
- Hedman, M. M., J. A. Burns, D. P. Hamilton, M. R. Showalter, (2012), The Three-dimensional structure of Saturn's E ring, *Icarus*, 217, 322–338, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2011.11.006.
- Hedman, M. M., J. A. Burns, M. S. Tiscareno, C. C. Porco, G. Jones, E. Roussos, N. Krupp, C. Paranicas, S. Kempf, (2007), The source of Saturn's G ring, *Science*, 317, 653, doi: 10.1126/science.1143964.
- Hess, S., E. Echer, P. Zarka, L. Lamy, P. Delamere, (2014), Multi-instrument study of the Jovian radio emissions triggered by solar wind shocks and inferred magnetospheric subcorotation rates, *Planetary and Space Science*, 99, 136–148, doi: 10.1016/j.pss.2014.05.015.
- Hess, S., B. Cecconi, P. Zarka, (2008), Modeling of Io-Jupiter decameter arcs, emission beaming and energy source, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 35, 13, doi: 10.1029/2008GL033656.
- Hill, T. W., M. F. Thomsen, R. L. Tokar, A. J. Coates, G. R. Lewis, D. T. Young, F. J. Crary, et al., (2012), Charged nanograins in the Enceladus plume, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 117, no. A5 (2012).
- Hill, T. W., M. F. Thomsen, R. L. Tokar, A. J. Coates, G. R. Lewis, D. T. Young, F. J. Crary, R. A. Baragiola, R. E. Johnson, Y. Dong, R. J. Wilson, G. H. Jones, J.-E. Wahlund, D. G. Mitchell, M. Horányi, (2011), Charged nanograins in the Enceladus plume, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, vol. 117, Issue A5, doi: 10.1029/2011JA017218.
- Holmberg, M. K. G., O. Shebanits, J.-E. Wahlund, M. W. Morooka, E. Vigren, N. André, P. Garnier, A. M. Persoon, V. Génot, L. K. Gilbert, (2017), Density structures, dynamics, and seasonal and solar cycle modulations of Saturn's inner plasma disk, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 122, 12258–12273, doi: 10.1002/2017JA024311.

- Holmberg, M. K. G., J.-E. Wahlund, E. Vigren, T. A. Cassidy, D. J. Andrews, (2016), Transport and chemical loss rates in Saturn's inner plasma disk, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 121, 2321–2334, doi: 10.1002/2015JA021784.
- Holmberg, M. K. G., J.-E. Wahlund, M. W. Morooka, (2014), Dayside/nightside asymmetry of ion densities and velocities in Saturn's inner magnetosphere, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 41, 3717–3723, doi: 10.1002/2014GL060229.
- Holmberg, M. K. G., J.-E. Wahlund, M. W. Morooka, A. M. Persoon, (2012), Ion densities and velocities in the inner plasma torus of Saturn, *Planetary and Space Science*, 73, 151–160, doi: 10.1016/j.pss.2012.09.016.
- Holmberg, M. K. G., (2013), On the structure and dynamics of Saturn's inner plasma disk, Licentiate Thesis (Ph.D.), Uppsala University, Uppsala, Sweden.
- Holmberg, M. K. G., (2010), Determination of solar EUV intensity and ion flux from Langmuir probe current characteristics, M.S. Thesis, Uppsala University, Uppsala, Sweden.
- Horányi, M., (1996), Charged dust dynamics in the solar system, *Annual Review of Astronomy and Astrophysics*, 34, 383–418, doi: 10.1146/annurev.astro.34.1.383.
- Hospodarsky, G. B., J. D. Menietti, D. Pířa, W. S. Kurth, D. A. Gurnett, A. M. Persoon, J. Leisner, T. F. Averkamp, (2016), Plasma wave observations with Cassini at Saturn, Chapter 22, In *Magnetosphere-Ionosphere Coupling in the Solar System*, (eds.) C. R. Chappell, R. W. Schunk, P. M. Banks, J. L. Burch, R. M. Thorne, Wiley & Sons, Inc., pp. 277–289, doi: 10.1002/9781119066880.
- Hospodarsky, G. B., J. S. Leisner, K. Sigsbee, J. D. Menietti, W. S. Kurth, D. A. Gurnett, C. A. Kletzing, O. Santolik, (2012), Plasma wave observations at Earth, Jupiter, and Saturn, In *Dynamics of Earth's Radiation Belts and Inner Magnetosphere*, (eds.) D. Summers, I. R. Mann, D. N. Baker, M. Schulz, American Geophysical Union Geophysical Monograph Series, Washington DC, vol. 199, pp. 415–430, doi: 10.1029/2012GM001342.
- Hospodarsky, G. B., T. F. Averkamp, W. S. Kurth, D. A. Gurnett, M. K. Dougherty, O. Santolik, (2011), Observations of chorus at Saturn by Cassini (abstract), In *Planetary Radio Emissions VII*, (eds.) H. O. Rucker, W. S. Kurth, P. Louarn, G. Fischer, Austrian Academy of Sciences, Vienna, Austria, pp. 127.
- Hospodarsky, G. B., T. F. Averkamp, W. S. Kurth, D. A. Gurnett, J. D. Menietti, O. Santolik, M. K. Dougherty, (2008), Observations of chorus at Saturn using the Cassini Radio and Plasma Wave Science Instrument, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 113, A12206, doi: 10.1029/2008JA013237.
- Hospodarsky, G. B., W. S. Kurth, D. A. Gurnett, P. Zarka, P. Canu, M. Dougherty, G. H. Jones, A. Coates, A. Rymer, (2006), Observations of Langmuir waves detected by the Cassini spacecraft, In *Planetary Radio Emissions VI*, (eds.) H. O. Rucker, W. S. Kurth, G. Mann, Austrian Academy of Sciences Press, Vienna, Austria, pp. 67–79.

- Hospodarsky, G. B., W. S. Kurth, B. Cecconi, D. A. Gurnett, M. L. Kaiser, M. D. Desch, P. Zarka, (2004), Simultaneous observations of Jovian quasi-periodic radio emissions by the Galileo and Cassini spacecraft, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 109, A09S07, doi: 10.1029/2003JA010263.
- Hospodarsky, G. B., I. W. Christopher, J. D. Menietti, W. S. Kurth, D. A. Gurnett, T. F. Averkamp, J. B. Groene, P. Zarka, (2001a), Control of Jovian radio emissions by the Galilean moons as observed by Cassini and Galileo, In *Planetary Radio Emissions V*, (eds.) H. O. Rucker, M. L. Kaiser, Y. Leblanc, Austrian Academy of Sciences Press, Vienna, Austria, pp. 155–164.
- Hospodarsky, G. B., T. F. Averkamp, W. S. Kurth, D. A. Gurnett, M. Dougherty, U. Inan, T. Wood, (2001b), Wave normal and poynting vector calculations using the Cassini Radio and Plasma Wave instrument, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 106, 30253–30269, doi: 10.1029/10.1029/2001JA900114.
- Hsu, H.-W., J. Schmidt, S. Kempf, F. Postberg, G. Moragas-Klostermeyer, M. Seiss, H. Hoffmann, M. Burton, S.-Y. Ye, W. S. Kurth, M. Horanyi, N. Khawaja, F. Spahn, D. Schirdewahn, J. O'Donoghue, L. Moore, J. Cuzzi, G. H. Jones, R. Srama, (2018), In situ collection of dust grains falling from Saturn's rings into its atmosphere, *Science*, 362, Issue 6410, eaat3185, doi: 10/1126/science.aat3195.
- Hsu, H.-W., S. Kempf, S. V. Badman, W. S. Kurth, F. Postberg, R. Srama, (2016), Interplanetary magnetic field structure at Saturn inferred from nanodust measurements during the 2013 auroral campaign, *Icarus*, 263, 10–16, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2015.02.022.
- Imai, M., (2016), Characteristics of Jovian low-frequency radio emissions during the Cassini and Voyager flyby of Jupiter, Ph.D. Thesis, Kyoto University, Kyoto, Japan.
- Imai, M., A. Lecacheux, M. Moncuquet, F. Bagenal, C. A. Higgins, K. Imai, J. R. Thieman, (2015), Modeling Jovian hectometric attenuation lanes during the Cassini flyby of Jupiter, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 120, 1888–1907, doi: 10.1002/2014JA020815.
- Imai, M., A. Lecacheux, K. Imai, C. A. Higgins, J. R. Thieman, (2011a), Jupiter's decametric and hectometric radio emissions observed by Voyager PRA and Cassini RPWS, In *Planetary Radio Emissions VII*, (eds.) H. O. Rucker, W. S. Kurth, P. Louarn, G. Fischer, Austrian Academy of Sciences, Vienna, Austria, pp. 167–176.
- Imai, M., K. Imai, C. A. Higgins, J. R. Thieman, (2011b), Comparison between Cassini and Voyager observations of Jupiter's decametric and hectometric radio emissions, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 116, A12233, doi: 10.1029/2011JA016456.
- Imai, M., K. Imai, C. A. Higgins, J. R. Thieman, (2008), Angular beaming model of Jupiter's decametric radio emissions based on Cassini RPWS data analysis, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 35, L17103, doi: 10.1029/2008GL034987.

- Jackman, C. M., M. F. Thomsen, D. G. Mitchell, N. Sergis, C. S. Arridge, M. Felici, S. V. Badman, C. Paranicas, X. Jia, G. B. Hospodarsky, M. Andriopoulou, K. K. Khurana, A. W. Smith, M. K. Dougherty, (2015), Field depolarization in Saturn's magnetotail with planetward ion flows and energetic particle flow bursts: Evidence of quasi-steady connection, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 120, 3603–3617, doi: 10.1002/2015JA020995.
- Jackman, C. M., C. S. Arridge, J. A. Slavin, S. E. Milan, L. Lamy, M. K. Dougherty, A. J. Coates, (2010), In situ observations of the effect of a solar wind compression on Saturn's magnetotail, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 115, A10240, doi: 10.1029/2010JA015312.
- Jackman, C. M., L. Lamy, M. P. Freeman, P. Zarka, B. Cecconi, W. S. Kurth, S. W. H. Cowley, M. K. Dougherty, (2009), On the character and distribution of lower-frequency radio emissions at Saturn, and their relationship to substorm-like events, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 114, A08211, doi: 10.1029/2008JA013997.
- Jackman, C. M., N. Achilleos, E. J. Bunce, B. Cecconi, J. T. Clarke, S. W. H. Cowley, W. S. Kurth, P. Zarka, (2005), Interplanetary conditions and magnetospheric dynamics during the cassini orbit insertion fly-through of Saturn's magnetosphere, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 110, A10212, doi: 10.1029/2005JA011054.
- Jacobsen, K. S., J.-E. Wahlund, A. Pedersen, (2009), Cassini Langmuir probe measurements in the inner magnetosphere of Saturn, *Planetary and Space Science*, 57, 48–52, doi: 10.1016/j.pss.2008.10.012.
- Jasinski, J. M., C. S. Arridge, L. Lamy, J. S. Leisner, M. F. Thomsen, D. G. Mitchell, A. J. Coates, A. Radioti, G. H. Jones, E. Roussos, N. Krupp, D. Grodent, M. K. Dougherty, J. H. Waite, (2014), Cusp observation at Saturn's high latitude magnetosphere by the Cassini spacecraft, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 41, 1382–1388, doi: 10.1002/2014GL059319.
- Jia, X., M. G. Kivelson, T. I. Gombosi, (2012), Driving Saturn's magnetospheric periodicities from the upper atmosphere/ionosphere, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 117, A04215, doi: 10.1029/2011JA017367.
- Jia, Y.-D., C. T. Russell, K. Khurana, H. Y. Wei, Y. J. Ma, J. S. Leisner, A. M. Persoon, M. K. Dougherty, (2011), Cassini magnetometer observations over the Enceladus poles, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 38, L19109, doi: 10.1029/2011GL049013.
- Jia, Y.-D., C. T. Russell, K. K. Khurana, G. Toth, J. S. Leisner, T. I. Gombosi, (2010a), The interaction of Saturn's magnetosphere and its moons 1: Interaction between corotating plasma and standard obstacles, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 115, A04214, doi: 10.1029/2009JA014630.
- Jia, Y.-D., C. T. Russell, K. K. Khurana, Y. J. Ma, W. Kurth, T. I. Gombosi, (2010b), Interaction of Saturn's magnetosphere and its moons: 3. Time variation of the Enceladus plume, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 115, A12243, doi: 10.1029/2010JA015534.

- Jinks, S., E. Bunce, S. Cowley, G. Provan, T. Yeoman, C. Arridge, M. Dougherty, D. Gurnett, N. Krupp, W. Kurth, D. Mitchell, M. Morooka, J.-E. Wahlund, (2014), Cassini multi-instrument assessment of Saturn's polar cap boundary, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 119, 8161–8177, doi: 10.1002/2014JA020367.
- Jones, G. H., C. S. Arridge, A. J. Coates, G. R. Lewis, S. Kanani, A. Wellbrock, D. T. Young, F. J. Crary, R. L. Tokar, R. J. Wilson, T. W. Hill, R. E. Johnson, D. G. Mitchell, J. Schmidt, S. Kempf, U. Beckmann, C. T. Russell, Y. D. Jia, M. K. Dougherty, J. H. Waite, B. A. Magee, (2009), Fine jet structure of electrically charged grains in Enceladus' plume, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 36, L16204, doi: 10.1029/2009GL038284.
- Jones, G. H., E. Roussos, N. Krupp, U. Beckmann, A. J. Coates, F. Crary, I. Dandouras, V. Dikarev, M. K. Dougherty, P. Garnier, C. J. Hansen, A. R. Hendrix, G. B. Hospodarsky, R. E. Johnson, S. Kempf, K. Khurana, S. M. Krimigis, H. Krüger, W. S. Kurth, A. Lagg, H. J. McAndrews, D. G. Mitchell, C. Paranicas, F. Postberg, C. T. Russell, J. Saur, M. Seis, F. Spahn, R. Srama, D. F. Strobel, R. Tokar, J.-E. Wahlund, R. J. Wilson, J. Woch, D. Young, (2008), The dust halo of Saturn's largest icy moon: Evidence of rings at Rhea?, *Science*, 319, 1380–1384, doi: 10.1126/science.1151524.
- Kaiser, M. L., W. M. Farrell, W. S. Kurth, G. B. Hospodarsky, D. A. Gurnett, (2004), New observations from Cassini and Ulysses of Jovian VLF radio emissions, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 109, A09S08, doi: 10.1029/2003JA010233.
- Kaiser, M. L., W. M. Farrell, M. D. Desch, G. B. Hospodarsky, W. S. Kurth, D. A. Gurnett, (2001), Ulysses and Cassini at Jupiter: Comparison of the quasi-periodic radio bursts, In *Planetary Radio Emissions V*, (eds.) H. O. Rucker, M. L. Kaiser, Y. Leblanc, Austrian Academy of Sciences Press, Vienna, Austria, pp. 41–48.
- Kaiser, M. L., P. Zarka, W. S. Kurth, G. B. Hospodarsky, D. A. Gurnett, (2000), Cassini and wind stereoscopic observations of Jovian nonthermal radio emissions: Measurement of beam widths, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 105, 16053–16062, doi: 10.1029/1999JA000414.
- Kaiser, M. L., J. E. P. Connerney, M. D. Desch, (1983), Atmospheric storm explanation of Saturnian electrostatic discharges, *Nature*, 303, 50–53.
- Karlsson, R., W. Macher, U. Taubenschuss, H. O. Rucker, Cassini/RPWS Team, (2007), In flight calibration of the Cassini Radio and Plasma Wave Science (RPWS) antennas after the Huygens probe release, In *Proceedings of the Nordic Shortwave Conference HF07* (in Faro, Gotland), pp. 3.4.1–3.4.9.
- Kasaba, Y., T. Kimura, D. Maruno, A. Morioka, B. Cecconi, L. Lamy, C. M. Jackman, C. Tao, H. Kita, H. Misawa, T. Tsuchiya, A. Kumamoto, (2017), A flux comparison of northern and southern Saturn kilometric radio bursts during southern summer, In *Planetary Radio Emissions VIII*, (eds.) G. Fischer, G. Mann, M. Panchenko, P. Zarka, Austrian Academy of Sciences Press, Vienna, Austria, pp. 205–215.
-

- Kellett, S., C. Arridge, E. Bunce, A. Coates, S. Cowley, M. Dougherty, A. Persoon, N. Sergis, R. Wilson, (2011), Saturn's ring current: Local time dependence and temporal variability, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 116, A05220, doi: 10.1029/2010JA016216.
- Kellett, S., C. Arridge, E. Bunce, A. Coates, S. Cowley, M. Dougherty, A. Persoon, N. Sergis, R. Wilson, (2010), Nature of the ring current in Saturn's dayside magnetosphere, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 115, A08201, doi: 10.1029/2009JA015146.
- Kelley, M. C., S. Pancoast, S. Close, Z. Z. Wang, (2012), Analysis of electromagnetic and electrostatic effects of particle impacts on spacecraft, *Advances in Space Research*, 49, Issue 6, doi: 10.1016/j.asr.2011.12.023, 1029-1033.
- Kellogg, P., D. A. Gurnett, G. B. Hospodarsky, W. S. Kurth, M. Dougherty, R. Forsyth, (2003a), Ion isotropy and ion resonant waves in the solar wind: Corrected Cassini observations, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 108(A1), 1045, doi: 10.1029/2002JA009312.
- Kellogg, P., D. A. Gurnett, G. B. Hospodarsky, W. S. Kurth, M. Dougherty, R. Forsyth, (2003b), Electric fluctuations and ion isotropy, *AIP Conference Proceedings*, American Institute of Physics, vol. 679, Issue 1, pp. 383–388, doi: 10.1063/1.1618618.
- Kellogg, P. J., D. A. Gurnett, G. B. Hospodarsky, W. S. Kurth, (2001a), Ion isotropy and ion resonant waves in the solar wind: Cassini observations, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 28, 87–90, doi: 10.1029/10.1029/2000GL012100.
- Kellogg, P. J., D. A. Gurnett, G. B. Hospodarsky, W. S. Kurth, (2001b), Comment on– Ion isotropy and ion resonant waves in the solar wind: Cassini observations, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 28, 4061–4061.
- Kempf, S., U. Beckmann, G. Moragas-Klostermeyer, R. Srama, T. Economou, J. Schmidt, F. Spahn, E. Grün, (2008), The E ring in the vicinity of Enceladus I: Spatial distribution and properties of the ring particles, *Icarus*, 193, 420–437, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2007.06.027.
- Kennelly, T., J. S. Leisner, G. B. Hospodarsky, D. A. Gurnett, (2013), Ordering of injection events within Saturnian SLS longitude and local time, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 118, 832–838, doi: 10.1002/jgra.50152.
- Khan, H., S. W. H. Cowley, E. Kolesnikova, M. Lester, M. J. Brittnacher, T. J. Hughes, W. J. Hughes, W. S. Kurth, D. J. McComas, L. Newitt, C. J. Owen, G. D. Reeves, H. J. Singer, C. W. Smith, D. J. Southwood, J. F. Watermann, (2001), Observations of two complete substorm cycles during the Cassini Earth swing-by: Cassini magnetometer data in a global context, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 106, 30,141–30,175, doi: 10.1029/2001JA900049.
- Kimura, T., L. Lamy, C. Tao, S. Badman, S. Kasahara, B. Cecconi, P. Zarka, A. Morioka, Y. Miyoshi, D. Maruno, Y. Kasaba, M. Fujimoto, (2013), Long-term modulations of Saturn's auroral radio emissions by the solar wind and seasonal variations controlled by the solar ultraviolet flux, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 118, 7019–7035, doi: 10.1002/2013JA018833.

- Kimura, T., B. Cecconi, P. Zarka, Y. Kasaba, F. Tsuchiva, H. Misawa, A. Morioka, (2012), Polarization and direction of arrival of Jovian quasiperiodic bursts observed by Cassini, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 117, A11209, doi: 10.1029/2012JA017506.
- Kinrade, J., S. V. Badman, E. J. Bunce, C. Tao, G. Provan, S. W. H. Cowley, A. Grocott, R. L. Gray, D. Grodent, T. Kimura, J. D. Nichols, C. S. Arridge, A. Radioti, J. T. Clarke, F. J. Crary, W. R. Pryor, H. Melin, K. H. Baines, M. K. Dougherty, (2017), An Isolated, bright cusp aurora at Saturn, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 122, 6121–6138, doi: 10.1002/2016JA023792.
- Kivelson, M. G. and X. Jia, (2018), Coupled SKR emissions in Saturn's northern and southern ionospheres, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 45, 2893–2900, doi: 10.1002/2017GL075425.
- Konovalenko, A. A., N. N. Kalinichenko, H. O. Rucker, A. Lecacheux, G. Fischer, P. Zarka, V. V. Zakharenko, K. Y. Mylostna, J.-M. Griessmeier, E. P. Abranin, I. S. Falkovich, K. M. Sidorchuk, W. S. Kurth, M. L. Kaiser, D. A. Gurnett, (2013), Earliest recorded ground-based decameter wavelength observations of Saturn's lightning during the giant E-storm detected by Cassini spacecraft in early 2006, *Icarus*, 224, 14–23, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2012.07.024.
- Kopf, A. J., D. A. Gurnett, J. D. Menietti, R. L. Mutel, W. M. Farrell, (2011), A statistical study of kilometric radiation fine structure striations observed at Jupiter and Saturn, *Magnetospheres of the Outer Planets Conference*, July 11–15, 2011, Hosted by John Clarke, sponsored by Boston University, Session 5 Aurora, #53, Kopf_AJ_MOP-1.ppt.
- Kopf, A. J., (2010), A multi-instrument study of auroral hiss at Saturn, Ph.D. Thesis, University of Iowa, Iowa City, Iowa.
- Kopf, A. J., D. A. Gurnett, J. D. Menietti, P. Schippers, C. S. Arridge, G. B. Hospodarsky, W. S. Kurth, S. Grimald, N. Andre, A. J. Coates, M. K. Dougherty, (2010), Electron beams as the source of whistler-mode auroral hiss at Saturn, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 37, L09102, doi: 10.1029/2010GL042980.
- Kriegel, H., S. Simon, U. Motschmann, J. Saur, F. M. Neubauer, A. M. Persoon, M. K. Dougherty, D. A. Gurnett, (2011), Influence of negatively charged plume grains on the structure of Enceladus' Alfvén wings: Hybrid simulations versus Cassini Magnetometer data, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 116, A102233, doi: 10.1029/2011JA016842.
- Krupp, N., E. Roussos, C. Paranicas, D. G. Mitchell, P. Kollmann, S. Ye, W. S. Kurth, K. R. Khurana, R. Perryman, H. Waite, R. Srama, D. C. Hamilton, (2017), Energetic electron measurements near Enceladus by Cassini during 2005–2015, *Icarus*, 306, 256–274, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2017.10.022.
- Kurth, W. S., G. B. Hospodarsky, D. A. Gurnett, L. Lamy, M. K. Dougherty, J. Nichols, E. J. Bunce, W. Pryor, K. H. Baines, U. Dyudina, T. Stallard, H. Melin, F. J. Crary, (2016), Saturn kilometric radiation intensities during the Saturn auroral campaign of 2013, *Icarus*, 263, 2–9, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2015.01.003.

- Kurth, W. S., D. A. Gurnett, J. D. Menietti, R. L. Mutel, M. G. Kivelson, E. J. Bunce, S. W. H. Cowley, D. L. Talboys, M. K. Dougherty, C. Arridge, A. Coates, S. Grimald, L. Lamy, P. Zarka, B. Cecconi, P. Schippers, N. Andre, P. Louarn, D. Mitchell, J. S. Leisner, M. Morooka, (2011), A close encounter with a Saturn kilometric radiation source region, In *Planetary Radio Emissions VII*, (eds.) H. O. Rucker, W. S. Kurth, P. Louarn, G. Fischer, Austrian Academy of Sciences, Vienna, Austria, pp. 75–86.
- Kurth, W. S., E. J. Bunce, J. T. Clarke, F. J. Crary, D. C. Grodent, A. P. Ingersoll, U. A. Dyudina, L. Lamy, D. G. Mitchell, A. M. Persoon, W. R. Pryor, J. Saur, T. Stallard, (2009), Auroral processes, Chapter 12, In *Saturn from Cassini-Huygens*, (eds.) M. K. Dougherty, L. W. Esposito, S. M. Krimigis, Springer, Dordrecht, pp. 333–374, doi: 10.1007/978-1-4020-9217-6_12.
- Kurth, W. S., T. F. Averkamp, D. A. Gurnett, J. B. Groene, A. Lecacheux, (2008), An update to a Saturn longitude system based on kilometric radio emissions, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 113, A05222, doi: 10.1029/2007JA012861.
- Kurth, W. S., A. Lecacheux, T. F. Averkamp, J. B. Groene, D. A. Gurnett, (2007), A Saturnian longitude system based on a variable kilometric radiation period, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 34, L02201, doi: 10.1029/2006GL028336.
- Kurth, W. S., B. Cecconi, D. A. Gurnett, M. L. Kaiser, P. Zarka, A. Lecacheux, (2006a), Is Titan a radio source?, In *Planetary Radio Emissions VI*, (eds.) H. O. Rucker, W. S. Kurth, G. Mann, Austrian Academy of Sciences Press, Vienna, Austria, pp. 133–142.
- Kurth, W. S., T. F. Averkamp, D. A. Gurnett, Z. Wang, (2006b), Cassini RPWS Observations of dust in Saturn's E ring, *Planetary and Space Science*, 54, 988–998, doi: 10.1016/j.pss.2006.05011.
- Kurth, W. S., D. A. Gurnett, J. T. Clarke, P. Zarka, M. D. Desch, M. L. Kaiser, B. Cecconi, A. Lecacheux, W. M. Farrell, P. Galopeau, J.-C. Gerard, D. Grodent, R. Prange, M. K. Dougherty, F. J. Crary, (2005a), An Earth-like correspondence between Saturn's auroral features and radio emission, *Nature*, 433, 722–725, doi: 10.1038/nature03334.
- Kurth, W. S., G. B. Hospodarsky, D. A. Gurnett, B. Cecconi, P. Louarn, A. Lecacheux, P. Zarka, H. O. Rucker, M. Boudjada, M. L. Kaiser, (2005b), High spectral and temporal resolution observations of Saturn kilometric radiation, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 32, L20S07, doi: 10.1029/2005GL022648.
- Kurth, W. S., (2003), Cassini, *The World Book Encyclopedia*, 3, 276–277.
- Kurth, W. S., D. A. Gurnett, G. B. Hospodarsky, W. M. Farrell, A. Roux, M. K. Dougherty, S. P. Joy, M. G. Kivelson, R. J. Walker, F. J. Crary, C. J. Alexander, (2002), The dusk flank of Jupiter's Magnetosphere, *Nature*, 415, 991–994, doi: 10.1038/415991a.
- Kurth, W. S., G. B. Hospodarsky, D. A. Gurnett, A. Lecacheux, P. Zarka, M. D. Desch, M. L. Kaiser, W. M. Farrell, (2001a), High-resolution observations of low-frequency Jovian radio emissions by Cassini, In *Planetary Radio Emissions V*, (eds.) H. O. Rucker, M. L. Kaiser, Y. Leblanc, Austrian Academy of Sciences Press, Vienna, Austria, pp. 15–28.
-

- Kurth, W. S., G. B. Hospodarsky, D. A. Gurnett, M. L. Kaiser, J.-E. Wahlund, A. Roux, P. Canu, P. Zarka, Y. Tokarev, (2001b), An overview of observations by the Cassini radio and plasma wave investigation at Earth, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 106, 30,239-30,252, doi: 10.1029/2001JA900033.
- Kurth, W. S. and P. Zarka, (2001), Saturn radio waves, In *Planetary Radio Emissions V*, (eds.) H. O. Rucker, M. L. Kaiser, Y. Leblanc, Austrian Academy of Sciences Press, Vienna, Austria, pp. 247–259.
- Ladreiter, H. P., P. Zarka, A. Lecacheux, W. Macher, H. O. Rucker, R. Manning, D. A. Gurnett, W. S. Kurth, (1995), Analysis of electromagnetic wave direction finding performed by spaceborne antennas using singular value decomposition techniques, *Radio Science*, 30, 1699–1712, doi: 10.1029/95RS02479.
- Lammer, H., J. H. Bredehöft, A. Coustenis, M. L. Khodachenko, L. Kaltenegger, O. Grasset, D. Prieur, F. Raulin, P. Ehrenfreund, M. Yamauchi, J.-E. Wahlund, J.-M. Grießmeier, G. Stangl, C. S. Cockell, Yu. N. Kulikov, J. L. Grenfell, H. Rauer, (2009), What makes a planet habitable? *Astronomy and Astrophysics Review*, 17, 181–249, doi: 10.1007/s00159-009-0019-z.
- Lammer, H., T. Tokano, G. Fischer, W. Stumptner, G. J. Molina-Cuberos, K. Schwingenschuh, H. O. Rucker, (2001a), Lightning activity on Titan: Can Cassini detect it?, *Planetary and Space Science*, 49, 561–574, doi: 10.1016/S0032-0633(00)00171-9.
- Lammer, H., T. Tokano, G. Fischer, G. J. Molina-Cuberos, W. Stumptner, K. Schwingenschuh, H. O. Rucker, (2001b), Detection capability of Cassini for thundercloud generated lightning discharges on Titan, In *Planetary Radio Emissions V*, (eds.) H. O. Rucker, M. L. Kaiser, Y. Leblanc, Austrian Academy of Sciences Press, Vienna, Austria, pp. 261–270.
- Lamy, L., P. Zarka, B. Cecconi, R. Prange, W. S. Kurth, G. B. Hospodarsky, A. M. Persoon, M. Morooka, J.-E. Wahlund, G. J. Hunt, (2018a), The low frequency source of Saturn's kilometric radiation, *Science*, 362, Issue 6410, eaat2027, doi: 10.1126/science.aat2027.
- Lamy, L., R. Prange, C. Tao, T. Kim, S. V. Badman, P. Zarka, B. Cecconi, W. S. Kurth, W. Pryor, E. J. Bunce, A. Radioti, (2018b), Saturn's northern aurorae at solstice from HST observations coordinated with Cassini's Grand Finale, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 45, 9353–9362, doi: 10.1029/2018GL078211.
- Lamy, L., (2017), The Saturnian kilometric radiation before the Cassini Grand Finale, In *Planetary Radio Emissions VIII*, G. Fischer, G. Mann, M. Panchenko, P. Zarka, (eds.) Austrian Academy of Sciences Press, Vienna, Austria, pp. 171–190.
- Lamy, L., R. Prange, W. Pryor, J. Gustin, S. V. Badman, H. Melin, T. Stallard, D. G. Mitchell, P. C. Brandt, (2013), Multispectral simultaneous diagnosis of Saturn's aurorae throughout a planetary rotation, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 118, 4817–4843, doi: 10.1002/jgra.50404.

- Lamy, L., B. Cecconi, P. Zarka, P. Canu, P. Schippers, W. S. Kurth, R. L. Mutel, D. A. Gurnett, D. Menietti, P. Louarn, (2011a), Emission and propagation of Saturn kilometric radiation: Magnetoionic modes, beaming pattern, and polarization state, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 116, A04212, doi: 10.1029/2010JA016195.
- Lamy, L., (2011), Variability of southern and northern periodicities of Saturn Kilometric Radiation, In *Planetary Radio Emissions VII*, (eds.) H. O. Rucker, W. S. Kurth, P. Louarn, G. Fischer, Austrian Academy of Sciences, Vienna, Austria, pp. 38–50.
- Lamy, L., P. Schippers, P. Zarka, B. Cecconi, C. Arridge, M. K. Dougherty, P. Louarn, N. Andre, W. S. Kurth, R. L. Mutel, D. A. Gurnett, A. J. Coates, (2010a), Properties of Saturn kilometric radiation measured within its source region, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 37, L12104, doi: 10.1029/2010GL043415.
- Lamy, L., P. Zarka, B. Cecconi, R. Prange, (2010b), Auroral kilometric radiation diurnal, semi-diurnal, and shorter-term modulations disentangled by Cassini/RPWS, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 115, A09221, doi: 10.1029/2010JA015434.
- Lamy, L., P. Schippers, P. Zarka, B. Cecconi, C. S. Arridge, M. K. Dougherty, P. Louarn, N. Andre, W. S. Kurth, R. L. Mutel, D. A. Gurnett, A. J. Coates, (2010c), Properties of Saturn kilometric radiation measured within its source region (abstract), In *Planetary Radio Emissions VII*, (eds.) H. O. Rucker, W. S. Kurth, P. Louarn, G. Fischer, Austrian Academy of Sciences, Vienna, Austria, p. 97.
- Lamy, L., B. Cecconi, R. Prange, P. Zarka, J. D. Nichols, J. T. Clarke, (2009), An auroral oval at the footprint of Saturn's kilometric radio sources, colocated with the UV aurorae, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 114, A10212, doi: 10.1029/2009JA014401.
- Lamy, L., P. Zarka, B. Cecconi, R. Prange, W. S. Kurth, D. A. Gurnett, (2008a), Saturn kilometric radiation: Average and statistical properties, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 113, A07201, doi: 10.1029/2007JA012900.
- Lamy, L., P. Zarka, B. Cecconi, S. Hess, R. Prange, (2008b), Modeling of Saturn kilometric radiation arcs and equatorial shadow zone, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 113, A10213, doi: 10.1029/2008JA013464.
- Lamy, L., (2008), Etudes des émissions radio aurorales de Saturne, modélisation et aurores UV, Ph.D. Thesis, l'Université Pierre et Marie Curie, Meudon, France.
- Lavvas, P. P., R. V. Yella, T. Koskinen, A. Bazin, V. Vuitton, E. Vigren, M. Galand, A. Wellbrock, A. J. Coates, J.-E. Wahlund, F. Crary, D. Snowden, (2013), Aerosol growth in Titan's ionosphere, In *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences*, doi: 10.1073/pnas.1217059110.
- Lecacheux, A., W. S. Kurth, R. Manning, (2001), Sub-second time scales in Jovian radio emissions as measured by Cassini/RPWS: Comparison with ground-based observations, In *Planetary Radio Emissions V*, (eds.) H. O. Rucker, M. L. Kaiser, Y. Leblanc, Austrian Academy of Sciences Press, Vienna, Austria, pp. 29–39.

- Lecacheux, A., (2001), Radio observations during the Cassini flyby of Jupiter, In *Planetary Radio Emissions* (eds.) V. H. O. Rucker, M. L. Kaiser, Y. Leblanc, Austrian Academy of Sciences Press, Vienna, Austria, pp. 1–13.
- Leisner, J. S., G. B. Hospodarsky, D. A. Gurnett, (2013), Enceladus auroral hiss observations: Implications for electron beam locations, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 118, 160–166, doi: 10.1029/2012JA018213.
- Lewis, G. R., C. S. Arridge, D. R. Linder, L. K. Gilbert, D. O. Kataria, A. J. Coates, A. Persoon, G. A. Collinson, N. Andre, P. Schippers, J.-E. Wahlund, M. Morooka, G. H. Jones, A. M. Rymer, D. T. Young, D. G. Mitchell, A. Lagg, S. A. Livi, (2010), The calibration of the Cassini-Huygens CAPS electron spectrometer, *Planetary and Space Science*, 58, 427–436, doi: 10.1016/j.pss.2009.11.008.
- Li, C. and A.P. Ingersoll, (2015), Moist convection in hydrogen atmospheres and the frequency of Saturn's giant storms, *Nature Geoscience*, 8, 398–403.
- Livi, R., J. Goldstein, J. L. Burch, F. Crary, A. M. Rymer, D. G. Mitchell, A. M. Persoon, (2014), Multi-instrument analysis of plasma parameters in Saturn's equatorial, inner magnetosphere using corrections for spacecraft potential and penetrating background radiation, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 119, 3683–3707, doi: 10.1002/2013JA019616.
- Louarn, P., W. S. Kurth, D. A. Gurnett, G. B. Hospodarsky, A. M. Persoon, B. Cecconi, A. Lecacheux, P. Zarka, P. Canu, A. Roux, H. O. Rucker, W. M. Farrell, M. L. Kaiser, N. Andre, C. Harvey, M. Blanc, (2007), Observation of similar radio signatures at Saturn and Jupiter: Implications for the magnetospheric dynamics, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 34, L20113, doi: 10.1029/2007GL030368.
- Louis, C. K., L. Lamy, P. Zarka, B. Cecconi, S. L. G. Hess, (2017a), Detection of Jupiter decametric emissions controlled by Europa and Ganymede with Voyager/PRA and Cassini/RPWS, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 122, 9228–9247, doi: 10.1002/2016JA023779.
- Louis, C., L. Lamy, P. Zarka, B. Cecconi, M. Imai, W. Kurth, G. Hospodarsky, S. Hess, X. Bonnin, S. Bolton, J. Connerney, S. Levin, (2017b), Io-Jupiter decametric arcs observed by Juno/Waves compared to ExPRES simulations, *Geophysical Research Letters*, vol. 44, Issue 18, pp 9225–9232, doi: 10.1002/2017GL073036.
- Luhmann, J. G., D. Ulusen, S. A. Ledvina, K. Mandt, B. Magee, J. H. Waite, J. Westlake, T. E. Cravens, I. Robertson, N. J. T. Edberg, K. Ågren, J.-E. Wahlund, Y.-J. Ma, H. Y. Wei, C. T. Russell, M. K. Dougherty, (2012), Investigating magnetospheric interaction effects on Titan's ionosphere with the Cassini orbiter Ion Neutral Mass Spectrometer, Langmuir probe, and magnetometer observations during targeted flybys, *Icarus*, 2192, Issue 2, 534–555, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2012.03.015.

- Ma, Y.-J., C. T. Russell, A. F. Nagy, G. Toth, M. K. Dougherty, A. Wellbrock, A. J. Coates, P. Garnier, J.-E. Wahlund, T. E. Cravens, M. S. Richard, F. J. Crary, (2011), The importance of thermal electron heating in Titan's ionosphere: Comparison with Cassini T34 flyby, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 116, A10213, doi: 10.1029/2011JA016657.
- Ma, Y.-J., C. T. Russell, A. F. Nagy, G. Toth, C. Bertucci, M. K. Dougherty, F. M. Neubauer, A. Wellbrock, A. J. Coates, P. Garnier, J.-E. Wahlund, T. E. Cravens, F. J. Crary, (2009), Time-dependent global MHD simulations of Cassini T32 flyby: From magnetosphere to magnetosheath, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 114, A03204, doi: 10.1029/2008JA013676.
- Ma, Y.-J., A. F. Nagy, G. Toth, T. E. Cravens, C. T. Russell, T. I. Gombosi, J.-E. Wahlund, F. J. Crary, A. J. Coates, C. L. Bertucci, F. M. Neubauer, (2007), 3D global multi-species Hall-MHD simulation of the Cassini T9 flyby, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 34, L24S10, doi: 10.1029/2007GL031627.
- Ma, Y.-J., A. F. Nagy, T. E. Cravens, I. V. Sokolov, K. C. Hansen, J.-E. Wahlund, F. J. Crary, A. J. Coates, M. K. Dougherty, (2006), Comparisons between MHD model calculations and observations of Cassini flybys of Titan, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 111, A05207, doi: 10.1029/2005JA011481.
- Madanian, H., T. E. Cravens, M. S. Richard, J. H. Waite Jr., N. J. T. Edberg, J. H. Westlake, J.-E. Wahlund, (2016), Solar cycle variations in ion composition in the dayside ionosphere of Titan, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 121, 8013–8037, doi: 10.1002/2015JA022274.
- Mandt, K. E., D. A. Gell, M. Perry, J. H. Waite, F. Crary, D. Young, B. A. Magee, J. H. Westlake, T. Cravens, W. Kasprzak, G. Miller, J.-E. Wahlund, K. Ågren, N. J. T. Edberg, A. N. Heays, B. R. Lewis, S. T. Gibson, V. de la Haye, M.-C. Liang, (2012), Ion densities and composition of Titan's upper atmosphere derived from the Cassini Ion Neutral Mass Spectrometer: Analysis methods and comparison of measured ion densities to photochemical model simulations, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 117, E10006, doi: 10.1029/2012JE004139.
- Mann, I. and A. Czechowski, (2012), Causes and consequences of the existence of nanodust in interplanetary space, In *Nanodust in the solar system: Discoveries and interpretations*, Astrophysics and Space Science Library, Springer-Verlag, Berlin, p. 385, doi: 10.1007/978-3-642-27543-2_10.
- Mann, I., E. Murad, A. Czechowski, (2007), Nanoparticles in the inner solar system, *Planetary and Space Science*, 55, 1000–1009, doi: 10.1016/j.pss.2006.11.015.

- Marty, B., T. Guillot, Athena Coustenis, N. Achilleos, Y. Alibert, S. Asmar, D. Atkinson, S. Atreya, G. Babasides, K. Baines, T. Balint, D. Banfield, S. Barber, B. Bézard, G. L. Bjoraker, M. Blanc, S. Bolton, N. Chanover, S. Charnoz, E. Chassefière, J. E. Colwell, E. Deangelis, M. K. Dougherty, P. Drossart, F. M. Flasar, T. Fouchet, R. Frampton, I. Franchi, D. Gautier, L. Gurvits, R. Hueso, B. Kazeminejad, S. M. Krimigis, A. Jambon, G. Jones, Y. Langevin, M. Leese, E. Lellouch, J. Lunine, A. Milillo, P. Mahaffy, B. Mauk, A. Morse, M. Moreira, X. Moussas, C. Murray, I. Mueller-Wodarg, T. C. Owen, S. Pogrebenko, R. Prangé, P. Read, A. Sánchez-Lavega, P. Sarda, D. Stam, G. Tinetti, P. Zarka, J. Zarnecki, (2008), *Kronos: Exploring the Depths of Saturn With Probes and Remote Sensing Through an International Mission*, *Experimental Astronomy*, doi: 10.1007/s10686-008-9094-9, pp. 8–37.
- Masters, A., A. H. Sulaiman, L. Stawarz, B. Reville, N. Sergis, M. Fujimoto, D. Burgess, A. J. Coates, M. K. Dougherty, (2017), An In Situ comparison of electron acceleration at collisionless shocks under differing upstream magnetic field orientations, *Astrophysical Journal*, 843, doi: 10.3847/1538-4357/aa76ea.
- Masters, A., A. H. Sulaiman, N. Sergis, L. Stawarz, M. Fujimoto, A. J. Coates, M. K. Dougherty, (2016), Suprathermal electrons at Saturn's bow shock, *Astrophysical Journal*, 826, doi: 10.3847/0004-637X/826/1/48.
- Masters, A., L. Stawarz, M. Fujimoto, S. J. Schwartz, N. Sergis, M. F. Thomsen, A. Retino, H. Hasegawa, B. Zieger, G. R. Lewis, A. J. Coates, P. Canu, M. K. Dougherty, (2013a), Electron acceleration to relativistic energies at a strong quasi-parallel shock wave, *Nature Physics*, 9, 164–167, doi: 10.1038/nphys2541.
- Masters, A., L. Stawarz, M. Fujimoto, S. J. Schwartz, N. Sergis, M. F. Thomsen, A. Retino, H. Hasegawa, B. Zieger, G. R. Lewis, A. J. Coates, P. Canu, M.K. Dougherty, (2013b), In situ observations of high-mach number collisionless shocks in space plasmas, *Plasma Physics and Controlled Fusion*, 55, 124035, doi: 10.1088/0741-3335/55/12/124035.
- Masters, A., H. J. McAndrews, J. T. Steinberg, M. F. Thomsen, C. S. Arridge, M. K. Dougherty, L. Billingham, S. J. Schwartz, N. Sergis, G. B. Hospodarsky, A. J. Coates, (2009), Hot flow anomalies at Saturn's bow shock, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 114, A08217, doi: 10.1029/2009JA014112.
- Masters, A., N. Achilleos, M. K. Dougherty, J. A. Slavin, G. B. Hospodarsky, C. S. Arridge, A. J. Coates, (2008), An empirical model of Saturn's bow shock: Cassini observations of shock location and shape, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 113, A10210, doi: 10.1029/2008JA013276.
- Mauk, B. H., D. C. Hamilton, T. W. Hill, G. B. Hospodarsky, R. E. Johnson, C. Paranicas, E. Roussos, C. T. Russell, D. E. Shemansky, E. C. Sittler, Jr., R. M. Thorne, (2009), Fundamental Plasma Processes in Saturn's Magnetosphere, in *Saturn from Cassini-Huygens*, (eds.), M. K. Dougherty, L. W. Esposito, and S. M. Krimigis, pp. 281–331, Springer, Dordrecht, doi: 10.1007/978-1-4020-9217-6_11.
- McGhee, C. A., R. G. French, L. Dones, J. N. Cuzzi, H. J. Salo, R. Danos, (2005), HST Observations of the Spokes in Saturn's B Ring, *Icarus*, 173, 508–521.
-

- Mendillo, M., L. Moore, J. Clarke, I. Mueller-Wodarg, W. S. Kurth, M. L. Kaiser, (2005), Effects of ring shadowing on the detection of electrostatic discharges at Saturn, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 32, L05107, doi: 10.1029/2004GL021934.
- Menietti, J. D., T. F. Averkamp, S.-Y. Ye, A. M. Persoon, M. W. Morooka, J. B. Groene, W. S. Kurth, (2018a), Extended survey of Saturn Z-mode wave intensity through Cassini's Final Orbits, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 45, 7330–7336, doi: 10.1029/2018GL079287.
- Menietti, J. D., T. V. Averkamp, S.-Y. Ye, A. Sulaiman, M. Morooka, A. M. Persoon, G. B. Hospodarsky, W. S. Kurth, D. A. Gurnett, J.-E. Wahlund, (2018b), Analysis of intense Z-mode emission observed during the Cassini proximal orbits, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 45, 6766–6772, doi: 10.1002/2018GL077354.
- Menietti, J. D., T. F. Averkamp, W. S. Kurth, S.-Y. Ye, D. A. Gurnett, B. Cecconi, (2017), Survey of Saturn electrostatic cyclotron harmonic wave intensity, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 122, 8214–8227, doi: 10.1002/2017JA023929.
- Menietti, J. D., J. B. Groene, T. F. Averkamp, R. B. Horne, E. E. Woodfield, Y. Y. Shprits, M. de Soria-Santacruz Pich, D. A. Gurnett, (2016a), Survey of whistler mode chorus intensity at Jupiter, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 121, 10, 9758–9770, doi: 10.1002/2016JA022969.
- Menietti, J. D., P. H. Yoon, D. Píša, S.-Y. Ye, O. Santolik, C. S. Arridge, D. A. Gurnett, A. J. Coates, (2016b), Source region and growth analysis of narrowband Z-mode emission at Saturn, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 121, 12, 11929–11942, doi: 10.1002/2016JA022913.
- Menietti, J. D., T. F. Averkamp, S.-Y. Ye, R. B. Horne, E. E. Woodfield, Y. Y. Shprits, D. A. Gurnett, J.-E. Wahlund, (2015), Survey of Saturn Z-mode emission, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 120, 6176–6187, doi: 10.1002/2015JA021426.
- Menietti, J. D., G. B. Hospodarsky, Y. Shprits, D. A. Gurnett, (2014a), Saturn chorus latitudinal variations, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 119, Issue 6, 4656–4667, doi: 10.1002/2014JA019914.
- Menietti, J. D., T. F. Averkamp, J. B. Groene, R. Horne, Y. Shprits, E. Woodfield, G. B. Hospodarsky, D. A. Gurnett, (2014b), Survey analysis of chorus intensity at Saturn, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 119, 8415–8425, doi: 10.1002/2014JA020523.
- Menietti, J. D., Y. Katoh, G. B. Hospodarsky, D. A. Gurnett, (2013a), Frequency drift of Saturn chorus emission compared to nonlinear theory, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 118, 982–990, doi: 10.1002/jgra.50165.
- Menietti, J. D., P. Schippers, Y. Katoh, J. S. Leisner, G. B. Hospodarsky, D. A. Gurnett, O. Santolik, (2013b), Saturn chorus intensity variations, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 118, 1–11, doi: 10.1002/jgra.50529.
- Menietti, J. D., Y. Shprits, R. Horne, E. Woodfield, G. B. Hospodarsky, D. A. Gurnett, (2012), Chorus, ECH, and Z-mode emissions observed at Jupiter and Saturn and possible electron acceleration, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 117, A12214, doi: 10.1029/2012JA018187.

- Menietti, J. D., R. L. Mutel, P. Schippers, S.-Y. Ye, O. Santolik, W. S. Kurth, D. A. Gurnett, B. Cecconi, (2011a), Saturn kilometric radiation near a source center on day 73, 2008, In *Planetary Radio Emissions VII*, (eds.) H. O. Rucker, W. S. Kurth, P. Louarn, G. Fischer, Austrian Academy of Sciences, Vienna, Austria, pp. 87–96.
- Menietti, J. D., R. L. Mutel, P. Schippers, S.-Y. Ye, D. A. Gurnett, L. Lamy, (2011b), Analysis of Saturn kilometric radiation near a source center, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 116, A12222, doi: 10.1029/2011JA017056.
- Menietti, J. D., P. Schippers, O. Santolik, D. A. Gurnett, F. Crary, A. J. Coates, (2011c), Ion cyclotron harmonics in the Saturn downward current auroral region, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 116, A12234, doi: 10.1029/2011JA017102.
- Menietti, J. D., S.-Y. Ye, C. W. Piker, B. Cecconi, (2010a), The influence of Titan on Saturn kilometric radiation, *Annales Geophysicae*, 28, 395–406, doi: 10.5194/angeo-28-395-2010.
- Menietti, J. D., P. H. Yoon, S.-Y. Ye, B. Cecconi, A. M. Rymer, (2010b), Source mechanism of Saturn narrowband emission, *Annales Geophysicae*, 28, 1013–1021, doi: 10.5194/angeo-28-1013-2010.
- Menietti, J. D., S.-Y. Ye, P. H. Yoon, O. Santolik, A. M. Rymer, D. A. Gurnett, A. J. Coates, (2009), Analysis of narrowband emission observed in the Saturn magnetosphere, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 114, A06206, doi: 10.1029/2008JA013982.
- Menietti, J. D., O. Santolik, A. M. Rymer, G. B. Hospodarsky, A. M. Persoon, D. A. Gurnett, A. J. Coates, D. T. Young, (2008a), Analysis of plasma waves observed within local plasma injections seen in Saturn's magnetosphere, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 113, A05213, doi: 10.1029/2007JA012856.
- Menietti, J. D., O. Santolik, A. M. Rymer, G. B. Hospodarsky, D. A. Gurnett, A. J. Coates, (2008b), Analysis of plasma waves observed in the inner Saturn magnetosphere, *Annales Geophysicae*, 26, 2631–2644, doi: 10.5194/angeo-26-2631-2008.
- Menietti, J. D., P. H. Yoon, D. A. Gurnett, (2007a), Possible eigenmode trapping in density enhancements in Saturn's inner magnetosphere, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 34, L04103, doi: 10.1029/2006GL028647.
- Menietti, J. D., J. B. Groene, T. F. Averkamp, G. B. Hospodarsky, W. S. Kurth, D. A. Gurnett, P. Zarka, (2007b), Influence of Saturnian moons on Saturn kilometric radiation, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 112, A08211, doi: 10.1029/2007JA012331.
- Menietti, J. D. and W. S. Kurth, (2006), Ordered fine structure in radio emission observed by Cassini, Cluster, and Polar, In *Planetary Radio Emissions VI*, (eds.) H. O. Rucker, W. S. Kurth, and G. Mann, Austrian Academy of Sciences Press, Vienna, Austria, pp. 265–272.
- Menietti, J. D., D. A. Gurnett, G. B. Hospodarsky, C. A. Higgins, W. S. Kurth, P. Zarka, (2003), Modeling radio emission attenuation lanes observed by the Galileo and Cassini spacecraft, *Planetary and Space Science*, 51, 533–540, doi: 10.1016/S0032-0633(03)00078-3.

- Meyer-Vernet, N., M. Moncuquet, K. Issautier, P. Schippers, (2017), Frequency range of dust detection in space with radio and plasma wave receivers: Theory and application to interplanetary nanodust impacts on Cassini, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 122, 8–22, doi: 10.1002/2016JA023081.
- Meyer-Vernet, N., Z. Czechowski, I. Mann, M. Maksimovic, A. Lecacheux, K. Goetz, M. L. Kaiser, O. C. St. Cyr, S. D. Bale, G. Le Chat, (2010), Detection of fast nanoparticles in the solar wind, 12th International Solar Wind Conference, AIP Conference Proceedings, American Institute of Physics Publishing, vol. 1216, pp. 502–505, doi: 10.1063/1.3395912.
- Meyer-Vernet, N., A. Lecacheux, M. L. Kaiser, D. A. Gurnett, (2009), Detecting nanoparticles at radio frequencies: Jovian dust stream impacts on Cassini/RPWS, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 36, L03103, doi: 10.1029/2008GL036752.
- Mitchell, D. G., M. E. Perry, D. C. Hamilton, J. H. Westlake, P. Kollmann, H. T. Smith, J. F. Carbary, J. H. Waite, R. Perryman, H.-W. Hsu, J.-E. Wahlund, M. W. Morooka, L. Z. Hadid, A. M. Persoon, W. S. Kurth, (2018), Dust grains fall from Saturn's D-ring into its equatorial upper atmosphere, *Science*, 362, Issue 6410, eaat2236, doi:10.1126/science.aat2236.
- Mitchell, D. G., J. F. Carbary, E. J. Bunce, A. Radioti, S. V. Badman, W. R. Pryor, G. B. Hospodarsky, W. S. Kurth, (2016), Recurrent pulsations in Saturn's high latitude magnetosphere, *Icarus*, 263, 94–100, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2014.10.028.
- Mitchell, D. G., P. C. Brandt, J. F. Carbary, W. S. Kurth, S. M. Krimigis, C. Paranicas, N. Krupp, D. C. Hamilton, B. H. Mauk, G. B. Hospodarsky, M. K. Dougherty, W. R. Pryor, (2015), Injection, interchange, and reconnection: Energetic particle observations in Saturn's magnetosphere, Chapter 19, In *Magnetotails in the solar system*, Geophysical Monograph 207, (eds.) A. Keiling, C. M. Jackman P. A. Delamere, American Geophysical Union and John Wiley & Sons, Inc., pp. 327-343.
- Mitchell, D. G., W. S. Kurth, G. B. Hospodarsky, N. Krupp, J. Saur, B. H. Mauk, J. F. Carbary, S. M. Krimigis, M. K. Dougherty, D. C. Hamilton, (2009a), Ion conics and electron beams associated with auroral processes on Saturn, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 114, A02212, doi: 10.1029/2008JA013621.
- Mitchell, D. G., J. F. Carbary, S. W. H. Cowley, T. W. Hill, P. Zarka, (2009b), The dynamics of Saturn's magnetosphere, In *Saturn from Cassini-Huygens*, (eds.) M. K. Dougherty, L. W. Esposito, S. M. Krimigis, Springer, Dordrecht, pp. 257–279, doi: 10.1007/978-1-4020-9217-6_10.
- Mitchell, D. G., S. M. Krimigis, C. Paranicas, P. C. Brandt, J. F. Carbary, E. C. Roelof, W. S. Kurth, D. A. Gurnett, J. T. Clarke, J. D. Nichols, J.-C. Gerard, D. C. Grodent, M. K. Dougherty, W. R. Pryor, (2009c), Recurrent energization of plasma in the midnight-to-dawn quadrant of Saturn's magnetosphere, and its relationship to auroral UV and radio emissions, *Planetary and Space Science*, 57, 1732–1742, doi: 10.1016/j.pss.2009.04.002.

- Mitchell, D. G., P. C. Brandt, E. C. Roelof, J. Dandouras, S. M. Krimigis, B. H. Mauk, C. P. Paranicas, N. Krupp, D. C. Hamilton, W. S. Kurth, P. Zarka, M. K. Dougherty, E. J. Bunce, D. E. Shemansky, (2005), Energetic ion acceleration in Saturn's magnetotail: Substorms at Saturn?, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 32, L20S01, doi: 10.1029/2005GL022647.
- Modolo, R. and G. M. Chanteur, (2008), A global hybrid model for Titan's interaction with the Kronian plasma: Application to the Cassini Ta flyby, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 113, A01317, doi: 10.1029/2007JA012453.
- Modolo, R., G. Chanteur, J.-E. Wahlund, P. Canu, W. S. Kurth, D. A. Gurnett, A. P. Matthews, C. Bertucci, (2007a), Plasma environment in the wake of Titan from hybrid simulation: A case study, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 34, L24S07, doi: 10.1029/2007GL030489.
- Modolo, R., J.-E. Wahlund, R. Bostrom, P. Canu, W. S. Kurth, D. A. Gurnett, G. R. Lewis, A. J. Coates, (2007b), Far plasma wake of Titan from the RPWS observations: A case study, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 34, L24S04, doi: 10.1029/2007GL030482.
- Molina-Cuberos, G. J., H. Lammer, W. Stumptner, K. Schwingenschuh, H. O. Rucker, J. J. Lopez-Moreno, R. Rodrigo, T. Tokano, (2001), Ionospheric layer induced by meteoric ionization in Titan's atmosphere, *Planetary and Space Science*, 49, 143–153, doi: 10.1016/S0032-0633(00)00133-1.
- Moncuquet, M., N. Meyer-Vernet, A. Lecacheux, B. Cecconi, W. S. Kurth, (2006), Quasi Thermal Noise in Bernstein waves at Saturn, In *Planetary Radio Emissions VI*, (eds.) H. O. Rucker, W. S. Kurth, G. Mann, Austrian Academy of Sciences Press, Vienna, Austria, pp. 93–100.
- Moncuquet, M., A. Lecacheux, N. Meyer-Vernet, B. Cecconi, W. S. Kurth, (2005), Quasi thermal noise spectroscopy in the inner magnetosphere of Saturn with Cassini/RPWS: Electron temperatures and density, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 32, L20S02, doi: 10.1029/2005GL022508.
- Moore, L., T. E. Cravens, I. Mueller-Wodarg, M. Perry, J. H. Waite, R. Perryman, A. Nagy, D. Mitchell, A. Persoon, J.-E. Wahlund, M. W. Morooka, (2018), Models of Saturn's equatorial ionosphere based on in situ data from Cassini's Grand Finale, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 45, 9398–9407, doi: 10.1029/2018GL078162.
- Moore, L., G. Fischer, I. Mueller-Wodarg, M. Galand, M. Mendillo, (2012), Diurnal variation of electron density in the Saturn ionosphere: Model comparisons with Saturn Electrostatic Discharge (SED) observations, *Icarus*, 221, 508–516, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2012.08.010.
- Morooka, M. W., J.-E. Wahlund, L. Hadid, A. I. Ericksson, N. J. T. Edberg, E. Vigren, D. J. Andrews, A. M. Persoon, W. S. Kurth, D. A. Gurnett, W. M. Farrell, J. H. Waite, R. S. Perryman, M. Perry, (2019), Saturn's dusty ionosphere, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 124, 1679–1697, doi: 10.1029/2018JA026154.
- Morooka, M. W., J.-E. Wahlund, D. Andrews, A. M. Persoon, S.-Y. Ye, W. S. Kurth, D. A. Gurnett, W. M. Farrell, (2018), The dusty plasma disk around the Janus/Epimetheus ring, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 123, 4668–4678, doi: 10.1002/2017JA024917.

- Morooka, M. W., J.-E. Wahlund, D. Andrews, A. M. Persoon, S.-Y. Ye, W. S. Kurth, D. A. Gurnett, W. M. Farrell, (2018), Cassini RPWS dust observation near Janus and Epimetheus orbits, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 123, no. 6, 4952–4960, doi: 10.1029/2017JA025112.
- Morooka, M. W., J.-E. Wahlund, M. Shafiq, W. M. Farrell, D. A. Gurnett, W. S. Kurth, A. M. Persoon, M. Andre, A. I. Eriksson, M. Holmberg, (2011), Dusty plasma in the vicinity of Enceladus, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 116, A12221, doi: 10.1029/2011JA017038.
- Morooka, M. W., R. Modolo, J.-E. Wahlund, M. Andre, A. I. Eriksson, A. M. Persoon, D. A. Gurnett, W. S. Kurth, A. J. Coates, G. R. Lewis, K. K. Khurana, M. Dougherty, (2009), The electron density of Saturn's magnetosphere, *Annales Geophysicae*, 27, 2971–2991, doi: angeo-27-2971-2009.
- Mouis, O., R. Hueso, J.-P. Beaulieu, S. Bouley, B. Carry, F. Colas, A. Klotz, C. Pellier, J.-M. Petit, P. Rousselot, M. Ali-Dib, W. Beisker, M. Birlan, C. Buil, A. Delsanti, E. Frappa, H. B. Hammel, A. C. Levasseur-Regourd, G. S. Orton, A. Sanchez-Lavega, A. Santerne, P. Tanga, J. Vaubailoon, B. Zanda, D. Baratoux, T. Böhm, V. Boudon, A. Bouquet, L. Buzzi, J.-L. Dauvergne, A. Decock, M. Delcroix, P. Drossart, N. Esseiva, G. Fischer, L. N. Fletcher, S. Foglia, J. M. Gomez-Forrellad, J. Guarro-Flo, D. Herald, E. Jehin, F. Kugel, J.-P. Lebreton, J. Lecacheux, A. Leroy, L. Maquet, G. Masi, A. Maury, F. Meyer, S. Perez-Hoyos, A. S. Rajpurohit, C. Rinner, J. H. Rogers, F. Roques, R. W. Schmude, B. Sicardy, B. Tregon, M. Vanhuyse, A. Wesley, T. Widemann, (2014), Instrumental methods for professional and amateur collaborations in planetary astronomy, *Experimental Astronomy*, vol. 38, Issue 1–2, pp. 91–191, doi: 10.1007/s10686-014-9379-0.
- Mutel, R. L., J. D. Meniotti, D. A. Gurnett, W. Kurth, P. Schippers, C. Lynch, L. Lamy, C. Arridge, B. Cecconi, (2010), CMI growth rates for Saturnian kilometric radiation, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 37, L19105, doi: 10.1029/2010GL044940.
- Mylostna, K., V. Zakharenko, A. Konovalenko, V. Kolyadin, P. Zarka, J.-M. Griessmeier, G. Litvinenko, M. Sidorchuk, H. O. Rucker, G. Fischer, B. Cecconi, A. Coffre, L. Denis, V. Nikolaenko, V. Shevchenko, (2013), Study of Saturn electrostatic discharges in a wide range of time scales, *Odessa Astronomical Publication*, 26, p. 251.
- Nichols, J. D., S. V. Badman, K. H. Baines, R. H. Brown, E. J. Bunce, J. T. Clarke, S. W. H. Cowley, F. J. Crary, M. K. Dougherty, J.-C. Gerard, A. Grocott, D. Grodent, W. S. Kurth, H. Melin, D. G. Mitchell, W. R. Pryor, T. S. Stallard, (2014), Dynamic auroral storms on Saturn as observed by the Hubble Space Telescope, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 41, 3323–3330, doi: 10.1002/2014GL060186.
- Nichols, J. D., B. Cecconi, J. T. Clarke, S. W. H. Cowley, J.-C. Gerard, A. Grocott, D. Grodent, L. Lamy, P. Zarka, (2010), Variation of Saturn's UV aurora with SKR phase, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 37, L15102, doi: 10.1029/2010GL044057.

- Nichols, J. D., S. V. Badman, E. J. Bunce, J. T. Clarke, S. W. H. Cowley, F. J. Crary, M. K. Dougherty, G.-C. Gerard, D. Grodent, K. C. Hansen, W. S. Kurth, D. G. Mitchell, W. R. Pryor, T. S. Stallard, D. L. Talboys, S. Wannawichian, (2009), Saturn's equinoctial auroras, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 36, L24102, doi: 10.1029/2009GL041491.
- Nilsson, T., (2009), Modeling of Cassini Langmuir probe measurements, M.S. Thesis, Uppsala University, Uppsala, Sweden.
- Nordheim, T. A., G. H. Jones, E. Roussos, J. S. Leisner, A. J. Coates, W. S. Kurth, K. K. Khurana, N. Krupp, M. K. Dougherty, J. H. Waite, (2014), Detection of a strongly negative surface potential at Saturn's moon Hyperion, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 41, 7011–7018, doi: 10.1002/2014GL061127.
- Olson, J., N. Brenning, J.-E. Wahlund, H. Gunell, (2010), On the interpretation of Langmuir probe data inside a spacecraft sheath, *Review of Scientific Instruments*, 81, 105–106, doi: 10.1063/1.3482155.
- Omidi, N., A. H. Sulaiman, W. Kurth, H. Madanian, T. Cravens, N. Sergis, M. K. Dougherty, N. J. Edberg, (2017), A single deformed bow shock for Titan-Saturn system, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 122, 11058–11075, doi: 10.1002/2017JA024672.
- Omidi, N., R. Tokar, T. Averkamp, D. Gurnett, W. Kurth, Z. Wang, (2012), Flow stagnation at Enceladus: The effects of neutral gas and charged dust, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 117, A06230, doi: 10.1029/2011JA017488.
- Omidi, N., C. T. Russell, R. L. Tokar, W. M. Farrell, W. S. Kurth, D. A. Gurnett, Y. D. Jia, L. S. Leisner, (2010), Hybrid simulations of plasma-neutral-dust interactions at Enceladus, In *Pickup Ions Throughout the Heliosphere and Beyond*, (eds.) J. A. le Roux, V. Florinski, G. Zank, AIP Conference Proceedings, American Institute of Physics Publishing, pp. 237–242.
- Palmaerts, B., A. Radioti, D. Grodent, Z. H. Yao, T. J. Bradley, E. Roussos, L. Lamy, E. J. Bunce, S.W.H. Cowley, N. Krupp, W. S. Kurth, J.-C. Gerard, W. R. Pryor, (2018), Auroral storm and polar arcs at Saturn: Final Cassini/UVIS auroral observations, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 45, 6832–6842, doi: 10.1029/2018GL078094.
- Palmaerts, B., E. Roussos, N. Krupp, W. S. Kurth, D. G. Mitchell, J. N. Yates, (2016), Statistical analysis and multi-instrument overview of the quasi-periodic 1-hour pulsations in Saturn's outer magnetosphere, *Icarus*, 271, 1–18, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2016.01.025.
- Panchenko, M., S. Rošker, H. O. Rucker, A. Brazhenko, P. Zarka, G. Litvinenko, V. E. Shaposhnikov, A. A. Konovalenko, V. Melnik, A. V. Franzuzenko, J. Schiemel, (2018), Zebra pattern in decametric radio emission of Jupiter, *Astronomy and Astrophysics*, 610, A69.
- Panchenko, M., S. Rošker, H. O. Rucker, A. Brazhenko, A. A. Konovalenko, G. Litvinenko, P. Zarka, V. Melnik, V. E. Shaposhnikov, A. V. Franzuzenko, (2016), Zebra-like fine spectral structures in Jovian decametric radio emission, In *Planetary Radio Emissions VIII*, (eds.) G. Fischer, G. Mann, M. Panchenko, P. Zarka, Austrian Academy Science Press, Vienna, Austria, pp. 103–114.

- Panchenko, M., G. Fischer, W. Macher, (2014), Space-based observations of Jupiter's radio emission at IWF, In *Planetary Radio Emissions 7.5, Planetary Retirement Edition*, (eds.) N. I. Kömle, G. Fischer, W. Macher, Living Edition Publishers, Pöllauberg, 71–78.
- Panchenko, M., H. O. Rucker, W. M. Farrell, (2013), Periodic bursts of Jovian non-Io decametric radio emission, *Planetary and Space Science*, 77, 100, 3–11, doi: 10.1016/j.pss.2012.08.015.
- Panchenko, M. and H. O. Rucker, (2011), New type of periodic bursts of non-Io Jovian decametric radio emission, In *Planetary Radio Emissions VII*, (eds.) H. O. Rucker, W. S. Kurth, P. Louarn, G. Fischer, Austrian Academy of Sciences, Vienna, Austria, pp. 157–166.
- Panchenko, M., H. O. Rucker, M. L. Kaiser, O. C. St. Cyr, J.-L. Bougeret, K. Goetz, S. D. Bale, (2010), New periodicity in Jovian decametric radio emission, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 37, L05106, doi: 10.1029/2010GL042488.
- Paranicas, C., M. F. Thomsen, N. Achilleos, M. Andriopoulou, S. V. Badman, G. Hospodarsky, C. M. Jackman, X. Jia, T. Kennelly, K. Khurana, P. Kollman, N. Krupp, P. Louarn, E. Roussos, N. Sergis, (2016), Effects of radial motion on interchange injections at Saturn, *Icarus*, 264, 342–351, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2015.10.002.
- Persoon, A. M., W. S. Kurth, D. A. Gurnett, J. B. Groene, A. Sulaiman, J.-E. Wahlund, M. W. Morooka, L. Z. Hadid, A. F. Nagy, J. H. Waite, T. E. Cravens, (2019), Electron density distributions in Saturn's ionosphere, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 46, 3061–3068, doi: 10.1029/2018GL078020.
- Persoon, A. M., D. A. Gurnett, W. S. Kurth, J. B. Groene, (2015), Evidence for a seasonally dependent ring plasma in the region between Saturn's A-ring and Enceladus' orbit, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 120, 6276–6285, doi: 10.1002/2015JA021180.
- Persoon, A. M., D. A. Gurnett, J. S. Leisner, W. S. Kurth, J. B. Groene, J. B. Faden, (2013), The plasma density distribution in the inner region of Saturn's magnetosphere, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 118, 1–5, doi: 10.1002/jgra.50182.
- Persoon, A. M., D. A. Gurnett, J. S. Leisner, M. Morooka, J.-E. Wahlund, J. B. Groene, W. S. Kurth, G. B. Hospodarsky, (2011), The location of the high-density boundary in Saturn's inner magnetosphere (extended abstract), In *Planetary Radio Emissions VII*, (eds.) H. O. Rucker, W. S. Kurth, P. Louarn, G. Fischer, Austrian Academy of Sciences, Vienna, Austria, pp. 129–132.
- Persoon, A. M., D. A. Gurnett, O. Santolik, W. S. Kurth, J. B. Faden, J. B. Groene, G. R. Lewis, A. J. Coates, R. J. Wilson, R. L. Tokar, J.-E. Wahlund, M. Moncuquet, (2009), A diffusive equilibrium model for the plasma density in Saturn's magnetosphere, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 114, A04211, doi: 10.1029/2008JA013192.
- Persoon, A. M., D. A. Gurnett, W. S. Kurth, J. B. Groene, (2006a), A simple scale height model of the electron density in Saturn's plasma disk, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 33, L18106, doi: 10.1029/2006GL027090.

- Persoon, A. M., D. A. Gurnett, W. S. Kurth, G. B. Hospodarsky, J. B. Groene, P. Canu, M. K. Dougherty, (2006b), An electron density model for Saturn's inner magnetosphere, In *Planetary Radio Emissions VI*, (eds.) H. O. Rucker, W. S. Kurth, G. Mann, Austrian Academy of Sciences Press, Vienna, Austria, pp. 81–91.
- Persoon, A. M., D. A. Gurnett, W. S. Kurth, G. B. Hospodarsky, J. B. Groene, P. Canu, M. K. Dougherty, (2005), Equatorial electron density measurements in Saturn's inner magnetosphere, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 32, L23105, doi: 10.1029/2005GL024294.
- Pickett, J. S., W. S. Kurth, D. A. Gurnett, R. L. Huff, J. B. Faden, T. F. Averkamp, D. Píša, G. H. Jones (2015), Electrostatic solitary waves observed at Saturn by Cassini inside 10 R_s near Enceladus, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 120, 6569–6580, doi: 10.1002/2015JA021305.
- Píša, D., A. H. Sulaiman, O. Santolik, G. B. Hospodarsky, W. S. Kurth, D. A. Gurnett, (2018), First observations of lion roar emission in Saturn's magnetosheath, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 45, 486–492, doi: 10.1002/2017GL075919.
- Píša, D., O. Santolik, G. B. Hospodarsky, W. S. Kurth, D. A. Gurnett, J. Soucek, (2016), Spatial distribution of Langmuir waves observed upstream of Saturn's bow shock by Cassini, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 121, 7771–7784, doi: 10.1002/2016JA022912.
- Píša, D., G. B. Hospodarsky, W. S. Kurth, O. Santolik, J. Soucek, D. A. Gurnett, A. Masters, M. E. Hill, (2015), Statistics of Langmuir wave amplitudes observed inside Saturn's foreshock by the Cassini spacecraft, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 120, 2531–2542, doi: 10.1002/2014JA020560.
- Pitman, K. M., B. J. Buratti, J. A. Mosher, J. M. Bauer, T. W. Momary, R. H. Brown, P. D. Nicholson, M. M. Hedman, (2008), First high solar phase angle observations of Rhea using Cassini VIMS: Upper limits on water vapor and geologic activity, *The Astrophysical Journal Letters*, 680, L65, doi: 10.1086/589745.
- Plankensteiner, K., H. Reiner, B. M. Rode, T. Mikoviny, A. Wisthaler, A. Hansel, T. D. Mark, G. Fischer, H. Lammer, H. O. Rucker, (2007), Discharge experiments chemical evolution on the surface of Titan – Simulation experiments, *Icarus*, 187, 616–619, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2006.12.018.
- Porco, C. C., P. Helfenstein, P. C. Thomas, A. P. Ingersoll, J. Wisdom, R. West, G. Neukum, et al., (2006), Cassini observes the active south pole of Enceladus, *Science*, 311, 1393–1401, doi: 10.1126/science.1123013.
- Porco, C. C., E. Baker, J. Barbara, K. Beurle, A. Brahic, J. A. Burns, S. Charnoz, N. Cooper, D. D. Dawson, A. D. Del Genio, T. Denk, L. Dones, U. Dyudina, M. W. Evans, B. Giese, K. Grazier, P. Helfenstein, A. P. Ingersoll, R. A. Jacobson, T. V. Johnson, A. McEwen, C. D. Murray, G. Neukum, W. M. Owen, J. Perry, T. Roatsch, J. Spitale, S. Squyres, P. Thomas, M. Tiscareno, E. Turtle, A. R. Vasavada, J. Veverka, R. Wagner, R. West, (2005), Cassini imaging science: Initial results on Saturn's atmosphere, *Science*, 307, 1243–1247.

- Provan, G., L. Lamy, S. W. H. Cowley, E. J. Bunce, (2019), Planetary period oscillations in Saturn's magnetosphere: Comparison of magnetic and SKR modulation periods and phases during northern summer to the end of the Cassini Mission, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 124, 1157–1172, doi: 10.1029/2018JA026079.
- Provan, G., S. W. H. Cowley, L. Lamy, E. J. Bunce, G. J. Hunt, P. Zarka, M. K. Dougherty, (2016), Planetary period oscillations in Saturn's magnetosphere: Coalescence and reversal of northern and southern periods in late northern spring, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 121, 10, 9829–9862, doi: 10.1002/2016JA023056.
- Provan, G., C. Tao, S. W. H. Cowley, M. K. Dougherty, A. J. Coates, (2015), Planetary period oscillations in Saturn's magnetosphere: Examining the relationship between abrupt changes in behavior and solar wind-induced magnetospheric compressions and expansions, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 120, 9524–9544, doi: 10.1002/2015JA021642.
- Provan, G., L. Lamy, S. W. H. Cowley, M. K. Dougherty, (2014), Planetary period oscillations in Saturn's magnetosphere: Comparison of magnetic oscillations and SKR modulations in the post-equinox interval, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 119, 7380–7401, doi: 10.1002/2014JA020011.
- Provan, G., D. J. Andrews, B. Cecconi, S. W. H. Cowley, M. K. Dougherty, L. Lamy, P. M. Zarka, (2011), Magnetospheric period magnetic field oscillations at Saturn: Equatorial phase "jitter" produced by superposition of southern and northern period oscillations, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 116, A04225, doi: 10.1029/2010JA016213.
- Pryor, W., A. M. Rymer, D. G. Mitchell, T. W. Hill, D. T. Young, J. Saur, G. H. Jones, S. Jacobsen, S. W. H. Cowley, B. H. Mauk, A. J. Coates, J. Gustin, D. Grodent, J.-C. Gerard, L. Lamy, J. D. Nichols, S. M. Krimigis, L. W. Esposito, M. K. Dougherty, A. J. Jouchoux, A. F. Stewart, W. E. McClintock, G. M. Holsclaw, J. M. Ajello, J. E. Colwell, A. R. Hendrix, F. J. Crary, J. T. Clarke, X. Zhou, (2011), The auroral footprint of Enceladus on Saturn, *Nature*, 472, 331–333, doi: 10.1038/nature09928.
- Pryor, W. R., A. I. F. Stewart, L. W. Esposito, W. E. McClintock, J. E. Colwell, A. J. Jouchoux, A. J. Steffl, D. E. Shemansky, J. M. Ajello, R. A. West, C. J. Hansen, B. T. Tsurutani, W. S. Kurth, G. Hospodarsky, D. A. Gurnett, J. T. Clarke, D. Grodent, M. K. Dougherty, (2005), Cassini UVIS observations of Jupiter's auroral variability, *Icarus*, 178, 312–326, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2005.05.021.
- Reed, J. J., C. M. Jackman, L. Lamy, D. Whiter, W. Kurth, (2018), Low frequency extensions of the Saturn kilometric radiation as a proxy for magnetospheric dynamics, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 123, 443–463, doi: 10.1002/2017JA024499.
- Richard, M. S., T. E. Cravens, C. Wylie, D. Webb, Q. Chediak, R. Perryman, K. Mandt, J. Westlake, J. H. Waite Jr., I. Robertson, B. A. Magee, N. J. T. Edberg, (2015), An empirical approach to modeling ion production rates in Titan's ionosphere I: Ion production rates on the dayside and globally, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 120, 1264–1280, doi: 10.1002/2013JA019706.
-

- Richard, M. S., T. E. Cravens, I. P. Robertson, J. H. Waite, J.-E. Wahlund, F. J. Crary, A. J. Coates, (2011), Energetics of Titan's ionosphere: Model comparisons with Cassini data, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 116, A09310, doi: 10.1029/2011JA016603.
- Rief, G., (2013), Numerical calibration of the Cassini RPWS antenna system, M.S. Thesis, Karl-Franzens-Universität, Graz, Austria.
- Robertson, I. P., T. E. Cravens, J. H. Waite Jr., R. V. Yelle, V. Vuitton, A. J. Coates, J.-E. Wahlund, K. Ågren, B. Magee, K. Mandt, M. S. Richard, (2009), Structure of Titan's ionosphere: Model comparisons with Cassini data, *Planetary and Space Science*, 57, 1834–1846, doi: 10.1016/j.pss.2009.07.011.
- Rodriguez-Martinez, M., X. Blanco-Cano, C. T. Russell, J. S. Leisner, R. J. Wilson, M. K. Dougherty, (2010), Harmonic growth of ion-cyclotron waves in Saturn's magnetosphere, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 115, A09207, doi: 10.1029/2009JA015000.
- Romanelli, N., R. Modolo, E. Dubinin, J.-J. Berthelier, C. Bertucci, J.-E. Wahlund, F. Leblanc, P. Canu, N. J. T. Edberg, H. Waite, W. Kurth, D. Gurnett, A. Coates, M. Dougherty, (2014), Outflow and plasma acceleration in Titan's induced magnetotail: Evidence of magnetic tension forces, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 119, 9992–10005 doi: 10.1002/2014JA020391.
- Rosenqvist, L., J.-E. Wahlund, K. Ågren, R. Modolo, H. J. Opgenoorth, D. Strobel, I. Müller-Wodarg, P. Garnier, C. Bertucci, (2009), Titan Ionospheric conductivities from Cassini measurements, *Planetary and Space Science*, 57, 1828–1833, doi: 10.1016/j.pss.2009.01.007.
- Roussos, E., C. M. Jackman, M. F. Thomsen, W. S. Kurth, S. V. Badman, C. Paranicas, P. Kollmann, N. Krupp, R. Bucik, D. G. Mitchell, S. M. Krimigis, D. C. Hamilton, A. Radioti, (2018), Solar Energetic Particles (SEP) and Galactic Cosmic Rays (GCR) as tracers of solar wind conditions near Saturn: Event lists and applications, *Icarus*, 300, 47–71, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2017.08.040.
- Roussos, E., N. Krupp, D. G. Mitchell, C. Paranicas, S. M. Krimigis, M. Andriopoulou, W. S. Kurth, S. V. Badman, A. Masters, M. K. Dougherty, (2016), Quasi-periodic injections of relativistic electrons in Saturn's outer magnetosphere, *Icarus*, 263, 101–116, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2015.04.017.
- Roussos, E., P. Kollmann, N. Krupp, C. Paranicas, S. M. Krimigis, D. G. Mitchell, A. M. Persoon, D. A. Gurnett, W. S. Kurth, H. Kriegel, S. Simon, K. K. Khurana, G. H. Jones, J.-E. Wahlund, M. K. G. Holmberg, (2012), Energetic electron observations of Rhea's magnetospheric interaction, *Icarus*, 221, Issue 1, 116–134, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2012.07.006.
- Royer, E. M., E. L. W. Esposito, F. Crary, J.-E. Wahlund, (2018), Enhanced airglow signature observed at Titan in response to its fluctuating magnetospheric environment, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 45, 8864–8870, doi: 10.1029/2018GL078870.
- Rucker, H. O., M. Panchenko, C. Weber, (2014), Planetary radio astronomy: Earth, giant planets, and beyond, *advances in radio science*, 12, 211–220, doi: 10.5194/ars-12-211-2014.

- Rucker, H. O., M. Panchenko, K. C. Hansen, U. Taubenschuss, M. Y. Boudjada, W. S. Kurth, M. K. Dougherty, J. T. Steinberg, P. Zarka, P. H. M. Galopeau, D. J. McComas, C. H. Barrow, (2008), Saturn kilometric radiation as a monitor for the solar wind?, *Advances in Space Research*, 42, 40–47, doi: 10.1016/j.asr.2008.02.008.
- Rucker, H. O., W. Macher, S. Albrecht, (1997), Experimental and theoretical investigations on the Cassini RPWS antennas, In *Planetary Radio Emissions IV*, (eds.) H. O. Rucker, S. J. Bauer, A. Lecacheux, *Osterreichischen Akademie Der Wissenschaften*, Wien, Austria, pp. 327–337.
- Rucker, H. O., W. Macher, R. Manning, H. P. Ladreiter, (1996), Cassini model rheometry, *Radio Science*, 31, 1299–1311, doi: 10.1029/10.1029/96RS01972.
- Rymer, A. M., B. H. Mauk, T. W. Hill, N. Andre, D. G. Mitchell, C. Paranicas, D. T. Young, H. T. Smith, A. M. Persoon, J. D. Menietti, G. B. Hospodarsky, A. J. Coates, M. K. Dougherty, (2009), Cassini evidence for rapid interchange transport at Saturn, *Planetary and Space Science*, 57, 1779–1784, doi: 10.1016/j.pss.2009.04.010.
- Sakai, S., T. E. Cravens, N. Omid, M. E. Perry, J. H. Waite Jr., (2016), Ion energy distributions and densities in the plume of Enceladus, *Planetary and Space Science*, 130, 60–79, doi: 10.1016/j.pss.2016.05.007.
- Sakai, S.-T., S. Watanabe, M. W. Morooka, M. K. G. Holmberg, J.-E. Wahlund, D. A. Gurnett, W. S. Kurth, (2013), Dust-plasma interaction through magnetosphere-ionosphere coupling in Saturn's plasma disk, *Planetary and Space Science*, 75, 11–16, doi: 10.1016/j.pss.2012.11.003.
- Sanchez-Lavega, A., G. Fischer, L. N. Fletcher, E. Garcia-Melendo, B. Hesman, S. Perez-Hoyos, K. M. Sayanagi, L. A. Sromovsky, (2018), The great Saturn storm of 2010–2011, Chapter 13, In *Saturn in the 21st Century*, (eds.) K. Baines, M. Flasar, N. Krupp, T. Stallard, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, pp. 377–416, doi: 10.1017/9781316227220.
- Sanchez-Lavega, A., F. Colas, J. Lecacheux, P. Laques, D. Parker, I. Miyazaki, (1991), The great white spot and disturbances in Saturn's equatorial atmosphere during 1990, *Nature*, 353, 397–401.
- Santolik, O., D. A. Gurnett, G. H. Jones, P. Schippers, F. J. Crary, J. S. Leisner, G. B. Hospodarsky, W. S. Kurth, C. T. Russell, M. K. Dougherty, (2011), Intense plasma wave emissions associated with Saturn's moon Rhea, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 38, L19204, doi: 10.1029/GL049219.
- Saur, J., F. M. Neubauer, J. E. P. Connerney, M. G. Kivelson, P. Zarka, (2004), Plasma interaction of Io with its plasma torus, Chapter 22, In *Jupiter: The Planet, Satellites and Magnetosphere 1*, (eds.) F. Bagenal, W. McKinnon, T. Dowling, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, pp. 537–560.
- Sayanagi, K. M., U. A. Dyudina, S. P. Ewald, G. Fischer, A. P. Ingersoll, W. S. Kurth, G. D. Muro, C. C. Porco, R. A. West, (2013), Dynamics of Saturn's great storm of 2010–2011 from Cassini ISS and RPWS, *Icarus*, 223, Issue 1, 460–478, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2012.12.013.

- Schippers, P., N. Meyer-Vernet, A. Lecacheux, S. Belheouane, M. Moncuquet, W. S. Kurth, I. Mann, D. G. Mitchell, N. Andre, (2015), Nanodust detection between 1 and 5 AU using Cassini wave measurements, *The Astrophysical Journal*, 806, 77, doi: 10.1088/0004-637X/806/1/77.
- Schippers, P., N. Meyer-Vernet, A. Lecacheux, W. S. Kurth, D. G. Mitchell, N. Andre, (2014), Nanodust detection near 1 AU from spectral analysis of Cassini/RPWS radio data, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 41, 5382-5388, doi: 10.1002/2014GL060566.
- Schippers, P., M. Moncuquet, N. Meyer-Vernet, A. Lecacheux, (2013), Core electron temperature and density in the innermost Saturn magnetosphere from HF power spectra analysis on Cassini, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 118, 7170–7180, doi: 10.1002/2013JA019199.
- Schippers, P., N. Andre, D. A. Gurnett, G. R. Lewis, A. M. Persoon, A. J. Coates, (2012), Identification of electron Field-aligned current systems in Saturn's magnetosphere, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 117, A05204, doi: 10.1029/2011JA017352.
- Schippers, P., C. Arridge, J. D. Menietti, D. Gurnett, L. Lamy, B. Cecconi, D. Mitchell, N. Andre, W. Kurth, S. Grimald, M. Dougherty, A. Coates, D. Young, (2011), Auroral electron distributions within and close to the Saturn kilometric radiation source region, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 116, A05203, doi: 10.1029/2011JA016461.
- Schippers, P., M. Blanc, N. Andre, I. Dandouras, G. R. Lewis, L. K. Gilbert, A. M. Persoon, N. Krupp, D. A. Gurnett, A. Coates, S. M. Krimigis, D. Young, M. K. Dougherty, (2008), Multi-instrument analysis of electron populations in Saturn's magnetosphere, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 113, A07208, doi: 10.1029/2008JA013098.
- Seki, K., A. Nagy, C. Jackman, F. Crary, D. Fontaine, P. Zarka, P. Wurz, A. Milillo, J. A. Slavin, D. C. Delcourt, M. Wiltberger, R. Ilie, X. Jia, S. A. Ledvina, M. W. Liemohn, R. W. Schunk, (2015), A review of general processes related to plasma sources and losses for solar system magnetospheres, *Space Sciences Reviews*, 192, 27–89.
- Shafiq, M., J.-E. Wahlund, M. W. Morooka, W. S. Kurth, W. M. Farrell, (2011), Characteristics of the dust-plasma interaction near Enceladus' south pole, *Planetary and Space Science*, 59, Issue 1, 17–25, doi: 10.1016/j.pss.2010.10.006.
- Shebanits, O., E. Vigren, J.-E. Wahlund, M. K. G. Holmberg, M. Morooka, N. J. T. Edberg, K. E. Mandt, J. H. Waite Jr., (2017), Titan's ionosphere: A survey of solar EUV influences, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 122, 7491–7503, doi: 10.1002/2017JA023987.
- Shebanits, O., J.-E. Wahlund, N. J. T. Edberg, F. J. Crary, A. Wellbrock, D. J. Andrews, E. Vigren, R. T. Desai, A. J. Coates, K. E. Mandt, J. H. Waite Jr., (2016), Ion and aerosol precursor densities in Titan's ionosphere: A multi-instrument case study, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 121, 10, 10075–10090, doi: 10.1002/2016JA022980.
- Shebanits, O., J.-E. Wahlund, K. Mandt, K. Ågren, N. J. T. Edberg, J. H. Waite, (2013), Negative ion densities in the ionosphere of Titan-Cassini RPWS/LP results, *Planetary and Space Science*, 84, 154–162, doi: 10.1016/j.pss.2013.05.021.
-

- Shprits, Y. Y., J. D. Menietti, X. Gu, K. C. Kim, R. B. Horne, (2012), Gyroresonant interactions between the radiation belt electrons and whistler mode chorus waves in the radiation environments of Earth, Jupiter, and Saturn: A comparative study, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 117, A11216, doi: 10.1029/2012JA018031.
- Sillanpaa, I., D. T. Young, F. Crary, M. Thomsen, D. Reisenfeld, J.-E. Wahlund, C. Bertucci, E. Kallio, R. Jarvinen, P. Janhunen, (2011), Cassini plasma spectrometer and hybrid model study on Titan's interaction: Effect of oxygen ions, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 116, A07223, doi: 10.1029/2011JA016443.
- Sittler Jr., E. C., R. E. Hartle, R. E. Johnson, J. F. Cooper, A. S. Lipatov, C. Bertucci, A. J. Coates, K. Szego, M. Shappiro, D. G. Simpson, J.-E. Wahlund, (2010), Saturn's magnetospheric interaction with Titan as defined by Cassini encounters T9 and T18: New results, *Planetary and Space Science*, 58, 327–350, doi: 10.1016/j.pss.2009.09.017.
- Sittler Jr., E. C., N. Andre, M. Blanc, M. Burger, R. E. Johnson, A. Coates, A. Rymer, D. Reisenfeld, M. F. Thomsen, A. Persoon, M. Dougherty, H. T. Smith, R. A. Baragiola, R. E. Hartle, D. Chornay, M. D. Shappirio, D. J. McComas, D. T. Young, (2008), Ion and Neutral Sources and Sinks within Saturn's Inner Magnetosphere: Cassini Results, *Planetary and Space Science*, 56, 3–18, doi: 10.1016/j.pss.2007.06.006.
- Smith, A. W., C. M. Jackman, M. F. Thomsen, L. Lamy, N. Sergis, (2018), Multi-instrument investigation of the location of Saturn's magnetotail x-Line, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 123, 5494–5505, doi: 10.1029/2018025532.
- Snowden, D., R. V. Yelle, J. Cui, J.-E. Wahlund, K. Ågren, N. J. T. Edberg, (2013), The thermal structure of Titan's upper atmosphere, I: Temperature profiles from Cassini INMS observations, *Icarus*, 226, Issue 1, 552–582, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2013.06.006.
- Southwood, D. J. and M. G. Kivelson, (2001), A new perspective concerning the influence of the solar wind on the Jovian magnetosphere, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 106, 6123–6130.
- Spahn, F., J. Schmidt, N. Albers, M. Hörning, M. Makuch, M. Seiß, S. Kempf, et al., (2006a), Cassini dust measurements at Enceladus and implications for the origin of the E ring, *Science*, 311, 1416–1418, doi: 10.1126/science.1121375.
- Srama, R., S. Kempf, G. Moragas-Klostermeyer, S. Helfert, T. J. Ahrens, N. Altobelli, S. Auer, et al., (2006), In situ dust measurements in the inner Saturnian system, *Planetary and Space Science*, 54, 967–987, doi: 10.1016/j.pss.2006.05.021.
- Srama, R., T. J. Ahrens, N. Altobelli, et al., (2004), The Cassini Cosmic Dust Analyzer, *Space Science Reviews*, 114, 465–518, doi: 10.1007/s11214-004-1435-z.
- Sromovsky, L. A., K. H. Baines, P. M. Fry, (2013), Saturn's great storm of 2010–2011: Evidence for ammonia and water ices from analysis of VIMS spectra, *Icarus*, 226, 402–418.
- Sulaiman, A. H., W. M. Farrell, S.-Y. Ye, W. S. Kurth, D. A. Gurnett, G. B. Hospodarsky, J. D. Menietti, D. Píša, G. J. Hunt, O. Agiwal, M. K. Dougherty, (2019), A persistent, large-scale, and ordered electrodynamic connection between Saturn and its main rings, *Geophysical Research Letters*, In press, June 16, 2019, doi:10.1029/2019GL083541.

- Sulaiman, A. H., W. S. Kurth, G. B. Hospodarsky, T. F. Averkamp, S.-Y. Ye, J. D. Menietti, W. M. Farrell, D. A. Gurnett, M. K. Dougherty, G. J. Hunt, (2018a), Enceladus auroral hiss emissions during Cassini's Grand Finale, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 45, 7347–7353, doi: 10.1029/2018GL078130.
- Sulaiman, A. H., W. S. Kurth, G. B. Hospodarsky, T. F. Averkamp, A. M. Persoon, J. D. Menietti, S.-Y. Ye, D. A. Gurnett, D. Píša, W. M. Farrell, M. K. Dougherty, (2018b), Auroral hiss emissions during Cassini's Grand Finale: Diverse electrodynamic interactions between Saturn and its rings, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 45, 6782–6789, doi:10.1029/2018GL077875.
- Sulaiman, A. H., D. A. Gurnett, J. S. Halekas, J. N. Yates, W. S. Kurth, M. K. Dougherty, (2017a), Whistler-mode waves upstream of Saturn, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 122, 227–234, doi: 10.1002/2016GL070405.
- Sulaiman, A., X. Jia, N. Achilleos, N. Sergis, D. A. Gurnett, W. S. Kurth, (2017b), Large-scale solar wind flow around Saturn's nonaxisymmetric magnetosphere, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 122, 9198–9206, doi: 10.1002/2017JA024595.
- Sulaiman, A. H., W. S. Kurth, A. M. Persoon, J. D. Menietti, W. M. Farrell, S.-Y. Ye, G. B. Hospodarsky, D. A. Gurnett, L. Z. Hadid, (2017c), Intense harmonic emissions observed in Saturn's ionosphere, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 44, 12049–12056, doi: 10.1002/2017GL076184.
- Sulaiman, A. H., A. Masters, M. K. Dougherty, D. Burgess, M. Fujimoto, G. B. Hospodarsky, (2015), Quasiperpendicular high mach number shocks, *Physical Review Letters*, 115, 125001, doi: 10.1103/PhysRevLett.115.125001.
- Sundberg, T., D. Burgess, M. Scholer, A. Masters, A. H. Sulaiman, (2017), The dynamics of very high Alfvén Mach number shocks in space plasmas, *Astrophysical Journal Letters*, 836, 1, L4, doi: 10.3847/2041-8213/836/1/L4.
- Szego, K., Achilleos, N., Arridge, C., Badman, S. V., Delamere, P., Grodent, D., Kivelson, M. G., Louarn, P., (2015), Giant planet magnetodiscs and aurorae – An introduction, *Space Science Reviews*, 187, 1, 1–3, doi: 10.1007/s11214-014-0131-x.
- Szego, K., D. T. Young, T. Bagdonat, B. Barraclough, J.-J. Berthelier, A. J. Coates, F. J. Crary, M. K. Dougherty, G. Erdos, D. A. Gurnett, W. S. Kurth, A. Opitz, A. Rymer, M. F. Thomsen, (2006), A pre-shock event at Jupiter on 30 January 2001, *Planetary and Space Science*, 54, 200–211, doi: 10.1016/j.pss.2005.10.011.
- Szego, K., D. T. Young, B. Barraclough, J.-J. Berthelier, A. J. Coates, D. J. McComas, F. J. Crary, M. K. Dougherty, G. Erdos, D. A. Gurnett, W. S. Kurth, M. F. Thomsen, (2003), Cassini plasma spectrometer measurements of Jovian bow shock structure, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 108, No. A7, 1287, doi: 10.1029/2002JA009517.
- Tao, C., L. Lamy, and R. Prange, (2014), The brightness ratio of H Lyman- α /H $_2$ bands in FUV auroral emissions: A diagnosis for the energy of precipitating electrons and associated magnetospheric acceleration processes applied to Saturn, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 41, 6644–6651, doi: 10.1002/2014GL061329.
-

- Tao, X., R. Thorne, R. B. Horne, S. Grimald, C. S. Arridge, G. B. Hospodarsky, D. A. Gurnett, A. J. Coates, F. J. Crary, (2010), Excitation of electron cyclotron harmonic waves in the inner Saturn magnetosphere within local plasma injections, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 115, A12204, doi: 10.1029/2010JA015598.
- Taubenschuss, U., J. S. Leisner, G. Fischer, D. A. Gurnett, F. Nemeč, (2011), Saturnian low frequency drifting radio bursts: Statistical properties and polarization, In *Planetary Radio Emissions VII*, (eds.) H. O. Rucker, W. S. Kurth, P. Louarn, G. Fischer, Austrian Academy of Sciences, Vienna, Austria, pp. 115–124.
- Taubenschuss, U., H. O. Rucker, W. S. Kurth, B. Cecconi, M. D. Desch, P. Zarka, M. K. Dougherty, J. T. Steinberg, (2006a), External control of Saturn kilometric radiation, In *Planetary Radio Emissions VI*, (eds.) H. O. Rucker, W. S. Kurth, G. Mann, Austrian Academy of Sciences Press, Vienna, Austria, pp. 51–60.
- Taubenschuss, U., H. O. Rucker, W. S. Kurth, B. Cecconi, P. Zarka, M. K. Dougherty, J. T. Steinberg, (2006b), Linear prediction studies for the solar wind and Saturn kilometric radiation, *Annales Geophysicae*, 24, 3139–3150, doi: 10.5194/angeo-24-3139-2006.
- Taubenschuss, U., (2005), The linear prediction theory applied to Cassini Data, M.S. Thesis, Karl Franzens University of Graz, Graz, Austria.
- Taylor, S. A., A. J. Coates, G. H. Jones, A. Wellbrock, A. N. Fazakerley, R. T. Desai, R. Caro-Carretero, M. W. Morooka, P. Schippers, J. H. Waite, (2018), Modeling, analysis, and interpretation of photoelectron energy spectra at Enceladus observed by Cassini, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 123, 287–296, doi: 10.1002/2017JA024536.
- Teolis, B. D., G. H. Jones, P. F. Miles, R. L. Tokar, B. A. Magee, J. H. Waite, E. Roussos, et al., (2010), Cassini finds an oxygen-carbon dioxide atmosphere at Saturn's icy moon Rhea, *Science*, 330, 1813, doi: 10.1126/science.1198366.
- Thomsen, M. F., S. V. Badman, C. M. Jackman, X. Jia, M. G. Kivelson, W. S. Kurth, (2017), Energy-banded ions in Saturn's magnetosphere, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 122, 5181–5202, doi: 10.1002/2017JA024147.
- Thomsen, M. F., D. G. Mitchell, X. Jia, C. M. Jackman, G. B. Hospodarsky, A. J. Coates, (2015a), Plasmopause formation at Saturn, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 120, 2571–2583, doi: 10.1002/2015JA021008.
- Thomsen, M. F., C. M. Jackman, D. G. Mitchell, G. Hospodarsky, W. S. Kurth, K. C. Hansen, (2015b), Sustained lobe reconnection in Saturn's magnetotail, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 120, 10257–10274, doi: 10.1002/2015JA021768.
- Thomsen, M. F., D. B. Reisenfeld, R. J. Wilson, M. Andriopoulou, F. J. Crary, G. B. Hospodarsky, C. M. Jackman, X. Jia, K. K. Khurana, C. Paranicas, E. Roussos, N. Sergis, R. L. Tokar, (2014), Ion composition in interchange injection events in Saturn's magnetosphere, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 119, 9761–9772, doi: 10.1002/2014JA020489.

- Thomsen, M. F., E. Roussos, M. Andriopoulou, P. Kollmann, C. S. Arridge, C. P. Paranicas, D. A. Gurnett, R. L. Powell, R. L. Tokar, D. T. Young, (2012), Saturn's inner magnetospheric convection pattern: Further evidence, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 117, A09208, doi: 10.1029/2011JA017482.
- Tokar, R. L., R. E. Johnson, T. W. Hill, D. H. Pontius, W. S. Kurth, F. J. Crary, D. T. Young, M. F. Thomsen, D. B. Reisenfeld, A. J. Coates, G. R. Lewis, E. C. Sittler, D. A. Gurnett, (2006), The interaction of the atmosphere of Enceladus with Saturn's plasma: Cassini observations, *Science*, 311, 1409–1412, doi: 10.1126/science.1121061.
- Tokar, R. L., R. E. Johnson, M. F. Thomsen, D. M. Delapp, R. A. Baragiola, M. Francis, D. B. Reisenfeld, B. Fish, D. T. Young, F. J. Crary, A. J. Coates, D. A. Gurnett, W. S. Kurth, (2005), Cassini observations of the thermal plasma in the vicinity of Saturn's main rings and the F and G rings, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 32, L14S04, doi: 10.1029/2005GL022690.
- Tokarev, Y., J.-L. Bougeret, B. Cecconi, A. Lecacheux, M. Kaiser, W. Kurth, (2006), SURA-WAVES experiments: Calibration of the Cassini/RPWS/HFR instrumentation, In *Planetary Radio Emissions VI*, (eds.) H. O. Rucker, W. S. Kurth, and G. Mann, Austrian Academy of Sciences Press, Vienna, Austria, pp. 531–541.
- Tokarev, Yu. V., D. A. Gurnett, W. S. Kurth, M. L. Kaiser, R. Manning, G. N. Boiko, S. P. Terent'ev, (2001), Observations of low-frequency cosmic background at various distances from the Sun, *All-proceedings of the Russian Astronomical Conference: 2001, August 6–12, 2001, St. Petersburg, Russia*, p. 175.
- Tseng, W.-L., R. E. Johnson, M. K. Elrond, (2013), Modeling the seasonal variability of the plasma environment in Saturn's magnetosphere between main rings and Mimas, *Planetary and Space Science*, 77, 126–135.
- Ulusen, D., J. G. Luhmann, Y. J. Ma, K. E. Mandt, J. H. Waite, M. K. Dougherty, J.-E. Wahlund, C. T. Russell, T. E. Cravens, N. J. T. Edberg, K. Ågren, (2012), Comparisons of Cassini flybys of the Titan magnetospheric interaction with an MHD Model: Evidence for organized behavior at high altitudes, *Icarus*, 217, Issue 1, 43–54, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2011.10.009.
- Ulusen, D., J. G. Luhmann, Y. J. Ma, S. Ledvina, T. E. Cravens, K. Mandt, J. H. Waite, J.-E. Wahlund, (2010), Investigation of the force balance in the Titan ionosphere: Cassini T5 flyby model/data comparisons, *Icarus*, 210, 867–880, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2010.07.004.
- Vigren, E., M. Galand, R. V. Yelle, A. Wellbrock, A. J. Coates, D. Snowden, J. Cui, P. Lavvas, N. J. T. Edberg, O. Shebanits, J.-E. Wahlund, V. Vuitton, K. Mandt, (2015), Ionization balance in Titan's nightside ionosphere, *Icarus*, 248, 539–546, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2014.11.012.
- Vigren, E., M. Galand, O. Shebanits, J.-E. Wahlund, W. D. Geppert, P. Lawas, V. Vuitton, R. V. Yelle, (2014), Increasing positive ion number densities below the peak of ion-electron pair production in Titan's ionosphere, *The Astrophysical Journal*, 786, 69–73, doi: 10.1088/0004-637X/786/1/69.

- Vigren, E., M. Galand, R. V. Yelle, J. Cui, J.-E. Wahlund, K. Ågren, P. P. Lavvas, I. C. F. Mueller-Wodarg, D. F. Strobel, V. Vuitton, A. Bazin, (2013), On the thermal electron balance in Titan's sunlit upper atmosphere, *Icarus*, 223, Issue 1, 234–251, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2012.12.010.
- Vogl, D. F., B. Cecconi, W. Macher, P. Zarka, H.-P. Ladreiter, P. Fedou, A. Lecacheux, T. Averkamp, G. Fischer, H. O. Rucker, D. A. Gurnett, W. S. Kurth, G. B. Hospodarsky, (2004), In-flight calibration of the Cassini-Radio and Plasma Wave Science (RPWS) antenna system for direction-finding and polarization measurements, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 109, A09S17, doi: 10.1029/2003JA010261.
- Vogl, D. F., H. P. Ladreiter, P. Zarka, H. O. Rucker, W. Macher, W. S. Kurth, D. A. Gurnett, G. Fischer, (2001), First results on the calibration of the Cassini RPWS antenna system, In *Planetary Radio Emissions V*, (eds.) H. O. Rucker, M. L. Kaiser, Y. Leblanc, Austrian Academy of Sciences Press, Vienna, Austria, pp. 357–365.
- Vuitton, V., P. Lavvas, R. V. Yelle, M. Galand, A. Wellbrock, G. R. Lewis, A. J. Coates, J.-E. Wahlund, (2009), Negative ion chemistry in Titan's upper atmosphere, *Planetary and Space Science*, 57, 1558–1572, doi: 10.1016/j.pss.2009.04.004.
- Wahlund, J.-E., M. W. Morooka, L. Z. Hadid, A. M. Persoon, W. M. Farrell, D. A. Gurnett, G. B. Hospodarsky, W. S. Kurth, S.-Y. Ye, D. J. Andrews, N. J. T. Edberg, A. I. Eriksson, E. Vigren, (2018), In situ measurements of Saturn's ionosphere show it is dynamic and interacts with the rings, *Science*, 359, Issue 6371, 66–68, doi: 10.1126/science.aao4134.
- Wahlund, J.-E., R. Modolo, C. Bertucci, A. J. Coates, (2013), Titan's magnetospheric and plasma environment (Chapter 12), In *Titan – Interior, Surface, Atmosphere and Space Environment*, (eds.) I. C. F. Müller-Wodarg, C. A. Griffith, E. Lellouch, T. E. Cravens, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge.
- Wahlund, J.-E., M. Andre, A. I. E. Eriksson, M. Lundberg, M. W. Morooka, M. Shafiq, T. F. Averkamp, D. A. Gurnett, G. B. Hospodarsky, W. S. Kurth, K. S. Jacobsen, A. Pedersen, W. Farrell, S. Ratynskaia, N. Piskunov, (2009a), Detection of dusty plasma near the E-ring of Saturn, *Planetary and Space Science*, 57, 1795–1806, doi: 10.1016/j.pss.2009.03.011.
- Wahlund, J.-E., M. Galand, I. Mueller-Wodarg, J. Cui, R. V. Yelle, F. J. Crary, K. Mandt, B. Magee, J. H. Waite, Jr., D. T. Young, A. J. Coates, P. Garnier, K. Ågren, M. Andre, A. I. Eriksson, T. E. Cravens, V. Vuitton, D. A. Gurnett, W. S. Kurth, (2009b), On the amount of heavy molecular ions in Titan's ionosphere, *Planetary and Space Science*, 57, 1857–1865, doi: 10.1016/j.psss.2009.07.014.
- Wahlund, J.-E., R. Bostrom, G. Gustafsson, D. A. Gurnett, W. S. Kurth, A. Pedersen, T. F. Averkamp, G. B. Hospodarsky, A. M. Persoon, P. Canu, F. M. Neubauer, M. K. Dougherty, A. I. Eriksson, M. W. Morooka, R. Gill, M. Andre, L. Eliasson, I. Muller-Wodarg, (2005a), Cassini measurements of cold plasma in the ionosphere of Titan, *Science*, 308, 986–989, doi: 10.1126/science.1109807.
-

- Wahlund, J.-E., R. Bostrom, G. Gustafsson, D. A. Gurnett, W. S. Kurth, T. Averkamp, G. B. Hospodarsky, A. M. Persoon, P. Canu, A. Pedersen, M. D. Desch, A. I. Eriksson, R. Gill, M. W. Morooka, M. Andre, (2005b), The inner magnetosphere of Saturn: Cassini RPWS cold plasma results from the first encounter, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 32, L20S09, doi: 10.1029/2005GL022699.
- Waite, J. H., R. Perryman, M. Perry, K. Miller, J. Bell, T. E. Cravens, C. Glein, J. Grimes, H. Hedman, T. Brockwell, B. Teolis, L. Moore, D. Mitchell, A. Persoon, W. S. Kurth, J.-E. Wahlund, M. Morooka, L. Hadid, S. Chocron, A. Nagy, R. Yelle, S. Ledvina, R. Johnson, (2018), Chemical interactions between Saturn's atmosphere and rings, *Science*, 362, Issue 6410, eaat2382, doi:10.1126/science.aat2382.
- Wang, Z., D. A. Gurnett, G. Fischer, S.-Y. Ye, W. S. Kurth, D. G. Mitchell, J. S. Leisner, C. T. Russell, (2010), Cassini observations of narrowband radio emissions in Saturn's magnetosphere, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, vol. 115, Issue A6, doi: 10.1029/2009JA014847.
- Wang, Z., D. A. Gurnett, T. F. Averkamp, A. M. Persoon, W. S. Kurth, (2006), Characteristics of dust particles detected near Saturn's ring plane with the Cassini Radio and Plasma Wave instrument, *Planetary and Space Science*, 54, 957-966, doi: 10.1016/j.pss.2006.05015.
- Wang, Z., (2006), The characteristics of dust particles detected by Cassini near Saturn's ring plane, Ph.D. Thesis, University of Iowa, Iowa City, Iowa.
- Wang, Z., D. A. Gurnett, G. Fischer, S.-Y. Ye, W. S. Kurth, D. G. Mitchell, J. S. Leisner, C. T. Russell, (2010), Cassini observations of narrowband radio emissions in Saturn's magnetosphere, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 115, A06213, doi: 10.1029/2009JA014847.
- Warwick, J. W., J. B. Pearce, D. R. Evans, T. D. Carr, J. J. Schauble, J. K. Alexander, M. L. Kaiser, M. D. Desch, M. Pedersen, A. Lecacheux, G. Daigne, A. Boisshot, C. H. Barrow, (1981), Planetary radio astronomy observations from Voyager 1 near Saturn, *Science*, 212, 239-243.
- Wei, H. Y., C. T. Russell, J.-E. Wahlund, M. K. Dougherty, C. Bertucci, R. Modolo, Y. J. Ma, F. M. Neubauer, (2007), Cold ionospheric plasma in Titan's magnetotail, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 34, L24S06, doi: 10.1029/2007GL030701.
- Went, D. R., G. B. Hospodarsky, A. Masters, K. C. Hansen, M. K. Dougherty, (2011), A new semiempirical model of Saturn's bow shock based on propagated solar wind parameters, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 116, A07202, doi: 10.1029/2010JA016349.
- Westlake, J. H., J. H. Waite Jr., K. E. Mandt, N. Carrasco, J. M. Bell, B. A. Magee, J.-E. Wahlund, (2012a), Titan's ionospheric composition and structure: Photochemical modelling of Cassini INMS data, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 117, E01003, doi: 10.1029/2011JE003883.
- Westlake, J. H., C. P. Paranicas, T. E. Cravens, J. G. Luhmann, K. E. Mandt, H. T. Smith, D. G. Mitchell, A. M. Rymer, M. E. Perry, J. H. Waite, J.-E. Wahlund, (2012b), The observed composition of ions outflowing from Titan, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 39, L19104, doi: 10.1029/2012GL053079.

- Williams, G. A. and C. D. Murray, (2011), Stability of co-orbital ring material with applications to the Janus-Epimetheus system, *Icarus*, 212, 275–293, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2010.11.038.
- Williams, J. D., L.-J. Chen, W. S. Kurth, D. A. Gurnett, M. K. Dougherty, (2006), Electrostatic solitary structures observed at Saturn, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 33, L06103, doi: 10.1029/2005GL024532.
- Williams, J. D., L.-J. Chen, W. S. Kurth, D. A. Gurnett, M. K. Dougherty, A. M. Rymer, (2005), Electrostatic solitary structures associated with the November 10, 2003 interplanetary shock at 8.7 AU, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 32, L17103, doi: 10.1029/2005GL023079.
- Willis, I. C., L. J. Woolliscroft, T. F. Averkamp, D. A. Gurnett, R. A. Johnson, D. L. Kirchner, W. S. Kurth, W. Robison, (1995), The implementation of data compression in the Cassini RPWS dedicated data compression processor, In *Proceedings, Data Compression Conference (DCC), Space and Earth Science Data Compression Workshop, Snowbird, UT, March 28–30, 1995*, doi: 10.1109/DCC.1995.515601.
- Wilson, R., F. Bagenal, A. Persoon, (2017), Survey of thermal plasma ions in Saturn's magnetosphere utilizing a forward model, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 122, 7256–7278, doi: 10.1002/2017JA024117.
- Wilson, R. J., R. L. Tokar, W. S. Kurth, A. M. Persoon, (2010), Properties of the thermal ion plasma near Rhea as measured by the Cassini Plasma Spectrometer, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, A05201, doi: 10.1029/2009JA014679.
- Wilson, G. R. and J. H. Waite Jr., (1989), Kinetic modeling of the Saturn ring-ionosphere plasma environment, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 94, 17287–17298.
- Woodfield, E. E., R. B. Horne, S. A. Glauert, J. D. Menietti, Y. Y. Shprits, W. S. Kurth, (2018), Formation of electron radiation belts at Saturn by Z-mode wave acceleration, *Nature Communications*, 9, article 5062, doi: 10.1038/s41467-018-07549-4.
- Woolliscroft, L. J. C., W. M. Farrell, H. St. C. Alleyne, D. A. Gurnett, D. L. Kirchner, W. S. Kurth, J. A. Thompson, (1993), Cassini radio and plasma wave investigation: Data compression and scientific application, *Journal of the British Interplanetary Society*, 46, 115.
- Xin, L., D. A. Gurnett, O. Santolik, W. S. Kurth G. B. Hospodarsky, (2006), Whistler-mode auroral hiss emissions observed near Saturn's B ring, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 111, A06214, doi: 10.1029/2005JA011432.
- Xin, L., (2005), A study of whistler-mode resonance-cone emissions, Ph.D. Thesis, University of Iowa, Iowa City, Iowa.
- Yair, Y., G. Fischer, F. Simoes, N. Renno, P. Zarka, (2008), Updated review of planetary atmospheric electricity, *Space Science Reviews*, 137, 29–49, doi: 10.1007/s11214-008-9349-9.
- Yamauchi, M. and J.-E. Wahlund, (2007), Role of the ionosphere for the atmospheric evolution of planets, *Astrobiology*, 7, 783–800, doi: 10.1089/ast.2007.0140.
-

- Yao, Z. H., A. Radioti, D. Grodent, L. C. Ray, B. Palmaerts, N. Sergis, K. Dialynas, A. C. Coates, C. S. Arridge, R. Roussos, S. V. Badman, S.-Y. Ye, J.-C. Gerard, P. A. Delamere, R. L. Guo, Z. Y. Pu, J. H. Waite, N. Krupp, D. G. Mitchell, M. K. Dougherty, (2018), Recurrent magnetic dipolarization at Saturn: Revealed by Cassini, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 123, 8502–8517, doi: 10.1029/2018JA025837.
- Yaroshenko, V. V., S. Ratynskaia, J. Olson, N. Brenning, J.-E. Wahlund, M. Morooka, W. S. Kurth, D. A. Gurnett, G. E. Morfill, (2009), Characteristics of charged dust inferred from the Cassini RPWS measurements in the vicinity of Enceladus, *Planetary and Space Science*, 57, 1807–1812, doi: 10.1016/j.pss.2009.03.002.
- Yates, J. N., D. J. Southwood, M. K. Dougherty, A. H. Sulaiman, A. Masters, S. W. H. Cowley, M. G. Kivelson, C. H. K. Chen, G. Provan, D. G. Mitchell, G. B. Hospodarsky, N. Achilleos, A. M. Sorba, A. J. Coates, (2016), Saturn's quasi-periodic magnetohydrodynamic waves, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 43, 11102–11111, doi: 10.1002/2016GL071069.
- Ye, S.-Y., W. S. Kurth, G. B. Hospodarsky, A. M. Persoon, D. A. Gurnett, M. Morooka, J.-E. Wahlund, H.-W. Hsu, M. Seiss, R. Srama, (2018a), Cassini RPWS dust observation near Janus and Epimetheus orbits, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, doi: 10.1002/2017JA025112.
- Ye, S.-Y., W. S. Kurth, G. B. Hospodarsky, A. M. Persoon, A. H. Sulaiman, D. A. Gurnett, M. Morooka, J.-E. Wahlund, H.-W. Hsu, Z. Sternovsky, X. Wang, M. Horanyi, M. Seiss, S. Srama, (2018b), Dust observations by the Radio and Plasma Wave Science Instrument during Cassini's Grand Finale, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 45, 10101–10109, doi: 10.1029/2018GL078059.
- Ye, S.-Y., G. Fischer, W. S. Kurth, J. D. Menietti, D. A. Gurnett, (2018c), An SLS5 longitude system based on the rotational modulation of Saturn radio emissions, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 45, 7297–7305, doi: 10.1029/2018GL077976.
- Ye, S.-Y., G. Fischer, W. S. Kurth, J. D. Menietti, D. A. Gurnett, (2017), Rotational modulation of Saturn kilometric radiation, narrowband emission, and auroral hiss, In *Planetary Radio Emissions VIII*, (eds.) G. Fischer, G. Mann, M. Panchenko, P. Zarka, Austrian Academy of Sciences Press, Vienna, Austria, pp. 191–204.
- Ye, S.-Y., D. A. Gurnett, W. S. Kurth, (2016a), In-situ measurements of Saturn's dusty rings based on dust impact signals captured by Cassini RPWS, *Icarus*, 279, 51–61, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2016.05.006.
- Ye, S.-Y., G. Fischer, W. S. Kurth, J. D. Menietti, D. A. Gurnett, (2016b), Rotational modulation of Saturn's radio emissions after equinox, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 121(12), 11714–11728, doi: 10.1002/2016JA023281.
- Ye, S.-Y., D. A. Gurnett, W. S. Kurth, T. F. Averkamp, M. Morooka, S. Sakai, J.-E. Wahlund, (2014a), Electron density inside Enceladus plume inferred from plasma oscillations excited by dust impacts, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 119, Issue 5, 3373–3380, doi: 10.1002/2014JA019861.

- Ye, S.-Y., D. A. Gurnett, W. S. Kurth, T. F. Averkamp, S. Kempf, H.-W. Hsu, R. Srama, E. Gruen, (2014b), Properties of dust particles near Saturn inferred from voltage pulses induced by dust impacts on Cassini spacecraft, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 119, 6294–6312, doi: 10.1002/2014JA020024.
- Ye, S.-Y., D. A. Gurnett, J. D. Menietti, W. S. Kurth, G. Fischer, (2012), Cassini observation of Jovian anomalous continuum radiation, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 117, A04211, doi: 10.1029/2011JA017135.
- Ye, S.-Y., G. Fischer, J. D. Menietti, Z. Wang, D. A. Gurnett, W. S. Kurth, (2011), An overview of Saturn narrowband radio emissions observed by Cassini RPWS (invited), In *Planetary Radio Emissions VII*, (eds.) H. O. Rucker, W. S. Kurth, P. Louarn, G. Fischer, Austrian Academy of Sciences, Vienna, Austria, pp. 99–114.
- Ye, S.-Y., J. D. Menietti, G. Fischer, Z. Wang, B. Cecconi, D. A. Gurnett, W. S. Kurth, (2010a), Z-mode waves as the source of Saturn narrowband radio emissions, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 115, A08228, doi: 10.1029/2009JA015167.
- Ye, S.-Y., D. A. Gurnett, J. B. Groene, Z. Wang, W. S. Kurth, (2010b), Dual periodicities in the rotational modulation of Saturn narrowband emissions, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 115, A12258, doi: 10.1029/2010JA015780.
- Ye, S.-Y., D. A. Gurnett, G. Fischer, B. Cecconi, J. D. Menietti, W. S. Kurth, Z. Wang, G. B. Hospodarsky, P. Zarka, A. Lecacheux, (2009), Source locations of narrowband radio emissions detected at Saturn, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 114, A06219, doi: 10.1029/2008JA013855.
- Zaitsev, V. V., V. E. Shaposhnikov, M. L. Khodachenko, H. O. Rucker, M. Panchenko, (2010), Acceleration of electrons in Titan's ionosphere, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 115, A03212, doi: 10.1029/2008JA013958.
- Zakharenko, V., C. Mylostna, A. Konovalenko, P. Zarka, G. Fischer, J.-M. Griessmeier, G. Litvinenko, H. Rucker, M. Sidorchuk, B. Ryabov, D. Vavriv, V. Ryabov, B. Cecconi, A. Coffre, L. Denis, C. Fabrice, L. Pallier, J. Schneider, R. Kozhyn, V. Vinogradov, D. Mukha, R. Weber, V. Shevchenko, V. Nikolaenko, (2012), Ground-based and spacecraft observations of lightning activity on Saturn, *Planetary and Space Science*, 61, Issue 1, 53-59, doi: 10.1016/j.pss.2011.07.021.
- Zarka, P., W. M. Farrell, G. Fischer, A. A. Konovalenko, (2008), Ground-based and space-based radio observations of planetary lightning, *Space Science Reviews*, 137, 257–269, doi: 10.1007/s11214-008-9366-8.
- Zarka, P., L. Lamy, B. Cecconi, R. Prange, H. Rucker, (2007), Modulation of Saturn's radio clock by solar wind speed, *Nature*, 450, 265–267, doi: 10.1038/nature06237.
- Zarka, P., B. Cecconi, L. Denis, W. M. Farrell, G. Fischer, G. B. Hospodarsky, M. L. Kaiser, W. S. Kurth, (2006), Physical properties and detection of Saturn's lightning radio bursts, In *Planetary Radio Emissions VI*, (eds.) H. O. Rucker, W. S. Kurth, G. Mann, Austrian Academy of Sciences Press, Vienna, Austria, pp. 111–122.

- Zarka, P. and W. S. Kurth, (2005), Radio wave emission from the outer planets before Cassini, *Space Science Reviews*, 116, 371–397, doi: 10.1007/s11214-005-1962-2.
- Zarka, P., B. Cecconi, W. S. Kurth, (2004a), Jupiter's low-frequency radio spectrum from Cassini/Radio and Plasma Wave (RPWS) absolute flux density measurements, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 109, A09S15, doi: 10.1029/2003JA010260.
- Zarka, P., W. M. Farrell, M. L. Kaiser, E. Blanc, W. S. Kurth, (2004b), Study of solar system planetary lightning with LOFAR, *Planetary and Space Science*, 52, 1435–1447, doi: 10.1016/j.pss.2004.09.011.
- Zarka, P., (2004), Radio and plasma waves at the outer planets, *Advances in Space Research*, 33, 2045–2060, doi: 10.1016/j.asr.2003.07.055.
- Zarka, P., J. Queinnec, F. J. Crary, (2001a), Low-frequency limit of Jovian radio emissions and implications on source locations and Io plasma wake, *Planetary and Space Science*, 49, 1137–1149, doi: 10.1016/S0032-0633(01)00021-6.
- Zarka, P., R. A. Treumann, B. P. Ryabov, V. B. Ryabov, (2001b), Magnetically-driven planetary radio emissions and applications to extrasolar planets, *Astrophysics and Space Science*, 277, 293–300, doi: 10.1023/A:1012221527425.
- Zarka, P., (2000), Radio emissions from the planets and their moons, In *Radio Astronomy at Long Wavelengths*, (eds.) R. G. Stone, K. W. Weiler, M. L. Goldstein, J.-L. Bougeret, American Geophysical Union Geophysical Monograph Series, vol. 119, pp. 167–178, doi: 10.1029/GM119p0167.
- Zarka, P. and B. M. Pedersen, (1983), Statistical study of Saturn electrostatic discharges, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 88, 9007–9018.
- Zieger, B. and K. C. Hansen, (2008), Statistical validation of a solar wind propagation model from 1 to 10 AU, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 113, A8, doi: 10.1029/2008JA013046.
- Zlotnik, E. Ya., V. E. Shaposhnikov, V. V. Zaitsev, (2016), Interpretation of the zebra pattern in the Jovian kilometric radiation, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 121, 5307–5318, doi: 10.1002/2016JA022655.

3.2 Instrument – RADAR

- Aharonson, O., A. G. Hayes, J. I. Lunine, R. D. Lorenz, M. D. Allison, C. Elachi, (2009), An asymmetric distribution of lakes on Titan as a possible consequence of orbital forcing, *Nature Geoscience*, 2(12):851.
- Andreotti, B., A. Fourriere, F. Ould-Kaddour, B. Murray, P. Claudin, (2009), Giant aeolian dune size determined by the average depth of the atmospheric boundary layer, *Nature*, 457(7233):1120.
- Artemieva, N., J. I. Lunine, (2005), Numerical calculations of the longevity of impact oases on Titan, *Icarus*, 173:243–253.

- Artemieva, N., J. Lunine, (2003), Cratering on Titan: Impact melt, ejecta, and the fate of surface organics, *Icarus*, 164:471–480.
- Atreya, S. K., (2010), Atmospheric moons Galileo would have loved, in *Galileo's Medicean Moons - Their Impact on 400 Years of Discovery*, Chapter 16, Cambridge University Press, pp. 130–140.
- Baillié, K., J. E. Colwell, J. J. Lissauer, L. W. Esposito, M. Sremčević, (2011), Waves in Cassini UVIS stellar occultations: 2. The C ring, *Icarus*, 216(1):292–308.
- Barnes, J. W., C. Sotin, J. M. Soderblom, et al., (2014), Cassini/VIMS observes rough surfaces on Titan's Punga mare in specular reflection, *Planetary Science*, 3(17), doi: 10.1186/s13535-014-0003-4.
- Barnes, J. W., B. J. Buratti, E. P. Turtle, J. Bow, P. A. Dalba, J. Perry, R. H. Brown, S. Rodriguez, S. Le Mouélic, K. H. Baines, C. Sotin, R. D. Lorenz, M. J. Malaska, T. B. McCord, R. N. Clark, R. Jaumann, P. O. Hayne, P. D. Nicholson, J. M. Soderblom, L. A. Soderblom, (2013), Precipitation-induced surface brightenings seen on Titan by Cassini VIMS and ISS, *Planetary Science*, 2(1), doi: 10.1186/2191-2521-2-1.
- Barnes, J. W., J. Bow, J. Schwartz, R. H. Brown, J. M. Soderblom, A. G. Hayes, G. Vixie, S. Le Mouélic, S. Rodriguez, C. Sotin, R. Jaumann, K. Stephan, L. A. Soderblom, R. N. Clark, B. J. Buratti, K. H. Baines, P. D. Nicholson, (2011a), Organic sedimentary deposits in Titan's dry lakebeds: Probable evaporate, *Icarus*, 216:136–140.
- Barnes, J. W., J. M. Soderblom, R. H. Brown, (2011b), Wave constraints for Titan's Jingpo Lacus and Kraken Mare from VIMS specular reflection lightcurves, *Icarus*, 211:722–731, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2010.09.022.
- Barnes, J. W., R. H. Brown, L. Soderblom, C. Sotin, S. Le Mouélic, S. Rodriguez, R. Jaumann, R. A. Beyer, R. Clark, P. Nicholson, (2008), Spectroscopy, morphometry, and photoclinometry of Titan's dunefields from Cassini/VIMS, *Icarus*, 195:400–414.
- Barnes, J., J. Radebaugh, R. H. Brown, S. Wall, L. Soderblom, J. Lunine, D. Burr, C. Sotin, S. Le Mouélic, S. Rodriguez, B. J. Buratti, R. Clark, K. H. Baines, R. Jaumann, P. D. Nicholson, R. L. Kirk, R. Lopes, R. Lorenz, K. Mitchell, and C. A. Wood, (2007), Near-infrared spectral mapping of Titan's mountains and channels, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 112(E11006), doi: 10.1029/2007JE002932.
- Barnes, J. W., R. H. Brown, J. Radebaugh, B. J. Buratti, C. Sotin, S. Le Mouélic, S. Rodriguez, E. P. Turtle, J. Perry, R. Clark, K. H. Baines, P. D. Nicholson, (2006), Cassini observations of flow-like features in western Tui Regio, Titan, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 33(L16204), doi: 10.1029/2006GL026843.

- Barnes, J. W., R. H. Brown, E. P. Turtle, A. S. McEwen, R. D. Lorenz, M. Janssen, E. L. Schaller, M. E. Brown, B. J. Buratti, C. Sotin, C. Griffith, R. Clark, J. Perry, S. Fussner, J. Barbara, R. West, C. Elachi, A. H. Bouchez, H. G. Roe, K. H. Baines, G. Bellucci, J. -P. Bibring, F. Capaccioni, P. Cerroni, M. Combes, A. Coradini, D. P. Cruikshank, P. Drossart, V. Formisano, R. Jaumann, Y. Langevin, D. L. Matson, T. B. McCord, P. D. Nicholson, B. Sicardy, (2005), A 5-micron-bright spot on Titan: evidence for surface diversity, *Science*, 310:92–95, doi: 10.1126/science.1117075.
- Béghin, C., O. Randriamboarison, M. Hamelin, E. Karkoschka, C. Sotin, R. C. Whitten, J. -J. Berthelier, R. Grard, F. Simoes, (2012), Analytic theory of Titan's Schumann resonance: Constraints on ionospheric conductivity and buried water ocean, *Icarus*, 218:1028–1042.
- Berge, G. L., S. Gulkis, (1976), Earth-based radio observations of Jupiter: millimeter to meter wave-lengths, in *Jupiter*, (ed.) T. Gehrels, University of Arizona Press, Tucson, pp. 621–692.
- Bernard, J. -M., E. Quirico, O. Brissaud, G. Montagnac, B. Reynard, B. P. McMillan, P. Coll, M. - J. Nguyen, F. Raulin, B. Schmitt, (2006), Reflectance spectra and chemical structure of Titan's tholins: Application to the analysis of Cassini Huygens observations, *Icarus*, 185:301–307.
- Bills, B.G., F. Nimmo, (2011), Rotational dynamics and internal structure of Titan, *Icarus*, 214(1):351–355.
- Birch, S. P. D., A. G. Hayes, J. D. Hofgartner, (2018a), The raised rims of Titan's small lakes, 49th Lunar and Planetary Science Conference, March 19–23, 2018, The Woodlands, Texas, LPI Contribution No. 2083, id.2076.
- Birch, S. P. D., A. G. Hayes, P. Corlies, E. R. Stofan, J. D. Hofgartner, R. M. C. Lopes, R. D. Lorenz, J. I. Lunine, S. M. MacKenzie, M. J. Malaska, C. A. Wood, (2018b), Morphological evidence that Titan's southern hemisphere basins are paleoseas, *Icarus*, 310:140–148.
- Birch, S. P. D., A. G. Hayes, W. E. Dietrich, A. D. Howard, C. S. Bristow, M. J. Malaska, J. M. Moore, M. Mastrogiuseppe, J. D. Hofgartner, D. A. Williams, O. L. White, (2017), Geomorphologic mapping of Titan's polar terrains: Constraining surface processes and landscape evolution, *Icarus*, 282:214–236.
- Black, B. A., J. T. Perron, D. Hemingway, E. Bailey, F. Nimmo, H. Zebker, (2017), Global drainage patterns and the origins of topographic relief on Earth, Mars, and Titan, *Science*, 356:727–731.
- Black, B. A., J. T. Perron, D. M. Burr, S. A. Drummond, (2012), Estimating erosional exhumation on Titan from drainage network morphology, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Planets*, 117(E08006).
- Black, G. J., D. B. Campbell, L. M. Carter, (2007), Arecibo radar observations of Rhea, Dione, Tethys, and Enceladus, *Icarus*, 191:702–711.
- Black, G. J., D. B. Campbell, L. M. Carter, S. J. Ostro, (2004), Radar detection of Iapetus, *Science*, 304:553.
-

- Black, G. J., D. B. Campbell, P. D. Nicholson, (2001), Icy Galilean satellites: Modeling radar reflectivities as a coherent backscattering effect, *Icarus*, 151:167–180.
- Bohren, C., D. R. Huffman, (1983), *Absorption and scattering of light by small particles*, John Wiley & Sons.
- Bolton, S. J., A. Adriani, V. Adumitroaie, M. Allison, J. Anderson, S. Atreya, J. Bloxham, S. Brown, J. E. P. Connerney, E. DeJong, W. Folkner, (2017), Jupiter's interior and deep atmosphere: The initial pole-to-pole passes with the Juno spacecraft, *Science*, 356(6340):821–825.
- Brassé, C., O. Munoz, P. Coll, F. Raulin, (2015), Optical constants of Titan aerosols and their tholins analogs: Experimental results and modeling/observational data, *Planetary and Space Science*, 109–110(159–174).
- Brown, R. H., J. W. Barnes, H. J. Melosh, (2011), On Titan's Xanadu region, *Icarus*, 214:556–560.
- Brown, R. H., L. A. Soderblom, J. M. Soderblom, R. N. Clark, R. Jaumann, J. W. Barnes, C. Sotin, B. Buratti, K. H. Baines, P. D. Nicholson, (2008), The identification of liquid ethane in Titan's Ontario Lacus, *Nature*, 454:607–610, doi: 10.1038/nature 07100.
- Brown, R. H., K. H. Baines, G. Bellucci, J. -P. Bibring, B. J. Buratti, F. Capaccioni, et al., (2004), The Cassini Visual And Infrared Mapping Spectrometer (VIMS) investigation, *Space Science Reviews*, 115:111–168, doi: 10.1007/s11214-004-1453-x.
- Buratti, B. J., C. Sotin, K. Lawrence, R. H. Brown, S. Le Mouélic, J. M. Soderblom, et al., (2012), A newly discovered impact crater in Titan's Senkyo Cassini VIMS observations and comparison with other impact features, *Planetary and Space Science*, 60:18–25.
- Buratti, B. J., M. D. Hicks, K. A. Tryka, M. S. Sittig, R. L. Newburn, (2002), High-resolution 0.33–0.92 μm spectra of Iapetus, Hyperion, Phoebe, Rhea, Dione, and D-type asteroids: how are they related?, *Icarus*, 155:375–381.
- Buratti, B. J., J. A. Mosher, P. D. Nicholson, C. A. McGhee, R. G. French, (1998), Near-infrared photometry of the Saturnian satellites during ring plane crossing, *Icarus*, 136:223–231.
- Burr, D. M., N. T. Bridges, J. R. Marshall, J. K. Smith, B. R. White, J. P. Emery, (2015), Higher-than-predicted saltation threshold wind speeds on Titan, *Nature*, 517(7532):60.
- Burr, D. M., S. A. Drummond, R. Cartwright, B. A. Black, J. T. Perron, (2013), Morphology of fluvial networks on Titan: Evidence for structural control, *Icarus*, 226:742–759.
- Burr, D. M., R. E. Jacobsen, D. L. Roth, C. B. Phillips, K. L. Mitchell, D. Viola, (2009), Fluvial network analysis on Titan: Evidence for subsurface structures and west-to-east wind flow, southwestern Xanadu, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 36(L22203).
- Burr, D. M., J. P. Emery, R. D. Lorenz, G. C. Collins, P. A. Carling, (2006), Sediment transport by liquid surficial flow: Application to Titan, *Icarus*, 181:235–242.

- Čadek, O., G. Tobie, T. Van Hoolst, M. Massé, G. Choblet, A. Lefèvre, G. Mitri, R. -M. Baland, M. Behouňková, O. Bourgeois, A. Trinh, (2016), Enceladus's internal ocean and ice shell constrained from Cassini gravity, shape, and libration data, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 43, 5653–5660.
- Campbell, D. B., G. J. Black, L. M. Carter, and S. J. Ostro, (2003), Radar evidence for liquid surfaces on Titan, *Science*, 302:431–434.
- Cartwright, R., J. A. Clayton, R. L. Kirk, (2011), Channel morphometry, sediment transport, and implications for tectonic activity and surficial ages of Titan basins, *Icarus*, 214(2):561–570.
- Castillo-Rogez, J. C., J. I. Lunine, (2010), Evolution of Titan's rocky core constrained by Cassini observations, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 37(L20205), doi: 10.1029/2010GL044398.
- Charnay, B., E. Barth, S. Rafkin, C. Narteau, S. Lebonnois, S. Rodriguez, S. C. Du Pont, A. Lucas, (2015), Methane storms as a driver of Titan's dune orientation, *Nature Geoscience*, 8(5):362.
- Charnay, B., F. Forget, G. Tobie, C. Sotin, R. Wordsworth, (2014), Titan's past and future: 3D modeling of a pure nitrogen atmosphere and geological implications, *Icarus*, 241:269–279.
- Charnay, B., S. Lebonnois, (2012), Two boundary layers in Titan's lower troposphere inferred from a climate model, *Nature Geoscience*, 5(2):106–109.
- Charnoz, S. et al., (2009), Origin and evolution of Saturn's ring system, in *Saturn after Cassini-Huygens*, (eds.) M. K. Dougherty, L. W. Esposito, S. M. Krimigis, Springer-Verlag Press, pp. 537–576.
- Choukroun, M., S. Sotin, (2012), Is Titan's shape caused by its meteorology and carbon cycle?, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 39(L04201), doi: 10.1029/2011GL050747.
- Clark, R. N., J. M. Curchin, J. W. Barnes, R. Jaumann, L. Soderblom, D. P. Cruikshank, R. H. Brown, S. Rodriguez, J. Lunine, K. Stephan, T. M. Hoefen, (2010), Detection and mapping of hydrocarbon deposits on Titan, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Planets*, 115(E10), doi: 10.1029/2009JE003369.
- Clark, R. N., et al., (1986), Surface composition of natural satellites, in *Satellites*, (eds.) J. Burns, M.S. Mathews, University of Arizona Press, Tucson, pp. 437–491.
- Collins, G. C., (2005), Relative rates of fluvial bedrock incision on Titan and Earth, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 32(22), CiteID L22202.
- Colwell, J. E., et al., (2009), The structure of Saturn's rings, in *Saturn From Cassini-Huygens*, (eds.) M. K. Dougherty, L. W. Esposito, S. M. Krimigis, Springer-Verlag Press, pp. 375–412.
- Cook-Hallett, C., J. W. Barnes, S. A. Kattenhorn, T. Hurford, J. Radebaugh, B. Stiles, M. Beuthe, (2015), Global contraction/expansion and polar lithospheric thinning on Titan from patterns of tectonism, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Planets*, 120(6):1220–1236.
- Cooper, J. F., R. E. Johnson, B. H. Mauk, H. B. Garrett, N. Gehrels, (2001), Energetic ion and electron irradiation of the icy Galilean satellites, *Icarus*, 149(1):133–159.
-

- Cordier, D., F. García-Sánchez, D. N. Justo-García, G. Liger-Belair, (2017), Bubble streams in Titan's seas a product of liquid $N_2 + CH_4 + C_2H_6$ cryogenic mixture, *Nature Astronomy*, 1:1–4, doi: 10.1038/s415550017-0102.
- Cordier, D., O. Mousis, J. I. Lunine, S. Lebonnois, P. Rannou, P. Lavvas, L. Q. Lobo, A. G. M. Ferreira, (2012), Titan's lakes chemical composition: Sources of uncertainties and variability, *Planetary and Space Science*, 61(1):99–107.
- Cordier, D., O. Mousis, J. I. Lunine, P. Lavvas, V. Vuitton, (2009), An estimate of the chemical composition of Titan's lakes, *The Astrophysical Journal*, 707(L128–L131), doi: 10.1088/0004-637X/707/2/L128.
- Corlies, P., A. G. Hayes, S. P. D. Birch, R. D. Lorenz, B. Stiles, R. L. Kirk, V. Poggiali, H. Zebker, L. Less, (2017), Titan's topography and shape at the end of the Cassini mission, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 44:11754–1176.
- Cornet, T., C. Fleurant, B. Signovert, D. Cordier, O. Bourgeois, S. Le Mouélic, S. Rodriguez, A. Lucas, (2017), Landscape formation through dissolution on Titan: A 3D landscape evolution model, *Lunar and Planetary Science 2017*, abstract 1835.
- Cornet, T., D. Cordier, T. Le Bahers, O. Bourgeois, C. Fleurant, S. Le Mouélic, N. Altobelli, (2015), Dissolution on Titan and on Earth: Toward the age of Titan's karstic landscapes, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Planets*, 120:1044–1074, doi: 10.1002/2014JE004738.
- Cornet, T., O. Bourgeois, S. Le Mouélic, S. Rodriguez, T. Lopez Gonzalez, C. Sotin, G. Tobie, C. Fleurant, J. W. Barnes, R. H. Brown, (2012), Geomorphological significance of Ontario Lacus on Titan: Integrated interpretation of Cassini VIMS, ISS and RADAR data and comparison with the Etosha Pan (Namibia), *Icarus*, 218(2):788–806.
- Cottini, V., C. A. Nixon, D. E. Jennings, R. de Kok, N. A. Teanby, P. G. J. Irwin, F. M. Flasar, (2012), Spatial and temporal variations in Titan's surface temperatures from Cassini CIRS observations, *Planetary Space Science*, 60(1):62–71, doi: 10.1016/j.pss.2011.03.015.
- Courrech du Pont, S., C. Narteau, X. Gao, (2014), Two modes for dune orientation, *Geology*, doi: 10.1130/G35657.1.
- Crow-Willard, E. N., R. T. Pappalardo, (2015), Structural mapping of Enceladus and implications for formation of tectonized regions, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Planets*, 120:928–950.
- Cruikshank, D. P., J. F. Bell, M. J. Gaffey, R. H. Brown, R. Howell, C. Beerman, M. Rognstad, (1983), The dark side of Iapetus, *Icarus*, 53:90–104.
- Cuzzi, J. N., et al., (2014), Utilitarian opacity model for aggregate particles in protoplanetary nebulae and exoplanet atmospheres, *The Astrophysical Journal Supplement*, 210(2), article id. 21.
- Cuzzi, J. N., et al., (2009), Ring particle composition and size distribution, in *Saturn From Cassini-Huygens*, (eds.) M. K. Dougherty, L. W. Esposito, S. M. Krimigis, Springer-Verlag Press, pp. 459.

- Cuzzi, J. N., P. R. Estrada, (1998), Compositional evolution of Saturn's rings due to meteoroid bombardment, *Icarus*, 132:1–35.
- Cuzzi, J. N., et al., (1984), Saturn's rings: Properties and processes; in *Planetary Rings*, (eds.) R. Greenberg, A. Brahic, University of Arizona Press, Tucson.
- Cuzzi, J. N., J. B. Pollack, A. L. Summers, (1980), Saturn's rings - Particle composition and size distribution as constrained by observations at microwave wavelengths, II - Radio interferometric observations, *Icarus*, 44:683–705.
- Dalle, O., et al., (2012), Infrared spectroscopic characterization of the low-albedo materials on Iapetus, *Icarus*, 221(2):735–743.
- Davies, M. E., T. R. Colvin, P. G. Rogers, P. W. Chodas, W. L. Sjogren, E. L. Akim, V. A. Stepaniants, Z. P. Vlasova, A. I. Zakharov, (1992), The rotation period, direction of the North Pole, and geodetic control network of Venus, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 97(E8):13,141–13,151.
- Davies, M. E., et al., (1989), Report of the IAU/IAG/COSPAR working group on cartographic coordinates and rotational elements of the planets and satellites, *Celestial Mechanics and Dynamical Astronomy*, 46:187–204.
- de Pater, I., J. R. Dickel, (1991), Multifrequency radio observations of Saturn at ring inclination angles between 5 and 26 degrees, *Icarus*, 94:474.
- de Pater, I., (1990), Radio images of the planets, *Annual Review of Astronomy and Astrophysics*, 28:347–399.
- de Pater, I., R. A. Brown, J. R. Dickel, (1984), VLA observations of the Galilean satellites, *Icarus*, 57:93–101.
- de Pater, I., J. R. Dickel, (1982), VLA observations of Saturn at 1.3, 2, and 6 cm, *Icarus*, 50(1):88–102.
- Deveraj, K., (2011), The centimeter- and millimeter-wavelength ammonia absorption spectra under Jovian conditions, Ph.D. thesis, Georgia Institute of Technology, Atlanta.
- Dones, L., et al., (1993), Voyager photometry of Saturn's A-ring, *Icarus*, 105:184–215.
- Dougherty, M. K., et al., (2009), *Saturn from Cassini-Huygens*, Springer-Verlag Press.
- Dunn, D. E., et al., (2005), High-Quality BIMA-OVRO images of Saturn and its rings at 1.3 and 3 millimeters, *The Astronomical Journal*, 129:1109.
- Dunn, D. E., et al., (2002), More microwave observations of Saturn: Modeling the ring with a Monte Carlo radiative transfer code, *Icarus*, 160:132.
- Durisen R. H., P. W. Bode, J. N. Cuzzi, S. E. Cederbloom, B. W. Murphy, (1992), Ballistic transport in planetary ring systems due to particle erosion mechanisms. II - Theoretical models for Saturn's A- and B-ring inner edges, *Icarus*, 100(2):364–393, doi.org/10.1016/0019-1035(92)90106-H.

- Elachi, C., M. D. Allison, L. Borganelli, P. Encrenaz, E. Im, M. A. Janssen, W. T. K. Johnson, R. L. Kirk, R. D. Lorenz, J. I. Lunine, D. O. Muhleman, S. J. Ostro, G. Picardi, F. Posa, C. G. Rapley, L. E. Roth, S. Seu, L. A. Soderblom, S. Vetrella, S. D. Wall, C. A. Wood, H. A. Zebker, (2004), RADAR: The Cassini Titan radar mapper, *Space Science Reviews*, 115(1–4):71–110.
- Elachi, C., et al., (2005), Cassini Radar Views the Surface of Titan, *Science*, 308:970–974.
- Elliot J. P., L. W. Esposito, (2011), Regolith depth growth on an icy body orbiting Saturn and evolution of bidirectional reflectance due to surface composition changes, *Icarus*, 212.
- Esposito, L. W., et al., (1984), Saturn's rings: Structure, dynamics, and particle properties, in *Saturn*, (eds.) T. Gehrels, M. Matthews, University of Arizona Press, Tucson.
- Estrada, P. R., et al., (2015), Combined structural and compositional evolution of planetary rings due to micrometeoroid impacts and ballistic transport, *Icarus*, 252:415–439.
- Ewing, R. C., A. G. Hayes, A. Lucas, (2015), Sand dune patterns on Titan controlled by long-term climate cycles, *Nature Geoscience*, 8(1):15–19.
- Fletcher, L. N., K. H. Baines, T. W. Momary, A. P. Showman, P. G. J. Irwin, G. S. Orton, M. Roos-Serote, C. Merlet, (2011), Saturn's tropospheric composition and clouds from Cassini/VIMS 4.6–5.1 μm nightside spectroscopy, *Icarus*, 214:510–533.
- French, R. G., P. D. Nicholson, (2000), Saturn's rings II. Particle sizes inferred from stellar occultation data, *Icarus*, 145:502–523.
- Fryberger, S. G., G. Dean, (1979), Dune forms and wind regime, in *A study of global sand seas*, (ed.) E. D. McKee, U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper, 1052:137–169.
- Glein, C. R., E. L. Shock, (2013), A geochemical model of non-ideal solutions in the methane-ethane-propane-nitrogen-acetylene system on Titan, *Geochemica et Cosmochimica Acta*, 115:217–240, doi: 10.1016/j.gca.2013.03.030.
- Goldstein, R. M., R. R. Green, (1980), Ganymede: Radar surface characteristics, *Science*, 207:179–180.
- Greeley, R., J. D. Iversen, (1987), *Wind as a geological process: on Earth, Mars, Venus and Titan*, Vol. 4, Cambridge University Press.
- Griffith, C. A., L. Doose, M. G. Tomasko, P. F. Penteado, C. See, (2012), Radiative transfer analyses of Titan's tropical atmosphere, *Icarus*, 218(2):975–988.
- Grima, C., M. Mastrogiuseppe, A. G. Hayes, S. D. Wall, R. D. Lorenz, J. D. Hofgartner, B. C. Stiles, C. Elachi, the Cassini RADAR Team, (2017), Surface roughness of Titan's hydrocarbon seas, *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, 474:20–24.
- Grossman, A. W., (1990), *Microwave imaging of Saturn's deep atmosphere and rings*, Ph.D. thesis, California Institute of Technology, Pasadena.
- Grossman, A. W., D. O. Muhleman, G. L. Berge, (1989), High resolution microwave observations of Saturn, *Science*, 245:1211–1215.

- Gulkis, S., et al., (2015), Subsurface properties and early activity of comet 67P/Churyumov-Gerasimenko, *Science*, 347(6220), doi: 10.1126/science.aaa0709.
- Gulkis, S., et al., (2007), MIRO: Microwave instrument for Rosetta Orbiter, *Space Science Reviews*, 128-1:561–597.
- Gulkis, S., R. Poynter, (1972), Thermal radio emission from Jupiter and Saturn, *Physics of the Earth and Planetary Interiors*, 6:36–43.
- Gulkis, S., T. R. McDonough, H. Craft, (1969), The microwave spectrum of Saturn, *Icarus*, 10:421.
- Güttler, C., et al., (2010), The outcome of protoplanetary dust growth: pebbles, boulders or planetesimals? I. Mapping the zoo of laboratory collision experiments, *Astronomy & Astrophysics*, 513, id.A56.
- Hagfors, T., I Dahlstrom, T. Gold, S. -E. Hamran, R. Hansen, (1997), Refraction scattering in the anomalous reflections from icy surfaces, *Icarus*, 130:313–322.
- Hagfors, T., T. Gold, H. M. Ierke, (1985), Refraction scattering as origin of the anomalous radar returns of Jupiter's satellites, *Nature*, 315:637–640.
- Hamilton, D. P., J. A. Burns, (1994), Origin of Saturn's E ring: Self-sustained, naturally, *Science*, 264(5158):550–553.
- Hanley, T. R., P. G. Steffes, B. M. Karpowicz, (2009), A new model of the hydrogen and helium broadened microwave opacity of ammonia based on extensive laboratory measurements, *Icarus*, 202:316–335.
- Hapke, B., (1990), Coherent backscatter and the radar characteristics of outer planet satellites, *Icarus*, 88:407–417.
- Harbison, R. A., et al., (2013), The smallest particles in Saturn's A and C rings, *Icarus*, 226(2).
- Harper, J. M., G. D. McDonald, J. Dufek, M. J. Malaska, D. M. Burr, A. G. Hayes, J. McAdams, J. J. Wray, (2017), Electrification of sand on Titan and its influence on sediment transport, *Nature Geoscience*, 10(4):260.
- Hayes, A. G., R. D. Lorenz, J. I. Lunine, (2018), A post-Cassini view of Titan's methane-based hydrologic cycle, *Nature Geoscience*, 11(5):306.
- Hayes, A. G., S. P. D. Birch, W. E. Dietrich, A. D. Howard, R. L. Kirk, V. Poggiali, M. Mastrogiuseppe, R. J. Michaelides, P. M. Corlies, J. M. Moore, et al., (2017), Topographic constraints on the evolution and connectivity of Titan's lacustrine basins, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 44(23):11,745–11,753.
- Hayes, A. G., (2016), The lakes and seas of Titan, *Annual Review of Earth and Planetary Sciences*, 44:57–83.
- Hayes, A. G., R. D. Lorenz, M. A. Donelan, et al., (2013), Wind driven capillary-gravity waves on Titan's lakes: Hard to detect or non-existent?, *Icarus*, 225:403–412, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2013.04.004 .

- Hayes, A. G., O. Aharonson, J. I. Lunine, R. L. Kirk, H. A. Zebker, L. C. Wye, R. D. Lorenz, E. P. Turtle, P. Paillou, G. Mitri, et al., (2011), Transient surface liquid in Titan's polar regions from Cassini, *Icarus*, 211(1):655–671.
- Hayes, A. G., A. S. Wolf, O. Aharonson, H. Zebker, R. Lorenz, R. L. Kirk, P. Paillou, J. Lunine, L. Wye, P. Callahan, et al., (2010), Bathymetry and absorptivity of Titan's Ontario Lacus, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 115(E9), citeID E09009.
- Hayes, A., O. Aharonson, P. Callahan, C. Elachi, Y. Gim, R. Kirk, K. Lewis, R. Lopes, R. Lorenz, J. Lunine, et al., (2008), Hydrocarbon lakes on Titan: Distribution and interaction with a porous regolith, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 35(9), citeID L09204.
- Hedman, M. M., P. D. Nicholson, (2016), The B-ring's surface mass density from hidden density waves: Less than meets the eye?, *Icarus*, 279:109–124.
- Hedman M. M., P. D. Nicholson, (2013), Kronoseismology: Using density waves in Saturn's C ring to probe the planet's interior, *The Astronomical Journal*, 146.
- Hedman, M. M., et al., (2011), Saturn's curiously corrugated C ring, *Science*, 332(6030).
- Hemingway, D., F. Nimmo, H. Zebker, L. Less, (2013), A rigid and weathered ice shell on Titan, *Nature*, 500:550–552.
- Hirtzig, M., B. Bézard, E. Lellouch, A. Coustenis, C. de Bergh, P. Drossart, A. Campargue, V. Boudon, V. Tyuterev, P. Rannou, T. Cours, S. Kassi, A. Nikitin, D. Mondelain, S. Rodriguez, S. Le Mouélic, (2013), Titan's surface and atmosphere from Cassini/VIMS data with updated methane opacity, *Icarus*, 226:470–486.
- Hoffman, J. P., P. G. Steffes, D. R. DeBoer, (2001), Laboratory measurements of the microwave opacity of phosphine: Opacity formalism and application to the atmospheres of the outer planets, *Icarus*, 152:172–184.
- Hofgartner, J. D., A. G. Hayes, J. I. Lunine, et al., (2016), Titan's "Magic Islands": Transient features in a hydrocarbon sea, *Icarus*, 271:338–349.
- Hofgartner, J. D., A. G. Hayes, J. I. Lunine, et al., (2014a), Transient features in a Titan sea, *Nature Geoscience*, 7(7):493–496, doi: 10.1038/ngeo2190.
- Hofgartner, J. D., D. B. Campbell, A. Hayes, J. I. Lunine, (2014b), Specular reflections from Titan's equatorial region: Solving the decade old mystery, American Geophysical Union Fall Meeting 2014, abstract P42B-06.
- Hörst, S. M., (2017), Titan's atmosphere and climate, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Planets*, 122(3):432–482.
- Howard, M., S. Bastea, L. E. Fried, B. Khare, C. P. McKay, (2009), Titans' interior chemical composition: A thermo-chemical assessment, American Astronomical Society DPS meeting #41, id.7.03.
- Howett, C. J. A., J. R. Spencer, T. Hurford, A. Verbiscer, M. Segura, (2014), Thermophysical property variations across Dione and Rhea, *Icarus*, 241:239–247.

- Howett, C. J. A., J. R. Spencer, T. A. Hurford, A. Verbiscer, M. Segura, (2012), PacMan returns: an electron-generated thermal anomaly on Tethys, *Icarus*, 221(2):1084–1088.
- Howett, C. J. A., J. R. Spencer, P. Schenk, R. E. Johnson, C. Paranicas, T. A. Hurford, A. Verbiscer, M. Segura, (2011), A high-amplitude thermal inertia anomaly of probable magnetospheric origin on Saturn's moon Mimas, *Icarus*, 216:221–226.
- Howett, C. J. A., J. R. Spencer, J. Pearl, M. Segura, (2010), Thermal inertia and bolometric bond albedo values for Mimas, Enceladus, Tethys, Dione, Rhea and Iapetus as derived from Cassini/CIRS measurements, *Icarus*, 206:573–593.
- Hyodo, R., K. Ohtsuki, (2014), Collisional disruption of gravitational aggregates in the tidal environment, *The Astrophysical Journal*, 787:56.
- less, L., et al., (2014), The gravity field and interior structure of Enceladus, *Science*, 344:78–80.
- less, L., et al., (2012), The tides of Titan, *Science*, 337:457, doi: 10.1126/ Science.1219631.
- less, L., et al., (2010), Gravity field, shape, and moment of inertia of Titan, *Science*, 327:1367, doi:10.1126/science.1182583.
- Janssen, M. A., J. E. Oswald, S. T. Brown, S. Gulkis, S. M. Levin, S. J. Bolton, M. D. Allison, S. K. Atreya, D. Gautier, A. P. Ingersoll, J. I. Lunine, (2017), MWR: Microwave radiometer for the Juno mission to Jupiter, *Space Science Reviews*, 213(1–4):139–185.
- Janssen, M. A., A. Le Gall, M. J. Malaska, R. M. Lopes, A. Solomonidou, R. D. Lorenz, C. D. Neish, K. L. Mitchell, J. Radebaugh, P. J. Encrenaz, M. Mastrogiuseppe, (2016), Titan's surface at 2.2-cm wavelength imaged by the Cassini RADAR radiometer: Results and interpretations through the first ten years of observation, *Icarus*, 270:443–459.
- Janssen, M. A., A. Ingersoll, M. D. Allison, S. Gulkis, A. Laraia, K. Baines, S. Edgington, Y. Anderson, K. Kelleher, (2013), Saturn's thermal emission at 2.2-cm wavelength as imaged by the Cassini radar radiometer, *Icarus*, 226:522–535.
- Janssen, M. A., A. Le Gall, L. C. Wye, (2011), Anomalous radar backscatter from Titan's surface?, *Icarus*, 212:321–328.
- Janssen, M. A., R. D. Lorenz, R. West, F. Paganelli, R. M. Lopes, R. L. Kirk, C. Elachi, S. D. Wall, W. T. K. Johnson, Y. Anderson, R. A. Boehmer, P. Callahan, Y. Gim, G. A. Hamilton, K. D. Kelleher, L. Roth, B. Stiles, A. Le Gall, the Cassini Radar Team, (2009), Titan's Surface at 2.2-cm wavelength imaged by the Cassini RADAR Radiometer: Calibration and first results, *Icarus*, 200:222–239.
- Jaumann, R., R. H. Brown, K. Stephan, J. W. Barnes, L. A. Soderblom, C. Sotin, S. Le Mouélic, R. N. Clark, J. Soderblom, B. J. Buratti, et al., (2008), Fluvial erosion and post-erosional processes on Titan, *Icarus*, 197(2):526–538.
- Jennings, D. E., et al., (2016), Surface temperatures on Titan during northern winter and spring, *The Astrophysical Journal Letters*, 816(L17).
-

- Jennings, D. E., F. M. Flasar, V. G. Kunde, R. E. Samuelson, J. C. Pearl, C. A. Nixon, R. C. Carlson, A. A. Mamoutkine, J. C. Brasunas, E. Guandique, R. K. Achterberg, (2009), Titan's surface brightness temperatures, *The Astrophysical Journal Letters*, 691(2):L103.
- Johnson, T. V., J. I. Lunine, (2005), Saturn's moon Phoebe as a captured body from the outer solar system, *Nature*, 435(7038).
- Karkoschka, E., A. McEwen, J. Perry, (2017), Creating the best global mosaic of Titan's surface albedo using cassini Images, American Astronomical Society Division for Planetary Sciences Meeting, abstract #49, 301.06.
- Kempf, S., U. Beckmann, J. Schmidt, (2010), How the Enceladus dust plume feeds Saturn's E ring, *Icarus*, 206(2):446–457.
- Kirchoff, M., P. Schenk, (2015), Dione's resurfacing history as determined from a global impact crater database, *Icarus*, 256:78–89.
- Kirk, R. L., E. Howington-Kraus, A. G. Hayes, R. M. C. Lopes, R. D. Lorenz, J. I. Lunine, K. L. Mitchell, E. R. Stofan, S. D. Wall, (2010), La Sotra y los otros: Topographic evidence for (and against) cryovolcanism on Titan, *Eos: Transactions American Geophysical Union*, 91(52), abstract P22A-03.
- Klein, M. J., S. Gulkis, (1978), Jupiter's atmosphere: Observations and interpretation of the microwave spectrum near 1.25-cm wavelength, *Icarus*, 35:44–60.
- Kofman, W., A. Herique, Y. Barbin, J. P. Barriot, V. Ciarletti, S. Clifford, P. Edenhofer, C. Elachi, C. Eyraud, J. P. Goutail, E. Heggy, (2015), Properties of the 67P/Churyumov-Gerasimenko interior revealed by CONSERT radar, *Science*, 349(6247), aab0639.
- Korycansky, D. G., K. J. Zahnle, (2005), Modeling crater populations on Venus and Titan, *Planetary and Space Science*, 53:695–710.
- Langhans, M. H., R. Jaumann, K. Stephan, R. H. Brown, B. J. Buratti, R. N. Clark, K. H. Baines, P. D. Nicholson, R. D. Lorenz, L. A. Soderblom, et al., (2012), Titan's fluvial valleys: Morphology, distribution, and spectral properties, *Planetary and Space Science*, 60(1):34–51.
- Lanzerotti, L. J., W. L. Brown, K. J. Marcantonio, R. E. Johnson, (1984), Production of ammonia-depleted surface layers on the Saturnian satellites by ion sputtering, *Nature*, 312:139–140.
- Laraia, A. L., A. P. Ingersoll, M. A. Janssen, S. Gulkis, F. A. Oyafuso, M. D Allison, (2013), Analysis of Saturn's thermal emission at 2.2-cm wavelength: Spatial distribution of ammonia vapor, *Icarus*, 226:641–654.
- Le Gall, A., C. Leyrat, M. A. Janssen, G. Choblet, G. Tobie, O. Bourgeois, A. Lucas, C. Sotin, C. Howett, R. Kirk, R. D. Lorenz, (2017), Thermally anomalous features in the subsurface of Enceladus's south polar terrain, *Nature Astronomy*, 1(4):0063.
- Le Gall, A., M. J. Malaska, R. D. Lorenz, M. A. Janssen, T. Tokano, A. G. Hayes, M. Mastrogiuseppe, J. I. Lunine, G. Veyssière, P. Encrenaz, O. Karatekin, (2016), Composition, seasonal change and bathymetry of Ligeia Mare, Titan, derived from its microwave thermal emission, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Planets*, 121:233–251.

- Le Gall, A., C. Leyrat, M. A. Janssen, S. Keihm, L. C. Wye, R. West, R. D. Lorenz, F. Tosi, (2014), Iapetus' near surface thermal emission modeled and constrained using Cassini RADAR radiometer microwave observations, *Icarus*, 241:221–238.
- Le Gall, A., A. G. Hayes, R. Ewing, M. A. Janssen, J. Radebaugh, C. Savage, P. Encrenaz, the Cassini RADAR Team, (2012), Latitudinal and altitudinal controls on Titan's dune field morphometry, *Icarus*, 217:231–242.
- Le Gall, A., M. A. Janssen, L. C. Wye, A. G. Hayes, J. Radebaugh, C. Savage, H. Zebker, R. D. Lorenz, J. I. Lunine, R. L. Kirk, R. M. C. Lopes, S. Wall, P. Callahan, E. R. Stofan, T. Farr, the Cassini Radar Team, (2011), Cassini SAR, radiometry, scatterometry and altimetry observations of Titan's dune fields, *Icarus*, 213:608–624.
- Le Gall, A., M. A. Janssen, P. Paillou, R. D. Lorenz, S. D. Wall, the Cassini RADAR Team, (2010), Radar-bright channels on Titan, *Icarus*, 207:948–958.
- Le Mouélic, S., P. Paillou, M. A. Janssen, J. W. Barnes, S. Rodriguez, C. Sotin, R. H. Brown, K. H., Baines, B. J. Buratti, R. N. Clark, M. Crapeau, P. J. Encrenaz, R. Jaumann, D. Geudtner, F. Paganelli, L. Soderblom, G. Tobie, S. Wall, (2008), Mapping and interpretation of Sinlap crater on Titan using Cassini VIMS and RADAR data, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 113(E04003), doi: 10.1029/2007JE002965.
- Lellouch, E., R. Moreno, T. Müller, S. Fornasier, P. Santos-Sanz, A. Moullet, M. Gurwell, J. Stansberry, R. Leiva, B. Sicardy, B. Butler, (2017), The thermal emission of Centaurs and trans-Neptunian objects at millimeter wavelengths from ALMA observations, *Astronomy & Astrophysics*, 608:A45.
- Lellouch, E., (2006), Titan's zoo of clouds, *Science*, 311:186–187.
- Lemmon, M. T., E. Karkoschka, M. Tomasko, (1993), Titan's rotation – Surface feature observed, *Icarus*, 103(2):329–332.
- Lewis, J. S., (1971), Satellites of the outer planets: Their physical and chemical nature, *Icarus*, 15:174–185.
- Li, C., A. P. Ingersoll, (2015), Moist convection in hydrogen atmospheres and the frequency of Saturn's giant storms, *Nature Geoscience*, 8:398–403, doi: 10.1038/ngeo2405.
- Liu, Z. Y. -C., J. Radebaugh, R. A. Harris, E. H. Christiansen, C. D. Neish, R. L. Kirk, R. D. Lorenz, the Cassini RADAR Team, (2016a), The tectonics of Titan: Global structural mapping from Cassini RADAR, *Icarus*, 270:14–29.
- Liu, Z. Y. -C., J. Radebaugh, R. A. Harris, E. H. Christiansen, S. Rupper, (2016b), Role of fluids in the tectonic evolution of Titan, *Icarus*, 270:2–13.
- Lopes, R. M.C., S. D. Wall, C. Elachi, et al., (2019), Titan as revealed by the Cassini Radar, *Space Science Review*, 215(33), doi: 10.1007/s11214-019-0598-6.

- Lopes, R. M. C., M. J. Malaska, A. Solomonidou, A. LeGall, M. A. Janssen, C. Neish, E. P. Turtle, S. P. D. Birch, A. G. Hayes, J. Radebaugh, A. Coustenis, A. Schoenfeld, B. W. Stiles, R. L. Kirk, K. L. Mitchell, E. R. Stofan, K. J. Lawrence, the Cassini RADAR Team, (2016), Nature, distribution, and origin of Titan's undifferentiated plains ("blandlands"), *Icarus*, 270:162–182.
- Lopes, R. M. C., R. L. Kirk, K. L. Mitchell, A. LeGall, J. W. Barnes, A. Hayes, J. Kargel, L. Wye, J. Radebaugh, E. R. Stofan, M. Janssen, C. Neish, S. Wall, C. A. Wood, J. I. Lunine, M. Malaska, (2013), Cryovolcanism on Titan: New results from Cassini RADAR and VIMS, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Planets*, 118:1–20, doi: 10.1002/jgre.20062.
- Lopes, R. M. C., E. R. Stofan, R. Peckyno, J. Radebaugh, K. L. Mitchell, G. Mitri, C. A. Wood, R. L. Kirk, S. D. Wall, J. I. Lunine, A. Hayes, R. Lorenz, T. Farr, L. Wye, J. Craig, R. J. Ollerenshaw, M. Janssen, A. LeGall, F. Paganelli, R. West, B. Stiles, P. Callahan, Y. Anderson, P. Valora, L. Soderblom, the Cassini RADAR Team, (2010), Distribution and Interplay of geologic processes on Titan from Cassini RADAR data, *Icarus*, 205:540–588, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2009.08.010.
- Lopes, R. M. C., K. L. Mitchell, E. R. Stofan, J. I. Lunine, R. Lorenz, F. Paganelli, R. L. Kirk, C. A. Wood, S. D. Wall, L. E. Robshaw, A. D. Fortes, C. D. Neish, J. Radebaugh, E. Reffet, S. J. Ostro, C. Elachi, M. D. Allison, Y. Anderson, R. Boehmer, G. Boubin, P. Callahan, P. Encrenaz, E. Flamini, G. Francescetti, Y. Gim, G. Hamilton, S. Hensley, M. A. Janssen, W. T. K. Johnson, K. Kelleher, D. O. Muhleman, G. Ori, R. Orosei, G. Picardi, F. Posa, L. E. Roth, R. Seu, S. Shaffer, L. A. Soderblom, B. Stiles, S. Vetrella, R. D. West, L. Wye, H. A. Zebker, (2007), Cryovolcanic features on Titan's surface as revealed by the Cassini Titan radar mapper, *Icarus*, 186:395–412.
- Lora, J. M., J. I. Mitchell, (2015), Titan's asymmetric lake distribution mediated by methane transport due to atmospheric eddies, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 42(15):6213–6220.
- Lora, J. M., J. I. Lunine, J. L. Russell, A. G. Hayes, (2014), Simulations of Titan's paleoclimate, *Icarus*, 243:264–273.
- Lorenz, R. D., E. P. Turtle, J. W. Barnes, M. G. Trainer, D. S. Adams, K. E. Hibbard, C. Z. Sheldon, K. Zacny, P. N. Peplowski, D. J. Lawrence, M. A. Ravine, (2018), Dragonfly: a Rotorcraft Lander Concept for scientific exploration at Titan, Johns Hopkins APL Technical Digest.
- Lorenz, R. D., (2014), Physics of saltation and sand transport on Titan: A brief review, *Icarus*, 230:162–167.
- Lorenz, R. D., J. R. Zimbelman, (2014), Dune worlds: How windblown sand shapes planetary landscapes, Springer Science & Business Media.
- Lorenz, R. D., B. W. Stiles, O. Aharonson, A. Lucas, A. G. Hayes, R. L. Kirk, H. A. Zebker, E. P. Turtle, C. D. Neish, E. R. Stofan, J. W. Barnes, (2013), A global topographic map of Titan, *Icarus*, 225(1):367–377.
- Lorenz, R. D., P. Claudin, B. Andreotti, J. Radebaugh, T. Tokano, (2010), A 3 km atmospheric boundary layer on Titan indicated by dune spacing and Huygens data, *Icarus*, 205(2):719–721.

- Lorenz, R. D., J. Radebaugh, (2009), Global pattern of Titan's dunes: Radar survey from the Cassini prime mission, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 36(3).
- Lorenz, R. D., B. Stiles, R. L. Kirk, M. Allison, P. Persi del Marmo, L. Iess, J. I. Lunine, S. J. Ostro, S. Hensley, (2008a), Titan's rotation reveals an internal ocean and changing zonal winds, *Science*, 319:1649–1651.
- Lorenz, R. D., K. L. Mitchell, R. L. Kirk, A. G. Hayes, H. A. Zebker, P. Paillou, J. Radebaugh, J. I. Lunine, M. A. Janssen, S. D. Wall, R. M. Lopes, B. Stiles, S. Ostro, G. Mitri, E. R. Stofan, the Cassini RADAR Team, (2008b), Titan's Inventory of Organic Surface Materials, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 35(L02206), doi: 10.1029/2007GL032118.
- Lorenz, R. D., R. M. Lopes, F. Paganelli, J. I. Lunine, R. L. Kirk, K. L. Mitchell, L. A. Soderblom, E. R. Stofan, G. Ori, M. Myers, H. Miyamoto, J. Radebaugh, B. Stiles, S. D. Wall, C. A. Wood, the Cassini RADAR Team, (2008c), Fluvial channels on Titan: Initial Cassini RADAR observations, *Planetary and Space Science*, 56:1132–1144.
- Lorenz, R. D., C. A. Wood, J. I. Lunine, S. D. Wall, R. M. Lopes, K. L. Mitchell, F. Paganelli, Y. Z. Anderson, L. Wye, C. Tsai, H. Zebker, E. R. Stofan, (2007), Titan's young surface: Initial impact crater survey by Cassini RADAR and model comparison, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 34(L07204).
- Lorenz, R. D., S. Wall, J. Radebaugh, G. Boubin, E. Reffet, M. Janssen, E. Stofan, R. Lopes, R. Kirk, C. Elachi, J. Lunine, (2006), The sand seas of Titan: Cassini RADAR observations of longitudinal dunes, *Science*, 312(5774):724–727.
- Lorenz, R. D., C. A. Griffith, J. I. Lunine, C. P. McKay, N. O. Rennò, (2005), Convective plumes and the scarcity of Titan's clouds, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 32(1).
- Lorenz, R. D., G. Biolluz, P. Encrenaz, M. A. Janssen, R. D. West, D. O. Muhleman, (2003), Cassini RADAR: prospects for Titan surface investigations using the microwave radiometer, *Planetary and Space Science*, 51(4–5):353–364.
- Lorenz, R. D., (2000), Post-Cassini exploration of Titan: Science rationale and mission concepts, *Journal-British Interplanetary Society*, 53(7/8):218–234.
- Lorenz, R. D., (1998), Preliminary measurements of the cryogenic dielectric properties of water–ammonia ices: Application to radar observations of icy satellites, *Icarus*, 136:344–348.
- Lorenz, R. D., C. P. McKay, J. I. Lunine, (1997), Photochemically driven collapse of Titan's atmosphere, *Science*, 275:642–644.
- Lorenz, R. D., (1996), Pillow lava on Titan: expectations and constraints on cryovolcanic processes, *Planetary and Space Science*, 44(9):1021–1028.
- Lorenz, R. D., J. I. Lunine, (1996), Erosion on Titan: Past and present, *Icarus*, 196:79–91.
- Lorenz, R. D., J. I. Lunine, J. A. Grier, M. A. Fisher, (1995), Prediction of aeolian features on planets: Application to Titan paleoclimatology, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Planets*, 100(E12):26377–26386.

- Lorenz, R. D., (1993), The surface of Titan in the context of ESA's Huygens probe, *ESA Journal*, 17:275–292.
- Lucas, A., S. Rodriguez, C. Narteau, B. Charnay, S. C. Pont, T. Tokano, A. Garcia, M. Thiriet, A. G. Hayes, R. D. Lorenz, O. Aharonson, (2014), Growth mechanisms and dune orientation on Titan, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 41(17):6093–6100, doi: 10.1002/2014GL060971.
- Lunine, J. I., R. D. Lorenz, (2009), Rivers, lakes, dunes, and rain: Crustal processes in Titan's methane cycle, *Annual Review of Earth and Planetary Sciences*, 37(1):299–320.
- Lunine, J. I., C. Elachi, S. D. Wall, M. A. Janssen, M. D. Allison, Y. Anderson, et al., (2008), Titan's diverse landscapes as evidenced by Cassini RADAR's third and fourth looks, *Icarus*, 195:415–433.
- Lunine, J. I., R. D. Lorenz, W. K. Hartmann, (1998), Some speculations on Titans past, present and future, *Planetary and Space Science*, 46(9–10):1099–1107.
- MacKenzie, S. M., J. W. Barnes, C. Sotin, J. M. Soderblom, S. Le Mouélic, S. Rodriguez, K. H. Baines, B. J. Buratti, R. N. Clark, P. D. Nicholson, T. B. McCord, (2014), Evidence of Titan's climate history from evaporite distribution, *Icarus*, 243:191–207.
- Malaska, M. J., R. M. C. Lopes, K. L. Mitchell, J. Radebaugh, T. Verlander, A. Schoenfeld, (2017a), Classification of labyrinth terrains on Titan, *Lunar and Planetary Science Conference*, abstract 2406.
- Malaska, M. J., R. Hodyss, J. I. Lunine, A. G. Hayes, J. D. Hofgartner, G. Hollyday, R. D. Lorenz, (2017b), Laboratory measurements of nitrogen dissolution in Titan lake fluids, *Icarus*, 289:94–105, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2017.01.033.
- Malaska, M. J., R. M. Lopes, A. G. Hayes, J. Radebaugh, R. D. Lorenz, E. P. Turtle, (2016a), Material transport map of Titan: The fate of dunes, *Icarus*, 270:183–196, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2015.09.029.
- Malaska, M. J., R. M. C. Lopes, D. A. Williams, C. D. Neish, A. Solominidou, J. M. Soderblom, A. M. Schoenfeld, S. P. D. Birch, A. G. Hayes, A. Le Gall, M. A., Janssen, T. G. Farr, R. D. Lorenz, J. Radebaugh, E. P. Turtle, (2016b), Geomorphological map of the Afekan Crater region, Titan: Terrain relationships in the equatorial and mid-latitude regions, *Icarus*, 270:130–161, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2016.02.021.
- Malaska, M. J., R. Hodyss, (2014), Dissolution of benzene, naphthalene, and biphenyl in a simulated Titan lake, *Icarus*, 242:74–81, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2014.07.022.
- Malaska, M., J. Radebaugh, K. Mitchell, R. Lopes, S. Wall, R. Lorenz, (2011a), Surface dissolution model for Titan karst, *First International Planetary Cave Research Workshop*, October 2011, abstract 8018.
- Malaska, M., J. Radebaugh, A. Le Gall, K. Mitchell, R. Lopes, S. Wall, (2011b), High-volume meandering channels in Titan's south polar region, *Lunar and Planetary Science Conference*, abstract 1562.

- Malaska, M., J. Radebaugh, R. Lorenz, K. Mitchell, T. Farr, E. Stofan, (2010), Identification of Karst-like terrain on Titan from valley analysis, Lunar and Planetary Science Conference, 41, abstract 1544.
- Marouf, E., R. French, N. Rappaport, C. McGhee, K. Wong, F. Thomson, A. Anabtawi, (2008), Structure and physical properties of Saturn's rings from Cassini radio occultations, in Abstracts for "Saturn after Cassini–Huygens" Symposium, 28:113, Imperial College London, UK.
- Mastrogiuseppe, M., A. G. Hayes, V. Poggiali, J. I. Lunine, R. D. Lorenz, R. Seu, A. Le Gall, C. Notarnicola, K. L. Mitchell, M. Malaska, S. P. D. Birch, (2018), Bathymetry and composition of Titan's Ontario Lacus derived from Monte Carlo-based waveform inversion of Cassini RADAR altimetry data, *Icarus*, 300:203–209.
- Mastrogiuseppe, M., A. Hayes, V. Poggiali, R. Seu, J. I. Lunine, J. D. Hofgartner, (2016), Radar sounding using the Cassini altimeter: Waveform modeling and Monte Carlo approach for data inversion of observations of Titan's seas, *IEEE Transactions on Geoscience and Remote Sensing*, 54(10):5646–5656.
- Mastrogiuseppe M., V. Poggiali, A. Hayes, R. Lorenz, J. Lunine, G. Picardi, R. Seu, E. Flamini, G. Mitri, C. Notarnicola, P. Paillou, H. Zebker, (2014), The bathymetry of a Titan sea, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 41(5):1432–1437.
- Matzler C., (1998), Microwave properties of ice and snow, in *Solar System Ices*, (eds.) B. Schmitt, C. De Bergh, M. Festou, Astrophysics and Space Science Library, Vol. 227, Springer, Dordrecht, doi.org/10.1007/978-94-011-5252-5_10.
- Mayer, C. H., T. P. McCullough, R. M. Sloanaker, (1958), Observations of Mars and Jupiter at a wave length of 3.15 cm, *The Astrophysical Journal*, 127:11.
- McCord, T. B., G. B. Hansen, B. J. Buratti, R. N. Clark, D. P. Cruikshank, E. D'Aversa, C. A. Griffith, E. K. H. Baines, R. H. Brow, C. M. Dalle Ore, G. Filacchione, V. Formisano, C. A. Hibbitts, R. Jaumann, J. I. Lunine, R. M. Nelson, C. Sotin, the Cassini VIMS Team, (2006), Composition of Titan's surface from Cassini VIMS, *Planetary and Space Science*, 54(15):1524–1539, doi:10.1016/j.pss.2006.06.007.
- McDonald, G. D., A. G. Hayes, R. C. Ewing, J. M. Lora, C. E. Newman, T. Tokano, A. Lucas, A. Soto, G. Chen, (2016), Variations in Titan's dune orientations as a result of orbital forcing, *Icarus*, 270:197–210.
- Méndez-Harper, J., G. D. McDonald, J. Dufek, M. J. Malaska, D. M. Burr, A. G. Hayes, J. McAdams, J. J. Wray, (2017), The electrified sands of Titan, *Nature Geoscience*, 10:260–265, doi: 10.1038/ngeo2921.
- Meriggiola, R., L. Iess, B. W. Stiles, J. I. Lunine, G. Mitri, (2016), The rotational dynamics of Titan from Cassini RADAR images, *Icarus*, 275:183–192.
- Mitchell, K. L., R. Hodyss, M. Choukroun, J. Molaro, A. Le Gall, (2018), Enceladus' brilliant surface 2: Rationalizing Cassini RADAR and optical remote sensing, in Lunar and Planetary Science Conference, 49.
-

- Mitchell, J. L., J. M. Lora, (2016), The climate of Titan, *Annual Review of Earth and Planetary Sciences*, 44.
- Mitchell, K. L., M. B. Barmatz, C. S. Jamieson, R. D. Lorenz, J. I. Lunine, (2015), Laboratory measurements of cryogenic liquid alkane microwave absorptivity and implications for the composition of Ligeia Mare, Titan, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 42.
- Mitchell, J. L., (2008), The drying of Titan's dunes: Titan's methane hydrology and its impact on atmospheric circulation, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 113(E8), citelID E08015.
- Mitri, G., J. I. Lunine, M. Mastrogiuseppe, V. Poggiali, (2019), Possible explosion crater origin of small lake basins with raised rims on Titan, *Nature Geoscience*, 1–6.
- Mitri, G., et al., (2014), Shape, topography, gravity anomalies and tidal deformation of Titan, *Icarus*, 236:169–177.
- Mitri, G., M. T. Bland, A. P. Showman, J. Radebaugh, B. Stiles, R. M. C. Lopes, M. C. Rosaly, J. I. Lunine, R. T. Pappalardo, (2010), Mountains on Titan: Modeling and observations, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 115(E10), citelID E10002.
- Mohammed, P., (2004), Laboratory measurements of the W band (3.2 mm) properties of phosphine (PH₃) and ammonia (NH₃) under simulated conditions of the outer planets, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 109:1–9.
- Moore, J. M., A. D. Howard, A. M. Morgan, (2014), The landscape of Titan as witness to its climate evolution, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Planets*, 119, doi: 10.1002/2014JE004608.
- Moore, J. M., R. T. Pappalardo, (2011), Titan: An exogenic world?, *Icarus*, 212:790–806.
- Moore, J. M., A. D. Howard, (2010), Are the basins of Titan's Hotei Regio and Tui Regio sites of former low latitude seas?, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 37(22).
- Morfill, G. E., H. Fechtig, E. Grun, C. K. Goertz, (1983), Some consequences of meteoroid impacts on Saturn's rings, *Icarus*, 55:439–447.
- Muhleman, D. O., G. L. Berge, (1991), Observations of Mars, Uranus, Neptune, Io, Europa, Ganymede, and Callisto at a wavelength of 2.66 mm, *Icarus*, 92:263–71.
- Muhleman, D., A. Grossman, B. Butler, M. Slade, (1990), Radar reflectivity of Titan, *Science*, 248:975–980.
- Neish, C. D., J. L. Molaro, J. M. Lora, A. D. Howard, R. L. Kirk, P. Schenk, et al., (2016), Fluvial erosion as a mechanism for crater modification on Titan, *Icarus*, 270:114–129.
- Neish, C. D., J. W. Barnes, C. Sotin, S. MacKenzie, J. M. Soderblom, S. Le Mouélic, et al., (2015), Spectral properties of Titan's impact craters imply chemical weathering of its surface, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 42:3746–3754.
- Neish, C. D., R. D. Lorenz, (2014), Elevation distribution of Titan's craters suggests extensive wetlands, *Icarus*, 228:27–34.

- Neish, C. D., R. L. Kirk, R. D. Lorenz, V. J. Bray, P. Schenk, B. W. Stiles, et al., (2013), Crater topography on Titan: Implications for landscape evolution, *Icarus*, 223:82–90.
- Neish, C. D., R. D. Lorenz, (2012), Titan's global crater population: A new assessment, *Planetary and Space Science*, 60(1):26–33.
- Neish, C. D., R. D. Lorenz, R. L. Kirk, L. C. Wye (2010), Radarclinometry of the sand seas of Africa's Namibia and Saturn's moon Titan, *Icarus*, 208:385–394.
- Nicholson P. D., et al., (2008), A close look at Saturn's rings with Cassini VIMS, *Icarus*, 193(1).
- Niemann, H. B., S. K. Atreya, J. Demick, D. Gautier, J. Haverman, D. Harpold, W. Kasprzak, J. Lunine, T. Owen, F. Raulin, (2010), Composition of Titan's lower atmosphere and simple surface volatiles as measured by the Cassini-Huygens probe gas chromatograph mass spectrometer experiment, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 115(E12006).
- Niemann, H. B., S. K. Atreya, S. J. Bauer, G. R. Carignan, J. E. Demick, R. L. Frost, D. Gautier, J. A. Haberman, D. N. Harpold, D. M. Hunten, G. Israel, J. I. Lunine, W. T. Kasprzak, T. C. Owen, M. Paulkovich, F. Raulin, E. Raaen, S. H. Way, (2005), Huygens Probe Gas Chromatograph Mass Spectrometer: The atmosphere and surface of Titan, *Nature*, doi: 10.1038/nature04122.
- Nimmo, F., B. G. Bills, (2010), Shell thickness variations and the long-wavelength topography of Titan, *Icarus*, 208:896–904.
- Nixon, C. A., R. D. Lorenz, R. K. Achterberg, A. Buch, P. Coll, R. N. Clark, R. Courtin, A. Hayes, L. Iess, R. E. Johnson, R. M. C. Lopes, (2018), Titan's cold case files-Outstanding questions after Cassini-Huygens, *Planetary and Space Science*, 155:50–72.
- Northrup, D., J. Radebaugh, E. H. Christiansen, S. Tass, L. Kerber, (2018), Yardang and dune classification on Titan through length, width, and sinuosity, *Lunar and Planetary Science Conference*, 49.
- Ostro, S. J., R. D. West, L. C. Wye, H. A. Zebker, M. A. Janssen, B. Stiles, K. Kelleher, Y. Z. Anderson, R. A. Boehmer, P. Callahan, Y. Gim, G. A. Hamilton, W. T. K. Johnson, C. Veeramachaneni, R. D. Lorenz, the Cassini Radar Team, (2010), New Cassini RADAR results for Saturn's icy satellites, *Icarus*, 206:498–506.
- Ostro, S. J., R. D. West, M. A. Janssen, R. D. Lorenz, H. A. Zebker, G. J. Black, J. I. Lunine, L. C. Wye, R. M. Lopes, S. D. Wall, C. Elachi, L. Roth, S. Hensley, K. Kelleher, G. A. Hamilton, Y. Gim, Y. Z. Anderson, R. A. Boehmer, W. T. K. Johnson, (2006), Cassini RADAR observations of Enceladus, Tethys, Dione, Rhea, Iapetus, Hyperion, and Phoebe, *Icarus*, 183(2):479-490.
- Ostro, S. J., 1993, Planetary radar astronomy, *Reviews of Modern Physics*, 65:1235–1279.
- Paganelli, F., M. A. Janssen, R. M. Lopes, E. Stofan, S. D. Wall, R. D. Lorenz, J. I. Lunine, R. L. Kirk, L. Roth, C. Elachi, the Cassini Radar Team, (2008), Titan's surface from the Cassini RADAR radiometry data during SAR mode, *Planetary and Space Science* 56:100–108.

- Paganelli, F., M. A. Janssen, B. Stiles, R. West, R. D. Lorenz, J. I. Lunine, S. D. Wall, P. Callahan, R. M. Lopes, E. Stofan, R. L. Kirk, W. T. K Johnson, L. Roth, C. Elachi, the Cassini RADAR Team, (2007), Titan's surface from the Cassini Radar SAR and high resolution radiometry data of the first five flybys, *Icarus*, 191:211–222.
- Paillou, P., B. Seignovert, J. Radebaugh, S. Wall, (2016), Radar scattering of linear dunes and mega-yardangs: Application to Titan, *Icarus*, 270:211–221.
- Paillou, P., D. Bernard, J. Radebaugh, R. Lorenz, A. Le Gall, T. Farr, (2014), Modeling the SAR backscatter of linear dunes on Earth and Titan, *Icarus*, 230:208–214.
- Paillou, P., J. I. Lunine, G. Ruffié, P. Encrenaz, S. D. Wall, R. D. Lorenz, M. A. Janssen, (2008a), Microwave dielectric constant of Titan-relevant materials, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 35(L18202).
- Paillou, P., K. L. Mitchell, S. D. Wall, G. Ruffié, C. A. Wood, R. D. Lorenz, E. R. Stofan, J. I. Lunine, R. M. Lopes, P. Encrenaz, (2008b), Microwave dielectric constant of liquid hydrocarbons: Application to the depth estimation of Titan's lakes, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 35(L05202).
- Paillou, P., M. Crapeau, C. Elachi, S. Wall, P. Encrenaz, (2006), Models of SAR backscattering for bright flows and dark spots on Titan, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 111(E11011), doi: 10.1029/2006JE002724.
- Peake, W. H., (1959), Interaction of electromagnetic waves with some natural surfaces, *IRE Transactions on Antennas and Propagation*, 7:324–329.
- Perron, J. T., M. P. Lamb, C. D. Koven, I. Y. Fung, E. Yager, M. Adamkovics, (2006), Valley formation and methane precipitation rates on Titan, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 111(E11001).
- Poggiali, V., M. Mastrogiuseppe, A. G. Hayes, R. Seu, S. P. D. Birch, R. Lorenz, C. Grima, J. D. Hofgartner, (2016), Liquid-filled canyons on Titan, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 43:7887–7894.
- Porco, C. C., J. W. Weiss, D. C. Richardson, L. Dones, T. Quinn, H. Throop, (2008), Simulations of the dynamical and light-scattering behavior of Saturn's rings and the derivation of ring particle and disk properties, *The Astronomical Journal*, 136(5):2172.
- Porco, C. C., et al., (2006), Cassini observes the active south pole of Enceladus, *Science*, 311:1393–1401.
- Porco, C. C., E. Baker, J. Barbara, K. Beurle, A. Brahic, J. A. Burns, S. Charnoz, N. Cooper, D. D. Dawson, A. D. Del Genio, T. Denk, L. Dones, U. Dyudina, M. W. Evans, S. Fussner, B. Giese, K. Grazier, P. Helfenstein, A. P. Ingersoll, R. A. Jacobson, T. V. Johnson, A. McEwen, C. D. Murray, G. Neukum, W. M. Owen, J. Perry, T. Roatsch, J. Spitale, S. Squyres, P. Thomas, M. Tiscareno, E. P. Turtle, A. R. Vasavada, J. Veverka, R. Wagner, R. West, (2005), Imaging of Titan from the Cassini spacecraft, *Nature*, 434:159–168, doi: 10.1038/nature03436.
-

- Porco, C. C., R. A. West, S. Squyres, A. McEwen, P. Thomas, C. D. Murray, A. Del Genio, A. P. Ingersoll, T. V. Johnson, G. Neukum, et al., (2004), Cassini Imaging Science: Instrument characteristics and anticipated scientific investigations at Saturn, *Space Science Reviews*, 115(1–4):363–497, doi: 10.1007/s11214-004-1456-7.
- Poulet, F., et al., (2003), Compositions of Saturn’s rings A, B, and C from high resolution near-infrared spectroscopic observations, *Astronomy and Astrophysics*, 412:305–316.
- Poulet, F., J. N. Cuzzi, (2002), The composition of Saturn’s rings, *Icarus*, 160:350–358.
- Radebaugh, J., R. C. Lewis, B. Bishop, E. H. Christiansen, L. Kerber, S. Rodriguez, C. Narteau, A. A. Le Gall, A. Lucas, M. Malaska, (2017), Aeolian landscapes of Titan from Cassini RADAR reveal winds, elevation constraints and sediment characteristics, *American Geophysical Union Fall Meeting Abstracts*.
- Radebaugh, J., D. Ventra, R. D. Lorenz, T. Farr, R. Kirk, A. Hayes, M. J. Malaska, S. Birch, Z. Y. -C. Liu, J. Lunine, J. Barnes, A. Le Gall, R. Lopes, E. Stofan, S. Wall, P. Paillou, (2016), Alluvial and fluvial fans on Saturn’s moon Titan reveal processes, materials and regional geology, in *Geology and Geomorphology of Alluvial and Fluvial Fans: Terrestrial and Planetary Perspectives*, (eds.) D. Ventra, L. E. Clarke, Geological Society, London, Special Publications, 440, doi: 10.1144/SP440.6.
- Radebaugh, J., (2013), Dunes on Saturn’s moon Titan at the end of the Cassini Equinox Mission, *Aeolian Research*, 11:23–41.
- Radebaugh, J., R. D. Lorenz, S. D. Wall, R. L. Kirk, C. A. Wood, J. I. Lunine, E. R. Stofan, R. M. C. Lopes, P. Valora, T. G. Farr, A. G. Hayes, B. Stiles, G. Mitri, H. Zebker, M. Janssen, L. Wye, A. Le Gall, K. L. Mitchell, F. Paganelli, R. D. West, E. L. Schaller, the Cassini RADAR Team, (2011), Regional geomorphology and history of Titan’s Xanadu province, *Icarus*, 211:672–685.
- Radebaugh, J., R. Lorenz, T. Farr, P. Paillou, C. Savage, C. Spencer, (2010), Linear dunes on Titan and Earth: Initial remote sensing comparisons, *Geomorphology* 121:122–132, doi: 10.1016/j.geomorph.2009.02.022.
- Radebaugh, J., R. Lorenz, J. Lunine, S. Wall, G. Boubin, E. Reffet, R. Kirk, R. Lopes, E. Stofan, L. Soderblom, M. Allison, M. Janssen, P. Paillou, P. Callahan, the Cassini RADAR Team, (2008), Dunes on Titan observed by Cassini RADAR, *Icarus*, 194:690–703, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2007.10.015.
- Radebaugh, J., R. Lorenz, R. Kirk, J. Lunine, E. Stofan, R. Lopes, S. Wall, the Cassini RADAR Team, (2007), Mountains on Titan observed by Cassini Radar, *Icarus*, 192:77–91, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2007.06.020.
- Rannou, P., F. Montmessin, F. Hourdin, S. Lebonnois, (2006), The latitudinal distribution of clouds on Titan, *Science*, 311(5758):201–205.
- Raulin, F., (1987), Organic chemistry in the oceans of Titan, *Advances in Space Research*, 7(5):71–81.
-

- Reffet, E., S. Courrech du Pont, P. Hersen, S. Douady, (2010), Formation and stability of transverse and longitudinal sand dunes, *Geology*, 38:491–494.
- Reh, K., (2007), Titan and Enceladus \$1B mission feasibility study report, JPL D-37401 B.
- Richardson, L. A., J. W. Hartwig, J. W. Leachman, (2018), Fluid phase equilibria, 462:38–43, doi: 10.1016/j.fluid.2018.01.023.
- Ries, P. A., M. A. Janssen, (2015), A large-scale anomaly in Enceladus microwave emission, *Icarus*, 257:88–102.
- Rignot, E., (1995), Backscatter model for the unusual radar properties of the Greenland ice sheet, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 100(E5):9389–9400.
- Rignot, E., S. J. Ostro, J. J. Van Zyl, K. C. Jezek, (1993), Unusual radar echoes from the Greenland ice sheet, *Science*, 261:1710–1713.
- Robbins, S. J., et al., (2010), Estimating the masses of Saturn's A and B rings from high-optical depth N-body simulations and stellar occultations, *Icarus*, 206:431–445.
- Rodriguez, S., A. Garcia, A. Lucas, T. Appéré, A. Le Gall, E. Reffet, L. Le Corre, S. Le Mouélic, T. Cornet, S. Courrech du Pont, C. Narteau, O. Bourgeois, J. Radebaugh, K. Arnold, J. W. Barnes, K. Stephan, R. Jaumann, C. Sotin, R. H. Brown, R. D. Lorenz, E. P. Turtle, (2014), Global mapping and characterization of Titan's dune fields with Cassini: Correlation between RADAR and VIMS observations, *Icarus*, 230:168–179.
- Roe, H. G., I. de Pater, S. G. Gibbard, B. A Macintosh, C. E. Max, E. F. Young, M. E. Brown, A. H. Bouchez, (2004), A new 1.6 micron map of Titan's surface, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 31(L17S03).
- Rubin, D. M., P. A. Hesp, (2009), Multiple origins of linear dunes on Earth and Titan, *Nature Geoscience*, 2(9):653.
- Sagan, C., S. F. Dermott, (1982), The tide in the seas of Titan, *Nature*, 300:731–733.
- Savage, C. J., J. Radebaugh, E. H. Christiansen, R. D. Lorenz, (2014), Implications of dune pattern analysis for Titan's surface history, *Icarus*, 230:180–190.
- Sayanagi, K., U. A. Dyudina, S. P. Ewald, G. Fischer, A. P. Ingersoll, W. S. Kurth, G. D. Muro, C. C. Porco, R. A. West, (2013), Dynamics of Saturn's great storm of 2010–2011 from Cassini ISS and RPWS, *Icarus*, 223:460–478.
- Schaller, E. L., M. E. Brown, H. G. Roe, A. H. Bouchez, (2006), A large cloud outburst at Titan's south pole, *Icarus*, 182(1):224–229.
- Schenk, P., D. P. Hamilton, R. E. Johnson, W. B. McKinnon, C. Paranicas, J. Schmidt, M. R. Showalter, (2011), Plasma, plumes and rings: Saturn system dynamics as recorded in global color patterns on its midsize icy satellites, *Icarus*, 211(1):740–57.
- Schenk, P. M., J. M. Moore, (2009), Eruptive volcanism on saturn's icy moon Dione, *Lunar and Planetary Science Conference*, 40.

- Schloerb, F. P., D. O. Muhleman, G. L. Berge, (1979), Interferometric observations of Saturn and its rings at a wavelength of 3.371 cm, *Icarus*, 39(2):214–231.
- Schurmeier, L. R., A. J. Dombard, (2018), Crater relaxation on Titan aided by low thermal conductivity sand infill, *Icarus*, 305:314–323.
- Schurmeier, L., A. J. Dombard, J. Radebaugh, M. Malaska, (2018), Intrusive and extrusive cryovolcanism and the composition of Titan's icy crust, Lunar and Planetary Science Conference, 49, abstract 2934.
- Schurmeier, L., A. J. Dombard, M. Malaska, J. Radebaugh, (2017), Are Titan's radial labyrinth terrains surface expressions of large laccoliths?, American Geophysical Union Fall Meeting, New Orleans.
- Scipioni, F., F. Tosi, K. Stephan, G. Filacchione, M. Ciarniello, F. Capaccioni, P. Cerroni, the VIMS Team, (2014), Spectroscopic classification of icy satellites of Saturn II: Identification of terrain units on Rhea, *Icarus*, 234:1–16.
- Scipioni, F., F. Tosi, K. Stephan, G. Filacchione, M. Ciarniello, F. Capaccioni, P. Cerroni, the VIMS Team, (2013), Spectroscopic classification of icy satellites of Saturn I: Identification of terrain units on Dione, *Icarus*, 226(2):1331–1349.
- Sears, W. D., (1995), Tidal dissipation in oceans on Titan, *Icarus*, 113:39–56.
- Sears, W. D., (1992), Tidal dissipation and the giant impact origin for the Moon, Lunar and Planetary Science Conference, 23.
- Sierks, H., et al., (2015), On the nucleus structure and activity of comet 67P/Churyumov-Gerasimenko, *Science*, 347(6220).
- Smith, P. H., M. T. Lemmon, R. D. Lorenz, L. A. Sromovsky, J. J. Caldwell, M. D. Allison, (1996), Titan's surface, revealed by HST imaging, *Icarus*, 119(2):336–349.
- Soderblom, J. M., J. W. Barnes, R. H. Brown, V. Chevrier, K. Farnsworth, L. A. Soderblom, (2016), Evidence for frozen hydrocarbons on Titan, American Astronomical Society, DPS meeting #48, id.502.04.
- Soderblom, J. M., R. H. Brown, L. A. Soderblom, J. W. Barnes, R. Jaumann, S. Le Mouélic, C. Sotin, K. Stephan, K. H. Baines, B. J. Buratti, R. N. Clark, (2010), Geology of the Selk crater region on Titan from Cassini VIMS observations, *Icarus*, 208(2):905–912.
- Soderblom, L. A., R. H. Brown, J. M. Soderblom, J. W. Barnes, R. L. Kirk, C. Sotin, R. Jaumann, D. J. Mackinnon, D. W. Mackowski, K. H. Baines, B. J. Buratti, (2009), The geology of Hotei Regio, Titan: correlation of Cassini VIMS and RADAR, *Icarus*, 204(2):610–618.
- Soderblom, L., J. Anderson, K. Baines, J. Barnes, J. Barrett, R. Brown, B. Buratti, R. Clark, D. Cruikshank, C. Elachi, M. Janssen, R. Jaumann, R. Kirk, E. Karkoschka, S. Lemouelic, R. Lopes, R. Lorenz, J. Lunine, T. McCord, P. Nicholson, J. Radebaugh, B. Rizk, C. Sotin, E. Stofan, T. Sucharski, M. Tomasko, S. Wall, (2007), Correlations between Cassini VIMS spectra and RADAR SAR images: Implications for Titan's surface composition and the character of the Huygens Probe landing site, *Planetary and Space Science*, 55:2025–2036.

- Sohl, F., A. Solomonidou, F. W. Wagner, A. Coustenis, H. Hussmann, D. Schulze-Makuch, (2014), Tidal stresses on Titan and implications for its geology and habitability, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 119:1013–1036.
- Sohl, F., H. Hussmann, B. Schwentker, T. Spohn, R. D. Lorenz, (2003), Interior structure models and tidal Love numbers of Titan, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 108(E12):5130, doi: 10.1029/2003JE002044.
- Solomonidou, A., A. Coustenis, R. M. Lopes, M. J. Malaska, S. Rodriguez, P. Drossart, C. Elachi, B. Schmitt, S. Philippe, M. Janssen, M. Hirtzig, (2018), The spectral nature of Titan's major geomorphological units: constraints on surface composition, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Planets*, 123(2):489–507.
- Solomonidou, A., A. Coustenis, M. Hirtzig, S. Rodriguez, K. Stephan, R. M. C. Lopes, P. Drossart, C. Sotin, S. Le Mouélic, K. Lawrence, E. Bratsolis, R. Jaumann, R. H. Brown, (2016), Temporal variations of Titan's surface with Cassini/VIMS, *Icarus*, 270:85–99.
- Solomonidou, A., et al., (2014), Surface albedo spectral properties of geologically interesting areas on Titan, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 119:1729–1747.
- Sotin, C., R. Jaumann, B. J. Buratti, R. H. Brown, R. N. Clark, L. A. Soderblom, K. H. Baines, G. Bellucci, J. -P. Bibring, F. Capaccioni, P. Cerroni, A. Coradini, D. P. Cruikshank, P. Drossart, V. Formisano, Y. Langevin, D. L. Matson, T. B. McCord, R. M. Nelson, P. D. Nicholson, B. Sicardy, S. LeMouélic, S. Rodriguez, K. Stephan, C. K. Scholz, (2005), Release of volatiles from a possible cryovolcano from near-infrared imaging of Titan, *Nature*, 435:786–789.
- Spencer, J. R., A. C. Barr, L. W. Esposito, P. Helfenstein, A. P. Ingersoll, R. Jaumann, C. P. McKay, F. Nimmo, J. H. Waite, (2009), Enceladus: An active cryovolcanic satellite, in *Saturn from Cassini-Huygens*, Springer, Dordrecht, pp. 683–724.
- Spencer, J. R., J. C. Pearl, M. Segura, F. M. Flasar, A. Mamoutkine, P. Romani, B. J. Buratti, A. R. Hendrix, L. J. Spilker, R. M. C. Lopes, (2006), Cassini encounters Enceladus: Background and the discovery of a south polar hot spot, *Science*, 311(5766):1401–1405.
- Stephan, K., et al., (2010), Specular reflection on Titan: Liquids in Kraken Mare, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 37(L07104), doi: 10.1029/2009GL042312.
- Stiles, B., R. Kirk, R. Lorenz, S. Hensley, E. Lee, S. Ostro, M. Allison, P. Callahan, Y. Gim, L. Less, P. Perci del Marmo, G. Hamilton, W. Johnson, R. West, the Cassini RADAR Team, (2010), Determining Titan's spin State from Cassini radar images, *The Astronomical Journal*, 139(1):311.
- Stiles, B. W., S. Hensley, Y. Gim, D. M. Bates, R. L. Kirk, A. Hayes, J. Radebaugh, R. D. Lorenz, K. L. Mitchell, P. S. Callahan, H. Zebker, W. T. K. Johnson, S. D. Wall, J. I. Lunine, C. A. Wood, M. Janssen, F. Pelletier, R. D. West, C. Veeramacheneni, (2009), Determining Titan surface topography from Cassini SAR data, *Icarus*, 102:584–598, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2009.03.032.

- Stiles, B. W., R. L. Kirk, R. D. Lorenz, S. Hensley, E. Lee, S. J. Ostro, M. D. Allison, P. S. Callahan, Y. Gim, L. Less, (2008), Determining Titan's spin state from Cassini radar images, *The Astronomical Journal*, 135(5).
- Stofan, E. R., C. Elachi, J. I. Lunine, R. D. Lorenz, B. Stiles, K. L. Mitchell, S. Ostro, L. Soderblom, C. Wood, H. Zebker, S. Wall, M. Janssen, R. Kirk, R. Lopes, F. Paganelli, J. Radebaugh, L. Wye, Y. Anderson, M. Allison, R. Boehmer, P. Callahan, P. Encrenaz, E. Flamini, G. Francescetti, Y. Gim, G. Hamilton, S. Hensley, W. T. K. Johnson, K. Kelleher, D. Muhleman, P. Paillou, G. Picardi, F. Posa, L. Roth, R. Seu, S. Shaffer, S. Vetrella, R. West, (2007), The lakes of Titan, *Nature*, 445:61–64, doi: 10.1038/nature05438.
- Stofan, E. R., J. I. Lunine, R. Lopes, F. Paganelli, R. D. Lorenz, C. A. Wood, R. Kirk, S. Wall, C. Elachi, L. A. Soderblom, S. Ostro, M. Janssen, J. Radebaugh, L. Wye, H. Zebker, Y. Anderson, M. Allison, R. Boehmer, P. Callahan, P. Encrenaz, E. Flamini, G. Francescetti, Y. Gim, G. Hamilton, S. Hensley, W. T. K. Johnson, K. Kelleher, D. Muhleman, G. Picardi, F. Posa, L. Roth, R. Seu, S. Shaffer, B. Stiles, S. Vetrella, R. West, (2006), Mapping of Titan: Results from the first Titan radar passes, *Icarus*, 185:443–456.
- Thomas, P. C., R. Tajeddine, M. S. Tiscareno, J. A. Burns, J. Joseph, T. J. Lored, P. Helfenstein, C. C. Porco, (2016), Enceladus's measured physical libration requires a global subsurface ocean, *Icarus*, 264:37–47.
- Thomas, P.C., et al., (2007), Hyperion's sponge-like appearance, *Nature*, 448:50–56.
- Thompson, W. D., S. W. Squyres, (1990), Titan and other icy satellites: Dielectric properties of constituent materials and implications for radar sounding, *Icarus*, 86:336–354.
- Thornton, D. D., W. J. Welch, (1963), 8.35 mm radio emission from Jupiter, *Icarus*, 2:228–232.
- Tobie, G., J. I. Lunine, J. Monteux, O. Mousis, F. Nimmo, (2014), The origin and evolution of Titan, in *Titan Interior, Surface, Atmosphere, and Space Environment*, (eds.) I. Müller-Wodarg, C. A. Griffith, E. Lellouch, T. E. Cravens, Cambridge University Press, doi.org/10.1017/CBO9780511667398, pp. 29–62.
- Tobie, G., J. I. Lunine, C. Sotin, (2006), Episodic outgassing as the origin of atmospheric methane on Titan, *Nature*, 440:61–64.
- Tokano, T., (2010), Relevance of fast westerlies at equinox for the eastward elongation of Titan's dunes, *Aeolian Research*, 2(2–3):113–127.
- Tokano, T., (2008), Dune-forming winds on Titan and the influence of topography, *Icarus*, 194(1):243–262.
- Tokano T., (2005), Meteorological assessment of the surface temperatures on Titan: constraints on the surface type, *Icarus*, 173:222–42.
- Tokano, T., F. M. Neubauer, (2005), Wind-induced seasonal angular momentum exchange at Titan's surface and its influence on Titan's length-of-day, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 32(24), doi: 10.1029/2005GL024456.

- Tomasko, M., B. Archinal, T. Becker, B. Bézard, M. Bushroë, M. Combes, D. Cook, A. Coustenis, C. de Bergh, L. Dafoe, L. Doose, S. Douté, A. Eibl, S. Engel, F. Gliem, B. Grieger, K. Holso, E. Howington-Kraus, E. Karkoschka, H. Keller, R. Kirk, R. Kramm, M. Küppers, P. Lanagan, E. Lellouch, M. Lemmon, J. Lunine, E. McFarlane, J. Moores, M. Prout, B. Rizk, M. Rosiek, P. Rueffer, S. Schröder, B. Schmitt, C. See, P. Smith, L. Soderblom, N. Thomas, R. West, (2005), Rain, winds, and haze during the Huygens probe descent to Titan's surface, *Nature*, 438:765–778.
- Tosi, F., R. Orosei, R. Seu, A. Coradini, J. I. Lunine, G. Filacchione, A. I. Gavrishin, F. Capaccioni, P. Cerroni, A. Adriani, et al., (2010a), Correlations between VIMS and RADAR data over the surface of Titan: Implications for Titan's surface properties, *Icarus*, 208(1):366–384.
- Tosi, F., D. Turrini, A. Coradini, G. Filacchione, (2010b), Probing the origin of the dark material on Iapetus, *Monthly Notices of the Royal Astronomical Society*, 403:1113–1130.
- Tsoar, H., (1983), Dynamic processes acting on a longitudinal (seif) dune, *Sedimentology*, 30:567–578.
- Turtle, E. P., J. E. Perry, A. G. Hayes, R. D. Lorenz, J. W. Barnes, A. S. McEwen, R. A. West, A. D. Del Genio, J. M. Barbara, E. L. Schaller, T. L. Ray, J. I. Lunine, R. M. C. Lopes, E. R. Stofan, (2011), Rapid and extensive surface changes near Titan's equator: evidence of April showers, *Science*, 331(1414), doi: 10.1126/science.1201063.
- Turtle, E. P., J. E. Perry, A. S. McEwen, A. D. Del Genio, J. Barbara, R. A. West, D. D. Dawson, C. C. Porco, (2009), Cassini imaging of Titan's high-latitude lakes, clouds, and south-polar surface changes, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 36(2), citelID L02204.
- Ulaby, F. T., R. K. Moore, A. K. Fung, (1982), *Microwave remote sensing, active and passive, Vol. II: Radar remote sensing and surface scattering and emission theory*, Addison-Wesley Publishing Company Advanced Book Program/World Science Division.
- Ulaby, F. T., R. K. Moore, A. K. Fung, (1981), *Microwave remote sensing active and passive- Volume I: Microwave remote sensing fundamentals and radiometry*, Addison-Wesley Publishing Company Advanced Book Program/World Science Division.
- van der Tak, F., et al., (1999), Time variability in the radio brightness distribution of Saturn, *Icarus*, 142:125.
- Ventura, B., C. Notarnicola, D. Casarano, F. Posa, A. G. Hayes, L. Wye, (2012), Electromagnetic models and inversion techniques for Titan's Ontario Lacus depth estimation from Cassini RADAR data, *Icarus*, 221:960–969.
- Verbiscer, A. J., M. F. Skrutskie, D. P. Hamilton, (2009), Saturn's largest ring, *Nature*, 461:1098.
- Verbiscer, A., R. French, M. Showalter, P. Helfenstein, (2007), Enceladus: Cosmic graffiti artist caught in the act, *Science*, 315:815.
- Vixie, G., J. W. Barnes, B. Jackson, S. Rodriguez, S. Le Mouélic, C. Sotin, S. MacKenzie, P. Wilson, (2015), Possible temperate lakes on Titan, *Icarus*, 257:313–323.

- Wall, S., A. Hayes, C. Bristow, R. Lorenz, E. Stofan, J. Lunine, A. Le Gall, M. Janssen, R. Lopes, L. Wye, L. Soderblom, P. Paillou, O. Aharonson, H. Zebker, T. Farr, G. Mitri, R. Kirk, K. Mitchell, C. Notarnicola, D. Casarano, B. Ventura, (2010), Active shoreline of Ontario Lacus, Titan: A morphological study of the lake and its surroundings, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 37(L05202), doi: 10.1029/2009GL041821.
- Wall, S. D., R. M. Lopes, E. R. Stofan, C. A. Wood, J. L. Radebaugh, B. W. Stiles, R. M. Nelson, L. W. Kamp, M. A. Janssen, R. L. Lorenz, J. I. Lunine, T. G. Farr, G. Mitri, P. Paillou, F. Paganelli, K. L. Mitchell, (2009), Cassini RADAR images at Hotei Arcus and Western Xanadu, Titan: Evidence for recent cryovolcanic activity, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 36(L04203), doi: 1029/2008GL036415.
- Wei, H. Y., C. T. Russell, M. K. Dougherty, F. M. Neubauer, Y. J. Ma, (2010), Upper limits on Titan's magnetic moment and implications for its interior, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 115(E10007).
- West, R., K. Mitchell, B. Stiles, Y. Anderson, A. Le Gall, A. Hayes, M. Janssen, R. Kirk, R. Lopes, R. Lorenz, S. Wall, (2012), Observation design and early results from Cassini Radar SAR imaging of Enceladus, *Lunar and Planetary Science Conference*, 43.
- Wood, C. A., (2018), Titan's great crustal thickening event and recent geologic history, *Lunar and Planetary Science Conference*, 49:1343.
- Wood, C. A., R. Lorenz, R. Kirk, R. Lopes, K. Mitchell, E. Stofan, (2010), Impact craters on Titan, *Icarus*, 206:334–344.
- Wood, C. A., K. L. Mitchell, R. M. C. Lopes, J. Radebaugh, E. Stofan, J. Lunine, the Cassini RADAR Team, (2007), Volcanic calderas in the north polar region of Titan, *Lunar and Planetary Science Conference*, abstract 1454.
- Wrixon, G. T., W. J. Welch, (1970), The millimeter wave spectrum of Saturn, *Icarus*, 13(2):163–172.
- Wye, L., (2011), Radar scattering from Titan and Saturn's icy satellites using the Cassini spacecraft, Ph.D. Thesis, Stanford University, Faculty of Engineering, 316.
- Wye, L. C., H. A. Zebker, the Cassini RADAR Team, (2011), Backscatter analysis of Saturn's icy moons with Cassini RADAR, *American Geophysical Union Fall Meeting 2011*, abstract id.P11E-1624.
- Wye, L. C., H. A. Zebker, R. D. Lorenz, (2009), Smoothness of Titan's Ontario Lacus: Constraints from Cassini RADAR specular reflection data, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 36:16201, doi: 10.1029/2009GL039588.
- Wye, L. C., H. A. Zebker, S. J. Ostro, R. D. West, Y. Gim, R. D. Lorenz, the Cassini RADAR Team, (2007), Electrical properties of Titan's surface from Cassini RADAR scatterometer measurements, *Icarus*, 188:367–385.

- Yu, X., S. M. Hörst, C. He, N. T. Bridges, D. M. Burr, J. A. Seabee, J. K. Smith, (2017), The effect of adsorbed liquid and material density on saltation threshold: Insight from laboratory and wind tunnel experiments, *Icarus*, 297:97–109.
- Yung, Y. L., M. Allen, J. P. Pinto, (1984), Photochemistry of the atmosphere of Titan: comparison between model and observations, *The Astrophysical Journal Supplement*, 55:465–506.
- Zahnle, K., P. Schenk, H. Levison, L. Dones, (2003), Cratering rates in the outer solar system, *Icarus*, 163:263–289.
- Zebker, K., Y. -Q. Wong, (2016), Shape of Titan from Cassini radar elevation measurements and implications for interior structure and composition, American Geophysical Union Fall Meeting, Dec. 12–16, San Francisco, CA, paper no. P33F-01.
- Zebker, H., A. Hayes, M. Janssen, A. Le Gall, R. Lorenz, L. Wye, (2014), Surface of Ligeia Mare, Titan, from Cassini altimeter and radiometer analysis, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 41:308–313, doi: 10.1002/2013GL058877.
- Zebker, H. A., B. Stiles, S. Hensley, R. Lorenz, R. L. Kirk, J. I. Lunine, (2009a), Size and shape of Saturn's moon Titan, *Science*, 324:921–923.
- Zebker, H. A., Y. Gim, P. Callahan, S. Hensley, R. D. Lorenz, the Cassini RADAR Team, (2009b), Analysis and interpretation of Cassini Titan radar altimeter echoes, *Icarus*, 200:240–255.
- Zebker, H., L. Wye, M. Janssen, the Cassini RADAR Team, (2008), Titan's surface from reconciled Cassini microwave reflectivity and emissivity observations, *Icarus*, 194(2):704–710.
- Zebker, H. A., E. A. Marouf, G. L. Tyler, (1985), Saturn's rings: Particle size distributions for thin layer models, *Icarus*, 64(3):531–548.
- Zhang, Z., et al., (2017a), Cassini microwave observations provide clues to the origin of Saturn's C ring, *Icarus*, 281:297–321.
- Zhang, Z., A. G. Hayes, M. A. Janssen, P. D. Nicholson, J. N. Cuzzi, I. de Pater, D. E. Dunn, (2017b), Exposure age of Saturn's A and B rings, and the Cassini Division as suggested by their non-icy material content, *Icarus*, 294:14–42.

3.2 Instrument – RSS

- Anabtawi, A., (2018), RSS Datasheet, PDS: The Planetary Atmospheres Node
https://atmos.nmsu.edu/data_and_services/atmospheres_data/Cassini/logs/PDS_RSSArchive/dDataProducts_Final_sorted.htm.
- Anderson, J. D. and G. Schubert, (2010), Rhea's gravitational field and interior structure inferred from archival data files of the 2005 Cassini flyby, *Physics of the Earth and Planetary Interiors* 178, 176–182.
- Anderson, J. D. and G. Schubert, (2007), Saturn's satellite Rhea is a homogeneous mix of rock and ice, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 34, 4–7.

- Armstrong, J. W., F. B. Estabrook, S. W. Asmar, L. Iess, P. Tortora, (2008), Reducing antenna mechanical noise in precision spacecraft tracking. *Radio Sci.* 43, RS3010.
- Armstrong, J. W., (2006), Low-frequency gravitational wave searches using spacecraft Doppler tracking, *Living Reviews in Relativity*, 9, 1, updated 11 January 2016.
- Armstrong, J. W., L. Iess, P. Tortora, B. Bertotti, (2003), Stochastic gravitational wave background: Upper limits in the 10^{-6} – 10^{-3} Hz band, *The Astrophysical Journal*, 599, 806–813.
- Asmar, S. W., A. S. Konopliv, M. M. Watkins, J. G. Williams, R. S. Park, G. Kruizinga, M. Paik, D.-N. Yuan, E. Fahnestock, D. Strelakov, N. Harvey, W. Lu, D. Kahan, K. Oudrhiri, D. E. Smith, M. T. Zuber, (2013), The scientific measurement system of the Gravity Recovery and Interior Laboratory (GRAIL) Mission, *Space Science Reviews*, 178, 25–55, doi: 10.1007/s11214-013-9962-0.
- Asmar, S. W., J. W. Armstrong, L. Iess, P. Tortora, (2005), Spacecraft Doppler tracking: Noise budget and accuracy achievable in precision radio science observations, *Radio Science*, 40, 1.
- Bar-Sever Y. E., C. S. Jacobs, S. Keihm, G. E. Lanyi, C. J. Naudet, H. W. Rosenberger, T. F. Runge, A. B. Tanner, Y. Vigue-Rodi, (2007), Atmospheric media calibration for the deep space network, *Proceedings of the IEEE*, 95, 2180–2192.
- Béghin, C., O. Randriamboarison, M. Hamelin, E. Karkoschka, C. Sotin, R. C. Whitten, J.-J. Berthelier, R. Grard, F. Simões, (2012), Analytic theory of Titan's Schumann resonance: Constraints on ionospheric conductivity and buried water ocean, *Icarus*, 218, 1028–1042.
- Bertotti, B., L. Iess, P. Tortora, (2003), A test of general relativity using radio links with the Cassini spacecraft, *Nature*, 425, 374–376.
- Bertotti, B., G. Comoretto, L. Iess, (1993), Doppler tracking of spacecraft with multifrequency links, *Astronomy & Astrophysics*, 269, 608–616.
- Bertotti B. and G. Giampieri, (1992), Relativistic effects for Doppler measurements near solar conjunction, *Classical and Quantum Gravity*, 9, 777–793.
- Bills, B. G. and F. Nimmo, (2011), Rotational dynamics and internal structure of Titan, *Icarus* 214, 351–355.
- Bills, B. G. and F. Nimmo, (2008), Forced obliquity and moments of inertia of Titan, *Icarus*, 196, pp. 293–296.
- Bird, M. K., R. Dutta-Roy, S. W. Asmar, T. A. Rebold, (1997), Detection of Titan's ionosphere from Voyager 1 radio occultation observations, *Icarus* 130, 426–436.
- Bjoraker, G., (2013), Oxygen compounds in Saturn's atmosphere during the 2010 northern storm, American Geophysical Union (AGU) Fall Meeting, abstracts.
- Buratti, B. J., (1988), Enceladus: Implications of its unusual photometric properties, *Icarus* 75, 113–126.

- Čadek, O., G. Tobie, T. Van Hoolst, M. Massé, G. Choblet, A. Lefèvre, G. Mitri, et al., (2016), Enceladus's internal ocean and ice shell constrained from Cassini gravity, shape, and libration data, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 43, 5653–5660.
- Campbell, J. K. and J. D. Anderson, (1989), Gravity field of the Saturnian system from Pioneer and Voyager tracking data, *The Astronomical Journal*, 97, 1485–1495
- Castillo-Rogez, J. C. and J. I. Lunine, (2010), Evolution of Titan's rocky core constrained by Cassini observations, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 37, 20.
- Choukroun, M. and C. Sotin, (2012), Is Titan's shape caused by its meteorology and carbon cycle? *Geophysical Research Letters*, 39, 4.
- Collins, G. C. and J. C. Goodman, (2007), Enceladus' south polar sea, *Icarus*, 189, 72–82, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2007.01.010.
- Colwell, J. E., P. D. Nicholson, M. S. Tiscareno, C. D. Murray, R. G. French, E. A. Marouf, (2009), The structure of Saturn's rings, Chapter 13, In *Saturn from Cassini-Huygens*, (eds.) M. K. Dougherty, L. W. Esposito, S. M. Krimigis, Springer, Dordrecht, pp. 375–412.
- Connerney, J. A. P. and J. H. Waite, (1984), New model of Saturn's ionosphere with an influx of water from the rings, *Nature*, 312, 136–138.
- Cravens, T. E., I. P. Robertson, S. A. Ledvina, D. Mitchell, S. M. Krimigis, J. H. Waite Jr, (2008), Energetic ion precipitation at Titan, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 35, 3 CitelD L03103.
- Cuzzi, J. N., E. A. Marouf, R. G. French, R.A. Jacobson, C. D. Murray, N. J. Cooper, (2018), Saturn's F Ring is shepherded by Prometheus, *Science Advances*, in review.
- Cuzzi, J., R. Clark, G. Filacchione, R. French, R. Johnson, E. Marouf, L. Spilker, (2009), Ring particle composition and size distribution, Chapter 15, In *Saturn from Cassini-Huygens*, (eds.) M. K. Dougherty, L. W. Esposito, S. M. Krimigis, Springer, Dordrecht, pp. 459–509.
- Cuzzi, J. N. and P. R. Estrada, (1998), Compositional evolution of Saturn's rings due to meteoroid bombardment, *Icarus*, 132, 1–35.
- Damour, T., (2003), String theory, cosmology and varying constants, *Astrophysics and Space Science*, 283, 445–456.
- Damour T., F. Piazza, G. Veneziano, (2002), Violations of the equivalence principle in a dilaton-runaway scenario, *Physical Review, D* 66, no. 4, 046007, doi: 10.1103/PhysRevD.66.046007.
- Damour, T. and A. M. Polyakov, (1994), The string dilaton and a least coupling principle, *Nuclear Physics B*, vol. 423, Issues 2–3, pp. 532–558, doi: 10.1016/0550-3213(94)90143-0.
- Durante, D., D. J. Hemingway, P. Rachioopa, L. Iess, D. J. Stevenson, (2019), Titan's gravity field and interior structure after Cassini, *Icarus*, 326, 123–132.
- Estabrook, F. B., (1978), Gravitational wave detection with the Solar Probe. II. The Doppler tracking method, In *A Close-Up of the Sun (JPL Publication 78-70)*, September 1, 1978, pp. 441–449.

- Estabrook, F. B. and H. D. Wahlquist, (1975), Response of Doppler spacecraft tracking to gravitational radiation, *General Relativity and Gravitation*, 6, 439–447.
- Eubanks, T. M., D. N. Matsakis, J. O. Martin, B. A. Archinal, A. L. Fey, F. J. Josties, D. D. McCarty, S. A. Klioner, E. Formalont, A. J. Beasley, I. I. Shapiro, (1997), Advances in solar system tests of gravity, Joint American Physical Society (APS)/American Association of Physics Teachers (AAPT) Meeting, Washington D.C., 1997 April 18–21, paper K11.05, <http://flux.aps.org/meetings/YR97/BAPSAPR97/abs/S1280005.html>.
- Fjeldbo, G., (1964), Bistatic radar methods for studying planetary ionospheres and surfaces, Science Report, no. 2, Stanford Electronics Laboratories, Stanford, CA, NsG-377, SU-SEL-64-025.
- Flasar, F. M., R. K. Achterberg, P. J. Schinder, (2014), Thermal structure of Titan's troposphere and middle atmosphere, Chapter 3, *Titan: Interior, Surface, Atmosphere, and Space Environment*, (eds.) I. Müller-Wodarg, C. A. Griffith, E. Lellouch, T. E. Cravens, Cambridge University Press.
- Fortes, A. D., P. M. Grindrod, S. K. Trickett, L. Vočadlo, (2007), Ammonium sulfate on Titan: Possible origin and role in cryovolcanism, *Icarus*, 188, 139–153.
- Fortney, J. J., R. Helled, N. Nettelmann, D. J. Stevenson, M. S. Marley, W. B. Hubbard, L. Iess, (2016), The Interior of Saturn, *Astrophysics: Earth and Planetary Astrophysics* Cornell University, <http://www.ucolick.org/~jfortney/Saturn21st.pdf>.
- French, R. G., C. A. McGhee-French, K. Lonergan, T. Sepersky, R. A. Jacobson, P. D. Nicholson, M. M. Hedman, E. A. Marouf, J. E. Colwell, (2017), Noncircular features in Saturn's rings IV: Absolute radius scale and Saturn's pole direction, *Icarus*, 290, 14–45.
- French, R. G., P. D. Nicholson, C. A. McGhee-French, K. Lonergan, T. Sepersky, M. M. Hedman, E. A. Marouf, J. E. Colwell, (2016), Noncircular features in Saturn's rings III: The Cassini Division, *Icarus* 274, 131–162.
- French, R. G., P. D. Nicholson, M. M. Hedman, J. M. Hahn, C. A. McGhee-French, J. E. Colwell, E. A. Marouf, N. J. Rappaport, (2016), Deciphering the embedded wave in Saturn's Maxwell ringlet, *Icarus*, 279, 62–77.
- García-Melendo, E., S. Pérez-Hoyos, A. Sánchez-Lavega, R. Hueso, Saturn's zonal wind profile in 2004–2009 from Cassini ISS images and its long-term variability, *Icarus*, 215, no. 1, 62–74.
- Hedman, M. M., C. M. Gosmeyer, P. D. Nicholson, C. Sotin, Robert H. Brown, R. N. Clark, K. H. Baines, B. J. Buratti, M. R. Showalter, (2013), An observed correlation between plume activity and tidal stresses on Enceladus, *Nature*, 500, 182–184, doi: 10.1038/nature12371.
- Hellings, R., (private communication).
- Hemingway, D., F. Nimmo, H. Zebker, L. Iess, (2013), A rigid and weathered ice shell on Titan, *Nature*, 500, 550–552, doi: 10.1038/nature12400.

- Howett, C. J. A., J. R. Spencer, J. Pearl, M. Segura, (2011), High heat flow from Enceladus' south polar region measured using 10-600 cm⁻¹ Cassini/CIRS data, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, vol. 116, Issue E3, doi: 10.1029/2010JE003718.
- Hubbard, W. B., (1999), Gravitational signature of Jupiter's deep zonal flows, *Icarus*, vol. 137, Issue 2, pp. 357–359, doi: 10.1006/icar.1998.6064.
- less, L., B. Militzer, Y. Kaspi, P. Nicholson, D. Durante, P. Racioppa, A. Anabtawi, et al., (2019), Measurement and implications of Saturn's gravity and ring mass, *Science*, vol. 364, Issue 6445, eaat2965, doi: 10.1126/science.aat2965.
- less, L., W. M. Folkner, D. Durante, M. Parisi, Y. Kaspi, E. Galanti, and D. R. Buccino, (2018), Measurement of Jupiter's asymmetric gravity field, *Nature*, 555, 220–222, doi: 10.1038/nature25776.
- less, L., D. J. Stevenson, M. Parisi, D. Hemingway, R. A. Jacobson, J. I. Lunine, F. Nimmo, et al., (2014), The gravity field and interior structure of Enceladus, *Science*, 344, 78–80, doi: 10.1126/science.1250551.
- less, L., P. Racioppa, N. J. Rappaport P. Tortora, (2012), The tides of Titan, *Science*, 337, 457–459, doi: 10.1126/science.1219631.
- less, L., N. J. Rappaport, R. A. Jacobson, P. Racioppa, D. J. Stevenson, P. Tortora, J. W. Armstrong, S. W. Asmar, (2010), Gravity field, shape, and moment of inertia of Titan, *Science*, 327, 1367, doi: 10.1126/science.1182583.
- less, L., N. J. Rappaport, P. Tortora, J. Lunine, J. W. Armstrong, S. W. Asmar, L. Somenzi, F. Zingoni, (2007), Gravity field and interior of Rhea from Cassini data analysis, *Icarus*, 190, 585–593.
- less, L. and S. Asmar, (2007), Probing space-time in the solar system: from Cassini to BepiColombo, *International Journal of Modern Physics D*, vol. 16, no. 12a, pp. 2117–2126, doi: 10.1142/S0218271807011449.
- less, L., N. Rappaport, P. Tortora, G. Rapino, L. Somenzi, (2005), The determination of Iapetus mass from Doppler tracking of the Cassini spacecraft, In *Geophysical Research Abstracts*, European Geosciences Union General Assembly, Vienna, Austria, 24–29 April 2005, vol. 7, Union Symposia, US9 Titan-Huygens-Cassini: First Results, US9/PS1.5-1MO40-002, EGU05-A-11176, <https://www.cosis.net/abstracts/EGU05/11176/EGU05-J-11176-1.pdf>.
- less, L., R. A. Jacobson, M. Ducci, D. J. Stevenson, J. I. Lunine, J. W. Armstrong, S. W. Asmar, S. J. Keihm, A. Tanner, H. Rosenberger, (2004), Measurements and calibration of tropospheric delay at Goldstone from the Cassini Media Calibration System, *IPN Progress Report*, 42–158.
- less L., P. Tortora, J. D. Anderson, S. W. Asmar, E. Barbini, B. Bertotti, D. U. Fleischman, M. S. Gatti, et al., (2003), The Cassini solar conjunction experiment: a new test for general relativity, *IEEE Aerospace Conference*, Big Sky, MT, 8–15 March 2003, *IEEE Aerospace Conference Proceedings* (Cat. No.03TH8652), <https://ieeexplore.ieee.org/stamp/stamp.jsp?tp=&arnumber=1235053>.

- less, L., G. Giampieri, J. D. Anderson, B. Bertotti, (1999), Doppler measurement of the solar gravitational deflection, *Classical and Quantum Gravity*, 16, 5, 1487–1502.
- Imperi, L. and L. less, (2017), The determination of the post-Newtonian parameter γ during the cruise phase of BepiColombo, *Classical and Quantum Gravity*, vol. 34, no. 7, 075002, doi: 10.1088/1361-6382/aa606d.
- Jacobson, R. A., P. G. Antreasian, J. J. Bordi, K. E. Criddle, R. Ionasescu, J. B. Jones, R. A. Mackenzie, et al., (2006), The gravity field of the Saturnian system from satellite observations and spacecraft tracking data, *The Astronomical Journal*, vol. 132, no. 6, pp. 2520–2526.
- Jacobson, R. A., (2004), The orbits of the major Saturnian satellites and the gravity field of Saturn from spacecraft and Earth-based observations, *The Astronomical Journal*, vol. 128, no. 1, pp. 492–501.
- Kaspi, Y., E. Galanti, W. B. Hubbard, D. J. Stevenson, S. J. Bolton, L. less, and D. Durante, (2018), Jupiter’s atmospheric jet streams extend thousands of kilometres deep, *Nature*, 555, 223–226, doi: 10.1038/nature25793.
- Kaspi, Y., (2013), Inferring the depth of the zonal jets on Jupiter and Saturn from odd gravity harmonics, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 40, 676–680.
- Kliore, A. J., A. Nagy, S. Asmar, A. Anabtawi, E. Barbinis, D. Fleischman, D. Kahan, J. Klose, (2014), The ionosphere of Saturn as observed by the Cassini radio science system, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 41, no. 16, 5778–5782.
- Kliore, A. J., A. F. Nagy, T. E. Cravens, M. S. Richard, A. M. Rymer, (2011), Unusual electron density profiles observed by Cassini radio occultation in Titan’s ionosphere: Effects of enhanced magnetospheric electron precipitation, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 116, A11, CiteID A11318.
- Kliore, A. J., A. Nagy, E. Marouf, (2010), The plasma cloud of Enceladus, In *European Planetary Science Congress, Angelicum Centre – Pontifical University of Saint Thomas Aquinas*, 19–24 September 2010, Rome, Italy, EPSC abstracts, vol. 5, EPSC2010-113.
- Kliore, A. J., A. F. Nagy, E. A. Marouf, A. Anabtawi, E. Barbinis, D. U. Fleischman, D. S. Kahan, (2009), Mid-latitude and high latitude electron density profiles in the ionosphere of Saturn obtained by radio occultations, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 114, A4, CiteID A04315.
- Kliore, A. J., A. F. Nagy, E. A. Marouf, R. G. French, F. M. Flasar, N. J. Rappaport, A. Anabtawi et al., (2008), First results from the Cassini radio occultations of the Titan ionosphere, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 113, A9, CiteID A09317.
- Kliore, A. J., J. Armstrong, F. Flasar, R. French, E. Marouf, A. Nagy, N. Rappaport, et al., (2006), Cassini radio occultation by Enceladus plume, *American Geophysical Union (AGU) Fall Meeting*, abstract.

- Kliore, A. J., J. D. Anderson, J. W. Armstrong, S. W. Asmar, C. L. Hamilton, N. J. Rappaport, H. D. Wahlquist, R. Ambrosini, F. M. Flasar, R. G. French, L. Iess, E. A. Marouf, A. F. Nagy, (2004), Cassini Radio Science, *Space Science Reviews*, 115, Issue 1–4, 1–70.
- Kozai, Y., (1957), Observations of the satellites of Saturn, *Annals of the Tokyo Astronomical Observatory, Series 25*, 73.
- Lebonnois, S., F. M. Flasar, T. Tokano, C. Newman, (2014), The general circulation of Titan's lower and middle atmosphere, Chapter 4, In *Titan: Interior, Surface, Atmosphere, and Space Environment*, (eds.) I. Müller-Wodarg, C. A. Griffith, E. Lellouch, T. E. Cravens, Cambridge University Press, pp. 122–157, doi: 10.1017/CBO9780511667398.007.
- Lorenz, R. D., B. W. Stiles, R. L. Kirk, M. D. Allison, P. Persi del Marmo, L. Iess, J. I. Lunine, S. J. Ostro, S. Hensley, (2008), Titan's rotation reveals an internal ocean and changing zonal winds, *Science*, 319, 5870, 1649–1651.
- Mackenzie, R. A., L. Iess, P. Tortora, N. J. Rappaport, (2008), A non-hydrostatic Rhea, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 35, L05204, doi: 10.1029/2007GL032898, pp. 1–5.
- Mackenzie, R. A., P. G. Antreasian, J. J. Bordi, K. E. Criddle, R. Ionasescu, R. A. Jacobson, J. B. Jones, D. W. Parcher, F. J. Pelletier, D. C. Roth, J. R. Stauch, (2007), A determination of Rhea's gravity field from Cassini navigation analysis. *Proceedings of the American Astronomical Society (AAS)/American Institute of Aeronautics and Astronautics (AIAA) 17th Space Flight Mechanics Meetings*, 28 January–1 February 2007, Sedona, AZ.
- Mariotti, G. and P. Tortora, (2013), Experimental validation of a dual uplink multifrequency dispersive noise calibration scheme for Deep Space tracking, *Radio Science*, vol. 48, Issue 2, pp. 111–117, doi: 10.1002/rds.20024.
- Marouf, N. Rappaport, R. French, R. Simpson, A. Kliore, C. McGhee, P. Schinder, A. Anabtawi, (2008), Dielectric constant of Titan's south polar region from Cassini Radio Science bistatic scattering observations, *American Geophysical Union (AGU) Fall Meeting*, abstract P21A-1319.
- Marouf, E., M. Flasar, R. French, A. Kliore, A. Nagy, N. Rappaport, C. McGhee et al., (2006), Evidence for likely liquid hydrocarbons on Titan's surface from Cassini Radio Science bistatic scattering observations, *American Geophysical Union (AGU) Fall Meeting*, abstract P11A-07.
- Marouf, E. A., G. L. Tyler, P. A. Rosen, (1986), Profiling Saturn's rings by radio occultation, *Icarus* vol. 68, Issue 1, pp. 120–166, doi: 10.1016/0019-1035(86)90078-3.
- Marouf, E. A., G. L. Tyler, H. A. Zebker, R. A. Simpson, V. R. Eshleman, (1983), Particle-size distributions in Saturn's rings from Voyager 1 radio occultation, *Icarus*, 54, pp. 189–211.
- McKinnon, W. B., (2015), Effect of Enceladus's rapid synchronous spin on interpretation of Cassini gravity, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 42, 2137–2143, doi: 10.1002/2015GL063384.
- Meyer, J. and J. Wisdom, (2007), Tidal heating in Enceladus, *Icarus*, 188, 535–539.

- Mitri, G., R. Meriggiola, A. Hayes, A. Lefevre, G. Tobie, A. Genova, J. I. Lunine, H. Zebker, (2014), Shape, topography, gravity anomalies and tidal deformation of Titan, *Icarus*, 236, 169–177.
- Morooka, M. W., J.-E. Wahlund, A. I. Eriksson, W. M. Farrell, D. A. Gurnett, W. S. Kurth, A. M. Persoon, M. Shafiq, M. Andre, M. K. G. Holmberg, (2011), Dusty plasma in the vicinity of Enceladus, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 116, A12221, doi: 10.1029/2011JA017038.
- Murphy, M. T., J. K. Webb, V. V. Flambaum, V. A. Dzuba, C. W. Churchill, J. X. Prochaska, J. D. Barrow, A. M. Wolfe, (2001a), Possible evidence for a variable fine-structure constant from QSO absorption lines: Motivations, analysis and results, *Monthly Notices of the Royal Astronomical Society (MNRAS)*, 327, 1208–1222.
- Murphy, M. T., J. K. Webb, V. V. Flambaum, C. W. Churchill, J. X. Prochaska, (2001b), Possible evidence for a variable fine-structure constant from QSO absorption lines: systematic errors. *Monthly Notices of the Royal Astronomical Society (MNRAS)*, 327, 1223–1236.
- Murphy, M. T., J. K. Webb, V. V. Flambaum, J. X. Prochaska, A. M. Wolfe, (2001c), Further constraints on variation of the fine-structure constant from alkali-doublet QSO absorption lines. *Monthly Notices of the Royal Astronomical Society (MNRAS)*, 327, 1237–1243.
- Murphy, M. T., J. K. Webb, V. V. Flambaum, M. J. Drinkwater, F. Combes, T. Wiklind, (2001d), Improved constraints on possible variations of physical constants from H I 21-cm and molecular QSO absorption lines, *Monthly Notices of the Royal Astronomical Society (MNRAS)*, 327, 1244–1248.
- Nagy, A. F., A. J. Kliore, E. Marouf, R. French, M. Flasar, N. J. Rappaport, A. Anabtawi, et al., (2006), First results from the ionospheric radio occultations of Saturn by the Cassini spacecraft, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 111, A6, CitelID A06310.
- Nicholson, P. D., R. G. French, M. M. Hedman, E. A. Marouf, J. E. Colwell, (2014a), Noncircular features in Saturn's rings I: The edge of the B ring, *Icarus*, 227, 152–175.
- Nicholson, P.D., R. G. French, C. A. McGhee-French, M. M. Hedman, E. A. Marouf, J. E. Colwell, K. Lonergan, T. Sepersky, (2014b), Noncircular features in Saturn's rings II: The C ring, *Icarus* 241, 373–396.
- Nimmo, F., B. G. Bills, P. C. Thomas, (2011), Geophysical implications of the long-wavelength topography of the Saturnian satellites, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 116, E11001.
- Nixon, C. A., R. D. Lorenz, R. K. Achterberg, A. Buch, P. Coll, R. N. Clark, R. Courtin, et al., (2018), Titan's cold case files - Outstanding questions after Cassini-Huygens, *Planetary and Space Science*, 155, 50–72.
- Notaro, V., M. J. Mariani, A. Di Duscio, L. Iess, J. W. Armstrong, S. W. Asmar, (2018), Feasibility of an innovative technique for noise reduction in spacecraft doppler tracking, *IEEE Aerospace Conference*, 3–10 March 2018, Big Sky, MT, paper 2187 3.

- Null, G. W., E. L. Lau, E. D. Biller, J. D. Anderson, (1981), Saturn gravity results obtained from Pioneer 11 tracking data and Earth-based Saturn satellite data, *The Astronomical Journal*, 86, 456–468.
- O'Donoghue, J., T. S. Stallard, H. Melin, G. H. Jones, S. W. H. Cowley, S. Miller, K. H. Baines, J. S. D. Blake, (2013), The domination of Saturn's low-latitude ionosphere by ring 'rain', *Nature*, 496, 193–195.
- Ojakangas, G. W. and D. J. Stevenson, (1986), Episodic volcanism of tidally heated satellites with application to Io, *Icarus*, 66, 341.
- Postberg, F., J. Schmidt, J. Hillier, S. Kempf, R. Srama, (2011), A salt-water reservoir as the source of a compositionally stratified plume on Enceladus, *Nature*, 474, 620.
- Rappaport, N. J., P.-Y. Longaretti, R. G. French, E. A. Marouf, C. A. McGhee, (2009), A procedure to analyze nonlinear density waves in Saturn's rings using several occultation profiles, *Icarus*, vol. 199, Issue 1, pp. 154–173, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2008.08.014.
- Rappaport, N. J., L. Iess, J. Wahr, J. I. Lunine, J. W. Armstrong, S. W. Asmar, P. Tortora, M. Di Benedetto, P. Racioppa, (2008), Can Cassini detect a subsurface ocean in Titan from gravity measurements?, *Icarus*, 194, 711–720.
- Rappaport, N. J., L. Iess, P. Tortora, S. W. Asmar, L. Somenzi, A. Anabtawi, E. Barbini, D. U. Fleischman, G. L. Goltz, (2005), Gravity science in the Saturnian system: the masses of Phoebe, Iapetus, Dione and Enceladus, 37th Annual Meeting of the Division for Planetary Sciences of the American Astronomical Society, Cambridge, UK, 4–9 September 2005, presentation 39.02.
- Reasenberg, R. D., I. I. Shapiro, P. E. MacNeil, R. B. Goldstein, J. C. Breidenthal, J. P. Brenkle, D. L. Cain, T. M. Kaufman, T. A. Komarek, A. I. Zygielbaum, (1979), Viking Relativity Experiment: Verification of signal retardation by solar gravity, *The Astrophysical Journal*, 234, 219–221.
- Resch, G. M., S. J. Keihm, G. E. Lanyi, R. P. Linfield, C. J. Naudet, A. L. Riley, H. W. Rosenberger, A. B. Tanner, (2002), The media calibration system for Cassini Radio Science: Part III, IPN Progress Report, 42–148.
- Richie-Halford, A. C., L. Iess, P. Tortora, J. W. Armstrong, S. W. Asmar, R. Woo, S. R. Habib, H. Morgan, (2009), Space-time localization of heliospheric plasma turbulence using multiple spacecraft links, *Space Weather* 7, S12003, doi: 10.1029/2009SW000499.
- Sanchez-Lavega, A., J. F. Rojas, P. V. Sada, (2000), Saturn's zonal winds at cloud level, *Icarus*, vol. 147, Issue 2, pp. 405–420, doi: 10.1006/icar.2000.6449.
- Schinder, P. J., F. M. Flasar, E. A. Marouf, R. G. French, E. Barbini, D. Fleischman, A. Anabtawi, R. K. Achterberg, (2019), The structure of Titan's atmosphere from Cassini radio occultations: One- and two- way occultations, *Icarus*, submitted 26 July 2019.

- Schinder, P. J., F. M. Flasar, E. A. Marouf, R. G. French, A. Anabtawi, E. Barbinis, A. J. Kliore, (2015), A numerical technique for two-way radio occultations by oblate axisymmetric atmospheres with zonal winds, *Radio Science*, 50, 712–727.
- Schinder, P. J., F. M. Flasar, E. A. Marouf, R. G. French, C. A. McGhee, A. J. Kliore, N. J. Rappaport, E. Barbinis, D. Fleischman, A. Anabtawi, (2012), The structure of Titan's atmosphere from Cassini radio occultations: Occultations from the Prime and Equinox missions, *Icarus*, 221, 1020–1031.
- Schinder, P. J., F. M. Flasar, E. A. Marouf, R. G. French, C. A. McGhee, A. J. Kliore, N. J. Rappaport, E. Barbinis, D. Fleischman, A. Anabtawi, (2011a), Saturn's equatorial oscillation: Evidence of descending thermal structure from Cassini radio occultations, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 38, L08205.
- Schinder, P. J., F. M. Flasar, E. A. Marouf, R. G. French, C. A. McGhee, A. J. Kliore, N. J. Rappaport, E. Barbinis, D. Fleischman, A. Anabtawi, (2011b), The structure of Titan's atmosphere from Cassini radio occultations, *Icarus* 215, 460–474.
- Simpson, R. A., (2007), Planetary Exploration, Chapter 5, In *Advances in Bistatic Radar*, (eds.) N. J. Willis, H. D. Griffiths, SciTech Publishing Inc., pp. 56–77.
- Sohl, F., H. Hussmann, B. Schwentker, T. Spohn, R. D. Lorenz, (2003), Interior structure models and tidal Love numbers of Titan, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Planets*, vol. 108, Issue E12, doi: 10.1029/2003JE002044.
- Spencer, J. R., J. C. Pearl, M. Segura, F. M. Flasar, A. Mamoutkine, P. Romani, B. J. Buratti, A. R. Hendrix, L. J. Spilker, R. M. C. Lopes, (2006), Cassini encounters Enceladus: Background and the discovery of a south polar hot spot, *Science*, 311, 1401–1405.
- Spitale, J. N. and C. C. Porco, (2007), Association of the jets of Enceladus with the warmest regions on its south-polar fractures, *Nature*, 449, 695.
- Thomas, P. C., R. Tajeddine, M. S. Tiscareno, J. A. Burns, J. Joseph, T. J. Lored, P. Helfenstein, C. Porco, (2016), Enceladus's measured physical libration requires a a global subsurface ocean, *Icarus*, 264, 37–47.
- Thomas, P. C., J. A. Burns, P. Helfenstein, S. Squyres, J. Veverka, C. Porco, E. P. Turtle, et al., (2007), Shapes of the Saturnian icy satellites and their significance, *Icarus*, 190, 573–584, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2007.03.012.
- Thomas, P. C., J. W. Armstrong, S. W. Asmar, J. A. Burns, T. Denk, B. Giese, P. Helfenstein, L. Iess, T. V. Johnson, A. McEwen, L. Nicolaisen, C. Porco, N. Rappaport, J. Richardson, L., Somenzi, P. Tortora, E. P. Turtle, J. Veverka, (2007), Hyperion sponge-like appearance, *Nature*, 448, 50–53.
- Thomson, F. S., E. A. Marouf, G. L. Tyler, R. G. French, N. J. Rappaport, (2007), Periodic microstructure in Saturn's rings A and B, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 34, L24203.
- Thorne, K. S., (1987) Gravitational radiation, In *Three Hundred Years of Gravitation*, (eds.) S. W. Hawking, W. Israel, Cambridge University Press, pp. 330–458.
-

- Tobie, G., D. Gautier, F. Hersant, (2012), Titan's bulk composition constrained by Cassini-Huygens: implication for internal outgassing, *The Astrophysical Journal*, 752, no. 2, 125.
- Tobie, G., O. Čadež, C. Sotin, (2008), Solid tidal friction above a liquid water reservoir as the origin of the south pole hotspot on Enceladus, *Icarus*, 196, 642–652, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2008.03.008.
- Tobie, G., J. I. Lunine, C. Sotin, (2006), Episodic outgassing as the origin of atmospheric methane on Titan, *Nature*, 440, 7080, 6.
- Tobie, G., A. Mocquet, C. Sotin, (2005), Tidal dissipation within large icy satellites: Applications to Europa and Titan, *Icarus* 177, 534–549.
- Tortora, P., M. Zannoni, D. Hemingway, F. Nimmo, R. A. Jacobson, L. Iess, M. Parisi, (2016), Rhea gravity field and interior modeling from Cassini data analysis, *Icarus*, 264, 264–273, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2015.09.022.
- Tortora, P., M. Zannoni, D. Hemingway, F. Nimmo, R.A. Jacobson, L. Iess, M. Parisi, (2015), Rhea gravity field and interior modeling from Cassini data analysis, *Icarus*, 264, 264–273, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2015.09.022.
- Tortora, P., J. W. Armstrong, S. W. Asmar, L. Iess, N. J. Rappaport, A. Ardito, L. Somenzi, (2009), Cassini's determination of the gravity fields of the Saturnian satellites, 58th International Astronautical Congress, 24–28 September 2009, Hyderabad, India, paper IAC-07- A3.I.A.29, pp. 1263–1271.
- Tortora, P., L. Iess, J. J. Bordi, J. E. Ekelund, D. C. Roth, (2004), Precise Cassini navigation during solar conjunctions through multifrequency plasma calibrations, *Journal of Guidance, Control and Dynamics*, 27, 251–257.
- Tortora, P., L. Iess, R. G. Herrera, (2003), The Cassini multifrequency link performance during 2002 solar conjunction, *IEEE Aerospace Conference*, 8–15 March 2003, Big Sky, MT, vol. 3, 1465–1473.
- Tortora, P., L. Iess, J. E. Ekelund, (2002), Accurate navigation of deep space probes using multifrequency links: The Cassini breakthrough during solar conjunction experiments, *The World Space Congress*, 10–19 October 2002, Houston, TX.
- Tyler, G. L., V. R. Eshleman, J. D. Anderson, G. S. Levy, G. F. Lindal, G. E. Wood, T. A. Croft, (1982), Radio science with Voyager 2 at Saturn: Atmosphere and ionosphere and the masses of Mimas, Tethys, and Iapetus, *Science*, 215, 553–558.
- Tyler, G. L., V. R. Eshleman, J. D. Anderson, G. S. Levy, G. F. Lindal, G. E. Wood, T. A. Croft, (1981), Radio science investigations of the Saturn system with Voyager 1: Preliminary results, *Science*, 212, 201–206.
- Vessot, R. F. C. and B. W. Levine, (1978), A timed-correlated four-link Doppler tracking system, In a close-up of the Sun, *JPL Publication 78-70*, pp. 457–497.

- Wahl, S. M., W. B. Hubbard, B. Militzer, T. Guillot, Y. Miguel, N. Movshovitz, Y. Kaspi, et al., (2017), Comparing Jupiter interior structure models to Juno gravity measurements and the role of a dilute core, *Geophysical Research Letters*, vol. 44, Issue 10, 4649–4659, doi: 10.1002/2017GL073160.
- Wahlund, J. E., M. W. Morooka, L. Hadid, D. J. Andrews, W. S. Kurth, G. Hospodarsky, A. M. Persoon, (2017), First in-situ determination of the ionospheric structure of Saturn by Cassini/RPWS, In *European Planetary Science Congress*, vol. 11.
- Waite, J. H., C. R. Glein, R. S. Perryman, B. D. Teolis, B. A. Magee, G. Miller, J. Grimes, et al., (2017), Cassini finds molecular hydrogen in the Enceladus plume: evidence for hydrothermal processes, *Science*, 356, no. 6334, 155–159.
- Waite Jr., J. H., (2017), Cassini INMS Measurements of Saturn's Atmosphere and Ionosphere, In *American Geophysical Union (AGU) Fall Meeting*, abstract.
- Will, C. M., (1993), *Theory and experiment in gravitational physics*, Cambridge University Press.
- Zannoni, M., P. Tortora, L. Iess, R. A. Jacobson, J. W. Armstrong, S. W. Asmar, (2015), The determination of Dione's gravity field after four Cassini flybys, *European Geoscience Union (EGU) General Assembly*, 12–17 April 2015, Vienna, Austria, Id.13211.
- Zebker, H. A., B. Stiles, S. Hensley, R. Lorenz, R. L. Kirk, J. Lunine, (2009), Size and shape of Saturn's moon Titan, *Science*, vol. 324, Issue 5929, pp. 921–923, doi: 10.1126/science.1168905.
- Zebker, H. A., E. A. Marouf, G. Leonard Tyler, (1985), Saturn's rings: Particle size distributions for thin layer models, *Icarus*, 64, no. 3, 531–548.
- Zhang, K. and F. Nimmo, (2009), Recent orbital evolution and the internal structures of Enceladus and Dione, *Icarus*, 204, 597.

VOLUME 2

- Adamiak, 2015, *Solid-State Recorder Load Partitions & Telemetry Region*
- Alexander, J.W. and Chang, D.H. 1996. "Cassini Star Tracking and Identification Algorithms, Scene Simulation, and Testing," *SPIE*, Volume 2803, pp. 311–336.
- Andrade, L.C., Burk, T.A., and Pelletier, F., "Titan Density Reconstruction Using Radiometric and Cassini Attitude Control Flight Data," *AIAA 2015-0079*, *AIAA SciTech*, January 5–9, 2015, Kissimmee, FL.
- Barber, Todd J. and Cowley, R. T.: "Initial Cassini Propulsion System In-Flight Characterization," *AIAA Paper 2002-4152*, July 7-10, 2002.
- Barber, Todd J.; Krug, F. A.; and Renner, K. P.: "Final Galileo Propulsion System In-Flight Characterization," *AIAA Paper 97-2946*, July, 1997.

- Bates, D.M. 2015. "Cassini Attitude and Articulation Control Subsystem Fault Protection Challenges during Saturn Proximal Orbits," AIAA SciTech, 5–9 January 2015, Kissimmee, Florida, Paper AIAA 2015-0077.
- Bates, David; Lee, Allan; Meakin, Peter; and Weitzl, Raquel: "Fault Protection Design and Testing For the Cassini Spacecraft in a "Mixed" Thruster Configuration," AIAA Paper 2013-4632, AIAA Guidance, Navigation, and Control Conference, 19-22 August 2013, Boston, MA.
- Bhushan, B., Introduction to Tribology, John Wiley and Sons, Inc., 2002.
- Boithias, H., Chaloupy, M., Schweitzer, H., and Verdant, M., "SOHO Monthly Trending Reports (December 2001)," Goddard Space Flight Center, Greenbelt, ASTRIUM, ESA, SOHO/PRG/TR/547, January 29, 2002a.
- Boithias, H., Chaloupy, M., Schweitzer, H., and Verdant, M., "SOHO Monthly Trending Reports (September 2002)," Goddard Space Flight Center, Greenbelt, ASTRIUM, ESA, SOHO/PRG/TR/563, September 17, 2002b.
- Brown, J., "Cassini Attitude Control Flight Software: From Development to In-flight Operation," AIAA-2008-6806, AIAA Guidance, Navigation, and Control Conference, August 18–21, 2008, Honolulu, Hawaii.
- Brown, T. 2013. "Inflight Performance of the Cassini Hemispherical Quartz Resonator Gyro Inertial Reference Units," AIAA-2013-4630, AIAA Guidance, Navigation, and Control Conference, Boston, Massachusetts, August 19–22, 2013.
- Brown, T.S., "The Cassini Reaction Wheels: Drag and Spin-rate Trends from an Aging Interplanetary Spacecraft at Saturn," Paper AIAA 2016-2085, AIAA SciTech, 4–8 January 2016, San Diego, California, AIAA Guidance, Navigation, and Control Conference.
- Brown, Todd S.: "Y-Biasing: A New Operational Method for Cassini to Control Thruster Usage while Managing Reaction Wheel Momentum," AIAA Paper 2010-7650, AIAA Guidance, Navigation, and Control Conference, 2-5 August 2010, Toronto, Ontario, Canada.
- Bruno, D., "Contingency Mixed Actuator Controller Implementation for the Dawn Asteroid Rendezvous Spacecraft," Paper AIAA-2012-5289, AIAA Space 2012 Conference and Exposition, Pasadena, California, 11–13 September 2012.
- Burk, T.A. 2005. "Attitude Control Performance During Cassini Trajectory Correction Maneuvers," AIAA-2005-6270, AIAA Guidance, Navigation, and Control Conference, August 15–18, 2005, San Francisco, California.
- Burk, T.A., "Cassini Orbit Trim Maneuvers at Saturn – Overview of Attitude Control Flight Operations" Paper AIAA-2011-6549, Proceedings of the AIAA Guidance, Navigation, and Control Conference, Portland, Oregon, August 8–11, 2011.
- Burrough, E.L. and Lee, A.Y. 2007. "In-flight Characterization of the Cassini Spacecraft's Inertial Reference Units," AIAA-2007-6340, AIAA Guidance, Navigation, and Control Conference, August 20–23, 2007, Hilton Head, South Carolina.

- Cliff Lee and Allan Y. Lee, "Cassini Reaction Wheel Momentum Bias Optimization Tool," AIAA-2005-6271, Proceedings of the AIAA Guidance, Navigation, and Control Conference, San Francisco, California, 15–18 August 2005.
- Cliff Lee and Allan Y. Lee, "Optimization of Angular Momentum Biases of Reaction Wheel," NPO-42011, NASA Software Tech Brief, September 2008.
- Dahl, P.R., "Measurement of Solid Friction Parameters of Ball Bearings," The Aerospace Corporation, Report No. SAMSO-TR-77-132, March 10, 1977.
- Dellinger, W.F., and Shapiro, H.S., "Attitude Control on Two Wheels and No Gyros – The Past, Present, and Future of the TIMED Spacecraft," AIAA/AAS Astrodynamics Specialist Conference, AIAA, Washington, DC, 2008.
- Donaldson, J., T. Brown, 1994, "Fault Protection Design for the Command and Data Subsystem on the Cassini Spacecraft",
<http://citeseerx.ist.psu.edu/viewdoc/download?doi=10.1.1.26.2616&rep=rep1&type=pdf>
- Ekinci, M.F., "Solar Dynamics Observatory Reaction Wheel Bearing Friction Increase: Detection, Analysis, and Impacts," 13th International Conference on Space Operations, SpaceOps 2014, May 5–9, 2014.
- Emily Pilinski and Lee, A.Y., "Pointing Stability Performance of the Cassini Spacecraft," Journal of Spacecraft and Rockets, Volume 46, No. 5, September-October, 2009, pp. 1007–1015.
- Enright, P.J. 1993. "Attitude Control of the Cassini Spacecraft During Propulsive Maneuvers," Paper AAS 93-552, AM/AIAA Astrodynamics Specialist Conference.
- Enright, P.J., "Thrust Vector Control Algorithm Design for the Cassini Spacecraft," Paper AIAA 93-1043, AIAA/AHS/ASEE Aerospace Design Conference, Irvine, California, February 1993.
- Feldman, A., Brown, J.M., Wang, E.K., Peer, S.G., and Lee, A.Y., "Reconstruction of Titan Atmosphere Density Using Cassini Attitude Control Flight Data," AAS 07-187, AAS/AIAA Space Flight Mechanics Meeting, January 28–February 1, 2007, Sedona, Arizona.
- Fulchignoni, M., "Results on Titan's Atmosphere Structure by the Huygens Atmospheric Structure Instrument," Space Week, Moscow, Russia, 2007.
- Fulchignoni, M., F. Ferri, F. Angrilli, A. J. Ball, A. Bar-Nun, M. A. Barucci, C. Bettanini, G. Bianchini, W. Borucki, G. Colombatti, M. Coradini, A. Coustenis, S. Debei, P. Falkner, G. Fanti, E. Flamini, V. Gaborit, R. Gard, M. Hamelin, A. M. Harri, B. Hathi, I. Jernej, M. R. Leese, A. Lehto, P. F. Lion Stoppato, J. J. Lopez-Moreno, T. Makinen, J. A. M. McDonnell, C. P. McKay, G. Molina-Cuberos, F. M. Neubauer, V. Pirronello, R. Rodrigo, B. Saggin, K. Schwingenschuh, A. Seiff, F. Simoes, H. Svedhem, T. Tokano, M. C. Towner, R. Trautner, P. Withers, and J. C. Zarnecki, "In Situ Measurements of the Physical Characteristics of Titan Environment," *Nature*, Vol. 438, No. 8, pp. 785–788. December 2005
- Goodson, Troy: "Evaluation of an Energy-Cutoff Algorithm for the Saturn Orbit Insertion Burn of the Cassini-Huygens Mission," AAS Paper 04-133, February 8-12, 2004.

- Hackney, J.C., Bernard, D.E., and Rasmussen, R.D., "The Cassini Spacecraft: Object Oriented Flight Control Software," *Advances in the Astronautical Sciences*, Vol. 81, 1993, pp. 211-236.
- Hackney, J.C., et al., "Cassini Project Attitude and Articulation Control Subsystem Software Specification Document," JPL D-13264, Jet Propulsion Laboratory, California Institute of Technology, Pasadena, CA, Jun. 1993 – Nov. 2002 (unpublished).
- Hamrock, B.J., *Fundamental of Fluid Film Lubrication*, McGraw-Hill, New York, 1994.
- Harnoy, A., Friedland, B., and Cohn, S., "Modeling and Measuring Friction Effects," *IEEE Control Systems Magazine*, Vol. 28, No. 6, pp. 82–91, December 2008.
- Harris, T.A., *Rolling Bearing Analysis*, John Wiley & Sons, Inc., 4th edition, 2001.
- Kannel, J.W. and Snediker, D.K., "Hidden Cause of Bearing Failure," *Machine Design*, Vol. 49, Issue 8, April 7, 1977, pp. 78–82.
- Kawakatsu, Yasuhiro; Campagnola, Stefano; Hirose, Chikako; and Ishii, Nobuaki: "An Orbit Plan Toward Akatsuki Venus Reencounter and Orbit Injection," AAS-12-205, Austin, TX, 8-12 January, 2012.
- Kirsch, M. G. F., Martin, J., Pantaleoni, M., Southworth, R.T., Schmidt, F., Webert, D., and Weissmann, U., "Cage instability of XMM-Newton's Reaction Wheels Discovered During the Development of an Early Degradation Warning System," Paper 1,275,204, *Proceedings of the SpaceOps 2012*, Stockholm, Sweden, 11–15 June 2012.
- Kuninaka, H. and Kawaguchi, J., "Deep Space Flight of Hayabusa Asteroid Explorer," *Proceedings of SPIE*, Vol. 6960, Paper 696,002, 2008.
- Lee, A. Y., "On the Mathematical Treatment of Engineering Problems: Examples from the Cassini Spacecraft Attitude Control System Design," An Invited Paper for the 39th Workshop of the G. Stampacchia International School of Mathematics, Erice, Sicily, Italy, 2003.
- Lee, A.Y. 2016. "Risk Assessment of Cassini Sun Sensor Performance Degradation due to Hypervelocity Impact of Ring Dust Particles," Paper AIAA 2016-2086, *AIAA SciTech*, January 4–8, 2016, San Diego, California.
- Lee, A.Y. and Brown, J., "A Model-based Thruster Leakage Monitor for the Cassini Spacecraft," *American Control Conference*, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, June 24–26, 1998.
- Lee, A.Y. and Burk, T.A., "Cassini Spacecraft Attitude Control System Flight Performance and Lessons Learned, 1997–2017", Paper AIAA-2018-2109, *AIAA SciTech, Guidance, Navigation, and Control Conference*, 8–12 January 2018, Kissimmee, Florida.
- Lee, A.Y. and Hanover, G., "Cassini Spacecraft Attitude Control Flight Performance," AIAA-2005-6269, *Proceedings of the AIAA Guidance, Navigation, and Control Conference*, San Francisco, California, 15–18 August 2005.
- Lee, A.Y. and J. Wertz, "In-Flight Calibration of the Cassini Spacecraft Inertia Matrix," *Journal of Spacecraft and Rockets*, Vol. 39, No. 1, pp. 153–155, 2002.

- Lee, A.Y. and Lim, Ryan S., "Evidence of Temporal Variation of Titan Atmospheric Density in 2005–2013," AIAA-2013-4709, AIAA Guidance, Navigation, and Control Conference, Boston, Massachusetts, August 19–22, 2013.
- Lee, A.Y. and Wang, E.K., "Inflight Performance of Cassini Reaction Wheel Bearing Drag in 1997–2013," *Journal of Spacecraft and Rockets*, Vol. 52, No. 2, March–April, 2015, pp. 470–480.
- Lee, A.Y., "Model-based Thruster Leakage Monitor for the Cassini Spacecraft," *Journal of Spacecraft and Rockets*, Vol. 36, No. 5, pp. 745–749, September–October, 1999.
- Lee, A.Y., "Performance of Cassini Reaction Wheel Friction Compensation Scheme during Spin Rate Zero-crossing and Drag Spikes," Paper AIAA-2018-2112, AIAA SciTech Guidance, Navigation, and Control Conference, 8–12 January 2018, Kissimmee, Florida.
- Lee, A.Y., Wang, E.K., Pilinski, E.B., Macala, G.A., and Feldman, A., "Estimation and Modeling of Enceladus Plume Jet Density Using Cassini Flight Data," *Journal of Spacecraft and Rockets*, Vol. 50, No. 2, March–April, 2013.
- Lee, Allan Y. 1997. "Cassini Functional Requirement Book: Accuracy Requirements and System Capabilities (CAS-3-170), Revision D." Dated 11/7/97.
- Lee, C. and Lee, A.Y. 2005. "Cassini Reaction Wheel Momentum Bias Optimization Tool," AIAA-2005-6271, AIAA Guidance, Navigation, and Control Conference, August 15–18, 2005, San Francisco, California.
- Lee, Clifford C. and Lee, Allan Y: "Cassini Reaction Wheel Momentum Bias Optimization Tool," AIAA Paper 2005-6271, AIAA Guidance, Navigation, and Control Conference and Exhibit, 15–18 August 2005, San Francisco, CA.
- Leeds, Michael W.; Eberhardt, R. N.; and Berry, Robert L.: "Development of the Cassini Spacecraft Propulsion System," AIAA Paper 96-2864, July, 1996.
- Liechty, D.S., "Cassini-Huygens Aerodynamics with Comparison to Flight," NASA Technical Report," Aerothermodynamics Branch, NASA Langley Research Center, 2006.
- Litty, E.C., Gresham, L.L., Toole, P.A., and Beisecker, D.A. 1996. "Hemispherical Resonator Gyroscope: An IRU for Cassini," SPIE, Volume 2803, pp. 299–310.
- Loewenthal, S., Boesinger, E.A., and Donley, A.D., "Observations of Cage Instability," Proceedings of the DOD/Instrument Bearing Working Group, 1991.
- Luna, M.E., and Bates, D.M., "The Challenge of Implementing RWA Biases on the Cassini Spacecraft during Extended Mission Sequence Development," AIAA-2009-5764, AIAA Guidance, Navigation, and Control Conference, Chicago, Illinois, 10–13 August 2009.
- Macala, G. A., "Design of the Reaction Wheel Attitude Control System for the Cassini Spacecraft," AAS Paper 02-121, 27–30 January 2002.

- Macala, G.A., Lee, A.Y., and Wang, E.K., "Feasibility Study of Two Candidate Reaction Wheel/Thruster Hybrid Control Architecture Designs for the Cassini Spacecraft," *Journal of Spacecraft and Rockets*, Vol. 51, No. 2, March–April, 2014, pp. 574–585.
- Meakin, P.C., "Cassini Attitude Control Fault Protection: Launch to End of Prime Mission Performance," Paper AIAA-2008-6809, Proceedings of the AIAA Guidance, Navigation, and Control Conference, Honolulu, Hawaii, 18–21 August 2008.
- Mittelsteadt, C. O., "Cassini Attitude Control Operations – Guidelines Levied on Science To Extend Reaction Wheel Life," Paper AIAA 2011-6553, AIAA Guidance, Navigation, and Control Conference, AIAA, Washington, DC, 2011.
- Mizukami, M.; Barber, T. J.; Christodoulou, L. N.; Guernsey, C. S; and Haney, W. A.: "Cassini Spacecraft Reaction Control System Thrusters Flight Experience," JANNAF Paper (ITAR restricted), May, 2010.
- Morgan, Paula S.: "Cassini Spacecraft's In-Flight Fault Protection Redesign for Unexpected Regulator Malfunction," AERO.2010.5446845, 2010 IEEE Aerospace Conference, Big Sky, MT, 2010, pp. 1-14.
- Morgan, Paula S.: Cassini Spacecraft-DSN Communications, Handling Anomalous Link Conditions, and Complete Loss-of-Spacecraft Signal. In: Dekoulis, G, editor. *Space Flight*. 1st ed. Croatia: InTech Open Access; 2018. p. 223-250. ch12, <https://cdn.intechopen.com/pdfs/58067.pdf>.
- Nelder, J. A. and Mead, R. A., "Simplex Method for Function Minimization," *Computer Journal*, Vol. 7, No. 4, 1965, pp. 308-313.
- Pilinski, E. and Lee, A.Y. 2009. "Pointing Stability Performance of the Cassini Spacecraft," *Journal of Spacecraft and Rockets*, Volume 46, No. 5, September-October, pp. 1007–1015.
- Porco, C. and V. Haemmerle, Analysis of ISS imaging data on asteroid Masursky, (University of Arizona) and dated April 5, 2000.
- Porco, C. and V. Haemmerle, Determination of the ISS Boresights in Cassini spacecraft coordinate frame coauthored by (University of Arizona) and dated February 1999.
- Rasmussen, R.D., Singh, G., Rathbun, D.B., and Macala, G.A., "Behavioral Model Pointing on Cassini Using Target Vectors," Proceedings of the Annual Rocky Mountain Guidance and Control Conference, Keystone, Colorado, pp. 91–110, February 1–5, 1995.
- Roberts, B. A., Kruk, J. W., Ake, T. B., Englar, T. S., Class, B. F., and Rovner, D. M., "Three-axis Attitude Control with Two Reaction Wheels and Magnetic Torquer Bars," AIAA Guidance, Navigation, and Control Conference, AIAA, Washington, DC, 2004.
- Robertson, B. and Stoneking, E., "Satellite GN&C Anomaly Trend," Paper AAS 03-071, 26th Annual AAS Guidance and Control Conference, Breckenridge, Colorado, 5–9 February 2003.

- Sarani, S., "A Novel Methodology for Reconstruction of Titan Atmospheric Density Using Cassini Guidance, Navigation, and Control Data," Paper AIAA-2007-6343, Proceedings of the AIAA Guidance, Navigation, and Control Conference, Hilton Head, South Carolina, August 20–23, 2007.
- Sarani, S., "Enceladus Plume Density Modeling and Reconstruction for Cassini Attitude Control System," AIAA 2010-2035, Space Operations 2010, April 26–30, 2010, Huntsville, Alabama.
- Sarani, S., "Titan Atmospheric Density Reconstruction Using Cassini Guidance, Navigation, and Control Data," AIAA-2009-5763, AIAA Guidance, Navigation, and Control Conference, August 10–13, 2009, Chicago, Illinois.
- Shapiro, W., Murray, F., Howarth, R., and Fusaro, R., "Space Mechanisms Lessons Learned Study, Volume II – Literature Review," NASA Technical Memorandum 107047, NASA Lewis Research Center, September 1995.
- South, J., "Cassini Reaction Wheel Usage," IOM 3416-03-12, dated February 20, 2003.
- Stalder, J.R. and V.J. Zurick, "Theoretical Aerodynamic Characteristics of Bodies In A Free Molecular Flow Field," NACA Technical Note 2423, 1951.
- Stephenson, R. Rhoads; Almaguer, Teofilo A., Jr.; Bernard, Douglas E.; Eisenman, David J.; Gindorf, Thomas E.; Guernsey, Carl S.; Lou, Michael C.; MacPherson, Duncan; Savino, Joseph L.; Slonski, John P, Jr.; Wood, Gordon E.; and Wright, Larry: "Mars Observer Loss of Signal: Special Review Board Final Report," JPL Publication 93-28, November, 1993.
- Stevens, K.T., "Experimental Observations on Torque Variation Caused By Ball Bearing Cage Instability," Proceedings of Second Space Tribology Workshop, ESTL, UK, 15–17 October 1980.
- Stupik, J. 2018. "Mission Summary of Cassini Spacecraft Guidance and Control Hardware Health and Performance," AIAA SciTech, 8–12 January 2018, Kissimmee, Florida, AIAA Guidance, Navigation, and Control Conference.
- Sturm, Erick J.; Barber, Todd J.; and Roth, Duane: "Ensuring Cassini's end-of-mission propellant margins," IEEE 978-1-4799-5380-6, 2015 IEEE Aerospace Conference, 7-14 March, 2015, Big Sky, MT.
- Teolis, B.D., Niemann, H.B., Waite, J.H., Gell, D.A., Perryman, R.S., Kasprzak, W.T., Mandt, K.E., Yelle, R.V., Lee, A.Y., Pelletier, F.J., Miller, G.P., Young, D.T., Bell, J.M., Magee, B.A., Patrick, E.L., Grimes, J., Fletcher, G.G., and Vuitton, V., "A Revised Sensitivity Model for Cassini INMS: Results at Titan," Space Science Reviews, Volume 190, Issue 1, July 2015, pp. 47–84.
- Thomas, V.C., Alexander, J.A., Dennison, E.W., Waddell, P.G., Borghi, G., and Procopio, D. 1994. "Cassini Star Tracking and Identification Architecture," SPIE, Volume 2221, pp. 288–298.
-

- Tungseth, A.E., "DSP Wheel Recent Experience," Proceedings of the 17th Annual AAS Rocky Mountain Guidance and Control Conference, Keystone, Colorado, 2–6 February 1994, pp. 593–606.
- Vervack, R. J., B.R. Sandel, and D.F. Strobel, "New perspectives on Titan's upper atmosphere from a reanalysis of the Voyager 1 UVS solar occultation," *Icarus* 170, pp. 91–112, 2004.
- Walker, W. John. 1997. "Cassini Functional Requirement Book: AACS (Revision F), CAS 4-2007." Dated 11/10/97.
- Walker, W. John. 1997. "Cassini Interface Control Document (ICD), Issue #3," JPL D-12463, PD 699-113. Dated 10/9/97.
- Wong, E. and Breckenridge, W., "An Attitude Control Design for the Cassini Spacecraft," Proceedings of the AIAA Guidance, Navigation, and Control Conference, AIAA, Washington, DC, 1995, pp. 931–945.
- Wong, Ed (editor), "Cassini Control Analyses (CAB) Book," Volumes 1–3, 699-410, JPL D-9638. Dated 11/12/98.

VOLUME 3

Volume 3 – Instrument - CIRS

- Brasunas, J. C. and B. Lakew, "Long-term stability of the Cassini Fourier transform spectrometer en route to Saturn," in *Recent Research Developments in Optics*, A. Gayathri, ed. (Research Signpost, 2004), Vol. 4, pp. 95–113.
- Brasunas, J., A. Mamoutkine, and N. Gorius, "Identifying sampling comb changes in Fourier transform spectrometers with significant self-emission and beam splitter absorption," *Appl. Opt.* 54, 5461– 5468 (2015).
- Brasunas, J., A. Mamoutkine, N. Gorius, "Simple parametric model for intensity calibration of Cassini composite infrared spectrometer data," *Appl. Opt.* 55, 4699-4705 (2016).
- Brown, T. S., "The Cassini Reaction Wheels: Drag and Spin-Rate Trends from an Aging Interplanetary Spacecraft at Saturn," presented at the AIAA Guidance, Navigation, and Control Conference, AIAA SciTech Forum (AIAA 2016-2085), San Diego, California, USA, (4-8 January 2016).
- Calcutt, S. B., Taylor, F. W., Ade, P., Kunde, V. G., and Jennings, D.: 1992, *J. Brit. Interplanetary Soc.* 45, 811–816.
- Carlson, R. C., "Removing Artifacts in the Calibration of Cassini CIRS Spectra of Saturn and Titan," presented at the EPSC-DPS Joint Meeting, Nantes, France (2-7 October 2011).

- Carlson, R. C., E. A. Guandique, D. E. Jennings, S. H. Pilorz and V. G. Kunde, "Characterization and Suppression of Electrical Interference - Spikes, Periodic Waves, and Ripples - From Cassini Composite Infrared Spectrometer (CIRS) Spectra," in *Advances in Imaging, Optical Society of America Technical Digest*, paper FTuA5 (2009).
- Chan, C., S. A. Albright, N. J. P. Gorius, J. C. Brasunas, D. E. Jennings, F. M. Flasar, R. C. Carlson, E. Guandique and C. A. Nixon, "Electrical Interferences Observed in the Cassini CIRS Spectrometer," *Experimental Astronomy* 3, 367–386 (2015).
- Flasar, F. M., V.G. Kunde et al. "Exploring the Saturn System in the Thermal Infrared: The Composite Infrared Spectrometer", *Space Science Reviews* 115, 169-297, 2004.
- Hanel, R. A., B. J. Conrath, D. E. Jennings, and R. E. Samuelson, in *Exploration of the Solar System by Infrared Remote Sensing* (Cambridge University Press, 1992, 2003).
- Hanel, R. A., R. A., B. Schlachman, E. Breihan, R. Bywaters, F. Chapman, M. Rhodes, D. Rodgers, and D. Vanous, "Mariner 9 Michelson Interferometer," *Applied Optics* 11, 2626-2634 (1972).
- Hanel, R., Conrath, B., Flasar, M., Kunde, V., Lowman, P., Maguire, W., Pearl, J., Pirraglia, J., and Samuelson, R.: 1979, *Science* 204, 972–976.
- Hanel, R., Crosby, D., Herath, L., Vanous, D., Collins, D., Creswick, H., Harris, C., and Rhodes, M.: 1980, *Applied Optics* 19, 1391–1400.
- Jennings et al. "Composite infrared spectrometer (CIRS) on Cassini", *Applied Optics* 56, 5724-5294. <https://doi.org/10.1364/AO.56.005274>, 2017.
- Kunde, V. G., Ade, P., Barney, R., Bergman, D., Borelli, R., Boyd, D., et al.: 1996, *SPIE* 2803, 162–177.
- Lee, A. Y., and E. K. Wang, "In-Flight Performance of Cassini Reaction Wheel Bearing Drag in 1997–2013," *J. Spacecraft & Rockets* 52, 470-480 (2015).
- Martin, D. H. and Puplett, E.: 1969, *Infrared Phys.* 10, 105–109.
- Martin, D. H.: 1982, Polarizing (Martin-Puplett) interferometric spectrometers for the near- and submillimeter spectra, in Button, K.J. (ed.), *Infrared and Millimeter Waves*, Vol. 6, *Systems and Components*, Ch. 2, Academic Press, New York.
- Reed, R., K. LaBel, H. Kim, H. Leidecker and J. Lohr, "Test Report of Proton and Neutron Exposures of Devices that Utilize Optical Components and are Contained in the CIRS Instrument," at <https://www.researchgate.net/publication/237349052>, (1997).
- Revercomb, H. E., H. Buijs, H. B. Howell, D. D. Laporte, W. L. Smith, and L. A. Sromovsky, "Radiometric calibration of IR Fourier transform spectrometers: solution to a problem with the high-resolution interferometer sounder," *Appl. Opt.* 27, 3210–3218 (1988).

Volume 3 – Instrument - ISS

No references submitted.

Volume 3 – Instrument - UVIS

- Aguilar, A., J.M. Ajello, R.S. Mangina, G.K. James. 2008. The Electron Excited Middle UV to Near IR Spectrum of H₂: Cross sections and Transition Probabilities. *Ap.J.Supp.* 177:388–407, doi: 10.1086/587690. <http://www.journals.uchicago.edu/doi/full/10.1086/587690>
- Ajello J.M., A. Aguilar, R. S. Mangina, G. K. James, P.Geissler, L. Trafton. 2008. The Middle UV to Near IR Spectrum of Electron Excited SO₂. *JGR-Planets.* 113, E03002, doi: 10.1029/2007JE002921. <http://www.agu.org/journals/je/je0803/2007JE002921/>
- Ajello J.M., W. Pryor, L.W. Esposito, A.I.F. Stewart, W. McClintock, J. Gustin, D. Grodent, J.-C. Gerard, J.T. Clarke. 2005. The Cassini Campaign Observations of the Jupiter Aurora by the Ultraviolet Imaging Spectrograph and the Space Telescope Imaging Spectrograph. *Icarus.* 178, Issue 2, 327-345, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2005.01.023. LASP reprint 1025. http://www.sciencedirect.com/science?_ob=ArticleURL&_udi=B6WGF-4H2PJT3-1&_coverDate=11%2F15%2F2005&_alid=330168864&_rdoc=1&_fmt=&_orig=search&_qd=1&_cdi=6821&_sort=d&view=c&_acct=C000047944&_version=1&_urlVersion=0&_userid=918210&md5=b132ccddeb4cf7b32cac474c0e9a9064
- Ajello, J, J. Gustin, A.I.F. Stewart, K. Larsen, L.W. Esposito, W. Pryor, W. McClintock, M. H. Stevens, C.P. Malone and D. Dziczek. 2008. Titan airglow spectra from the Cassini Ultraviolet Imaging Spectrograph: FUV disk analysis. *Geophys. Res. Lett.* 35, L06102, doi: 10.1029/2007GL032315. LASP Reprint #1106. <http://www.agu.org/pubs/crossref/2008/2007GL032315.shtml>
- Ajello, J. M., C. P. Malone, G. M. Holsclaw, A. C. Hoskins, R. W. Eastes, W. E. McClintock, and P. V. Johnson. 2017. Electron Impact Study of the 100 eV Emission Cross-Section and Lifetime of the Lyman-Birge-Hopfield Band System of N₂: Direct Excitation and Cascade. *JGR Physics.* 122, doi: 10.1002/2017JA024087. <http://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/10.1002/2017JA024087/abstract;jsessionid=806C64E52CF928ACE885CE43087BB7F1.f01t03>
- Ajello, J. M., M. H. Stevens, A. I. F. Stewart, K. Larsen, L. W. Esposito, J.E. Colwell, W. E. McClintock, G. Holsclaw, J. Gustin, W. R. Pryor. 2007. Titan Airglow Spectra from Cassini UVIS: I. EUV Analysis. *Geophys. Res. Lett.* 34, L24204, doi: 10.1029/2007GL031555. LASP Reprint #1092.
- Ajello, J. M., Witt, N., Blum, P., and Broadfoot, A. L. (1977), H (1216A) AND HE (584A) INTERPLANETARY EMISSION OBSERVATIONS FROM MARINER-10, *Transactions-American Geophysical Union*, 58(12), 1224-1224
- Ajello, J.M, M.H. West, R.A., Gustin, K. Larsen, A.I.F. Stewart, L.W. Esposito, W.E. McClintock, G.M. Holsclaw, E.T. Bradley. 2012. Cassini UVIS Observations of Titan Nightglow Spectra. *JGR. VOL.* 117, A12315, doi: 10.1029/2012JA017888 <http://www.agu.org/pubs/crossref/2012/2012JA017888.shtml>

- Ajello, J.M, R. S. Mangina, D. J. Strickland, D. Dziczek. 2011. Laboratory studies of UV emissions from proton impact on N₂: The Lyman-Birge-Hopfield Band System for aurora analysis. *JGR*. VOL. 116, A00K03, 21 PP., 2011, doi: 10.1029/2010JA016103
<http://www.agu.org/pubs/crossref/2011/2010JA016103.shtml>
- Ajello, J.M. 1978. An Interpretation of Mariner 10 Helium (584 Å) and Hydrogen (1216 Å) Interplanetary Emission Observations, *Astrophys. J.* 222, 1068.
- Ajello, J.M., R.S. Mangina, R.R. Meier. 2010. UV Molecular Spectroscopy from Electron Impact for Applications to Planetary Atmospheres and Astrophysics. Eds., Y. Hatano, Y. Katsumura, and A. Mozumder, In *Charged Particle and Photon Interactions with Matter, Recent Advances, Applications, and Interfaces*, Taylor & Francis, Boca Raton. Not online, book.
- Albers, N, M. Sremcevic, J.E. Colwell, and L.W. Esposito. 2012. Saturn's F Ring as seen by Cassini UVIS: Kinematics and Statistics. *Icarus*. Volume 217, p. 367-388, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2011.11.016.
<http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S001910351100443X>
- Albers, N., F. Spahn. 2006. The influence of particle adhesion on the stability of agglomerates in Saturn's rings. *Icarus*. 181, 292–301.
http://www.sciencedirect.com/science?_ob=ArticleURL&_udi=B6WGF-4HSY51W-1&_user=918210&_coverDate=03%2F31%2F2006&_rdoc=1&_fmt=high&_orig=search&_sort=d&_docanchor=&view=c&_searchStrId=1231359715&_rerunOrigin=google&_acct=C000047944&_version=1&_urlVersion=0&_userid=918210&md5=b052a813ae0edf6e5631cd0c22860d54
- Anderson C. M., R. E. Samuelson, Y. L. Yung, and J. L. McLain. 2016. Solid-state chemistry as a formation mechanism for Titan's stratospheric C₄N₂ ice clouds. *Geophys. Res. Lett.* 43, 7, 3088–3094. <http://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/10.1002/2016GL067795/abstract>
- André, N.; M. Blanc, S. Maurice, P. Schippers, E. Pallier, T.I. Gombosi, K.C. Hansen, D.T. Young, F.J. Crary, S. Bolton, E.C. Sittler, H.T. Smith, R.E. Johnson, R. A. Baragiola, A. J. Coates, A. M. Rymer, M.K. Dougherty, N. Achilleos, C.S. Arridge, S.M. Krimigis, D.G. Mitchell, N. Krupp, D. C. Hamilton, I. Dandouras, D. A. Gurnett, W.S. Kurth, P. Louarn, R. Srama, S. Kempf, H.J. Waite, L.W. Esposito, J.T. Clarke. 2008. Identification of Saturn's Magnetospheric Regions and Associated Plasma Processes: Synopsis of Cassini Observations During Orbit Insertion, *Rev. Geophys.* 46, RG4008, doi: 10.1029/2007RG000238.
<http://www.agu.org/journals/rg/rg0804/2007RG000238/>
- Babichenko et al. 1977. Measurements in interplanetary space and in the Martian upper atmosphere with a hydrogen absorption-cell-spectrophotometer for L alpha-radiation on-board Mars 4-7 Spaceprobes. *Space Sci. Instr.* 3, 271.
- Badman S., G. Provan, E. Bunce, D.G Mitchell, Henrik Melin, S.W. Cowley, A. Radioti, W. Kurth, W. Pryor, J.D Nichols, S.L Jinks, T.S Stallard, R.H Brown, K.H Baines, M.K Dougherty. 2016. Saturn's auroral morphology and field-aligned currents during a solar wind compression, *Icarus special issue*, 263, 83-93.
<http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0019103514006423>

- Badman, S. V., A. Masters, H. Hasegawa, M. Fujimoto, A. Radioti, D. Grodent, N. Sergis, M. K. Dougherty, and A. J. Coates. 2013. Bursty magnetic reconnection at Saturn's magnetopause, *Geophys. Res. Lett.*, 40. <http://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/10.1002/grl.50199/abstract>
- Badman, SV; E.J. Bunce, J.T. Clarke, S.W.H.Cowley, J.C. Gerard, D. Grodent, S.E. Milan. 2005. "Open flux estimates in Saturn's magnetosphere during the January 2004 Cassini-HST campaign, and implications for reconnection rates", *JGR-Space Physics*, Volume 110 Issue A11. No LASP reprint, no LASP authors. <http://www.agu.org/pubs/crossref/2005.../2005JA011240.shtml>
- Baillié, K., Colwell, J. E., Esposito, L. W. 2013. Meter-sized moonlet population in Saturn's C ring and Cassini Division. *Astron. J.*, 145, 171. <http://iopscience.iop.org/1538-3881/145/6/171>
- Baillié, K., J. E. Colwell, J. J. Lissauer, L. W. Esposito, M. Sremcevic 2011. Waves in Cassini UVIS Stellar Occultations 2. Waves in the C Ring. *Icarus*. Volume 216, Issue 1, Pages 292–308, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2011.05.019. <http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0019103511001928f>
- Baillié, K., J.E. Colwell, L. W. Esposito, and M. C. Lewis. 2013. Meter-sized moonlet population in Saturn's C ring and Cassini Division. *Astron. J.*, 145, 171. <http://iopscience.iop.org/1538-3881/145/6/171>
- Barbara, J.M., L.W. Esposito. 2002. Moonlet collisions and the effects of tidally modified accretion in Saturn's F ring. *Icarus*. 160. Issue 1, 161-171. LASP reprint 864. http://www.sciencedirect.com/science?_ob=ArticleURL&_udi=B6WGF-473VKV2-H&_user=918210&_handle=V-WA-A-W-WB-MSAYZA-UUW-U-AAVBZZEBZA-AAVAWCUAZA-ZYYWAEVDZ-WB-U&_fmt=full&_coverDate=11%2F30%2F2002&_rdoc=15&_orig=browse&_srch=%23toc%236821%232002%23998399998%23354742!&_cdi=6821&view=c&_acct=C000047944&_version=1&_urlVersion=0&_userid=918210&md5=7a44bf864a44e13229a4b4e323310a82
- Barnes, JW, R.H. Brown, E.P. Turtle, A.S. McEwen, R.D. Lorenz, M. Janssen, E.L. Schaller, M.E. Brown, B.J. Buratti, C. Sotin, C. Griffith, R. Clark, J. Perry, S. Fussner, J. Barbara, R. West, C. Elachi, A.H. Bouchez, H.G. Roe, K.H. Baines, G. Bellucci, J.P. Bibring, F. Capaccioni, P. Cerroni, M. Combes, A. Coradini, D.P. Cruikshank, P. Drossart, V. Formisano, R. Jaumann, Y. Langevin, D.L. Matson, T.B. McCord, P.D. Nicholson, B. Sicardy. 2005. "A 5-micron-bright spot on Titan: Evidence for surface diversity", *Science*, Volume 310 Issue 5745. No LASP reprint, no LASP authors. <http://www.sciencemag.org/cgi/content/full/310/5745/92>
- Barth et al. 1972
- Becker, T. M., J. E. Colwell, L. W. Esposito, and A. D. Bratcher. 2016. Characterizing the Particle Size Distribution of Saturn's A-ring with Cassini UVIS, *Icarus*, 279, 20-35. <http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0019103515005035>
- Becker, Tracy M., Joshua E. Colwell, Larry W. Esposito, Nicholas O. Attree, and Carl D. Murray. "Cassini UVIS solar occultations by Saturn's F ring and the detection of collision-produced micron-sized dust." *Icarus* 306 (2018): 171-199
-

- Bertaux et al. 1978. Lyman-alpha observations of Venera-9 and 10. I. The non-thermal hydrogen population in the exosphere of Venus. *Planet. Space Sci.* 26, 817.
- Bertaux et al. 1984. First optical detection of atomic deuterium in the upper atmosphere from Spacelab 1. *Nature* 309, 771.
- Blanc, M., S. Bolton, J. Bradley, M. Burton, T.E. Cravens, I. Dandouras, M.K. Dougherty, M.C. Festou, J. Feynman, R.E. Johnson, T.G. Gombosi, W.S. Kurth, P.C. Liewer, B.H. Mauk, S. Maurice, D. Mitchell, F.M. Neubauer, J.D. Richardson, D.E. Shemansky, E.C. Sittler, B.T. Tsurutani, P. Zarka, L.W. Esposito, E. Grun, D.A. Gurnett, A.J. Kliore, S.M. Krimigis, D. Southwood, J.H. Waite, D.T. Young. 2002. Magnetospheric and plasma science with Cassini-Huygens. *Space Science Reviews.* 104, Issue 1-2, 253-346. LASP reprint 1051. [http://www.springerlink.com/\(wp5s4355vepzfhyuvam0yz45\)/app/home/contribution.asp?referrer=parent&backto=searchcitationsresults,8,16](http://www.springerlink.com/(wp5s4355vepzfhyuvam0yz45)/app/home/contribution.asp?referrer=parent&backto=searchcitationsresults,8,16)
- Bolton, S.J., M. Janssen, R. Thorne, S. Levin, M. Klein, S. Gulkis, T. Bastian, R. Sault, C. Elachi, M. Hofstadter, A. Bunker, G. Dulk, E. Gudim, G. Hamilton, W.T.K. Johnson, Y. Leblanc, O. Liepack, R. McLeod, J. Roller, L. Roth, R. West. 2002. "Ultra-relativistic electrons in Jupiter's radiation belts", *Nature*, Volume 415 Issue 6875. No LASP reprint, no LASP authors. http://www.nature.com/nature/journal/v415/n6875/abs/415987a_fs.html
- Bolton, S.J.; C.J. Hansen, D.L. Matson, L.J. Spilker, J.P. Lebreton. 2004. "Cassini/Huygens flyby of the Jovian system", *JGR-Space Physics*, Volume 109 Issue A9. No LASP reprint, no LASP authors. <http://www.agu.org/pubs/crossref/2004/2004JA010742.shtml>
- Bradley, E. T., J. E. Colwell, L. W. Esposito, J. M. Cuzzi, H. Tollerud, L. Chambers, 2010. Far Ultraviolet Spectral Properties of Saturn's Rings from Cassini UVIS. *Icarus.* 206, 458-466 http://www.sciencedirect.com/science?_ob=PublicationURL&_tockey=%23TOC%236821%232010%23997939997%231783459%23FLA%23&_cdi=6821&_pubType=J&view=c&_auth=y&_acct=C000047944&_version=1&_urlVersion=0&_userid=918210&md5=6bb66254536798e7be60d6705936036a
- Bradley, E.T., J.E. Colwell, L.W. Esposito, 2013. Scattering properties of Saturn's rings from Cassini UVIS spectra. *Icarus*, 225, 1, 726–739. <http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0019103513001681>
- Brilliantov, N., N. Albers, F. Spahn, and T. Poeschel. 2007 "Collision dynamics of granular particles with adhesion" *Physical Review E.* 76, 051302-1. LASP Reprint #1098. <http://scitation.aip.org/getabs/servlet/GetabsServlet?prog=normal&id=PLEEE8000076000005051302000001&idtype=cvips&gifs=yes>
- Brilliantov, N.V., N. Albers, F. Spahn, T. Pöschel. 2013. Erratum: Collision dynamics of granular particles with adhesion [*Phys. Rev. E* 76, 051302 (2007)]. *Phys. Rev. E* 87, 039904(E), doi: 10.1103/PhysRevE.87.039904 Online: <http://link.aps.org/doi/10.1103/PhysRevE.87.039904>
- Broadfoot et al. 1974
- Broadfoot et al. 1977
-

- Brune, W. H.; Mount, G. H.; Feldman, P. D. Vacuum ultraviolet spectrophotometry and effective temperatures of hot stars *Astrophysical Journal*, Part 1, vol. 227, Feb. 1, 1979, p. 884-899.
- Canup, R.M., L.W. Esposito. 1997. Evolution of the G ring and the population of macroscopic ring particles. *Icarus*. 126, Issue 1, 28-41. LASP reprint
[700.http://www.sciencedirect.com/science?_ob=ArticleURL&_udi=B6WGF-45NJHJ6-M&_user=918210&_handle=V-WA-A-W-WW-MsSWYVW-UUW-U-AAVBDBYVWE-AAVABAEWWE-ZEUBEEZBC-WW-U&_fmt=full&_coverDate=03%2F31%2F1997&_rdoc=2&_orig=browse&_srch=%23toc%236821%231997%23998739998%23308492!&_cdi=6821&view=c&_acct=C000047944&_version=1&_urlVersion=0&_userid=918210&md5=9acc503db2d74cb0f9fb7243b469fce7](http://www.sciencedirect.com/science?_ob=ArticleURL&_udi=B6WGF-45NJHJ6-M&_user=918210&_handle=V-WA-A-W-WW-MsSWYVW-UUW-U-AAVBDBYVWE-AAVABAEWWE-ZEUBEEZBC-WW-U&_fmt=full&_coverDate=03%2F31%2F1997&_rdoc=2&_orig=browse&_srch=%23toc%236821%231997%23998739998%23308492!&_cdi=6821&view=c&_acct=C000047944&_version=1&_urlVersion=0&_userid=918210&md5=9acc503db2d74cb0f9fb7243b469fce7)
- Capalbo, F. J., Y. Benilan, N. Fray, M. Schwell, N. Champion, E. Es-sebbar, T. T. Koskinen, I. Lehocki, and R. V. Yelle. 2016. New benzene absorption cross sections in the VUV, relevance for Titan's upper atmosphere. *Icarus*. 265, 95 – 109.
<http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0019103515004728>
- Capalbo, F. J., Y. Benilan, R. V. Yelle, T. T. Koskinen. 2015. Titan's upper atmosphere from Cassini/UVIS solar occultations. *Astrophys. J.*, 814, 86.
<http://iopscience.iop.org/article/10.1088/0004-637X/814/2/86>
- Charnoz, S., L. Dones, L.W. Esposito, P.R. Estrada, M.M. Hedman. 2009. Origin and evolution of Saturn's ring system, A chapter in the book *Saturn From Cassini-Huygens*. M. Dougherty et al. Eds. 17, 537-575. Dordrecht, Netherlands: Springer-Verlag.
http://www.springerlink.com/content/978-1-4020-9216-9?sortorder=asc&p_o=10
- Clarke et al. 2016
- Clarke, J. T., et al. 2009. The response of Jupiter's and Saturn's Auroral Activity to the Solar Wind. *J. Geophys. Res.*, 114.
<http://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/10.1029/2008JA013694/abstract>
- Clarke, JT, J.C. Gerard, D. Grodent, S. Wannawichian, J. Gustin, J. Connerney, F. Crary, M. Dougherty, W. Kurth, S.W.H. Cowley, E.J. Bunce, T. Hill, J. Kim. 2005. "Morphological differences between Saturn's ultraviolet aurorae and those of Earth and Jupiter", *Nature*, Volume 433 Issue 7027. No LASP reprint, no LASP authors.
<http://www.nature.com/nature/journal/v433/n7027/full/nature03331.html>
- Colwell, J. E. 2017. Cassini's Grand Finale. *Physics World*, 30 (9) 25, doi: 10.1088/2058-7058/30/9/34. <http://iopscience.iop.org/article/10.1088/2058-7058/30/9/34>
- Colwell, J. E., J. Blum, R. Clark, S. Kempf and R. Nelson 2018. Laboratory Studies of Planetary Ring Systems, Chapter 17 *Planetary Ring Systems*, M. S. Tiscareno and C. D. Murray, (Eds.) Cambridge University Press, pp. 494-516, doi.org/10.1017/9781316286791.017

- Colwell, J. E., J. H. Cooney, L. W. Esposito, M. Sremcevic. 2009. Density Waves in Cassini UVIS Stellar Occultations 1. The Cassini Division. *Icarus*. 200, 574-580.
http://www.sciencedirect.com/science?_ob=ArticleURL&_udi=B6WGF-4VB01WD-5&_user=918210&_rdoc=1&_fmt=&_orig=search&_sort=d&view=c&_acct=C000047944&_version=1&_urlVersion=0&_userid=918210&md5=edf43d17133f5a8d1f37a1fb01119190
- Colwell, J. E., L. W. Esposito, and J. H. Cooney 2018. Particle Sizes in Saturn's Rings from UVIS Stellar Occultations 1. Variations with Ring Region. *Icarus* 300, 150-166, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2017.08.036.
- Colwell, J. E., L. W. Esposito, and M. Sremcevic. 2006. Self-Gravity Wakes in Saturn's A-ring measured by Stellar Occultations from Cassini. *GRL*. 33, L07201, doi: 10.1029/2005GL025163. LASP reprint 1053.
<http://www.agu.org/pubs/crossref/2006.../2005GL025163.shtml>
- Colwell, J. E., L. W. Esposito, R. G. Jerousek, M. Sremcevic, D. Pettis, E. T. Bradley. 2010. Cassini UVIS Stellar Occultation Observations of Saturn's Rings. *Astron. J.* 140 1569.
<http://iopscience.iop.org/1538-3881/140/6/1569/>
- Colwell, J. E., L. W. Esposito, R. G. Jerousek, M. Sremcevic, D. Pettis, and E. T. Bradley. 2010. Cassini UVIS Stellar Occultations of Saturn's Rings. *Astron. J.* Volume 140, Issue 6, pp. 1569-1578. <http://iopscience.iop.org/1538-3881/140/6>
- Colwell, J. E., P.D. Nicholson, M.S. Tiscareno, C.D. Murray, R.G. French, and E.A. Marouf. 2009. The Structure of Saturn's Rings. A chapter in the book *Saturn From Cassini-Huygens*. M. Dougherty et al. Eds. 13, 375-412. Dordrecht, Netherlands: Springer-Verlag,
http://www.springerlink.com/content/978-1-4020-9216-9?sortorder=asc&p_o=10
- Colwell, J.E. *The Ringed Planet: Cassini's Voyage of Discovery at Saturn*. 2017. Eds. Morgan and Claypool, Institute of Physics. Series. ISBN: 978-1681744964. Online at:
<https://www.amazon.com/Ringed-Planet-Cassinis-Voyage-Discovery/dp/1681744961>
- Colwell, J.E., L. W. Esposito, M. Sremcevic, G. R. Stewart, and W. E. McClintock. 2007. Self-Gravity Wakes and Radial Structure of Saturn's B Ring. *Icarus*. 190, 127-144. 190, 127-144. LASP reprint 806. [http://www.sciencedirect.com/science?_ob=ArticleURL&_udi=B6WGF-4NGKWDH-1&_user=918210&_coverDate=09%2F30%2F2007&_rdoc=11&_fmt=full&_orig=browse&_srch=doc-info\(%23toc%236821%232007%23998099998%23665908%23FLA%23display%23Volume\)&_cdi=6821&_sort=d&_docanchor=&_ct=22&_acct=C000047944&_version=1&_urlVersion=0&_userid=918210&md5=005a51c4046dfe1462a7280eb315e317](http://www.sciencedirect.com/science?_ob=ArticleURL&_udi=B6WGF-4NGKWDH-1&_user=918210&_coverDate=09%2F30%2F2007&_rdoc=11&_fmt=full&_orig=browse&_srch=doc-info(%23toc%236821%232007%23998099998%23665908%23FLA%23display%23Volume)&_cdi=6821&_sort=d&_docanchor=&_ct=22&_acct=C000047944&_version=1&_urlVersion=0&_userid=918210&md5=005a51c4046dfe1462a7280eb315e317)
- Cowley, SWH, S.V. Badman, E.J. Bunce, J.T. Clarke, J.C. Gerard, D. Grodent, C.M. Jackman, S.E. Milan, T.K. Yeoman. 2005. "Reconnection in a rotation-dominated magnetosphere and its relation to Saturn's auroral dynamics". *JGR-Space Physics*, Volume 110 Issue A2. No LASP reprint, no LASP authors. <http://www.agu.org/pubs/crossref/2005/2004JA010796.shtml>

- Crary, F.J., J.T. Clarke, M.K. Dougherty, P.G. Hanlon, K.C. Hansen, J.T. Steinberg, B.L. Barraclough, A.J. Coates, J.C. Gerard, D. Grodent, W.E. Kurth, D.G. Mitchell, A.M. Rymer, D.T. Young. 2005. "Solar wind dynamic pressure and electric field as the main factors controlling Saturn's aurorae", *Nature*, Volume 433 Issue 7027. No LASP reprint, no LASP authors. <http://www.nature.com/nature/journal/v433/n7027/abs/nature03333.html>
- Cravens, T.E., R. V. Yelle, J.-E. Wahlund, D. E. Shemansky. 2009. Composition and Structure of the Ionosphere and Thermosphere. A chapter in the book *Titan from Cassini Huygens*. R.H. Brown et al. Eds. 11, 259-296. Dordrecht, Netherlands: Springer-Verlag. <http://www.springerlink.com/content/j3222h/?p=fc84ced7eb8247f8946726303fb22b3c&pi=5>
- Croteau, P., J. B. Randazzo, O. Kostko, M. Ahmed, M.-C. Liang, Y. L. Yung, and K. A. Boering. 2011. Measurements of isotope effects in the photoionization of N₂ and implications for Titan's atmosphere, *Astrophys. J. Lett.* 728 L32, doi: 10.1088/2041-8205/728/2/L32 Online at: authors.library.caltech.edu/.../1/Croteau2011p13021Astrophys_J_Lett.pdf
- Cruikshank, D.P., J. B. Dalton, C. M. Dalle Ore, J. Bauer, K. Stephan, G. Filacchione, A. R. Hendrix, C. J. Hansen, A. Coradini, P. Cerroni, F. Tosi, F. Capaccioni, R. Jaumann, B. J. Buratti, R. N. Clark, R. H. Brown, R. M. Nelson, T. B. McCord, K. H. Baines, P. D. Nicholson, C. Sotin, A. W. Meyer, G. Bellucci, M. Combes, J.-P. Bibring, Y. Langevin, B. Sicardy, D. L. Matson, V. Formisano, P. Drossart and V. Mennella. 2007. The Surface Composition of Hyperion. *Nature*. Volume 448, 54-56. No LASP reprint, no LASP authors. <http://www.nature.com/nature/journal/v448/n7149/full/nature05948.html>
- Cuzzi, J. N., A. D. Whizin, R. C. Hogan, A. R. Dobrovolskis, L. Dones, M. R. Showalter, J. E. Colwell, and J. D. Scargle 2014. Saturn's F Ring Core: Calm in the Midst of Chaos. *Icarus*. 232, 157-175. <http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0019103514000098>
- Cuzzi, J. N., J. A. Burns, S. Charnoz, R. N. Clark, J. E. Colwell, L. Dones, L. W. Esposito, G. Filacchione, R. G. French, M. M. Hedman, S. Kempf, E. A. Marouf, C. D. Murray, P. D. Nicholson, C. C. Porco, J. Schmidt, M. R. Showalter, L. J. Spilker, J. N. Spitale, R. Srama, M. Sremcevic, M. S. Tiscareno, J. Weiss. 2010. An Evolving View of Saturn's Dynamic Rings. *Science*. 327, 1470-1475, doi: 10.1126/science.1179118.
- Cuzzi, J., R. Clark, G. Filacchione, R. French, R. Johnson, E. Marouf, and L. Spilker. 2009. Ring Particle Composition and Size Distribution. A chapter in the book *Saturn From Cassini-Huygens*. M. Dougherty et al. Eds. 15, 459-509. Dordrecht, Netherlands: Springer-Verlag. http://www.springerlink.com/content/978-1-4020-9216-9?sortorder=asc&p_o=10
- Cuzzi, J.N., J.E. Colwell, L.W. Esposito, C.C. Porco, C.D. Murray, P.D. Nicholson, L.J. Spilker, E.A. Marouf, R.C. French, N. Rappaport, D. Muhleman. 2002. Saturn's rings: Pre-Cassini status and mission goals. *Space Science Reviews*. 104. Issue 1-2, 209-251. LASP reprint 1008. [http://www.springerlink.com/\(wp5s4355vepzfhyuvam0yz45\)/app/home/contribution.asp?referrer=parent&backto=searchcitationsresults,1,1](http://www.springerlink.com/(wp5s4355vepzfhyuvam0yz45)/app/home/contribution.asp?referrer=parent&backto=searchcitationsresults,1,1)

- Delamere, P.A., F. Bagenal, C. Paranicas, A. Masters, A. Radioti, B. Bonfond, L. Ray, X. Jia, J. Nichols, & C. Arridge. 2014. Solar Wind and Internally Driven Dynamics: Influences on Magnetodiscs and Auroral Responses. *Space Science Reviews*, Published online, DOI: 10.1007/s11214-014-0075-1. <http://link.springer.com/article/10.1007%2Fs11214-014-0075-1>
- Delamere, PA. F. Bagenal, A. Steffl. 2005. "Radial variations in the Io plasma torus during the Cassini era". *JGR-Space Physics*, Volume 110 Issue A12. LASP reprint 1069. <http://www.agu.org/pubs/crossref/2005/2005JA011251.shtml>
- Dougherty, M.K., L. W. Esposito and S. M. Krimigis, Eds. 2009. Overview. In *Saturn from Cassini-Huygens*. M. Dougherty et al. Eds. pp.1-8. Dordrecht, Netherlands: Springer-Verlag. http://www.springerlink.com/content/978-1-4020-9216-9?sortorder=asc&p_o=0
- Dougherty, M.K., L. W. Esposito, and S. M. Krimigis, Eds. 2009. *Saturn from Cassini-Huygens*. Dordrecht, Netherlands: Springer-Verlag. http://www.springerlink.com/content/978-1-4020-9216-9?sortorder=asc&p_o=0
- Dyudina, UA, A.D. Del Genio, A.P. Ingersoll, C.C. Porco, R.A. West, A.R. Vasavada, J.M. Barbara. 2004. "Lightning on Jupiter observed in the H-alpha line by the Cassini imaging science subsystem", *Icarus*, Volume 172 Issue 1. No LASP reprint, no LASP authors. http://www.sciencedirect.com/science?_ob=ArticleURL&_udi=B6WGF-4D981T1-2&_user=918210&_handle=V-WA-A-W-WU-MsSAYVW-UUW-U-AACDUBEWVA-AACVZWUJVA-BDZYVEZC-WU-U&_fmt=full&_coverDate=11%2F01%2F2004&_rdoc=3&_orig=browse&_srch=%23toc%236821%232004%23998279998%23524264!&_cdi=6821&view=c&_acct=C000047944&_version=1&_urlVersion=0&_userid=918210&md5=e43cef72b273435a9168f960ba2bbe61
- Dzhanoev, A. R., A. Loskutov, J. E. Howard, and M. A. F. Sanjuán. 2009. Stabilized Chaos in The Sitnikov Problem, Chapter in *Chaos in Astronomy*. Ed. G. Contopoulos and P. A. Patsis. Proceedings of AIP Conference on Chaos in Astronomy, Athens, 17-20th Sept 2007. Springer-Verlag. pp 303-308. <http://www.springerlink.com/content/j041243641x53273/>
- Dzhanoev, A.R., A. Loskutov, J. E. Howard, and M. A. F. Sanjuan. 2010. "Chaos stabilization in the three body problem". A chapter in *Recent Progress in Controlling Chaos*, eds. M.A.F. Sanjuan and C. Grebogi. World Scientific Review. <http://www.worldscibooks.com/chaos/7563.html>
- Elliott, J.P. and L.W. Esposito. 2011. Regolith Depth Growth on an Icy Body Orbiting Saturn and Evolution of Bidirectional Reflectance due to Surface Composition Changes. *Icarus*. 212, 268–274. Online at : http://www.sciencedirect.com/science?_ob=ArticleURL&_udi=B6WGF-51NVR7-1&_user=918210&_coverDate=12%2F11%2F2010&_alid=1617981246&_rdoc=1&_fmt=high&_orig=search&_origin=search&_zone=rslt_list_item&_cdi=6821&_sort=r&_st=13&_docanchor=&view=c&_ct=6&_acct=C000047944&_version=1&_urlVersion=0&_userid=918210&md5=7ff0ee01f7cd5f15a9e35a3d6784c2a3&searchtype=a
- Esposito et al. 2004. The Cassini Ultraviolet Imaging Spectrograph investigation. *Space Sci. Rev.* 115, 294-361.
-

- Esposito, L. W. 2003. Cassini Imaging at Jupiter. *Science*. 299, 1529-1530. LASP reprint 900.
<http://www.sciencemag.org/cgi/content/full/299/5612/1529?ijkey=J5/90d7cDsyE&keytype=ref&siteid=sci>.
- Esposito, L. W. 2006. *Planetary Rings*, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, U. K.
- Esposito, L. W. 2010. Composition, Structure, Dynamics and Evolution of Saturn's rings. *Annual Review of Earth & Planetary Sciences*, 38, 383-410.
<http://arjournals.annualreviews.org/eprint/MFjJv6VV7W43PR4wvNUN/full/10.1146/annurev-earth-040809-152339?cookieSet=1>
- Esposito, L. W. 2014. *Planetary Rings. A post-equinox view*. Cambridge, UK: Cambridge University Press. http://www.amazon.com/Planetary-Rings-Post-Equinox-Cambridge-Science/dp/1107028825/ref=sr_1_1?s=books&ie=UTF8&qid=1393341539&sr=1-1&keywords=planetary+rings+a+post+equinox+view
- Esposito, L. W., C. A. Barth, J. E. Colwell, G. M. Lawrence, W. E. McClintock, A. I. F. Stewart, H. U. Keller, A. Korth, H. Lauche, M. C. Festou, A. L. Lane, C. J. Hansen, J. N. Maki, R. A. West, H. Jahn, R. Reulke, K. Warlich, D. E. Shemansky, Y. L. Yung. 2004. The Cassini Ultraviolet Imaging Spectrograph investigation. *Space Sci. Rev.* 115, 294-361. LASP reprint 999.
<http://www.springerlink.com/content/q2727598rq066n86/>
- Esposito, L. W., J. E. Colwell, and W. E. McClintock. 1998. Cassini UVIS observations of Saturn's rings. *Planet. Space Sci.* 46, 1221-1235. LASP reprint 753.
http://www.sciencedirect.com/science?_ob=ArticleURL&_udi=B6V6T-3W1R5DR-F&_coverDate=10%2F09%2F1998&_alid=269317936&_rdoc=1&_fmt=&_orig=search&_qd=1&_cdi=5823&_sort=d&view=c&_acct=C000047944&_version=1&_urlVersion=0&_userid=918210&md5=7553ca1ed5711d9b90b47c867d833274
- Esposito, L.S., N. Albers, B. K. Meinke, M. Sremcevic, Pr. Madhusudhanan, J. Colwell, R. G. Jerousek. 2012. A Predator-Prey Model for Moon-triggered Clumping in Saturn's Rings. *Icarus*. 217, 1, 103-114. <http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0019103511003812>
- Esposito, L.W. 2014. Saturn's Rings. *Discoveries in Modern Science*. Ed. James Trefil. Vol. 3. Farmington Hills, MI: Macmillan Reference USA. pp. 987-991.
<http://www.amazon.com/Discoveries-Modern-Science-Exploration-Technology/dp/002866244X>
- Esposito, L.W., A.R. Hendrix, Eds. 2010. Introduction to Special Issue. Saturn's Rings and Icy Satellites from Cassini, *Icarus*. 206, 381 (Published online March 2010, still in press
<http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.icarus.2010.02.001>
- Esposito, L.W., B. K. Meinke, J.E. Colwell, P.D. Nicholson, M.M. Hedman. 2008. Moonlets and Clumps in Saturn's F Ring. *Icarus*. Vol 194/1, 278-289. LASP reprint 1102.
<http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.icarus.2007.10.001>

- Esposito, L.W., J. E. Colwell, K. Larsen, W. E. McClintock, A. I. F. Stewart, J. Tew Hallett, D. E. Shemansky, J. M. Ajello, C. J. Hansen, A. R. Hendrix, R. A. West, H. U. Keller, A. Korth, W. R. Pryor, R. Reulke, Y. L. Yung. 2005. Ultra-Violet Imaging Spectroscopy shows an active Saturn system. *Science*. 307, 1251-1255. LASP reprint 1000.
<http://www.sciencemag.org/cgi/content/full/307/5713/1251>
- Esposito, LW, and M. De Stefano. "Space Age Studies of Planetary Rings." *Planetary Ring Systems: Properties, Structure, and Evolution* 19 (2018) 1, Cambridge Press, London, (Eds. Tiscareno and Murray)
- Flasar, F. M., K. H. Baines, M. K. Bird, T. Tokano and R. A. West. 2009. Atmospheric Dynamics and Meteorology. A chapter in the book *Titan from Cassini Huygens*. R. Brown et al. Eds. 13, 323-352. Dordrecht, Netherlands: Springer-Verlag.
<http://www.springerlink.com/content/j3222h/?p=fc84ced7eb8247f8946726303fb22b3c&pi=5>
- Fletcher, Leigh N., Thomas K. Greathouse, Julianne I. Moses, Sandrine Guerlet, and Robert A. West. "Saturn's Seasonally Changing Atmosphere: Thermal Structure, Composition and Aerosols." *arXiv preprint arXiv:1510.05690* (2015).
- French, R. G., P. D. Nicholson, C. A. McGhee-French, K. Longergan, T. Sepersky, M. M. Hedman, E. A. Marouf, J. E. Colwell. 2016. Noncircular features in Saturn's rings III: The Cassini Division. *Icarus*. 274, 131-162, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2016.03.017.
<http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0019103516300136>
- French, R. G., P. D. Nicholson, M. M. Hedman, J. M. Hahn, C. A. McGhee-French, J. E. Colwell, E. A. Marouf, and N. J. Rappaport. 2016. Deciphering the Embedded Wave in Saturn's Maxwell Ringlet. *Icarus*. 279, 62-77.
<http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0019103515003644>
- Geissler, P, A. McEwen, C. Porco, D. Strobel, J. Saur, J. Ajello, R. West. 2004. "Cassini observations of Io's visible aurorae". *Icarus*, Volume 172 Issue 1.
http://www.sciencedirect.com/science?_ob=ArticleURL&_udi=B6WGF-4C1FC20-1&_user=918210&_handle=V-WA-A-W-WU-MsSAYVW-UUW-U-AACDUBEWVA-AACVZWUUVA-BDZYVEZC-WU-U&_fmt=full&_coverDate=11%2F30%2F2004&_rdoc=10&_orig=browse&_srch=%23toc%236821%232004%23998279998%23524264!&_cdi=6821&view=c&_acct=C000047944&_version=1&_urlVersion=0&_userid=918210&md5=9c56fcf129a710e383a2b678c73d1cb7
- Gérard, J.C., Gustin, J., Pryor, W.R., Grodent, D., Bonfond, B., Radioti, A., Gladstone, R.G., Clarke, J.T., Nichols, J.D., 2013. Remote sensing of the energy of auroral electrons in Saturn's atmosphere: Hubble and Cassini spectral observations. *Icarus*, Vol. 223, Issue 1, 211–221. (Published March 2013)
- Gerard, J.-C., J. Gustin, B. Hubert, G.R. Gladstone and L.W. Esposito. 2011. Measurements of the Helium 584-Å airglow during the Cassini flyby of Venus. *Planetary Space Sci.* Volume 59, Issue 13, Pages 1524–1528
<http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0032063311002042>

- Gerard, J-C, E.J. Bunce, D. Grodent, S.W.H. Cowley, J.T. Clarke, S.V. Badman. 2005. Signature of Saturn's auroral cusp: Simultaneous Hubble Space Telescope FUV observations and upstream solar wind monitoring, *JGR-Space Physics*, Volume 110 Issue A11. No LASP reprint, no LASP authors. <http://www.agu.org/pubs/crossref/2005/2005JA011094.shtml>
- Gérard, J-C., B. Hubert, J. Gustin, V. I. Shematovich, D. Bisikalo, L. Esposito, A.I. Stewart, 2011. EUV spectroscopy of the Venus dayglow with UVIS on Cassini. *Icarus*. 211, 1, 70-80. Online at: http://www.sciencedirect.com/science?_ob=ArticleURL&_udi=B6WGF-5161PFV-2&_user=918210&_coverDate=01%2F31%2F2011&_rdoc=1&_fmt=high&_orig=search&_origin=search&_sort=d&_docanchor=&view=c&_acct=C000047944&_version=1&_urlVersion=0&_userid=918210&md5=94529dd4456ad61289c1e8f4f2ccede3&searchtype=a
- Glass-Maujean, M., X. Liu and D. E. Shemansky, 2009. Analysis of Electron-Impact Excitation and Emission of the $n\sigma 1\Sigma+u$ and $n\pi 1\Pi u$ Rydberg Series of H₂, *Astrophys J. Suppl. Ser.*, 180, 38-53 <http://www.iop.org/EJ/abstract/0067-0049/180/1/38>
- Grava, C., et al. 2018. LRO/LAMP Study of the Interstellar Medium via the HeI 58.4 nm resonance line. Submitted to *Astronomy & Astrophysics*.
- Grodent, D. A Brief Review of Ultraviolet Auroral Emissions on Giant Planets. 2015. *Space Sci Rev.* Volume 187, Issue 1. 23-50, doi: 10.1007/s11214-014-0052-8. <http://link.springer.com/article/10.1007%2Fs11214-014-0052-8>
- Grodent, D., J. Gustin, J.-C. Gerard, A. Radioti, B. Bonfond, and W. Pryor. 2011. Small-scale structures in Saturn's ultraviolet aurora, *J. Geophys. Res.*, Vol. 116, A09225, 8 PP., 2011, doi: 10.1029/2011JA016818
- Guimaraes, A.H.F., N. Albers, F. Spahn, M. Seiss, E. Vieira-Neto, N. V. Brilliantov. 2012. Aggregates in the strength and gravity regime: Particle sizes in Saturn's rings. *Icarus*. 220, 2, 660–678, DOI: <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.icarus.2012.06.005> <http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0019103512002308#>
- Gurnett, D. A., W. S. Kurth, G. B. Hospodarsky, A. M. Persoon, P. Zarka, A. Lecacheux, S. J. Bolton, M. D. Desch, W. M. Farrell, M. L. Kaiser, H. P. Ladreiter, H. O. Rucker, P. Galopeau, P. Louarn, D. T. Young, W. R. Pryor, M. K. Dougherty. 2002. Control of Jupiter's radio emission and aurorae by the solar wind. *Nature*. 415, Issue 6875, 985-987. No LASP reprint, no LASP authors. http://www.nature.com/cgi-taf/DynaPage.taf?file=/nature/journal/v415/n6875/full/415985a_fs.html
- Gurnett, D. and W. Pryor. 2012. Auroral Processes Associated with Saturn's Moon Enceladus. In *Relationship Between Auroral Phenomenology and Magnetospheric Processes*, (eda. A. Keiling, E. Donovan, F. Bagenal, T. Karlsson), Geophysical Monograph Series, AGU, Washington, DC, pp. 305-313, doi: 10.1029/2011BK001174. <http://www.agu.org/books/gm/v197/2011GM001174/2011GM001174.shtml>

- Gustin, J., B. Bonfond, D. Grodent, and J.-C. Gérard. 2012. Conversion from HST ACS and STIS auroral counts into brightness, precipitated power, and radiated power for H2 giant planets. *JGR*, 117, A07316, doi: 10.1029/2012JA017607.
<http://www.agu.org/pubs/crossref/2012/2012JA017607.shtml>
- Gustin, J., D. Grodent, A. Radioti, W. Pryor, L. Lamy, J. Ajello. 2017. Statistical study of Saturn's auroral electron properties with Cassini/UVIS FUV spectral images. *Icarus*. 284, 264-283.
<http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0019103516304705?via%3Dihub>
- Gustin, J., I. Stewart, J-C. Gerard, L.W. Esposito. 2010. Characteristics of Saturn's FUV airglow from limb viewing spectra obtained with Cassini-UVIS. *Icarus*. 210 (2010), 270-283. Online at: http://www.sciencedirect.com/science?_ob=ArticleURL&_udi=B6WGF-50DW3XP-6&_user=918210&_coverDate=06%2F30%2F2010&_rdoc=1&_fmt=high&_orig=search&_sort=d&_docanchor=&view=c&_acct=C000047944&_version=1&_urlVersion=0&_userid=918210&md5=18b4ee405af7c379aed608a6f3a4cae8
- Gustin, J., J. C. Gerard, D. Grodent, G. R. Gladstone, J. T. Clarke, W. R. Pryor, V. Dols, J. M. Ajello. 2013. Effects of methane on giant planet's UV emissions and implications for the auroral characteristics. *J. Mol. Spectrosc.* 291, 108-117.
<http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0022285213000441>
- Gustin, J., J.-C. Gerard, W. Pryor, P. D. Feldman, D. Grodent and G. Holsclaw. 2009. Characteristics of Saturn's polar atmosphere and auroral electrons derived from HST/ STIS, FUSE and Cassini/UVIS spectra. *Icarus*. 200, Issue 1, 176-187.
http://www.sciencedirect.com/science?_ob=ArticleURL&_udi=B6WGF-4V3545G-2&_user=918210&_rdoc=1&_fmt=&_orig=search&_sort=d&view=c&_acct=C000047944&_version=1&_urlVersion=0&_userid=918210&md5=3761c9634492ad3a1732ffe952271ed9
- Hall, D.T. 1992. Ultraviolet Resonance Radiation and the Structure of the Heliosphere. Ph.D. dissertation, University of Michigan.
- Hallett, J. T., D. E. Shemansky, X. Liu. 2005. Fine-Structure Physical Chemistry Modeling of Uranus H2 X Quadrupole Emission. *GRL*. 32, L02204. No LASP reprint, no LASP authors.
<http://www.agu.org/journals/gl/gl0502/2004GL021327/>
- Hallett, J. T., D. E. Shemansky, X. Liu. 2005aA Rotational-Level Hydrogen Physical Chemistry Model for General Astrophysical Application. *ApJ*. 624, 448-461. No LASP reprint, no LASP authors. <http://www.journals.uchicago.edu/ApJ/journal/issues/ApJ/v624n1/61412/61412.html>
- Hansen, C. J., L. W. Esposito, A. I. F. Stewart, J. Colwell, A. R. Hendrix, W. Pryor, D. E. Shemansky, and R. A. West. 2006. Enceladus' Water Vapor Plume. *Science*. 311. no.5766. 1422-1425. LASP reprint 1061.
<http://www.sciencemag.org/cgi/content/full/311/5766/1422?maxtoshow=&HITS=10&hits=10&RESULTFORMAT=&fulltext=enceladus%27+water+vapor+plume&searchid=1&FIRSTINDEX=0&resourcetype=HWCIT>

- Hansen, C. J., D. E. Shemansky, A.R. Hendrix. 2005. Cassini UVIS Observations of Europa's Oxygen Atmosphere and Torus. *Icarus*. 176, Issue 2, 305-315. No LASP reprint, no LASP authors. http://www.sciencedirect.com/science?_ob=ArticleURL&_aset=V-WA-A-W-A-MsSAYVW-UUA-U-AAVCVYZVYE-AAVBUZDWYE-DBYYCVCBV-A-U&_rdoc=1&_fmt=full&_udi=B6WGF-4FW7R0Y-2&_coverDate=08%2F31%2F2005&_cdi=6821&_orig=search&_st=13&_sort=d&view=c&_acct=C000047944&_version=1&_urlVersion=0&_userid=918210&md5=2ca547be5af4c2b87fab059a594b0b24
- Hansen, C. J., D. E. Shemansky, L. W. Esposito, A. I. F. Stewart, B. R. Lewis, J. E. Colwell, A. R. Hendrix, R. A. West. 2011. The Composition and Structure of the Enceladus Plume. *GRL*. 38, L11202, doi: 10.1029/2011GL047415. <http://www.springerlink.com/content/j3222h/?p=fc84ced7eb8247f8946726303fb22b3c&pi=5>
- Hansen, C. J., H. Waite, S. Bolton. Titan in the Cassini-Huygens Extended Mission. 2009. A chapter in the book *Titan from Cassini Huygens*. R.H. Brown et al. Eds. 17, 455-478. Dordrecht, Netherlands: Springer-Verlag.
- Hansen, C. J., L. W. Esposito, A.I.F. Stewart, B. Meinke, B. Wallis, J. Colwell, A.R. Hendrix, K. Larsen, W. Pryor, W. F. Tian. 2008. Water Vapor Jets in Enceladus' Nature Plume.. 456, 477-479. <http://www.nature.com/nature/journal/v456/n7221/abs/nature07542.html>
- Hansen, C. J., L. W. Esposito, K.-M. Aye, J. E. Colwell, A. R. Hendrix, G. Portyankina, D. Shemansky. 2017. Investigation of Diurnal Variability of Water Vapor in Enceladus' Plume by the Cassini Ultraviolet Imaging Spectrograph. *GRL*, 44, 2, 672-677. <http://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/10.1002/2016GL071853/full>
- Hansen, C.J, L. W. Esposito, A. R. Hendrix. 2018. Use of ultraviolet observations to find and characterize water vapor plumes at Enceladus and Europa. *GRL*.
- Hansen, C.J, S.J. Bolton, D.L Matson, L.J. Spilker, J.P. Lebreton. 2004. "The Cassini-Huygens flyby of Jupiter", *Icarus*, Volume 172 Issue 1. No LASP reprint, no LASP authors. http://www.sciencedirect.com/science?_ob=ArticleURL&_udi=B6WGF-4DBCBR1-1&_user=918210&_handle=V-WA-A-W-WU-MsSAYVW-UUW-U-AACDUBEWVA-AACVZWUVA-BDZYVEZC-WU-U&_fmt=full&_coverDate=11%2F01%2F2004&_rdoc=1&_orig=browse&_srch=%23toc%236821%232004%23998279998%23524264!&_cdi=6821&view=c&_acct=C000047944&_version=1&_urlVersion=0&_userid=918210&md5=58fe1356aae48a67efae28c5dcdbd4f78
- Heays, A.N., J. M. Ajello, A. Aguilar, B. R. Lewis, S. T. Gibson. 2014. The high resolution EUV spectrum of N2 by electron impact. *ApJS*. 211, 28 (27pp). <http://iopscience.iop.org/0067-0049/211/2/28/>

- Hedelt, P., Y. Ito, H.U. Keller, R. Reulke, P. Wurz, H. Lammer, H. Rauer, L. Esposito. 2010. Titan's atomic hydrogen corona. *Icarus*. Volume 210, Issue 1, p. 424-435.
http://www.sciencedirect.com/science?_ob=ArticleURL&_udi=B6WGF-50DW3XP-1&_user=918210&_coverDate=11%2F30%2F2010&_rdoc=1&_fmt=high&_orig=search&_origin=search&_sort=d&_docanchor=&view=c&_acct=C000047944&_version=1&_urlVersion=0&_userid=918210&md5=8c03429098e4986eac9ce19a6d8c4b94&searchtype=a
- Hendrix, A. R. Hansen, C.J., Holsclaw, G. M. 2010. The Ultraviolet Reflectance of Enceladus: Implications for Surface Composition. *Icarus*. 206, 608-617 (Published online March 2010, still in press).
http://www.sciencedirect.com/science?_ob=PublicationURL&_tockey=%23TOC%236821%232010%23997939997%231783459%23FLA%23&_cdi=6821&_pubType=J&view=c&_auth=y&_acct=C000047944&_version=1&_urlVersion=0&_userid=918210&md5=6bb66254536798e7be60d6705936036a
- Hendrix, A. R., et al. (2018), in *Enceladus and the Icy Moons of Saturn*, edited by P. M. Schenk, R. N. Clark, C. J. A. Howett, A. J. Verbiscer and J. H. Waite, University of Arizona Press, Tucson
- Hendrix, A. R., G. Filacchione, C. Paranicas, P. Schenk, F. Scipioni. 2018. Icy Saturnian Satellites: Disk-Integrated UV-IR Characteristics and Links to Exogenic Processes, *Icarus*, 300, 103-114. <http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0019103517303895>
- Hendrix, A.R. and C. J. Hansen. 2010. The Surface Composition of Enceladus: Clues from the Ultraviolet, doi: 10.1017/S1743921310001626. *Proceedings Book of the IAU Symposium 263*. Volume 5, pp 126-130, Symposium S263, doi: 10.1017/S1743921310001626
- Hendrix, A.R. and Y. L. Yung. 2017. Energy options for future humans on Titan. *Astrobiol Outreach*, 5:2, doi: 10.4172/2332-2519.1000157. <https://www.omicsonline.org/open-access/energy-options-for-future-humans-on-titan-2332-2519-1000157.php?aid=90148>
- Hendrix, A.R., C.J. Hansen. 2008. The Albedo Dichotomy of Iapetus Measured at UV Wavelengths. *Icarus*, 193, 344-351. No LASP reprint, no LASP authors.
<http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.icarus.2007.07.025>
- Hendrix, A.R., C.J. Hansen. 2008. Ultraviolet Observations of Phoebe from Cassini UVIS. *Icarus*, 193, 323-333. No LASP reprint, no LASP authors.
<http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.icarus.2007.06.030>
- Hendrix, A.R., T. A. Cassidy, B.J. Buratti, C. Paranicas, C. J. Hansen, B.D. Teolis, E. Roussos, P. Kollmann, T. Bradley, R. Johnson. 2012. Mimas' Far-UV Albedo: Spatial Variations. *Icarus*, 220, 922-931.
<http://journals.cambridge.org/action/displayAbstract?formPage=online&aid=7462540>
- Hord, C. W., et al. (1992), GALILEO ULTRAVIOLET SPECTROMETER EXPERIMENT, *Space Sci. Rev.*, 60(1-4), 503-530
- Howard, J. E. (2007), Recent Progress on Planetary Dust Grain Dynamics, *AIP Conference Proceedings*, 946(1), 215-223. 10.1063/1.2806057

- Howard, J. E. and J. D. Meiss. 2009. Straight-Line Orbits in Hamiltonian Flows. *Celestial Mechanics and Dynamical Astronomy*. 105, Issue 4, 337-352
<http://www.springerlink.com/content/v16j276112722r26/>
- Hubert, B. ., J.-C. Gérard, J. Gustin, D.V. Bisikalo, V.I. Shematovich and R.G. Gladstone. 2012. Cassini-UVIS observation of dayglow FUV emissions of carbon in the thermosphere of Venus. *Icarus*. 220, 2, 635-646, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2012.06.002
- Hubert, B., J. C. Gerard, J. Gustin, V. I. Shematovich, D. V. Bisikalo, A. I. Stewart and G.R. Gladstone. 2010 Cassini-UVIS observations of the FUV OI and CO Venus dayglow. *Icarus*. 207, 549-557. http://www.sciencedirect.com/science?_ob=ArticleURL&_udi=B6WGF-4Y34WFH-7&_user=918210&_coverDate=06%2F30%2F2010&_rdoc=1&_fmt=high&_orig=search&_sort=d&_docanchor=&view=c&_searchStrId=1392538432&_rerunOrigin=google&_acct=C000047944&_version=1&_urlVersion=0&_userid=918210&md5=5c908f385ea58f524ffe55bb9515eaf0
- Jackman, C.M, N. Achilleos, S.W.H. Cowley, E.J. Bunce, A. Radioti, D. Grodent, S.V. Badman, M.K. Dougherty, W. Pryor. 2013. Auroral counterpart of magnetic field dipolarizations in Saturn's tail, *PSS*. V-82–83, 34–42.
<http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S003206331300069X>
- Jasinski, J. M., C. S. Arridge, L. Lamy, J. S. Leisner, M. F. Thomsen, D. G. Mitchell, A. J. Coates, A. Radioti, G. H. Jones, E. Roussos, N. Krupp, D. Grodent, M. K. Dougherty, J. H. Waite. 2014. Cusp observation at Saturn's high-latitude magnetosphere by the Cassini spacecraft. *GRL*. 41, 5, 1382-1388. <http://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/10.1002/2014GL059319/abstract>
- Jaumann R., R. L. Kirk, R. D. Lorenz, R. M.C. Lopes, E. Stofan, E. P. Turtle, H. U. Keller, C. A. Wood, C. Sotin, L. A. Soderblom and M. G. Tomasko. 2009. Geology and Surface Processes on Titan. A chapter in the book *Titan from Cassini Huygens*. R.H. Brown et al. Eds. 5, 75-140. Dordrecht, Netherlands: Springer-Verlag.
<http://www.springerlink.com/content/j3222h/?p=fc84ced7eb8247f8946726303fb22b3c&pi=5>
- Jaumann, R., R. Clark, Fr. Nimmo , A. Hendrix, B. Buratti, T. Denk, J. Moore, P. Schenk, S.Ostro and R.Srama. 2009. Icy Satellites: Geological Evolution and Surface Processes. A chapter in the book *Saturn From Cassini-Huygens*. M. Dougherty et al. Eds. 20, 637-681. Dordrecht, Netherlands: Springer-Verlag. http://www.springerlink.com/content/978-1-4020-9216-9?sortorder=asc&p_o=10
- Jerousek, R. G., J. E. Colwell, L. W. Esposito. 2011. Morphology and Variability of The Titan Ringlet and Huygens Ringlet Edges. *Icarus*. Volume 216, Issue 1, Pages 280–291.
<http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0019103511003460>
- Jerousek, R. G., J. E. Colwell, P. D. Nicholson, M. M. Hedman, L. W. Esposito. 2016. The Smallest Particles in Saturn's Rings from Self-Gravity Wake Observations. *Icarus*, 279, 36-50.
<http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0019103516301221>

- Jones, G. H., E. Roussos, N. Krupp, U. Beckmann, A. J. Coates, F. Crary, I. Dandouras, V. Kikarev, M. K. Dougherty, P. Garnier, C. J. Hansen, A. R. Hendrix, G. B. Hospodarsky, R. E. Johnson, S. Kempf, K. K. Khurana, S. M. Krimigis, H. Krueger, W. S. Kurth, A. Lagg, H. J. McAndrews, D. G. Mitchell, C. Paranicas, F. Postberg, C. T. Russell, J. Saur, M. Seiss, F. Spahn, R. Srama, D. F. Strobel, R. Tokar, J.-E. Wahlund, R. J. Wilson, J. Woch, D. Young. 2008. The Dust Halo of Saturn's Largest Icy Moon, Rhea. *Science*. 319. no. 5868, pp. 1380 - 1384, doi: 10.1126/science.1151524. Online at: <http://www.sciencemag.org/cgi/content/full/sci;319/5868/1380/DC1>
- Kammer, J. A., D. E. Shemansky, S. Fan, P. Gao and Y. L. Yung. Morphology and properties of Titan's atmospheric aerosols. 2018. *Icarus*. (Submitted Jan 5, 2016)
- Kammer, J.A., D.E. Shemansky, X. Zhang, Y.L. Yung. 2013. Composition of Titan's Upper Atmosphere from Cassini UVIS EUV Stellar Occultations. *Planet. Space Sci.* 88 86-92. <http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0032063313002080>
- Kinrade, J., et al. 2017. An isolated, bright cusp aurora at Saturn. *JGR-SP*, 122, 6121-6138, doi: 10.1002/2016JA023792. <http://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/10.1002/2016JA023792/epdf>
- Koskinen, T. T., and S. Guerlet. "Atmospheric structure and helium abundance on Saturn from Cassini/UVIS and CIRS observations." *Icarus* 307 (2018): 161-171
- Koskinen, T. T., et al. 2015. Saturn's variable thermosphere from Cassini/UVIS occultations. *Icarus*. 260, 174-189. <http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0019103515002997>
- Koskinen, T. T., J. I Moses, R. A. West, S. Guerlet, A. Jouchoux. 2016, The detection of benzene in Saturn's upper atmosphere. *GRL*, 43, 7895-7901. <http://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/10.1002/2016GL070000/abstract>
- Kurth, W., G.B. Hospodarsky, D.A. Gurnett, L. Lamy, M.K. Dougherty, J. Nichols, E.J. Bunce, W. Pryor, K. Baines, T. Stallard, H. Melin, F.J. Crary. 2016. Saturn Kilometric Radiation intensities during the Saturn auroral campaign of 2013, *Icarus* 263, 2-9. <http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0019103515000093>
- Kurth, W., G.B. Hospodarsky, D.A. Gurnett, L. Lamy, M.K. Dougherty, J. Nichols, E.J. Bunce, W. Pryor, K. Baines, T. Stallard, H. Melin, F.J. Crary. 2016. Saturn Kilometric Radiation intensities during the Saturn auroral campaign of 2013, *Icarus* 263, 2-9.
- Kurth, W.S., E.J. Bunce, J.T. Clarke, F.J. Crary, D.C. Grodent, A.P. Ingersoll, U.A. Dyudina, L. Lamy, D.G. Mitchell, A.M. Persoon, W.R. Pryor, J. Saur, and T. Stallard. 2009. Auroral Processes. A chapter in the book *Saturn From Cassini-Huygens*. M. Dougherty et al. Eds. 12, 333-374. Dordrecht, Netherlands: Springer-Verlag. http://www.springerlink.com/content/978-1-4020-9216-9?sortorder=asc&p_o=10
- Kurth, WS, D.A. Gurnett, J.T. Clarke, P. Zarka, M.D. Desch, M.L. Kaiser, B. Cecconi, A. Lecacheux, W.M. Farrell, P. Galopeau, J.C. Gerard, D. Grodent, R. Prange, M.K. Dougherty, F.J. Crary. 2005. "An Earth-like correspondence between Saturn's auroral features and radio emission", *Nature*, Volume 433 Issue 7027. No LASP reprint, no LASP authors. <http://www.nature.com/nature/journal/v433/n7027/abs/nature03334.html>

- Lamy, L., et al. 2013. Multi-spectral simulations diagnosis of Saturn's aurorae throughout a planetary rotation. *JGR-Space Physics*. 118, 8, pp 4817-4843.
<http://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/10.1002/jgra.50404/abstract;jsessionid=F6B536D3D04E025FB61C9DFBFA68C96A.f04t01>
- Lavvas P., et al. 2015. N2 state population in Titan's atmosphere. *Icarus*, 260, p.29-59.
- Lavvas, P., R. A. West, and G. Gronoff.. 2014 Titan's emission processes during eclipse. *Icarus*. 241, 397-408. <http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0019103514003637#>
- Lewis, M.C. G.R. Stewart. 2005. Expectations for Cassini observations of ring material with nearby moons. *Icarus*; 2005; Volume 178 Issue 1.
http://www.sciencedirect.com/science?_ob=ArticleURL&_udi=B6WGF-4G94HV0-1&_user=918210&_rdoc=1&_fmt=&_orig=search&_sort=d&view=c&_acct=C000047944&_version=1&_urlVersion=0&_userid=918210&md5=378eb86de36c0e7d12bc939061ea0e5f
- Li, C., X. Zhang, J.A. Kammer, M.-C. Liang, R-L. Shia, Y.L. Yung.. 2014 A non-monotonic eddy diffusivity profile of Titan's atmosphere revealed by Cassini observations. *Planetary and Space Science*. 104, 8-58, doi: 10.1016/j.pss.2013.10.009.
<http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0032063313002717>
- Li, C., X. Zhang, P. Gao, and Y. L. Yung. 2015. Vertical Distribution of C3-Hydrocarbons in the Stratosphere of Titan. *Astrophysical Journal*. 803 L19 (7pp), doi: 10.1088/2041-8205/803/2/L19. <http://iopscience.iop.org/2041-8205/803/2/L19/>
- Liang, MC, R.L. Shia, A.Y.T. Lee, M. Allen, A.J. Friedson, Y.L. Yung. 2005. Meridional transport in the stratosphere of Jupiter. *APJ*, Volume 635 Issue 2. No LASP reprint, no LASP authors. <http://arxiv.org/abs/astro-ph/0512068>
- Liang, M-C, Y. Yung, and D. E. Shemansky. 2007. Photolytically generated aerosols in the mesosphere and thermosphere of Titan. *ApJL*, 661: L199-L202. No LASP reprint, no LASP authors.
<http://www.journals.uchicago.edu/ApJ/journal/issues/ApJL/v661n2/21307/brief/21307.abstract.html>
- Liang, M-C., A. N. Heays, B. R. Lewis, S. T. Gibson, and Y. L. Yung. 2007. Source of Nitrogen Isotope Anomaly in HCN in the Atmosphere of Titan. *ApJ*. 664: L115-L118. No LASP reprint, no LASP authors. <http://adsabs.harvard.edu/abs/2007ApJ...664L.115>
- Liu, X, D. E. Shemansky, J. Yoshii, M. J. Liu, P. V. Johnson, and C. P. Malone. 2017. Energies, transition probabilities, predissociation rates, and lifetimes of the H₂, HD, and D₂ c³Π_u state. *J.Phys. B: At. Mol. Phys*. 50, 035101, doi: 10.1088/1361-6455/50/3/035101
<http://iopscience.iop.org/article/10.1088/1361-6455/50/3/035101/meta>
- Liu, X, D. E. Shemansky, J. Yoshii, M. J. Liu, P. V. Johnson, C. P. Malone and M. A. Khakoo. 2017. H₂ X ¹Σ_g⁺ – c ³Π_u excitation by electron impact: Energies, spectra, emission yields, cross sections, and H(1s) kinetic energy distributions. *ApJS*, 232:19 (22pp).
<http://iopscience.iop.org/article/10.3847/1538-4365/aa89f0/meta>

- Liu, X, D. E. Shemansky, P. V. Johnson, C. P. Malone, H. Melin, J. A. Young and I. Kanik. 2010. The Saturn hot atomic hydrogen plume: Quantum mechanical investigation of H₂ dissociation mechanisms. *Advances in Geosciences*, Vol. 19 (Planetary Science), Chap. 30, pp405-426, edited by A. Bhardwaj. World Scientific.
- Liu, X, P.V. Johnson, C.P. Malone, J.A. Young, D.E. Shemansky and I. Kanik. 2009. Electron-impact excitation and emission cross sections of the H₂ B'₁ Σ⁺_u (and D¹Π_u states and rotational dependence of photodissociation cross sections of the B'₁ Σ⁺_u and D¹Π_u continua. *J. Phys. B.* 42, 185203 (13 pp). (Published Aug. 2009) <http://iopscience.iop.org/0953-4075/42/18/185203/?ejredirect=.iopscience>
- Liu, X. and D. E. Shemansky, 2012 “Nondissociative electron and photon ionization cross sections of molecular hydrogen and deuterium”, *J. Phys. B.* 45, 095203 (15pp), doi: 10.1088/0953-4075/45/9/095203. <http://iopscience.iop.org/0953-4075/45/9/095203>
- Liu, X. and D.E. Shemansky. 2004 Ionization of Molecular Hydrogen. *APJ.* 614, 1132-1142. No LASP reprint, no LASP authors. <http://www.journals.uchicago.edu/ApJ/journal/issues/ApJ/v614n2/60281/60281.html>
- Liu, X., A. Heays, D. E. Shemansky, B. R. Lewis and P. D. Feldman. 2009. Analysis of terrestrial-thermospheric N₂ c4' ¹Σ⁺_u (0)→ b' ¹Σ⁺_u (1) → X ¹Σ⁺_g dayglow emission observed by the Far Ultraviolet Spectroscopic Explorer, *J. Geophys. Res.*, 114, D07304. <http://www.agu.org/pubs/crossref/2009/2008JD010403.shtml>
- Liu, X., and D. E. Shemansky. 2006. A simple model for N₂ line oscillator strengths of the bands, *ApJ.* 645, 1560–1567. No LASP reprint, no LASP authors. <http://www.journals.uchicago.edu/ApJ/journal/issues/ApJ/v645n2/64824/64824.html>
- Liu, X., and D. E. Shemansky. 2006. Analysis of electron impact ionization properties of methane. *J. Geophys. Res.* 111, A04303, doi: 10.1029/2005JA011454. No LASP reprint, no LASP authors. <http://www.agu.org/pubs/crossref/2006.../2005JA011454.shtml>
- Liu, X., D. E. Shemansky, J. T. Hallett, H. A. Weaver. 2007. Extreme Non-LTE H₂ in comets C/2000 WM1 (LINEAR) and C/2001 A2 (LINEAR). *ApJSS.* 169:458—471. No LASP reprint, no LASP authors. <http://adsabs.harvard.edu/abs/2007ApJS..169..458L>
- Liu, X., D. E. Shemansky, J. Yoshii, P. V. Johnson, C. P. Malone and J. M. Ajello. 2016. Spectra, emission yields, cross sections, and kinetic energy distributions of hydrogen atoms from H₂ X ¹Σ_g⁺ – d ³Π_u excitation by electron impact, *ApJ.* 818, 2, 120. <http://iopscience.iop.org/article/10.3847/0004-637X/818/2/120>
- Liu, X., D. E. Shemansky, P. V. Johnson, C. P. Malone, M.A. Khakoo and I. Kanik. 2012. Electron and photon dissociation cross sections of H₂ singlet-ungerade continua. *J. Phys. B.* 45 015201 doi: 10.1088/0953-4075/45/1/015201
- Liu, X., D. E. Shemansky, P. V. Johnson, C. P. Malone, M.A. Khakoo. 2012. Electron and photon dissociation cross sections of D₂ singlet-ungerade continua, *J. Phys. B.* 45, 105203, doi: 10.1088/0953-4075/45/10/105203 <http://iopscience.iop.org/0953-4075/45/10/105203/>

- Liu, X., D. E. Shemansky, M. Ciocca, I. Kanik and J. Ajello. 2005. Analysis of the physical properties of the transition. *ApJL*, 623, Issue 1, pp. 579-584, doi: 10.1086/428641. No LASP reprint, no LASP authors. <http://adsabs.harvard.edu/abs/2005ApJ...623..579L>
- Liu, X., D.E. Shemansky, C.P. Malone, P.V. Johnson, J.M. Ajello, I. Kanik, A.N. Heays, B.R. Lewis, S.T. Gibson and G. Stark. 2008. Experimental and coupled-channels investigation of the radiative properties of the N₂ 1Σ⁻ X 1Σ⁺ band system. *JGR*. 113, A02304, doi: 10.1029/2007JA012787. No LASP reprint, no LASP authors. <http://www.agu.org/pubs/crossref/2008/2007JA012787.shtml>
- Liu, X., P. V. Johnson, C. P. Malone, J. A. Young, I. Kanik, and D. E. Shemansky. 2010. Kinetic energy distribution of H(1s) from the H₂ X 1σ⁺ - a 3σ⁺ excitation and lifetimes and transition probabilities of a 3σ⁺(v,J), *Astrophys. J.* 716, 701–711 <http://iopscience.iop.org/0004-637X/716/1/701/>
- Lunine, JI, Y.L. Yung, R.D. Lorenz. 1999. "On the volatile inventory of Titan from isotopic abundances in nitrogen and methane", *Planet. Space Sci.*, Volume 47 Issue 10-11. No LASP reprint, no LASP authors. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/entrez/query.fcgi?cmd=Retrieve&db=PubMed&list_uids=11543194&dopt=Abstract
- Madhusudhanan, P., L.W. Esposito, P.J. Torres. 2018. A combined dynamical transport model for producing haloes at resonances in Saturn's rings. *Icarus*. (Submitted January 2015. *LWE* 1/18 – plan to resubmit in 2018).
- Mangina, R., S., J. M. Ajello, R. A. West, and D Dziczek. 2011. High-resolution electron-impact emission spectra and vibrational emission cross sections from 330-1100 nm for N₂. *ApJS*. 196:13. <http://iopscience.iop.org/0067-0049/196/1/13/>
- Mauk, B.H., J. Cuzzi, D. Hamilton, T. Hill, G. Hospodarsky, R. Johnson, C. Paranicas, E. Roussos, C. Russell, D. Shemansky, E. Sittler, R. Thorne. 2009. Fundamental Plasma Processes in Saturn's Magnetosphere. A chapter in the book *Saturn From Cassini-Huygens*. M. Dougherty et al. Eds. 11, 281-331. Dordrecht, Netherlands: Springer-Verlag. http://www.springerlink.com/content/978-1-4020-9216-9?sortorder=asc&p_o=10
- McClintock and Lankton 2007
- McClintock et al., 2005
- McClintock et al., 2014
- McGrath, M., C. J. Hansen, A. R. Hendrix. Observations of Europa's tenuous atmosphere. 2009. Europa. eds. R. Pappalardo, W. McKinnon, and K. Khurana, University of Arizona Press Space Science Series.
- Meinke, B.K., L. W Esposito, N. Albers, M. Sremcevic, C. Murray. 2012. Classification of F ring features observed in Cassini UVIS occultations. *Icarus*. 218, 1, p.545-554, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2011.12.020

- Melin, H. and T. S. Stallard. 2016, Jupiter's hydrogen bulge: A Cassini perspective, *Icarus*, 278, 238-247. <http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0019103516303207>
- Melin, H., D. E. Shemansky, and X. Liu, 2009, The distribution of hydrogen and atomic oxygen in the magnetosphere of Saturn, *Planet. Space Sci.*, doi: 10.1016/j.pss.2009.04.014 http://www.sciencedirect.com/science?_ob=ArticleURL&_udi=B6V6T-4W7B0GY-1&_user=918210&_rdoc=1&_fmt=&_orig=search&_sort=d&_docanchor=&view=c&_searchStrId=1084892494&_rerunOrigin=google&_acct=C000047944&_version=1&_urlVersion=0&_userid=918210&md5=61820dcebb739be2078f36f10d11b30e
- Melin, H., et al. 2016. Simultaneous multi-scale and multi-instrument observations of Saturn's aurorae during the 2013 observing campaign, *Icarus*, 263, 56-74.
- Melin, H., S.V. Badman, T.S. Stallard, S.W.H. Cowley, U. Dyudina, J.D. Nichols, G. Provan, J. O'Donoghue, W.R. Pryor, K.H. Baines, S. Miller, J. Gustin, A. Radioti, C. Tao, C.J. Meredith, J.S.D. Blake, R.E. Johnson. 2016. Simultaneous multi-scale and multi-instrument observations of Saturn's aurorae during the 2013 observing campaign, *Icarus*, 263, 56-74. <http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0019103515003656>
- Melin, H., Shemansky, D.E., and Liu, X. 2009. The distribution of atomic hydrogen and oxygen in the magnetosphere of Saturn. *Planetary and Space Science*, 57, 1743-1753, 2009.
- Melin, H., T. Stallard, S. Miller, J. Gustin, M. Galand, S.V. Badman, W. Pryor, J. O'Donoghue, R. H. Brown, and K. H. Baines. 2011 Simultaneous Cassini VIMS and UVIS observations of Saturn's southern aurora—comparing emissions from H, H₂, and H₃⁺ at a high spatial resolution *GRL*. 38, L15203, doi: 10.1029/2011GL048457. <http://www.agu.org/pubs/crossref/2011/2011GL048457.shtml>
- Melin, Henrik, S. V. Badman, T. S. Stallard, Stanley William Herbert Cowley, U. Dyudina, J. D. Nichols, G. Provan et al. "Simultaneous multi-scale and multi-instrument observations of Saturn's aurorae during the 2013 observing campaign." *Icarus* 263 (2016): 56-74
- Mitchell, C.J, J.E. Colwell, M. Horanyi. 2005. "Tenuous ring formation by the capture of interplanetary dust at Saturn", *JGR-Space Physics*, Volume 110 Issue A9. LASP reprint 1072. <http://www.agu.org/pubs/crossref/2005/2004JA010577.shtml>
- Mitchell, D. G., J. F. Carbary, E. J. Bunce, A. Radioti, S. V. Badman, W. R. Pryor, G. B. Hospodarsky, and W. S. Kurth, 2016. Recurrent pulsations in Saturn's high latitude magnetosphere, *Icarus*, 263, 94–100. <http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0019103514005752>
- Mitchell, D. G., S.M. Krimigisa, C. Paranicas, P.C. Brandt, J.F. Carbary, E.C. Roelof, W.S. Kurth, D.A. Gurnett, J.T. Clarke, J.D. Nichols, J.-C. Gérard, D.C. Grodent, M.K. Dougherty, W.R. Pryor. 2009. Recurrent energization of plasma in the midnight-to-dawn quadrant of Saturn's magnetosphere, and its relationship to auroral UV and radio emissions. *Planetary and Space Science*. 57, 1732-1742. <http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0032063309001044>

- Mitchell, D.G., et al. 2015. Injection, Interchange, and Reconnection: Energetic Particle Observations in Saturn's Magnetosphere, in *Magnetotails*. ch19. Ed. by A. Keiling, C.M. Jackman and P.A. Delamere. John Wiley & Sons, Inc, p.327-343, doi: 10.1002/9781118842324.
<http://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/10.1002/9781118842324.ch19/summary>
- Mitchell, D.G., P. C. Brandt, J.F. Carbary, W.S. Kurth, S.M. Krimigis, C. Paranicas, N. Krupp, D.C. Hamilton, B.H. Mauk, G. B. Hospadarsky, M.K. Dougherty, W. R. Pryor. 2015. Injection, Interchange, and Reconnection: Energetic Particle Observations in Saturn's Magnetosphere, in *Magnetotails in the Solar System*. ch19. Ed. by A. Keiling, C.M. Jackman and P.A. Delamere. John Wiley & Sons, Inc, p.327-343.
- Mitchell, D.G., P.C. Brandt E.C. Roelof, J. Dandouras, S.M. Krimigis, B.H. Mauk, C.P. Paranicas, N. Krupp, D.C. Hamilton, W.S. Kurth, P. Zarka, M.K. Dougherty, E.J. Bunce, D.E. Shemansky. 2005. Energetic ion acceleration in Saturn's magnetotail: Substorms at Saturn? *Geophysical Research Letters*. Jun 25. Volume 32 Issue 20, L20S01, No LASP reprint, no LASP authors, doi: 10.1029/2005GL022647. <http://www.agu.org/journals/gl/gl0512/2005GL022647/>
- Mitchell, T. R., and G. R. Stewart. 2010. Evolution of the solar nebula and planet growth under the influence of photoevaporation. *ApJ*. 722, 1115–1130. <http://iopscience.iop.org/0004-637X/722/2/1115>
- Moebius, E., M. Bzowski, H.-J. Fahr, P. Frisch, P. Gangopadhyay, G. Gloeckler, V. Izmodenov, R. Lallement, H.-R. Müller, W. Pryor, J. Raymond, J. Richardson, K. Scherer, J. Slavin, M. Witte. 2005. Consolidation of the Physical Interstellar Medium Parameters and Neutral Gas Filtration – Coordinated Effort at ISSI. *Proceedings of Solar Wind 11/SOHO 16, "Connecting Sun and Heliosphere" Conference (ESA SP-592)*, 2005. No LASP reprint, no LASP authors. <http://adsabs.harvard.edu/abs/2005soho...16..363M>
- Munoz, G. A., T. T. Koskinen, P. Lavvas. 2018. Upper atmospheres and ionospheres of Planets and Satellites. Chapter in *Handbook of Exoplanets*. H. J. Deeg, J. A. Belmonte, Eds., pringer International Publishing AG, Cham, Switzerland, https://link.springer.com/referenceworkentry/10.1007/978-3-319-30648-3_52-1
- Nagy, Andrew F., A. J. Kliore, M. Mendillo, S. Miller, L. Moore, J. I. Moses, I. Muller-Wodarg, D. Shemansky. 2009. Upper Atmosphere and Ionosphere of Saturn. A chapter in the book *Saturn from Cassini-Huygens*. M. Dougherty et al. Eds. 8, 181-201. Dordrecht, Netherlands: Springer-Verlag. http://www.springerlink.com/content/978-1-4020-9216-9?sortorder=asc&p_o=0
- Nichols et al., 2009. Saturn's equinoctial auroras, *Geophys. Res. Lett.* 36, L24102, <http://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/10.1029/2009GL041491/full>
- Nichols, J. D., E. J. Bunce, J. T. Clarke, S. W. H. Cowley, J.-C. Gerard, D. Grodent, W. R. Pryor. 2007. Response of Jupiter's UV auroras to interplanetary conditions as observed by the Hubble Space Telescope during the Cassini fly-by campaign. *J. Geophys. Res.* 112, A02203, doi: 10.1029/2006JA012005. No LASP reprint, no LASP authors. <http://www.agu.org/pubs/crossref/2007/2006JA012005.shtml>

- Nichols, J. D., S. V. Badman, K. H. Baines, R. H. Brown, E. J. Bunce, J. T. Clarke, S. W. H. Cowley, F. J. Crary, M. K. Dougherty, J.-C. Gérard, A. Grocott, D. Grodent, W. S. Kurth, H. Melin, D. G. Mitchell, W. R. Pryor¹ and T. S. Stallard. 2014. Dynamic auroral storms on Saturn as observed by the Hubble Space Telescope, *GRL*, 41, 10, 3323-3330.
<http://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/10.1002/2014GL060186/abstract>
- Nicholson, P. and L. W. Esposito. 2016. Introduction: Special issue on planetary rings, *Icarus*, 279, 1. <http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0019103516304432>
- Nicholson, P. D., R. G. French, C. A. McGhee-French, K. Lonergan, T. Sepersky, M. M. Hedman, E. A. Marouf, and J. E. Colwell. 2014. Noncircular Features in Saturn's Rings II: The C Ring. *Icarus*, 241, 373-396.
- Nicholson, P. D., R. G. French, M. M. Hedman, E. A. Marouf, and J. E. Colwell. 2014. Noncircular Features in Saturn's Rings I: The Edge of the B Ring. *Icarus*, 227, 152-175. Online at: <http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0019103513003801>
- Palmaerts, B., A. Radioti, E. Roussos, D. Grodent, J.-C. Gérard, N. Krupp and D. G. Mitchell. 2016. Pulsations of the polar cusp aurora at Saturn. *JGR*, 121, 11, 952–11,963.
<http://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/10.1002/2016JA023497/full>
- Parkinson, C. D., M-C. Liang, Y. L. Yung, J. L. Kirschvink. 2008. Habitability of Enceladus: Planetary Conditions for Life. *Orig Life Evol Biosph*, doi: 10.1007/s11084-008-9135-4
<http://www.springerlink.com/content/d040528866n02402/>
- Parkinson, C. D., Y. L. Yung, L. W. Esposito, P. Gao, S. W. Bougher and M. Hirtzig. 2014. Photochemical Control of the Distribution of Venusian Water and Comparison to Venus Express SOIR Observations. *PSS*, 113–114, p 226–236.
<http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0032063315000501>
- Parkinson, C.D., A.I.F. Stewart, A.S. Wong, Y.L. Yung, J.M. Ajello. 2006. Enhanced transport in the polar mesosphere of Jupiter: evidence from Cassini UVIS helium 584 angstrom airglow"; *Journal of Geophysical Research-part E-planets*; Volume 111 Issue E2.
<http://www.agu.org/pubs/crossref/2006.../2005JE002539.shtml>
- Parkinson, Christopher D., M-C. Liang, Hyman Hartman, Candice J. Hansen, Giovanna Tinetti, Victoria Meadows, Joseph L. Kirschvink, and Yuk L. Yung. "Enceladus: Cassini observations and implications for the search for life." *Astronomy & Astrophysics* 463, no. 1 (2007): 353-357, doi: 10.1051/0004-6361:20065773
- Pilorz, S., N. Altobelli, J. E. Colwell, and M. Showalter. 2014. Thermal Transport in Saturn's B Ring Inferred from Cassini CIRS. *Icarus* 254, 157-177, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2015.01.002.
<http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0019103515000081>

- Pryor W.R., A.M. Rymer, D.G. Mitchell, T.W. Hill, D.T. Young, J. Saur, G.H. Jones, S. Jacobsen, S.W.H. Cowley, B.H. Mauk, A.J. Coates, J. Gustin, D. Grodent, J.-C. Gérard, L. Lamy, J. D. Nichols, S.M. Krimigis, L.W. Esposito, M.K. Dougherty, A. Jouchoux, A.I.F. Stewart, W.E. McClintock, G.M. Holsclaw, J.M. Ajello, J.E. Colwell, A.R. Hendrix, F.J. Crary, J.T. Clarke, X. Zhou. 2011. Discovery of the Enceladus auroral footprint at Saturn. *Nature*. 472, 331-333, doi: 10.1038/nature09928. <http://www.nature.com/nature/journal/v472/n7343/full/nature09928.html>
- Pryor, W., et al. 2008. Radiation transport of heliospheric Lyman-alpha from combined Cassini and Voyager data sets. *Astronomy & Astrophysics*. 491, 21-28.
- Pryor, W., P. Gangopadhyay, B. Sandel, T. Forrester, E. Quemerais, E. Moebius, L. Esposito, I. Stewart, B. McClintock, A. Jouchoux, J. Colwell, V. Izmodenov, Y. Malama, K. Tobiska, D. Shemansky, J. Ajello, C.Hansen, and M. Bzowski. 2008. Radiation transport of heliospheric Lyman-alpha from combined Cassini and Voyager data sets. *Astronomy and Astrophysics*. A&A 491, 21-28.
<http://www.aanda.org/index.php?option=article&access=standard&Itemid=129&url=/articles/aa/abs/2008/43/aa8862-07/aa8862-07.html>
- Pryor, W.R., A. I. F. Stewart, L.W. Esposito, W. E. McClintock, J. E. Colwell, A. J. Jouchoux, A. J. Steffl, D. E. Shemansky, J. M. Ajello, R. A. West, C. J. Hansen, B. T. Tsurutani, W. S. Kurth, G. B. Hospodarsky, D. A. Gurnett, K. C. Hansen, J. H. Waite, Jr., F. J. Crary, D. T. Young, N. Krupp, J. T. Clarke, D. Grodent, M. K. Dougherty. 2005. Cassini UVIS observations of Jupiter's auroral variability. *Icarus*. 178, Issue 2, 312-326, doi: 10.1016/j.icarus.2005.05.021. LASP reprint 1058. http://www.sciencedirect.com/science?_ob=ArticleURL&_udi=B6WGF-4GY878X-2&_coverDate=11%2F15%2F2005&_alid=329662680&_rdoc=1&_fmt=&_orig=search&_qd=1&_cdi=6821&_sort=d&view=c&_acct=C000047944&_version=1&_urlVersion=0&_userid=918210&md5=9858672a91742a1799a464cc5fa5a81b
- Quemerais, E., Sandel, B. R., and de Toma, G. 1996. 26-day modulation of the sky background Ly alpha brightness: Estimating the interplanetary hydrogen density. *Astrophys. J.*, 463, 349-358.
- Radioti A., D. Grodent, J.-C. Gérard, S. E. Milan, R.C. Fear, C.M. Jackman B. Bonfond, W. Pryor. 2014. Saturn's elusive nightside polar arc. *GRL*. 41-18, 6321–6328.
<http://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/10.1002/2014GL061081/abstract>
- Radioti A., D. Grodent, J.-C. Gérard, S. E. Milan, R.C. Fear, C.M. Jackman B. Bonfond, W. Pryor. 2014. Saturn's elusive transpolar arc. *GRL*. Vol.41, Issue 18, 6321–6328
<http://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/10.1002/2014GL061081/abstract>
- Radioti A., E. Roussos, D. Grodent, J.-C. Gérard, N. Krupp, D. G. Mitchell, J. Gustin, B. Bonfond, and W. Pryor. 2013. Signatures of magnetospheric injections in Saturn's aurora, in press, *JGR*. 118, 5, 1922–1933. <http://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/10.1002/jgra.50161/abstract>
- Radioti, A., D. Grodent, J.-C. Gérard, B. Bonfond, and W. Pryor. 2013. Auroral signatures of multiple magnetopause reconnection at Saturn. *GRL*. 40, 1–5. (Published August 31, 2013)
<http://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/10.1002/grl.50889/abstract;jsessionid=7568F030B717F8F2B5CF687D11891579.d04t03>

- Radioti, A., D. Grodent, J.-C. Gérard, D. J. Southwood, E. Chané, B. Bonfond, and W. Pryor. 2017. Stagnation of Saturn's auroral emission at noon. *J. Geophys. Res. Space Physics*, 122, 6078–6087, doi: 10.1002/2016JA023820
<http://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/10.1002/2016JA023820/epdf>
- Radioti, A., D. Grodent, J.-C. Gerard, S. E. Milan, B. Bonfond, J. Gustin, and W. Pryor, 2011, Bifurcations of the main auroral ring at Saturn: ionospheric signatures of consecutive reconnection events at the magnetopause. *JGR. VOL. 116, A11209, 8 PP.*, 2011, doi: 10.1029/2011JA016661 <http://www.agu.org/pubs/crossref/2011/2011JA016661.shtml>
- Radioti, A., D. Grodent, J.-C. Grard, E. Roussos, D. Mitchell, B. Bonfond, and W. Pryor. 2016. Auroral spirals at Saturn, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics*, 120, 8633– 8643, 2015, 2015JA021442. <http://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/10.1002/2015JA021442/full>
- Radioti, A., D. Grodent, X. Jia, J.-C. Gerard, B. Bonfond, W. Pryor, J. Gustin, D. G. Mitchell, and C. M. Jackman. 2016. A multi-scale magnetotail reconnection event at Saturn and associated flows: Cassini/UVIS observations, *Icarus special issue*, 263, 75–82.
<http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0019103514006964>
- Radioti, Aikaterini, Denis Grodent, Z. H. Yao, J-C. Gérard, S. V. Badman, W. Pryor, and Bertrand Bonfond. "Dawn Auroral Breakup at Saturn Initiated by Auroral Arcs: UVIS/Cassini Beginning of Grand Finale Phase." *Journal of Geophysical Research: Space Physics* 122, no. 12 (2017).
- Radioti, Aikaterini. "Saturn's auroral arc." *Nature Astronomy* 1, no. 9 (2017): 576
- Rehnberg, M., L. W. Esposito, Z. Brown, N. Albers, M. A. Sremcevic. 2016. A Traveling feature in Saturn's rings. *Icarus*, 279, 100-108.
<http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0019103516302901>
- Rehnberg, M.E., Brown, Z.L., Esposito, L.W., Albers, N. 2017. Direct detection of gaps in Saturn's A-ring. *Icarus*. 297, 110-118.
<http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0019103516306923?via%3Dihub>
- Robbins, S.J., G. R. Stewart, M. C. Lewis, J. E. Colwell and M. Sremčević. 2010. Estimating the Masses of Saturn's A and B Rings from High-Optical Depth N-Body Simulations and Stellar Occultations. *Icarus*. 206, 431-445 (Published online March 2010, still in press.)
http://www.sciencedirect.com/science?_ob=PublicationURL&_tockey=%23TOC%236821%232010%23997939997%231783459%23FLA%23&_cdi=6821&_pubType=J&view=c&_auth=y&_acct=C000047944&_version=1&_urlVersion=0&_userid=918210&md5=6bb66254536798e7be60d6705936036a
- Royer, E.M. and A. R. Hendrix. 2014. First far-ultraviolet disk-integrated phase curve analysis of Mimas, Tethys and Dione from the Cassini-UVIS data sets, *Icarus*, 242, 158–171.
<http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0019103514004114>
- Royer, E.M., et al. 2017. Cassini UVIS Observations of Titan Ultraviolet Airglow Intensity Dependence with Solar Zenith Angle. *GRL*. 44, 1, 88–96.
<http://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/10.1002/2016GL071756/full>

Sampson

- Sayunagi, K., Fletcher, L., LaVega, A. S., Read, P., Dyudina, U., and West, R. (2018), Saturn's polar aerosols and clouds, in *Saturn in the 21st Century*, edited by K. H. Baines, F. M. Flasar, N. Krupp and T. Stallard, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge
- Seiss, M, F. Spahn, M. Sremcevic, H. Salo. 2005. "Structures induced by small moonlets in Saturn's rings: Implications for the Cassini Mission", *GRL*, Volume 32 Issue 11. LASP reprint 1071. <http://www.agu.org/pubs/crossref/2005.../2005GL022506.shtml>
- Shemansky, D. E. and X. Liu. 2005. Evaluation of electron impact excitation of $N_2X^1\Sigma_g^+(0)$ into the $N_2+X^2\Sigma_g^+(v)$, $A^2\Pi_u(v)$, and $B^2\Sigma_u^+(v)$ states, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, Volume 110, 14 authors. No LASP authors, no reprint, <http://www.agu.org/pubs/crossref/2005.../2005JA011062.shtml>
- Shemansky, D. E., and X. Liu. 2012. Saturn Upper Atmospheric Structure from Cassini EUV/FUV Occultations, *Can. J. Phys.* 90: 817–831, doi: 10.1139/p2012-036. <http://www.nrcresearchpress.com/doi/abs/10.1139/p2012-036#.UG3JgRihBzw>
- Shemansky, D.E., A.I.F. Stewart, R.A. West, L.W. Esposito, J.T. Hallet, X. Liu. 2005. The Cassini UVIS stellar probe of the Titan atmosphere. *Science*. 308, 978-982. LASP reprint 1012. Online at: http://www.sciencemag.org/cgi/content/full/308/5724/978?maxtoshow=&HITS=10&hits=10&RESULTFORMAT=&fulltext=shemansky&searchid=1141151017288_4494&FIRSTINDEX=0&journalcode=sci
- Shemansky, D.E., X. Liu and H. Melin. 2009. The Saturn hydrogen plume. *Planetary and Space Science*, doi: 10.1016/j.pss.2009.05.002 (Published Dec. 2009)
- Shemansky, D.E., Y. L. Yung, X. Liu, J. Yoshii, C. J. Hansen, A. R. Hendrix, and L.W. Esposito. 2014. A new understanding of the Europa atmosphere and limits on geophysical activity, *ApJ* 797:84, doi: 10.1088/0004-637X/797/2/84. <http://iopscience.iop.org/0004-637X/797/2/84/>
- Sittler, E., C. Bertucci, A. Coates, T. Cravens, I. Dandouras, and D. Shemansky. 2009. Energy deposition processes in Titan's upper atmosphere and Its Induced Magnetosphere. A chapter in the book *Titan from Cassini Huygens*. R.H. Brown et al. Eds. Dordrecht, Netherlands: Springer-Verlag. <http://www.springerlink.com/content/j3222h/?p=fc84ced7eb8247f8946726303fb22b3c&pi=5>
- Spahn, F, K.U. Thiessenhusen, J.E. Colwell, R/ Srama, E. Grun. 1999. "Dynamics of dust ejected from Enceladus: Application to the Cassini dust detector", *JGR-Planets*, Volume 104 Issue E10. LASP reprint 1068. <http://www.agu.org/pubs/crossref/1999/1999JE001031.shtml>
- Spahn, F., and M. Sremcevic. 2000. "Density patterns induced by small moonlets in Saturn's rings?" *A&A*, Volume 358 Issue 1. LASP reprint 1070. <http://adsabs.harvard.edu/abs/2000A&A...358..368S>

- Spahn, F., J. Schmidt, N. Albers, M. Horning, M. Makuch, M. Seiss, S. Kempf, R. Srama, V.V. Dikarev, S. Helfert, G. Moragas-Klostermeyer, A.V. Krivov, M. Sremcevic, A.J. Tuzzolino, T. Economou, E. Grun. 2006. Cassini dust measurements at Enceladus and implications for the origin of the E ring. *Science*. Volume 311 Issue 5766.
<http://www.sciencemag.org/cgi/content/abstract/311/5766/1416>
- Spahn, F., N. Albers, M. Horning, S. Kempf, A.V. Krivov, M. Makuch, J. Schmidt, M. Seiss, M. Sremcevic. 2006. E ring dust sources: Implications from Cassini's dust measurements. *Planetary and Space Science*. Volume 54 Issue 9.
http://www.sciencedirect.com/science?_ob=ArticleURL&_udi=B6V6T-4KfV3H0-2&_user=918210&_rdoc=1&_fmt=&_orig=search&_sort=d&view=c&_acct=C000047944&_version=1&_urlVersion=0&_userid=918210&md5=eef72816906dcdbee284f02190b4e512
- Spencer, J.R., A. C. Barr, L.W. Esposito, P. Helfenstein, A.P. Ingersoll, R. Jaumann, C.P. McKay, F. Nimmo, C.C. Porco, J.H. Waite. 2009. Enceladus: An Active Cryovolcanic Satellite. A chapter in the book *Saturn from Cassini-Huygens*. M. Dougherty et al. Eds. 21, 683-724. Dordrecht, Netherlands: Springer-Verlag. http://www.springerlink.com/content/978-1-4020-9216-9?sortorder=asc&p_o=20
- Spencer, J.R., J.C. Pearl, M. Segura, F.M. Flasar, A. Mamoutkine, P. Romani, B.J. Buratti, A.R. Hendrix, L.J. Spilker, R.M.C. Lopes. 2006. Cassini encounters Enceladus: background and the discovery of a south polar hot spot. *Science*. Volume 311 Issue 5766.
<http://www.sciencemag.org/cgi/content/abstract/sci;311/5766/1401>
- Sremcevic, M., J. Schmidt, H. Salo, M. Seiss, F. Spahn & N. Albers. 2007. A belt of moonlets in Saturn's A-ring. *Nature*. LASP Reprin1019
- Steffl, A. J., F. Bagenal, A. I. F. Stewart. 2004. Cassini UVIS Observations of the Io Plasma Torus: II. Radial Variations, *Icarus*, 172, 91-103. LASP reprint 979.
http://www.sciencedirect.com/science?_ob=ArticleURL&_aset=V-WA-A-W-A-MsSAYVW-UUA-U-AAZZBUYZE-AAAVWAAZZE-ZVACDABU-A-U&_rdoc=1&_fmt=full&_udi=B6WGF-4CN9MP0-1&_coverDate=11%2F30%2F2004&_cdi=6821&_orig=search&_st=13&_sort=d&view=c&_acct=C000047944&_version=1&_urlVersion=0&_userid=918210&md5=f9e4be3d8719753752723ebad2600ef3
- Steffl, A. J., A. I. F. Stewart, F. Bagenal. 2004. Cassini UVIS Observations of the Io Plasma Torus: I. Initial Results, *Icarus*, 172, 78-90. LASP reprint 978.
http://www.sciencedirect.com/science?_ob=ArticleURL&_udi=B6WGF-4C1FC20-2&_coverDate=11%2F30%2F2004&_alid=269314095&_rdoc=1&_fmt=&_orig=search&_qd=1&_cdi=6821&_sort=d&view=c&_acct=C000047944&_version=1&_urlVersion=0&_userid=918210&md5=4a332d289c29f3b84ea6692f41149a29

- Steffl, A. J., P.A. Delamere, F. Bagenal. 2006. Cassini UVIS. Cassini UVIS observations of the Io plasma torus: III. Observations of Temporal and Azimuthal Variability, *Icarus*, 180, Issue 1, 124-140. LASP reprint 1059. http://www.sciencedirect.com/science?_ob=ArticleURL&_aset=V-WA-A-W-A-MsSWYWW-UUW-U-AAVCVYZVVA-AAVBUZDWVA-DBYYCWVDB-A-U&_rdoc=1&_fmt=full&_udi=B6WGF-4H3JJK1-2&_coverDate=01%2F31%2F2006&_cdi=6821&_orig=search&_st=13&_sort=d&view=c&_acct=C000047944&_version=1&_urlVersion=0&_userid=918210&md5=8816797cf62bba191ebef8f22f688729
- Stevens M., et al. 2015. Molecular Nitrogen and Methane Density Retrievals from Cassini UVIS Dayglow Observations of Titan's Upper Atmosphere. *Icarus*, 247, 301-312. <http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0019103514005478>
- Stevens, M.H., J. Gustin, J.M. Ajello, J.S. Evans, R.R. Meier, A. J. Kochenash, A.W. Stephan, A.I.F. Stewart, L.W. Esposito, W.E. McClintock, G. Holsclaw, E. T. Bradley, B.R. Lewis. 2011. The Production of Titan's Far Ultraviolet Nitrogen Airglow. *JGR*. 116, A05304, doi: 10.1029/2010JA016284. <http://www.agu.org/pubs/crossref/2011/2010JA016284.shtml>
- Strobel, D. F., T. T. Koskinen, I. C. F. Mueller-Wodarg. 2018. Saturn's variable thermosphere. Chapter in *Saturn in the 21st Century*. K. Bines, Ed., Cambridge Univ. Press. (Accepted 12/20/16)
- Tian, F., A.I.F. Stewart, O. B. Toon, K. Larsen, L. W. Esposito. 2007. Monte Carlo Simulations of the water vapor plume on Enceladus. *Icarus* 188, 154–161. LASP reprint 1087. http://www.sciencedirect.com/science?_ob=ArticleURL&_udi=B6WGF-4MV1B19-3&_user=918210&_coverDate=05%2F31%2F2007&_rdoc=1&_fmt=&_orig=search&_sort=d&view=c&_acct=C000047944&_version=1&_urlVersion=0&_userid=918210&md5=a4118fb96857d4e15c1badd8e2655076
- Tomasko, M. G., and R. A. West. Aerosols in Titan's Atmosphere. 2009. A chapter in the book *Titan from Cassini Huygens*. R. Brown et al. Eds. Dordrecht, Netherlands: Springer-Verlag <http://www.springerlink.com/content/j3222h/?p=fc84ced7eb8247f8946726303fb22b3c&pi=5>
- Torres, P.J., P. Madhusudhanan, L. W. Esposito. 2013. Mathematical analysis of a model for moon-triggered clumping in Saturn's rings. *Physica D*. 259, 55-62. <http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0167278913001607>
- Verbiscer, Anne J., Paul Helfenstein, Bonnie J. Buratti, and Emilie Royer. "Surface Properties of Saturn's Icy Moons from Optical Remote Sensing." *Enceladus and the Icy Moons of Saturn (2018): 323*", chapter in *Enceladus and the Icy Moons of Saturn* (Schenk et al., eds.) (In press Oct 2017 per Royer
- Warlich, K., H. Jahn, R. Reulke. 1998. Simulation and methods for the data analysis of the hydrogen-deuterium-absorption-cell-experiment on Cassini. *Advances In Space Research*. Volume 21 Issue 3. http://www.sciencedirect.com/science?_ob=ArticleURL&_udi=B6V3S-3SYXGNB-B&_user=918210&_rdoc=1&_fmt=&_orig=search&_sort=d&view=c&_acct=C000047944&_version=1&_urlVersion=0&_userid=918210&md5=921a5ee9fe3ac6075e31d9579263626a

- West, R. A., K. H. Baines, E. Karkoschka and A. Sanchez-Lavega. 2009. Clouds and Aerosols in Saturn's Atmosphere. A chapter in the book *Saturn From Cassini-Huygens*. M. Dougherty et al. Eds. 7, 161-179. Dordrecht, Netherlands: Springer-Verlag.
http://www.springerlink.com/content/978-1-4020-9216-9?sortorder=asc&p_o=0
- West, R., P. Lavvas, C. Anderson, and H. Imanaka. 2014. Titan Haze. A chapter in *Titan: Interior, Surface, Atmosphere and Space Environment*. Eds. I. Mueller-Wodarg, C. Griffith, T. Cravens and E. Lellouch. Cambridge University Press (Cambridge Planetary Science Series).
<http://www.cambridge.org/us/academic/subjects/astronomy/planetary-science/titan-interior-surface-atmosphere-and-space-environment#contentsTabAnchor>
- West, R.A., J.M. Ajello, M. H. Stevens, D. F. Strobel, G. R. Gladstone, J.S. Evans, E.T. Bradley. 2012. Titan Airglow During Eclipse. *GRL*. 39, L18204, doi: 10.1029/2012GL053230.
<http://www.agu.org/pubs/crossref/2012/2012GL053230.shtml>
- Willacy, K., M. Allen, and Y. L. Yung. (2016). A new photochemical model for Titan astrobiology, *Astrophysical Journal*, 829, 2, 79 (11pp). <http://iopscience.iop.org/article/10.3847/0004-637X/829/2/79>
- Woods, T. N., Feldman, P. D., and Bruner, G. H. (1985), THE ABSOLUTE FLUX OF 6 HOT STARS IN THE ULTRAVIOLET (912-1600-Å), *Astrophys. J.*, 292(2), 676-686. 10.1086/163199
- Xu, F, A. B. Davis, R. A. West and L. W. Esposito.
 2011. Markov chain formalism for polarized light transfer in plane-parallel atmospheres, with numerical comparison to the Monte Carlo method. *Optics Express*. Vol. 19, 2, 946-967.
http://vjbo.osa.org/virtual_issue.cfm
- Yao Z. H., Z. Y. Pu, I. J. Rae, A. Radioti and M. V. Kubyshkina. 2017. Auroral streamer and its role in driving wave-like pre-onset aurora, *Geoscience Letters*, 4, 8.
- Yao, Z. H., Aikaterini Radioti, I. J. Rae, Jiang Liu, Denis Grodent, L. C. Ray, S. V. Badman et al. "Mechanisms of Saturn's Near-Noon Transient Aurora: In Situ Evidence From Cassini Measurements." *Geophysical Research Letters* 44, no. 22 (2017).
- Yao, Z. H., et al.(Radioti). 2017. Two fundamentally different drivers of dipolarizations at Saturn, *J. Geophys. Res. Space Physics*, 122, 4348–4356, doi: 10.1002/2017JA024060.
<http://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/10.1002/2017JA024060/abstract>
- Young, J. A., C. P. Malone, P. V. Johnson, J. M. Ajello, X. Liu and I. Kanik. 2010. Lyman–Birge–Hopfield emissions from electron-impact excited N₂. *J. Phys. B*. 43, 135201.
<http://iopscience.iop.org/0953-4075/43/13/135201>
- Zastrow, M, J. T. Clarke, A. R. Hendrix. K. S. Noll. 2012. UV spectrum of Enceladus. *Icarus*. 220: 29-35. <http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0019103512001315>
- Zhang X., J. M. Ajello, and Y. L. Yung, Y.L. 2011. Atomic carbon in the upper atmosphere of Titan. *Astrophysical Journal Letters*, 708, 1, L18-L21.
<http://adsabs.harvard.edu/abs/2010ApJ...708L..18Z>

Zhou L, W. Zheng, R. I. Kaiser, A. Landera, A. M. Mebel, M-C. Liang and Y. Yung. 2010. Cosmic-ray-mediated formation of Benzene on the surface of Saturn's moon Titan. *ApJ*. 718:1243–1251. <http://adsabs.harvard.edu/abs/2010ApJ...718.1243Z>

Volume 3 – Instrument - VIMS

- Aptaker, I., 1982, Near-Infrared Mapping Spectrometer For Investigation Of Jupiter And Its Satellites, David L. Crawford, (Editor) SPIE 0331, Instrumentation in Astronomy IV, (16 November 1982), Volume 331, pp. 182-196, doi: 10.1117/12.933455
- Baines, K. H., R. H. Brown, D. L. Matson, R. M. Nelson, B. J. Buratti , J. P. Bibring, Y. Langevin C. Sotin, A. Carusi, , A. Coradini, R. N. Clark, M. Combes, P. Drossart, B. Sicardy D. P. Cruikshank, , V. Formisano , and R. Jaumann: 1992, VIMS/Cassini at Titan: Scientific objectives and observational scenarios. In Symposium on Titan, ESA SP-338, 215-219
- Baines, K. H., G. Bellucci, J-P. Bibring, R. H. Brown, B.J. Buratti, E. Bussoletti, F. Capaccioni, P. Cerroni, R. N. Clark, A. Coradini, D. P. Cruikshank, P. Drossart, V. Formisano, R. Jaumann, Y. Langevin, D. L. Matson, T. B. McCord, V. Mennella, R. M. Nelson, P. D. Nicholson, B. Sicardy, C. Sotin, G. B. Hansen, J. J. Aiello, and S. Amici: 2000, Detection of sub-micron radiation from the surface of Venus by Cassini/VIMS. *Icarus* 148, 307-311
- Baines, K. H., R. W. Carlson, and L. W. Kamp: 2002, Fresh ammonia ice clouds in Jupiter. I. Spectroscopic identification, spatial distribution, and dynamical implications. *Icarus* 159, 74-94
- Brown, R. H., K. H. Baines, G. Bellucci, J.-P. Bibring, B. J. Buratti, F. Capaccioni, P. Cerroni, R. N. Clark, A. Coradini, D. P. Cruikshank, P. Drossart, V. Formisano, R. Jaumann, Y. Langevin, D. L. Matson, T. B. McCord, V. Mennella, R. M. Nelson, P. D. Nicholson, B. Sicardy, C. Sotin, S. Amici, M. A. Chamberlain, G. Filacchione, G., Hansen, K. Hibbitts, and M. Showalter: 2003, Observations with the Visual and Infrared Mapping Spectrometer (VIMS) During the Cassini Jupiter Flyby. *Icarus* 164, 461-470
- Brown, R. H., K. H. Baines, G. Bellucci, J.-P. Bibring, B. J. Buratti, F. Capaccioni, P. Cerroni, R. N. Clark, A. Coradini, D. P. Cruikshank, P. Drossart, V. Formisano, R. Jaumann, Y. Langevin, D. L. Matson, T. B. McCord, V. Mennella, E. Miller, R. M. Nelson, P. D. Nicholson, B. Sicardy and C. Sotin, 2004, The Cassini visual and infrared mapping spectrometer (VIMS) investigation, *Space Science Reviews*, 115(1) pp. 111-168
- Capaccioni, F., Coradini, A., Cerroni, P., Amici, S., 1998, Imaging spectroscopy of Saturn and its satellites: vims-v onboard Cassini, *Planetary and Space Science*, 46(9), pp. 1263-1276
- Carlson, R. W., K. H. Baines, L. W. Kamp, P. R. Weissman, W. D. Smythe, A. C. Ocampo, T. V. Johnson, D. L. Matson, J. B. Pollack, D. Grinspoon: 1991, Galileo infrared imaging spectroscopy measurements at Venus *Science* 253, 1541-1548
- Carlson, R. W., K. H. Baines, M. Girard, L. W. Kamp, P. Drossart, Th. Encrenaz, and F. W. Taylor: 1993a, Galileo/NIMS near-infrared thermal imagery of the surface of Venus. *Proc. XXIV Lun. Plan. Sci. Conf.*, 253

- Carlson, R. W., L. W. Kamp, K. H. Baines, J. B. Pollack, D. H. Grinspoon, Th. Encrenaz, P. Drossart, and F. W. Taylor: 1993b, Variations in Venus cloud particle properties: A new view of Venus's cloud morphology as observed by the Galileo Near-Infrared Mapping Spectrometer. *Planetary and Space Science* 41, 477-485
- Crisp, D., D. A. Allen, D. H. Grinspoon, and J. B. Pollack: 1991, The dark side of Venus: Near-infrared images and spectra from the Anglo-Australian observatory. *Science* 253, 1263-1266
- Green, R. O., M. L. Eastwood, C. M. Sarture, T. G. Chrien, M. Aronsson, B. J. Chippendale, J. A. Faust, B. E. Pavri, C. J. Chovit, M. Solis, M. R. Olah, and O. Williams, *Imaging Spectroscopy and the Airborne Visible/Infrared Imaging Spectrometer (AVIRIS)*: 1998, *Remote Sensing of the Environment*, 65, 227-248
- Griffith, C. A. and T. Owen: 1992, Observing the surface of Titan through near-infrared windows in the atmosphere. In *Symposium on Titan*, ESA SP-338, 199-204
- Lecacheux, J., P. Drossart, P. Laques, F. Deladerriere, and F. Colas: 1993, Detection of the surface of Venus at 1.0 μm from ground-based observations. *Planet. Space. Sci.* 41, 543-549
- Macenka, Steve A. "Near-infrared mapping spectrometer optical subsystem development and testing." *SPIE 0430, Infrared Technology IX*, (19 January 1984), Richard A. Mollicone; Irving J. Spiro, (Eds) vol. 430, pp. 313-325. *International Society for Optics and Photonics*, 1984, doi: 10.1117/12.936404
- McCord, T. B., and J. B. Adams: 1973, Progress in optical analysis of lunar surface composition. *Moon* 7, 453-474
- McCord, T. B., and the VIMS Team, Cassini VIMS observations of the Galilean satellites including the VIMS calibration procedure, *Icarus*, 172(1), pp. 104-126
- Meadows, V. S. and D. Crisp: 1996, Ground-based near-infrared observations of the Venus nightside: The thermal structure and water abundance near the surface. *J. Geophys. Res.* 101, 4595-4622
- Meier, R., B. A. Smith, T. C. Owen, and R. J. Terrile: 2000, The surface of Titan from NICMOS observations with the Hubble Space Telescope. *Icarus* 145, 462-473
- Miller E, G. Klein, D. Juergens, K. Mehaffey, J. Oseas, R. Garcia, A. Giandomenico, R. Irigoyen, R. Hickok, D. Rosing, H. Sobel, C. Bruce, E. Flamini, R. DeVidi, F. Reininger, M. Dami, A. Soufflot, Y. Langevin, G. Huntzinger 1996, The visual and infrared mapping spectrometer for Cassini, *International Society for Optics and Photonics, Cassini/Huygens: A Mission to the Saturnian Systems*, 2803, pp. 206-221
- Pollack, J. B., J. B. Dalton, D. Grinspoon, R. B. Watson, R. Freedman, D. Crisp, D. A. Allen, B. Bézard, C. de Bergh, L. P. Giver, Q. Ma, and R. Tipping: 1993, Near-infrared light from Venus's nightside: A spectroscopic analysis. *Icarus* 103, 1-42
- Reininger, F., M. Dami, R. Paolinetti, S. Pieri, and S. Falugiani, 1994, Visible Infrared Mapping Spectrometer--visible channel (VIMS-V), *International Society for Optics and Photonics, Instrumentation in Astronomy VIII*, 2198, pp. 239-251
-

- Rice, R., P. Yeh, and W. Miller: 1991, Algorithms for a very-high-speed, noiseless encoding module. JPL Publication 91-1
- Roos-Serote, M., P. Drossart, Th. Encrenaz, E. Lellouch, R. W. Carlson, K. H. Baines, L. Kamp, L., R. Mehlman, G.S. Orton, S. Calcutt, P. Irwin, F. W. Taylor, and M. Weir: 1999, Analysis of Jupiter North Equatorial Belt hotspots in the 4-5 μm range from Galileo/Near-Infrared Mapping Spectrometer observations: Measurements of cloud opacity, water, and ammonia. *J. Geophys. Res.- Planets* 103, 23023-23042
- Simon-Miller, A. A., B. Conrath, P. Gierasch, and R. Beebe: 2000, A detection of water ice on Jupiter with Voyager IRIS. *Icarus* 45, 454-461
- Stammes, P.: 1992, The detectability of Titan's surface in the near infrared. In Symposium on Titan, ESA SP-338, 205-210
- Tomasko, M., S. Pope, D. Kerola, P. Smith, and L. Giver: 1989, Constraints on haze and cloud structure from Titan's albedo. *Bull. Amer. Astron. Soc.* 21, 961-962

Volume 3 – Instrument - CAPS

- Andrew J. Coates, Anne Wellbrock, Gethyn R. Lewis, Geraint H. Jones, David T. Young, Frank J. Crary, J. Hunter Waite, Robert E. Johnson, Thomas W. Hill and Edward C. Sittler Jr., Negative ions at Titan and Enceladus: recent results, *Faraday Disc.*, 2010, 147 (1), *Chemistry of the Planets*, DOI: 10.1039/C004700G, 293 – 305, 2010.
- Bame, S.J., J.R. Asbridge, H.E. Felthouser, et. al., *IEEE Trans. Geosci. Electron.* GE-16, 216, 1978.
- Coates, A. J., C. Alsop, A. J. Coker, D. R. Linder, A. D. Johnstone, R. D. Woodliffe, M. Grande, A. Preece, S. Burge, D. S. Hall, B. Narheim, K. Svenes, D. T. Young, J. R. Sharber, and J. R. Scherrer, The Electron Spectrometer for the Cassini Spacecraft, *J. Brit. Interplan. Soc.*, 45, 387-392, 1992.
- Coates, A.J., F.J. Crary, G.R. Lewis, D.T. Young, J.H. Waite Jr., E.C. Sittler Jr., "Discovery of heavy negative ions in Titan's ionosphere", *Geophys. Res. Lett.*, 34, L22103, doi: 10.1029/2007GL030978, 2007.
- Crary, F.J., B.A. Magee, K. Mandt, J.H. Waite, Jr., J. Westlake, D.T. Young, Heavy ions, temperatures and winds in Titan's ionosphere: Combined Cassini CAPS and INMS observations, *Planet. Space Sci.*, 57, 1847-1856, doi: 10.1016/j.pss.2009.09.006, 2009.
- D. T. Young, and 30 co-authors, Plasma Experiment for Planetary Exploration, *Space Sci. Rev.* 129, 327-357, 2007.
- Ghielmetti, A. G., H. Balsiger, R. Banninger, P. Eberhardt, J. Geiss, and D. T. Young, Calibration System for Satellite and Rocket Borne Ion Mass Spectrometers in the Energy Range From 5 eV to 100 keV/charge, *Rev. Sci. Instrum.*, 54, 428-436, 1983.

- Hartle, R. E., E. C. Sittler Jr., F. M. Neubauer, R. E. Johnson, H. T. Smith, F. Crary, D. J. McComas, D. T. Young, A. J. Coates, D. Simpson, S. Bolton, D. Reisenfeld, K. Szego, J. J. Berthelier, A. Rymer, J. Vilppola, J. T. Steinberg, and N. Andre, 2006, Preliminary Interpretation of Titan Plasma Interaction as Observed by the Cassini Plasma Spectrometer: Comparisons with Voyager 1, *Geophys. Res. Lett.*, 33, L08201, doi: 10.1029/2005GL024817.
- Linder, D.R., A.J. Coates, R.D. Woodliffe, C. Alsop, A.D. Johnstone, M. Grande, A. Preece, B. Narheim, K. Svenes, and D.T. Young, The Cassini CAPS Electron Spectrometer, in *Measurement Techniques in Space Plasmas: Particles*, AGU Geophys. Monograph Ser., 102, pp. 257-262, edited by R. F. Pfaff, J.E. Borovsky, and D.T. Young, 1998.
- McComas, D.J., J.E. Nordholt, D.T. Young, and J.J. Berthelier, The Cassini Mass Spectrometer, in *Measurement Techniques in Space Plasmas: Particles*, AGU Geophys. Monograph Ser., 102, pp. 187-193, edited by R. F. Pfaff, J.E. Borovsky, and D.T. Young, 1998.
- NESC (2013), CAPS Short Circuit Anomaly Assessment, NASA Engineering and Safety Center Technical Assessment Report, Rep. NESC-RP-12-00803.
- Nordholt, J.E., J.J. Berthelier, D.M. Burr, H.O. Funsten, R. Goldstein, J.M. Illiano, K.P. McCabe, D.J. McComas, D.M. Potter, and D.T. Young, The Cassini Ion Mass Spectrometer: Performance Metrics and Techniques, in *Measurement Techniques in Space Plasmas: Particles*, AGU Geophys. Monograph Ser., 102, pp. 209-214, edited by R. F. Pfaff, J.E. Borovsky, and D.T. Young, 1998.
- Rymer, A.M., A.J. Coates, G.A. Abel, D.R. Linder, K. Svenes, B. Narheim, M. Thomsen and D.T. Young, "Cassini CAPS Electron Spectrometer Measurements During the Earth Swingby on 18 August 1999", *J.Geophys.Res.*, 106, pp. 30177-30198, 2001.
- Szego, K., et al., Cassini plasma spectrometer measurements of Jovian bow shock structure, *J. Geophys. Res.*, 2003, 108, 1287, doi: 10.1029/2002JA009517.
- Thomsen, M.F., D.B. Reisenfeld, D.M. Delapp, R.L. Tokar, D.T. Young, F.J. Crary, E.C. Sittler, M.A. McGraw, and J.D. Williams, "Survey of Ion Plasma Parameters in Saturn's Magnetosphere", *J. Geophys. Res.*, 115, A10220, doi: 10.1029/2010JA015267, 2010.
- Tokar RL, Johnson RE, Thomsen MF, Delapp DM, Baragiola RA, Francis MF, Reisenfeld DB, Fish BA, Young DT, Crary FJ, Coates AJ, Gurnett DA, Kurth WS, "Cassini observations of the thermal plasma in the vicinity of Saturn's main rings and the F and G rings", *GRL*, 32, L14S04, doi: 10.1029/2005GL022690, 2005.
- Young DT, Berthelier JJ, Blanc M, Burch JL, Bolton S, Coates AJ, Crary FJ, Goldstein R, Grande M, Hill TW, Johnson RE, Baragiola RA, Kelha V, McComas DJ, Mursula K, Sittler EC, Svenes KR, Szegö K, Tanskanen P, Thomsen MF, Bakshi S, Barraclough BL, Bebesi Z, Delapp D, Dunlop MW, Gosling JT, Furman JD, Gilbert LK, Glenn D, Holmlund C, Illiano JM, Lewis GR, Linder DR, Maurice S, McAndrews HJ, Narheim BT, Pallier E, Reisenfeld D, Rymer AM, Smith HT, Tokar RL, Vilppola J, Zinsmeyer C, "Composition and dynamics of plasma in Saturn's magnetosphere", *Science*, 307, 1262.

- Young, D. T., J. L. Burch, and J. A. Marshall, Ion Accelerators in Space Plasma Mass Spectroscopy, *Nuc. Instrum. Meth. Phys. Res.*, B40/41, 750-754, 1989.
- Young, D. T., Mass Spectrometry for Planetary Science, in *Atmospheres in the Solar System: Comparative Aeronomy*, eds. M. Mendillo, A. Nagy, and J. H. Waite, AGU Geophys. Monograph Ser., 130, 353-365, 2002.
- Young, D. T., Miniaturized Optimized Smart Sensors (MOSS) for Space Plasmas, in *Small Instruments for Space Physics*, edited by B. T. Tsurutani, pp. 3-12 to 3-19, Space Physics Division, NASA, Washington, DC, 1993.
- Young, D.T., and 40 co-authors, Cassini Plasma Spectrometer Investigation, *Space Sci. Rev.*, 114, 1-112, 2004.
- Young, D.T., R.P. Bowman, R.K. Black, T.L. Booker, P.J. Casey, G.J. Dirks, D.R. Guerrero, K.E. Smith, J.H. Waite, Jr., and M.P. Wüest, Miniaturized Optimized Smart Sensor (MOSS) for Space Plasma Diagnostics, in *Measurement Techniques in Space Plasmas: Particles*, AGU Geophys. Monograph Ser., 102, pp. 313-318, edited by R. F. Pfaff, J.E. Borovsky, and D.T. Young, 1998.
- Young, D.T., Space Plasma Particle Instrumentation and the New Paradigm: Faster, Cheaper, Better, in *Measurement Techniques in Space Plasmas: Particles*, AGU Geophys. Monograph Ser., 102, pp. 1-16, edited by R. F. Pfaff, J.E. Borovsky, and D.T. Young, 1998.

Volume 3 – Instrument - CDA

- Simpson, J. A., and A. J. Tuzzolino. "Polarized polymer films as electronic pulse detectors of cosmic dust particles." *Nuclear Instruments and Methods in Physics Research Section A: Accelerators, Spectrometers, Detectors and Associated Equipment* 236, no. 1 (1985): 187-202.

Volume 3 – Instrument - INMS

- Comsa, G., J.K. Fremerey, B. Linenau, G. Messer, and P. Rohl, (1980), Calibration of a Spinning Rotor Gas Friction gauge Against a Fundamental Vacuum Pressure Standard, *J. vac. Sci.*, 17, 642-644.
- Cravens, T. E., R. V. Yelle, J.-E. Wahlund, D. E. Shemansky, A. F. Nagy, 2009a, Composition and Structure of the Ionosphere and Thermosphere, *Cassini-Huygens Titan Book Chapter* 11.
- Cui, J., Yelle, R. V., Vuitton, V., Waite, J. H., Kasprzak, W. T., Gell, D. A., Niemann, H. B., Mueller-Wodarg, I. C. F., Borggren, N., Fletcher, G. G., Patrick, E. L., Raaen, E., Magee, B. A., Analysis of Titan's neutral upper atmosphere from Cassini Ion Neutral Mass Spectrometer measurements, *Icarus*, 200, 581-615, 10.1016/j.icarus.2008.12.005, 2009a.
- Irikura, K. Electron-Impact Cross Sections for Ionization and Excitation, NIST Physical Measurement Laboratory. <https://physics.nist.gov/PhysRefData/Ionization/intro.html>.

- Kasprzak, W.T., H. Niemann, D. Harpold, J. Richards, H. Manning, E. Patrick, P. Mahaffy, Cassini Orbiter Ion Neutral Mass Spectrometer Instrument", Proc. Soc. Photo-Optical Instrumentation Engineers (SPIE), 2803, 129-140, 1996.
- Ledvina, S. A., J. G. Luhmann and T. E. Cravens, Ambient ion distributions in Saturn's magnetosphere near Titan during a non-Voyager type interaction, *Adv. Space Res.*, 33, 221, 2004b.
- Ledvina, S. A., S. H. Brecht, and J. G. Luhmann, Ion distributions of 14 amu pickup ions associated with Titan's plasma interaction, *Geophys Res. Lett.*, 31, L17S10, doi: 10.1029/2004GL019861, 2004c.
- Magee, B., Waite, J. H., K., M., Bell, J. M., Westlake, J., Gell, D. A., De La Haye, V. (2009). INMS Derived Composition of Titan's Upper Atmosphere: Analysis Methods and Model Comparisons, *Planetary and Space Science*, 57, 1895-1916.
- Mandt, Kathleen E. , David A. Gell, Mark Perry, J. Hunter Waite Jr., Frank A. Crary, David Young, Brian A. Magee, Joseph H. Westlake, Thomas Cravens, Wayne Kasprzak, Greg Miller, Jan-Erik Wahlund, Karin Agren, Niklas J. T. Edberg, Alan N. Heays, Brenton R. Lewis, Stephen T. Gibson, V. de la Haye, and Mao-Chang Liang, 2012b, Ion densities and composition of Titan's upper atmosphere derived from the Cassini Ion Neutral Mass Spectrometer: Analysis methods and comparison of measured ion densities to photochemical model simulations, *J. Geophys. Res.*, 117, E10006, doi: 10.1029/2012JE004139.
- Moore, L., I. Mueller-Wodarg, M. Galand, A. Kliore, and M. Mendillo (2010), Latitudinal variations in Saturn's ionosphere: Cassini measurements and model comparisons, *J. Geophys. Res.*, 115(A11), A11317, doi: 10.1029/2010JA015692.
- NIST (2014), NIST/EPA/NIH Mass Spectral Library with Search Program, in NIST Standard Reference Database 1A v17. <https://www.nist.gov/srd/nist-standard-reference-database-1a-v17>.
- Perry, M., Users' guide for locating and importing INMS data from the PDS, July 2011. https://pds-ppi.igpp.ucla.edu/search/view/?f=null&id=pds://PPI/CO-S-INMS-3-L1A-U-V1.0/DOCUMENT/INMS_PDS_UG
- Perry, Mark, Users' guide for analyzing INMS data on Titan's neutral atmosphere, September 2011. https://pds-ppi.igpp.ucla.edu/search/view/?f=null&id=pds://PPI/CO-S-INMS-3-L1A-U-V1.0/DOCUMENT/TITAN_NEUTRALS_UG
- Perry, Mark, Users' guide for analyzing INMS ion data from Titan's ionosphere, March 2012. https://pds-ppi.igpp.ucla.edu/search/view/?f=null&id=pds://PPI/CO-S-INMS-3-L1A-U-V1.0/DOCUMENT/TITAN_ION_UG
- Sarani, S., Lee, A. Y. (2010), Reconstruction of Titan Atmospheric Density Using Cassini Guidance, Navigation, and Control Data, *Journal of Spacecraft and Rockets* (in review).
- Schultz, F.V., N.W. Spencer, and A. Reifman, Atmosphere Pressure and Temperature Measurements between Altitudes 40 and 110 km, University of Michigan Research Institute, Upper Atmosphere Report No. 2, Air Material Command, July 1, 1948.

Schunk, R. and A. F. Nagy, (2000), *Ionospheres*, Cambridge University Press.

Teolis, B. D., H. B. Niemann, J. H. Waite, D. A. Gell, R. S. Perryman, W. T. Kasprzak, K. E. Mandt, R. V. Yelle, A. Y. Lee, F. J. Pelletier, G. P. Miller, D. T. Young, J. M. Bell, B. A. Magee, E. L. Patrick, J. Grimes, G. G. Fletcher, and V. Vuitton, *A Revised Sensitivity Model for Cassini INMS: Results at Titan*, *Space Science Reviews*, 10.1007/s11214-014-0133-8, 2015.

Tsein, H., (1946), *Superaerodynamics*, *J. Aeron. Sci.*, 1, 653.

Waite, J. H., Jr., W. S. Lewis, W. T. Kasprzak, V. G. Anicich, B. P. Block, T. C. Cravens, G. G. Fletcher, W.-H. Ip, J. G. Luhmann, R. L. McNutt, H. B. Niemann, J. K. Parejko, J. E. Richards, R. L. Thorpe, E. M. Walter, and R. V. Yelle, *The Cassini Ion and Neutral Mass Spectrometer (INMS) investigation*, *Space Sci. Rev.*, 114, 113-231, 2004.

Volume 3 – Instrument - MAG

Dougherty, M. K., S. Kellock, D. J. Southwood, A. Balogh, E. J. Smith, B. T. Tsurutani, B. Gerlach, K. H. Glassmeier, F. Gleim, C. T. Russell, G. Erdos, F. M. Neubauer, S. W. H. Cowley - *Space Sci. Rev.* 114, 331-383, (2004).

Kellock, S., P. Austin, A. Balogh, B. Gerlach, R. Marquedant, G. Musmann, E. Smith, D. Southwood, S. Szalai, 1996, *Proc. Spie*, Denver, Colorado, 2803, 141.

Volume 3 – Instrument - MIMI

Krimigis et al. 2004

Volume 3 – Instrument - RPWS

Bougeret, J.-L., Kaiser, M. L., Kellogg, P. J., et al. (1995), *Waves: The radio and plasma wave investigation on the Wind spacecraft*, *Space Science Reviews.*, 71, 231.

Gurnett, D. A., Kurth, W. S., Kirchner, D. L., Hospodarsky, G. B., Averkamp, T. F., Zarka, P., Lecacheux, A., Manning, R., Roux, A., Canu, P., Cornilleau-Wehrin, N., Galopeau, P., Meyer, A., Bostrom, R., Gustafsson, G., Wahlund, J.-E., Aahlen, L., Rucker, H. O., Ladreiter, H. P., Macher, W., Woolliscroft, L. J. C., Alleyne, H., Kaiser, M. L., Desch, M. D., Farrell, W. M., Harvey, C. C., Louarn, P., Kellogg, P. J., Goetz, K., & Pedersen, A. (2004), *The Cassini Radio and Plasma Wave Science Investigation*, *Space Science Reviews*, 114, 395-463.

Gurnett, D. A., Kurth, W. S., Shaw, R. R., Roux, A., Gendrin, R., Kennel, C. F., Scarf, F. L., and Shawhan, S. D. (1992), *The Galileo plasma wave investigation*, *Space Science Reviews*, 60, 341-355.

Gurnett, D. A., Persoon, A. M., Randall, R. F., Odem, D. L., Remington, S. L., Averkamp, T. F., DeBower, M. M., Hospodarsky, G. B., Huff, R. L., Kirchner, D. L., Mitchell, M. A., Pham, B. T., Phillips, J. R., Schintler, W. J., Sheyko, P., and Tomash, D. R. (1995), *The Polar plasma wave instrument*, *Space Science Reviews.*, 71, 597-622.

- Gurnett, D. A., Scarf, F. L., Fredricks, R. W., & Smith, E. J. (1978), The ISEE-1 and ISEE-2 plasma wave investigation, *IEEE Transactions of Geoscience Electronics*, GE-16, 225-230.
- Howard, R., Kaiser, M. L., Kellogg, P. J., Klein, B., Knoll, R., Lecacheux, A., Lengyel-Frey, D., MacDowall, R. J., Manning, R., Meetre, C. A., Meyer, A., Monge, N., Monson, S., Nicol, G., Reiner, M. J., Steinberg, J.-L., Torres, E., deVilledary, C., Wouters, F., and Zarka, P. (1992), The Unified Radio and Plasma Wave Investigation, *Astronomy and Astrophysics Supplemental Series*, 92, 291-316.
- Ladreiter, H. P., Zarka, P., and Lecacheux, A. (1994), Direction finding study of Jovian hectometric and broadband kilometric radio emissions: Evidence for their auroral origin, *Planetary and Space Science*, 42, 919-931.
- Ladreiter, H. P., Zarka, P., Lecacheux, A., Macher, W., Rucker, H. O., Manning, R., Gurnett, D. A., and Kurth, W. S. (1995), Analysis of electromagnetic wave direction finding performed by spaceborne antennas using singular value decomposition techniques, *Radio Science*, 30, 1699-1712.
- Reiner, M. J., Fainberg, J., and Stone, R. G. (1993), Source characteristics and locations of hectometric radio emissions from the northern Jovian hemisphere, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 20, 321-324.
- Rucker, H. O., Macher, W., Manning, R., and Ladreiter, H. P. (1996), Cassini model rheometry, *Radio Science*, 31, 1299-1311.
- Stone, R. G., Bougeret, J. L., Caldwell, J., Canu, P., DeConchy, Y., Cornilleau-Wehrin, N., Desch, M. D., Fainberg, J., Goetz, K., Goldstein, M. L., Harvey, C. C., Hoang, S.,
- Vogl, D. F., Ladreiter, H. P., Zarka, P., Rucker, H. O., Macher, W., Kurth, W. S., Gurnett, D. A., and Fischer, G. (2001), First results on the calibration of the Cassini RPWS antenna system, *Planetary Radio Emissions V*, Rucker, H. O., Kaiser, M. L., and Leblanc, Y. (eds.), Austrian Academy of Sciences Press, Vienna, 357-365.
- Whalström, M. K., Johansson, E., Veszelei, E., Bennich, P., Olsson, M., and Hogmark, S. (1992), Improved Langmuir probe surface coatings for the Cassini spacecraft, *Thin Solid Films*, 220, 315-320.

Volume 3 – Instrument - RADAR

Allison et al. 1990

Allison et al. 1995

C. Elachi et al., "RADAR: The Cassini Titan Radar Mapper," *Space Science Reviews*, vol 115, no. 1-4, pp. 71-110, 2004.

Elachi, C., Im, E., Roth, L. E., and Werner, C. L.: 1991, 'Cassini Titan Radar Mapper', *Proc. IEEE*, 79, 867–880

Engel et al., 1995

Ford et al. 1993

Grossman et al. 1989

Grossman, 1990

<https://cmmaster.jpl.nasa.gov/dr/view.asp?no=C112725>

Hubbard et al. 1993

Imbriale, 2005

Inge and Batson, 1992

Lemmon et al. 1993, 1995

Lorenz, 1995b, Raindrops on Titan, *Advances in Space Research*, 15(3) pp. 317-320

Muhleman et al. 1990

Ostro, 1993

R. West et al., "Cassini RADAR Sequence Planning and Instrument Performance," *IEEE Trans. GeoScience and Remote Sensing*, vol 47, no. 6, June 2009

Samuelson et al. 1997, C4N2 ice in Titan's north polar stratosphere, *Planetary and space science*, 45(8), pp. 941-948

Volume 3 – Instrument - RSS

An Introduction to the Design of the Cassini Spacecraft. Henry, C A. 104, 2002, *Space Science Reviews*, pp. 129-153.

Barbinis, E., and Simpson, R. A. (2018), Cassini Radio Science: Saturn Occultation Experiment Raw Data Archive CATALOG. https://atmos.nmsu.edu/pdsd/archive/data/co-s-rss-1-sroc24-v10/cors_0633/CATALOG/.

Barbinis, E., and Simpson, R. A. (2018), Cassini Radio Science: Saturn Occultation Experiment Raw Data Archive INSTRUMENT CATALOG. https://atmos.nmsu.edu/pdsd/archive/data/co-s-rss-1-sroc24-v10/cors_0633/CATALOG/INST.CAT.

Bedrossian, A. (2016), 209 Open-Loop Radio Science, DSN Telecommunications Link Design Handbook. <https://deepspace.jpl.nasa.gov/dsndocs/810-005/209/209C.pdf>.

Bedrossian, A., and Bryant, S. (2012), Interface to the DSN Water Vapor Radiometer, Rep. Document 820-013, Module 0216-Media. https://jaguar.jpl.nasa.gov/SW_detail.php?modid=1160.

Cassini Downlink Ka-band Carrier Signal Analysis. Morabito, D., et al. 2017, *The Interplanetary Network Progress Report*, vol. 42-208, pp. 1-22.

Cassini Radio Science. Kliore, A. J., et al. 115, 2005, *Space Science Reviews*, pp. 1-70.

- Cassini Reaction Wheel Momentum Bias Optimization Tool. Lee, C. C. and Lee, A. Y. San Francisco, CA: Jet Propulsion Laboratory, California Institute of Technology, 2005. Proceedings of AIAA Guidance, Navigation, and Control Conference and Exhibit.
- Cornish, T. (2016), 205 Command Service, Rev E, DSN Telecommunications Link Design Handbook. <https://deepspace.jpl.nasa.gov/dsndocs/810-005/205/205E.pdf>.
- Levesque, M., and Buckley, J. (2018), Standard Operations Plan for the Deep Space Network, Rep. 841-001, Rev. Y. [https://pdms.jpl.nasa.gov/CMTOOLS/DownloadFile.aspx?FileName=841-001-Y.pdf&RecordType=Document&Revision=Y&Organization=JET+PROPULSION+LAB+\(23835\)&ItemNumber=D-2799&DSMSNumber=841-001](https://pdms.jpl.nasa.gov/CMTOOLS/DownloadFile.aspx?FileName=841-001-Y.pdf&RecordType=Document&Revision=Y&Organization=JET+PROPULSION+LAB+(23835)&ItemNumber=D-2799&DSMSNumber=841-001).
- Machuzak, R. (2008), Radio Science Service Functional Requirements, Rev. C, Rep. D-17241. <https://pdms.jpl.nasa.gov>.
- Observing Titan's Surface by Bistatic-Scattering: Cassini's Potential. Marouf, E. A., Rappaport, N. and Kliore, A. s.l.: Bulletin of the American Astronomical Society, 2000, Bulletin of the American Astronomical Society.
- Olson, Steven M. DSN Antennas Phase Stability Test Results. April 25, 2018.
- Richter, P. H. (2000), 303 Media Calibration, Rev. E, DSMS Telecommunications Link Design Handbook. <https://deepspace.jpl.nasa.gov/dsndocs/810-005/303/303.pdf>.
- Showalter, M. R. Ring-Moon Systems Node, in *Planetary Data System*. <https://pds-rings.seti.org/cassini/index.html>.
- Slobin, S. D. (2015), 104 34-m BWG Stations Telecommunications Interfaces, Rev H, DSN Telecommunications Link Design Handbook. <https://deepspace.jpl.nasa.gov/dsndocs/810-005/104/104H.pdf>.
- Slobin, S. D. (2015), 105 Atmospheric and Environmental Effects, Rev. E, DSN Telecommunications Link Design Handbook. <https://deepspace.jpl.nasa.gov/dsndocs/810-005/105/105E.pdf>.
- Slobin, S. D. (2017), 302 Antenna Positioning, Rev. C, DSN Telecommunications Link Design Handbook. <https://deepspace.jpl.nasa.gov/dsndocs/810-005/302/302D.pdf>.
- Taylor, J., Sakamoto, L. and Wong, C.-J. Cassini Orbiter/Huygens Probe Telecommunications. JPL Descanso Design and Performance Summary Series. [Online] January 2002. <https://descanso.jpl.nasa.gov/DPSummary/Descanso3--Cassini2.pdf>.
- Tjoelker, R. L. (2014), 304 Frequency and Timing, Rev. B, DSN Telecommunications Link Design Handbook. <https://deepspace.jpl.nasa.gov/dsndocs/810-005/304/304B.pdf>.

VOLUME 4

- Antreasian, P. G., and J. R. Guinn. 1998. "Investigations Into the Unexpected Delta-V Increases During the Earth Gravity Assists of Galileo and NEAR." AIAA 98-4287, AIAA/AAS Astrodynamics Specialist Conference, Boston, MA.
- Antreasian, P.G. et al. 2005. "Cassini Orbit Determination Performance During the First Eight Orbits of the Saturn Satellite Tour." AAS Paper 05-312, Astrodynamics Specialist Conference, Lake Tahoe, CA.
- Ardalan, S. M. et al. 2008. "Integration of spacecraft telemetry into navigation operations for the cassini-huygens mission." SpaceOps 2008 Conference, May 12, 2008 - May 16, 2008, Heidelberg, Germany.
- Bellerose, J. et al. 2018. "Cassini Orbit Determination Operations Through the Final Titan Flybys and the Mission Grand Finale (February 2016 - September 2017)." AAS Paper 18-152, Breckinridge, CO.
- Bellerose, J. et al. 2018. The Cassini Mission: Reconstructing Thirteen Years of the Most Complex Gravity-Assist Trajectory Flown to Date. Marseille, France: SpaceOps 2018 Conference, AIAA 2018-xxx.
- Berner, J. B. 1998. "Doppler Jumps Explained (and Fixed)." personal email communication, March 6.
- Boone, D. et al. 2018. "Preliminary Saturn Atmospheric Density Results from Cassini's Final Plunge." AAS Paper 18-115, 41st Annual AAS Guidance & Control Conference, Breckinridge, CO.
- Bordi, J. et al. 2005. "Orbit determination results and trajectory reconstruction for the Cassini/Huygens mission." 3rd International Planetary Probe Workshop; June 27 - July 1, 2005; Attica; Greece.
- Buffington, Brent et al. 2005. "Addition of a low altitude Tethys flyby to the nominal Cassini tour."
- Burk, Thomas. 2007. "Cassini pointing operations flight experience using inertial vector propagation." AIAA Guidance, Navigation, and Control Conference 2007.
- Criddle, Kevin et al. 2017. "Optical Navigation Through Cassini's Solstice Mission." AAS Paper 17-625, AAS/AIAA Astrodynamics Specialist Conference, Stevenson, WA.
- Ellis, Jordan. 1997. "Cassini Launch Navigation Summary." JPL IOM 312.C/042-97, December 12.
- ESA Report HUY-RP-12241. 2001. "Huygens Recovery Task Force Final Report." ESA Report HUY-RP-12241.
- Folkner, W., and C. Jacobs. 2003. "DSN Station Location Update and Plans REVISED." April 16.
- Folkner, William M. 1994. "Effect of uncalibrated charged particles on Doppler tracking." JPL IOM 335.1-94-005, March 1.

- Gillam, S.D. et al. 2007. "Optical Navigation for the Cassini/Huygens Mission." AAS Paper 07-252, AAS/AIAA Astrodynamics Specialist Conference, Mackinac Island, MI.
- Gist, Emily M. et al. 2009. "Cassini-huygens maneuver experience: First year of the Equinox Mission." 2009 AAS/AIAA Astrodynamics Specialist Conference, Pittsburg, PA.
- Goodson, T. D. 1998a. "Navigation Plan Update for October 15, 1997 Prime Mission." JPL IOM 312.H-97-108-REV.1, January 15.
- Goodson, T. D. 1998b. "Navigation Plan Update to Execution Dates for TCMs 7, 8, 9, and 13." JPL IOM 312.H-98-014, November 20.
- Goodson, T. D. 2000. "Navigation Plan Update #5." JPL IOM 312.H-00-003, May 19.
- Goodson, T. D. et al. 2005. "Maneuver-Targeting Strategies and Results for the Cassini-Huygens Mission." 3rd International Planetary Probe Workshop, Anavyssos, Attica, Greece.
- Goodson, Troy. 2004. "Evaluation of an energy-cutoff algorithm for the Saturn orbit insertion burn of the Cassini-Huygens Mission."
- Goodson, Troy et al. 2004. "Cassini - Huygens maneuver experience: cruise and arrival at Saturn." AAS/AIAA Astrodynamics Specialist Conference, Lake Tahoe, CA.
- Goodson, Troy D. et al. 1998. "Cassini maneuver experience - Launch and early cruise." AIAA Guidance, Navigation, and Control Conference and Exhibit, Boston, MA, Collection of Technical Papers. Pt. 2; UNITED STATES; 10-12 Aug. 1998.
- Goodson, Troy D. et al. 2000. "Cassini maneuver experience: Finishing inner cruise." Spaceflight mechanics 2000; Proceedings of the AAS/AIAA Space Flight Mechanics Meeting, Clearwater, FL; 23-26 Jan. 2000.
- Guman, M. D. 1999. "Navigation Plan Update for October 15, 1997 Prime Mission." JPL IOM 312.A/003-99, February 12.
- Guman, M. D. et al. 2000. "Cassini orbit determination from first Venus flyby to Earth flyby."
- Hahn, Y. 1997. "Updates to Nav Plan for 10/6/97 Prime Mission." JPL IOM 312.H-97-003, May 7.
- Hahn, Y. 1998. "Maneuver Analysis for Redesigning the Cassini Post Venus 1 Cruise Trajectory after Skipping TCM 3." JPL IOM 312.H-98-005, April 15.
- Hansen, C. J. et al. 2017. "Investigation of diurnal variability of water vapor in Enceladus' plume by the Cassini ultraviolet imaging spectrograph." *Geophysical Research Letters* 44 (2):672-677, doi: <http://dx.doi.org/10.1002/2016GL071853>.
- Høg, E. et al. 2000. "The Tycho-2 Catalogue of the 2.5 million brightest stars." *Astronomy & Astrophysics*.
- Ionasescu, R. 1998. "Navigation Plan Update for October 15, 1997 Prime Mission." JPL IOM 312.A/024-98, October 2.

- Jones, D. L. et al. 2015. "Astrometry Of Cassini With The VLBA To Improve The Saturn Ephemeris." *Astronomical Journal* 149 (1):28, doi: <http://dx.doi.org/10.1088/0004-6256/149/1/28>.
- Jones, Dayton et al. 2017. "A Decade of Astrometric Observations of Cassini: Past Results and Future Prospects." 2017 IEEE Aerospace Conference, Big Sky, MT.
- JPL D-10178-3. 1993. "Cassini Program Environmental Impact Statement Supporting Study Volume 3: Cassini Earth Swingby Plan." 699-70-3, JPL D-10178-3.
- JPL D-10178-3. 1997. "Cassini Earth Swingby Plan Supplement." 699-070-3-Sup, JPL D 10178 3.
- JPL D-11621. 1996. "Cassini Navigation Plan." 699-101 Final, JPL D-11621.
- JPL D-11621. 2003. "Cassini Navigation Plan." 699-101 Update, JPL D-11621.
- JPL DSN 810-005. 2017. "DSN Telecommunications Link Design Handbook." Release 42 for DSN Document 810-005.
- Lebreton, Jean-Pierre et al. 2005. "An overview of the descent and landing of the Huygens probe on Titan." *Nature* 438 (7069):758-764, doi: <http://dx.doi.org/10.1038/nature04347>.
- Lewis, G.D. 1999. "Earth Orbiting Debris Collision Avoidance During a Hyperbolic Flyby: The Cassini Experience." JPL IOM 312.A/034-99, September 13.
- Matson, Dennis L. et al. 2009. "The Thermal Evolution and Internal Structure of Saturn's Mid-Sized Icy Satellites." In *Saturn from Cassini-Huygens*, edited by Michele K. Dougherty, Larry W. Esposito and Stamatios M. Krimigis, 577-612. Dordrecht; New York: Springer.
- NPR 8020.12B. 1995. "NPR 8020.12B: Planetary Protection Provisions for Robotic Extraterrestrial Missions (Final Review Draft)."
- NPR 8020.12B. 1999. "NPR 8020.12B: Planetary Protection Provisions for Robotic Extraterrestrial Missions." April.
- NPR 8020.12D. 2011. "NPR 8020.12D: Planetary Protection Provisions for Robotic Extraterrestrial Missions." April 20.
- Owen, W. M. 2003. "Cassini ISS Geometric Calibration of April 2003." JPL IOM 312.E 2003 001, May 9.
- Pelletier, Frederic et al. 2007. "Re-aiming cassini's iapetus flyby." 2007 AAS/AIAA Astrodynamics Specialist Conference.
- Roth, D. 2012. "February 2012 Y-thruster calibrations results and comparison to the previous calibrations.", March 7.
- Roth, D. 2015. "December 2014 Y-thruster calibration results and comparison to the previous calibrations.", May 9.
- Roth, D. 2016. "May 2016 Y-thruster calibration and comparison to the previous calibrations.", August 31.

- Roth, D. et al. 2003. "Cassini Tour Navigation Strategy." AAS Paper 03-546, AAS/AIAA Astrodynamics Specialists Conference, Big Sky MT.
- Roth, D., and B. Buffington. 2011. "January 2011 Y-thruster calibration results and comparison to the previous event.", May 24.
- Roth, D. C. et al. 2002. "Cassini orbit reconstruction from earth to jupiter." Spaceflight Mechanics 2002.
- Roth, D., and R. Ionasescu. 2013. "January 2013 Y-thruster calibration results and comparison to the previous calbrations.", March 5.
- Roth, D.C. et al. 1998. "Cassini Orbit Determination from Launch to the First Venus Flyby." AIAA Paper 98-4563, Astrodynamics Specialist Conference, Boston, MA.
- Roth, Duane C. et al. 2008. "Navigational Use of Cassini DeltaV Telemetry." AIAA Guidance, Navigation and Control Conference and Exhibit, AIAA Atmospheric Flight Mechanics Conference and Exhibit, AIAA Modeling and Simulation Technologies Conference and Exhibit, AIAA/AAS Astrodynamics Specialist Conference and Exhibit, and the 26th AIAA Applied Aerodynamics Conference; Honolulu, HI; USA; 18-21 Aug. 2008.
- Rummel, J. D. 1990. NASA letter to R. F. Draper identifying Cassini Mission as Category II and specifying basic requirements.
- Strange, Nathan J. et al. 2002. "Cassini tour redesign for the Huygens mission." AIAA/AAS Astrodynamics Specialist Conference and Exhibit, Monterey, CA; 5-8 Aug. 2002.
- Stumpf, P. W. et al. 2009. "Flyby Error Analysis Based on Contour Plots for Cassini Tour." Journal of Spacecraft and Rockets 46 (5):1016-1022, doi: <http://dx.doi.org/10.2514/1.42143>.
- Taylor, T. 1997. "Cassini Ranging Noise." personal email communication, October 27.
- Taylor, T. H. et al. 1982. "Performance of Differenced Range Data Types in Voyager Navigation." JPL TDA Progress Report 42-71.
- Vaquero, M. et al. 2018. "Flying Cassini Through the Grand Finale Orbits: Prediction vs. Reality." Paper 18-151, Breckinridge, CO.
- Vaquero, M. et al. 2017. "A Linear Analysis for the Flight Path Control of the Cassini Grand Finale Orbits." ISTS-2017-d-010/ISSFD-2017-010, 26th International Symposium of Space Flight Dynamics, Matsuyama, Japan.
- Wagner, Sean, and Brent Buffington. 2014. "The double flybys of the Cassini mission: Navigation challenges and lessons learned." 13th International Conference on Space Operations, SpaceOps 2014, May 5, 2014 - May 9, 2014, Pasadena, CA.
- Williams, Powtawche N. et al. 2007. "Cassini-huygens maneuver experience: Third year of saturn tour." 2007 AAS/AIAA Astrodynamics Specialist Conference.
- Wong, M. et al. 2015. "Trajectory Dispersion Control for the Cassini Grand Finale Mission." 25th International Symposium on Space Flight Dynamics, Munich, Germany.
-

Zacharias, N. et al. 2004. "The Second US Naval Observatory CCD Astrograph Catalog (UCAC2)." *Astronomical Journal*.

VOLUME 5

None

VOLUME 6

None

VOLUME 7

None
